

IMS



Diagnosis Guide and Reference

Version 9

IMS



Diagnosis Guide and Reference

Version 9

Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in “Notices” on page 653.

This edition applies to IMS Version 9 (program number 5655-J38) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions. This edition replaces LY37-3203-02.

This is a licensed document that contains restricted materials of International Business Machines Corporation.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1974, 2007. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures v

Tables ix

About This Book xiii

Summary of Contents. xiii
 Prerequisite Knowledge xiv
 IBM Product Names Used in This Information xiv
 Accessibility Features for IMS Version 9 xv
 How to Send Your Comments xvi

Summary of Changes xvii

Changes to the Current Edition of This Book for
 IMS Version 9 xvii
 Changes to This Book for IMS Version 9 xvii
 Library Changes for IMS Version 9 xviii

Part 1. Identifying System Problems 1

Chapter 1. Setting Up Your System . . . 3

| Setup Recommendations for z/OS 3
 | Setup Recommendations for IMS 6
 | CQS Trace Setup Recommendations 8
 Installing the IMS Dump Formatter. 9
 Setting Up the External Trace Environment 9
 Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing. 12
 | Management of Standard Documentation 13
 | Manual Intervention for Dump Creation. 14

Chapter 2. Collecting Data about Problems. 19

Collecting Data about General Problems. 19
 Collecting Data about Specific Problems. 20

Chapter 3. Searching Problem Reporting Databases. 33

Developing Search Arguments 33
 Creating a Search Argument. 34

Chapter 4. Selecting the Keywords . . . 35

Component Identification Keyword Procedure. 35
 Type-of-Failure Keyword 35

Chapter 5. Procedures and Techniques 67

Searching the Database 67
 Searching for APARs Closed within a Specific Time
 Period 69
 Preparing an APAR. 69

Part 2. Data Areas and Record Formats. 71

Chapter 6. Data Areas and Record Formats 73

Getting More Information on Modules, Control
 Blocks, and Record Formats 73
 Table of Control Block Definitions 75
 Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams 82
 DL/I Record Formats. 122

Part 3. Diagnostic Aids 131

Chapter 7. SYS—System Service Aids 135

Log Records 135
 File Select and Formatting Print Utility 161
 | Log Merge Utility 164
 Formatting IMS Dumps Offline 164
 Edited Command Buffer Format 189
 Interactive Dump Formatter 191
 Formatting IMS Dumps Online 196
 SNAP Call Facility 202
 | /DIAGNOSE Command SNAP Function 203
 Common Trace Table Interface. 203

Chapter 8. DB—Database Service Aids 267

The Job Control Block (JCB) Trace 267
 Data Language/I Test Program—DFSDDLTO 269
 COMPARE Statement SNAPs 270
 SNAPs on Exceptional Conditions 271
 DL/I Call Image Capture 272
 DL/I Analysis 273
 Locating Database-Related Traces. 278
 DL/I Trace 278
 Retrieve Trace 318
 | Online Recovery Manager Trace 323
 Program Isolation-Related Problem Analysis 328
 Log Analysis (Database Related) 330
 Sequential Buffering Service Aids. 334
 GSAM Control Block Dump—DFSZD510 337

Chapter 9. DC—Data Communication Service Aids. 343

Terminal Communication Task Trace 343
 DC Trace 346
 Diagnosing Problems in the Queue Control
 Facility/Message Requirer. 360
 Diagnosing Message Routing Problems. 368
 | IMS Transaction Trace 379
 Receive-Any Buffer Analysis 383
 Finding the Active Save Set 385
 IMS-VTAM Interface 385
 IBM 3270 Error Recovery Analysis 385
 Message Format Service Normal BTAM Path 386
 Diagnosing Message Format Service Problems 391
 Message Format Service Module Traces 393
 | Tracing Errors in Module DFSCNXA0 395

IDC0 Trace Table Entries	402	| Buffer Handler Trace Entries at Database Tracker	525
APPC/IMS Diagnostic Aids	405	Log Router Trace Data	526
OTMA Diagnostic Aids	424	X'4930': Database Tracker FSE Error Log Record	
| Diagnosing Errors Related to Print Data Set		Format	556
| Options: IMS Spool API Support	430		
Chapter 10. IRLM Service Aids	437	Chapter 16. CQS Diagnosis	557
| IRLM Lock Trace Analysis Using KBLA	437	| Diagnosing a CQS Related Problem	557
IRLM Dumps	438	| CQS Structure Rebuild Problems	561
SYS1.LOGREC	439	| CQS Trace records	563
z/OS Component Trace	439	CQS Log Records	566
		Printing CQS Log Records	568
		Copying CQS Log Records for Diagnostics	569
Chapter 11. FP—Fast Path Service		Chapter 17. CSL Diagnosis	571
Aids	443	| CSL Trace Records	571
Diagnosing Fast Path Problems	443	| RM Trace Record Example	573
DEDB Control Interval (CI) Problem Assistance			
Aids	447		
Locating Fast Path Control Blocks and Tables	451	Part 4. Appendixes	575
| Fast Path External Trace	453		
Chapter 12. MSC—Multiple Systems		Appendix A. IMS Keyword Dictionary	577
Coupling Service Aids	463	Appendix B. Dependency Keywords	581
Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task		Appendix C. AIBREASN Codes for	
Trace	463	Queue Control Facility (QCF)/Message	
Multiple Systems Coupling Device-Dependent		Requirer (MRQ) Errors	583
Module	463	AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0	583
Multiple Systems Coupling Traces	465	AIB Return Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0	590
Diagnosing Link Problems	466	Appendix D. Locating IMS Blocks and	
MSS1 and MSS2 Records	471	Work Areas Using Load List Elements	619
Channel-to-Channel Access Method Trace Stack		Load List Areas	619
(LXB Trace)	471	Control Block Table (CBT) Pools	621
Chapter 13. DBRC—Database		Appendix E. Acronyms and	
Recovery Control Service Aids	479	Abbreviations Used in This Section	625
Diagnosing from a RECON List	479	Appendix F. Fast Path Trace Entries	629
RECON Record Types	479	Notices	653
DBRC Internal Trace	483	Programming Interface Information	655
DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example	494	Trademarks	655
DBRC External Trace	501	Bibliography	657
| DBRC API Return and Reason Codes	504	IMS Version 9 Library	657
		Supplementary Publications	658
		Publication Collections	658
		Accessibility Titles Cited in This Library	658
Chapter 14. DRA—Database Resource		Index	659
Adapter Service Aids	509		
DRA Dumps	509		
Analyzing DRA Problems	511		
Chapter 15. RSR—Remote Site			
Recovery Service Aids	513		
Determining Last Non-MSD Message Recorded	513		
Determining Last MSD Message Recorded	515		
Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries	516		
| X'D4': Database Tracker Trace Entries (D4)	522		

Figures

1. IMS Control Block Linkage for a Static DB/DC Environment	74	40. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM Segment Format	125
2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD)	83	41. Mapping the Prefix of a Segment	125
3. DFSPRPX0–Parameter Blocks	89	42. OSAM and VSAM ESDS Block Format	126
4. DL/I OSAM Buffer Pool	90	43. LRECL Format On Storage Device and in Buffer Pool	127
5. Sequential Buffering Control Blocks	91	44. VSAM LRECL Format As Returned by Buffer Handler	127
6. Buffer Handler Pool (VSAM).	93	45. VSAM Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool	128
7. OSAM DECB with IOB in Use	94	46. LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool	128
8. OSAM IOB Pool Showing Available IOBs	95	47. LRECL as Returned by Buffer Handler	128
9. Storage Management Control Block Relationships Created for the MAIN Pool	96	48. VSAM Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool	129
10. Storage Management Control Block Relationships for Preallocated Storage Blocks	97	49. Segment Data Format	129
11. Storage Management Control Block Relationships (DFSPOOL Pools).	99	50. HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format	129
12. Storage Management Control Block Relationships (DFSCBT00 Pools)	100	51. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM	129
13. Database Manager Control Blocks for a Representative Database	101	52. Log Record Layout	159
14. Database Control Blocks	103	53. Log Record Prefix Area Layout	159
15. Diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB)	105	54. Log Subrecord and Data Area Layout	160
16. Overview of Fast Path Control Blocks	106	55. Log Sequence Field Layout	161
17. Relationships Between Buffer Control Blocks for Fast Path Databases	107	56. Unformatted Output Using DFSERA10	163
18. GSAM Control Block Overview	108	57. Formatted Output Using DFSERA10 with Option Statement, Exit=DFSERA30	163
19. GSAM Control Blocks.	109	58. Edited Command Layout	190
20. DL/I Control Block Relationships	110	59. IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu Panel	192
21. IMS Transaction Manager Control Blocks	111	60. IMS Dump Formatting Initialization/Content Panel - Inactive	192
22. Intersystem Communication Control Block Structure	111	61. IMS Dump Formatting Initialization/Content Panel - Active	193
23. VTCB Load Module	112	62. IMS High-Level Dump Formatting Panel	193
24. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Control Block Overview	114	63. IMS Low-Level Dump Formatting Selection Panel	194
25. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Main Storage-to-Main Storage Control Block Overview	115	64. IMS Analysis Selection Panel	194
26. z/OS Storage Map Showing IMS-to-IRLM Interrelationships	116	65. IMS Enhanced Dump Formatting Menu	195
27. IRLM Overall Control Block Structure	117	66. Sample Filtering Panel	196
28. IRLM Storage Manager Pools	118	67. Sample Filtering Criteria	196
29. IRLM Lock Request Examples	118	68. How to Locate Trace Tables	206
30. Control Block Overview of Database Recovery Control (DBRC)	119	69. General Trace Record Format	207
31. Organization and Basic Linkages: DOF (Device Output Format) and MOD (Message Output Descriptor).	120	70. Example of a Dispatcher Trace	224
32. Organization and Basic Linkages: DIF (Device Input Format) and MID (Message Input Descriptor)	121	71. External Subsystem (ESS) Trace Record Format	225
33. HSAM and SHSAM Segment Format	122	72. Example of an External Subsystem Trace (SST)	238
34. Delete Byte (Flag) Format	122	73. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'41'	252
35. Block Format for HSAM and SHSAM	123	74. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'42'	252
36. HISAM Segment Format	123	75. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'43'	252
37. SHISAM Segment Format	123	76. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'44'	252
38. LRECL Format	124	77. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'45'	253
39. VSAM Block Formats	124		

| 78. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'46' . . . . .	| 253	| 126. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to Start of UOR . . . . .	| 309
| 79. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'47' . . . . .	| 253	| 127. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to UOR Wait for Timer . . . . .	| 310
| 80. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'48' . . . . .	| 253	| 128. X'DA' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 310
| 81. Example of a Scheduler Trace . . . . .	| 254	| 129. X'DB' through X'FA' Trace Entries . . . . .	| 311
| 82. Example of a Latch Trace . . . . .	| 259	| 130. Example of a DL/I Trace. . . . .	| 317
| 83. Low Level Trace Record Format . . . . .	| 261	| 131. Example of a Retrieve Trace. . . . .	| 322
| 84. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'21' . . . . .	| 261	| 132. General Areas of Database (DB) Analysis . . . . .	| 331
| 85. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'20'' . . . . .	| 261	| 133. Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump . . . . .	| 339
| 86. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'22' . . . . .	| 262	| 134. Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump . . . . .	| 340
| 87. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'08', X'15', X'1B' . . . . .	| 262	| 135. Example of a Terminal Communication Task Trace Entry . . . . .	| 345
| 88. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'0A' . . . . .	| 262	| 136. Data Communication (DC) Trace Records . . . . .	| 359
| 89. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'16' . . . . .	| 263	| 137. Query Control Facility Interface to IMS . . . . .	| 361
| 90. Example of a Job Control Block (JCB) Dump . . . . .	| 268	| 138. QCF Prefix Mapped by DFSMRQPF . . . . .	| 363
| 91. How to Locate the Database Traces . . . . .	| 278	| 139. Sample JCL for Printing SCRAPLOG Records . . . . .	| 364
| 92. X'0C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 282	| 140. Sample JCL for Printing 6701-MRQE Records . . . . .	| 365
| 93. X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries . . . . .	| 282	| 141. Sample Log Record Showing Successfully Requeued Message. . . . .	| 368
| 94. X'60' trace entry. . . . .	| 283	| 142. IMS Transaction Trace Records . . . . .	| 382
| 95. X'61' trace entry. . . . .	| 283	| 143. IPCS Dump Formatter EDA/TM Option . . . . .	| 384
| 96. X'62' trace entry. . . . .	| 284	| 144. Example of Save Area Set . . . . .	| 385
| 97. X'69' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 284	| 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path . . . . .	| 387
| 98. X'6A Trace Entry . . . . .	| 285	| 146. Example of CIBSTRAC Trace . . . . .	| 393
| 99. X'6B Trace Entry . . . . .	| 285	| 147. Example of CIBTRACE Trace . . . . .	| 394
| 100. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 286	| 148. Example of an LU Manager Trace. . . . .	| 412
| 101. X'6F' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 287	| 149. IRLM Lock Trace Analysis . . . . .	| 438
| 102. X'80', X'81', X'82' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 287	| 150. Example of Message DFS2712I . . . . .	| 444
| 103. X'AA' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 288	| 151. Example of a Save Area Set . . . . .	| 446
| 104. X'AB' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 288	| 152. EQE list in CI 1. . . . .	| 449
| 105. X'AC' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 290	| 153. RAP CI . . . . .	| 449
| 106. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 291	| 154. First DOVF CI . . . . .	| 449
| 107. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 291	| 155. Other DOVF CIs . . . . .	| 449
| 108. X'6C' Trace Entry (When Not Using the IRLM) . . . . .	| 292	| 156. First IOVF CI . . . . .	| 449
| 109. X'6C' Trace Entry (When Using the IRLM) . . . . .	| 292	| 157. Other IOVF CIs . . . . .	| 450
| 110. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 293	| 158. SDEP CI . . . . .	| 450
| 111. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 294	| 159. Trace entries from COT1 to SIEX are tracing the initialization of FPTRACE: . . . . .	| 455
| 112. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 295	| 160. End of trace initialization: . . . . .	| 455
| 113. X'6C'—X'08' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 296	| 161. DL/I call start in DBFIRC10: . . . . .	| 455
| 114. X'6C' Trace Entry for Fast Path Calls . . . . .	| 296	| 162. Call is GHU - first 30 bytes of SSA are traced: . . . . .	| 456
| 115. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 296	| 163. SSA handler for GET type calls: . . . . .	| 456
| 116. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 297	| 164. Verify segment name: . . . . .	| 456
| 117. X'6C' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 300	| 165. Search field name: . . . . .	| 456
| 118. X'D0' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 301	| 166. SSA analysis complete: . . . . .	| 457
| 119. X'D1' Trace Entry . . . . .	| 302	| 167. Retrieve by qualified call: . . . . .	| 457
| 120. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words 0 through 2 . . . . .	| 303	| 168. Search SSA for data: . . . . .	| 457
| 121. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words Specific to the Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set . . . . .	| 303	| 169. Determine possibility of randomizing: . . . . .	| 457
| 122. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to the Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT . . . . .	| 307	| 170. No position: . . . . .	| 457
| 123. X'9D' Trace Entry - Next UOR Determination . . . . .	| 308	| 171. Use randomizer: . . . . .	| 457
| 124. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to OLR Command Processing . . . . .	| 308	| 172. Get Root anchor point: . . . . .	| 457
| 125. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to OLR Start . . . . .	| 309	| 173. Entry to randomizer: . . . . .	| 458
		| 174. Entry to randomizer: . . . . .	| 458
		| 175. Get Root: . . . . .	| 458
		| 176. Get Control (CI RBA x'1000'): . . . . .	| 458
		| 177. Get EXCL CI lock (CI RBA x'1000'): . . . . .	| 458
		| 178. Synchronous read of CI: . . . . .	| 458
		| 179. CI in VSO data space: . . . . .	| 458
		| 180. Found the root: . . . . .	| 459

| 181. Found the root, moved from current position:	459	202. DBRC Trace Processing Flow	486
| 182. Call ends:	459	203. One-Line Trace Entry Produced When Module A Calls Module B	487
| 183. Move data back to application I/O Area:	459	204. One-Line Trace Entry Produced When Module B Returns to Module A.	487
| 184. REPL call starts:.	459	205. DSPSTACK Trace Entry	488
| 185. SSA traced:	459	206. BGN CABN0 Trace Entry	488
| 186. First SSA:	460	207. DSP CABN0 Trace Entry	489
| 187. Validating segment name:	460	208. BGNRETRY Trace Entry	489
| 188. Replace Call Handler:.	460	209. DSPCRTR0 Trace Entry	489
| 189. Process I/O Area for Replace:	460	210. CRTR0XIT Trace Entry	490
| 190. Record changes to buffer:	460	211. DSPURI00 Entry Trace Entry	491
| 191. REPL call ends:	461	212. GETFEED Trace Entry for One RECON	492
| 192. Begin syncpoint:	461	213. DSPURI00 Exit Trace Entry	494
| 193. Log 5950 CI updates:	461	| 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries	495
| 194. Logger calls FP Logger Exit:	461	215. Format of Trace Records	501
| 195. End Phase I:	461	216. DBRC External Trace Output for DBRC Router Processing	502
| 196. Start Phase II:	461	217. DBRC External Trace Output for RECON I/O Error Processing	503
| 197. Release locks:	462		
| 198. Dequeue other resources:	462		
| 199. End Phase II:	462		
200. Printout of the LXB Trace Stack	475		
201. DBRC Trace Header Record.	485		

Tables

1. Licensed Program Full Names and Short Names	xiv	42. Resource Recovery Services Function Routines Associated with DFSRRSI Function Routine Codes	240
2. IMS Component Identification Numbers	35	43. TRACE ID = X'5F03' (Get Trace Record)	255
3. Key Fields in SAP Analysis	49	44. TRACE ID = X'5F04' (Get Trace Record)	255
4. Key Data from an Abnormal Save Area Set	52	45. TRACE ID = X'5F05' (Release Trace Record)	255
5. Preparing an APAR	69	46. Format of a Latch Trace Entry	255
6. Table of Control Block Definitions	75	47. Format of the Fast Path X'9C' Trace Entry	264
7. Description of Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams	82	48. Format of the Fast Path X'9D' Trace Entry	265
8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems	136	49. DL/I User Call Encoded Functions	268
9. X'2900' Log Record Layout	151	50. Data Set Information	289
10. X'2910' Log Record Layout	151	51. Caller Information	289
11. X'2920' Log Record Layout	152	52. VSAM Request Option	289
12. X'2930' Log Record Layout	153	53. VSAM Request Option	290
13. X'2930' Log Record Layout — Repeated Data Set Fields	153	54. Special Lock or Unlock Call	292
14. X'2940' Log Record Layout	155	55. PSTLRPRM Chart (Bytes 0 through 3)	298
15. X'2950' Log Record Layout	156	56. I/O Toleration Function Code	300
16. X'2970' Log Record Layout	157	57. I/O Toleration Flag 1	300
17. X'2990' Log Record Layout	158	58. I/O Toleration Flag 2	301
18. Log Record Prefix Area Format for X'67'	159	59. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set	304
19. Log Record Prefix Area Format for X'67FA' Records	160	60. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/WAIT	307
20. Log Subrecord Area Format	160	61. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': OLR Command Processing	309
21. Log Data Area Format	161	62. JRNAD and UPAD Codes for X'DA' Trace Entry	310
22. Log Sequence Field Format	161	63. Buffer Handler Function Codes	312
23. FMTIMS Parameters for General Problems	167	64. Space Management Function Codes	312
24. FMTIMS Parameters Based on CALLER= and TCB= Fields	168	65. Open/Close Function Codes	313
25. Formatted Areas Under the FMTIMS Options DB and DB,MIN	172	66. Index Maintenance Function Codes	314
26. Data Communication Areas Formatted by DC and DC,MIN	174	67. Block Loader Function Codes	314
27. DEDB Control Block Areas Formatted by DEDB and DEDB,MIN	174	68. Buffer Handler Return Codes Chart	314
28. Areas Formatted by DISPATCH and DISPATCH,MIN	174	69. Space Management and Buffer Handler Module Trace IDs	315
29. Areas Formatted by EMH and EMH,MIN	175	70. The Subroutines of the Retrieve Module (DFSDLR00)	319
30. Areas Formatted by LOG and LOG,MIN	175	71. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	323
31. Main Storage Databases Formatted by MSDB and MSDB,MIN	176	72. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	324
32. Areas Formatted by QM and QM,MIN	177	73. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	325
33. Sections Formatted by SB and SB,MIN	178	74. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	326
34. Areas Formatted by SCD and SCD,MIN	180	75. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	327
35. Trace Tables in the Common Trace Interface	203	76. Database Change Log Record DSECT	331
36. Trace Function Codes	207	77. Example Processing Flow for a Terminal Communication Task Trace Entry	345
37. Common Service Layer Trace Function and Subfunction Codes	211	78. DC Trace Records	350
38. Dispatcher Trace Record Format	216	79. Map of Formatted CRTU Log Record	356
39. System Post Codes	224	80. VTCB Posting in DFSVTPO0	357
40. Module ID and Subfunction Table	226	81. Key Fields in DFSMRQPF	363
41. Resource Recovery Service Calls Associated with the Subfunction Codes	239		

82. Key Fields in Message (offset 0140 = offset 00 into message)	363	122. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=OLDS Query Requests	507
83. Control Blocks and Data Areas Logged at Time of Error for 6701-MRQE Records	365	123. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=RECON Query Requests	507
84. DFS070 Module Identifier Table	369	124. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=SUBSYS Query Requests	507
85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table	369	125. Determining the Type of Dump the DRA Created	509
86. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table for the /FORMAT Command.	375	126. Recovery Token Format	511
87. DFS081 Module Identifier Table	376	127. Trace Record 9E01 - DBFDT210 Redo Record Processor Module Entry	516
88. DFS081 Reason (RSN) Codes Table	376	128. Trace Record 9E02 - DBFDT220 Commit/Abort Record Processor Module Entry	516
89. Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages	395	129. Trace Record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry	517
90. Codes Related to ISC Processing	397	130. Trace Record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry	517
91. Codes Related to ISC BINDRACE Processing	398	131. Trace Record 9F41 - DBFDT180 Area Status Change Module Entry	518
92. Codes Related to MSC Errors	398	132. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry	518
93. Codes Related to MSC SCIP Errors	399	133. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry	518
94. Codes Related to Dynamic Logon Errors	399	134. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry	519
95. Codes Related to Existing ISC Session Errors	399	135. Trace Record 9F50 - DBFDT350 IPOST	519
96. Codes Related to User-Logon-Exit Routine Processing	400	136. Trace Record 9F51 - DBFDT350 IWAIT	519
97. Codes Related to Logon Errors.	400	137. Trace Record 9F52 - DBFDT350 GETEMAC	520
98. Codes Related to Logon Descriptor Processing	401	138. Trace Record 9F53 - DBFDT350 GETERQE	520
99. Codes Related to Logging-on Device Characteristics	401	139. Trace Record 9F54 - DBFDT350 EMAC2	521
100. Qualifier Codes Related to ETO Parsing Errors	402	140. Trace Record 9F70 - DBFDT400 IPOST	521
101. Qualifier Codes Related to VTCB-Creation Errors	402	141. Trace Record 9F71 - DBFDT400 IWAIT	521
102. Qualifier Codes Related to Screen-Attribute Errors	402	142. Trace Record 9F72 - DBFDT400 EMAC	521
103. Codes that Identify Error Messages Issued by DFSCNXA0	402	143. Trace Record 9F73 - DBFDT400 Read	522
104. LU Manager Trace Record Format	405	144. Trace Record 9F74 - DBFDT400 Write	522
105. LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table	413	145. Database Tracking Trace Entries for X'D4' Trace Entry	523
106. APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table	414	146. Trace Record 3701 - Data Set Services Control Routine Entry	526
107. OTMA Trace Record Format	424	147. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA	527
108. OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table	428	148. Trace Record 3703 - Create Data Set Routine Exit	527
109. z/OS XCF Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table	429	149. Trace Record 3704 - Allocate Data Set Routine Exit	527
110. Locating Information About the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF)	443	150. Trace Record 3705 - Open Data Set Routine Exit	528
111. Fast Path Control Blocks and Work Areas that Appear in IMS Dumps	452	151. Trace Record 3707 - Deallocate/Delete Data Set Routine Exit.	528
112. Control Block Structure of DBFCONT0	452	152. Trace Record 3709 - End of Merge	529
113. Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace	464	153. Trace Record 370E - Received Last Buffer of the Active Stream	529
114. Significant Fields in MSS1 and MSS2 Records	471	154. Trace Record 370F - Routed Log Records from Buffer to Trackers	530
115. RECON Record Types	480	155. Trace Record 3710 - Active Stream Tracker RSR04_PTKO	530
116. Calls to the Trace Routine in DSPURI00	490	156. Trace Record 3712 - Active Stream Tracker RSR04SUB	531
117. Translated RPLREQ Printable Codes	493		
118. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=BACKOUT Query Requests	505		
119. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=DB Query Requests	505		
120. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=xxxxGROUP Query Requests	506		
121. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=LOG Query Requests	506		

157. Trace Record 3731 - Stream Archiver Controller Entry	531	189. Trace Record 3764 - DFSLRARP After Create Log Reader	548
158. Trace Record 3732 - Stream Archiver Controller Exit	532	190. Trace Record 3765 - DFSLRARP Enqueue Buffer to Write	549
159. Trace Record 3733 - Stream Archiver WRITE Invocation	533	191. Trace Record 3770 - Isolated Log Transport Control Routine Entry	549
160. Trace Record 3734 - Stream Archiver Switch Data Set	533	192. Trace Record 3771 - Isolated Log Transport Control Routine Exit	550
161. Trace Record 3736 - Stream Archiver Log Truncation Start Exit	534	193. Trace Record 3772 - Isolated Log Transport Send Routine Entry	550
162. Trace Record 3737 - Log Router Log Truncation Exit	534	194. Trace Record 3773 - Isolated Log Transport Schedule Control Message	550
163. Trace Record 3738 - Log Router Log Read Controller Exit	536	195. Trace Record 3774 - Isolated Log Transport Gap Fill	550
164. Trace Record 373A - Log Router Log Reader First Read Request	536	196. Trace Record 3775 - Isolated Log Transport Query Response	551
165. Trace Record 373B - Log Router Log Reader Buffer Return	537	197. Trace Record 3776 - Isolated Log Transport DS Abort	551
166. Trace Record 373C - Log Router Log Reader Reread Data Set Request	537	198. Trace Record 3777 - Isolated Log Transport Receive DS	551
167. Trace Record 373D - Log Router Log Reader Exit	538	199. Trace Record 3778 - Isolated Log Transport Send OK	551
168. Trace Record 373E - Log Router Start Log Reader Entry	539	200. Trace Record 3779 - Isolated Log Transport DS Received	552
169. Trace Record 3740 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream New Stream	539	201. Trace Record 377A - Isolated Log Transport DS Abort	552
170. Trace Record 3741 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Allocate Conversation	539	202. Trace Record 3780 - Milestone Request Entry	552
171. Trace Record 3742 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Set Position	540	203. Trace Record 3781 - Milestone Complete	553
172. Trace Record 374F - DFSLRASC Active Stream Control Entry	540	204. Trace Record 3782 - Unplan Takeover Process Phase 1 Entry	553
173. Trace Record 3750 - Initiate Online Forward Recovery (OFR)	540	205. Trace Record 3783 - Unplan Takeover Process Phase 2 Entry	553
174. Trace Record 3751 - Create the OFR ITASK	541	206. Trace Record 3784 - Log Router Master ITASK Request	554
175. Trace Record 3752 - OFR Processor Request	541	207. Trace Record 3785 - Log Router Master ITASK Request Done	554
176. Trace Record 3753 - OFR Processor Exit	541	208. Trace Record 3786 - Log Router Master ITASK Exit	554
177. Trace Record 3754 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC	542	209. Trace Record 3787 - Log Router End DataBase Tracking	555
178. Trace Record 3756 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC	542	210. Trace Record 3788 - Create Active Stream Begin Takeover	555
179. Trace Record 3757 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC	542	211. X'4930' Log Record Layout	556
180. Trace Record 3758 - Start Points List Error detected	543	212. Trace Tables Containing CQS Trace Records	563
181. Trace Record 3760 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Entry	543	213. CQS Trace Codes and Mapping Macros	564
182. Trace Record 3760 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Entry	543	214. CQS Mapping Macros and Request Trace Records	565
183. Trace Record 3761 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Exit	544	215. CQS Log Records	566
184. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry	544	216. Trace Tables for OM Trace Records	571
185. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry	545	217. Trace Tables for RM Trace Records	571
186. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry	546	218. Trace Tables for SCI Trace Records	571
187. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry	547	219. CSL Address Space Trace Code Mapping Macros	572
188. Trace Record 3763 - DFSLRARC Get LDS List from DBRC	548	220. CSL Address Space Trace Record Mapping Macros	572
		221. CSL Request Return, Reason, and Completion Codes Mapping Macros	573
		222. IMS Keyword Dictionary	577
		223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0	583
		224. DFSQQRV Return Codes	614
		225. Load List Areas	619

226. CBT Pool Names and Descriptions 621 | 227. Fast Path Trace Entries 629

About This Book

This information is available as part of the Information Management Software for z/OS® Solutions Information Center at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic>. A PDF version of this information is available in the information center.

Summary of Contents

This book has three sections and several appendixes. Basic concepts presented in each section are outlined below.

Part 1, “Identifying System Problems,” on page 1, guides you in systematically setting up your system so that you can properly collect data about problems that might occur. You then use a set of keywords to search an IBM® software support database to determine if the failure has been previously reported and corrected. If it has not, you can use the keyword string when communicating with IBM support representatives.

Part 2, “Data Areas and Record Formats,” on page 71, contains diagrams that show the interrelationships of control blocks for some major IMS™ functions. This section also includes the layout of various types of records useful in diagnosis.

Part 3, “Diagnostic Aids,” on page 131, describes service aids and other techniques used to detect, trace, and document failures in IMS functions. You will probably want to use this section when your keyword search has been unsuccessful and you need to gather additional information to resolve the problem.

Appendix A, “IMS Keyword Dictionary,” on page 577, contains information that you might need while following the procedures in Chapter 4, “Selecting the Keywords,” on page 35 or while analyzing program failures.

All information is valid for a Database Control (DBCTL) environment except where specifically noted. CICS® information is intended only for CICS local-DL/I users.

For a list of all non-IMS publications cited in this book, see the “Bibliography” on page 657.

With IMS Version 9, you can reorganize HALDB partitions online, either by using the integrated *HALDB Online Reorganization* function or by using an external product. In this information, the term HALDB Online Reorganization refers to the integrated HALDB Online Reorganization function that is part of IMS Version 9, unless otherwise indicated.

IMS Version 9 provides an integrated IMS Connect function, which offers a functional replacement for the IMS Connect tool (program number 5655-K52). In this information, the term *IMS Connect* refers to the integrated IMS Connect function that is part of IMS Version 9, unless otherwise indicated.

Prerequisite Knowledge

You will be most successful in using this book if you have a basic understanding of:

- IMS concepts and externals
- How to access an IBM software support database
- Dump analysis
- z/OS diagnostic practices
- Telecommunications
- System Network Architecture (SNA)

IBM Product Names Used in This Information

In this information, the licensed programs shown in Table 1 are referred to by their short names.

Table 1. Licensed Program Full Names and Short Names

Licensed program full name	Licensed program short name
IBM Application Recovery Tool for IMS and DB2®	Application Recovery Tool
IBM CICS Transaction Server for OS/390®	CICS
IBM CICS Transaction Server for z/OS	CICS
IBM DB2 Universal Database™	DB2 Universal Database
IBM DB2 Universal Database for z/OS	DB2 UDB for z/OS
IBM Enterprise COBOL for z/OS	Enterprise COBOL
IBM Enterprise COBOL for z/OS and OS/390	Enterprise COBOL
IBM Enterprise PL/I for z/OS and OS/390	Enterprise PL/I
IBM High Level Assembler for MVS™ & VM & VSE	High Level Assembler
IBM IMS Advanced ACB Generator	IMS Advanced ACB Generator
IBM IMS Batch Backout Manager	IMS Batch Backout Manager
IBM IMS Batch Terminal Simulator	IMS Batch Terminal Simulator
IBM IMS Buffer Pool Analyzer	IMS Buffer Pool Analyzer
IBM IMS Command Control Facility for z/OS	IMS Command Control Facility
IBM IMS Connect for z/OS	IMS Connect
IBM IMS Connector for Java™	IMS Connector for Java
IBM IMS Database Control Suite	IMS Database Control Suite
IBM IMS Database Recovery Facility for z/OS	IMS Database Recovery Facility
IBM IMS Database Repair Facility	IMS Database Repair Facility
IBM IMS DataPropagator™ for z/OS	IMS DataPropagator
IBM IMS DEDB Fast Recovery	IMS DEDB Fast Recovery
IBM IMS Extended Terminal Option Support	IMS ETO Support
IBM IMS Fast Path Basic Tools	IMS Fast Path Basic Tools

Table 1. Licensed Program Full Names and Short Names (continued)

Licensed program full name	Licensed program short name
IBM IMS Fast Path Online Tools	IMS Fast Path Online Tools
IBM IMS Hardware Data Compression-Extended	IMS Hardware Data Compression-Extended
IBM IMS High Availability Large Database (HALDB) Conversion Aid for z/OS	IBM IMS HALDB Conversion Aid
IBM IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility for z/OS	IMS High Performance Change Accumulation Utility
IBM IMS High Performance Load for z/OS	IMS HP Load
IBM IMS High Performance Pointer Checker for OS/390	IMS HP Pointer Checker
IBM IMS High Performance Prefix Resolution for z/OS	IMS HP Prefix Resolution
IBM z/OS Language Environment®	Language Environment
IBM Tivoli® NetView® for z/OS	Tivoli NetView for z/OS
IBM WebSphere® Application Server for z/OS and OS/390	WebSphere Application Server for z/OS
IBM WebSphere MQ for z/OS	WebSphere MQ
IBM WebSphere Studio Application Developer Integration Edition	WebSphere Studio
IBM z/OS	z/OS
IBM z/OS C/C++	C/C++

Accessibility Features for IMS Version 9

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use information technology products successfully.

Accessibility Features

The following list includes the major accessibility features in z/OS products, including IMS Version 9. These features support:

- Keyboard-only operation.
- Interfaces that are commonly used by screen readers and screen magnifiers.
- Customization of display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size.

Note: The Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center (which includes information for IMS Version 9) and its related publications are accessibility-enabled for the IBM Home Page Reader. You can operate all features by using the keyboard instead of the mouse.

Keyboard Navigation

You can access IMS Version 9 ISPF panel functions by using a keyboard or keyboard shortcut keys.

For information about navigating the IMS Version 9 ISPF panels using TSO/E or ISPF, refer to the *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, the *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and the *z/OS ISPF User's Guide*. These guides describe how to navigate each interface, including

the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

Related Accessibility Information

Online documentation for IMS Version 9 is available in the Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center.

IBM and Accessibility

See the *IBM Accessibility Center* at www.ibm.com/able for more information about the commitment that IBM has to accessibility.

How to Send Your Comments

Your feedback is important in helping us provide the most accurate and highest quality information. If you have any comments about this or any other IMS information, you can take one of the following actions:

- Click the Feedback link located at the bottom of every page in the Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center. The information center can be found at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic>.
- Go to the IMS Library page at www.ibm.com/software/data/ims/library.html and click the Library Feedback link, where you can enter and submit comments.
- Send your comments by e-mail to imspubs@us.ibm.com. Be sure to include the title, the part number of the title, the version of IMS, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text on which you are commenting (for example, a page number in the PDF or a heading in the Information Center).

Summary of Changes

Changes to the Current Edition of This Book for IMS Version 9

This edition includes technical and editorial changes.

The following information has changed significantly:

- Chapter 7, “SYS—System Service Aids,” on page 135
- Chapter 8, “DB—Database Service Aids,” on page 267
- Chapter 9, “DC—Data Communication Service Aids,” on page 343
- Chapter 15, “RSR—Remote Site Recovery Service Aids,” on page 513
- Appendix A, “IMS Keyword Dictionary,” on page 577

Changes to This Book for IMS Version 9

New information on the following enhancements is included:

- /DIAGNOSE Command for Serviceability: “/DIAGNOSE Command SNAP Function” on page 203.
- DBRC Enhancements: Table 115 on page 480.
- FP Serviceability/Usability:
 - “Fast Path Trace” on page 264.
 - Table 36 on page 207.
- HALDB Online Reorganization Support:
 - Table 8 on page 136.
 - “Format of X’29’ Log Record” on page 150.
- OTMA Serviceability and Usability Enhancements: “OTMA Diagnostic Aids” on page 424.

New chapters and appendixes added:

- Chapter 17, “CSL Diagnosis,” on page 571
- Appendix F, “Fast Path Trace Entries,” on page 629

Significant changes to Chapter 1, “Setting Up Your System,” on page 3, including:

- “Setup Recommendations for z/OS” on page 3
- “Setup Recommendations for IMS” on page 6
- “Management of Standard Documentation” on page 13

Significant changes to Chapter 2, “Collecting Data about Problems,” on page 19, including:

- “Diagnosing a DBRC Related Problem” on page 23
- “Diagnosing CQS-Related Problems” on page 27
- “Diagnosing ESAF Interface Problems” on page 28
- “Diagnosing Database Problems” on page 28
- “Diagnosing RRS Problems” on page 29
- “Diagnosing MSC-Related Problems” on page 30

Significant changes to Chapter 6, “Data Areas and Record Formats,” on page 73, including:

- “DL/I Record Formats” on page 122

Significant changes to Chapter 7, “SYS—System Service Aids,” on page 135, including:

- “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203
- “Online Recovery Manager Trace” on page 323
- “Common Service Layer Trace” on page 210

Significant changes to Chapter 8, “DB—Database Service Aids,” on page 267, including:

- “DL/I Trace” on page 278

Significant changes to Chapter 16, “CQS Diagnosis,” on page 557, including:

- “CQS Structure Rebuild Problems” on page 561

In addition to the changes mentioned above, this book has undergone a major upgrade since IMS Version 8, with all chapters being reviewed, upgraded, or changed accordingly.

Library Changes for IMS Version 9

Changes to the IMS Library for IMS Version 9 include the addition of one title, a change of one title, organizational changes, and a major terminology change. Changes are indicated by a vertical bar (|) to the left of the changed text.

The IMS Version 9 information is now available in the Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center, which is available at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/imzic>. The Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center provides a graphical user interface for centralized access to the product information for IMS, IMS Tools, DB2 Universal Database (UDB) for z/OS, DB2 Tools, and DB2 Query Management Facility (QMF™).

New and Revised Titles

The following list details the major changes to the IMS Version 9 library:

- *IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and Reference*

The library includes new information: *IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and Reference*. This information is available in softcopy format only, as part of the Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center, and in PDF and BookManager® formats.

IMS Version 9 provides an integrated IMS Connect function, which offers a functional replacement for the IMS Connect tool (program number 5655-K52). In this information, the term *IMS Connect* refers to the integrated IMS Connect function that is part of IMS Version 9, unless otherwise indicated.

- The information formerly titled *IMS Version 8: IMS Java User's Guide* is now titled *IMS Version 9: IMS Java Guide and Reference*. This information is available in softcopy format only, as part of the Information Management Software for z/OS Solutions Information Center, and in PDF and BookManager formats.

- To complement the IMS Version 9 library, a retail book, *An Introduction to IMS* by Dean H. Meltz, Rick Long, Mark Harrington, Robert Hain, and Geoff Nicholls (ISBN # 0-13-185671-5), is available from IBM Press. Go to the IMS Web site at www.ibm.com/ims for details.

Organizational Changes

Organization changes to the IMS Version 9 library include changes to:

- *IMS Version 9: Customization Guide*
- *IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and Reference*
- *IMS Version 9: IMS Java Guide and Reference*
- *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*
- *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*

I A new appendix has been added to the *IMS Version 9: Customization Guide* that
I describes the contents of the ADFSSMPL (also known as SDFSSMPL) data set.

I The IMS Connect messages that were in *IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and*
I *Reference* have moved to *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.

I The IMS Connect commands that were in *IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and*
I *Reference* have moved to *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.

The chapter titled "DLIModel Utility" has moved from *IMS Version 9: IMS Java*
Guide and Reference to *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

The DLIModel utility messages that were in *IMS Version 9: IMS Java Guide and*
Reference have moved to *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.

I To ease the transition of your security support from the Security Maintenance
I Utility (SMU) to RACF, new SMU to RACF conversion utilities have been
I introduced. These utilities are documented in a new part in the *IMS Version 9:*
I *Utilities Reference: System*.

Terminology Changes

IMS Version 9 introduces new terminology for IMS commands:

type-1 command

A command, generally preceded by a leading slash character, that can be entered from any valid IMS command source. In IMS Version 8, these commands were called *classic* commands.

type-2 command

A command that is entered only through the OM API. Type-2 commands are more flexible than type-2 commands and can have a broader scope. In IMS Version 8, these commands were called *IMSplex* commands or *enhanced* commands.

Part 1. Identifying System Problems

Chapter 1. Setting Up Your System	3	Chapter 3. Searching Problem Reporting	
| Setup Recommendations for z/OS	3	Databases	33
| | System Trace Table	3	Developing Search Arguments	33
| | Common Storage Tracker	4	Creating a Search Argument.	34
| | CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE.	4		
| | Automatic Dump Data Set Allocation	5	Chapter 4. Selecting the Keywords.	35
| | Ensuring That the Sizes of SYS1.DUMPxx Data		Component Identification Keyword Procedure.	35
| | Sets Are Correct	5	Type-of-Failure Keyword	35
| | Resource Recovery Services	6	ABENDxxx Procedure	36
| Setup Recommendations for IMS	6	ABENDUxxxx Procedure	37
| | FMTO Option	6	DOC Procedure	40
| | SYSDUMP DD	7	PERFM Procedure	41
| | Table Traces	7	MSG Procedure	42
| | Interactive Dump Formatter	8	INCORROUT Procedure	42
| | External Trace Environment	8	WAIT/LOOP Procedure	45
| CQS Trace Setup Recommendations	8		
| | Trace Environment - Conservative	9	Chapter 5. Procedures and Techniques	67
| | Trace Environment - More Aggressive	9	Searching the Database	67
| Installing the IMS Dump Formatter.	9	Searching for APARs Closed within a Specific Time	
| Setting Up the External Trace Environment	9	Period	69
| | Control the Volume of Traces	10	Preparing an APAR.	69
| | Activate Fast Path Traces	10		
| | Write Trace Tables Externally	11		
| | Create Output Data Sets with Correct Attributes	11		
| Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing.	12		
| Management of Standard Documentation	13		
| | z/OS Console (Syslog) Preservation	13		
| | JES JOBLLOG Preservation	13		
| | IMS Master Console Log Preservation	13		
| | SYS1.LOGREC Preservation	14		
| | Dump Preservation.	14		
| | IMS OLDS and SLDS Preservation.	14		
| Manual Intervention for Dump Creation.	14		
| | Deciding When to Dump.	15		
| | IMS Dump Techniques	15		
| | IEADMCxx, z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB.	15		
| | IMS Sysplex Dump Considerations	16		
Chapter 2. Collecting Data about Problems	19		
| Collecting Data about General Problems.	19		
| Collecting Data about Specific Problems	20		
| | Diagnosing a Control Region Wait or Hang.	20		
| | Diagnosing a Control or DL/I Region Loop	21		
| | Diagnosing an IMS Dependent Region Wait or			
| | Loop	22		
| | Diagnosing a DB2 ESS Interface Problem	23		
| | Diagnosing a DBRC Related Problem.	23		
| | Diagnosing a DBCTL Related Problem	24		
| | Diagnosing a DC Related Problem.	24		
| | Diagnosing an APPC Related DC Problem	25		
| | Diagnosing CQS-Related Problems	27		
| | Diagnosing CSL-Related Problems.	27		
| | Diagnosing ESAF Interface Problems	28		
| | Diagnosing Database Problems	28		
| | Diagnosing RRS Problems	29		
| | Diagnosing MSC-Related Problems	30		

Chapter 1. Setting Up Your System

IMS can process large amounts of work efficiently; it is a very complex product. As a result of this complexity, IMS can experience problems that need to be diagnosed and corrected. The following are examples of problems that you might encounter while running IMS:

- An abnormal end (known as an *abend*) occurs in processing.
- A job hangs in the system and does not process.
- A process repetitively loops through a series of instructions.
- Processing slows down.

For these types of problems, IMS displays symptoms that can help you with your diagnosis, but, in order to obtain that information, you will need to be sure your system is set up correctly. To ensure that you have gathered all of the correct data to diagnose a problem, set up your system according to the recommendations in the following:

- “Setup Recommendations for z/OS”
- “Setup Recommendations for IMS” on page 6
- “CQS Trace Setup Recommendations” on page 8
- “Installing the IMS Dump Formatter” on page 9
- “Setting Up the External Trace Environment” on page 9
- “Setting the z/OS System Trace Table Size” on page 8
- “Setting the z/OS Master Trace Table Size” on page 8
- “Management of Standard Documentation” on page 13
- “Manual Intervention for Dump Creation” on page 14

Setup Recommendations for z/OS

This topic gives specific recommendations on how to optimally set up your z/OS system:

- “System Trace Table”
- “Common Storage Tracker” on page 4
- “CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE” on page 4
- “Automatic Dump Data Set Allocation” on page 5
- “Ensuring That the Sizes of SYS1.DUMPxx Data Sets Are Correct” on page 5
- “Resource Recovery Services” on page 6

System Trace Table

Set z/OS system trace table size to 999 KB:

- The default size is only 64 KB.
- You can specify the z/OS command TRACE ST,999K in the z/OS COMMNDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set. See the *z/OS MVS System Commands* manual for more information.
- Advantages:
 - The z/OS system trace table is extremely valuable for a large variety of problem types.

- Considerations:
 - The system trace table is page-fixed storage.
 - You must ensure that there are enough real page frames for this specification.

Set z/OS Master Trace Table size to 500 KB:

- Default size is only 24 KB, which allows approximately 336 messages. A 500K specification allows approximately 7000 messages.
- You can specify TRACE MT,500K in the SCHEDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set. See the *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*, *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide*, and *z/OS MVS System Commands* manuals for complete details.
- Advantages:
 - The master trace maintains a table of the most recently issued operator messages.
 - The master trace allows view of external events at the time of failure.
- Considerations:
 - Ensure that the master trace table is large enough to span most error time frames.
 - The master trace uses Subpool 229 Key 0 High Private Pageable Storage of the master scheduler address space.

Common Storage Tracker

To track ownership of the Common Service Area (CSA) and the Extended Common Service Area (ECSA), turn on the z/OS common storage tracking function.

- Use the DIAGxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set to contain the request. Specify DIAG=xx in the IPL system parameters or use the SET DIAG=xx operator command.
 - For example, in the DIAGxx member:


```
VSM TRACK CSA(ON)
```
- See the *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*, *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide*, and *z/OS MVS System Commands* manuals for complete details.
- Advantages:
 - Supervisor call (SVC) dumps (or RMF™ reports) provide CSA/ECSA ownership information with job name, time, and requesting module information.
- Considerations:
 - Performance can be degraded and extended system queue area (ESQA) is used proportionally to the CSA workload.

CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE

Ensure that an adequate CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE value is specified to hold the internal supervisor call (SVC) dump.

- Use the COMMNDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set to issue the appropriate CHNGDUMP command during IPL.
 - For example: `CD SET,SDUMP,MAXSPACE=1000M`
 - Default size is 500 MB
 - 2500 MB is standard for large multi-address space SVC Dumps.

- See the *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*, *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide*, and *z/OS MVS System Commands* manuals for complete details.
- Advantages:
 - Higher likelihood that SVC dumps are captured in their entirety without worry of partial dump.
- Considerations:
 - Ensure that local page data sets are large enough to contain their normal peak load, plus additional SVC dumps.
 - See the *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide* for more information.

Automatic Dump Data Set Allocation

Ensure that automatic dump data set allocation is in place.

- Use the COMMNDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set to issue the appropriate DUMPDS commands to set up dump data set allocations:
 - DUMPDS NAME=, DUMPDS ADD, and DUMPDS ALLOC=ACTIVE.
 - See the *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* and *z/OS MVS System Commands* manuals for complete details.
- Advantages:
 - SVC dumps are allocated to the correct size without worry of partial dump.
- Considerations:
 - Ensure that the assigned storage class has enough space for the SVC dump storage requirements.

Ensuring That the Sizes of SYS1.DUMPxx Data Sets Are Correct

The SYS1.DUMPxx data sets should be large enough to contain up to 7 IMS regions in one dump data set. IMS attempts to dump the CTL, DL/I, DBRC, IRLM, and possibly one dependent region, into the SYS1.DUMP data set. IMS also attempts to dump the CQS or SCI regions, or both, if they are being used. For some large installations, the required size can be more than 500 cylinders of 3390 DASD. The mixture of IMS specifications, z/OS specifications, and IMS processing requirements produce different usage of storage, and therefore, different sizes of IMS dumps.

Follow these recommendations to find a safe SYS1.DUMPxx data set size:

- Allocate a SYS1.DUMP data set using the following z/OS DUMP command to obtain an IMS dump for estimation purposes:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title )
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6,j7),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

This will produce a very large dump. In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the Large IMS dependent region job name
- j4* is the IRLM region job name (If IRLM DB Locking used)
- j5* is the DBRC region job name
- j6* is the CQS region name (if IMS is using CQS for shared queues or shared expedited message handling (EMH))

j7 is the SCI region (if IMS is using structured call interface (SCI))

The SYS1.DUMPxx data sets can be dynamically allocated.

- Take the dump of these regions during a period of high workload, if possible.

After the dump completes, its size can be referenced as a *minimum* size and increased, with an acceptable buffer allowance, for peak periods.

Resource Recovery Services

If you are using Resource Recovery Services (RRS) with the following IMS processes, you can use the RRS component trace (CTRACE) to improve problem diagnosis:

- Open Database Access (ODBA)
- Distributed syncpoint
 - advanced program-to-program communications Protected Conversations (APPC/PC)
 - APPC protected outbound allocate
 - Open Transaction Manager Access (OTMA) input
- Shared queues APPC or OTMA synchronous processing (AOS=Y or AOS=F is specified in the DFSDCxxx PROCLIB member data set)

If you are using RRS, set the following CTRACE options so that they are always in effect:

```
TRACEOPTS
ON
BUFSIZE (64M)
OPTIONS('EVENTS(URSERVS,LOGGING,CONTEXT,EXITS,STATECHG RRSAPI RESTART)')
```

To see the current settings of the active RRS CTRACE, use the D Trace, COMP=SYSRRS command.

To alter the RRS CTRACE settings once the CTIRRSXX PARMLIB member has been updated, use the trace CT,ON,COMP=SYSRRS,PARM=CTIRRSXX command.

You do not need to recycle RRS to enable RRS CTRACE.

To ensure that the full CTRACE buffer is dumped, dump the RRS dataspace and its address space by issuing the DSPNAME=('RRS',*) command.

Related Reading: For more information on setting up RRS component trace, see the *Systems Programmer's Guide to Resource Recovery Services (RRS)*, SG24-6980 .

Setup Recommendations for IMS

The following topics provide specific recommendations on how to optimally set up your IMS system:

- “FMTO Option”
- “SYSMDUMP DD” on page 7
- “Table Traces” on page 7
- “Interactive Dump Formatter” on page 8
- “External Trace Environment” on page 8

FMTO Option

Specify the FMTO=D IMS control region EXEC parameter value.

- This parameter produces a system dump (SDUMP) for terminating and non-terminating errors, specifically, DB2 and dynamic-allocation abends. Non-terminating errors include:
 - IMS dynamic allocation failures.
 - Some external subsystem attach facility (ESAF) failures.

A SYSMDUMP, SYSABEND, or SYSUDUMP is produced only if SDUMP fails.

SYSMDUMP DD

- Specify the SYSMDUMP DD statement in JCL of the following IMS regions:
 - IMS CTL (control)
 - IMS DLI (data language interface)/SAS (separate address space)
 - IMS DBRC (Database Recovery Control)
- The SYSMDUMP specification is used by IMS if SDUMP processing fails.
- You should specify the following dump options in the SYS1.PARMLIB(IEADMR00) member to ensure that adequate areas of z/OS storage are dumped to diagnose the problem under most circumstances:


```
SDATA=(CSA,LSQA,RGN,SQA,SUM,SWA,TRT)
```
- Specify the SYSUDUMP DD statement in JCL of IMS Dependent Regions. The SYSUDUMP specification is used by IMS dependent regions for failure events.
- You should specify the following dump options in the z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB(IEADMP00) member to ensure that adequate areas of z/OS storage are dumped:


```
SDATA=(CB,ERR,SUM) PDATA=(JPA,LPA,PSW,REGS,SA,SPLS)
```

Table Traces

- Set the IMS Dispatcher, Scheduler, DL/I, and Lock traces on. Perform one of the following:
 - The DL/I and LOCK traces are set on by default when IMS initializes.
 - To set the DISP and SCHED traces on, specify the following options in the DFSVSMxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set:


```
DISP=ON, SCHED=ON
```
 - Use the IMS /TRA SET ON TABLE *nnnn* command, where *nnnn* is alternately = DISP, SCHED, DLI, or LOCK.
- You should turn on the LATCH trace only in non-production environments. The LATCH trace can carry a large amount of overhead, so it is not recommended as a default in a production environment.
- Set the OTMT trace on if you are using OTMA.
- Set the LUMI trace on if you are using APPC.
- Set the RRST trace on if:
 - You are using shared queues with synchronous OTMA or synchronous APPC processing (AOS=Y or AOS=F is specified in the DFSDCxxx PROCLIB member).
 - You are using ODBA or distributed syncpoint processing.

Recommendation: Use the IMS LATCH trace for all test systems. Your system might experience measurable performance reduction if the LATCH trace is active in production. To set the LATCH trace on, specify LATC=ON for the LATCH trace in the DFSVSMxx member of the IMS.PROCLIB data set. See the section “Member DFSVSMxx” in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Setting the z/OS System Trace Table Size

The z/OS system trace is useful for many types of z/OS problems. At times, it is the only means of reconstructing a problem. The larger you can specify the size of the trace table, the better the chance of diagnosing some of the more intricate problems encountered while running IMS. Specify the z/OS command TRACE ST,999K in the z/OS COMMNDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set so that the trace table size is in effect during IPL. If you do not specify a trace table size, the default size is 64 KB. If your installation has a limited number of real page frames, remember that the system trace table is page fixed. If you specify the dump option SDATA=(TRT), the dump size will increase.

Setting the z/OS Master Trace Table Size

The z/OS master trace table contains a buffer of messages from the z/OS master console. These messages are saved in the SDUMP data set and can be viewed using IPCS to aid in problem diagnosis. Specify the z/OS command TRACE MT,100K in the z/OS SCHEDxx member of the SYS1.PARMLIB data set so that the trace table size is in effect during IPL. If you do not specify a trace table size, the default size is 64 KB.

Interactive Dump Formatter

Install the IMS Interactive Dump Formatter:

- The Interactive Dump Formatter provides IPCS (Interactive Problem Control System) menu driven dump analysis.
- The Interactive Dump Formatter is highly effective for RSV (Remote Screen Viewing) users.

For more information about using the interactive dump formatter, see “Interactive Dump Formatter” on page 191.

External Trace Environment

- IMS external tracing allows for IMS trace table output to be placed on IMS trace data sets rather than on the IMS OLDS (online data set) when:
 - The DISP=OUT option is used in the DFSVSMxx member of the PROCLIB data set.
 - The LOG option is used with the IMS TRACE commands.
- Using external trace can increase IMS system throughput.
- External trace data sets are allocated in the following order:
 1. DASD JCL: DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02 DD statement.
 2. DASD MDA: DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02 Dynamic Allocation Members.
 3. TAPE MDA: DFSTRA0T Dynamic Allocation Member.
 4. IMS OLDS: If none of the above are found.

For more information, see “Setting Up the External Trace Environment” on page 9.

CQS Trace Setup Recommendations

This topic gives specific recommendations on how to optimally set up your CQS (Common Queue Server) system:

- “Trace Environment - Conservative” on page 9
- “Trace Environment - More Aggressive” on page 9

Trace Environment - Conservative

Specify the CQS execution parameter BPECFG=nnnnnnnnn:

- Specify the following trace entries within the BPECFG=nnnnnnnnn Proclib member:

```
--DEFINITIONS FOR BPE SYSTEM TRACES
TRCLEV=(AWE,LOW,BPE) /* AWE SERVER TRACE *
TRCLEV=(CBS,LOW,BPE) /* CONTROL BLK SRVCS TRACE *
TRCLEV=(DISP,LOW,BPE) /* DISPATCHER TRACE *
TRCLEV=(LATC,LOW,BPE) /* LATCH TRACE *
TRCLEV=(SSRV,LOW,BPE) /* GEN SYS SERVICES TRACE *
TRCLEV=(STG,LOW,BPE) /* STORAGE TRACE *
TRCLEV=(USRX,LOW,BPE) /* USER EXIT TRACE *
--DEFINITIONS FOR CQS TRACES
TRCLEV=(CQS,LOW,CQS) /* CQS GENERAL TRACE *
TRCLEV=(STR,LOW,CQS) /* CQS STRUCTURE TRACE *
TRCLEV=(INTF,LOW,CQS) /* CQS INTERFACE TRACE *
```

Trace Environment - More Aggressive

Specify the CQS execution parameter BPECFG=nnnnnnnnn:

- Specify the following trace entries within the BPECFG=nnnnnnnnn proclib member:

```
--DEFINITIONS FOR BPE SYSTEM TRACES
TRCLEV=(AWE,HIGH,BPE,PAGES=24)/*AWE SERVER TRACE */
TRCLEV=(CBS,MEDIUM,BPE,PAGES=12)/*CONTROL BLK SRVCS TRACE */
TRCLEV=(DISP,HIGH,BPE,PAGES=36)/*DISPATCHER TRACE */
TRCLEV=(LATC,HIGH,BPE,PAGES=72)/*LATCH TRACE */
TRCLEV=(SSRV,HIGH,BPE,PAGES=6)/*GEN SYS SERVICES TRACE */
TRCLEV=(STG,LOW,BPE,PAGES=12)/*STORAGE TRACE */
TRCLEV=(USRX,MEDIUM,BPE,PAGES=12)/*USER EXIT TRACE */
--DEFINITIONS FOR CQS TRACES */
TRCLEV=(CQS,HIGH,CQS,PAGES=12)/*CQS GENERAL TRACE */
TRCLEV=(STR,MEDIUM,CQS,PAGES=24)/*CQS STRUCTURE TRACE */
TRCLEV=(INTF,HIGH,CQS,PAGES=24)/*CQS INTERFACE TRACE*/
```

Installing the IMS Dump Formatter

Install the IMS interactive dump formatter. For more information on installing the IMS Dump Formatter, see the section titled “IMS Dumping and Dump Formatting Options” in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

The IMS dump formatter can be used to format either the complete IMS dump, or only those sections needed to analyze the problem. The interactive dump formatter is IPCS-based and uses an ISPF (Interactive Systems Productivity Facility) dialogue to allow you to view a specific control block.

See “Interactive Dump Formatter” on page 191 for more information about using the interactive dump formatter.

Setting Up the External Trace Environment

You can request external tracing by starting traces with the OUT option, or by entering the /TRACE SET ON TABLE xxxxx OPTION LOG command to start the trace with the LOG option.

You can start certain traces at IMS initialization with these methods:

- For online systems, specify the appropriate trace keywords on the OPTIONS statement in IMS.PROCLIB member DFSVSMxx.

- For a batch environment, specify the appropriate trace keywords on the DFSVSAMP DD statement.

You can also turn tracing off or on by using the /TRACE command.

See section “Member DFSVSMxx” in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for more information.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Control the Volume of Traces”
- “Activate Fast Path Traces”
- “Write Trace Tables Externally” on page 11
- “Create Output Data Sets with Correct Attributes” on page 11

Control the Volume of Traces

Control the volume of the traces using the trace volume. It can be set to *High*, *Medium*, or *Low*, where *High* generates the largest volume of trace entries, and *Low* generates the smallest volume of trace entries.

For details about the /TRACE command parameters, refer to *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*. For details about the OPTIONS statement in the DFSVSAMP or DFSVSMxx data set, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Recommendation: Ensure that your IMS environment is running with the following traces on at all times:

- Dispatcher
- DL/I
- Lock
- Scheduler

None of these traces causes a noticeable performance impact, and each of these can be extremely helpful to you in diagnosing a variety of problems that might occur in your environment.

Note: The DL/I and LOCK traces are set on as a default at IMS initialization.

Activate Fast Path Traces

In a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, you can trace DL/I and Fast Path activity. You turn on the DL/I trace in the same way as in a DB/DC environment. The trace records for coordinator controller (CCTL) threads contain the recovery token that can help you correlate CCTL tasks with DBCTL threads.

Activate Fast Path tracing in one of the following ways:

- The DBCTL operator can enter the /TRACE SET ON TABLE FAST command. This is the same way you activate the trace in a DB/DC environment. In both DBCTL and DB/DC environments you must also specify the FPTRACE DD statement in the IMSFP procedure, which is described in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.
- The CCTL decides which transactions to trace and directs DBCTL to activate the trace for those transactions. After the transaction completes, the trace output file is closed and sent to the SYSOUT data set, class A. However, when certain transactions fail in Fast Path processing and the trace is not already active, the Database Resource Adapter (DRA) recommends to the CCTL that Fast Path

tracing be activated. The failures for which tracing is recommended are based on the list that IMS uses for Fast Path Transaction Retry. The CCTL can then direct DBCTL (through the DRA) to activate Fast Path tracing the next time that transaction is scheduled.

Write Trace Tables Externally

You can write the in memory trace tables to an external device, tape data set, or to the OLDS (online data set).

When the IMS MTO starts IMS trace table traces with the LOG option, the following selection order determines where the external traces are written.

DASD JCL DD statements are checked to verify that DFSTRA01 or DFSTRA02 are present. If either or both are present, the JCL specified DASD external trace data sets are used if possible.

DASD MDA An attempt is made to dynamically allocate and open DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02 using dynamic allocation members. If either or both dynamic allocations succeed, the DASD external trace data sets are used if possible.

TAPE MDA An attempt is made to dynamically allocate and open member DFSTRA0T. If the dynamic allocation succeeds, the external trace tapes are used if possible.

IMS log data set

The IMS log data set is used for external trace. Because of the performance effects of logging trace data to the online log data set, the operator is asked to approve tracing to the online log data set when external trace data sets cannot be used.

To print the X'67FA' records, use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10), and specify exit DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02 are the external trace data sets used by the IMS online systems. The trace data sets are used when the trace table OUT parameter is used in the DFSVSMxx options statement, or when the /TRACE START ON TABLE *nnn* option log command is used. The trace data sets are used in a wrap-around fashion. For example, when DFSTRA01 fills, DFSTRA02 is used; when DFSTRA02 fills, DFSTRA01 is used.

Recommendation: You must remember to offload the trace data set before it is reused. Use the IEBGENER utility to offload the data set.

Create Output Data Sets with Correct Attributes

Create the DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02 trace data sets with the following attributes, in order for you to use them to hold your trace data:

DSORG PS (Physical Sequential)

RECFM VB

LRECL 4004

BLKSIZE A formula of: (LRECL*N)+4. The block size must be a multiple of the LRECL (4004), with the additional 4 bytes for the block descriptor word. IBM recommends a BLKSIZE of 20024, which is 5 logical records in length (4004 bytes, multiplied by 5), plus the

block descriptor word (4 bytes). The BLKSIZE of 20024 is recommended for current DASD because it is equal to one-half track.

Recommendation: These data sets must be allocated as a single extent, meaning contiguous tracks. Do not specify secondary allocation.

In order to use a tape to hold the external trace data set, you must use the DFSTRA0T data set. DFSTRA0T must be dynamically allocated with the following attributes:

DSORG	PS (Physical Sequential)
RECFM	VB
LRECL	4004
BLKSIZE	A formula of: (LRECL*N)+4. The block size must be a multiple of the LRECL (4004), with the additional 4 bytes for the block descriptor word.

In order to dynamically create these data sets, use the following JCL example.

```
/STEP EXEC IMSDALOC
//SYSIN DD *
DFSMDA TYPE=INITIAL
DFSMDA TYPE=TRACE,DDNAME=DFSTRA01,DSNAME=IMS41.DFSTRA01
DFSMDA TYPE=TRACE,DDNAME=DFSTRA02,DSNAME=IMS41.DFSTRA02
DFSMDA TYPE=TRACE,DDNAME=DFSTRAT2,DSNAME=IMS41.DFSTRA0T
DFSMDA TYPE=FINAL
END
```

Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing

The PROCLIB member that you specify using the BPECFG= parameter in the CQS (common queue server), OM (Operations Manager), RM (Resource Manager), and SCI (Structured Call Interface) execution parameters defines configuration parameters to BPE. The TRCLEV= parameter is used in the BPE configuration PROCLIB member to specify the trace level for a trace table and, optionally, the number of pages of storage allocated for the trace table. You can specify one TRCLEV= parameter for each trace table type that BPE, CQS, OM, RM, and SCI support. These trace tables are internal in memory tables only. Trace records are not written to any external data sets.

Specify the following trace entries within the BPECFG=nnnnnnnn Proclib member:

```
--DEFINITIONS FOR BPE, CQS, OM, RM AND SCI SYSTEM TRACES
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,BPE) /*DEFAULT ALL BPE TRACES TO HIGH*/
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,CQS) /*DEFAULT ALL CQS TRACES TO HIGH*/
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,OM) /*DEFAULT ALL OM TRACES TO HIGH*/
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,RM) /*DEFAULT ALL RM TRACES TO HIGH*/
TRCLEV=(*,HIGH,SCI) /*DEFAULT ALL SCI TRACES TO HIGH*/
```

Related Reading: For more information see the section titled "BPE Definition and Tailoring" in the *IMS Version 9: Base Primitive Environment Guide and Reference* and "CQS Trace Setup Recommendations" on page 8.

Management of Standard Documentation

This topic discusses how to preserve documentation that can be helpful near the time of error. Consider implementing normal operating procedures for the following tasks:

- “z/OS Console (Syslog) Preservation”
- “JES JOBLOG Preservation”
- “IMS Master Console Log Preservation”
- “SYS1.LOGREC Preservation” on page 14
- “Dump Preservation” on page 14
- “IMS OLDS and SLDS Preservation” on page 14

z/OS Console (Syslog) Preservation

The z/OS Console should be saved to view relevant system messages:

- The ideal time frame:
 - Back to the last IMS restart
 - z/OS Console from the prior clean execution (for comparison)
- The moderate time frame:
 - 24 hours of z/OS Console messages
- The minimum time frame:
 - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals

JES JOBLOG Preservation

The JES JOBLOG should be saved to view relevant Job related messages:

- Save the JES JOBLOGs for:
 - The IMS control region
 - The IMS DLI/SAS region
 - The IMS DBRC region
 - Any suspicious IMS Dependent Regions
 - The CQS regions
 - The OM region
 - The RM region
 - The SCI regions
- The ideal time frame:
 - JES JOBLOG from the current error execution
 - JES JOBLOG from the prior clean execution (for comparison)
- The moderate time frame:
 - 24 hours of JES JOBLOG
- The minimum time frame:
 - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals, or two hours, whichever is greater

IMS Master Console Log Preservation

The IMS Master Console Log should be saved to view relevant IMS messages:

- The ideal time frame:
 - IMS Master Console Log from the current error execution
 - IMS Master Console Log from the prior clean execution (for comparison)

- The moderate time frame:
 - 24 hours of IMS Master Console
- The minimum time frame:
 - Two IMS system checkpoint intervals or two hours, whichever is greater

SYS1.LOGREC Preservation

The SYS1.LOGREC should be saved to view system failures logged internally:

- The ideal time frame:
 - Back to the last IMS restart
- The moderate time frame:
 - 48 hours of SYS1.LOGREC data
- The minimum time frame:
 - Current SYS1.LOGREC data set

Dump Preservation

All associated IMS dumps should be retained:

- SYS1.DUMP data sets should be examined:
 - Multiple dumps might be created.
 - Keep all dumps at time of failure, regardless of the subsystem.
- SYSDUMP for the IMS Control, DLI/SAS, and DBRC regions need to be examined in case of primary SYS1.DUMP failures.
 - Save these data sets, if a dump was produced.
- SYSUDUMP should be saved for IMS dependent regions.

IMS OLDS and SLDS Preservation

The IMS OLDS and SLDS should be saved in case IMS log analysis is required:

- The ideal time frame:
 - From the time of the last IMS restart
 - Prior execution
- The moderate time frame:
 - 24 hours of IMS log records
- The minimum time frame:
 - Active IMS OLDS

Manual Intervention for Dump Creation

IMS produces SDUMPs for some internal errors without manual intervention. However, IMS Wait/Loop or partial loss-of-function conditions require manual intervention to produce an SVC dump. IMS hangs can be caused by interaction with many address spaces, including those shown in the list below:

- IMS control region
- IMS DLI/SAS region
- DBRC region
- IRLM region
- CQS
- Operations Manager
- Resource Manager

- Structure Call Interface
- Troublesome IMS dependent regions
- CCTL regions
- ODBA
- IXGLOGRC
- RRS
- APPC
- VTAM®
- WLM
- TCPIP
- WebSphere
- ESAF - DB2, MQSeries®, others
- Other regions
- Other IMSplex members with all their related regions

Dumps are discussed in the following sections:

- “Deciding When to Dump”
- “IMS Dump Techniques”
- “IEADMCxx, z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB”
- “IMS Sysplex Dump Considerations” on page 16

Deciding When to Dump

- Because of the complex interactions between these address spaces, it is difficult to determine exactly where the source of the problem lies without a dump of the associated address spaces.
- Omission of any interrelated address space adds to the possibility that the dump might not be sufficient to solve the problem.
- The time that is required to produce the dump must be weighed against the possibility that there might not be sufficient data to solve the problem, adding to the possibility that the problem could recur.

IMS Dump Techniques

IMS SVC dumps can be requested using various techniques:

- z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB IEADMCxx
 - DUMP command parmlib member available with OS/390 V2R6.0 and later
- z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB IEASLPxx
 - SLIP command parmlib member
- z/OS DUMP command
- Customized JCL can be built and submitted

IEADMCxx, z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB

The following are characteristics of the IEADMCxx member of the z/OS SYS1.PARMLIB data set:

- DUMP command parmlib member (for OS/390 operating systems V2R6.0 and later).
- Can be used to customize IMS dumps prior to error event.
- Simple operator interface.

- Create SYS1.PARMLIB members called IEADMCxx for each customized dump command. See *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide* and *z/OS MVS System Commands* for more detailed information.

IEADMCxx Example for IMS

Create a SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI1 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ)
```

Where:

j1 IMS Control region job name.

j2 IMS DL/I region job name.

j3 DBRC region job name.

j4 IRLM region job name.

Create a second SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI2 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j5,j6,j7),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT)
```

Where:

j5 IMS CCTL region 1.

j6 IMS CCTL region 2.

j7 IMS CCTL region 3.

IEADMCxx DUMP Activation

To request a dump from the IEADMCI1 and IEADMCI2 parmlib members, enter the following z/OS command:

```
DUMP TITLE=(DUMP OF IMS and CCTL Regions ),PARMLIB=(I1,I2)
```

Two dump data sets are created on the z/OS image from which the dump command was entered.

IMS Sysplex Dump Considerations

The following are considerations for IMS sysplex dumps:

- IMS sysplex implementations need to consider the possibility that a hang or problem on one IMSplex member might be due to a problem originating from another member.
- Problems such as IMS Wait/Loops or partial loss-of-function conditions which require manual intervention to produce an SVC dump, should include SVC dumps from other members of the IMSplex.
- Ensure that a dump is taken for all necessary address spaces on each system.

Sysplex IEADMCxx Example

Create a SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI1 containing the following DUMP parameters:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),  
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*'j1','j2','j3','j4'),SDATA))
```

Where:

j1 IMS Control region job name.

| *j2* IMS DLI region job name.
| *j3* DBRC region job name.
| *j4* IRLM region job name.

| Create a second SYS1.PARMLIB member called IEADMCI2 containing the
| following DUMP parameters:

| JOBNAME=(*j5*,*j6*,*j7*),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,XESDATA),
| REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j5','j6','j7'),SDATA))

| Where:

| *j6* CCTL region 1.
| *j7* CCTL region 3.
| *j8* CCTL region 2.

| **Note:** The XESDATA and REMOTE parameters are for use in sysplex
| environments.

| **Sysplex IEADMCxx DUMP Activation**

| To request a dump from the IEADMCI1 and IEADMCI2 parmlib members, enter
| the following z/OS command:

| DUMP TITLE=(IMS/CCTL SYSPLEX Dumps),PARMLIB=(I1,I2)

| Two dump data sets are created on each z/OS image in the sysplex matching the
| REMOTE parameter specifications for the JOBNAMEs.

Chapter 2. Collecting Data about Problems

When you report a problem to the IBM Support Center, it is very important that you collect the problem information to help document what went wrong at your installation. Having this information available when you call IBM can save you time because you might not need to recreate the problem. When you decide you need to document a system problem, follow these steps:

1. When the problem occurs, collect the symptom data and determine what type of problem it is.
2. Once you determine the type of problem, use the procedures recommended to diagnose the problem. This will help you determine if the problem is an IMS problem or a user problem.
3. If it is an IMS or system problem, build a search argument from the data that you collect as a result of following the procedure for that problem. For example, the data you gather from a control region wait can be helpful in building a search argument to search the symptom database with.
4. Perform the search. You might have to refine your search with more data from the problem.
5. If you cannot find a known problem with the same symptoms, report the problem to IBM.

In this section:

- “Collecting Data about General Problems”
- “Collecting Data about Specific Problems” on page 20

Collecting Data about General Problems

Depending on the complexity of the problem, you might need to gather the following information:

- SYSLOG
Save the SYSLOG from time of IMS start up. The SYSLOG is useful when the dumped MTRACE buffer is not large enough to contain all necessary error messages.
- LOGREC data set
Save the LOGREC data set from IMS start up time. z/OS failures are logged internally.
- IMS master console log
Save the master console log from IMS start up time. The master console log provides a different message set than the SYSLOG.
- IMS log data sets
Save the IMS online data sets active at the time of the error.
 - IMS system log data sets (SLDS)
Save the SLDS from IMS start up time.

The IMS log data sets enable you to track IMS transaction and database activity; the tracking is critical for proper diagnosis of many IMS problems.

- JES job log of jobs related to failure

Save the JES job log from IMS start up time. The JES job log provides JCL start up parameters and isolated system messages.

- Any dumps produced
Multiple SYS1.DUMP data sets are sometimes produced. Examine SYSMDUMPs if there is a primary SYS1.DUMP failure. Also, examine SYSUDUMPs for IMS dependent regions or ABENDU0002 SYSUDUMPs for wait or hang problems.
- z/OS log data sets produced
Save the current z/OS log data sets for the failing CQS jobstream. The z/OS log data sets provide information for structure rebuild and checkpoint related problems.

Collecting Data about Specific Problems

Occasionally, there are problems in specific environments, or for certain problem types, that require special handling. These types of problems are discussed in the following:

- “Diagnosing a Control Region Wait or Hang”
- “Diagnosing a Control or DL/I Region Loop” on page 21
- “Diagnosing an IMS Dependent Region Wait or Loop” on page 22
- “Diagnosing a DB2 ESS Interface Problem” on page 23
- “Diagnosing a DBRC Related Problem” on page 23
- “Diagnosing a DBCTL Related Problem” on page 24
- “Diagnosing a DC Related Problem” on page 24
- “Diagnosing an APPC Related DC Problem” on page 25
- “Diagnosing CQS-Related Problems” on page 27
- “Diagnosing CSL-Related Problems” on page 27
- “Diagnosing ESAF Interface Problems” on page 28
- “Diagnosing Database Problems” on page 28
- “Diagnosing RRS Problems” on page 29
- “Diagnosing MSC-Related Problems” on page 30

Diagnosing a Control Region Wait or Hang

When an IMS control region waits or hangs, IMS can take on various appearances from being completely frozen, to losing a partial function. The most critical piece of information is the z/OS SVC dump.

Recommendation: Do not use the z/OS MODIFY dump (F jobname,DUMP) command as a source of IMS diagnostic information. This command adds unnecessary complexity to the dump while processing the modify abends.

Obtain a z/OS SVC dump with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any

j5 is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

j6 is the DBRC region job name

Also, consider dumping related regions:

- IMS Control region
- IMS DLI/SAS region
- DBRC region
- IRLM region
- CQS
- Operations Manager
- Resource Manager
- Structure Call Interface
- Troublesome IMS dependent regions
- CCTL regions
- ODBA
- IXGLOGRC
- RRS
- APPC
- VTAM
- WLM
- TCPIP
- WebSphere
- ESAF - DB2, MQSeries, others
- Other Regions
- Other IMSplex members with all their related regions

Most likely, a dump of the IMS CTL, DL/I, and suspicious dependent region or CCTL is sufficient to solve wait or hang problems. Occasionally, the DBRC and IRLM (if used for DB locking) regions can become a factor. So, DBRC and IRLM should also be included.

If IMS is not completely stopped (for example, IMS commands can still be entered, BMPs are still processing, and some transactions still process), taking a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem.

Diagnosing a Control or DL/I Region Loop

If IMS appears to be looping, follow these steps:

1. If IMS can accept commands, use the following IMS command to set up the internal trace environment:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE nnnn
```

where *nnnn*= can be DISP, SCHD, DLI, LOCK or LATCH. Each must be entered in a separate /TRA command.

2. Set the z/OS system trace table size to 999K and turn on branch tracing with this command:

```
TRACE ST,999K,BR=ON
```

3. Obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. Taking a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any
- j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j6* is the DBRC region job name

4. Reset the z/OS system trace table to its original settings.

Note: IMSplex partner dumps are probably not required for loop problems, unless they are also looping.

Diagnosing an IMS Dependent Region Wait or Loop

If the dependent region appears to be looping, follow these steps:

1. If IMS can accept commands, use the following IMS command to set up the internal trace environment:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE nnnn
```

where *nnnn*= can be DISP, SCHD, DLI, LOCK, or LATCH. Each must be entered separately.

2. Set the z/OS system trace table size to 999K and turn on branch tracing with this command:

```
TRACE ST,999K,BR=ON
```

3. If the problem is a wait, obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. If the problem is a loop, obtain two z/OS SVC dumps of the CTL, DL/I, suspicious dependent region, or CCTL, DBRC, and IRLM regions. Obtaining a second z/OS SVC dump will help differentiate normal IMS processing from the problem. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j5* is the DBRC region job name

4. Reset the z/OS system trace table to its original settings.

Note: IMSplex partner dumps are probably not required for loop problems, unless they are also looping.

Diagnosing a DB2 ESS Interface Problem

IMS DB2 ESS interface problems are fairly rare, and therefore, can be difficult to diagnose. The IMS ESS trace is costly (it impacts performance) so it is unwise to activate it on a regular basis. Turn on the trace when you notice a problem or if you need to recreate a problem. If you are diagnosing a problem involving the DB2 ESS interface, follow these steps:

1. Use this IMS command to turn on the IMS ESS trace and to direct its output to the external trace data set:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE SUBS OPTION LOG
```

The SUBS trace is more complete if a successful ESS call is performed before the failure, and activates tracing at a lower level.

2. Obtain dumps of the IMS CTL and involved dependent regions, before and after the failure, with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

3. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of DB2 MSTR and DBM1 regions with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(dbtmstr,dbwdbm1),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

4. Save the IMS online log data set that was active during the failure because IMS TYPE5501, 08, 07, 56 and other log records can be critical to diagnosis. The IMS TYPE5501 records are updated by DB2 modules and their contents are explained in *DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS Diagnosis Guide and Reference*. The internal buffer for these records is stored at the location described by the CDE entry named WAL in the IMS regions.

5. If the IMS monitor is started, use the following command to monitor the IMS data set:

```
/TRACE SET ON MONITOR ALL
```

Diagnosing a DBRC Related Problem

DBRC related problems can manifest themselves in a variety of symptoms, including waits and loops. If you need to recreate the problem, copies of the RECON listing, before and after the problem occurred, are most useful. To diagnose a DBRC related problem you will need the following information:

- Obtain a listing of the DBRC RECONs for the time frame that is as close as possible to failure time.
 - Use the Recovery Control Utility (DSPURX00) LIST.RECON command to obtain the listing.
- Obtain a subsystem listing if you cannot obtain a RECON listing because of its size.
 - Use the Recovery Control Utility (DSPURX00) LIST.SUBSYS ALL command to obtain a subsystem listing.
- If recreates are possible, obtain them before and after copies of the RECONs.
- Use the D GRS,CONTENTION command on each system sharing the RECON to determine if the RECON is held at the exclusion of other waiters. If so, dump the owning address space:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R nn,JOBNAME=(j1),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),END
```

Diagnosing a DBCTL Related Problem

DBCTL related problems can be centered in either the CCTL region or in one of the IMS regions (CTL, DL/I, DBRC, or IRLM). So, it is important to obtain dumps relating to all these regions.

1. Use the following IMS commands to aid in problem diagnosis because they include region ID numbers and recovery tokens in their various display output:

```
/DISPLAY ACTIVE
```

and

```
/DISPLAY CCTL
```

The information from these commands will greatly increase the accuracy and speed required to diagnose the problem. The DISPLAY ACTIVE command provides the reasons for waits and region numbers. The DISPLAY CCTL command provides recovery tokens and region numbers. Save the IMS console output.

2. Set the AP portion of the CICS trace to level 1-2. Save this output.
3. Set the FILE CONTROL portion of the CICS trace to level 1-2. Save this output.
4. Obtain the necessary z/OS SVC DUMP of the IMS regions with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name
- j2* is the IMS DL/I region job name
- j3* is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any
- j4* is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any
- j5* is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)
- j6* is the DBRC region job name

5. Save the IMS online log data set that was active during the failure.

Diagnosing a DC Related Problem

IMS DC related problems are mainly associated with VTAM. VTAM dumps are often required to help diagnose problems, but are infrequently obtained by operations personnel. IMS NODE traces, VTAM BUFFER traces, and VTAM INTERNAL traces are often required in conjunction with the IMS region dumps and VTAM dumps to solve DC problems. It is important to obtain this information while you are experiencing the problem.

The IMS log tapes contain much of the transaction data that flows through IMS. This transaction data includes the following IMS records:

- TYPE01
- TYPE03 (MSG queue entries)
- TYPE11 through TYPE16 (SPAs, DIALs, SIGN)

Start the recreate attempt after issuing an IMS /SWITCH OLDS command to have the related data placed on a new OLDS.

1. Issue the IMS DISPLAY NODE x command and save the IMS console output. Here is the syntax:

```
/DIS NODE nodename
```

2. Turn on the IMS NODE trace with the following command. Data is captured in the IMS TYPE6701 log record. Save the IMS online log data set input to the IMS utility programs DFSERA10 and DFSERA30 or the Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) program.

```
/TRA SET ON NODE nodename
```

3. Consider turning on the VTAM Buffer Trace and VTAM Internal Trace to complement the IMS NODE trace with this series of commands:

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=nodename
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,
OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)
```

Note: GTF must be active with the USR option to capture these trace entries.

4. Obtain a z/OS dump of the IMS regions with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

j1 is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name

j2 is the IMS DL/I region job name

j3 is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any

j4 is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any

j5 is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

j6 is the DBRC region job name

5. Obtain a dump of the VTAM address space with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(vtam jobname),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

6. Save the IMS log tapes created during the error period.

Diagnosing an APPC Related DC Problem

APPC problems originating from IMS dependent regions that make calls explicitly, rely heavily on the dependent region dumps. Follow these steps to diagnose an APPC-related IMS problem:

1. Turn on the IMS LUMI trace, for the external trace data set, using the following IMS /TRACE commands:

```
/TRACE SET ON TABLE LUMI OPTION LOG
```

The LOG option can be set up to cause the output to be sent to the external trace data set with this /TRACE command:

```
/TRACE SET ON LUNAME XXXXXXXX INPUT
TRACE SET ON LUNAME XXXXXXXX OUTPUT
```

where XXXXXXXX is the partner LU

2. Turn on the VTAM Buffer Trace and VTAM internal trace to complement the IMS LUMI trace with these commands:

```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=1uname
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,
  OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)F
```

GTF must be active with the USR option specified to capture these trace entries.

3. Turn on the program trace to trace TPPCB DL/I calls, so that the APPC component trace can send its trace buffers to a SYS1.DUMP data set when it stops. Turn on the program trace with this command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM pppppppp
```

where *pppppppp* is the program name of the application.

4. Turn on the z/OS APPC component trace with this command:

```
TRACE CT,ON,200M,COMP=SYSAPPC
```

5. Start the recreate attempt after issuing an IMS /SWITCH OLDS command to have related data placed in a new OLDS. Save the IMS log tapes that are created during the error period. IMS log records are not as useful for explicit APPC applications as they are for implicit APPC applications because very little information is logged about explicit APPC applications.

6. Reply to the z/OS outstanding reply with the following response:

```
nn,OPTIONS=(GLOBAL),END
```

7. When the problem has been recreated, stop the component trace with this command:

```
TRACE CT,OFF,COMP SYSAPPC
```

You can use the following IPCS commands to format the trace:

- For one-line entries:

```
CTRACE COMP SYSAPPC SHORT
```

- Summary of each entry:

```
CTRACE COMP SYSAPPC FULL
```

8. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the IMS regions with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

j1 is the IMS CTL or DBCTL region job name

j2 is the IMS DL/I region job name

j3 is the suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any

j4 is the suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any

j5 is the IRLM region job name (if IRLM DB locking is used)

j6 is the DBRC region job name

9. Obtain a dump of the APPC, APPC Scheduler, and VTAM address spaces with this series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example,

- j1* is the APPC job name
- j2* is the APPC scheduler job name
- j3* is the VTAM job name

Diagnosing CQS-Related Problems

CQS problems can take on various appearances and, like the IMS control region, they can manifest themselves in the form of WAITs, HANGs, LOOPs, or some other kind of internal error that results in an SDUMP being taken. These dumps are then found in the SYS1.DUMP data sets. CQS can also produce LOGREC data set entries for these types of errors.

If an isolated event type within CQS encounters an error, then the IBM Support Center might request additional CQS-trace level settings for the various trace types. See “CQS Trace Setup Recommendations” on page 8 and “Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing” on page 12 for more information about the traces.

For a CQS WAIT problem, one or more inflight dumps might be required. Multiple dumps might need to be taken if the problem is a LOOP. If a structure rebuild or structure checkpoint related problem occurs, you will also need to dump the CQS address spaces for any CQS associated with the given structure, and save the associated SRDS (structure recovery data set) for the CQS structure checkpoints and CQS system checkpoints.

Related Reading: See Chapter 16, “CQS Diagnosis,” on page 557 for diagnostic information to help analyze the CQS problem itself. Also, see this section for more information on specific CQS problems and steps to follow so that appropriate documentation can be gathered to capture relevant diagnostic information which can enable the IBM Support Center to perform problem determination.

Diagnosing CSL-Related Problems

The Common Service Layer address spaces, Operations Manager, Structured Call Interface, and Resource Manager produce SDUMPs for internal errors. The CSL dumps can be found in the SYS1.DUMP data sets.

You might need to collect one or more of the following types of information to diagnose CSL related problems:

1. SYSLOG

To determine the sequence of events, collect the SYSLOG from every logical partition (LPAR) where a CSL member resides. CSL address spaces issue messages that begin with “CSL”:

- OM messages - CSLOxxxx
- RM messages - CSLRxxxx
- SCI messages - CSLSxxxx
- CSL common messages - CSLZxxxx

2. QUERY IMSPLEX SHOW(ALL) command output

Issue the QUERY IMSPLEX command to display the members of the IMSplex and their status.

If there are problems accessing OM or RM services, verify that at least one OM or RM is active in the IMSplex and that an active SCI resides on every LPAR where a CSL address space resides.

3. Obtain z/OS SVC dumps

Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the CSL address spaces that appear to have a problem, are waiting, or are looping. CSL dumps contain the CSL traces, which can be very useful for diagnosing CSL related problems. Dump all of the CSL address spaces that appear to have a problem with the following series of commands:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id JOBNAME=(om1,rm1,sci1)
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In the previous example:

om1 An OM address space.

rm1 An RM address space.

sci1 An SCI address space.

For some CSL problems, the IBM Support Center might request additional trace level settings for the various trace types. See “Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing” on page 12 for information about trace descriptions.

Related Reading: See Chapter 17, “CSL Diagnosis,” on page 571 for additional details on diagnosing CSL related problems.

Diagnosing ESAF Interface Problems

This topic discusses problems involving the ESAF (External Subsystem Attach Facility). To begin troubleshooting:

- Turn on the subsystem trace to the external trace data set:
 - IMS command: /TRA SET ON TABLE SUBS OLDS
- Take an SVC dump of the related regions before and after the recreate attempt.
 - Ensure that pertinent regions for the affected subsystem (dbtmstr, db2dbm1, mqseries) are included with the other related IMS regions.

Note: IMSplex partner dumps are probably not required for ESAF problems, unless they are also experiencing the problem.

Diagnosing Database Problems

This topic discusses database problems. For database problems, obtain the following information:

- The damaged database data set.
- The database image copy of the damaged database in a state prior to damage.
- The image copy of logically related databases.
- The IMS OLDS from all data-sharing IMS subsystems.
 - Save from the last good database image copy of damaged database.
- If possible, and not already set, use the following IMS commands and save the output:

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE DLI OPTION LOG
```

and

```
/TRA SET ON TABLE LOCK OPTION LOG
```

- The SYSOUT from the Pointer Checker jobs for the damaged database.
- The SYSOUT from batch jobs that accessed the damaged database.
- The LIST.RECON and LIST.HISTORY DBD from the damaged database.

- The SMF 60, 62, and 64 records from all data-sharing systems back to the last good image copy of damaged database.
- For VSAM data sets:
 - Issue IDCAMS LISTC for the damaged VSAM data set.
 - Issue IDCAMS DIAGNOSE and IDCAMS EXAMINE for the damaged VSAM KSDS data sets.

Diagnosing RRS Problems

If you use RRS (Recovery Resource Services) with your IMS system, diagnostics can be enhanced by the following steps:

- Take an SVC dump of the standard IMS regions using one of the methods discussed earlier: CTL, DL/I, DBRC, suspicious dependent regions, IRLM, and so on.
 - In addition, include the z/OS RRS address space and the z/OS logger address space (IXGLOGR).

– Consider setting the following SLIP trap to supplement standard IMS/RRS ABENDU0711 diagnostics:

```
SLIP SET,C=U0711,JOBLIST=(ctljname,rrsjname,IXGLOGR),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ,LPA,ALLNUC),
ID=nnnn,DSPNAME=('RRS'.*),END
---
```

In the above example:

ctljname	IMS control region job name
rrsjname	RRS region job name
nnnn	Name used to recognize this SLIP

- Turn on the RRS component trace.
 - Place the following statements in the CTIRRSxx PARMLIB member:


```
TRACEOPTS
ON
BUFSIZE(8M)
OPTIONS('EVENTS(ALL)')
```
 - Place the following statement in the z/OS COMMNDxx SYS1.PARMLIB member:


```
TRACE CT,ON,COMP=SYSRRS,500M,PARAM=CTIRRSxx
```

Note: This statement allows the trace to be active at IPL.

- Use the D TRACE,COMP=SYSRRS command to view the current trace setting.
- RRS component trace is present in the RRS address space.
- Format the trace by using IPCS CTRACE COMP(SYSRRS) FULL command.
- Save the IMS OLDS
 - IMS 67D0 log records are produced for some ABENDU0711s.
 - Print these records by using the IMS utility programs DFSERA10 and DFSERA30.
 - Other RRS related records that are produced:
 - TYPE4098 - Checkpoint for RRS/MVS log name.
 - TYPE5615 - IMS restarted with RRS.
 - TYPE5616 - Start of protected UOW.

- Issue two or three IMS DISPLAY UOR ALL commands to show status about the IMS UOR for protected resources on the RRS/MVS recovery platform.
 - The RRS-URID provided by RRS and the IMS recovery token are displayed.
- If the problem can be recreated, then:
 - Turn on the RRS component trace:


```
TRACE CT,ON,500M,COMP=SYSRRS
nn,OPTIONS=(EVENTS(ALL)),END
```
 - When the problem has been recreated, stop the component trace:


```
TRACE CT,OFF,COMP=SYSRRS
```

 - RRS component trace is present in the RRS address space.
 - Format the trace by using the IPCS CTRACE COMP(SYSRRS) FULL command.
- Issue two or three IMS DISPLAY UOR ALL commands to show status about the IMS UOR for protected resources on the RRS/MVS recovery platform.
 - The RRS-URID provided by RRS and the IMS recovery token are displayed.

Diagnosing MSC-Related Problems

This topic discusses IMS Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) related problems. If you use IMS MSC and experience a related problem, do the following tasks:

- Take an SVC dump of the coupled IMS regions (minimally, the CTL regions, but the problem might reside in any IMS-related region). In addition, ensure that the VTAM address space is also included. Do this as close to the time of the problem as possible, prior to attempting to fix the problem.
- Save the IMS OLDS for both coupled systems from the time of the message creation.
- Issue the DISPLAY LINK ALL and DISPLAY LINK ALL MODE commands to show the status and queue counts for the logical link and physical link information for the partner.
- If the problem can be recreated, then:
 - Turn on the VTAM Internal Trace for both coupled systems:


```
F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,OPT=(API,PIU,MSG),DSPSIZE=5,SIZE=999
```
 - Using the options shown above, the VIT (VTAM internal trace) is created in a VTAM data space. After the problem has been recreated, the dump parameters should also include the VTAM data space:


```
DSPNAME=('NET'.ISTITDS1)
```
 - You should turn on the MSC LINK trace for both coupled systems:


```
TRACE SET ON LINK link# LEVEL 3 MODULE ALL
```

 - This trace creates IMS TYPE67 records that contain TM control blocks for each message at key points.
- KBLA (Knowledge-Based Log Analysis) provides MSC link performance analysis through an ISPF driven interface. KBLA uses IMS MSC log records to calculate the overall performance of each link that is subject to data traffic in the system. There are two different report types that are generated:

Summary

A report that contains the average response time, in milliseconds (msec), of the total number of send and receive data values for each link trace.

Detail

A report that contains the individual response times, in milliseconds (msec), for every send and receive data value for each MSC link that has been traced.

| The formatting of this record is only available if the IMS input log contains
| X'6701' records that are generated via the /TRACE SET ON LINK *link#* command.
| For more information, see the “MSC Link Performance Formatting Utility
| (DFSKMSC0)” section in the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Chapter 3. Searching Problem Reporting Databases

After you have obtained information about the problem you are diagnosing, you can use that information to create search arguments to search problem reporting databases for known problems that describe an aspect of a program failure.

You use keyword strings to search an IBM software support database, such as the Software Support Facility (SSF). SSF is an online database containing information about the resolution of reported problems called Authorized Program Analysis Reports (APARs). If the search is successful, you will find a similar problem description, and usually a correction, or fix. If the failure is one that is known, you will use the keywords to describe the failure when contacting the IBM Support Center for assistance, or when documenting a possible APAR.

Some optional search tools might require keywords in a structured database (SDB) format. Follow the procedures described here to build your keyword string. Then, if necessary, translate these keywords into the SDB format by using Appendix A, “IMS Keyword Dictionary,” on page 577. Each search argument example in the procedures shows a free-form example followed by an SDB example.

In this section:

- “Developing Search Arguments”
- “Creating a Search Argument” on page 34

Developing Search Arguments

A keyword describes one aspect of a program failure. A set of keywords, called a *keyword string*, describes a specific problem in detail. Because you use a keyword string to search a database, a keyword string is also called a *search argument*.

The keywords you use to search for problems in IMS are:

- The component identification

This is the first keyword in the string. A search of the database with this keyword alone detects all reported problems for that version of IMS.

- The type of failure

The second keyword specifies the type of failure that occurred. Its values can be:

- ABENDxxx
- ABENDUxxxx
- DOC
- PERFM
- MSGx
- INCORROUT
- WAIT/LOOP

- Symptom keywords

These can follow the keywords above and supply additional details about the failure. You select these keywords as you proceed through the type-of-failure keyword procedure that applies to your problem.

Add symptom keywords to the search argument gradually so that you receive all data matches or *hits*, which are problem descriptions that might match your

problem. If you receive too many problem descriptions to examine, you can add **AND** or **OR** operators to additional keywords in various combinations to the keyword string to reduce the number of hits.

- Dependency keywords

These are program or device dependent keywords that define the specific environment that the problem occurred in. When added to your set of keywords, they can help reduce the number of problem descriptions you need to examine. See Appendix B, “Dependency Keywords,” on page 581 for a list.

Creating a Search Argument

To build the keyword string and search the IBM software support database for a problem similar to the one you are experiencing, follow these steps:

1. Begin with “Component Identification Keyword Procedure” on page 35 to determine the failing IMS component.
2. Follow the sequential steps in one of the “Type-of-Failure Keyword” procedures until you build a keyword string.
3. Then go to “Searching the Database” on page 67, to learn how to search the IBM software support database with your completed string.
4. If your search is unsuccessful, go to “Preparing an APAR” on page 69.

You might also want to refer to these sections:

- Appendix A, “IMS Keyword Dictionary,” on page 577 provides guidance on translating free-form keywords into structured database (SDB) format.
- Appendix B, “Dependency Keywords,” on page 581 lists words used as search techniques to narrow search arguments.

Chapter 4. Selecting the Keywords

This section shows you how to select the proper keywords to search the IBM Software Support database for a problem similar to the one you are experiencing. The keywords you select depend on the component that is experiencing the problem and the type of failure that occurs.

In this section:

- “Component Identification Keyword Procedure”
- “Type-of-Failure Keyword”

Component Identification Keyword Procedure

Use a component identification number with at least one other keyword to search the IBM software support database.

The component identification numbers for IMS appear in Table 2.

Table 2. IMS Component Identification Numbers

Identification Number	Description
5655J3800	IMS Services Database Manager Transaction Manager Extended Terminal Option (ETO) Recovery-level Tracking Database-level Tracking
569516401	Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.1 or 2.2

To determine the type of IMS program failure that is occurring, go to “Type-of-Failure Keyword.”

Some of the procedures on the following pages contain offsets within control blocks. Be aware that maintenance might change the offsets in these control blocks. For a current version of the layout of the control blocks for your system, assemble the DFSADSCT module found in the IMS.ADFSSMPL library.

Type-of-Failure Keyword

From the following seven types, select the one that best describes the program failure. Then go to the procedure for that type of failure.

ABENDxxx

Use this procedure when the system terminates abnormally with a system abend completion code. An abend produces an SVCDUMP, SYSABEND dump, or SYSUDUMP.

See “ABENDxxx Procedure” on page 36 for more information.

ABENDUxxxx

Use this procedure when an IMS application program terminates abnormally with an abend

completion code. An abend produces a SYSABEND dump, SVCDUMP, or SYSUDUMP.

See “ABENDUxxxx Procedure” on page 37 for more information.

DOC

Use this procedure if a deficiency is found in documentation through omission or inaccuracy.

See “DOC Procedure” on page 40 for more information.

PERFM

Use this procedure if performance is other than what is expected.

See “PERFM Procedure” on page 41 for more information.

MSGx

Use this procedure if a problem involves an IMS message.

See “MSG Procedure” on page 42 for more information.

INCORROUT

Use this procedure when output is missing or incorrect.

See “INCORROUT Procedure” on page 42 for more information.

WAIT/LOOP

Use the WAIT/LOOP procedure when there is no response from IMS functions.

See “WAIT/LOOP Procedure” on page 45 for more information.

ABENDxxx Procedure

Use this procedure when the system terminates abnormally with a system abend completion code. For user abends, go to “ABENDUxxxx Procedure” on page 37.

After you have developed a search argument, refer to Chapter 5, “Procedures and Techniques,” on page 67 for detailed information on how to use the search argument.

Keyword: ABENDxxx

Compare the completion code and PSW address in both the z/OS-formatted section of the dump and the IMS-formatted section of the dump. If they do not match, use only the data from the IMS-formatted section because the system dump data might be produced if an abend occurs during ABEND processing.

Replace the xxx part of the ABENDxxx keyword with the abend code from either the termination message or the abend dump.

Keyword: RCxx

This keyword applies only if the abend has an associated return code as described in *MVS/ESA System Codes*.

Replace the xx part of the RCxx keyword with the return code.

Keyword: Module Name

You can determine the name of the module that received the abend in one of the following ways:

- Check both the dump title and message DFS629I, which might contain the name of the abending module.
- Check the summary section, called “Diagnostic Area”, in the offline formatted dump.
- Find the PSW address at the time of abend. Locate this address in the storage section of the dump, and scan backward through the eye catchers until you find a module identifier.

Module-Specific Keywords

Failing Instruction, Register: You can use these module-specific keywords to further narrow the field of hits.

- **Failing Instruction:** The PSW address at the time of abend usually points to the next instruction to be executed. If ABEND0C4 or ABEND0C5 occurs and the INTC (interrupt code) field on the PSW AT[®] ENTRY TO ABEND line contains X'0011' (segment exception) or X'0010' (page translation exception), the PSW points directly to the instruction that failed.

Use *System/390 Reference Summary* to determine the instruction mnemonic.

- **Register in Error:** Examine the code near the failure to determine the register that is invalid or in error, if possible.

Example: If the failing instruction is BALR (05EF), look at registers 14 (E) and 15 (F). If register 15(F) contains zeros, the program cannot branch to that location. Therefore, register 15 is in error.

In performing system-abend analysis, another module might have passed the register in error. You might be able to determine this by looking at the registers on entry to the failing module. If the incorrect value is in one of the registers, that value might have been passed.

Search Argument Example

If, for example, ABEND0C4 occurred in IMS module DFSFXC30 on a BALR (05EF) instruction because register 15 (F) contained zeros, the search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 ABEND0C4 DFSFXC30
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 AB/S00C4 RIDS/DFSFXC30
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous hits, which would most likely include the APAR describing your problem. You can add keywords from “Module-Specific Keywords” to narrow the field of hits received. It is a good idea to use the **OR** operator with these additional keywords at first.

The additional keywords for this example are:

```
BALR | R15 ZEROS
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
OPCS/BALR | REGS/GR15 VALU/H00000000
```

ABENDUxxxx Procedure

Use this procedure when an IMS user abnormal termination occurs. For user abends, you must gather more information before calling the IBM support center.

A message usually precedes a user abend. First, look up the message and then the abend code in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* or *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 2*. Then, if further diagnostic information (such as return codes) that you can use to build the search argument is needed, refer to the *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*. The FAST also explains why the abend was issued, and often provides useful information for problem analysis.

If you cannot solve the problem by using the FAST, develop a search argument.

After you have developed a search argument, refer to Chapter 5, “Procedures and Techniques,” on page 67 for detailed information on how to use the search argument.

Keyword: ABENDUxxxx

Replace the xxxx part of the ABENDUxxxx keyword with the user abend code from either the termination message or the abend dump. User abends are always represented in decimal.

Keyword: Module Name

You can determine the name of the module that received the abend in either of the following ways:

- Check both the dump title and message DFS629I, which might contain the name of the abending module.
- Use the PSW address at the time of abend. You can find this address in the IMS-formatted section of the dump under the diagnostic area or in the z/OS-formatted section. From the PSW address, scan backward through the eye catchers until you find a module identifier.

Use the module name in the search argument for standard user abends only. For pseudoabends, do not include the module name as part of the argument. *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis* indicates whether the abend is a pseudoabend or a standard abend.

Abend-Specific Keywords

By examining the information in *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*, you might gather additional keywords that can be pertinent to the problem, such as:

- User call function
- Internal call function
- Database organization
- Messages

Replace the xxxxxx part of keyword MSGxxxxxx with the actual message identifier (for example, the keyword for message DFS053I is MSGDFS053I).

- Return codes

Replace the xx part of keyword RCxx with the associated hexadecimal return code (for example, the keyword for return code C is RC0C).

- Function codes

Replace the xxxx part of keyword FCxxxx with the associated hexadecimal function code (for example, the keyword for function code 13 is FC0013).

Search Argument Example

If, for example, ABENDU3046 occurred in IMS module DFSPCC20 with message DFS3624I indicating function code 291 and return code 4, the search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 ABENDU3046
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 AB/U3046
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous hits, which would most likely include the APAR describing your problem. You can add keywords from the section “Abend-Specific Keywords” on page 38 to narrow the field of hits received. It is a good idea to use the **OR** operator on these additional keywords at first. Module name DFSPCC20 is not included as part of the search argument because ABENDU3046 is a pseudoabend.

The additional keywords for the above scenario are:

```
MSGDFS3624I | RC04 | FC0291
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
MS/DFS3624I PRCS/00000004 OPCS/0291
```

Additional Documentation

The IBM support center might ask you to obtain certain information to determine and resolve the problem. At times you might need to re-create the problem in order to gather this documentation.

For database problems, ensure that you have access to the following documentation before calling the IBM support center:

- A dump of the problem
- DBDGENs
- PSBGENs
- A copy of the databases involved in the error
- Logs and archive tapes that might have activity against the databases
- Output from both the DL/I and LOCK traces
- When tracing to the log, a printout of the traces
- A current CDS list or a current SMP/E target zone
- A current assembly listing of DFSADSCT from IMS.ADFSSMPL (control block DSECTs)

Problems can be resolved more quickly if the documentation listed above is available.

IRLM Procedure

Use this procedure when the IRLM terminates abnormally.

1. Locate the PSW and register contents at entry to theabend either from the software LOGREC entry or from the RTM2WA summary in the formatted section of the SDUMP.
 - a. If the PSW is not within an IRLM module (prefixed with DXR), determine the system component in which theabend occurred and use the diagnostic procedure for that component to resolve the problem.

- b. If the RTM2WA summary entry shows that the IRLM was terminated by an abend completion code of U2017, U2018, U2019, U2020, U2022, U2023, U2024, U2025, U2027, U2031 (X'7E1', X'7E2', X'7E3', X'7E4', X'7E6', X'7E7', X'7E8', X'7E9', X'7EB', or X'7EF'), the IRLM task was terminated because of an error either in a subtask or in an SRB related to the IRLM. To diagnose the problem, use the software LOGREC entry or the RTM2WA summary entry for the original error in the subtask or related SRB.
2. Register 12 normally contains the base register contents for the module that was in control at the time of the error.
3. Register 9 normally contains the address of the RLMCB if the error occurred during IRLM processing.
4. Using the module name, find the function keyword and locate the function and subfunction keywords.

Example: An example of a search argument for an IRLM problem is:

```
569516401 ABEND0C4 DXRRL200
```

For a structured database search, an example is:

```
PIDS/569516401 AB/S00C4 RIDS/DXRRL200
```

DOC Procedure

To report problems for a specific IBM IMS manual, use one of the following methods:

- Go to the IMS home page at www.ibm.com/ims. There you will find an online feedback page where you can enter and submit comments.
- Send your comment by e-mail to imspubs@us.ibm.com. Be sure to include the name of the book, the part number of the book, the version of IMS, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text you are commenting on (for example, a page number or table number).

Corrections resulting from readers' comments are included in future editions of the manual, but are not included in the software support database.

If a problem can have severe results or cause lost time for many other users, contact the IBM Support Center to initiate a documentation change.

APARs are not generally accepted for documentation errors. However, APARs that correct a programming error can result in documentation changes. You can search for changes to information using the procedure detailed in "Keyword: Order-number."

Keyword: Order-number

Use this keyword to search for all changes to a specific manual. The format for the order-number is *ppnnnnnnnee*, where *pp* is the alphabetic prefix, *nnnnnn* is the 6-digit base publication number, and *ee* is the edition number. For example, the order number for *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* is GC26-9433-00. Replace *ppnnnnnnnee* with GC26943300. The edition number is optional. To broaden the search to include all editions of a manual, either omit the edition number or replace it with two asterisks (**).

Search Argument Example

Use this search argument to search for all changes to any edition of *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*:

```
5655J3800 GC269433**
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 PUBS/GC269433**
```

You can add more keywords to narrow the search. For example, if you cannot find message DFS3007 in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*, add this keyword to the above search argument:

```
MSGDFS3007
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
MS/DFS3007
```

If you do not find an APAR that adds message DFS3007, use one of the methods listed on the form for readers' comments in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* to report the omission to IBM.

PERFM Procedure

Most performance problems are related to system tuning and should be handled by system programmers.

After you have developed a search argument, refer to Chapter 5, "Procedures and Techniques," on page 67 for detailed information on how to use the search argument.

Keyword: PERFM or PERFORMANCE

Always use the keywords PERFM and PERFORMANCE for performance problems. You should use the **OR** operator to link them together in the search argument.

Search Argument Example

You can use the following search argument to check for all performance APARs in IMS Fast Path:

```
5655J3800 PERFM | PERFORMANCE FAST | PATH | FASTPATH
```

For a structured database search, you can use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 PERFM | PERFORMANCE RIDS/FASTPATH
```

You can add the **OR** operator to the general component identifier together with the Fast Path component identifier as described in "Component Identification Keyword Procedure" on page 35. With this search argument, the resulting number of hits could be very large, but would include APARs describing performance problems in Fast Path.

You can add more keywords to narrow the number of hits. For example, if the performance problem occurs because of an excessive number of file opens and closes, you can add the **OR** operator with the following keywords to the above search argument:

```
OPEN | CLOSE
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PCSS/OPEN | PCSS/CLOSE
```

If you cannot find an appropriate APAR with these search arguments, contact the IBM support center.

Appropriate documentation for performance problems might include:

- Traces, such as DL/I, lock, dispatcher, scheduler, external subsystem, and others, depending on the area of the performance problem
- Dumps of the problem during the period of performance degradation
- Dumps of the problem during normal periods, for comparison
- DB or IMS Monitor reports during the performance problem period
- DB or IMS Monitor reports during normal operations, for comparison
- Copy of the IMS log during the performance problem period
- Copy of the IMS log during the normal period, for comparison

If a coordinator controller (CCTL) application program experiences a performance problem in a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, you might need the following documentation in addition to that listed above:

- Any CCTL traces or monitor reports
- A dump of the CCTL subsystem during the period of performance degradation

MSG Procedure

IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1 and *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 2* describe IMS messages. If, after analyzing the message, you feel the message should not have been issued or describes an error condition, use the MSGxxxxxxx keyword.

After you have developed a search argument, refer to Chapter 5, “Procedures and Techniques,” on page 67 for detailed information on how to use the search argument.

Keyword: MSGxxxxxxx

Replace the xxxxxxxx part of keyword MSGxxxxxxx with the actual message identifier (for example, the keyword for message DFS0861 is MSGDFS0861).

Search Argument Example

If, for example, you receive message DFS3401I RACF NOT AVAILABLE, and you determine that RACF® is indeed available in your system, the search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 MSGDFS3401I
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 MS/DFS3401I
```

INCORROUT Procedure

INCORROUT is defined as a condition when either of the following occurs:

- Output was expected, but not received (missing).
- Output was different from expected (incorrect).

Use the following procedure to determine the appropriate search argument. After you have developed a search argument, refer to Chapter 5, “Procedures and Techniques,” on page 67 for detailed information on how to use the search argument.

Keyword: INCORROUT

Always use the keyword INCORROUT for problems related to incorrect or missing output.

Keyword: Utility Module Name

If the incorrect or missing output is associated with a utility, use the utility module name as a keyword. For example, if output from the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) is incorrect, use DFSERA10 as a keyword.

Keyword: Command

If the output from a command is missing or incorrect, use the first three letters of the command as a keyword. Also, you should use the **OR** operator in the search argument with CMDxxx, where xxx is replaced by the first three letters of the command.

If, for example, the DISPLAY command provides incorrect output, use the following search argument:

```
5655J3800 INCORROUT DIS | CMDDIS
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 INCORROUT PCSS/DIS
```

If applicable, you can add the output column or heading as a keyword in the search argument. (See “Keywords: Columns, Headings, Fields.”)

Keywords: Columns, Headings, Fields

Whenever possible, you can add additional keywords to narrow the field of hits. If a particular heading, field name, or column is incorrect, use it as a keyword. For example, if the deadlock event summary section of the IMS Monitor report (DFSUTR20) is incorrect for the DMB NAME column, use the following search argument:

```
5655J3800 INCORROUT DFSUTR20 DEADLOCK | DMB
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 INCORROUT RIDS/DFSURT20  
PCSS/DEADLOCK PCSS/DMB
```

If you receive too many hits, remove the **OR** operator (|) to focus the selection.

Keyword: Database Type or Call

If the incorrect output is a database record, use the database type (such as VSAM, HDAM, or HIDAM) and possibly the call (such as GU, ISRT, or DELETE).

Additional Diagnostics

This section does not apply to a Database Control (DBCTL) environment.

If the output is a transaction message produced as output from an application program, perform the steps below. (The message can be directed either to a terminal or to another application program. This is called a program switch.)

1. If the output is missing, continue with this step; otherwise, go to step 2 on page 44.
 - a. When the output is missing, determine if the transaction is being scheduled.
 - Issue the /DIS ACTIVE command to make sure the transaction is not stopped.
 - Then issue the /DIS TRAN command to find out if the transaction is scheduled.

QCT should decrease by at least one each time the transaction is scheduled and terminates normally.

If the transaction is not being scheduled, go to step 1f.

- b. Determine if the message is being enqueued to the proper output destination by issuing one of the following commands:
 - Issue the /DIS TRAN command (for program switch). ENQCT should increase.
 - Issue the /DIS LTERM command (for output to terminal). ENQCT should increase.

If the message is not being enqueued to the proper output destination, go to step 1e.

- c. If the output destination is another application program, it should be scheduled as a result of the message enqueue.

If the transaction is scheduled but there is no input, the problem is probably within the SYS function.

If the application program is not scheduled, go to step 1f.

- d. If the output destination is a terminal, verify that I/O errors did not prevent the message from being sent. Take both of the following actions.
 - Review the console log for I/O error messages.
 - Issue the /DIS LTERM command for operational status.

If you detected valid I/O errors, stop here and correct the hardware problem. Otherwise, the problem is probably within the TM function. Stop here and build your search argument.

- e. Determine if the application program is using the proper PCB for the ISRT call.

- Force a dump in the application program at the time of the ISRT call.

If the proper PCB is being used, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, stop here and correct the application program.

- f. Determine if the resources necessary to schedule the application program are available.
 - Issue the /DIS ACTIVE command for the active region.
 - Issue the /DIS SUBSYS ALL command for all external subsystems connected to or in the process of being connected to IMS.
 - Issue the /DIS TRAN command to make sure the transaction is not stopped.
 - Issue the /DIS DATABASE command to determine if the necessary databases are available.

If a resource is not available, stop here and make it available. Otherwise, force a console dump. Use the PST ANALYSIS step in procedure "WAIT/LOOP Procedure" on page 45 to determine the reason the transaction is not being scheduled. Stop here and build your search argument using that information.

2. If the incorrect data is input to an application, perform this step, otherwise go to step 3 on page 45.
 - a. Verify the text data in the X'01' log record to determine if the data reached IMS properly.

If the data did not reach IMS properly, go to step 2c on page 45.
 - b. Force a dump in the application program immediately after the application program GU call, in order to determine if the data reached the I/O area correctly.

If the data did not reach the I/O area correctly, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and report the problem. Otherwise, the application program received the data correctly. Stop here.

- c. Start the line or node trace and verify the data in the X'6701' log record to determine if the data reached the input TP buffer correctly.

If the data reached the input TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably within the DC function. Stop here and report the problem. Otherwise, if the data did not reach the input TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably a hardware or an operating system failure. Stop here and correct the hardware or operating system problem.

3. Determine if the message data is actually incorrect rather than merely formatted incorrectly.

- Compare received data with expected data.
- Check MFS blocks for correct format definition.

- a. Force a dump in the application program just before the ISRT call to determine whether the data is correct in the I/O area at the time of the ISRT.

If the data in the I/O area is incorrect, the problem is probably in the application program. Stop here and correct the application program. Otherwise, continue. Verify the text in the X'03' log record to determine whether the data reached the message queue correctly.

If the message did not reach the message queue correctly, the problem is probably within the SYS function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, continue.

- b. Start the line or node trace and verify the data in the X'6701' log records, in order to determine if the data reached the output TP buffer correctly.

If the data did not reach the output TP buffer correctly, the problem is probably within the DC function. Stop here and build your search argument. Otherwise, if the data is correct in the output TP buffer, but not at the terminal, the problem is probably a hardware or operating system failure. Stop here and correct the hardware or operating system problem.

IRLM Problems

Incorrect output from the IRLM can be divided into the following three areas:

- Incorrect information on a display status command
- Locks granted when locks should not be granted
- Locks not granted when locks should be granted

For help in diagnosing these problems, call the IBM Support Center. A support representative will tell you what type of documentation to gather.

WAIT/LOOP Procedure

The procedures for the WAIT and LOOP keywords are combined because the WAIT and LOOP symptoms might not be distinguishable at first. Use the following procedure to determine the type of WAIT or LOOP occurring, and to find the appropriate keywords for the problem.

Be aware that maintenance might change the offsets in these control blocks. For a current version of the control blocks assemble DFSADSCT.

1. Is IMS being shut down?
 - If the operator issued a CHECKPOINT DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE command before the manifestation of the wait/loop, go to "Shutdown Processing" on page 60.

- If IMS is not being shutdown, continue with the next step.
2. Determine whether IMS was in selective dispatching mode.
 Find the dispatch work areas in the formatted dump. The dispatch work areas are created using the DISPATCH or All IMS dump formatting options. The dispatch work area eye catcher is ****DSP**.
 The selective dispatch bits are in the SFLAGS field in the DYNAMIC SAP EXT. section, where the X'xxxxx8x' bit represents selective dispatching. To determine whether selective dispatching was entered for save area prefixes (SAPs), search the DISPATCH AREA section for the following message:
***** NOTE: THIS TCB IS IN SELECTIVE DISPATCHING FOR SAPS**
 If you find this message, IMS wrote an X'450F' log record to the OLDS. This log record contains information about dynamic SAPs, such as the highest number of dynamic SAPs used and the number of times IMS was in selective dispatch for dynamic SAPs.
 Examine this X'450F' log record to help determine what might have led to the shortage of dynamic SAPs. Then go to the "SAP Analysis Procedure" on page 49. While performing SAP analysis, keep in mind that the dynamic SAPs are labeled DYNAMIC SAP, and that the CURRENT TCB= indicates the associated task control block (TCB).
 If IMS is not in selective dispatching mode, continue with the next step.
 3. Can the operator communicate with IMS through the z/OS system console by using the IMS outstanding reply to enter an IMS command, such as /DISPLAY?
 - If no, or if you are not sure, go to step 5 on page 47 now.
 - If yes, the problem might be caused by:
 - A data communication failure.
 - The inability of a task to acquire a resource.
 - Non-completion of an event, such as I/O.
 Continue with the next step.
 4. Can the IMS master terminal operator (MTO) communicate with IMS by issuing various IMS commands, such as /DISPLAY?
 - If yes, go to "SAP Analysis Procedure" on page 49.
 - If no, the problem might be data communication related. If IMS is still running, do the following:
 - Issue the IMS /DIS NODE *nodename* command. Save the IMS console output.
 - Turn on the IMS node trace with the /TRA SET ON NODE *nodename* command.
 Data is captured in the IMS X'6701' log record. Save the IMS OLDS for execution with IMS utility programs DFSERA10/DFSERA30.
 - Consider turning the VTAM buffer trace and VTAM internal trace on to complement the IMS node trace, as follows:
 F NET,TRACE,TYPE=BUF,ID=*nodename*
 F NET,TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=EXT,OPT=(API,PIU,MSG)
 GTF must be active for this option.
 - Obtain a dump of the IMS and VTAM regions using this series of commands:
 DUMP COMM=(dump title)
 R id JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5,j6,j7),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
 The variables have the following meanings:
j1 IMS CTL region job name.

- j2 VTAM region job name.
- j3 IMS DL/I region job name.
- j4 Suspicious IMS dependent region job name, if any.
- j5 Suspicious CCTL (CICS) region name, if any.
- j6 DBRC region job name.
- j7 IRLM region job name (if IRLM database locking was used).

The jobs are listed in order of importance.

Recommendations: A dump of the IMS CTL, VTAM, DL/I, and suspicious dependent region or CCTL is usually sufficient to solve wait/hang problems. Occasionally, the DBRC and IRLM (if they are used for database locking) can be a factor. Therefore, you should also include them.

SYS1.DUMP data sets are often not large enough to hold all regions requested in the DUMP command. Make them large enough to hold the regions. If the z/OS SVC DUMP command fails due to lack of space, take separate dumps in smaller combinations to accommodate the smaller SYS1.DUMP data set size.

- Go to the “SAP Analysis Procedure” on page 49. If SAP analysis does not yield any unusual flows, go to “Receive-Any Buffer Analysis” on page 383.

5. Query the IMS Dispatch Work Areas.

- a. Find the Dispatch Work Areas in the formatted dump. The Dispatch Work Areas are created using the DISPATCH or ALL IMS dump formatting options. The Dispatch Work Area eye catcher is **DSP.
- b. Scan **each** Dispatch Work Area (STM, CTL, RST RDS, and so on) except for the DRC and dependent region entries (labeled DEP, MPP, BMP, DBT, DRA, or IFP). Examine the QPOST field at offset X'1C'.
If the high-order bit of the QPOST field is off, note the address and type of Dispatch Work Area.
- c. If, after scanning **all** Dispatch Work Areas, **except** for the DBRC (DRC) task and dependent regions, you find that the QPOST high-order bit is always set, one of the following is true:
 - IMS is in an IMS WAIT (IWAIT) state. Go to “SAP Analysis Procedure” on page 49 now.
 - If at least one Dispatch Work Area has the high-order bit off, this is a LOOP or operating system WAIT. Continue with the next step.

6. Query the TCB/RB chain.

- a. Find the current ECB, ASID, and TCB address for each Dispatch Work Area noted previously in step 5b.
 - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find field CECB at offset X'28'. The field CECB at offset X'28' contains the ECB of the current dispatched ECB.
 - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find the field ASIDS at offset X'30'. The first halfword of the field ASIDS at offset X'30' contains the ASID number for the task; the second halfword contains the CTL region ASID.
 - In IDSPWRK SECTION 1, find the field TCB at offset X'40'. The field TCB at offset X'40' contains the TCB address for the task.

- b. Find the formatted TCB/RB chain in the z/OS formatted dump. Use the IPCS SUMMARY FORMAT ASID(X'__') command for the ASID/TCB found in step 6a on page 47. Use the following FIND command to locate the TCB:

```
F 'TCB: xxxxxxxx' 1 16
```

where xxxxxxxx is the 8-character TCB address, including leading zeros.

- c. Examine the request block (RB) structure (PRBs, SVRBs, or IRBs), focusing on the last RB in the chain for that TCB. The TCBRBP field at offset X'00' contains the address of the last RB. Use the following FIND command to locate the RB:

```
F 'RB: xxxxxxxx' 1 16
```

where xxxxxxxx is the 8-character RB address, including leading zeros.

Exception: Using the last RB in the TCBs RB chain is usually accurate. However, there are occasions when additional RBs might be appended to the end of the chain to facilitate dump processing, but they have nothing to do with the problem. X'00020033' in the WLIC field in any RB in the RB chain normally indicates dump processing. In such a case, examine the RBs prior to the RB with WLIC=X'00020033'. If the RB prior to the RB containing WLIC=X'00020033' contains WLIC=X'0002000C, it might be necessary to examine the RB prior to the RB containing WLIC=X'0002000C'.

Example:

```
PRB WLIC = X'00020006'
PRB WLIC = X'00020078'
SVRB WLIC = X'0002000C'   Examine prior RB.
SVRB WLIC = X'00020033'   <== Indicates dump processing
SVRB WLIC = X'00020078'
```

- d. Examine the LINK field in the RB found in step 6c. The high-order byte of the LINK field is the wait count field.
- **If the wait count = X'00'**, this usually indicates that the task is looping. Do the following:
 - Perform system loop diagnostics. Obtain the OPSW and registers from the looping RB, (located in the following RB or in the TCB, if this is the last RB (TCBRBP)) for a snapshot of the loop.
 - Obtain the PSW address from the z/OS system trace table. Use the IPCS VERBX TRACE ASID(xx) command to obtain the entries for the ASID in question. Focus on the entries for the TCB found in step 6a on page 47. You can ignore entries between any SVC and associated SVCR because they reflect necessary z/OS operating system activity indirectly involved in the loop. (The IMS TYPE2 SVC is an exception to this since it results in execution of IMS code.) Sorting the pertinent addresses by OPSW address greatly aids in laying out the loop.
 - Resolve the PSW address found by using either IPCS BROWSE mode, the IPCS WHERE command, or by using an LPA or NUCLEUS MAP to obtain the name of the modules involved in the loop. The IPCS commands used to obtain the maps are LPAMAP, and VERBX NUCMAP, respectively. Calculate the offset at which the instruction appears in the modules to outline the path of the loop.
 - Another source of information for the looping task can sometimes be found at the top of the IMS SAPS AND SAVEAREA section (**SSA) of the IMS formatted dump. Look for the **** A C T I V E **** save area set nearest the top of the **SSA with the SAPECB filed matching

the CECB field obtained in step 6a on page 47. The save area flow can indicate IMS modules involved in the loop or those passing control to the looping function.

- **If the wait count is not = X'00'** (that is, = X'01', X'02', and so on), this usually indicates that a system WAIT occurred. Do the following:
 - Obtain the address portion of the OPSW. It points to the waiting module.
 - Resolve the PSW address found by using either IPCS BROWSE mode, the IPCS WHERE command, or by using an LPA or NUCLEUS MAP to obtain the name of the waiting module. The IPCS commands used to obtain the maps are LPAMAP, and VERBX NUCMAP, respectively. Calculate the offset at which the wait occurred in the module. This information can be used for APAR searches and for contact with the owning component's IBM Support Center representatives.
 - Use the CECB field obtained in step 6a on page 47 to find the related SAP save area by scanning for the SAPECB match in the IMS formatted dump **SSA section.

SAP Analysis Procedure

1. Find the formatted SAP AND SAVE AREA section in the IMS formatted dump. Choose the SAVEAREA, SYSTEM, ALL or SAVEAREA,SUM options of the IMS Offline Dump Formatter. The eye catcher of the SAP AND SAVE AREA section is **SSA.

Table 3 defines the key fields in SAP analysis.

Table 3. Key Fields in SAP Analysis

Offset	Field Name	Length	Field Description
SAP+X'00'	SAPFLAG1	1	X'80' = Active SAP X'40' = Waiting SAP
SAP+X'01'	SAPDSPCD	1	IMS TCB number. This number matches the associated TCB number at offset X'3B' in the dispatch work area.
SAP+X'14'	SAPIWAIT	4	In waiting SAPs, this is the address of the last active save area. Those below this address are residual. In SAPs that are active but not waiting, this field is residual and should not be used. Exception: SAPIWAIT might not be valid for Fast Path save area sets (DBF-prefixed modules). The active save area set usually ends with DBFXSL30, the Fast Path wait module, unless DFSIWAIT or DFSISERW appears previously in a save area set.
SAP+X'18'	SAPECB	4	Address of the ECB associated with this ITASK. If the PST is used, this field points to the beginning of the PST.
SAP+X'24'	SAPCDSP	4	Address of the current dispatch work area.
SAP+X'30'	SAPSDPNO	4	Dispatch number for the ITASK.

2. Begin SAP analysis at the end of the sorted SAPs.

Find the end of the sorted SAPS. Eye catcher *****END OF SORTED SAP FORMATTING** marks the end of the list. SAPs are sorted by the SAPSDPNO (system dispatch number). The most recently dispatched ITASKs are at the end of the sorted SAPs. These are the ITASKs that have been waiting the longest and possibly causing the other ITASKs to wait behind them by holding a resource, such as a lock or a latch.

3. Scan backwards from the end, examining only active or waiting SAPs. Focus **only** on the active save area sets (that is, SAPFLAG1 has the X'00' bit turned on (X'08', X'Cx', X'Dx', X'Fx')). Active save area sets are marked with the eye catcher ****** W A I T I N G ****** or ****** A C T I V E ******. To find waiting or active SAPs, use the following find command: `F ' **** ' PREV.`

Remember that the SAVEAREA,SUM option of the Offline Dump Formatter produces only active save area sets. Active running SAPs are marked with eye catcher RUN. The end of this formatting is marked by eye catcher ******* END SAP SUMMARY.**

4. Skip over all normal save area sets.

This step describes all normal save area sets. After you have identified all types of normal save area sets, you can disregard them as they are unrelated to the problem.

- a. WAITING save area sets in which module name DFSIWAIT appears after label EP at the second-level save area are considered normal save area sets.

The following example shows a normal save area set at the second level:

```
***SAVE AREA SET***
EP DFSQMRTO-11/13/94
SA 00133BC4          WD1 8091E430    HSA 80000000    LSA 00133C0C ...

EP DFSIWAIT
SA 00133C0C          WD1 00000000    HSA 00133BC4    LSA 00133C54 ...

EP DFSFLG0-220-PL46803
SA 00133C54          WD1 00000000    HSA 00133C0C    LSA 00133C9C ...
.....
```

- b. The only normal save area sets in which the save area set contains DFSIWAIT at the third level are shown in the example below. Be sure that register 08 contains a value of X'00000003' for any of the first four save area sets, as shown below. Otherwise, it is abnormal and indicates an intent conflict as described in the "Intent Conflict" on page 57. Use the SAPSECB field to obtain the PST address for use in the intent conflict procedure.

```
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP SMSC2    --> EP DFSIWAIT with REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP DFSSMSC2 --> EP DFSIWAIT with
REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP DFSSMSC1 --> EP DFSIWAIT with
REG08 = x'00000003'
EP DFSSMIC0 --> EP MPPENQ00 --> EP DFSIWAIT with REG08 = x'00000003'

EP DFSFXC30 --> EP DFSFXC30-WFITEST --> EP DFSIWAIT
EP DFSVTP00 --> EP VTPOWORK --> EP DFSIWAIT
EP DBFHCL00 --> EP DBFHGU10 --> DBFXSL30
```

- c. The only normal save area sets in which the save area contains DFSIWAIT at the fourth level are those listed below. Be sure that register 08 in the DFSIWAIT save area set contains X'00000003'. Otherwise, it is abnormal and indicates an intent conflict as described in "Intent Conflict" on page 57. Use the SAPSECB field to obtain the PST address for use in the intent conflict procedure.

The following examples show normal save area sets at the fourth level:


```
DFSSMIC0 --> DFSSMSC0 --> SMSC1000 --> DFSIWAIT REG08 = x'00000003'
DFSFXC30 --> DFSDLA30 --> DLA32000 --> DFSIWAIT
```

d. The following active save area sets are probably normal, so you can ignore them.

- Save area sets marked ACTIVE or RUN with SAPDSPCD=X'07'. This is a DRC task SAP. This condition is usually normal for the DBRC task.
- Save area sets marked ACTIVE or RUN with SAPDSPCD=X'0F'. This is the ESI task SAP if SAPCDSP=X'00000000'.
- Dependent region save area sets marked ACTIVE with SAPDSPCD=X'03'(MPP), X'04'(BMP), X'0D'(DRA), X'12' (IFP), X'13'(DBT), X'0C' (ESS), or X'00' (RESIDUAL), in which the top save area indicates it was returned. (The last bit of the address in the field labeled RET, which is register 14, is odd or has X'FF' in the high-order byte.)
- If the SAPDSPCD=X'13'(DBT), and the first save area EPA is marked UNKNOWN with the second-level save area RET field marked returned (the last bit of the address in RET is odd), this is a normal save area set if the first save area EPA is within module DFSDASC0 or DFSDAST0.

5. Obtain abnormal save area set information.

The remaining save area sets (those that are ACTIVE or WAITING, but abnormal, as described in step 4 on page 50 are involved in the wait in some way.

Recommendation: Concentrate on one save area set at a time, beginning with the first abnormal save area set. Remember to start from the end of the sorted SAPs.

If you find an abnormal save area set marked **** A C T I V E **** (SAPFLAG1=X'80'), the problem is associated with the TCB/RB save area set. Use the address of the current dispatch area in SAPCDSP to find the dispatch work area associated with this save area set. Go to step 6a on page 52 in the "WAIT/LOOP Procedure" on page 45. Continue from there, using the ASID/TCB obtained from the dispatch work area. If the high-order bit in QPOST is on (QPOST=X'8x'), this SAP is suspended. Record this save area set and continue to the next abnormal save area set. Discontinue step 6a on page 52 because this save area set should probably be ignored. Otherwise, continue.

Record the following key fields from the abnormal save area sets flagged as **** W A I T I N G ****:

- a. The address of the SAP.
- b. For each save area in the save area set, from the first save area down to the save area pointed to by the SAPIWAIT field, obtain the following information. (See exception for SAPIWAIT in Table 3 on page 49 before proceeding.)
 - 1) EP module name
 - 2) APAR level (the APAR number and last few letters of the changeid string)
 - 3) RET address (this is register 14)
 - 4) EPA address

If the module name is UNKNOWN and the module save area set begins with DFSDLA00, the EPA address can probably be resolved in the DL/I region dump by using IPCS BROWSE mode for the DL/I ASID.

c. The offset from which DFSIWAIT, DFSISERW, or DBFXSL was invoked from the calling module.

You can calculate the offset by subtracting the EPA address in the save area **before** the save area pointed to by SAPIWAIT from the RET address of the save area pointed to by SAPIWAIT.

Table 4 shows key data from an abnormal save area set.

Table 4. Key Data from an Abnormal Save Area Set

EP Module Name	APAR Number	Last Few Changeids	RET	EPA	Wait Call Offset
DFSCST00	PL45938	abcde	80A7BA14	00A8E110	
DFSDBDR0	PL49770	..mnopr	60A8E6D6	00A07A58	
DFSBML00	none		50A07AC2	00B5DAE0	X'10E'
DFSWAIT	none		40B5DBEE	70A7C7F6	

6. Identify the reason for the WAIT.

To identify the reason for the WAIT, do the following:

- a. Assemble the module that issued the wait. Use the offset obtained in step 5 on page 51 as an approximate displacement into the module where an IWAIT or ISERWAIT was issued. Examine the code and comments at that point. Most modules give the reason for the IWAIT in the comments above the IWAIT issue point.

The EP name might not be the actual module name, but rather a CSECT within a module. To find the actual module name, using IPCS BROWSE mode, scan backwards from the EPA address for the actual module name.

7. Repeat steps 5 on page 51 and 6 for the first three abnormal save area sets you found.

You should be able to gather enough information from the first three abnormal save area sets to perform a search or determine the cause of the problem.

Keyword: WAIT

At this point, you can be sure that you are in an IMS WAIT. Therefore, WAIT is an appropriate keyword for the search argument.

Keyword: Module Name Issuing IWAIT or ISERWAIT

The Module Name column in your worksheet indicates the modules that issued the IWAITs. These modules can provide useful search arguments. Use the 8-character module name for this keyword.

Keyword: WAIT Reason

The IWAIT REASON column in your worksheet indicates the reason or resource, or both, that is causing the IMS WAIT.

For example, if the reason was a WAIT for the DPST latch, the IWAIT REASON keyword is DPST LATCH.

Keyword: Additional Related Keywords

External events might trigger WAITs. These events might be indicated by console messages, or they might be related to a procedure that was being performed at the time the WAIT began.

You can use each of these additional keywords in the search argument when applicable.

Search Argument Example

Consider this scenario:

- IMS went into a IWAIT after a WADS write error occurred.
- Multiple unusual save area sets were found from module DFSFLLG0.
- The reason for the IWAIT was found to be the LOG LATCH.

The broad search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 WAIT LOG | LATCH | W ADS | DFSFLLG0
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/5655J3800 WAIT PCSS/LOG | PCSS/LATCH | PCSS/WADS | RIDS/DFSFLLG0
```

With this search argument, you might receive numerous hits, which will probably contain the APAR describing your problem. You can then take various combinations of the additional keywords that were compared with the **OR** operator in the above example and use the **AND** operator on the keywords instead. You can use this technique to narrow your field of search until you find the appropriate APAR.

PST Analysis

This section deals with analyzing regions for possible problems in scheduling, intent conflicts, and so forth.

1. Determine the number of active regions.

SCDREGCT at SCD+X'C8A' is a 2-byte field that contains the number of active regions, if any.

If SCDREGCT = X'0000', no regions are active. Go back to "SAP Analysis Procedure" on page 49.

If SCDREGCT is not equal to X'0000', go to step 2.

2. Determine if the scheduler sequence queues (SSQs) have any entries.

Obtain the address of the transaction anchor block (TAB) from the SCDTAB field in the DSECT (label TABEP in the formatted dump). The TAB, which is mapped by DSECT DFSTAB, consists of:

- TAB header
- Headers for each of the six subqueues (SSQ1 - SSQ6)
- Class vector table (CVT)
- Transaction class tables (TCTs)

If the count of partition specification tables (PSTs) waiting on any subqueue (field TABSCHQC) equals 0, no region should be waiting on any subqueue.

However, you should also check each subqueue header. Calculate the address of the subqueue header for a specific subqueue (SSQ#) as follows:

- $SSQ\# \times X'18' - X'8' = \text{offset of header for SSQ\#}$
- $\text{Offset of header for SSQ\#} + \text{SCDTAB address} = \text{address of header for SSQ\#}$

Perform this calculation for each subqueue number. If field TABSSQ n F, where n is the subqueue number, is not zero, this field contains the address of an entry on the SSQ for the specified subqueue.

- a. The SSQ consists of six subqueues. All subqueues are formatted in a dump, but subqueues 1 and 2 are unused.
- b. Each subqueue represents a resource. A PST enqueued on a subqueue is waiting for that resource.
- c. The TAB and SSQs are formatted after the SCD LATCH EXTENSION in an IMS formatted dump, as follows:

```

**TAB - TRANSACTION ANCHOR BLOCK**
0D1873B0          005800FF 00000000  *          .....*
0D1873C0 0000000E 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D1873D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
      LINES  0D1873E0-0D1873EF  SAME AS THE ABOVE
0D1873F0 00000000 00000000 0CF18544 0CF00C40  *.....1...0. *
0D187400 00000000 00000000 00003614 00000000  *.....*
0D187410 0CF18C40 0CF18C40 00000000 00000000  *.1. .1. ....*
0D187420 00003AEB 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D187430 00000000 00000000 0000396E 00000000  *.....*
0D187440 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000  *.....*
0D187450 000010B4 00000000 0D187858 0D1878B0  *.....*
0D187460 0D187908 0D187960 0D1879B8 0D187A10  *.....*
0D187470 0D187A68 0D187AC0 0D187B18 0D187B70  *.....*
.....
.....
.....
.....

```

SCHEDULER SEQUENCE QUEUES

```

DFSPSTQE 00000000      SUBQ 1      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ 2      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ 3      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ 4      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ 5      NOT ACTIVE
                        SUBQ 6      NOT ACTIVE

```

- d. If the words NOT ACTIVE follow the subqueue entry, no PSTs are enqueued on that entry.
- e. If entries are listed for subqueue 3, go to “No Work to Do” on page 55.
- f. If no entries are listed for subqueue 3, go to step 3.
- 3. Are there subqueue 4 or 5 entries?
 Subqueue 4 does not apply to a DBCTL environment.
 Entries on subqueue 4 or 5 are waiting for intent conflicts to be resolved.
 - a. If entries are listed for subqueue 4 or 5, go to “Intent Conflict” on page 57.
 - b. If not, go to step 4.
- 4. Are there subqueue 6 entries?
 This step does not apply to a DBCTL environment. Continue with the next step.
 Entries on subqueue 6 are waiting for input.
 - a. If there are entries listed for subqueue 6, go to “WAIT for Input” on page 58.
 - b. If there are no entries, go to step 5.
- 5. Are all regions accounted for?
 Compare the number of regions in the SCDREGCT (SCD+X'C8A') with the number of regions enqueued on the subqueues. (The SCDREGCT is 2 bytes.)
 - a. If the numbers of regions are equal, go to step 6.
 - b. If the numbers of regions are not equal, all regions are unaccounted for. Go to the analysis for “PST Analysis” on page 53.
- 6. Report the problem.
 This problem occurs when there are entries queued on the subqueues and no reason can be found to prevent their scheduling, but nothing schedules. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

PST Active

You reach this point in the analysis either when:

- The SCDREGCT field is not equal to zero, and there are no entries on the Scheduler Sequence Queues, or
 - No problem was found in analyzing the PSTs on the subqueues, and the number of PSTs on the subqueues is less than that in the SCDREGCT field.
1. Locate the PSTs.
Find the stack of dependent region PSTs in the dump. (Two stacks of PSTs exist in the dump. System PSTs are printed separately from the dependent region PSTs.)
 2. Is the PST scheduled?
 - a. Find all the PSTs with PSTTERM (X'1BC') = X'02' (ACTIVE) and PSTCODE1 (X'B7A') = X'10' (SCHEDULED).
 - b. Ignore the PSTs without the SCHEDULED bit on.
 3. For the scheduled PSTs, do SAP analysis.
 - a. PST at offset minus X'04' (field name PTR) is usually the SAP address. (The PTR field is the last entry on the line above the X'0000' line in the dump.) If not, PST + X'5B8' (PSTSAV1) is the address of the first Save Area in a set, and WD1 in that Save Area is the address of the SAP.
 - b. Go to "SAP Analysis Procedure" on page 49. Return here after doing SAP analysis for the scheduled PSTs only.
 4. Are there any ACTIVE non WAITING SAPs?
 - a. If any of the SAPs are marked ACTIVE go to step 5.
 - b. If SAPs are found WAITING, use normal SAP analysis to report the problem. Use the search argument format on page 52.
 5. Is the dependent region active within an IMS save area set?
 - a. If SAP +X'08' (SAPCNTRL) = X'10', this region is in a DL/I call within IMS. Go to step 6.
 - b. Otherwise go to step 7.
 6. Analyze the region dump.
You must analyze the region dump using the PSW address to identify the problem. Refer to "WAIT/LOOP Procedure" on page 45, steps 6c and 6d.
 7. Determine what the application program is doing.
You must analyze the region dump using the PSW address to identify what the application program is doing.
In a DBCTL environment, you must analyze the CCTL region dump using the PSW address to find out what the DRA, CCTL, or application program is doing. Refer to "WAIT/LOOP Procedure" on page 45, steps 6c and 6d.
 8. Determine the reason the latch is not freed.
If a latch is being waited for, and the owner is not waiting for I/O, use SAP analysis to identify the reason for the WAIT.

No Work to Do

This section does not apply to a DBCTL environment.

You came to this point because there are PSTs on subqueue 3.

1. Locate the PSTs on subqueue 3.

The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. In the formatted dump, the PSTs start with the eye catcher *** DB PST AREA ***. Locate the PSTs that are on subqueue 3.

2. Find the classes the PSTs can execute.

PST + X'C68' (PSTCLASS) is a 4-byte field. Each byte indicates a class transaction that the PST is allowed to process. If, for example, PSTCLASS = 01030506, the PST can process classes 01, 03, 05, and 06.

3. For each PST on subqueue 3, locate the transaction class table (TCT) for each class that the PST can process. There is one TCT for each class.
 - a. Obtain the TAB address from the SCDTAB.
 - b. Take the first PSTCLASS value and subtract 1.
 - c. Multiply this result by 4.
 - d. Add this value to the TABCLASS offset value + X'70'.
 - e. $TCT = 4(\text{first PSTCLASS value} - 1) + X'70'$.
When the high-order byte contains a X'80' this indicates the TCT class is not active ***
4. Can any SMBs be scheduled?
TCT+X'04' = zero or the address of an SMB that can be scheduled.
 - a. If zero, no SMBs can be scheduled. Go to step 7.
 - b. If SMBs can be scheduled, locate the SMBs and then go to step 5.
5. Is SMB locked or stopped?
 - a. If SMB+X'24' (SMBSTATS) = X'10' (STOPPED) or X'08' (LOCKED), go to step 6.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 9.
6. Are there any more SMBs on this class?
 - a. If SMB+X'04' (SMBQEFP) is not equal to zero, it is the address of the next SMB. Move on to the next SMB and repeat step 5.
 - b. If SMB+X'04' (SMBQEFP) = zero, there are no more SMBs. Go to step 7.
7. Are all classes accounted for?
 - a. If all classes found in PST + X'C68' (PSTCLASS) are not accounted for, repeat step 4 for each remaining class.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 8.
8. Are all regions accounted for?
To determine whether all regions are accounted for, use SCDREGCT (SCD + X'C8A'). The SCDREGCT is 2 bytes. There is one PST for each region.
 - a. If the number of PSTs on subqueue 3 is equal to the SCDREGCT and they have been examined and accounted for, there are no transactions scheduled for the regions. This is a normal WAIT, and there is no work for IMS to perform. This is not a problem.
 - b. Otherwise, go back to 3 to continue the scheduler queue analysis.
9. Locate the PSB directory (PDIR).
If the SMB is not locked or stopped, locate the PDIR: SMB+X'3C' (SMBPDIR) = address of the PDIR.
10. Can PDIR schedule?
Locate the PDIR entry. When any of the following bits are ON, the PDIR is unable to schedule.
PDIR+X'20' (PDIRCODE) = X'40X'10X'08X'02'
 - a. If the PDIR cannot schedule, go back to step 6.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 11.
11. Is PDIR marked parallel?

- a. If the PDIR is marked scheduled but not parallel:
PDIR+X'20' (PDIRCODE) = X'04' (Scheduled)
and:
PDIR+X'21' (PDIROPTC) is not equal to X'04' (Not parallel)
If there are entries listed for subqueue 6, go to "WAIT for Input" on page 58 to determine if any of the waiters on subqueue 6 are pseudo WFIs scheduled against the same PDIR. If there is a pseudo WFI scheduled against the same PDIR, report the problem to the IBM Support Center.
If there are no entries listed for subqueue 6 or none of the waiters on subqueue 6 point to the same PDIR, go back to step 6 on page 56.
 - b. If marked parallel (PDIR+X'21' = X'04'), go to step 12.
12. Are enough messages enqueued for another PST?
- If the PDIR is marked parallel, check if enough messages are enqueued on the SMB to schedule another PST.
- a. You do this by finding:
 - 1) SMB+X'46' (SMBPARLM) = number of messages per region (2 bytes).
 - 2) SMB+X'44' (SMBRGNS) = number of message regions scheduled for the SMB (2 bytes).
 - 3) SMB+X'1A'(SMBENQCT) minus SMB +X'18' (SMBDEQCT) = number of messages currently enqueued. (To find the number currently enqueued, subtract the messages dequeued from those enqueued.)
 - b. If the number of messages currently enqueued (step 12a3) is greater than the number of messages per region (step 12a1) multiplied by the number of message regions scheduled (step 12a2), there are enough messages enqueued on the SMB to schedule another PST. Go back to step 6 on page 56.
 - c. Otherwise, go to step 13.
13. Report the problem.
- At this point, regions are waiting, enqueued on subqueue 3 with transactions that can be scheduled. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

Intent Conflict

You reach this point by having entries on subqueue 4 or 5.

An intent problem is indicated when the PST is on the intent queue.

1. Locate the PSTs that are on subqueue 4 or subqueue 5, or both.
The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. To analyze the INTENT CONFLICT fields in a PST, you must locate the PST in the unformatted section of the dump.
2. Is the PSB work pool too small?
 - a. If PST + X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'06', the PST is on the PSB WAIT queue for pool space. The PSB work pool is too small. You must increase the size of the PSBW parameter in the DFSPBxxx member.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 3.
3. Is the Data Management Block (DMB) pool too small?
 - a. If PST + X'B7A' (PSTCODE1) = X'20', the DMB pool is too small. You must increase the size of the DMB parameter in the DFSPBxxx member.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 4.
4. Can intent be satisfied?

- a. If $PST + X'B7A'$ (PSTCODE1) = $X'40'$, the intent cannot be satisfied. Go to step 6.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 5.
5. Is the region scheduled?
- a. If any PST has the following:
 - $PST + X'B7A'$ (PSTCODE1) = $X'10'$ (SCHEDULED)
 - and:
 - $PST + X'1BC'$ (PSTTERM) = $X'02'$ (ACTIVE)

the region is scheduled, and this a normal WAIT for subqueue 4 and subqueue 5. Usually this is not a problem. Go back to the subqueue 6 entry of “PST Analysis” on page 53, step 4 and continue.
 - b. Otherwise, go to step 7.
6. There is an intent conflict.
- If you reach this point, there is an intent conflict. Usually, the intent conflict is caused by a PSB having the exclusive option. This option is defined during the PSBGEN. See the PSBGEN section of *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*. If the exclusive option did not cause the intent conflict, report the problem to the IBM Support Center.
7. Report the problem.
- If you reach this point, the problem is that the last region to terminate should have posted the PST on subqueue 4 and subqueue 5 and did not. In a DBCTL environment, the last thread to unschedule a PSB did not post subqueue 4 or 5. Thus, there is a WAIT with a PST on subqueue 4 or subqueue 5 with no scheduled regions. Use subqueue 4 or subqueue 5 in your search argument, or report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

WAIT for Input

You can reach this point only by having entries on subqueue 6.

1. Find the PSTs on subqueue 6.

The addresses under the field name SQPSTADD are the PST addresses. The PSTs are found in the stack of PSTs.
2. Find Scheduler Message Blocks (SMBs) for the PSTs.

For each PST enqueued on subqueue 6, find the related SMB: $PST + X'C4'$ (PSTSMB) = address of the SMB.
3. Are any of the regions on subqueue 6 pseudo WFIs?
 - If $SMB + X'27'$ (SMBFLAG3) = $X'08'$ (WFI transaction), the region is not a pseudo WFI.
 - If the region is a pseudo WFI, check if the region is holding any resources needed by transactions waiting to be processed.
4. Are any messages enqueued on SMB?

There should be no messages enqueued on the SMB.

 - $SMB + X'1A'$ (SMBENQCT) minus $SMB + X'18'$ (SMBDEQCT) = number of messages enqueued
 - If there are messages enqueued on the SMB, go to step 6 on page 59.
 - If no messages are enqueued, go to step 5.
5. Are all regions accounted for?

Compare the count of regions enqueued on the subqueues with the count in SCDREGCT (SCD + $X'C8A'$) (2 bytes).

- If the counts are equal, all regions are accounted for, and the IMS regions are in a normal scheduling environment. The problem is not with scheduling.
 - If not equal, other regions are active in IMS. Go to “PST Active” on page 54.
6. Report the problem.
- The problem is that IMS messages are enqueued on the SMB and wait-for-input (subqueue 6) is not posted. Report the problem to the IBM Support Center.

Loop

Use standard z/OS system diagnostic procedures for loops.

Using the RB found in step 6c on page 48, determine the PSW address. The PSW address is labeled OPSW. The PSW address is always the second word following the label. This PSW address belongs to one of the modules involved in the loop.

You can use the z/OS system trace to examine entries for the ASID and TCB indicated in the Dispatch Work Area at step 5 on page 47. The PSW address in the system trace entries indicates the modules involved in the loop.

Locate the PSW addresses in the storage section of the dump and scan backward through the eye catchers on the right side of the dump until you find a module identifier.

The looping module might not be an IMS module. Sometimes, the addresses are in the Link Pack Area (LPA) or the nucleus and might require an LPA or nucleus map.

Create the Search Argument

Keyword: LOOP: At this point, you can be sure that you are in a loop situation. Therefore, LOOP is an appropriate keyword for the search argument.

Keyword: Module Names Involved in the Loop: The module names derived in the loop procedure above are also valid keywords.

Keyword: Label in Module: If it is a tight loop, labels from the assembly listing of the modules involved might be useful keywords.

Keyword: Additional Related Keywords: External events can trigger loops. These events might be indicated by console messages or be related to a procedure that was being performed at the time the LOOP began.

Note: You can use these additional keywords in the search argument to narrow the search, but they might not be necessary.

Search Argument Example

Consider the scenario:

- IMS went into a loop.
- The active modules indicated in the RB chain and the z/OS system trace table were DFSCFEI0 and DFSCFE00.
- The loop began after the operator issued a /DISPLAY NODE command.

The broad search argument to use is:

```
5655J3800 LOOP DFSCFE00 | DFSCFEI0 | DISPLAY | NODE
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

PIDS/5655J3800 LOOP RIDS/DFSCFE00 | RIDS/DFSCFEI0 | PCSS/DIS | PCSS/NODE

With this search argument you might receive numerous hits, which will probably contain the APAR describing your problem. You can then take various combinations of the additional keywords that were compared with the **OR** operator in the above example and use the **AND** operator on them instead. You can use this technique to narrow the field of search until you find the appropriate APAR.

If the loop was not in an IMS module, do not use the IMS component ID, 5655J3800.

System Wait

Use standard z/OS systems diagnostic procedures.

If the PSW address is for a system module, include that information when reporting the problem. You can use the module name in your search along with the WAIT keyword.

Shutdown Processing

Use this analysis if the operator issued a /CHECKPOINT FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE to IMS and IMS failed to come down normally. Before taking IMS out of the system, be sure to use a /DISPLAY SHUTDOWN STATUS command. Obtain the listing of the /DISPLAY command and any subsequent activity to find any unusual conditions that might have prevented an orderly termination of IMS.

You should also use this analysis if IMS shut itself down and failed to terminate normally. For example, when IMS runs low on message queue space, it shuts itself down.

Before starting this procedure, you need to obtain an IMS dump in order to examine bit settings. Be aware that if you received only the first part of the DFS994I message during shutdown processing, VTAM might be involved in the failure. (For a DBCTL environment, ignore any further instructions that refer to VTAM in this topic and in the next topic, “Shutdown Analysis (CHE FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE)” on page 61.) If you received the DFS994I xxx (FREEZE, DUMPQ, PURGE), but not DFS994I IMS SHUTDOWN COMPLETED, be sure to obtain a dump of VTAM and IMS. Here are two ways to get a dump:

- Enter the z/OS DUMP command to dump the VTAM address space and then modify IMS down with a dump.
- Enter the z/OS DUMP command to dump the VTAM, IMS control, DL/I, and CCTL address spaces, and then modify IMS down without a dump.

Be sure to include the RGN option along with the other standard SDATA defaults in the DUMP command.

In the “Shutdown Analysis” that follows, note the following:

- Displacements and test conditions can change when maintenance is applied to a system.
- The bit settings shown are cumulative. This means that they usually combine with any bits already set in the byte. Check the bit settings as described. If a bit was not set or reset as shown, include both the module name and the cumulative bit settings in each byte in your search argument.
- SET turns the bit ON. RESET turns the bit OFF. Other bits in the byte might already be ON.

- It is essential in using the following analysis to find out if the indicated bits were SET or RESET and to use only the DUMPQ/FREEZE or PURGE sections where applicable.
- The Save Areas (SAs) might not always identify the last module to have control. In some cases, control is passed back to the initiating module (such as DFSCST00), and you can find no trace of any lower modules in the SAs.
- The main control block in shutdown problem analysis is the system contents directory (SCD). This flow of control lists most of the modules involved. When you find a field that does not have the bits SET or RESET as indicated, stop the analysis and report the problem.
- Be aware that defective code can produce results that appear to contradict this information.
- The following analysis does not list every action that is taking place in IMS shutdown processing, but only activity that causes bit setting to be changed in key SCD fields.
- Comments scattered throughout the analysis are for information only. For example, the statement, “If input or output is pending, return to DFSICIO0 with RC=C to complete”, is for information. Do not look at return codes, but examine only the bit settings.

Shutdown Analysis (CHE FREEZE, DUMPQ, or PURGE)

Remember that in this analysis you’ll be looking at bit settings, not hexadecimal values.

These sections do not apply to DBCTL shutdown:

- PURGE
- DFSICL20
- DFSICLX0
- DFSICIO0
- DFSIPCP0
- DFSCPCP0
 - DFSICL20
 - If PURGE, then set SCDCCKCTL(X'C00') = X'34' and then Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'80'
 - If not PURGE, then:
 - If DUMPQ, set SCDCCKCTL(X'C00') = X'1C'
 - If FREEZE, set SCDCCKCTL(X'C00') = X'14'
 - Reset POLL the lines and then (not applicable to DBCTL)
 - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'C0' (for DBCTL, set AWE to TRM1)
 - DFSICLX0
 - DFSICIO0
 - DFSIPCP0
 - If SCDCFLG1(X'AC7') = X'08', then
 - Set SCDCQFLG(X'AC8') = X'04' and
 - Set SCDCNXW4(X'ACF') = X'40'
 - If input or output is pending, return to DFSICIO0 with RC=C to complete.
 - When there is no input or output pending, or when the input or output is finished, then:
 - Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'80'

- Set AWE to TRM1
- DFSCST00
- DFSTRM00

For PURGE

- AWE = TRM1, First phase of termination
- If SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8') is not equal to X'000000' and SCDCKCTL(X'C00') = X'20' (PURGE):
 - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'10'
 - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'02'
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path active), DBFTERM0 posts the Fast Path regions for SHUTDOWN
- DFSTRM00

For DUMPQ or FREEZE

- If SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8') is not equal to X'000000' and SCDCKCTL(X'C00') is not equal to X'20' (Not PURGE)
 - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'04'
 - Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'02'
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path Active), DBFTERM0 posts the Fast Path regions for SHUTDOWN

For DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE

- If Fast Path was active on return from DBFTERM0, *or* if Fast Path was not active, and SCDREGCT(X'C8A') is not equal to X'0000' (ACTIVE REGIONS), then post the PSTs waiting in the scheduler.
- If SCDSHFL1(X'3A4') = X'80' (IRLM in system) or SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8'), or both, is not equal to X'000000' then return to DFSCST00 to wait for regions to end, If DBCTL, notify DRA before returning to DFSCST00.
- When or if SCDIDCNT+1(X'BC8') = X'000000' (REGIONS ENDED), set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'01'.

For PURGE only

- If SCDCKCTL(X'C00') = X'20' (PURGE)
- Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'20'
- IWAIT for all output to go.

For DUMPQ, PURGE, or FREEZE

When all output is done for PURGE or FREEZE or DUMPQ, then:

- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') = X'20' (Fast Path active), DBFTERM1 closes the areas.
- If SCDFTFLG(X'290') is not equal to X'20' or when Fast Path areas are closed then:
 - If SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02' (DLI SAS), then:
 - Tell the DL/I region to close the databases (DFSSDL40).
 - IWAIT for the databases to close.
 - If not DLI/SAS, then let DFSDLOC0 close the databases.

Then when all databases and areas are closed: Set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'04'.

- DFSCPCP0

Set return code (RC) = 8 to ask DFSIPCP0 if communication is still going on.

– DFSIPCP0 (DFSIPCP2)

- If no output or no messages on Q3, set return code (RC) = 0 to inform DFSCPCP0.

- If output or messages on Q3, set return code (RC) = 4 to inform DFSCPCP0, which causes DFSCPCP0 to IWAIT.

– DFSCPCP0

- If output is pending (RC = 4)

• Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'08'

• Set SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'40'

• IWAIT for DC to finish.

- If no output or when output finishes

• Set off SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'08' (reset the bit)

• Set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'08'

• Reset Poll all lines that are candidates for the SHUTDOWN message

• Set CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10' (for all terminals that are to receive the shutdown message)

– DFSICLX0

– DFSICIO0

– DFSIPCP0

- If any CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10':

• Set CTBACTL(10) = X'20'

• Set CTBACTL(10) = X'10'

• RC = 8 to DFSICIO0 (send SHUTDOWN message)

- If NO CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10':

• Set SCDDFLGS(X'718') = X'80'

• Set SCDCPCTL(X'AC4') = X'20'

• RC = 4 to DFSICIO0 (quiesce lines)

– DFSICIO0

- If RC = 4, idle the lines

- If RC = 8, send DFS991 - IMS SHUTDOWN message

- The WRITE interrupt from the SHUTDOWN message results in the following:

• Set off CTBFLAG5(0F) = X'80' (reset)

• Set off CTBFLAG3(0D) = X'10' (the)

• Set off CTBACTL (10) = X'30' (bits)

– DFSIPCP0

When all line activity is stopped

– DFSCPCP0

– DFSTRM00

- If DBCTL set SCDSTOP =SCDSTSNT, then set SCDSTOP1+1(X'C02') = X'01'

– DFSRCRT0

– DFSRCP00

- Send "DFS994I *CHKPT yyddd/hhmmss*ctype" (first part of DFS994I message)
- Set AWE = "TRM2"
- Set off SCDCCKCTL(X'C00') = X'04' (reset the bit)
- DFSTRM00
Set SCDTRMFL(X'430') = X'40'
- DFSCST00
- DFSTRM00
 - If DLI/SAS SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02', pass AWE to DFSSDL40 to begin Normal Termination
 - If not DLI/SAS or when DFSSDL40 returns
 - If SCDRFPIN(X'C32') = X'80' (Fast Path errors):
 - Print error message
 - Set off SCDRFPIN(X'C32') = X'80' (reset the bit)
 - Close queue data sets (not applicable to DBCTL)
 - IWAIT for closing
 - Set off SCDSTOP1(X'C02') = X'08' (reset the bit)
- DFSTERM0
 - Terminate DASD log
 - Set off SCDRECTL(X'146') = X'80' (reset the bit)
 - Terminate RDS
 - Terminate IMS system type tasks
 - Signoff DBRC
 - Quit IRLM
 - Close VTAM ACB (not applicable to DBCTL)
 - If DLI/SAS, SCDSMMS1(X'033') = X'02' and the ECB at SCDRSETF(X'D1C') is not equal to X'40' (posted) :
 - IWAIT for the DL/I region to end
 - Set AWE = "TRM3"
 - Set SCDTRMFL(X'430') = X'20'
 - Send "DFS994I IMS SHUTDOWN COMPLETED" (second part of DFS994I message)
- DFSTRM00
- DFSCST00

IRLM Procedure

WAIT states can be encountered during IRLM processing in four areas:

- "Deadlock Involving Non-IRLM Resources"
- "Deadlock Involving Only IRLM Resources" on page 65
- "Lock Request Not Granted Because Holder Did Not Release Lock" on page 65
- "IRLM Latch Unavailable" on page 65

Deadlock Involving Non-IRLM Resources:

Failure Description

Application programs waiting for non-IRLM resources and holding IRLM resources are waiting for other applications also holding IRLM resources. The IRLM cannot detect deadlocks involving non-IRLM resources.

Detection

Use the IMS WAIT diagnostic procedures to discover the non-IRLM resources being waited for. Follow the RLB chains representing resources held or requested for each requesting work unit (WHB) to discover the IRLM resources being waited for. If the wait state occurred as a result of an IRLM error, the function/subfunction is IRLM/DEADLK.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM IRLM/DEADLK
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM RIDS/DEADLK
```

Deadlock Involving Only IRLM Resources:

Failure Description

Application programs are deadlocked for IRLM resources. If all the application programs are waiting for IRLM resources (there are no application programs running which could release the locks that the other application programs are waiting for), this is a deadlock. The IRLM should detect this condition and post one of the waiters as unable to obtain the lock because of a deadlock.

Detection

Follow the RLB chains representing resources held or requested for each requesting work unit (WHB) to discover the IRLM resources being waited for. If the wait state occurred as a result of an IRLM error, the function/subfunction is IRLM/DEADLK.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM IRLM/DEADLK
```

For structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM RIDS/DEADLK
```

Lock Request Not Granted Because Holder Did Not Release Lock:

Failure Description

An application program requested a lock, but the request was not granted because the holder of the resource did not release it. This does not result in a deadlock. However, if the requester is not timed out, its task and any others waiting after it might enter a wait state.

An example of a search argument is:

```
569516401 AR101 WAIT IRLM
```

For structured database search, use this search argument:

```
PIDS/569516401 LVLS/101 WAIT RIDS/IRLM
```

IRLM Latch Unavailable:

Failure Description

An error in IRLM processing can result in an IRLM latch being permanently unavailable. If this condition exists, no new IRLM requests can be processed.

If this error occurs, call the IBM Support Center for help in diagnosing the problem. The support representative will tell you what type of documentation to gather.

Chapter 5. Procedures and Techniques

This section details procedures and techniques for the following tasks:

- “Searching the Database” provides information about searching the IBM Software Support Facility (SSF) to find out whether a problem like yours is already known to IBM.
- “Searching for APARs Closed within a Specific Time Period” on page 69 provides information about searching RETAIN[®] for APARs closed within a specific time period.
- “Preparing an APAR” on page 69 provides information about preparing an APAR.

Searching the Database

You have completed your search argument. You now want to know whether a problem like yours has already been reported to IBM. To find out, you can use your newly developed keyword string in searching an IBM software support database, such as SSF (Software Support Facility), provided you have the necessary access. Or you can use it when talking to your Level 1 support representative.

1. Determine the maintenance level of the IMS system by identifying the APARs and PTFs that have been applied.
 - Run the SMP PTF list program or have access to online SMP/E dialogs.
2. Search SSF, using the keyword string developed by following procedures from Chapter 4, “Selecting the Keywords.” Your search is most successful if you follow these guidelines:
 - Start with a broad search argument so you receive all problem descriptions that might match your problem.
 - If you find too many APARs to examine, add the logical operators **AND** or **OR** to the keyword string in various combinations gradually to reduce the number of database matches (hits). If the keywords are connected by the logical operator **AND** (a blank), a record is selected if it contains both words separated by the blank. If the keywords are connected by the logical operator **OR** (|), a record is selected if it contains either of the words separated by the character, |.
 - You can use dependency keywords with the keyword string to select only those APARs that apply to a certain environment. These can be particularly useful when a search yields a large number of database matches and you are almost certain that the program failure occurred in a specific environment. For the list of dependency keywords, see Appendix B, “Dependency Keywords,” on page 581.

Recommendation: Use dependency keywords only if you are sure the problem is limited to that dependency. If you do not get any database matches, eliminate the dependency keyword.

- If you want to narrow the search to a specific release level, you can add the logical operators **AND** or **OR** for the release level keywords to the search argument. For IMS Version 9 these are:

AR900	IMS Services
AR901	Database Manager

AR902	Transaction Manager
AR903	ETO
AR904	Recovery Level Tracker
AR905	Database Level Tracker
AR906	Database recovery service
AR907	IMS Connect
R101	To search all entries for Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.1

Note: To search only the APAR entries, use AR101 for IRLM 2.1.

R220	To search all entries for Internal Resource Lock Manager (IRLM) 2.2
-------------	---

Note: To search only the APAR entries, use AR220 for IRLM 2.2.

For a structured database search, the release level keywords are:

LVLS/900	IMS Services
LVLS/901	Database Manager
LVLS/902	Transaction Manager
LVLS/903	ETO
LVLS/904	Recovery-level Tracking
LVLS/905	Database-level Tracking
LVLS/906	Database recovery service
LVLS/907	IMS Connect
LVLS/101	Internal Resource Lock Manager 2.1

An example is: **5655J3800 AR901** for the Database Manager

For a structured database search, an example is: **PIDS/5655J3800 LVLS/901**

Recommendation: If you do not get any database matches, remove the release level from your search argument.

- Eliminate the APARs that also appear in the SMP PTF list from the list of database matches. These will have already been applied.
- Compare each remaining APAR with the current failure symptoms. Analyze trace output for your problem situation, looking for similarities in the situations described by APARs you're reviewing. Frequently APAR descriptions include some information about the traces that were run for those problems.
- If you find an appropriate APAR, see if it has been closed. If it has been closed, you can correct the problem by applying the fix associated with the APAR. If it has not been closed, contact your IBM Support Center for instructions on what you can do until it is closed.
- If you do not find an appropriate APAR, verify that the problem is not caused by a user specification error.
- If you find no user specification error, contact the IBM Support Center for assistance.

Searching for APARs Closed within a Specific Time Period

The following searches refer to the use of RETAIN and are therefore directed at IBM support personnel. RETAIN can be searched for high-impact pervasive (HIPER) or performance APARs that were closed within a specific time period. For example, to search for HIPER APARs closed between 10/02 and 04/04, use this search argument:

```
P;CL02/10-04/4. HIPER
```

If you want to search only for HIPER APARs for a specific release, add the component ID to the search argument. For example, to search only for IMS Version 9 APARs, use this search argument:

```
P;CL02/10-04/4. HIPER 5655J3800
```

For a structured database search, use this search argument:

```
P;CL02/10-04/4. HIPER PIDS/5655J3800
```

Preparing an APAR

An APAR (Authorized Program Analysis Report) might be necessary if the keyword search proves unsuccessful. Call the IBM Support Center for help in determining if an APAR is necessary. Only authorized IBM personnel can generate APARs.

Table 5. Preparing an APAR

Procedure	What to Do
Reporting a problem	<p>To report a problem, contact your IBM Support Center. Be prepared to supply such information as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Customer number • Release level • Current maintenance level (from PTF list) • The keyword string or strings used to search the IBM software support database

Table 5. Preparing an APAR (continued)

Procedure	What to Do
Gathering APAR documentation	<p>You might be asked to supply various types of information that describe the IMS nucleus, database, environment, or activities. Include applicable items from the following list with the APAR.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JCL listings • Address space storage dumps at time of failure—the entire machine-readable dump data set (normally copied to tape) and the JCL used to copy the dump to tape • Link-edit map • z/OS console printout. A partial console is generally in the offline formatted dump. • Master terminal printout • Local/remote terminal printout • IMS log data sets • IMSGEN listing • DBD listing • PSB listing • ACB generation output • Log trace • Consolidated trace output • Transmittal notes explaining any unusual events leading up to the problem symptoms • SNAPs produced before and after the failing call by DFSDDLTO • Type X'67FF' SNAP log records • Type X'6705' SNAP log records • DBRC—RECON data set • LPA map • LOGREC (especially software diagnostic records)
Submitting APAR documentation	<p>When submitting material for an APAR to IBM, carefully pack and clearly label all materials sent to IBM with the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The APAR number assigned by IBM 2. A list of data sets on the tape, including JCL, if any 3. A description of how the tape was made, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The exact JCL listing or the list of commands used • The recording mode and density • Tape labeling • The record format and block size used for each data set

Part 2. Data Areas and Record Formats

Chapter 6. Data Areas and Record Formats	73
Getting More Information on Modules, Control Blocks, and Record Formats	73
Table of Control Block Definitions	75
Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams	82
DL/I Record Formats	122
HSAM and SHSAM Database	122
HISAM and SHISAM Database	123
HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM Database	124
OSAM and VSAM ESDS Block Format	126
VSAM LRECL for a Primary Index	127
Secondary Index or PSINDEX Database (VSAM Only)	128
Variable-Length Segments	129

Chapter 6. Data Areas and Record Formats

This section describes the major IMS control blocks and their interrelationships. It also describes the formats of records that you need to analyze when diagnosing problems. This section includes:

- “Getting More Information on Modules, Control Blocks, and Record Formats”
- “Table of Control Block Definitions” on page 75
- “Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams” on page 82
- “DL/I Record Formats” on page 122

Getting More Information on Modules, Control Blocks, and Record Formats

You can find the module directory, IMS control block DSECTs, and the log record formats on Service Link. Contact your systems engineer for further information on accessing Service Link.

The IMS.ACBLIB is a partitioned data set whose members are pre-system-generated, expanded PSB and DMB control blocks. You can view the formats of these control blocks by assembling the database DSECT and CSECT control blocks macro IDLI. You can also find the layout of IMS.ACBLIB members in the ACBGEN module, DFSUACB0, and the Write-PSBs-and-DMBs-to-ACBLIB module, DFSUAMB0.

Figure 1 on page 74 gives an overview of the linkage of the major control blocks used for diagnosis.

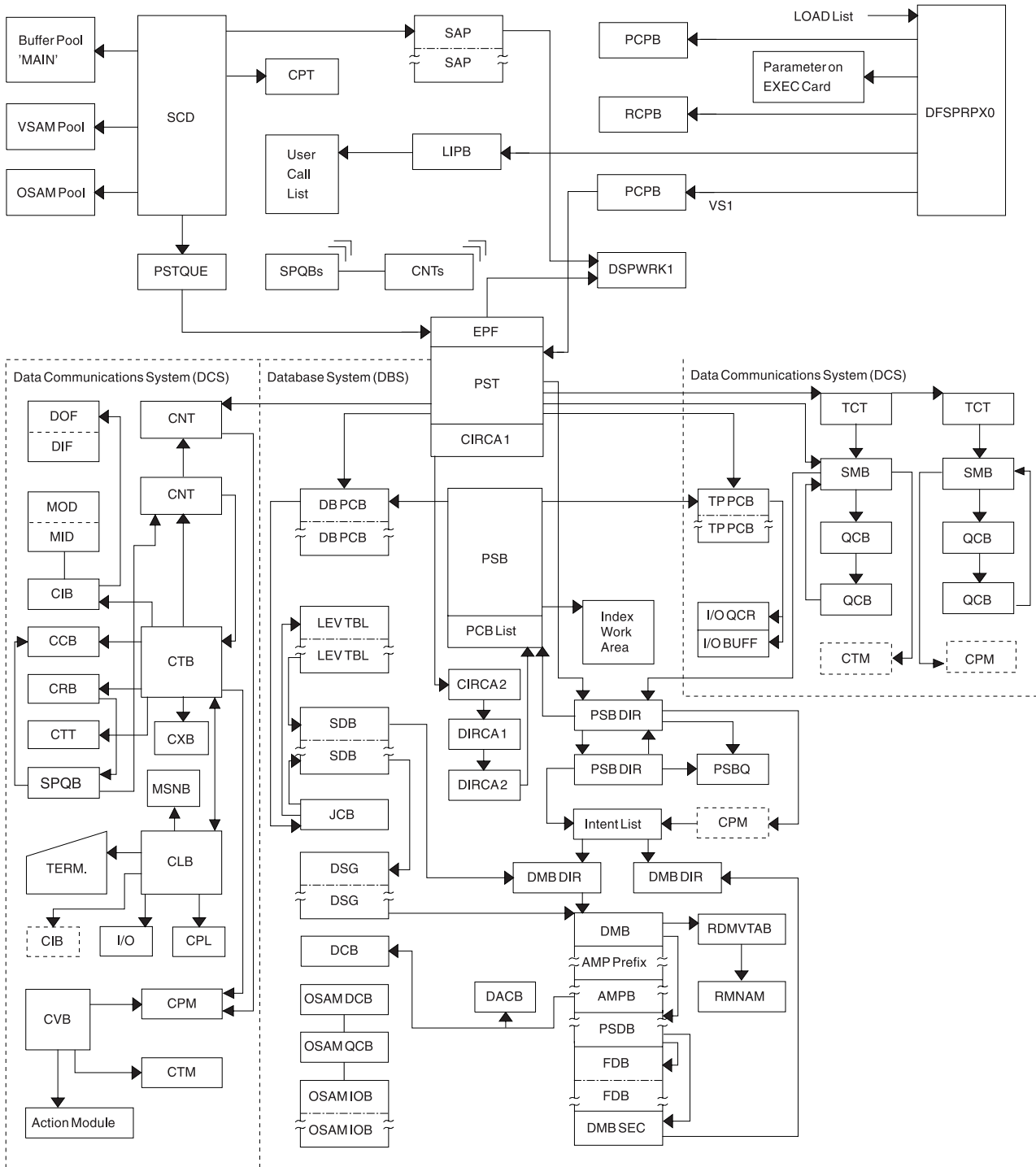


Figure 1. IMS Control Block Linkage for a Static DB/DC Environment

Table of Control Block Definitions

Table 6 lists:

- The acronyms of the control blocks described in this manual
- The macro that generates the block
- A brief description of the block

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
ADSC	DBFADSC	Area data set control block.
ALDS	DBFAREA	Area list data set.
AMPB	IDLI DMBASE=0	Access method prefix block. Contains information relative to a data set belonging to a database.
BALG	DBFBALG	Balancing group control block.
BFSP	IDLIVSAM BFSP	DL/I VSAM buffer handler pool prefix.
BFUS	IDLIVSAM BFUS	Subpool statistics block.
BHDR	BHDR	MSDB header.
BLOCKHDR	DFSSPBLK	Block header used by DFSPPOOL Storage Manager.
BSPH	IDLIVSAM BSPH	Buffer subpool header block. Contains the number of buffers in this subpool.
BUFC	IDLIVSAM BUFC	Buffer control block. Contains pointers to actual buffers.
BUFENTRY	DFSSPBLK	Used by DFSPPOOL Storage Manager to map the buffer size entries within the pool header.
CADSECT	ICADSECT	Communication area block. Contains the main dump formatter control block.
CBT	DFSCBTS	Control block. Represents storage pools (IPAGES) defined in DFSCBT00.
CCB	ICLI CCBASE=0	Conversational control block. Controls resources for conversational tasks.
CIB	ICLI CIBBASE=0	Communication interface block. Contains information the DDM needs to determine Message Format Service (MFS) operation.
CIRCA	IPST	IMS control region interregion communication area.
CLB	ICLI CLBBASE=0	Communication line block. One exists for each communication line and for each node.
CLLE	DFSCLE	Common Latch List Element. There is one block for each IMS ITASK, which is maintained in Key 7 storage.
CNT	ICLI CNTBASE=0	Communication name table. One exists for each named logical terminal and component.
CPM	(generated)	Communication password matrix. Length varies based upon the number of passwords in the CPT.
CPT	(generated)	Communication password table. Defined by user.
CRB	ICLI CRBBASE=0	Communication restart block.
CSAB	OCO	Callable Service Anchor Block. Used by IMS callable services modules.
CSVT	DFSCSVT	Callable Services Vector Table. Used by IMS callable services modules.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
CTB	ICLI CTBBASE=0	Communication terminal block. One exists for each terminal and for each subpool in the system.
CTM	(generated)	Communication terminal matrix. Length varies based upon the number of logical terminals (CNTs).
CTT	ICLI CTTBASE=0	Communication terminal table. There is one for each different type of terminal, as well as different features.
CULE	DFSCULE	Common Use List Element. Used in latching by the IMS Use Manager.
CVB	ICLI CVBBASE=0	Communication verb block. Reflects the relationship between the command message verbs and the passwords. It also reflects logical terminals associated with those commands.
CXB	(generated)	Communication extension block. Contains information that is required for control of a particular terminal. It is a logical extension of the CTB.
DBPCB	IDLI DPCBASE=0	DL/I DB PCB.
DCB	IDCBOSD	Data communication block. Contains data pertinent to the current use of a data set.
DCB-EXT	DFSDCBEX	OSAM extension to the DCB.
DDIR	IDLI DDRBASE=0	DMB directory entry. Contains an entry for each DMB known to IMS.
DFSAVEC	DFSAVECT	Dump formatter vector table.
DFSDOPT	DFSDOPTB	Dump option entry block. Is the dump formatter CBTE request definition block.
DFSDPBFH	DFSDPBFH	Dump buffer pool blocks. Used for buffering offline dump storage.
DFSSBWO	DFSSBWA	Work area used by sequential buffering.
DMAC	DBFDMAC	DEDB area control block.
DMB	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Data management block. There is one for each database descriptor entry described in the DDIR.
DMBSEC	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Secondary list. There is one or more entry for each logically related segment and each index relationship.
DMCB	DBFDMCB	DEDB master control block.
DMHR	DBFDMHR	The buffer header for Fast Path. Describes the status of a particular buffer. The buffer headers (and buffers) are allocated in DBFCONT0. ESCDDMHR points to the first buffer and ESCDMBFN contains the number of headers. The relationship between buffer headers and buffers is fixed during IMS control region initialization.
DSEB	DFSDSPDS	Dynamic SAP Extension Block. Used to manage dynamic SAPs.
DSG	IDLI DSGBASE=0	Data set group control block. There is typically one for each data set group referenced by the DBPCB.
DSPWRK1	IDSPWRK	Dispatcher work area. There is one for each VS task (TCB) in an IMS environment.
ECB	z/OS macro	Event control block. Describes the status of an event in an IMS environment.
ECNT	DBFECNT	Extended communications name table. (Fast Path)
EDSG	DFSSBDSG	Sequential buffering extension to the DSG.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
EMHB	DBFEMHB	Expedited message handler block. (Fast Path)
EIB	DFSPCA	Partition Exit Interface Block Prefix.
EPCB	DBFEPCB	Extended PCB. (Fast Path)
EPF	IEPF	ECB prefix. Used to indicate the current status of the ECB and to connect the ECB to the appropriate SAP.
EPST	DBFEPST	Extended partition specification table. (Fast Path)
EQEL	DFSEQEL	Recoverable in-doubt structure queue elements. Identifies inaccessible data due to in-doubt status.
ESCD	DBFESCD	Extended system contents directory. (Fast Path)
ESRB	DBFESRB	Extended service request block. (Fast Path)
ESRT	DBFESRT	Expedited message handling region insert buffer. This buffer is a temporary save area for a message input. ESRTs are allocated in module DBFCONT0 by IMS control region initialization with a length equal to the largest terminal buffer defined. ESCDESRT points to the first ESRT. EPSTESRT points to a related ESRT. (Fast Path)
FAQE	DFSSPBLK	Free allocated queue element. Used by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager to manage storage within a pool.
FDB	IDLI FDBBASE=0	Field descriptor block.
FDT	DBFMFDB	Field description table.
FEDB	ICLI FEDBBASE=0	Front end directory block. Stores global information about the front end switching facility.
FEIB	ICLI FEIBBASE=0	Front end interface block. Contains data to allow the front end switching user exit to communicate with the transaction manager.
FRB	DFSFRB	Fast restart block.
GB	IGLI	GSAM data set control block. Contains information concerning the data set operation and pointers to other control blocks used for accessing records.
GBCB	IGLI	GSAM buffer control block. Contains the address of a unique buffer.
GLT	IGLI	GSAM load table. Provides all addresses of the GSAM load modules necessary for initialization.
GPT	IGLI	GSAM pointer table. Provides information required by resident and nonresident GSAM routines.
GQCB	IGLI	GSAM queues control block. Contains first and last pointers for the four queues of GSAM GBCBs used by GSAM BUFFIO.
HSSR	DBFHSSR	Holds area range information from SETR statements. HSSR is formatted in the offline dump.
HSSO	DBFHSSO	Holds image copy (IC) information from SETO statements.
HSSD	DBFHSSD	Holds information for the /DISPLAY HSSP command. HSSD is formatted in the offline dump.
HSSP	DBFHSSPS	Skeleton block. Temporarily holds HSSO/HSSR/HSSD information before scheduling.
IBFPRF	IBFPRF	Buffer prefix. There is one for each buffer described in each subpool used by the OSAM buffer manager.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
IBPOOL	IBPOOL	OSAM buffer handler main buffer pool. Contains statistics and vectors to OSAM buffer subpools.
IDSC	DBFIDSC	IDSC is the image copy data set control block. It represents the Image Copy data set (IDS) the same way the area data set control block (ADSC) represents the area data set (ADS). IDSC also uses the same control block structure as the ADSC. An IDSC contains a description of the Image Copy data set. There are up to two IDSCs for each DEDB area with the Image Copy option. An IDSC is built dynamically at the first call to the area that is running as HSSP with the Image Copy option requested. The IDSC is released during Image Copy termination. The IDSC control block is formatted in the offline dump.
IEEQE	DFSIEQE	In-doubt error queue element. Contains buffers of changed data (data in the in-doubt state).
ISPL	ISUBPL	OSAM buffer subpool. Provides a base for fixed length buffers and statistics about the buffers.
ISL	DXRRRLISL	IRLM identified subsystem list. Contains the name of each subsystem and its status.
JCB	IDLI JCBBASE=0	Job control block. There is one for each PCB. It contains level tables and segment blocks and a trace table of the previous calls.
LCB	LCB	Link control block. Represents the link for channel to channel, memory to memory, VTAM, and binary synchronous connections in MSC.
LCD	LCDSECT	Log contents directory. Controls the interface between the logical and physical loggers in a DB/DC environment.
LCRE	DFSLCRE	Local current recovery element. Contains the sync point, checkpoint recovery information relative to each PST.
LEV	IDLI LEVBASE=0	Level table. Consists of two parts: previous call and current call that is filled in by the call analyzer.
LIPARMS	PARMBLK	Language interface parameter block.
LLB	ICLI CLBBASE=0	Link line block.
LTB	ICLI CTBBASE=0	Link terminal block.
LXB	LXB	Link extension block.
MRMB	DBFMRMB	DEDB randomizing module block.
MSNB	MSNB	Message Control/Error exit interface block. Contains the block content before and after calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0 or during the interface processing.
PAC	DFSPAC	Database Resource Adapter (DRA) control block.
PAPL	DFSPAPL	DRA architected parameter list.
PARMLIST	ICADSECT	Dump formatter bulk print interface block.
PAT	DFSPAT	DRA thread control block.
PATE	DFSPAT	DRA thread entry control block.
PCA	DFSPCA	Partition Communication Area.
PCIB	ICLI PCIBASE=0	Partition communication interface block.
PCPARMS	PARMBLK	Program control parameter block.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
PCT	DFSPCT	Partition chaining table.
PDAE	DFSPSEIB	Partition Definition Area Prefix. Partition Definition Area Entry.
PDIR	IDLI PDRBASE=0	Program specification block directory. Contains entries for every program known to IMS.
PDL	DFSPDL	DRA dump parameter list.
PECA	DFSPSEIB	Partition Exit Communication Area.
PNT	DFSPNT	Partition Name Table.
POOLHDR	DFSPBLK	Storage pool header used by the DFSPPOOL storage manager to keep track of pool information.
PPRE	DFSPPRE	Standard IPAGE prefix mapping macro. Used for all IPAGEs created in IMS.
PQE	DFSPQE	DRA queuing element.
PSB	IDLI PSBBASE=0	Program specification block. Relates to the application program and contains the PCBs associated with this PSB.
PSDB	IDLI DMBBASE=0	Physical segment descriptor block. Describes each segment in the database.
PST	IPST	Partition specification table. There is one for each message or batch region; it contains a DECB for this partition, I/O terminal PCB, and parameters required for this region.
PTBWA	DXRPTBWA	IRLM pass-the-buck work area.
PTE	DFSPNT	Partition Table Entry.
PTK	DFSPTK	Partition Key Index Table.
PTX [®]	DFSPTX	Partition Entry Index Table.
PXPARMS	PARMBLK	Parameter Anchor Block.
QCB	IAPS SMBBASE=0	Queue control block.
QEL	IAPS SMBBASE=0	Queue Element.
QMBA	DFSQMGR	Queue Manager Buffer Area.
RCPARMS	IDLI PSTBASE=0	Region control parameter block.
RCTE	DBFRCTE	Routing code table entry.
RDLWA	DXRRDLWA	IRLM deadlock process work area. Contains information that must be communicated between the deadlock process modules.
RHB	DXRRHB	IRLM resource header block. Represents a resource.
RHT	DXRRHT	IRLM resource hash table. Provides a series of anchors for resource chains.
RLB	DXRRLB	IRLM resource lock block. Represents a request for a lock or a lock held on a resource.
RLCBT	DXRRLCBT	IRLM private area control block and table. Contains addresses of IRLM entry points.
RLMCB	DXRRLMCB	IRLM master control block. Contains branch entry addresses for all RLMREQ as well as queue anchors.
RLPL	DXRRPL	IRLM request parameter list. This is the parameter list for all functional requests for the resource lock manager.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
RLQD	DXRRQLQD	IRLM query mapping macro. Maps IRLM control blocks/structures returned to the IMS invoker of QUERY.
RPL	IDLIVSAM	Request parameter list. Contains parameters passed to VSAM from IMS and the status returned to IMS from VSAM.
RPST	DFSRPST	Restart PST. Contains identifying information and characteristics of units of recovery.
RRE	DFSRRE	Residual recovery element. Contains sync point actions, such as Commit and Abort, relative to each Database 2™ (DB2) connection out of a dependent region and is used for BMP restart processing, in-doubt processing, and restartable backout processing.
SAP	ISAP	Save area prefix. Relates to a save area set.
SBHE	DFSSBHE	Sequential buffering hash entry. Used to hash or anchor SDCB control blocks and to serialize the sequential buffer SDCB and SDSG control block subsystem chains. The SBHEs are part of the SBSCD.
SBPARMS	DFSSBPAR	Sequential buffering extension to PXPparms.
SBPSS	DFSSBPSS	Small section of the SBPST that needs to be in CSA.
SBPST	DFSSBPST	Sequential buffering extension to the PST.
SBSCD	DFSSBSCD	Sequential buffering extension to the SCD. This extension contains the SBHE hash entries.
SBUE	DFSSBBUF	Sequential buffering buffer extension. There is one SBUE for each SBUF.
SBUF	IBFPRF SBEXT=YES	Sequential buffering buffer. One SBUF control block is used by sequential buffering to control each SB buffer. The SBUF control blocks of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity.
SCAR	DFSSBCAR	Control block containing the interpreted data of one SBPARM control statement in the //DFSCTL file.
SCA1	DFSSBCAR	Control block containing the uninterpreted data of one SBPARM control statement in the //DFSCTL file.
SCD	ISCD	System contents directory. Produced at system generation time, it contains major entry points for all facilities and system control information.
SDB	IDLI SDBBASE=0	Segment descriptor block. Contains a logical description of the segment.
SDCB	DFSSBDCB	Sequential buffering extension to the DCB. Is for those DB data sets that are buffered by sequential buffering.
SDSG	DFSSBDSG	Sequential buffering extension to the DSG. Describes one I/O process. There is typically one SDSG control block for each data set group control block (DSG) that might potentially be buffered by sequential buffering.
SDWA	IHASDWA	System diagnostic work area.
SGT	DFSPRSGT	Segment table. Describes the segments used by the partial reorganization process. It is built during the DBD analysis phase. Its address is held in the common area field (COMASGT). The segment extension table (SGX) holds additional information about the segments.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
SIDB	DXRSIDB	IRLM subsystem identification block. Used to identify each subsystem that relates to IRLM.
SIDX	DFSSSIE	Subsystem index entry.
SMB	IAPS	Scheduler message block. Related to a transaction.
SPQB	ICLI SPQBASE=0	Subpool queue block. The SPQB represents the dynamic user for an ETO terminal and represents a set of static queues (CNTs) for a static ISC parallel session terminal.
SQPST	ISQPST	PST queue. Associated with the scheduler sequence queue.
SRAN	DFSSBRAN	Sequential range. Used in sequential buffering to describe a recently referenced set of consecutive DB blocks. Sequential buffering allocates one Sequential SRAN control block for each buffer set of each buffer pool. SB also allocates Random SRAN control blocks to each buffer pool. The Sequential SRANs and Random SRANs of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity.
SSIB	IEFJSSIB	Subsystem identification block. Identifies the subsystem that requested services.
SSOB	IEFJSSOB	Subsystem options block. Used to request a particular function from the z/OS subsystem.
SSVP	DFSSSVPL	System Services Parameter List. Used by IMS System Macros for parameter lists for mailing out of line calls. There is one SSVP per ITASK, anchored off of the SAP.
TAB	DFSTAB	Transaction anchor block.
TCT	DFSTAB	Transaction class table. Used for queuing of messages in a priority sequence within a specified class.
TPPCB	IDLI TPCBASE=0	Program communication block. There is one for each logical database being referenced by the application program.
UEHB	UEHB	User exit header block. Used for automated operator exit interface processing.
UXDT	DFSUSRX	User Exit Definition Table. Contains control information and user exit addresses for user exits managed by IMS standard user exit service.
UXRB	DBRUXRB	A unit of work (UOW) is represented by a UOW exclusive resource control block (UXRB), similar to the XCRB representing the CI. The UXRb contains information about the UOW (for example, Area, RBA) and is used for resolving potential UOW resource contention among dependent regions. Other UXRb fields include the lock token, number of associated XCRBs, the owning EPST, the update intent flag, and the PCB. The UXRb control block is formatted in the offline dump.
VSI	IDLIVSAM VSI	VSAM sharing information control block. Controls VSAM sharing between subsystems.
WHB	DXRWHB	IRLM work unit block. Contains the anchor for all requests associated with that owner.
XCRB	DBFXCRB	Exclusive control resource block.
XMCA	DFSXMC	Cross-Memory Control-Address Spaces. There is one block for each IMS subsystem, which is maintained in Key 0 storage.

Table 6. Table of Control Block Definitions (continued)

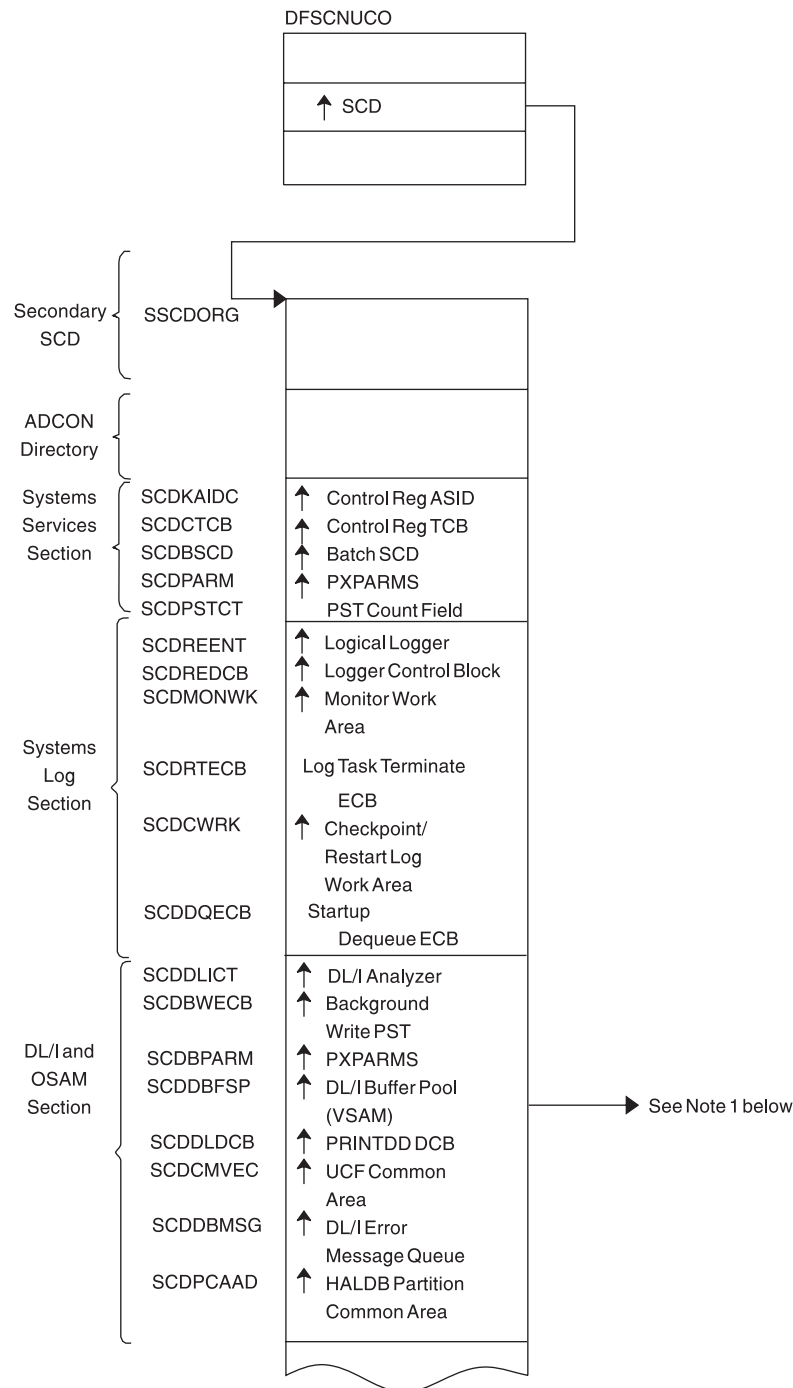
Control Block Acronym	Mapping Macro	Description
XMCI	DFSXMC	Cross Memory Control-ITASKs. There is one block for each IMS ITASK, which is maintained in Key 7 storage.
ZIB	IZIB	Zone initialization block. Used by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager to keep track of a buffer obtained using ICREATE.

Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams

This topic contains diagrams that show the interrelationships of major control blocks in an IMS environment. Descriptions of the figures in this topic are listed in Table 7.

Table 7. Description of Control Block Interrelationship Diagrams

Figure	Description
Figure 2 on page 83	Online system contents directory (SCD)
Figure 3 on page 89	DFSPRPX0 parameter blocks
Figure 4 on page 90	OSAM buffer pool
Figure 5 on page 91	Sequential buffering control blocks
Figure 6 on page 93	VSAM buffer handler pool
Figure 7 on page 94	OSAM DECB with IOB in use
Figure 8 on page 95	OSAM IOB pool showing available IOBs
Figure 9 on page 96	Storage management control block relationships created by the ICREATE facility
Figure 10 on page 97	Storage management control block relationships for preallocated storage blocks
Figure 11 on page 99	Storage management control block relationships for DFSPOOL pools
Figure 12 on page 100	Storage management control block relationships for DFSCBT00 pools
Figure 13 on page 101	
Figure 14 on page 103	Database control blocks
Figure 15 on page 105	Diagram of a data management block (DMB)
Figure 16 on page 106	Fast Path control block overview
Figure 17 on page 107	Relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases
Figure 18 on page 108	GSAM control block overview
Figure 19 on page 109	GSAM control blocks
Figure 20 on page 110	Relationships between DL/I control blocks
Figure 21 on page 111	IMS Transaction Manager control blocks
Figure 22 on page 111	Intersystem communication control block structure
Figure 23 on page 112	VTCB load module
Figure 24 on page 114	Multiple systems coupling (MSC) control block overview
Figure 25 on page 115	Multiple systems coupling (MSC) main storage-to-main storage control block overview
Figure 26 on page 116	z/OS storage map of interrelationships of IMS to IRLM
Figure 27 on page 117	IRLM overall control block structure
Figure 28 on page 118	IRLM storage manager pools
Figure 29 on page 118	IRLM lock request examples
Figure 30 on page 119	Control block overview of database recovery control (DBRC)
Figure 31 on page 120	Organization and basic linkages for DOF (device output format) and MOD (message output descriptor)
Figure 32 on page 121	Organization and basic linkages for DIF (device input format) and MID (message input descriptor)

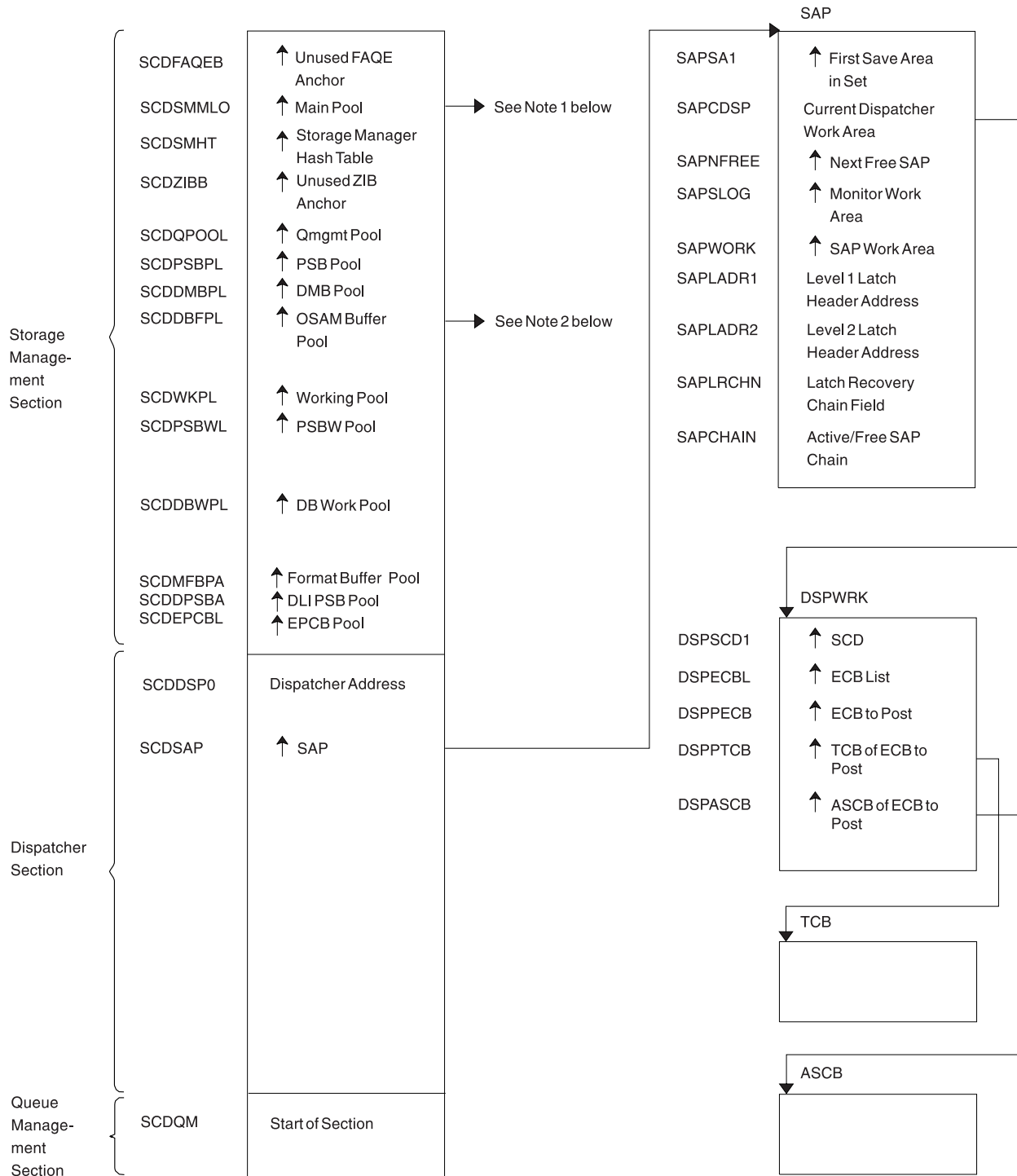


• Note 1: See Figure 4 on page 90. and Figure 6 on page 93.

Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 1 of 6)

Sequential Buffering Section	SCDSBPTR	▲ SB SCD
Data Sharing Section	SCDIRPM	▲ IRLM Parms
	SCDRDSH0	▲ DFSRDSH0 (ASYNC Data Sharing Routine)
	SCDPCCC0	▲ DFSPCCC0 (IRLM/DBRC Handler)
Common Services Section	SCDQHRS	▲ Queue Header Table Address
	SCDCIR00	▲ Create ITASK Module
	SCDFMOD0	▲ Entry Point of Attach ITASK
STAE/ESTAE Section	SCDXSTA0	A(ESTAE)
Latch/Lock Section	SCDLRSAP	▲ Latch Recovery ITASK SAP
	SCDLMGRA	▲ Latch Manager Address
Formatted Dump Section	SCDDSDWA	▲ SDWAat Dump Time
Timer Services Section	SCDCKVAL	Clock Value
	SCDTIMEP	▲ Timer Services Module (DFSFTIM0)
Trace Services Section	SCDTRBLK	▲ Trace Control Block
	SCDPITME	PITRACE Buffer
External Subsystem Section	SCDESETP	▲ ESET Prefix
Dynamic Control Block Builder Section	SCDCBTA	▲ Control Block Extension Address
	SCDBC00	▲ Address of Control Block Build

Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 2 of 6)



- Note 1: See Figure 9 on page 96.
- Note 2: See Figure 4 on page 90.

Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 3 of 6)

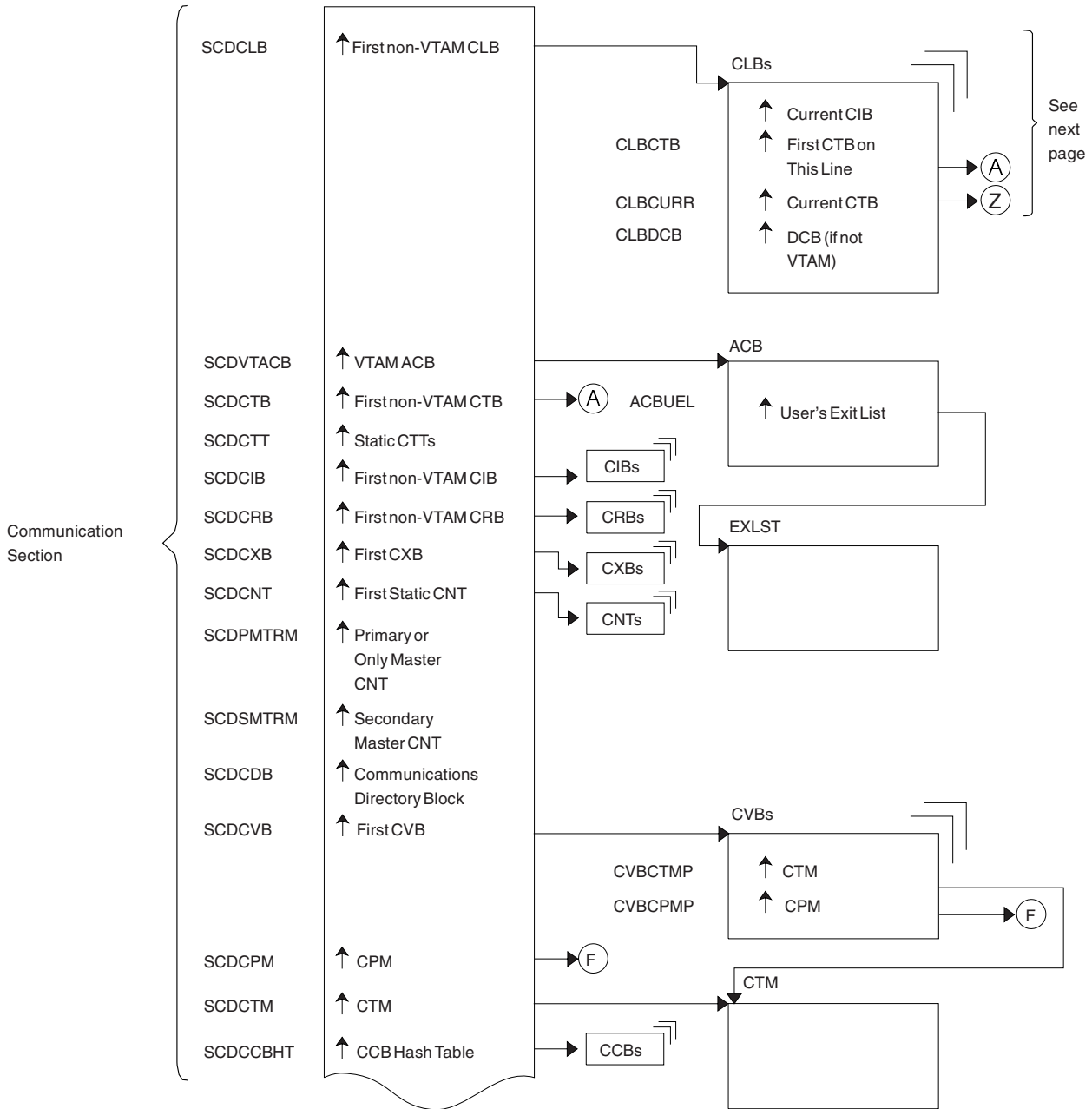


Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 4 of 6)

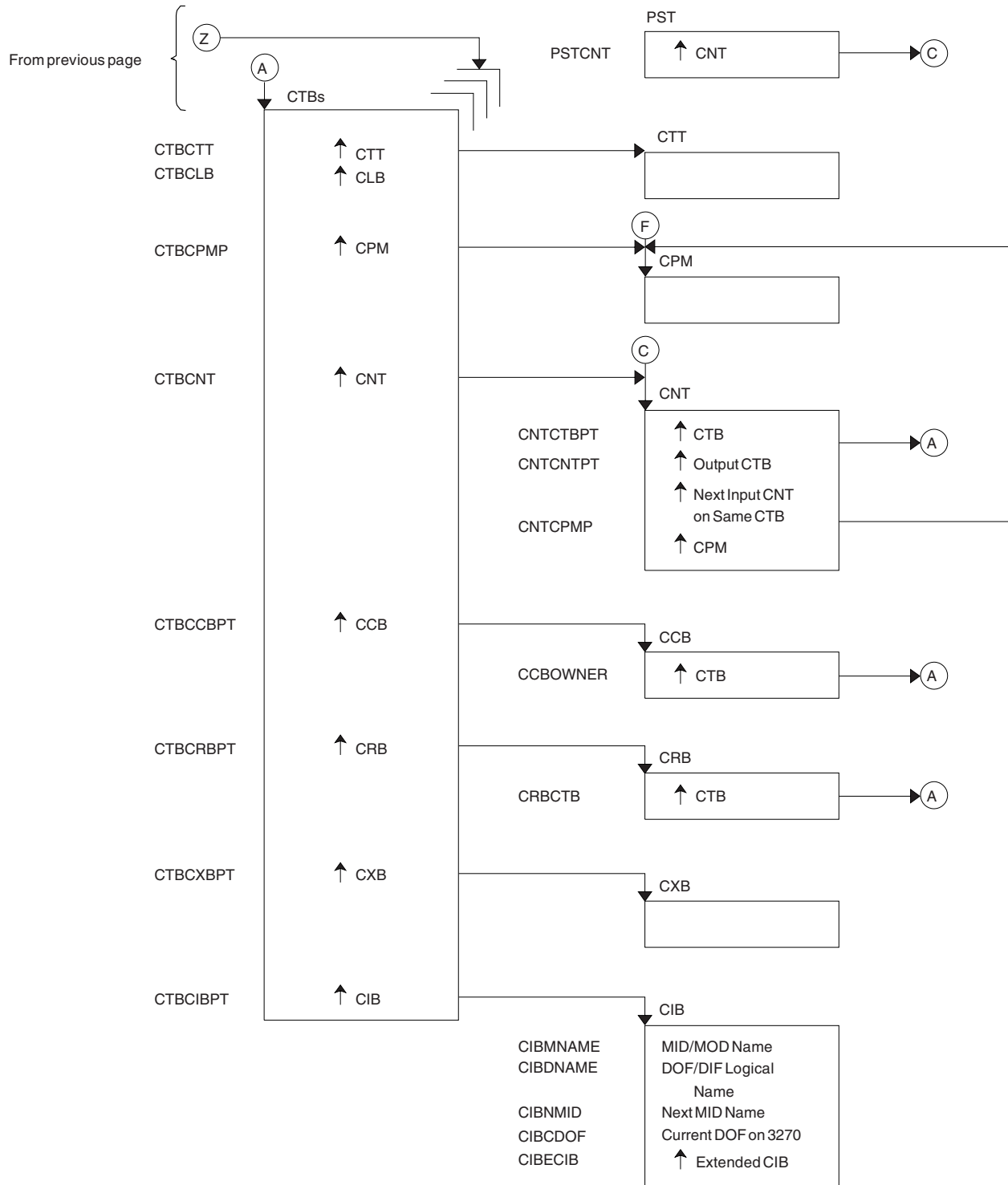


Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 5 of 6)

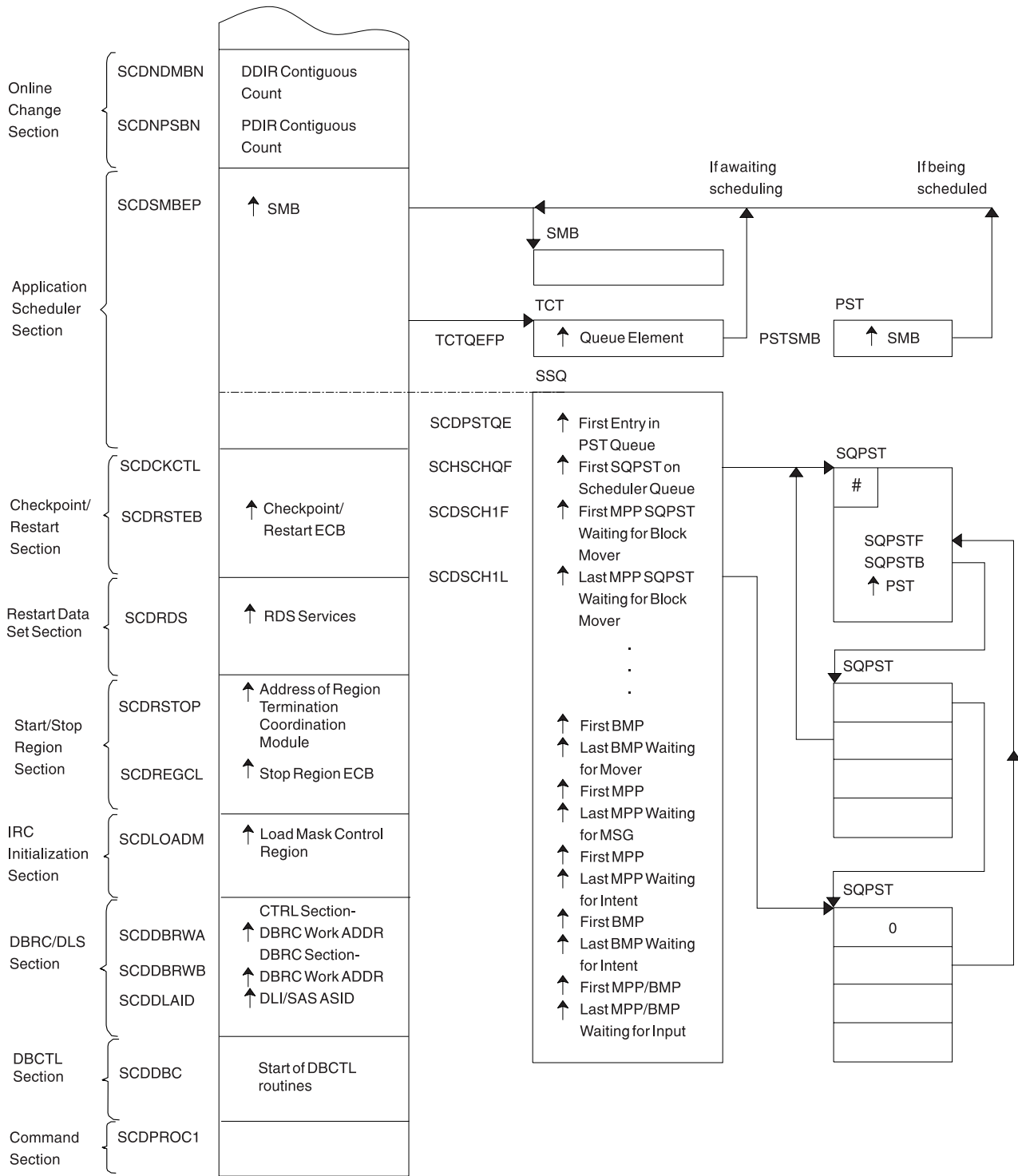
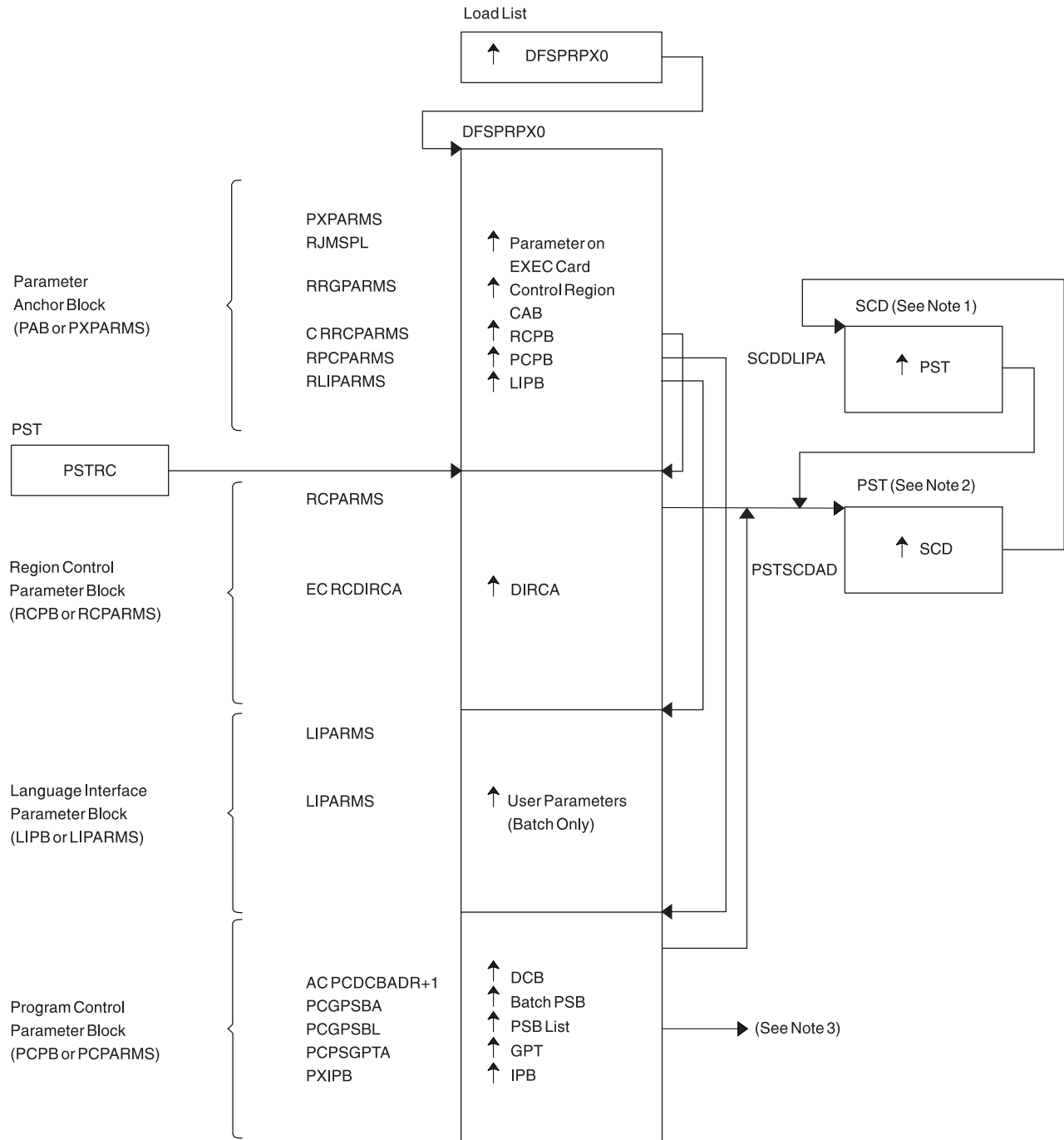


Figure 2. Online System Contents Directory (SCD) (Part 6 of 6)



- Note 1: See Figure 2 on page 83
- Note 2: See Figure 14 on page 103
- Note 3: See Figure 18 on page 108

Figure 3. DFSPRPX0–Parameter Blocks

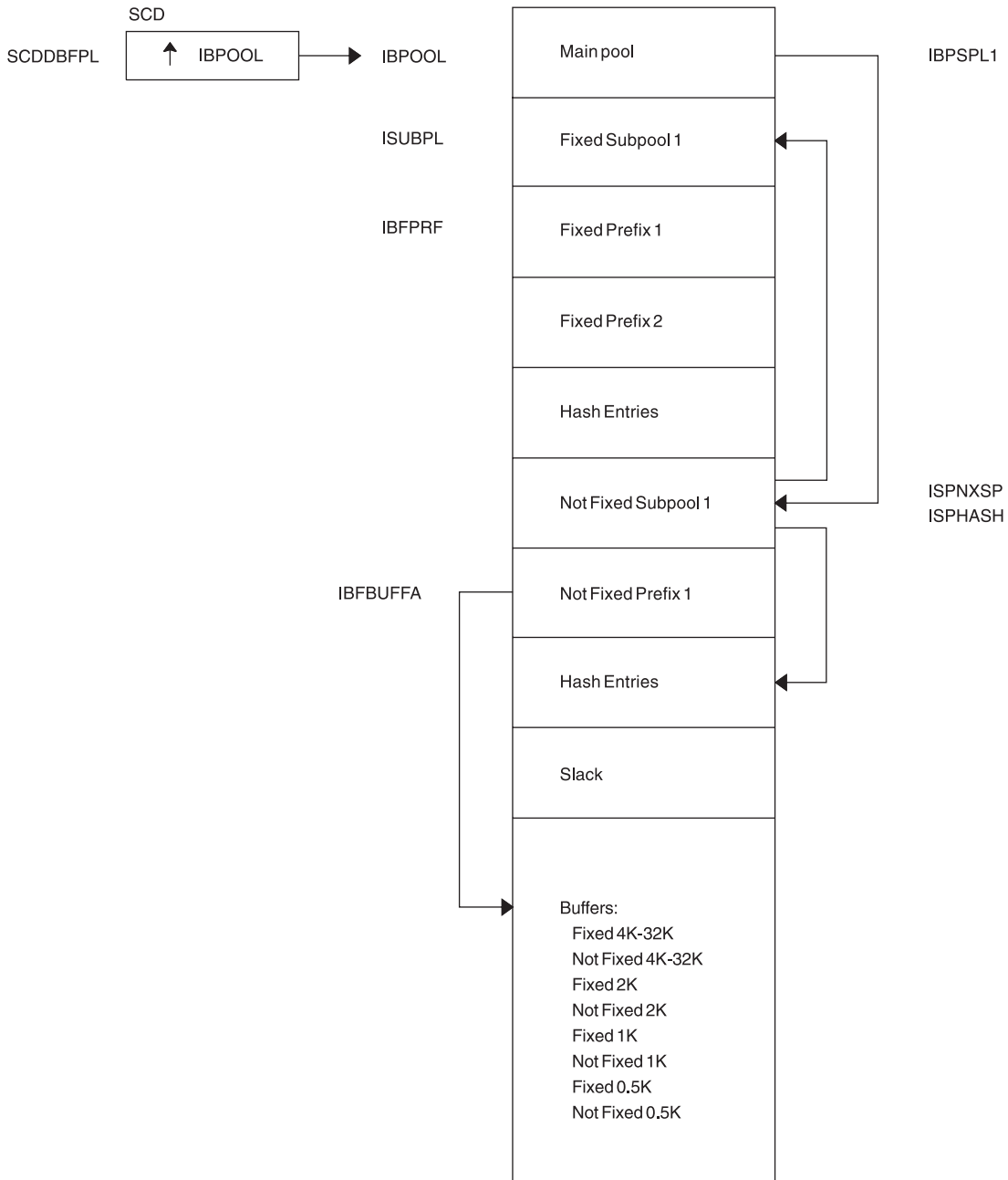


Figure 4. DL/I OSAM Buffer Pool

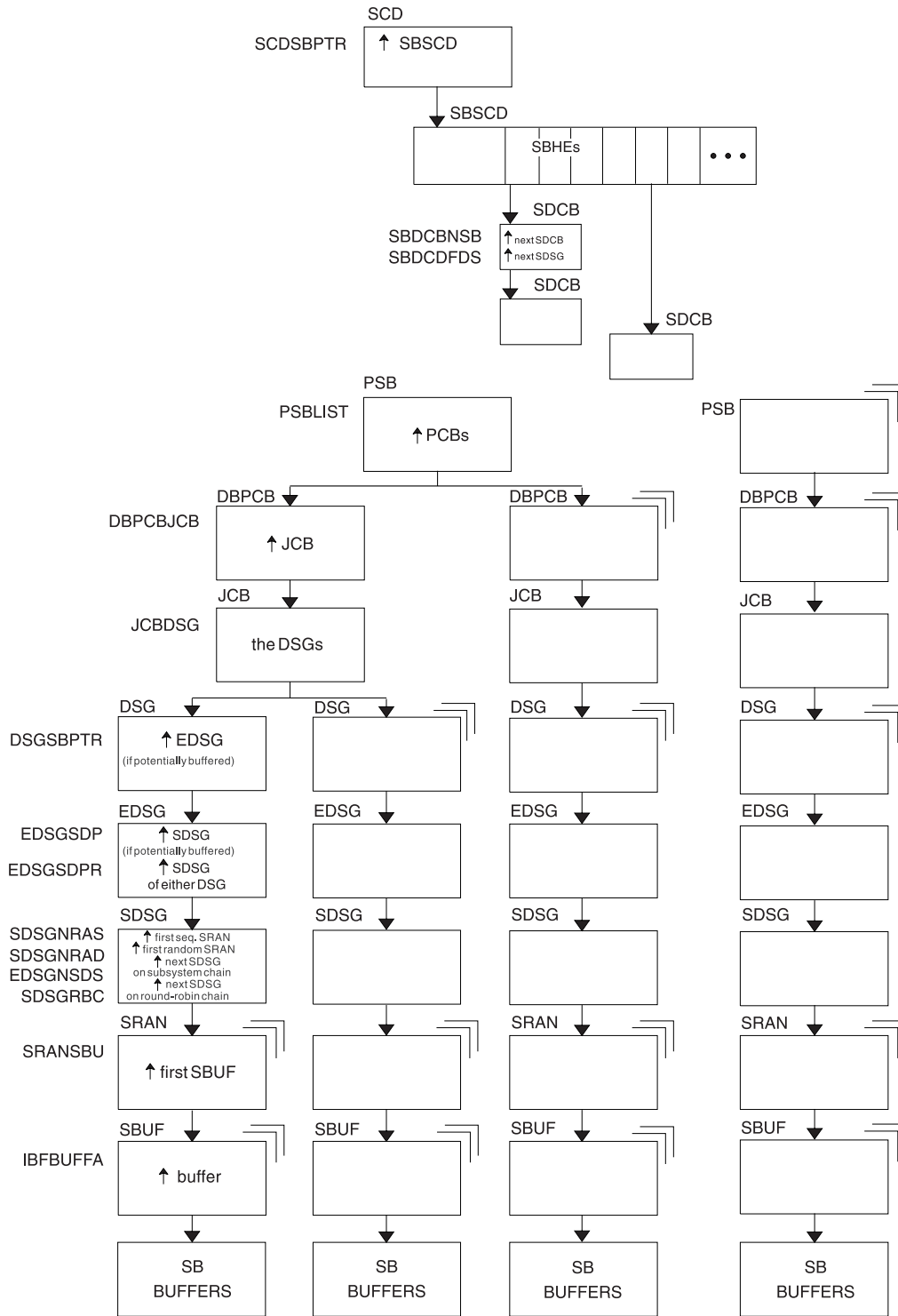


Figure 5. Sequential Buffering Control Blocks

Notes to Figure 5:

1. SCD is the IMS systems content directory.
2. SBSCD is a sequential buffering extension to the SCD.
3. SBHEs are sequential buffering hash entries located within the SBSCD (sequential buffering extension to the systems content directory). IMS uses SBHEs to:

- Anchor the sequential buffering extension to the DCB (SDCB)
 - Serialize the SDCB and SDSG subsystem chains (defined in notes 4 and 8).
4. SDCB is a sequential buffering extension to the data communication block. There is one SDCB for each data set that is actively being sequentially buffered. There must be a separate SDCB for each SBPST that references a HALDB partition, because information in the SDSG will change as the DL/I calls go from partition to partition. As a result, multiple SBPSTs cannot share an SDCB, as is possible for non-HALDB databases. For HALDB, there is one SDCB for each partition used by a PST. IMS uses each SDCB to anchor any sequential buffering SDSGs that have buffer pools allocated to them.
 5. The chains of SDCBs and SDSGs anchored in the SBHEs are called the SDCB and SDSG subsystem chains.
 6. The program specification blocks, DBPCBs, job control blocks, and the data set group control blocks in the figure are DL/I control blocks.
 7. EDSG is a sequential buffering extension to the DSG. The field EDSGSDP points to the SDSG if the data set group control block is potentially buffered by SB. If the DSG is not potentially buffered (but another DSG for the same data set and same application is), then the field EDSGSDPR points to one of the SDSGs of these “other” DSGs.
 8. SDSG is a sequential buffering extension to the data set group control block. The SDSG is present if the user wants to have the DSG sequentially buffered. The SDSG is the control block that controls one sequential buffering buffer pool.
 9. SRAN is a sequential buffering control block that describes references in one set of recently referenced consecutive data set blocks.
 10. SBUF is a sequential buffering control block that describes one individual buffer.

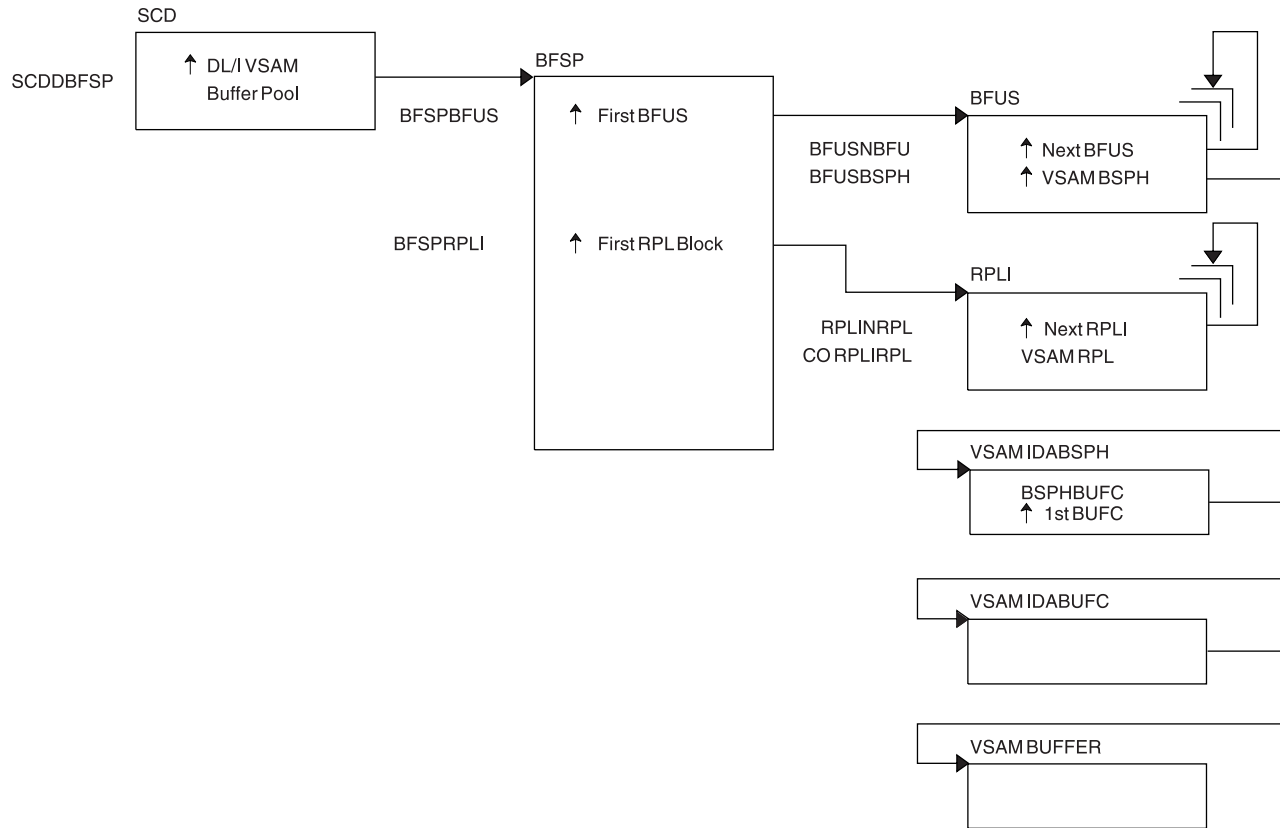


Figure 6. Buffer Handler Pool (VSAM)

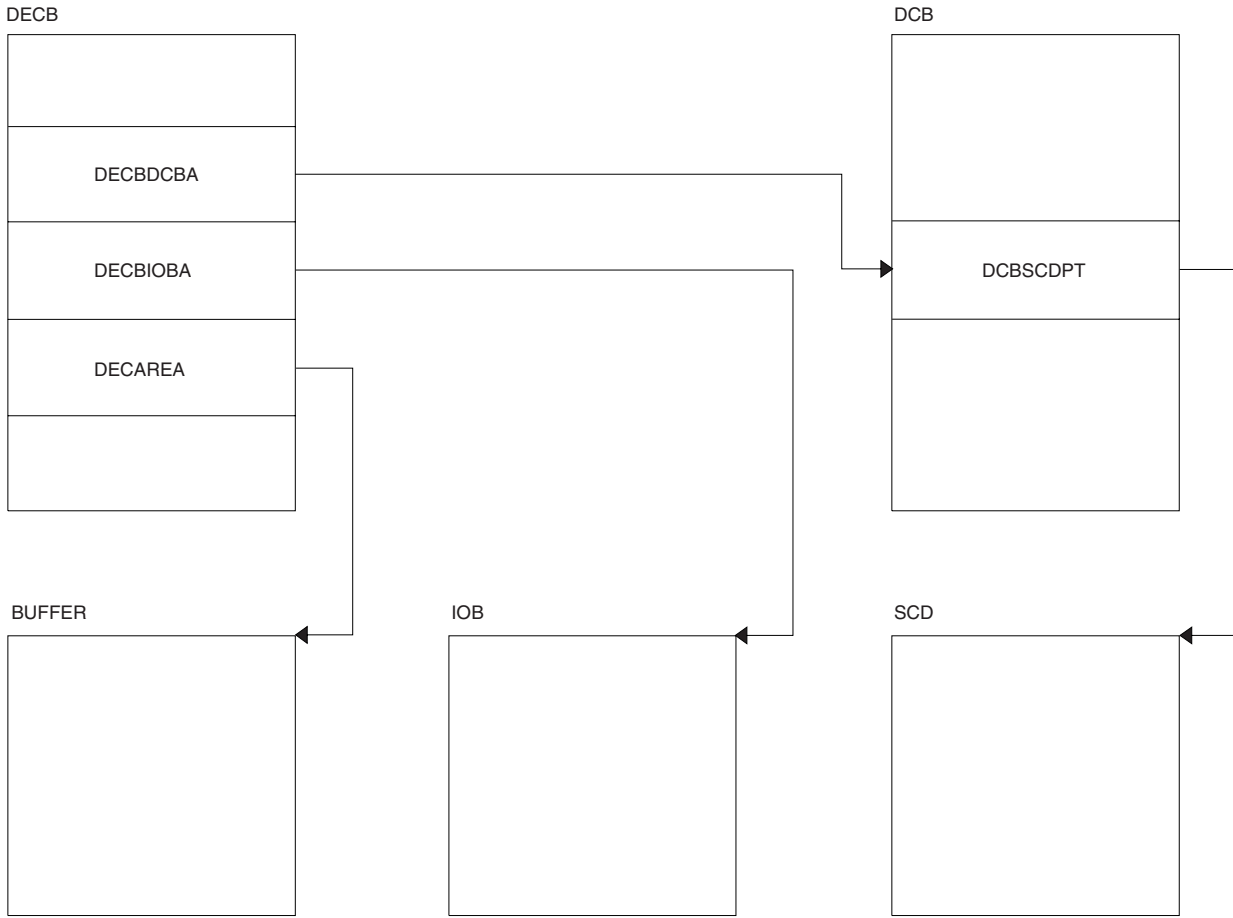


Figure 7. OSAM DECB with IOB in Use

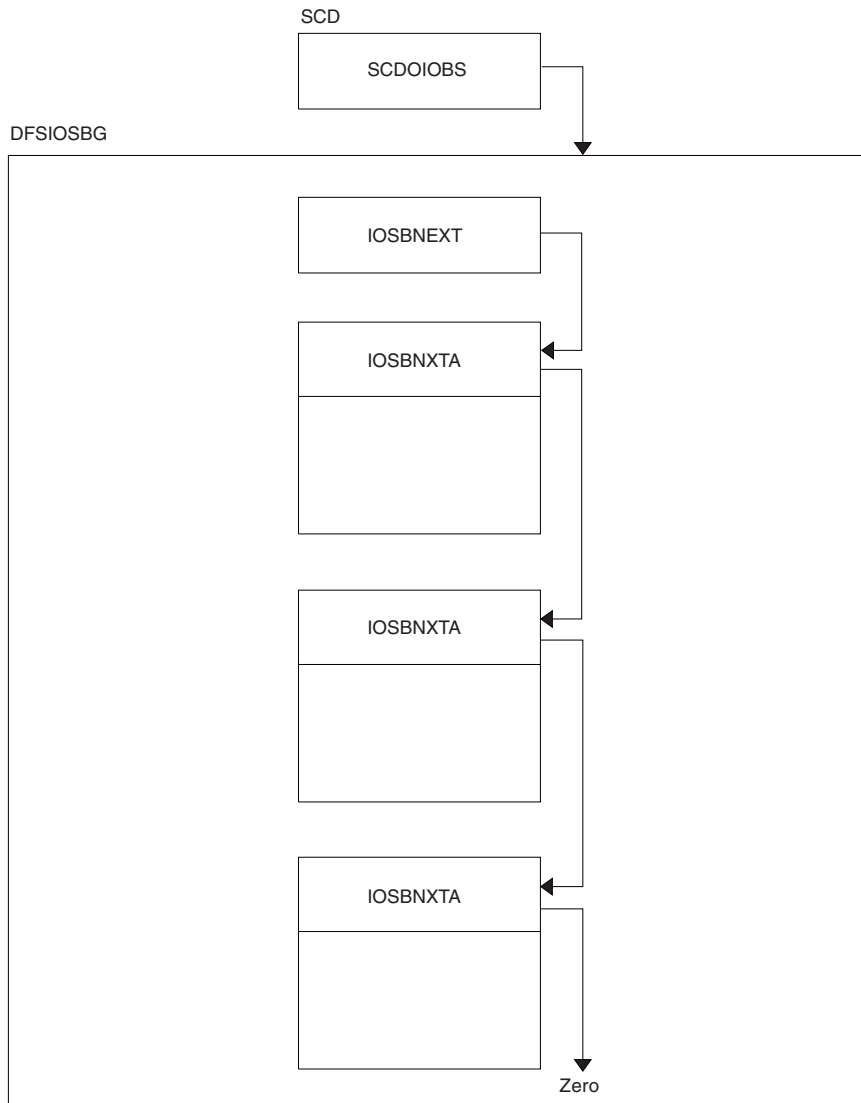


Figure 8. OSAM IOB Pool Showing Available IOBs

Storage allocated using the ICREATE/IDESTROY macros is obtained from the MAIN (WKAP) pool. The control block relationship for the MAIN pool is shown in Figure 9 on page 96.

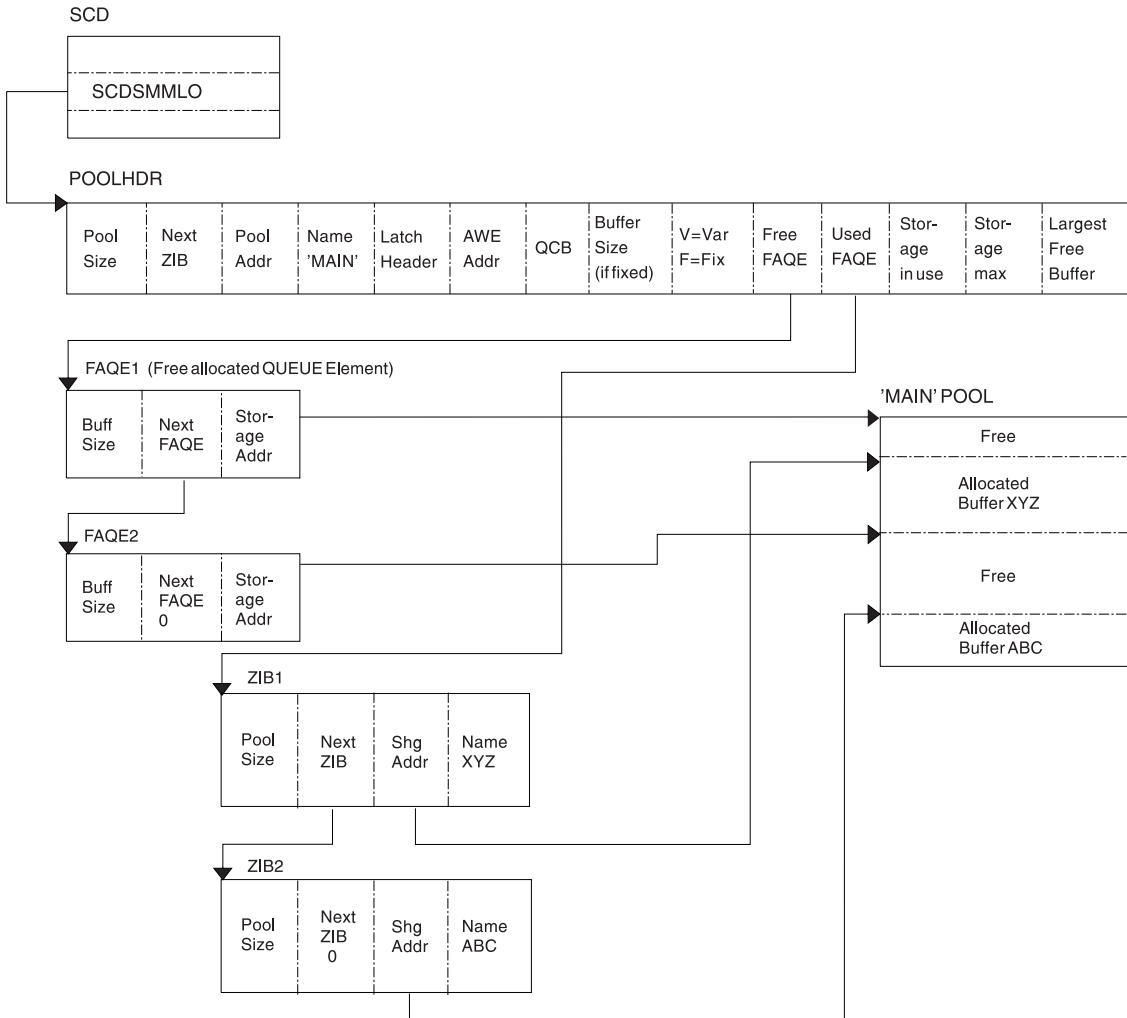


Figure 9. Storage Management Control Block Relationships Created for the MAIN Pool

Figure 10 on page 97 shows the control block relationships for those pools managed by the DFSISMN0 Storage Manager.

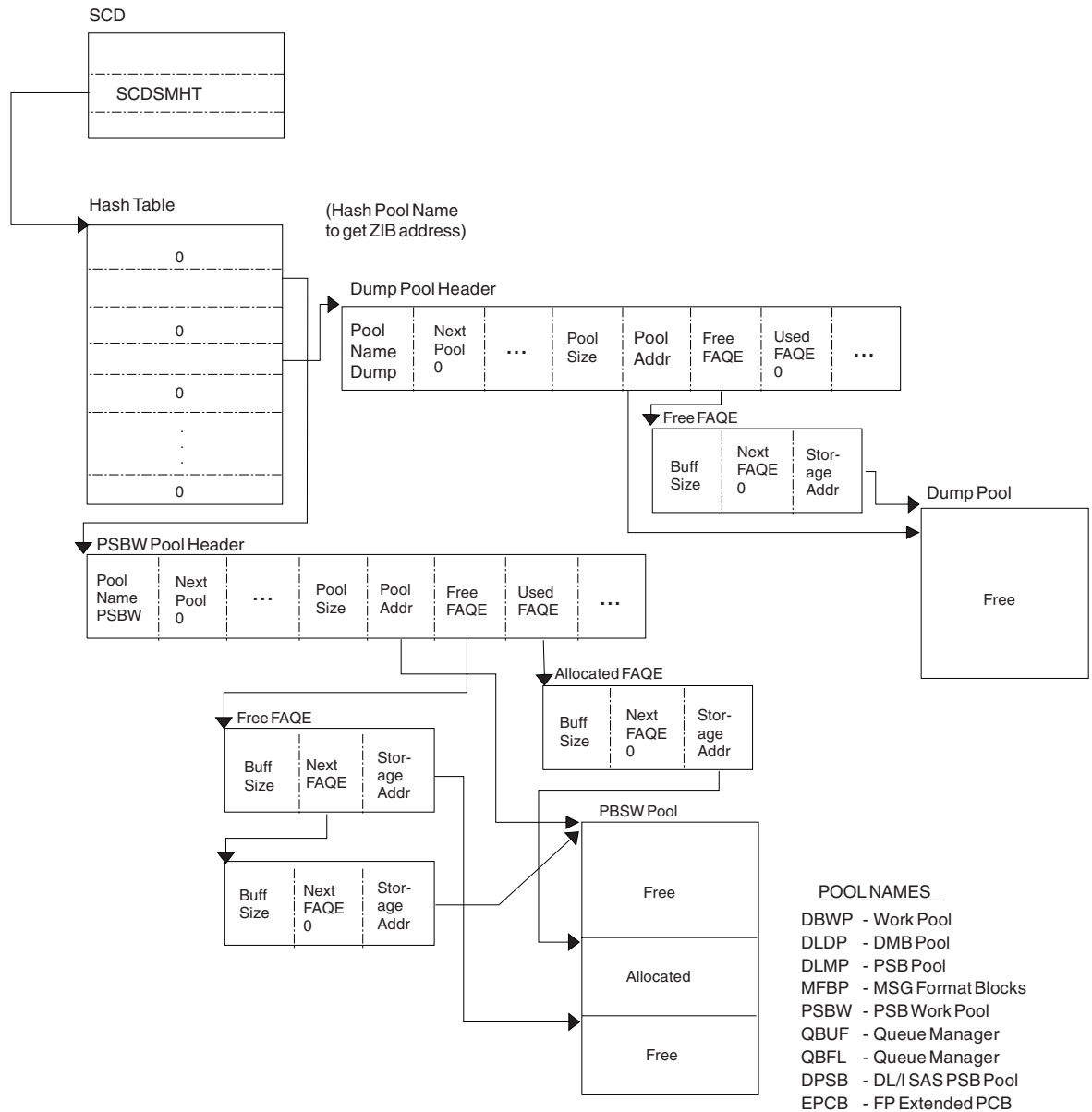


Figure 10. Storage Management Control Block Relationships for Preallocated Storage Blocks

Figure 11 on page 99 shows the control block relationship for pools managed by the DFSPPOOL Storage Manager. Each pool consists of zero or more noncontiguous storage blocks anchored off a pool header. By obtaining new blocks and releasing unused blocks, you can expand and contract a pool as needed during the execution of IMS.

Each block is divided into a number of fixed-length buffers that are used to satisfy storage requirements. The size and number of buffers can vary from block to block within a pool. Each block also has a block header which contains various information on the block

Each pool can be allocated with a maximum of thirty-two different buffer sizes. The pool header contains a noncompressible block pointer and a compressible block chain anchor for each buffer size available.

The pool header also contains an oversized block chain anchor. If the request size is larger than the largest buffer size available, a block is obtained containing a single buffer of the requested size. Blocks obtained in this manner are placed on the oversized chain. The intention of the oversized chain is to allow for exceptional requests, since normal processing should not need any oversized buffers.

The first block allocated for each buffer size is referred to as the primary block. The number of buffers contained within the primary block can vary from any secondary blocks of the same buffer size. If the primary block is obtained when the pool is allocated, it is held until IMS termination. Because it cannot be compressed, serialization logic is not required when allocating or releasing a buffer from one of these blocks.

If the primary block is not obtained until the first GET request, it along with any secondary blocks are placed on the compressible block chain anchored off the pool header. Serialization logic must be used when scanning the blocks on the compressible chains.

An 8-byte prefix and an 8-byte suffix is added to each buffer. The prefix and suffix are used by the Storage Manager exclusively. The size of the prefix and suffix is included in the current pool size.

The buffer size used to satisfy an incoming request is determined on a best fit basis. Unless the size of the buffer requested is the same size as the actual buffer, there is some unused storage between what the caller views as the end of the buffer and the actual end of the buffer. The buffer the user receives appears to be of the size requested. Any unused space is transparent.

The following pools are defined with user overlay detection: CIOP, HIOP, SPAP, EMHB, LUMC, and LUMP. If a pool is defined with user overlay detection, an 8-byte constant is added to the user portion of the buffer. As far as the caller is concerned, the length of buffer received is the length requested followed by an 8-byte constant. For example, if a caller requests a 100-byte buffer from a pool with a user overlay detection, and the smallest buffer size available to satisfy the request is 128 bytes, the user overlay detection constant is placed at an offset of 100 bytes into the buffer. Bytes 107 through 127 are unused.

The user overlay detection constant is used by IMS modules. The Storage Manager does not look at the user overlay detection constant.

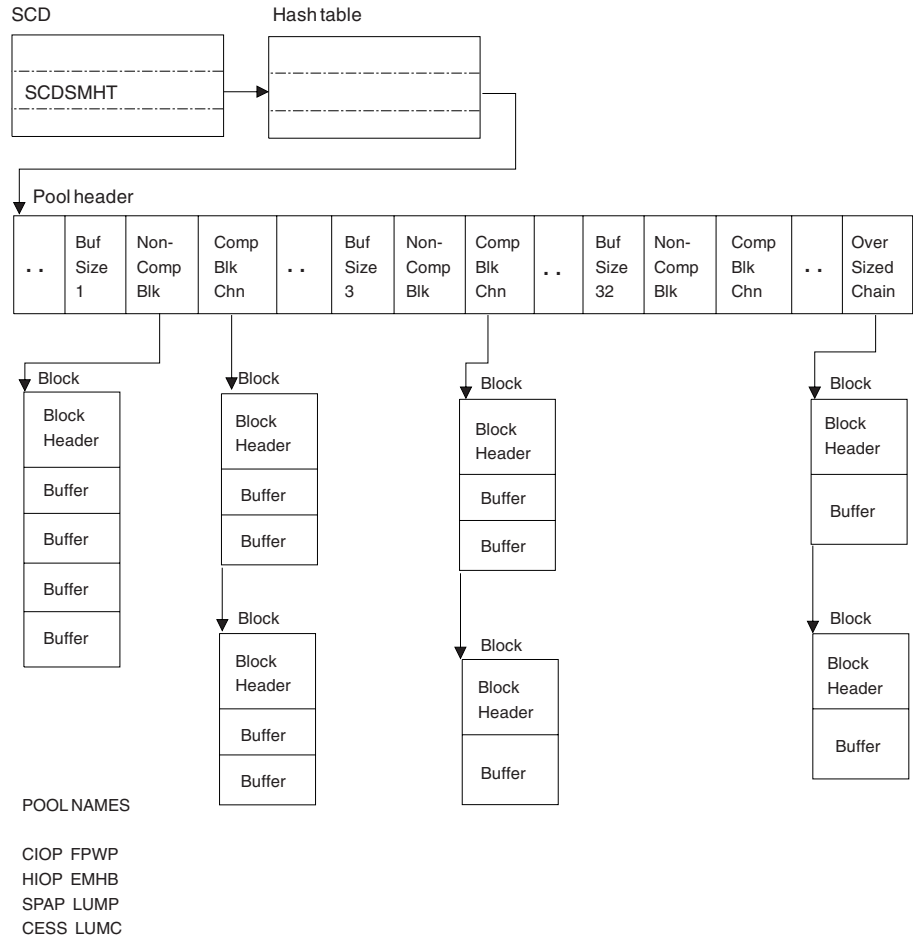


Figure 11. Storage Management Control Block Relationships (DFSPool Pools)

Figure 12 on page 100 shows the Storage Management (DFSCBT00 Pools) control blocks relationships.

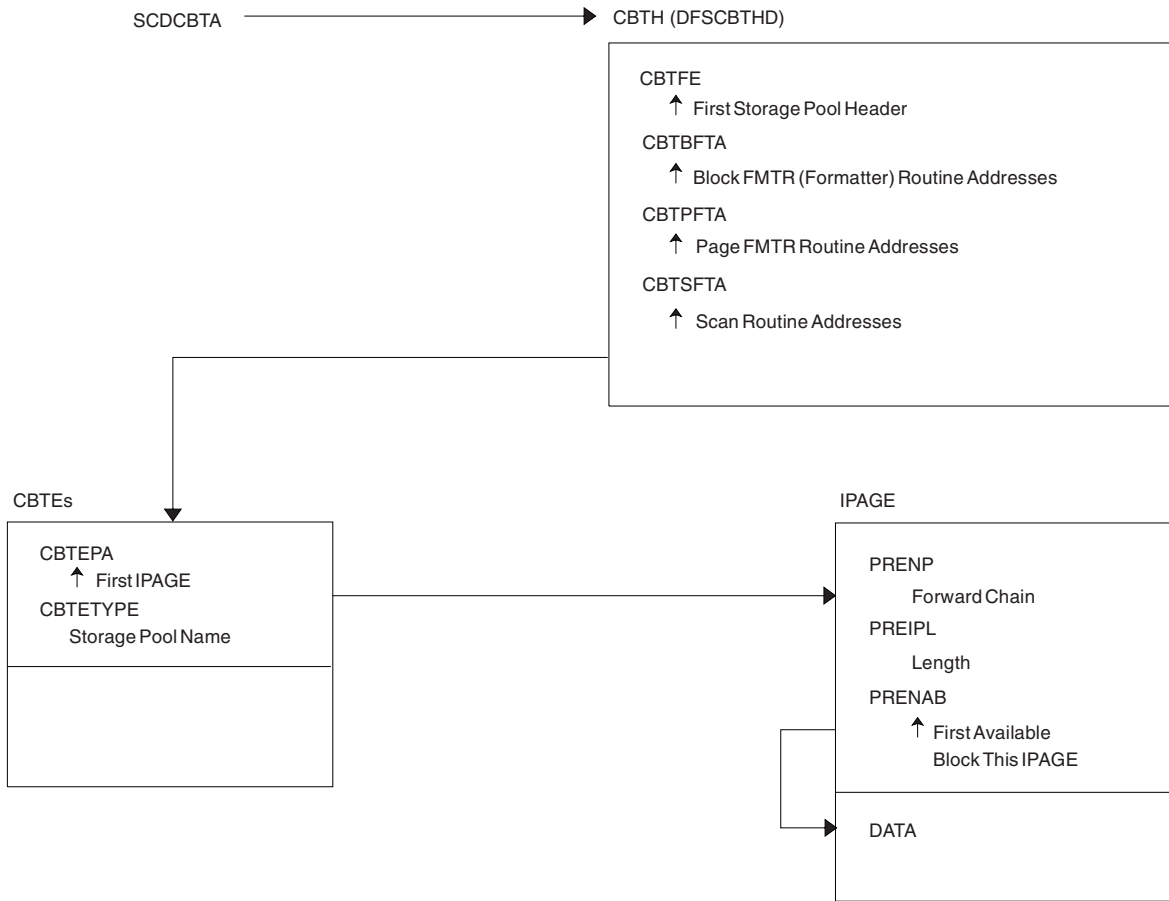


Figure 12. Storage Management Control Block Relationships (DFSCBT00 Pools)

Figure 13 on page 101 shows the Database Manager control blocks for a representative database.

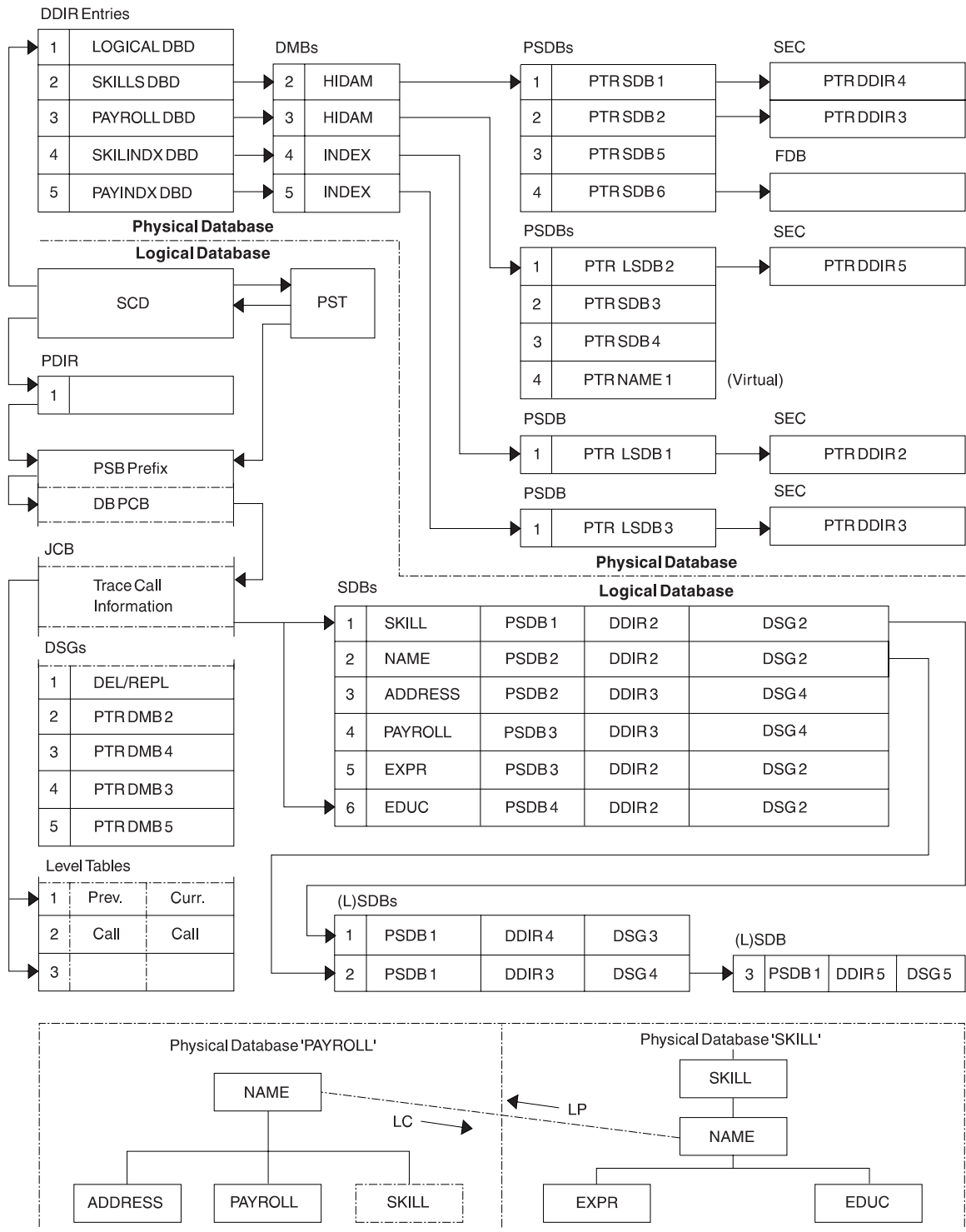


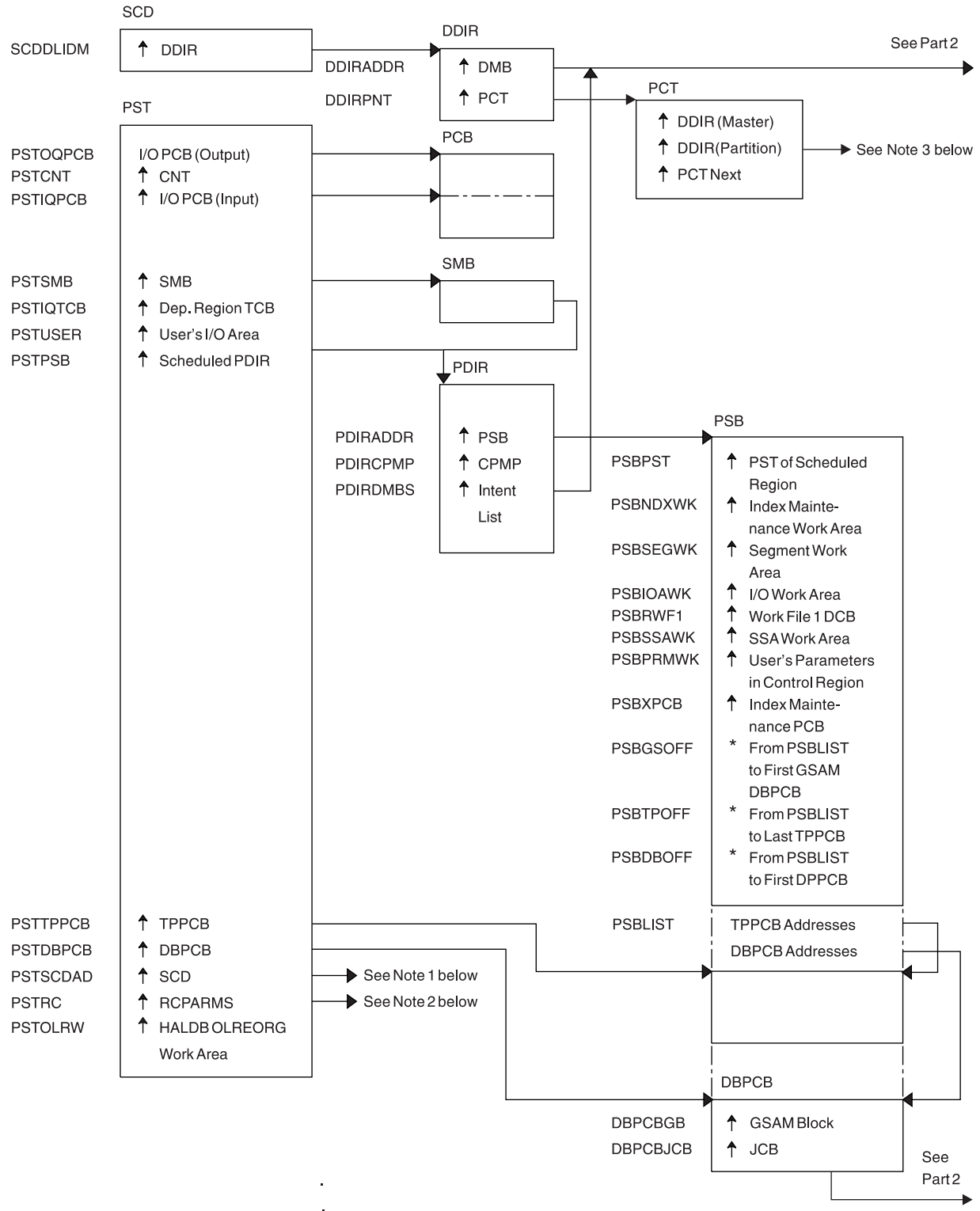
Figure 13. Database Manager Control Blocks for a Representative Database

Note the following HALDB differences for Figure 13:

- The SDBs pointer to the DDIR always points to the HALDB Master’s DDIR.
- The PSDBs are under the HALDB master DMB in the DMB pool. The partition DMBs do not contain PSDBs.

- There is no separately defined DDIR or DMB for the primary INDEX database of a PHIDAM. Instead there is an additional AMP in the partition DMB for the primary index.
- There is an ILE DSG for the ILDS which follows the Delete/Replace DSG.

Figure 14 on page 103 shows the relationships between database control blocks.



See the "notes" on page 104 that follow Figure 14.

Figure 14. Database Control Blocks (Part 1 of 2)

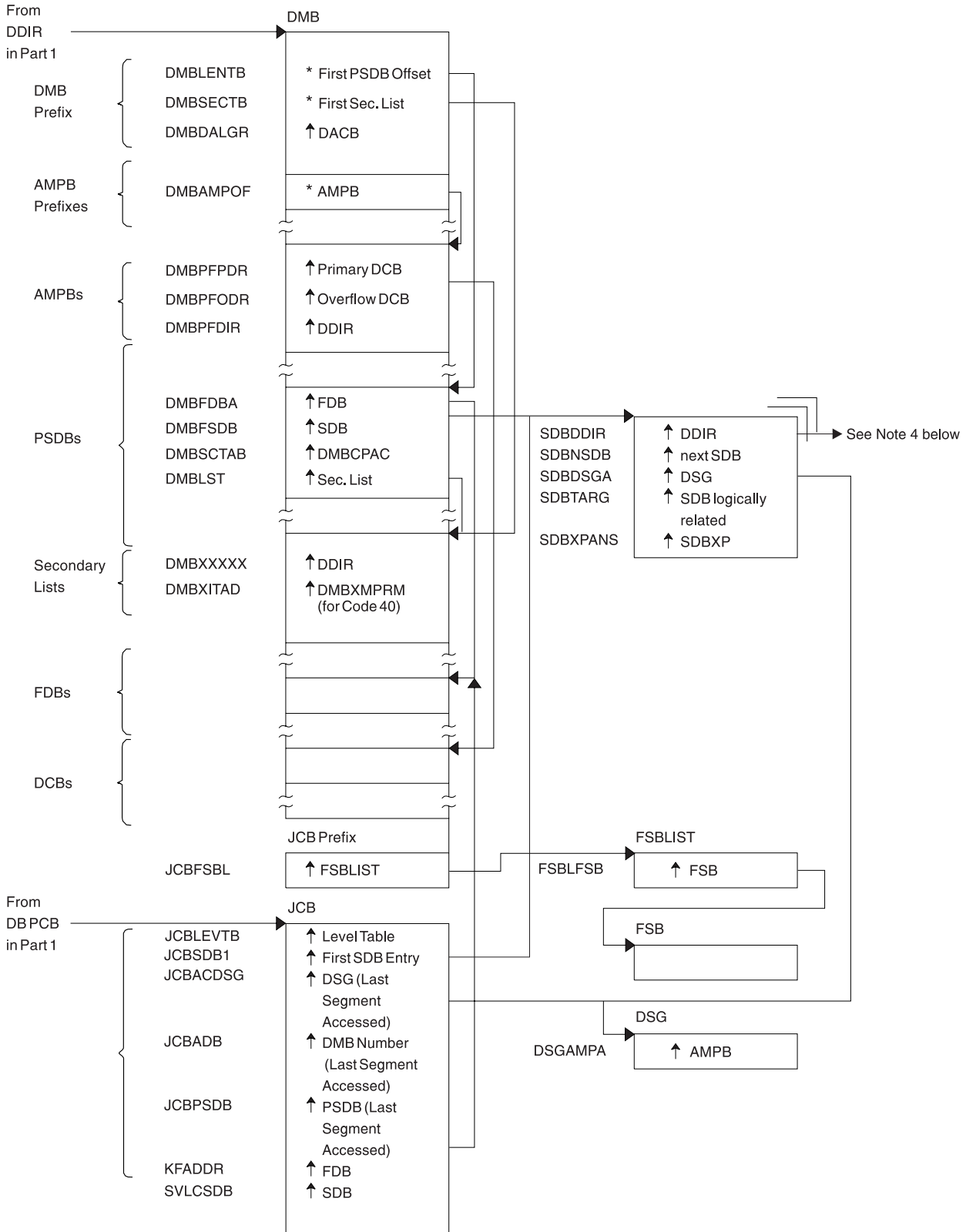


Figure 14. Database Control Blocks (Part 2 of 2)

Notes to Figure 14 on page 103:

1. See Figure 2 on page 83.

2. See Figure 3 on page 89.
3. This is a unique HALDB control block. This control block points the partition DDIR to each other and points the partition DDIR to the master DDIR.
4. For HALDB, the SDB points to the Master DDIR.

Figure 15 shows a diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB).

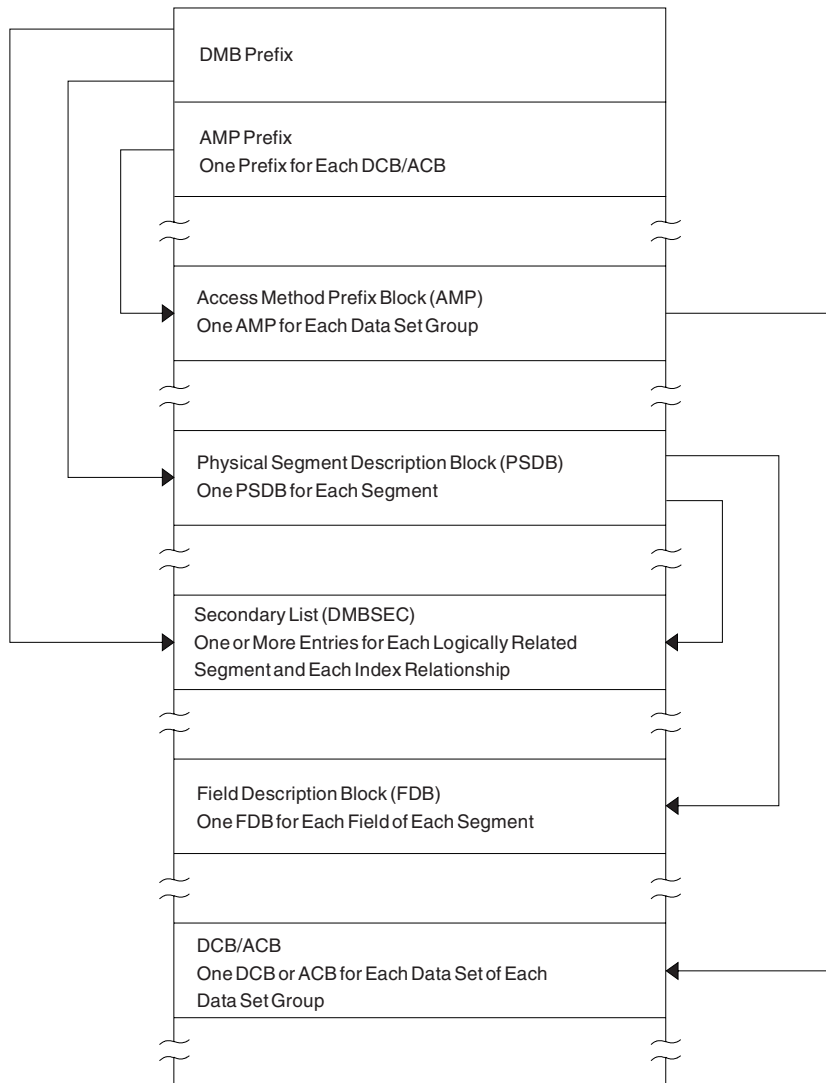


Figure 15. Diagram of a Data Management Block (DMB)

Note to Figure 15: For a HALDB, dual DMBs exist in storage. When HALDB Online Reorganization is not in progress, one DMB is active and the other inactive. When HALDB Online Reorganization is in progress, both DMBs are active, with one DMB representing the input data sets, and one DMB representing the output data sets.

Figure 16 on page 106 shows an overview of Fast Path Control Blocks.

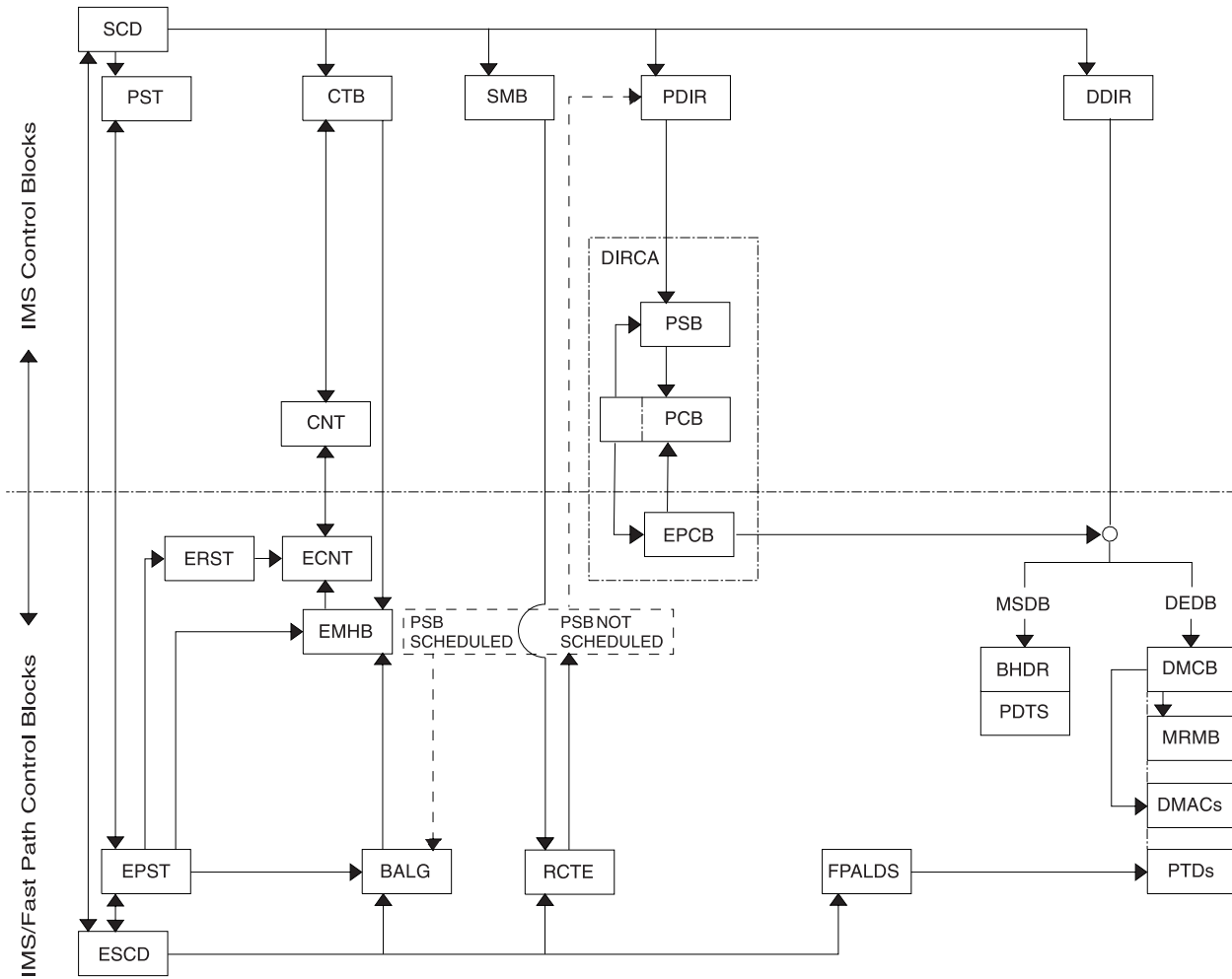
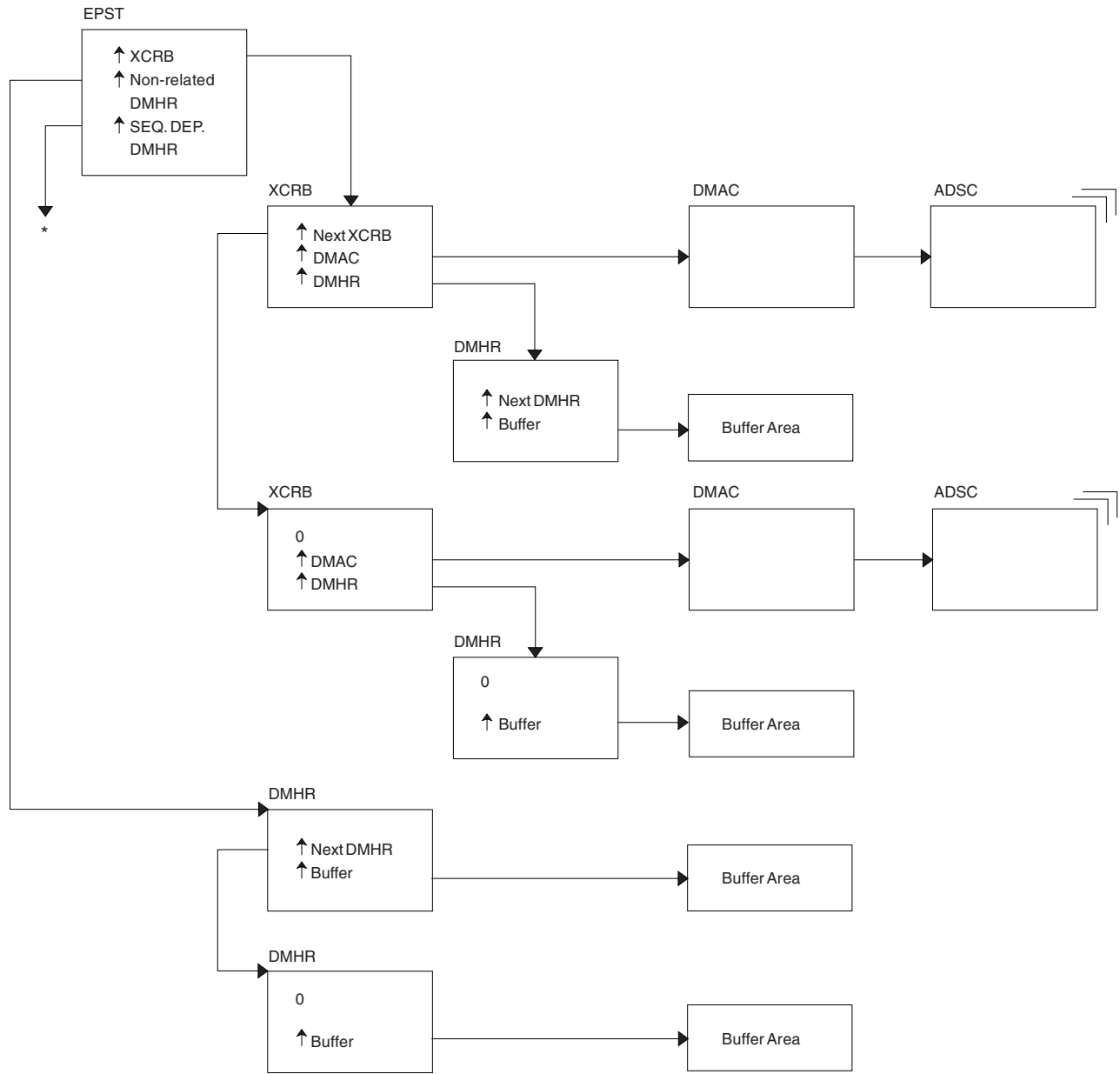


Figure 16. Overview of Fast Path Control Blocks

Figure 17 on page 107 shows the relationships between buffer control blocks for Fast Path databases.



* EPSTSDBH (This chain is identical to non-related DMHR chain.)

Figure 17. Relationships Between Buffer Control Blocks for Fast Path Databases

Figure 18 on page 108 shows a GSAM control block overview.

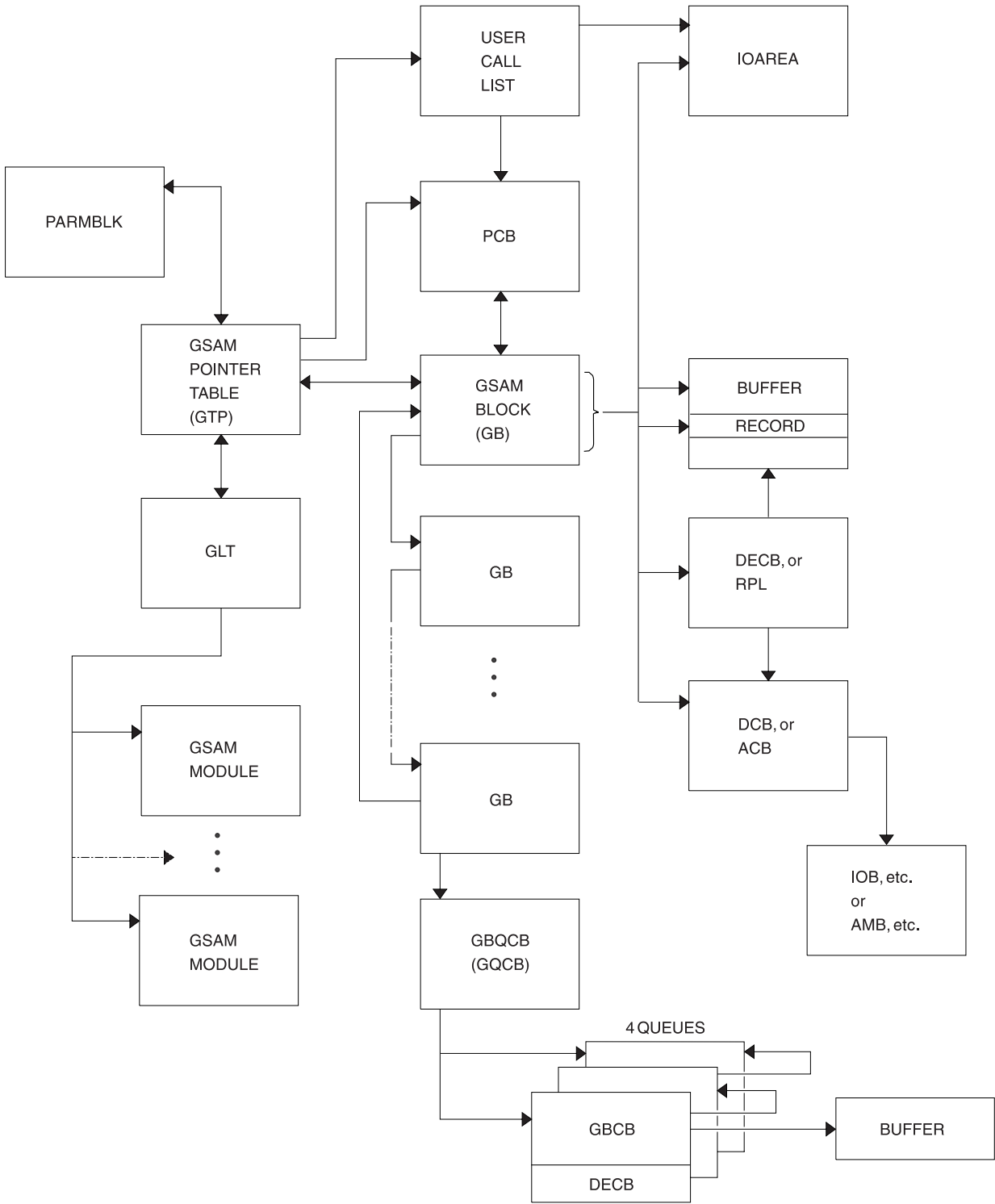


Figure 18. GSAM Control Block Overview

Figure 19 on page 109 shows the GSAM control blocks.

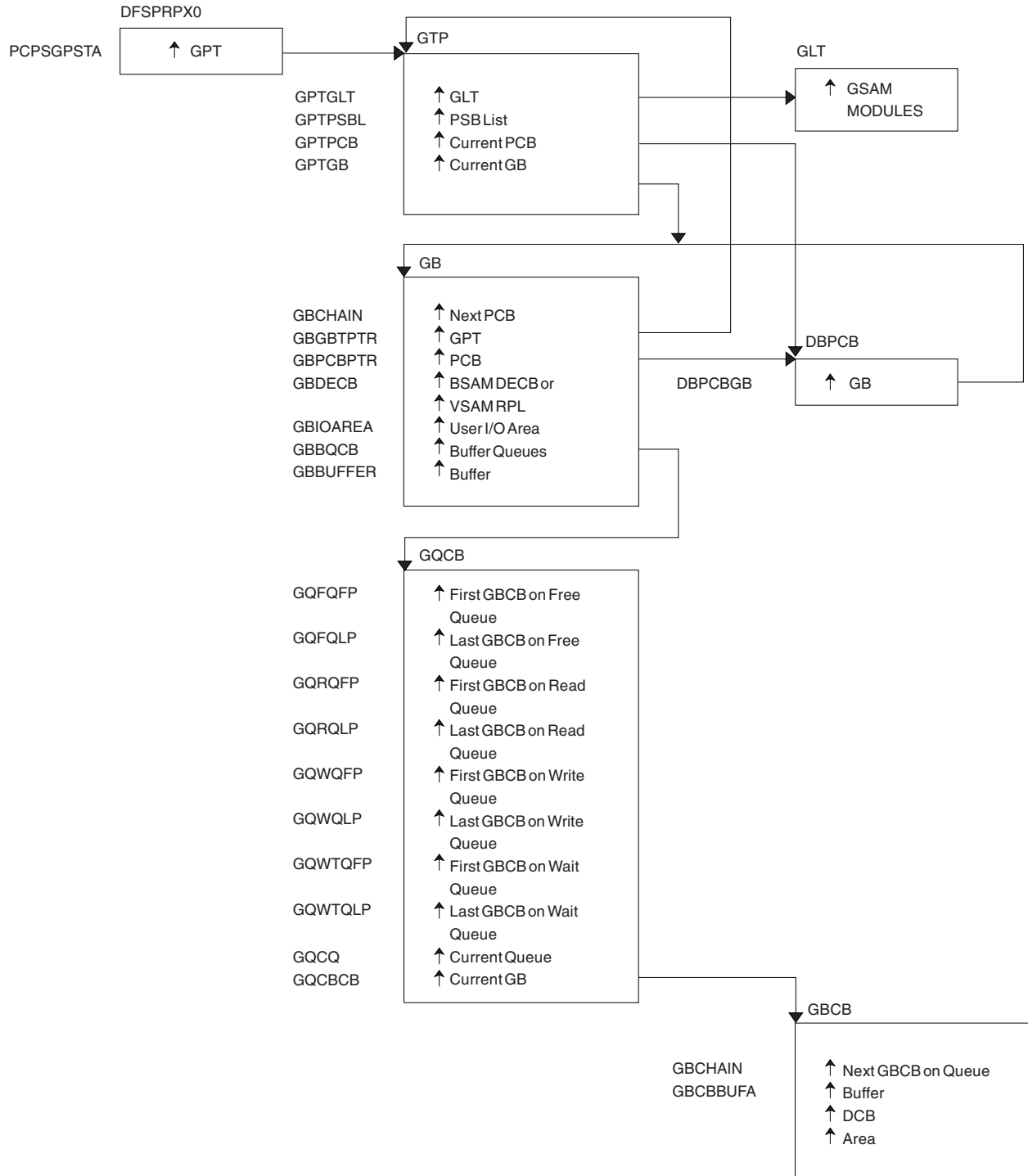


Figure 19. GSAM Control Blocks

Figure 20 on page 110 shows the DL/I control block relationships.

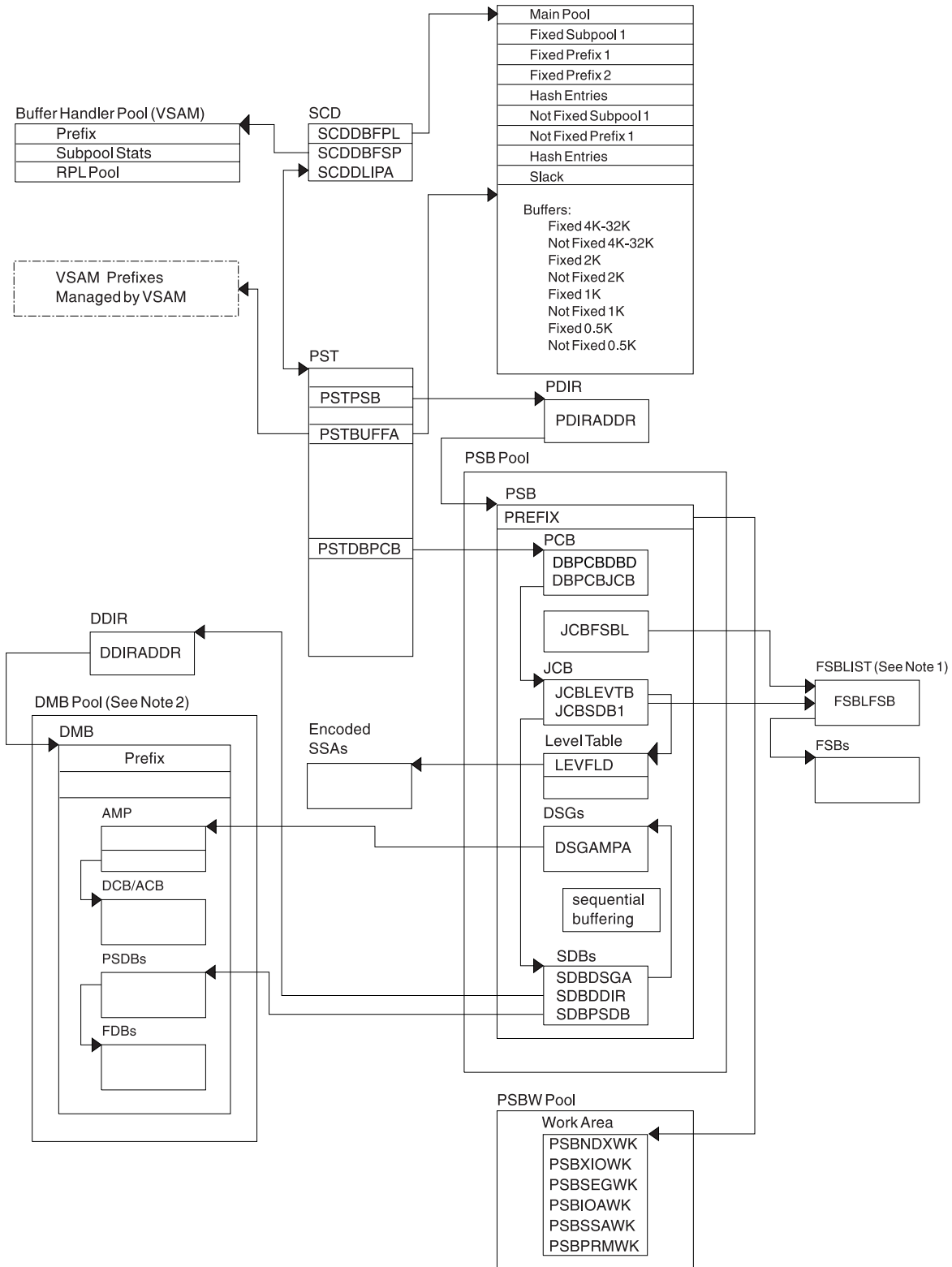


Figure 20. DL/I Control Block Relationships

Notes to Figure 20:

1. The FSBLIST contains pointers to the Field Sensitivity Block (FSB). The FSB describes this user's logical use of the sensitive field.

- 2. A partition HALDB DMB is not in the DMB pool. For HALDB, only the Master DMB is in the DMB pool.

Figure 21 shows the IMS Transaction Manager control blocks.

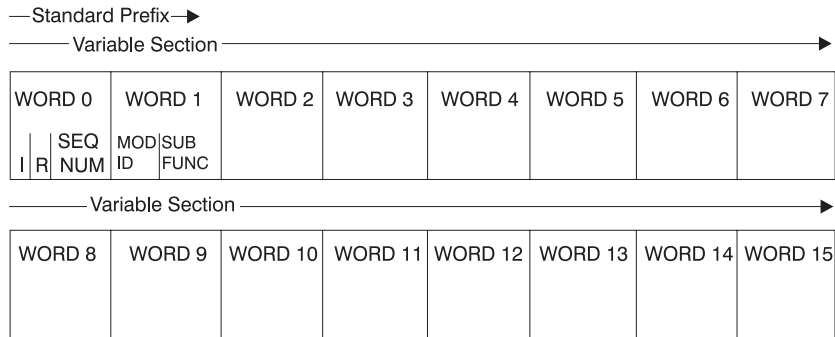
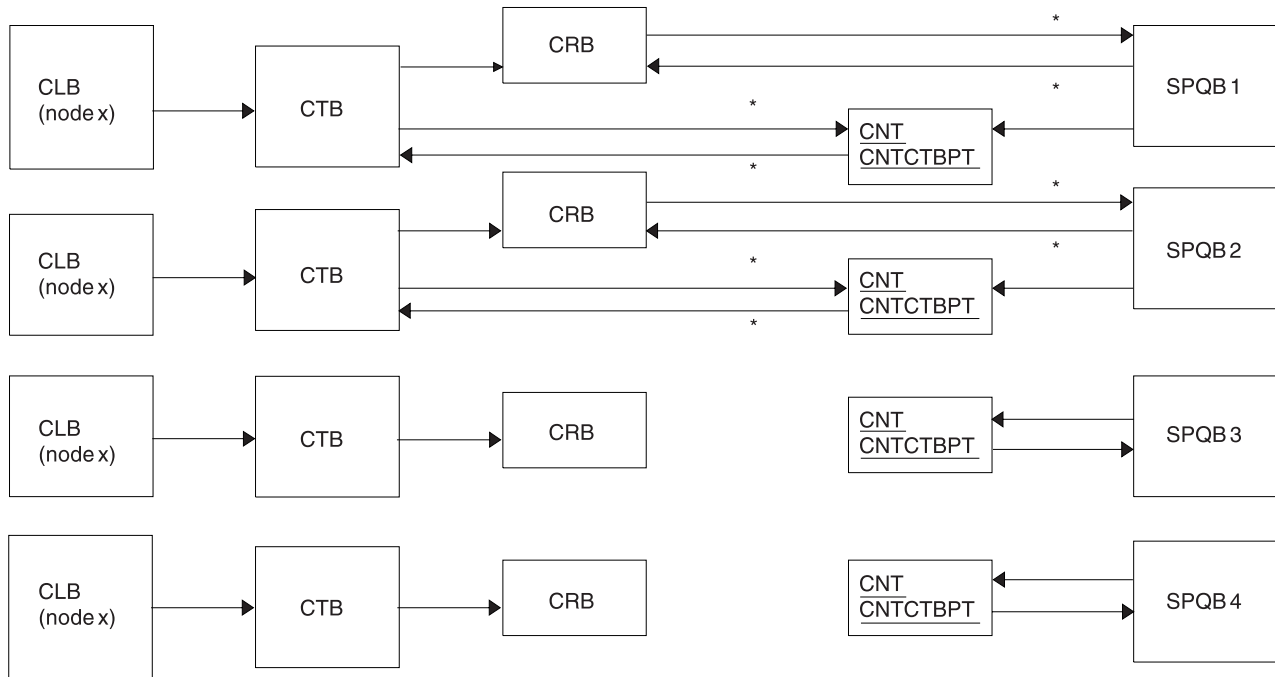


Figure 21. IMS Transaction Manager Control Blocks

Figure 22 shows the intersystem communication control block structure.



Note

Subpool Queue Blocks (SPQB1 and SPQB2) are allocated for sessions. SPQB3 and SPQB4 are not. One SPQB is required for each parallel session.

* Asterisks indicate that these pointers are set when blocks are allocated.

Figure 22. Intersystem Communication Control Block Structure

Figure 23 on page 112 shows the VTCB Load Module.

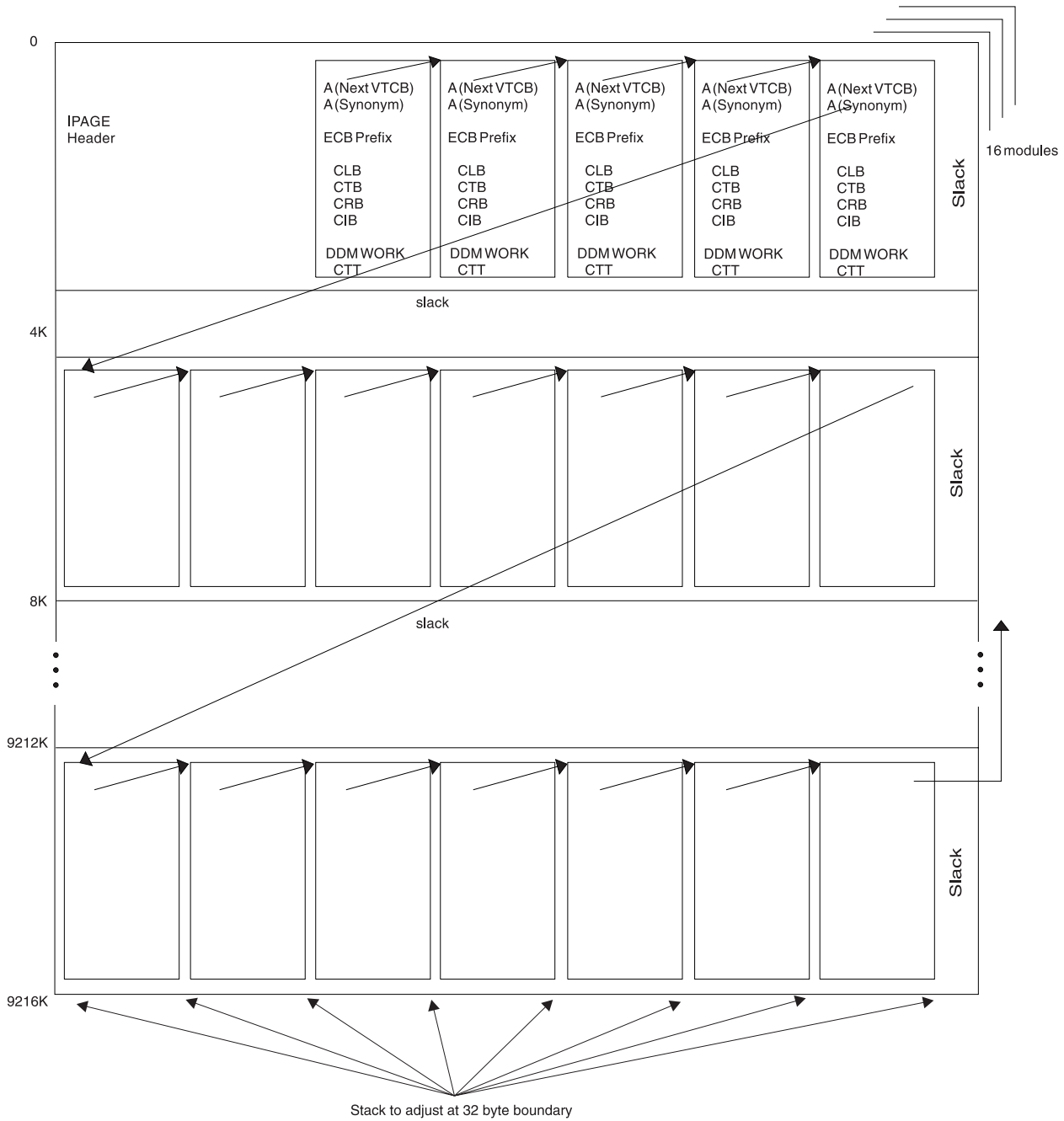


Figure 23. VTCB Load Module

As illustrated in Figure 23, IMS maintains a VTAM terminal control block (VTCB) for each VTAM terminal except MSC VTAM terminals. A VTCB can contain a:

- Communication line block (CLB)
- Communication terminal block (CTB)
- Communication restart block (CRB)
- Communication interface block (CIB)
- Device-dependent module (DDM) work area
- Communication terminal table (CTT) (used only for ETO terminals)

The system of pointers between blocks within a VTCB is the same as the system of pointers used for BTAM terminals.

Some terminals do not require all six blocks. For example, static VTAM blocks use a statically created CTT.

You can find the VTCB for a terminal through the terminal's node name. To do so, you use the DFSCBTS macro interface.

Figure 24 on page 114 shows the Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) control block overview.

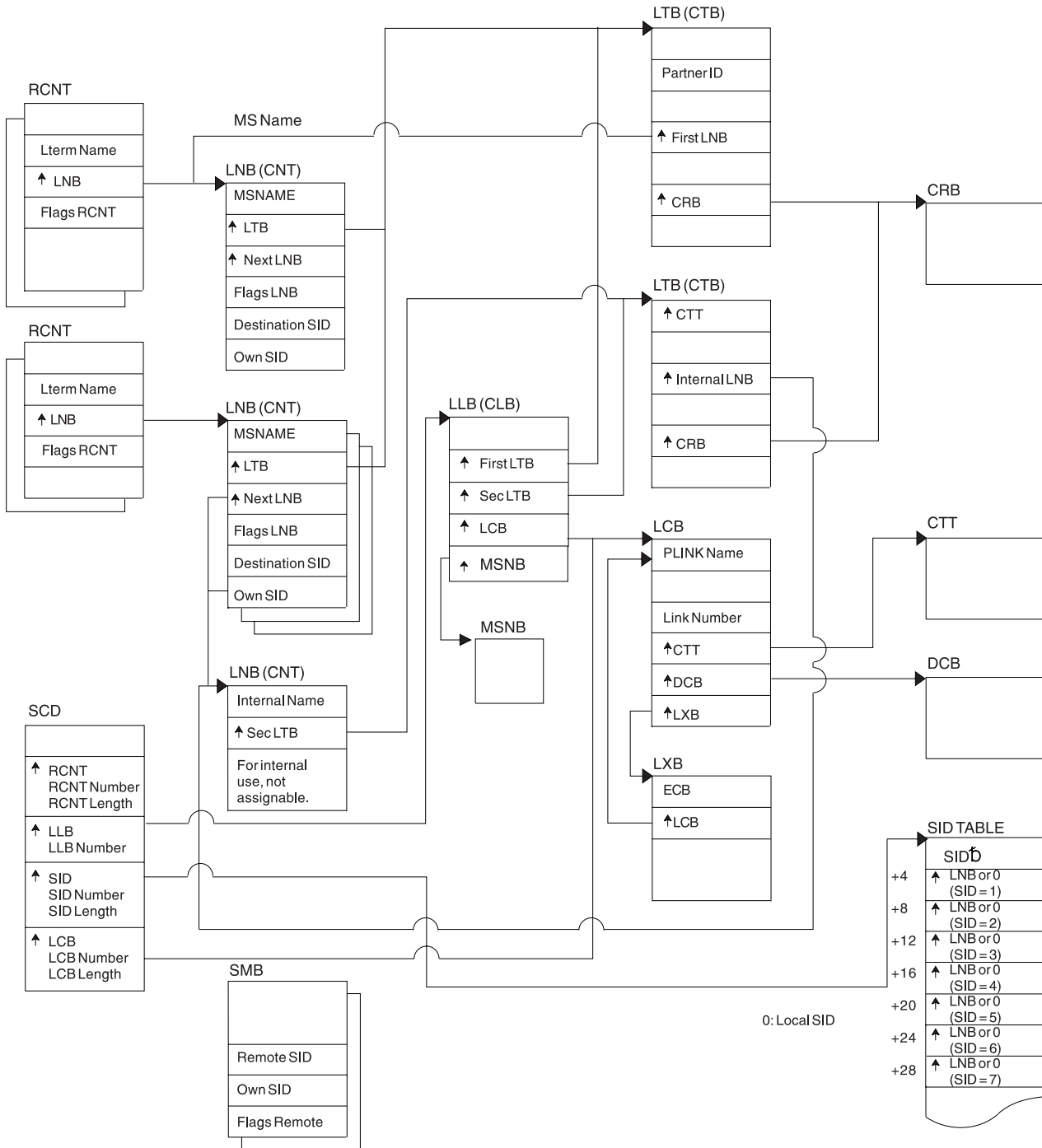


Figure 24. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Control Block Overview

Figure 25 on page 115 shows the Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Main Storage-to-Main Storage control block overview.

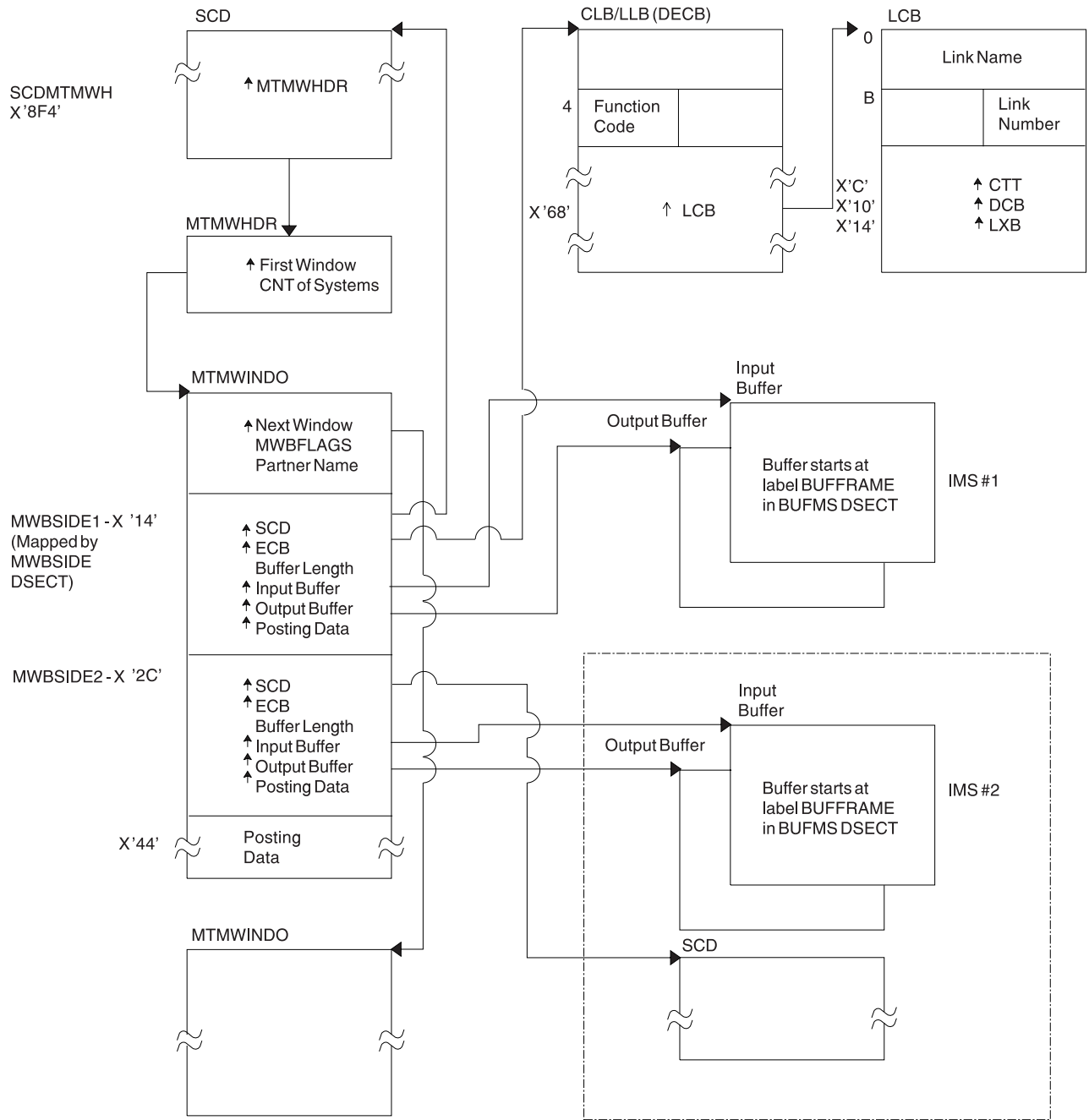


Figure 25. Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) Main Storage-to-Main Storage Control Block Overview

Figure 26 on page 116 shows a z/OS Storage map displaying IMS-to-IRLM interrelationships.

MVS Common Services Area

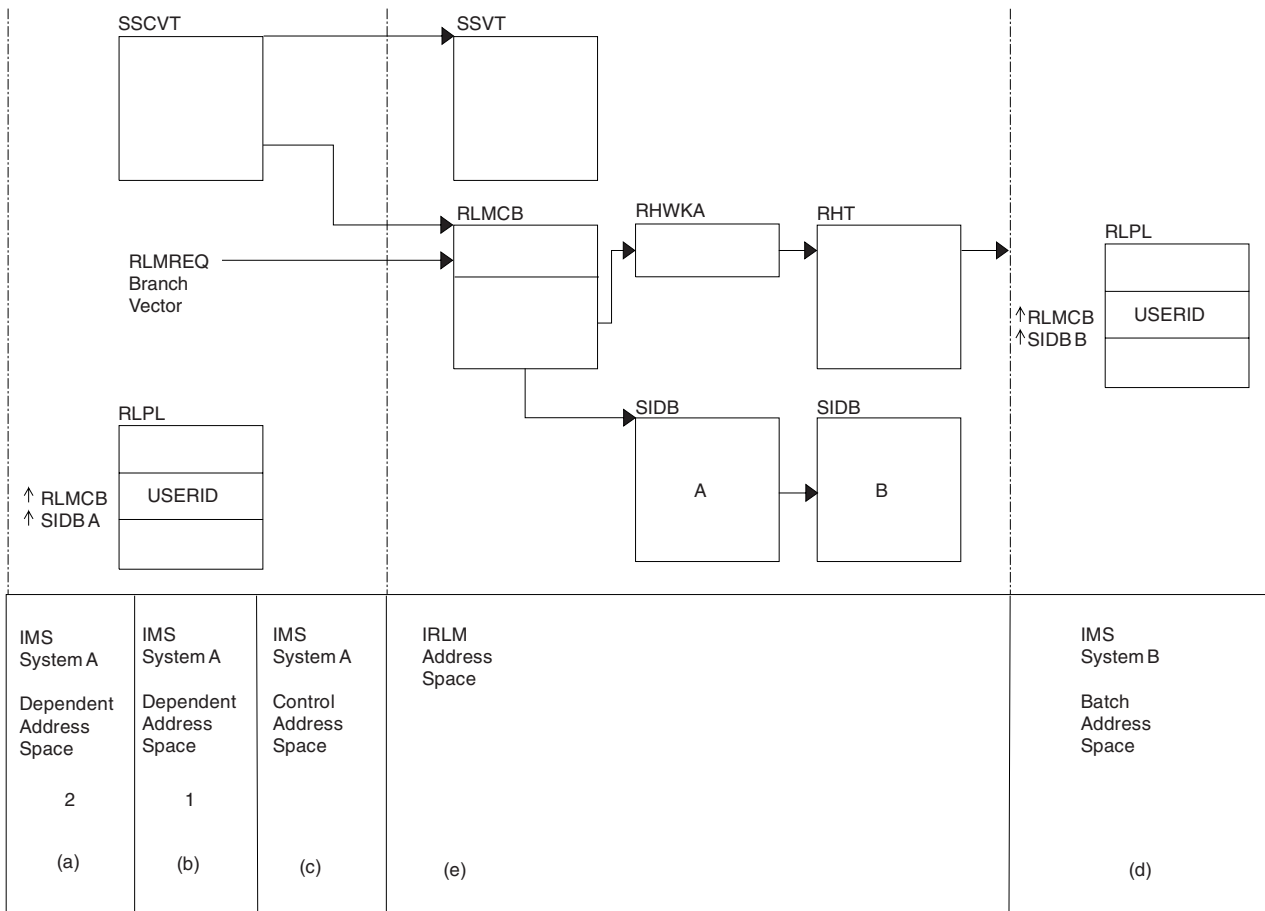


Figure 26. z/OS Storage Map Showing IMS-to-IRLM Interrelationships

Notes to Figure 26:

1. (a), (b), and (c) are z/OS address spaces that make up one online IMS subsystem.
2. (d) is a z/OS address space containing an IMS batch subsystem.
3. (e) is an IRLM address space to which the two IMS subsystems are connected.
4. The RLPLs used by both IMS subsystems reside in the z/OS common services area (CSA).
5. To obtain and release global locks, the IMS subsystems branch to the IRLM code (The subsystems enter the IRLM code through the RLMREQ branch vector within the RLMCB that resides in the CSA.)
6. The IRLM control block structure that controls the global locks resides in the CSA.
7. When PC=YES is in effect, the RHT is in a private address space.

Figure 27 on page 117 shows the overall control block structure of IRLM.

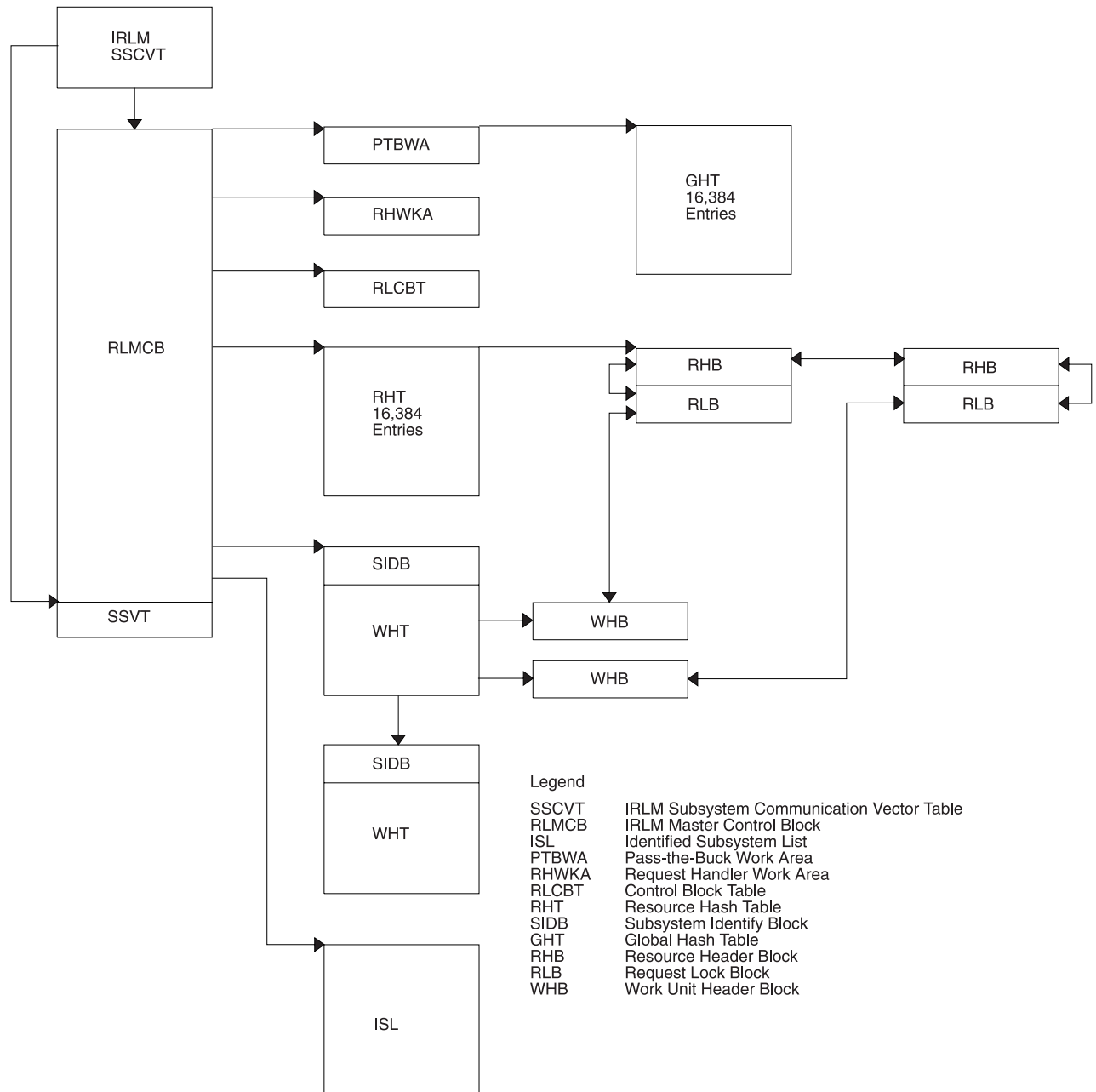


Figure 27. IRLM Overall Control Block Structure

Figure 28 on page 118 shows the IRLM Storage Manager pools.

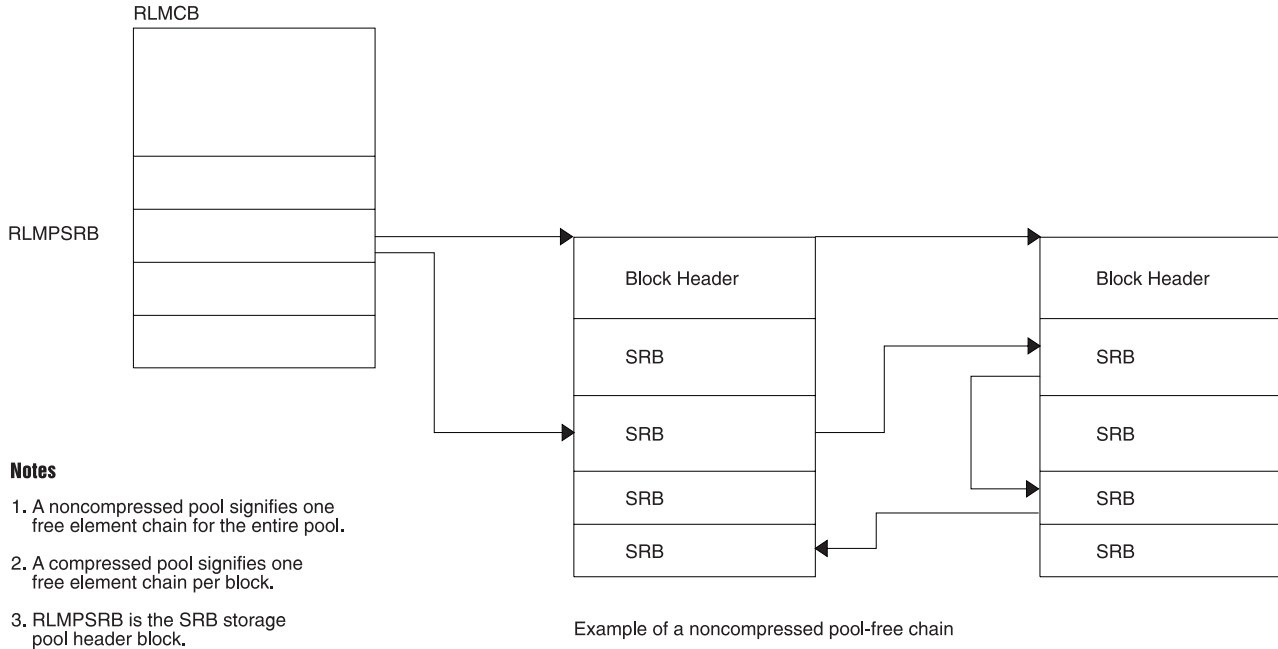


Figure 28. IRLM Storage Manager Pools

Figure 29 shows examples of IRLM lock requests.

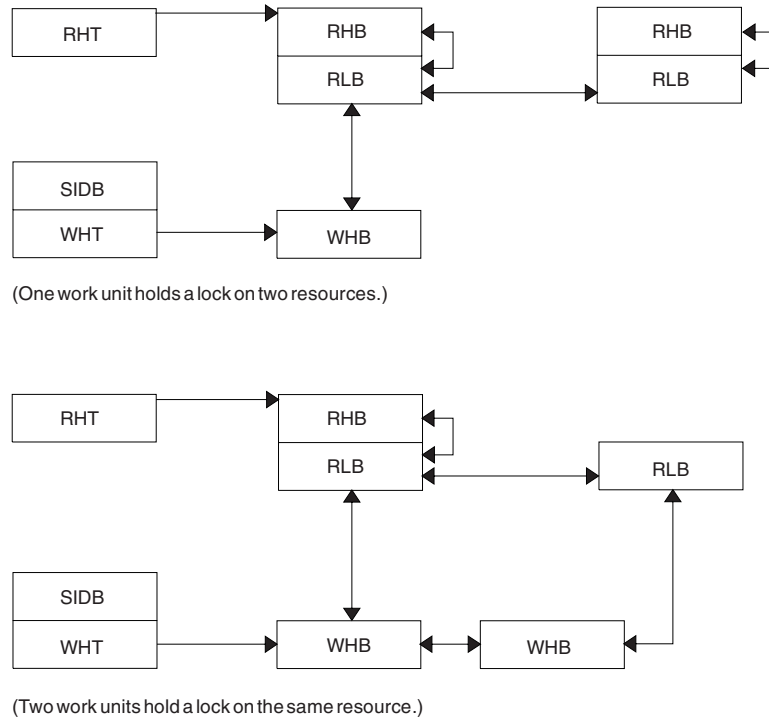


Figure 29. IRLM Lock Request Examples

Figure 30 on page 119 shows an overview of the Database Recovery Control (DBRC) control blocks.

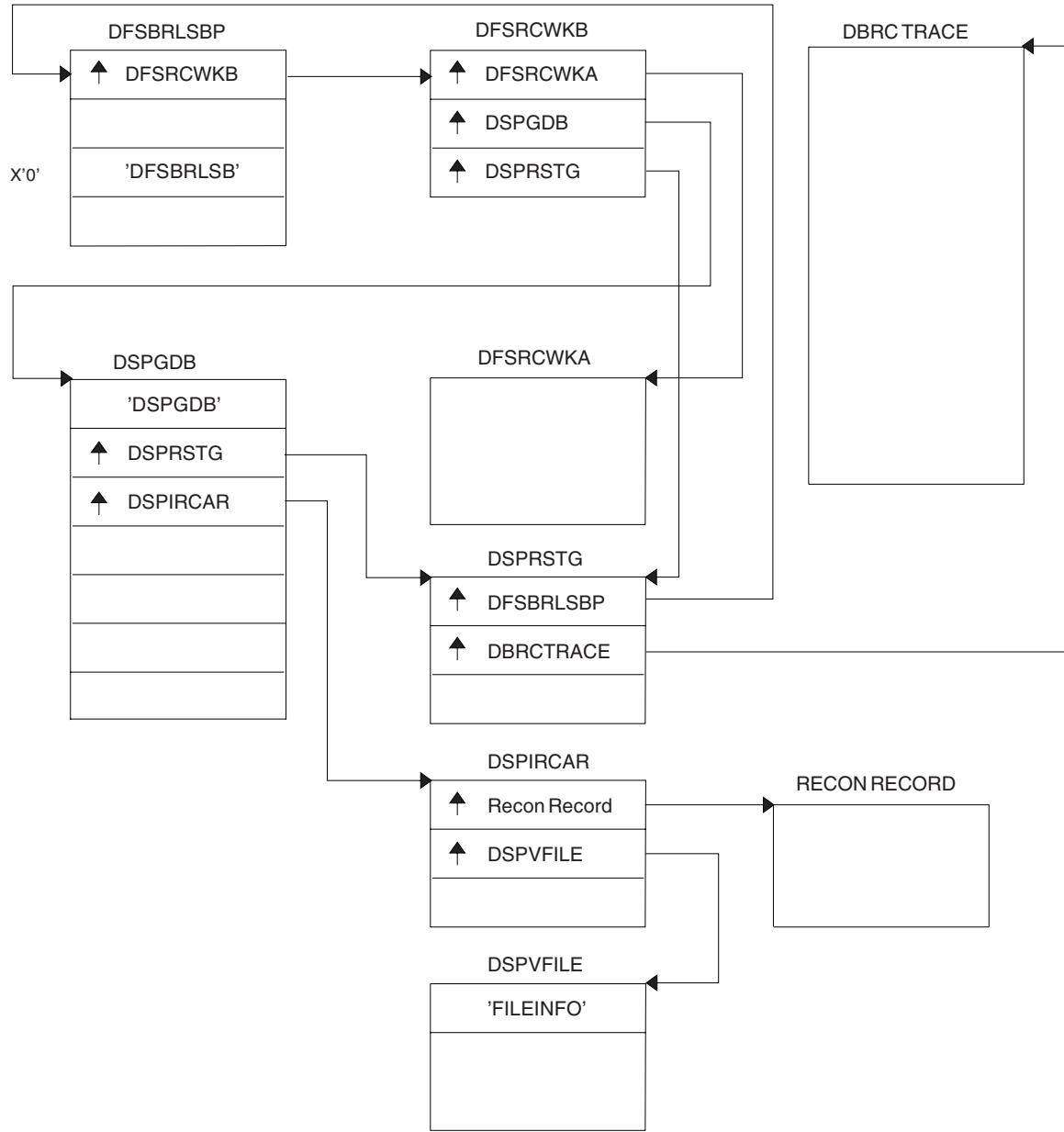


Figure 30. Control Block Overview of Database Recovery Control (DBRC)

Figure 31 on page 120 shows the organization and basic linkages of Description Output Format (DOF) and Message Output Descriptor (MOD).

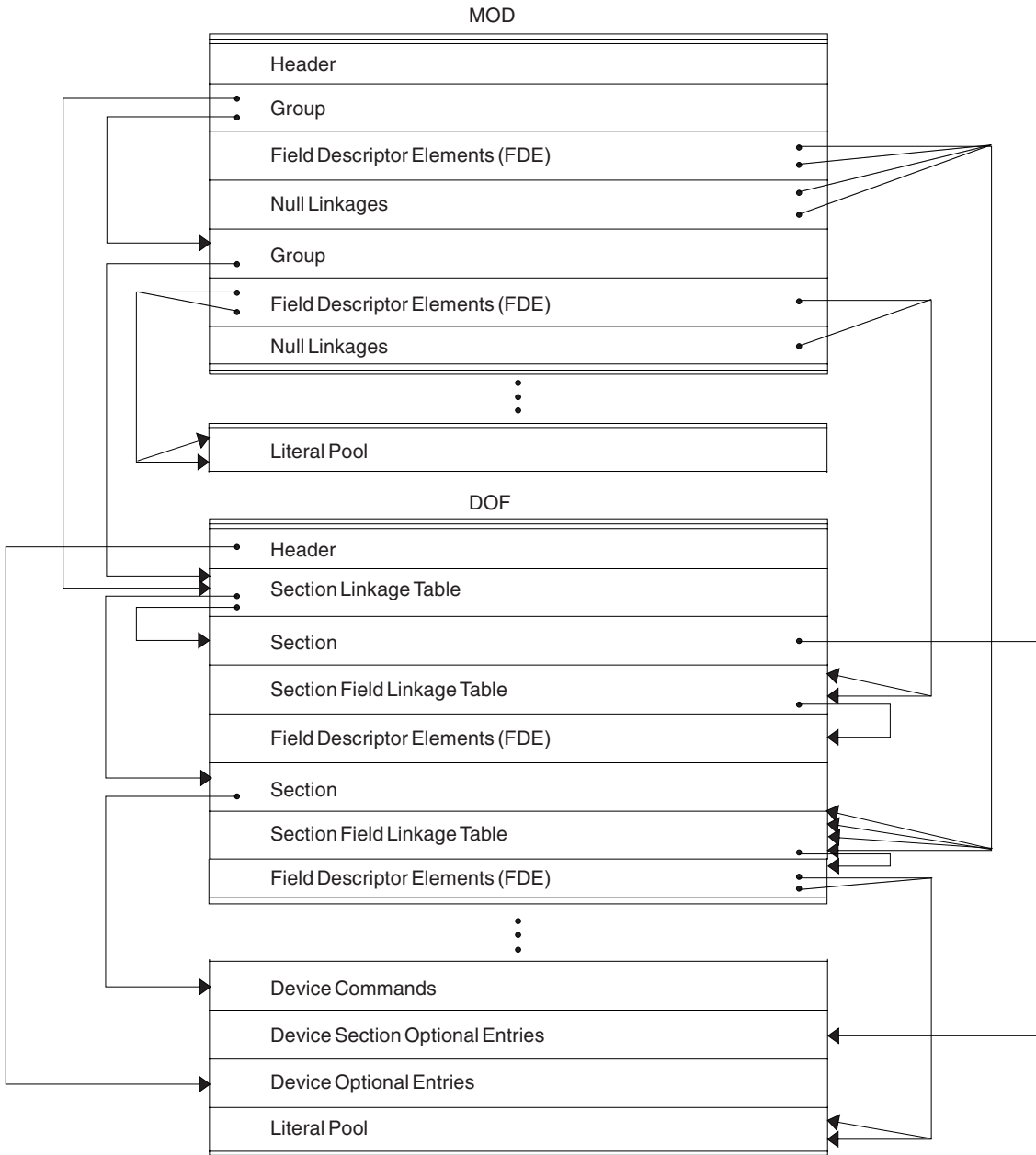


Figure 31. Organization and Basic Linkages: DOF (Device Output Format) and MOD (Message Output Descriptor)

Figure 32 on page 121 shows the organization and basic linkages between Device Input Format (DIT) and Message Input Descriptor (MID).

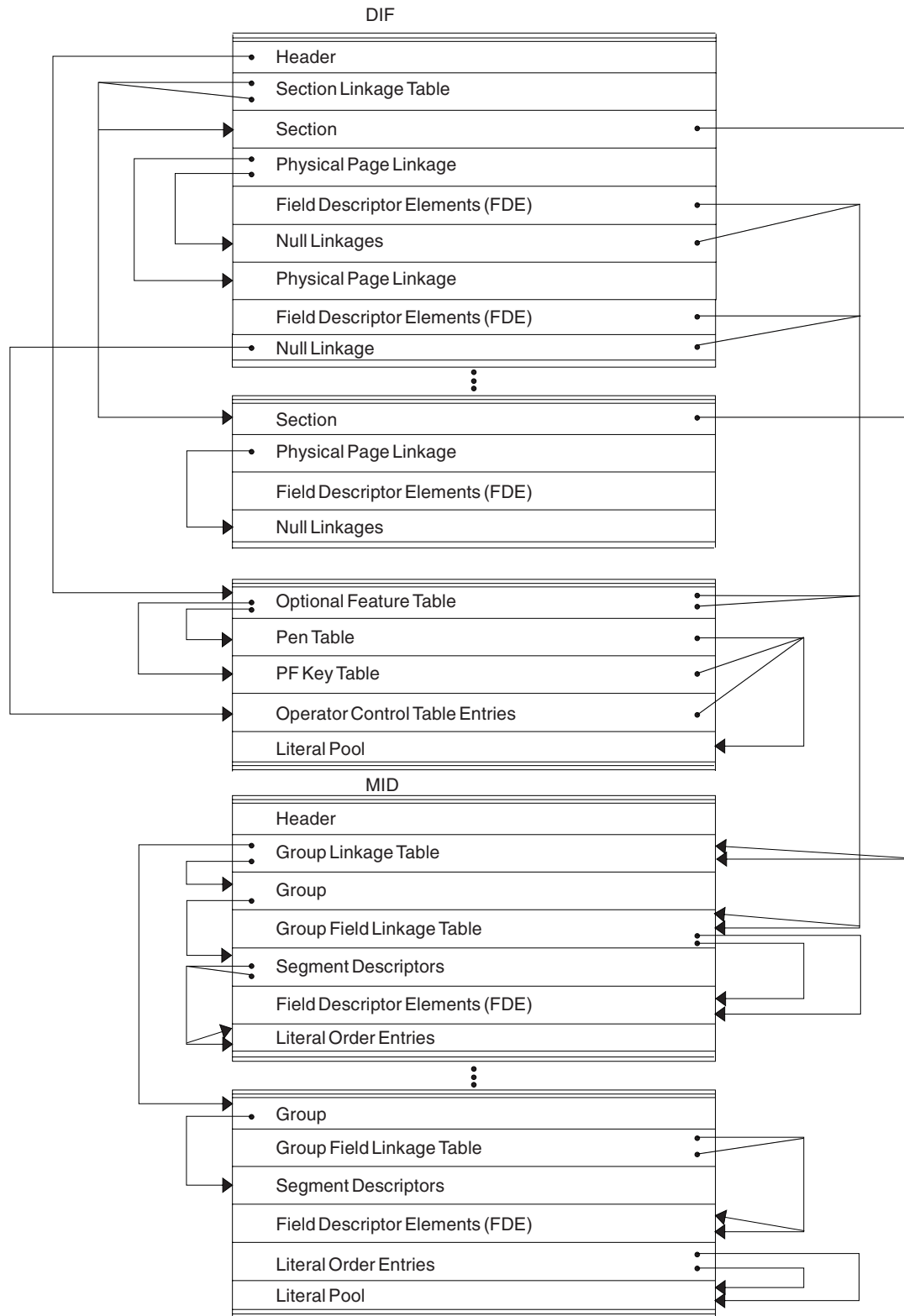


Figure 32. Organization and Basic Linkages: DIF (Device Input Format) and MID (Message Input Descriptor)

DL/I Record Formats

This topic describes these DL/I data record formats:

- “HSAM and SHSAM Database”
- “HISAM and SHISAM Database” on page 123
- “HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM Database” on page 124
- “OSAM and VSAM ESDS Block Format” on page 126
- “VSAM LRECL for a Primary Index” on page 127
- “Secondary Index or PSINDEX Database (VSAM Only)” on page 128
- “Variable-Length Segments” on page 129

HSAM and SHSAM Database

Segment Formats

Figure 33 shows the DL/I data record formats for HSAM and SHSAM databases.

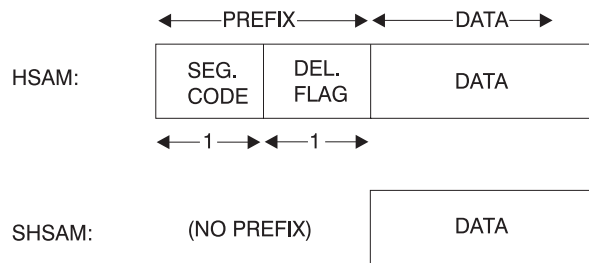


Figure 33. HSAM and SHSAM Segment Format

Delete Byte (Flag) Format

Figure 34 shows the delete byte (flag) format.

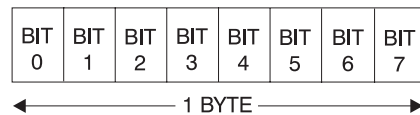


Figure 34. Delete Byte (Flag) Format

Bit	Description
0	Segment deleted (HISAM or index).
1	DB record deleted (HISAM or index).
2	Segment processed by DELETE.
3	Reserved.
4	Data and prefix are separated in storage.
5	Segment has been deleted on its physical path.
6	Segment has been deleted on its logical path.
7	Segment space available to be freed; bits 5 and 6 must also be set on.

Block Format for HSAM and SHSAM

For SHSAM there are no dependent segments. Block size must be a

multiple of segment size. Figure 35 shows the block format for HSAM and SHSAM.

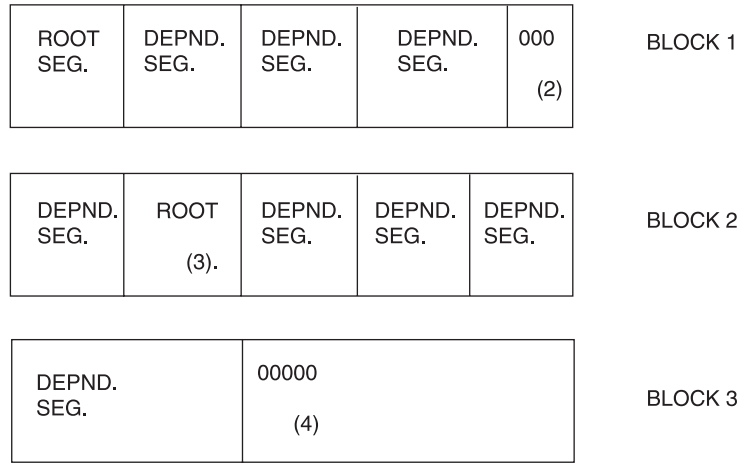


Figure 35. Block Format for HSAM and SHSAM

Notes:

1. Pad with zeros if no room for next segment.
2. Next database record starts immediately.
3. Pad with zeros in last block, after last segment.

HISAM and SHISAM Database

Segment Format

Figure 36 and Figure 37 show the segment format of HISAM and SHISAM.

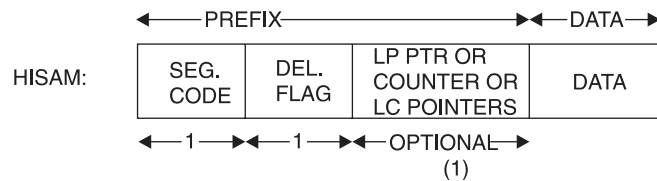


Figure 36. HISAM Segment Format

Note:

1. This field can be omitted, or it can be used to hold:
 - A 4-byte LP pointer (if this segment is a LC).
 - A 4-byte counter (if this segment is a LP).
 - One or more 4-byte LC pointers (if this segment is a LP).



Figure 37. SHISAM Segment Format

Note: This is a root-only database.

LRECL Format

Figure 38 shows the LRECL format.

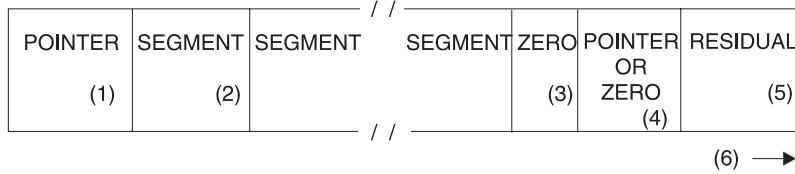


Figure 38. LRECL Format

Notes:

1. 4-byte RBA of ESDS record containing additional dependent segments for this root occurrence.
SHISAM: This field is omitted.
2. HISAM: Segment includes prefix and data.
SHISAM: Segment includes only data (no prefix). (See Figure 37 on page 123)
3. 1-byte of zeros indicates the end of segments in this LRECL.
4. This field is omitted.
5. Space not used.
6. VSAM LRECLs must have an even length.

VSAM Block Formats

Figure 39 shows the VSAM block formats.

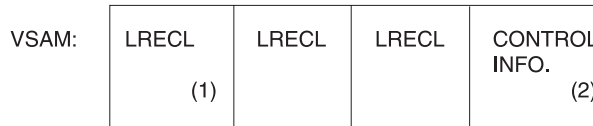


Figure 39. VSAM Block Formats

Notes:

1. LRECL length might change between KSDS and ESDS, depending on user definition.
2. Ten bytes if blocked data set; 7 bytes if unblocked data set.

HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM Database

Segment Format

Figure 40 on page 125 shows the segment format of HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM.

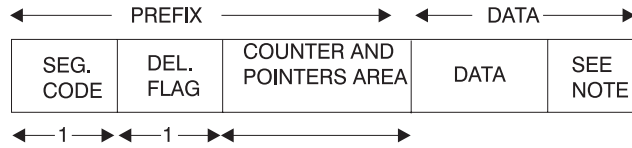


Figure 40. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, or PHIDAM Segment Format

In order for all segments to be half-word aligned, a slack byte is added to the end of any segment whose length is an odd number.

Prefix of a Segment

Figure 41 maps the prefix of a segment.

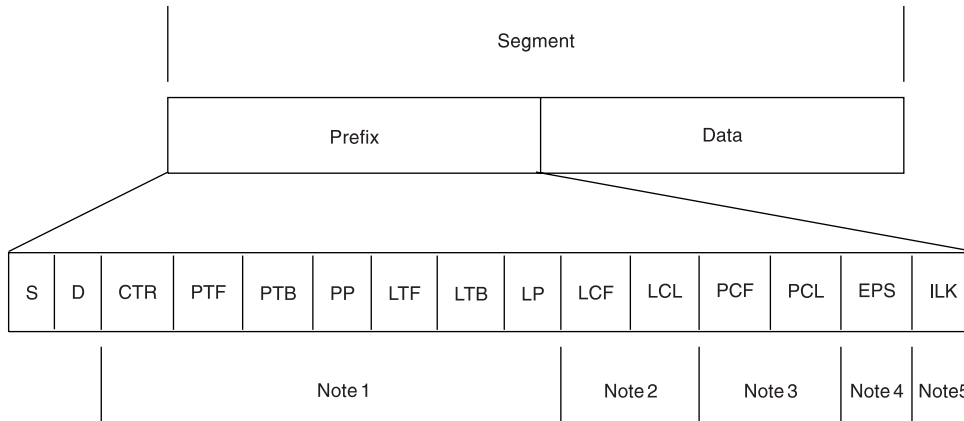


Figure 41. Mapping the Prefix of a Segment

Notes to Figure 41:

1.

Prefix Flag Prefix Flag Description

Segment code (S)

Delete flag (D)

The pointers that exist in this section of the prefix are identified in the PSDB field DMBPTR, as shown in the following list:

X'80' Counter (CTR) for logical relationships

X'40' Physical twin forward (PTF)

X'20' Physical twin backward (PTB)

X'10' Physical parent (PP)

X'08' Logical twin forward (LTF)

X'04' Logical twin backward (LTB)

X'02' Logical parent (LP)

X'01' Hierarchical direct pointing (For twin-type pointing, this bit is off)

2. How to locate all logical children: logical child first (LCF); logical child last (LCL)

a. At DMBFLAG, if flag DMBLCEX (X'20') is on, then

DMBLST points to a secondary list for this segment. Secondary lists are used for information concerning indexes, logical children, or the logical parents.

- b. Secondary list entries whose field DMBSCDE (SEC+0) has flag DMBSLC (X'02') on are descriptions of logical children for a logical parent. Within these secondary lists, the field DMBSLCFL (X'02') has the number of the first and last logical child pointers in the prefix of the logical parent.
 - c. A logical parent can have multiple types of logical children; thus, there can be more than one logical child secondary list entry for a logical parent. The last secondary list for each segment has the DMBSND flag (X'80') set on in the field DMBSCDE (SEC+0).
- 3. How to locate all physical children: physical child first (PCF); physical child last (PCL)
 - a. Physical child pointers are only present if this segment uses twin-type pointing rather than hierarchic-type pointing. The PSDB entries for the children of the segment being mapped indicate the number of the pointer in their parents' prefix which points to the first and last occurrence of them.
 - b. The PSDB fields DMBPPFD and DMBPPBK are used for these numbers. The PSDB entries for the children of the segment being mapped can be found by scanning the PSDBs for those whose parent's segment code (PSDB+1) matches the segment code (PSDB+0) of the segment being mapped.
- 4. An EPS (extended pointer set) that is 28 bytes in length is present in the prefix of an LC segment prefix of a HALDB.
- 5. An ILK (indirect list entry key) that is 8 bytes in length is present in each segment of a PHIDAM or PHDAM.

OSAM and VSAM ESDS Block Format

Figure 42 shows the OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format.

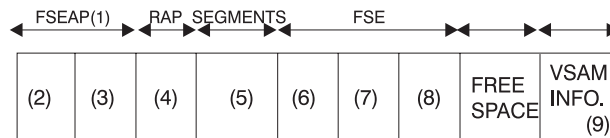


Figure 42. OSAM and VSAM ESDS Block Format

Notes:

1. Free space element anchor point.
2. 2-byte offset to first free space element; contains zeros in a bit map block.
3. 2-byte length (see 7); value is zero.
4. 4-byte root anchor point (RAP). The number per block is specified in DBDGEN, except if HIDAM with TF (and not TB) is pointing at root level, one anchor point per block is provided and it heads a LIFO chain of roots

inserted in that block. If HIDAM or PHIDAM with TB or NT is pointing at the root level, there are no anchor points provided.

5. User database segments (prefix and data). In a bit map block, the bit map starts here and extends to the end of the block or to the VSAM control information.
6. 2-byte offset to next free space element (FSE) from start of block.
7. 2-byte length of free space, including 8-byte FSE.
8. 4-byte identification of the task that freed this space.
9. 7 bytes of VSAM control data; omitted for OSAM.

This format applies at the conclusion of initial load. The subsequent deletion of segments can result in free space elements that alternate with user database segments.

VSAM LRECL for a Primary Index

On Storage Device and in Buffer Pool

Figure 43 shows the format of the on storage device and in buffer pool

Note:

DEL. FLAG	PTR (1)	ROOT KEY VALUE
--------------	------------	----------------

Figure 43. LRECL Format On Storage Device and in Buffer Pool

1. Four-byte RBA pointer to VSAM database root segment whose key value is the same as the value in the next field of this segment.

As Returned by Buffer Handler

Figure 44 shows the VSAM LRECL format as returned by buffer handler (1).

Notes:

PTR (2)	SEG. CODE	DEL. FLAG (3)	PTR (4)	ROOT KEY VALUE
------------	--------------	---------------------	------------	----------------

Figure 44. VSAM LRECL Format As Returned by Buffer Handler

1. Same as buffer pool format, except for pointer and segment code in front.
2. Four-byte pointer with value of zero.
3. The segment code value is 01.
4. Four-byte RBA pointer to VSAM database root segment whose key value is the same as the value in the next field of this segment.

VSAM Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

Figure 45 on page 128 shows the VSAM block format on device and in buffer pool.



Figure 45. VSAM Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

Secondary Index or PSINDEX Database (VSAM Only)

LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

One segment per LRECL. Figure 46 shows the LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool.

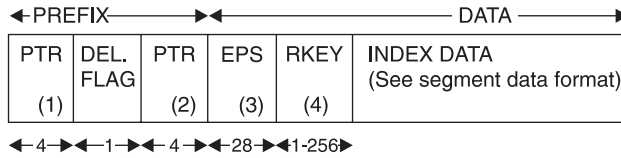


Figure 46. LRECL Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

Notes:

1. Nonunique keys: This points to ESDS LRECL with the same key value. Unique keys or PSINDEX: This field is omitted.
2. Direct pointer to index target segment. Omit this field if symbolic pointing is used or if this is a HALDB PSINDEX.
3. The EPS is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. The 4-byte pointer to the target segment is included in the EPS.
4. RKEY means root key. The RKEY field is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. This is the key value for the root of the target segment and its length can be from 1 to 256 bytes.

LRECL as Returned by Buffer Handler

Figure 47 shows LRECL as returned by buffer handler.

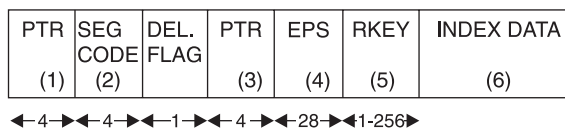


Figure 47. LRECL as Returned by Buffer Handler

Notes:

1. Four-byte pointer contains zeros.
2. Code value is 01.
3. Direct pointer to index target segment. Omit this field if symbolic pointing is used or if this is a HALDB PSINDEX.
4. The EPS is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. The 4-byte pointer to the target segment is included in the EPS.
5. The RKEY field is present only if this is a HALDB PSINDEX. This is the key value for the root of the target segment and its length can be from 1 to 256 bytes.
6. Sequential segment data format.

Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

Figure 48 shows the block format on device and in buffer pool.

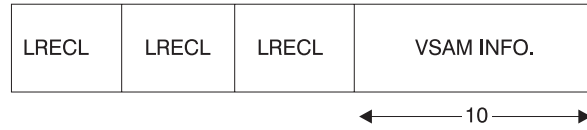


Figure 48. VSAM Block Format on Device and in Buffer Pool

Segment Data Format

Figure 49 shows the segment data format.

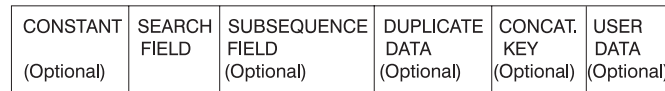


Figure 49. Segment Data Format

Variable-Length Segments

HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format

Figure 50 shows the HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format.

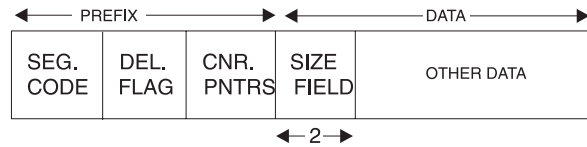


Figure 50. HISAM, HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM Segment Format

Note: Variable-length segment must have a 2-byte length field at the front of the DATA portion.

HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM

When prefix and data are separated. Figure 51 shows HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM.

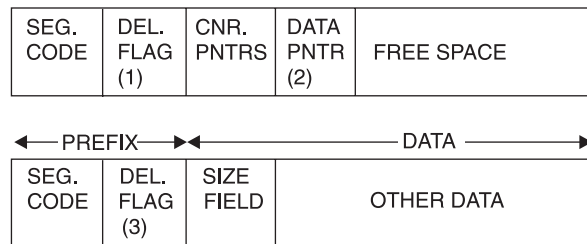


Figure 51. HDAM, HIDAM, PHDAM, and PHIDAM

Notes:

1. DEL FLAG containing X'08' indicates that the data has been separated from the prefix.

- |
- |
- |
- 2. DATA PNTR is a direct pointer to the segment containing the "other data".
- 3. The flag value is X'FF'.

Part 3. Diagnostic Aids

Chapter 7. SYS—System Service Aids	135	IMS Abends	273
Log Records	135	Dump Analysis—General	274
Format of X'29' Log Record	150	Dump Analysis—Detailed	274
Format of X'67' Log Record	159	Generalized DL/I Problem Analysis	276
File Select and Formatting Print Utility	161	Locating Database-Related Traces	278
Log Merge Utility	164	DL/I Trace	278
Formatting IMS Dumps Offline	164	Using the DL/I Trace	279
Introduction to the Offline Dump Formatter	164	DL/I Trace Formats	280
Solving IMS Problems with the Dump Formatter	165	DELETE/REPLACE—DL/I Trace Information	317
Using the Formatted Dump	182	Retrieve Trace	318
Edited Command Buffer Format	189	Online Recovery Manager Trace	323
Interactive Dump Formatter	191	Starting the Online Recovery Manager Trace	323
Using Interactive Dump Formatter Menus	191	Format of the Online Recovery Manager Trace	323
Using the Other IMS Components Formatting Panels	194	Online Recovery Manager Trace Example	328
Using the Other IMS-Related Products Formatting Panels	195	Program Isolation-Related Problem Analysis	328
IMS IPCS Symbols	195	Limiting Locking Resources Used by an Application Program	328
Using IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis	195	Program Isolation (PI) Trace	329
Formatting IMS Dumps Online	196	DL/I Call Image Capture Program	330
Formatted Dump for the CTL Address Space	196	Log Analysis (Database Related)	330
Formatted Dump for the DL/I Address Space	200	Sequential Buffering Service Aids	334
SNAP Call Facility	202	SBSNAP Option	335
/DIAGNOSE Command SNAP Function	203	SBESNAP Option	336
Common Trace Table Interface	203	SB IMAGE CAPTURE Option and SB Test Program (DFSSBHD0 Utility)	336
Finding the Trace Tables in a Dump	205	SB COMPARE Option	336
Format of Trace Records	207	GSAM Control Block Dump—DFSZD510	337
IMS Trace Function Codes	207	Example of a Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump	338
Common Service Layer Trace	210	Example of an Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump	340
Dispatcher Trace	216	Recovering from Out-of-Space Sx37 Abends on GSAM Data Sets	341
ITASK ECB Posting	224		
System Post Codes	224		
External Subsystem Trace	225		
Layout of the X'57' Variable Section	227		
Layout of the X'58' Variable Section	232		
Resource Recovery Services Trace	238		
Scheduler Trace	251		
Storage Manager Trace	254		
Latch Trace	255		
Queue Manager Trace	259		
Shared Queues Interface Trace	263		
Fast Path Trace	264		
Chapter 8. DB—Database Service Aids	267	Chapter 9. DC—Data Communication Service Aids	343
The Job Control Block (JCB) Trace	267	Terminal Communication Task Trace	343
Sample JCB Trace	268	Entry Points	344
JCB Trace Call Function Codes	268	Trace Records	345
Data Language/I Test Program—DFSDDLTO	269	Trace Output	345
COMPARE Statement SNAPS	270	DC Trace	346
SNAPS on Exceptional Conditions	271	Starting the Trace	346
DL/I Call Image Capture	272	Stopping the Trace	347
Batch Environment	272	Printing the Trace Records	347
Online Environment	272	Content of the Trace Records	348
How to Retrieve DL/I Call Image Capture Data from the Log Data Set	273	Diagnosing Line and Terminal Problems	353
DL/I Analysis	273	Diagnosing Problems in the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer	360
		The Query Control Facility Interface	361
		Using SCRAPLOG Diagnostic Records	362
		Using 6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records	364
		Obtaining Diagnostics in Addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE	366
		How to Tell When Messages Have Been Successfully Requeued	367
		Diagnosing Message Routing Problems	368

DFSO70 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE	|	Diagnostic Data	454
RSN=xyxy . . . . .	|	Fast Path Trace Entries	455
Using the DFSMSCE0 Routing Exit Trace . . . . .	|	Fast Path External Trace Examples	455
Using the Transaction/Program Trace to Diagnose Routing Errors			
Using the DC LINE/NODE/LINK TRACE to Diagnose Routing Problems			
Using 01/03 Log Record Trace.			
| IMS Transaction Trace		Chapter 12. MSC—Multiple Systems Coupling Service Aids	463
Receive-Any Buffer Analysis		Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace	463
Finding the Active Save Set		Multiple Systems Coupling Device-Dependent Module	463
IMS-VTAM Interface		Multiple Systems Coupling Traces	465
IBM 3270 Error Recovery Analysis		Diagnosing Link Problems	466
Message Format Service Normal BTAM Path		MSS1 and MSS2 Records	471
Diagnosing Message Format Service Problems		Channel-to-Channel Access Method Trace Stack (LXB Trace)	471
Message Format Service Module Traces		DFSCMC00 (MSC Analyzer)	472
| Tracing Errors in Module DFSCNXA0		DFSCMC50 (Shutdown Processing Routine)	473
| Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages		DFSCMC40 (Attention DIE Routine).	473
| Qualifier Codes.		DFSCNC40 (I/O Request DIE Routine).	474
IDC0 Trace Table Entries		DFSCMC10 (Channel-End Appendage).	474
APPC/IMS Diagnostic Aids		DFSCMC10 (Abnormal-End Appendage)	474
LU Manager Trace.		DFSCMC10 (Shutdown Appendage).	475
LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table		MSC Routine Trace—BUFMSVID.	477
APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table			
DFS1959E Message Information		Chapter 13. DBRC—Database Recovery Control Service Aids	479
DFS1965 APPC/MVS Call Failure		Diagnosing from a RECON List	479
| Diagnostics for Use with Synchronous APPC and OTMA with Shared Queues		RECON Record Types	479
| SNAPs and Dumps		DBRC Internal Trace	483
OTMA Diagnostic Aids		Trace Input	484
OTMA Trace.		Locating the Trace.	484
| OTMA Trace Entry for User Exits.		Trace Output	485
OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table		Trace Header Record	485
OTMA Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table		Module Call, Module Return, and DSPSTACK Trace Entries	485
DFS1269E Message Information		BGNACABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT Trace Entries	488
OTMA Log Records		DSPURI00 Trace Entries	490
SNAPs and Dumps		DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example	494
| Diagnosing Errors Related to Print Data Set Options: IMS Spool API Support		DBRC External Trace	501
| Understanding Parsing Errors		Examples of Output	502
Debugging and Diagnostic Aids Provided by IMS Spool API		Samples of JCL to Create Trace Output	503
		| DBRC API Return and Reason Codes	504
Chapter 10. IRLM Service Aids			
| IRLM Lock Trace Analysis Using KBLA		Chapter 14. DRA—Database Resource Adapter Service Aids	509
IRLM Dumps		DRA Dumps	509
SYS1.LOGREC		SDUMP	510
z/OS Component Trace		SNAPs	510
		Recovery Tokens	510
Chapter 11. FP—Fast Path Service Aids		Analyzing DRA Problems	511
Diagnosing Fast Path Problems		Procedure	511
ABENDU1026 Analysis		Notes on Dumping	512
Fast Path Transaction Retry.			
DEDB Control Interval (CI) Problem Assistance Aids		Chapter 15. RSR—Remote Site Recovery Service Aids	513
CI Type Identification		Determining Last Non-MSD Message Recorded	513
DEDB CI Formats		Determining Last MSD Message Recorded.	515
Locating Fast Path Control Blocks and Tables.		Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries	516
| Fast Path External Trace . . . . .		| X'D4': Database Tracker Trace Entries (D4)	522
| Trace Activation . . . . .		| Buffer Handler Trace Entries at Database Tracker	525
| Trace Deactivation.			

Log Router Trace Data	526
X'4930': Database Tracker FSE Error Log Record Format	556
Chapter 16. CQS Diagnosis	557
| Diagnosing a CQS Related Problem	557
| CQS Additional Manual Intervention for Dump Creation	558
| CQS Structure Dump Contents	558
| CQS - z/OS Log Stream	560
| CQS Structure Recovery Data Set.	561
| CQS Checkpoint Problems	561
| CQS Structure Rebuild Problems	561
| CQS Trace records.	563
CQS Log Records	566
Printing CQS Log Records	568
Copying CQS Log Records for Diagnostics	569
| Chapter 17. CSL Diagnosis	571
| CSL Trace Records.	571
| RM Trace Record Example	573

Chapter 7. SYS—System Service Aids

This section provides diagnostic hints and describes the service aids that can help you analyze IMS system problems.

In this section:

- “Log Records” discusses the log records, their formats, and the modules that issue them.
- “File Select and Formatting Print Utility” on page 161 discusses the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) which prints various log records from the IMS log data set.
- “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164 discusses the Offline Dump Formatter.
- “Edited Command Buffer Format” on page 189 discusses the edited command buffer.
- “Interactive Dump Formatter” on page 191 discusses the interactive dump formatter.
- “Formatting IMS Dumps Online” on page 196 discusses the Online Dump Formatter.
- “SNAP Call Facility” on page 202 discusses the SNAP call facility.
- “/DIAGNOSE Command SNAP Function” on page 203 discusses the /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function.
- “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203 discusses the common trace table interface.

Log Records

To diagnose some problems, you need to examine the content of log records in order to determine what was going on in the system prior to the problem. By knowing the layout of the log records, you can set up a DFSERA10 job that will produce the specific log records you need to examine.

In addition, the content of the log records frequently contains information that you can use in your keyword string or when reviewing existing APAR descriptions and comparing them to your own situation.

To view the log records you can assemble log records mapping macro ILOGREC. For Fast Path log record formats, you can assemble mapping macros DBFLSRT, DBFLGRQ, DBFLGRIM, DBFLGROM, DBFLGRSD, DBFLGSYN, and DBFBMSDB.

Table 8 on page 136 lists each log record and:

- The MACRO or COPY file that maps the record
- The conditions that cause the record to be created
- The module that issues the record

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'01'	QLOGMSGP	QLOGMSGP	Data was put in a message queue buffer. Caller is data communication. (DFSQLOG0)
X'02'	DFSLOG02	CMLOG	A /LOG command or a command that alters data required for restart was successfully completed. (DFSICLP0)
X'03'	QLOGMSGP	QLOGMSGP	Data was put in a message queue buffer. Caller is DL/I. (DFSQLOG0)
X'06'	DFSLOG06	ACLOGREC	IMS was started or stopped, or FEOV was issued. The VTAM TPEND exit routine was entered or the IRLM failed in an IMS XRF complex. A /SWITCH command was processed in an IMS XRF complex. A /START command connected IMS to VTAM. Data sharing capability was quiesced. (DFSFLG0, DFSFDLM0, DFSICA20, DFSICL40, DFSRDSH0)
X'07'	DFSLOG07	DLREC	An application program terminated. (DFSRBLB0, DFSRBOI0, DFSSABN0, DFSDABN0, DFSDLA30, DFSTMAD0)
X'08'	DFSLOG08	LINTREC	An application program was scheduled. (DFSSMSC0, DFSSBMP0, DFSDASP0, DFSDLA30, DFSTMAD0)
X'09'	SBLOGREC	SBLOGREC	An application potentially using sequential buffering terminated. The following subcodes, contained within the log record, identify the type of statistics written in the log record. (DFSSBTD0) X'01' Sequential buffering summary statistic for the PST. X'02' Sequential buffering detailed statistics for each SD SG.
X'0A07'	DFSLOG0A	L0AREC	A CPI-communications driven application program terminated. (DFSSABN0)
X'0A08'	DFSLOG0A	L0AREC	A CPI-communications driven application program was scheduled. (DFSSMSC0)
X'10'	DFSLOG10	SCREC	A security violation occurred. (DFSICIO0, DFSCMD30, DFSICLZ0, DFSTMAD0)
X'11'	LCONVERS	LCONVERS	A conversational program started. (DFSCON00)
X'12'	LCONVERS	LCONVERS	A conversational program terminated. (DFSCON20)
X'13'	DFSLOG13	LOG13	This log record contains conversational CCBs at logon for static non-ISC terminal, signon for ETO user, or static ISC allocation. (DFSRMD00)
X'14'	DFSLOG14	LNREC	A dial line was disconnected. (DFSICIO0, DFSICLA0)
X'15'	DFSLOG14	LNREC	A dial line was connected. (DFSICA10)
X'16'	DFSLOG16	LOG16	A /SIGN command successfully completed. (DFSICLZ0, DFSCBDL0)
X'18'	DFSLOG18	XLOG18	A user program established intent to use extended checkpoint and then issued a CHKP call. The user program issued a CHKP by issuing an XRST call with eight blank characters as a checkpoint ID value. (DFSZSC00)
X'20'	DFSLOG20	ILRDOC	A database was opened. (DFSDLOC0)
X'21'	DFSLOG20	ILRDOC	A database was closed. (DFSDLOC0)
X'24'	DFSLOG24	ERLGD SCT	The buffer handler detected an I/O error. (DFSDVSM0, DBFMER00)
X'25'	DFSLOG25	EEQLOG	An EEQE was created or deleted. (DFSTOLG0)
X'26'	DFSLOG26	IOTBUF	An I/O toleration buffer was created. (DFSTOLG0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'27'	DFSLOG27	DBXLOG	A data set was extended, according to these subcodes: X'01' Data set extend phase 1. (DFSDEVSM0) X'02' Data set extend phase 2. (DFSDBHI0)
X'28'	DFSLOG28	PH1DC	The IMS restart facility updated the sequence numbers of input messages for response mode non-Fast Path transactions from STSN devices. (DFSFXC40)
X'29'	DFSLOG29	DFSLOG29	The progress of a HALDB online reorganization is represented in the following subcodes: X'00' The OLR command was received. (DFSORC00, DFSORC10) X'10' Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was established through DBRC. (DFSORP60) X'20' The UPDATE 0LREORG command updated either the RATE option or the [NO]DEL option for a HALDB partition. (DFSORC00, DFSORC10) X'30' The output data sets were successfully validated or created. One record includes all output data sets. (DFSORA00, DFSRDBL0) X'40' Cursor active. Initialization of the reorganization of the partition was completed successfully, two sets of data sets exist, and copying is about to begin. The partition is now in cursor-active status. (DFSORP60, DFSORP70) X'50' The cursor was updated, but the unit of reorganization was not committed. (DFSORP20) X'70' Cursor inactive. Copying from the input to the output data sets has completed. The output data sets become active, and the input data sets become inactive. (DFSORP60, DFSORP70) X'90' Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was relinquished. This is followed by the X'07' log record for OLR ITASK termination. (DFSORP60) Related Reading: For more information on X'29' log records, see "Format of X'29' Log Record" on page 150.
X'30'	QLOGMSGI	QLOGMSGI	A message prefix was changed. (DFSQLOG0)
X'31'	QLOGGETU	QLOGGETU	A GU was issued for a message. (DFSQLOG0)
X'32'	QLOGREJE	QLOGREJE	A message was rejected. It was presumed to have been the cause of an application program abend. (DFSQLOG0)
X'33'	QLOGFREE	QLOGFREE	The queue manager released a record. (DFSQLOG0)
X'34'	QLOGCANC	QLOGCANC	A message was canceled. (DFSQLOG0)
X'35'	QLOGENQU	QLOGENQU	A message was enqueued or re-enqueued. (DFSQLOG0)
X'36'	QLOGDEQS	QLOGDEQS	A message was dequeued or saved or deleted. (DFSQLOG0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'37'	DFSXFER QLOGXFER	DFSXFER QLOGXFER	Records marked as NO INPUT and NO OUTPUT are written by the sync point coordinator when all resource managers have completed Phase 1. (DFSFXC30, DBFSLG20) Records marked as NO INPUT and NO OUTPUT (for example, X'3730') are also written by the DBCTL sync point processor after receiving a phase 2 commit request. (DFSDSC00) Phase 2 DC processing. One or more output messages were transferred from a queue block anchored off the PST temporary output queue to a permanent destination. There is a X'37' record for each destination that has messages transferred. (DFSQLOG0)
X'38'	QLOGRELI	QLOGRELI	An input message was put back on the input queue when the application abnormally terminated. (DFSQLOG0) Records marked as "Release with no input message" (for example, X'3801') are written by the DBCTL sync point processor (DFSDSC00) after receiving an abort request. A Protected Conversation has been put in doubt, and the input message has been moved to an RRE until the unit of work is aborted or committed. This record is logged for each message returned to its original anchor block (SMB or CNT) after QCF has abnormally terminated.
X'39'	QLOGRELO	QLOGRELO	The output queue was freed during cleanup processing of a RELEASE call. (DFSQLOG0)
X'3A'	QLFXFREE	QLFXFREE	A bitmap record was replaced after a queue record was freed at the end of DFSQFIX0 processing. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3B'	QLFXRERR	QLFXRERR	An invalid message record or a nonrecoverable message response was detected during queue validation. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3C'	QLFXBERR	QLFXBERR	A control block was changed during validation by DFSQFIX0. (DFSQFIX0)
X'3D'	QLFXQBLK	QLFXQBLK	A QBLK record was altered during DFSQFIX0 processing. (DFSQFIX0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'40'	DFSCHKPT	LOG01	A checkpoint was taken. The following subcodes, contained within the log record, precede and identify each type of information written in the log record.
			X'01' Checkpoint information begins here. (DFSRCPP00)
			X'02' Message queue checkpoint record. (DFSQCP00)
			X'03' CNTs or LNTs, or both, follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'04' SMBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'05' Non-VTAM CTBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'06' DMBs follow. (DFSRCPP40)
			X'07' PSB follows. (DFSRCPP40)
			X'08' Non-VTAM CLB, LLB, or both, follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'09' Password table and SMUPs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'0A' Password matrix follows. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'0B' CTM matrix follows. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'0C' CVB follows. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'0D' CCBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'0F' Message queues TTR and LCB follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'10' Non-VTAM CRBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'14' SPQBs and related CNTs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'20' Non-VTAM CIBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'21' VTAM VTCBs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'22' Subcode for Queue Anchor Block (QAB). (DFS6CKP0)
			X'23' Subcode for LU 6.2 descriptors modified by /CHANGE DESCRIPTOR command. (DFS6CKP0)
			X'24' Subcode for LU 6.2 TIB. (DFS6CKP0)
			X'25' EEQE follows. (DFSTOLG0)
			X'26' I/O toleration buffer follows. (DFSTOLG0)
			X'27' Contains database updates for an in-doubt unit of recovery. (DFSRCPP40)
			X'28' Error queue elements (EQEL) for recovery in-doubt structure (RIS). (DFSRCPP40)
			X'30' RREs follow. (DFSRCPP50)
			X'31' SIDXs follow. (DFSRCPP50)
			X'32' TPIPE/YQAB follow. (DFSYCKP0)
			X'33' MTE follow. (DFSYCKP0)
			X'34' TIB follow. (DFSYCKP0)
			X'40' UOWEs follow. (DFSRCPP30)
			X'70' MSDB record follows. (DBFHDMPP0)
			X'71' ECNT follows. (DBFHDMPP0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)	
X'40' (cont'd)	DFSCHKPT	LOG01	X'72'	MSDB header follows. (DBFHDMPO)
			X'73'	Page fixed MSDBs follow. (DBFHDMPO)
			X'74'	Pageable MSDBs follow. (DBFHDMPO)
			X'79'	MSDB record ends. (DBFHDMPO)
			X'80'	Fast Path checkpoint information begins here. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'82'	EMHB follows. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'83'	RCTE follows. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'84'	DMCB and DMAC follow. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'85'	MTO buffer follows. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'86'	DMHR and DEDB buffers follow. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'87'	ADSC follows. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'88'	Fast Path IEEQEs. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'89'	Fast Path checkpoint information ends here. (DBFCHKP0)
			X'98'	Checkpoint information ends here. (DFSRCPP0)
X'99'	The message queue checkpoint information ends here. (DFSQCP00)			
X'41'	DFSLOG41	LOG41DSC	A batch program or BMP program issued a checkpoint. (DFSRLBL0)	
X'42'	DFSLOG42	ATLOGREC	IMS switched from one OLDS to another, or a checkpoint was taken, or a shutdown checkpoint was taken. (DFSFDLS0, DFSRDS00, DFSRCPP0)	
X'43'	DFSLOG43	ADSETLOG	The log manager or the Log Archive utility created this log record. The following subcodes identify each type of record:	
			X'01'	Record contains status of current online log data set. (DFSFDLS0)
			X'02'	Dummy record created by Log Archive utility. This record is created as a substitute for a record that is omitted because of control statement specifications. (DFSUARP0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'45'	DFSLOG45	STLOGREC	Checkpoint statistics were gathered. The following subcodes within the log record mark the start of various types of statistics written in the log record (DFSSTAT0). X'01' Dynamic database log statistics. X'02' Queue buffer statistics. X'03' Format pool statistics. X'04' DL/I buffer pool statistics. X'05' Variable storage pool statistics. X'06' Application scheduling statistics. X'07' Logging statistics. X'08' VSAM buffer pool statistics. X'09' Program isolation statistics. X'10' RCF multi-TCB statistics. X'0A' Latch management statistics. X'0B' Selected dispatcher statistics. X'0C' Storage pool statistics. (DFSCBT00) X'0D' Receive Any (RECA) Buffer statistics. X'0E' Fixed storage pool usage statistics. X'0F' Dispatcher statistics. X'10' RCF Multi-TCB statistics. X'21' IRLM subsystem statistics. (DXRRSTAT) X'22' IRLM system statistics. (DXRRSTAT) X'FF' End of statistics records.
X'47'	DFSLOG47	CAPLOG	A checkpoint was just taken. This log record contains all the PSTs that were in the system. (DFSRCPI0)
X'48'	DFSPALOG	PALOGREC	This is a variable-length padding log record. A X'48' log record at the end of a block contains log block descriptive information. (DFSFLG0) X'00' OLDS padding X'48' record. X'01' X'4301' record space holder. X'02' Archived OLDS X'48' record. X'03' Batch SLDS padding X'48' record. X'04' Archived batch SLDS X'48' record.

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'49'	DFSLOG49	DFSLOG49	This log record is written by the log router and the full-function database tracker at the RSR tracking site when an updated block has an invalid free space element (FSE) or free space element anchor point (FSEAP).
			X'00' Definition.
			X'01' Begin stream record.
			X'02' Begin OFR record.
			X'03' OFR milestone record.
			X'04' Log truncation start record.
			X'05' XRC tracking record.
			X'06' Data set services create data set record.
			X'07' Takeover record.
			X'08' Auto Archive Init Request record.
			X'0A' Last LSN of prilog record.
			X'0B' Data set sequence number record.
			X'0C' Open data set record.
			X'0D' DBRC hash table state record.
			X'0E' FF DB Tracker Update Sequence Number (USN).
			X'20' FP DB Tracker statistics record.
			X'30' FF DB Tracker FSE Error record. See "X'4930': Database Tracker FSE Error Log Record Format" on page 556 for more information.
			X'31' FF DB Tracker statistics record.
			X'50' OFR Stream Processing Time.
X'4C'	DFSLOG4C	STDBLOG	Activity related to database processing, according to these subcodes:
			X'01' A backout for token was done. (DFSRBOI0)
			X'02' A backout error occurred. (DFSRBOI0)
			X'04' First update flag was reset. (DFSDBDR0)
			X'08' A share level or held state was changed. (DFSDBAU0, DFSDLOC0)
			X'10' A write error occurred. (DFSDBH40, DFSDVSM0)
			X'20' A program was stopped. (DFSRBOI0)
			X'40' A database was started. (DFSDBDR0)
			X'80' A database was stopped. (DFSDBDR0)
			X'82' A database backout failure occurred. (DFSRESP0)
X'4E'	DFSLOG4E	DFSLOG4E	An event occurred during monitoring. This record is in the monitor log and contains statistical information about the system. (DFSMNTR0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'50'	DFSDLOG	DLOGDB	The database was updated. This log record contains the new data on an insert and update call as well as the old data and FSE updates on a delete call. (DFSRDBL0) X'52' IMS is about to do an ISRT operation for a new root in a key sequence data set. This record contains a copy of the data before it was changed. (DFSRDBL0)
X'53'	DFSLOG53	SPLLOG	Bitmap write done for log record for alternate IMS tracking CI split on active IMS. (DFSRCHB0, DFSGGSP0, DFSFRSP0, DFSDVSM0)
X'55'	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	Record reserved for external subsystem information. (DFSESS30)
X'56'	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	IMS external subsystem support recovery log record ID. The following subcodes, contained within the record, precede information in the log record. X'56' records are written by three IMS components. These components can represent the status of IMS external subsystem transactions, the status of the connection between IMS and the CCTL, or the stages of IMS sync point processing. The subcodes listed below represent the X'56' record components and their purposes. They are contained in the record and precede data in the log record. X'000001' IMS began the commit process. (DFSESP10) X'000002' IMS finished the commit process. (DFSESP20) X'000003' IMS signed on to an external subsystem. (DFSESSO0) X'000004' IMS created a thread for external subsystem. (DFSESECT0) X'000005' IMS resolved an RID. (DFSESI60) X'000006' An IMS dependent region abended. (DFSFESP0) X'000007' IMS deleted a residual recovery element (RRE) through the /CHA command. (DFSESI70) X'000008' IMS deleted a residual recovery element (RRE) by a restart or start command. (DFSIESI0) X'000009' An external subsystem disconnected. (DFSESI30) X'00000A' Commit found no work to do. X'08' A CCTL connected to DBCTL. (DFSDASI0) Mapping macro is DFSETPCP.

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)	
X'56' (cont'd)	DFSETPCP	DFSETPCP	X'09'	A CCTL disconnected from DBCTL. (DFSDASD0) Mapping macro is DFSGTPCP.
			X'10'	Phase 1 commit processing started. (DFSDSC00, DFSTMS00)
			X'11'	Phase 1 commit processing ended. (DFSDSC00, DFSTMS00)
			X'12'	Phase 2 commit processing ended. (DFSDSC00, DFSFXC30, DFSSLOG0, DFSSMSC0, DFSTMS00)
			X'13'	Recoverable in-doubt structure (RIS) created. (DFSDRIS0)
			X'14'	Recoverable in-doubt structure (RIS) deleted. (DFSDRID0)
			X'15'	IMS restarted with RRS. (DFSRRSI0)
			X'16'	Interest has been registered with RRS for this UOW. (DFSRRSI0)
			X'37'	Phase 2 commit processing started by a resynchronization request. (DFSDRID0)
			X'38'	Phase 2 abort processing started by a resynchronization request. (DFSDRID0)
X'57'	DFSDBUR	DFSDBUR	Database updates in an RSR environment:	
			X'01'	Begin database update. (DFSRDBL0)
			X'02'	End database update. (DFSRDBL0)
X'59'	DBFL59X	L59X	X'10'	I/O from a data space has started (DBFVXOC0, DBFVOCIO)
			X'12'	A group of CIs (control intervals) from a data space has been written to DASD (DBFVXOC0, DBFVOCIO, DBFERS21)
X'59'	DBFLS9FF	L59FF	X'FF'	To track internal IMS FP information in various modules.
			X'51'	To indicate that nonrecoverable suppression has taken place.
			Mapping Macro This is a Fast Path log record. The subcodes in the following rows, contained within the record, precede information in the log record:	
	DBFLGRIM	FLIM	X'01'	An input message was received. (DBFSHSP0)
	DBFLGROM	FLOM	X'03'	An output message was sent. (DBFSHSP0)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)	
X'59' (cont'd)	DBFSQRIM	DBFSQRIM	X'11' An input message was inserted on an EMHQ structure. (DBFHIEL0, DBFSYN20)	
	DBFSQROM	DBFSQROM	X'16' An output message was inserted on an EMHQ structure. (DBFATRM0, DBFHCTR0, DBFHCAS0, DBFERMG0, DBFSYN20)	
	DBFBMSDB	MSUPLOG	X'20' An MSDB was updated. (DBFSLOG0, DBFBMSDB)	
	DBFDOCL	DOCL	X'21'	DEDB area data set was opened. (DBFMOCL0)
			X'22'	DEDB area data set was closed. (DBFMOCL0)
			X'23'	DEDB area data set status was changed. (DBFMOCL0)
	DBFEQE	EQE	X'24' An ADS error queue element (EQE) was created. (DBFMEQE0)	
	DBFLGRDQ	FLDQ	X'36' An output message was dequeued. This log record also contains information that is necessary to run the Fast Path Log Analysis utility in a shared EMH environment. (DBFHQMI0, DBFHTMG0)	
	DBFLGSYN	SYNC	X'37'	A synchronization point operation completed. (DBFSLG20)
			X'38'	A synchronization point operation was unsuccessful. (DBFSLG20)
	DBFLGRIC	HICL5947	X'47' Contains a bit map of CIs that have updates in an HSSP image copy data set. (DBFSLGE1)	
	DBFLSRT	LSRT	X'50'	A DEDB was updated—DMAC status log record for DMACOCNT or DMACNXTS. (DBFSLOG0, DBFARDB0, DBFMLOP0)
			X'53'	An online utility updated a DEDB. (DBFUMAL0, DBFUMAI0)
			X'54'	A log record is created each time an area containing sequential dependent buffers was opened. (DBFMLOG0)
	DBFLFRSD	FLSD	X'55' A new buffer for sequential dependent segments was obtained. (DBFSYP20)	
DBFLSRT	LSRT	X'56'	Indoubt SDEP buffer from the resynchronization process. (DBFMLOG0) (DBFSYP20)	
		X'57'	Local/Global portion of DMAC logged. (DBFARDB0, DBFUMAL0)	
DBFL56X	L56X	X'58' An SDEP buffer was successfully written. (DBFSYP20)		
DBFLGRRE	FLRE	X'70' The MSDB relocation factor for XRF is shown. (DFSRLP00)		

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'5E'	DFSLOG5E	SBLI	<p>Sequential buffer image capture record. A sequential buffer-handler function has been called, according to these subcodes (DFSSBIC0):</p> <p>X'00' Application start record.</p> <p>X'04' Search/Read.</p> <p>X'0C' OSAM buffer-handler crossed a buffer boundary.</p> <p>X'18' New logical position.</p> <p>X'1C' Application stop record.</p>
X'5F'	DFSLOG5F	DLTRLOGR	A DL/I call was completed. This record contains DL/I call image capture trace data. (DFSDDLTO)
X'63'	LOGCSQ	S3REC63	Log session initiation and termination. When X'02' is on in the second byte, the X'63' record represents only the deletion of a VTCB. (DFSCVLG0)
X'64'	DFSMSREC	SMREC	An inconsistency was found in processing associated with MSC. (DFSCMS00)
X'65'	DFSLOG65	SSREC	A message is about to be enqueued (applicable for System/3 and System/7 only). (DFSCRSV0)
X'66'	LOG3600	SXREC	A message is about to be enqueued or dequeued (applicable for 3614, FINANCE, and SLU P nodes, MSC links, or ISC sessions). (DFSCVFD0, DFSCVFI0, DFSCVFN0, DFSCVLG0, DFSCMSV0, DFSCMSF0)
X'67'	DFSL6701	CTLDESC	<p>This log record is a service trace record (see Figure 52 on page 159 for log record physical layout). The following subcodes, contained within it, identify what conditions caused a particular part of the log record to be written:</p> <p>X'01' There are three situations in which X'6701' is written:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A /TRACE command was issued. This record can also indicate that error blocks were written unconditionally by device-dependent code when a major error condition was detected. (Applicable to System/3 and System/7, MSC, and VTAM.) (DFSCFEZ0) • Errors were detected in AOI module DFSAOUE0. • Errors were detected in AOI module DFSAOE00. <p>X'03' A 3270 error was detected. More information about this condition is contained in "Terminal Communication Task Trace" on page 343. (DFSCFEZ0)</p> <p>X'04' An IMS notification exit failed to obtain an AWE for restart processing. IMS was unable to post the deferred unit of recovery with RRS/MVS.</p> <p>X'06' An I/O error occurred on a Fast Path area data set. The record prefix format is the same as the X'6701' type. The contents of the data portion is the DMHR associated with the I/O error.</p>
X'67'			<p>X'05' A thread terminated abnormally. The data portion of the log record contains diagnostic information for dependent regions. All blocks logged have eye catchers preceding them. Normal IMS DSECTs map the logged information. (DFSASK00, DFSDTTA0, DFSSDA20)</p>

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'67'	DFSL6701	CTREC	X'07' An HSSP PCB is repositioned backwards rather than to the next UOW. The control blocks EPST, EPCB, and SPCB will be snapped in this log record for diagnostic purposes. (DBFSHDQ0)
X'67'	DFSL6740	DFS6740	X'40' This log record represents an IMS UOW that was placed on the Common Queue Server's (CQS) cold queue because CQS found UOWs on its private queues on a cold start of either TM (COLDSYS or COLDCOMM) or CQS. CQS moves these UOWs to the CQS cold queue and passes the UOW values to IMS. IMS logs these UOWs in the type X'6740' log record for audit purposes. The customer can then process these log records to determine what action to take for these UOWs. (DFSSQ030, DBFSQ030)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'67'	DFS67D0	DFS67D0	X'D0' Indicates the diagnostic record of a failed service request.
			X'01' Failure during a DB DL/I call.
			X'02' Failure during a DC DL/I call. (DFSCPY00, DFSDLA30, DBFHGU10, DFSTMAP0)
			X'03' Failure during a SYS DL/I call.
			X'04' An exit failure occurred. (DFSRRSI0)
			X'05' Failure during SPOOL API processing. (DFSIAFP0)
			X'06' Failure during Transaction Manager schedule processing. (DFSTMAS0, DFSTMCD0)
			X'07' Failure during Service Logical Unit Manager (SLUM) processing.
			X'08' Failure during Asynchronous Logical Unit Manager (ALUM) processing.
			X'09' Failure during coupling facility processing. (DFSDCFR0, DFSDMAW0)
			X'0A' Failure during queue manager processing.
			X'0B' Failure during shared queues interface processing. (DBFIPQS0, DFSITQS0, DBFILQS0, DFSILQS0)
			X'0C' Failure during NDM user exit interface processing. (DFSNDMI0)
			X'0D' Failure during shared queues CQSINFRM processing.
			X'0E' Failure during shared queues request processing. (DBFHCAS0, DBFHGU10, DBFHQS0)
			X'0F' Failure during UOWE resync processing. (DBFHGU10, DBFHCAS0)
			X'10' Shared EMH XCF communication error. (DBFHXC0)
			X'11' An unsolicited output message was detected. (DBFHQS0)
			X'12' In-flight input message deleted. (DBFHCAS0)
			X'13' Fast Path Queue Manager Diagnostics. (DBFHQMI0)
			X'14' System Termination Diagnostics. (DFSSDA20, DFSTRM00)
			X'15' System Service Error. (DFSOCMD0)
			X'16' Unexpected return or reason code from RM, OM, SCI, or CQS request.
			X'17' Failure during RM update, query, or delete processing.
			X'18' Failure during SVSO Processing. An incompatibility exists between the dual structures for a DEDB area (DBFVXOE0).
			X'19' VSAM JRNAD Error. (DFSDEVSM0).

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'67'	DFSL67FD	SNELDESC	X'ED' Sequential buffering SNAP, created during a periodic evaluation of the sequential buffering process by the SBESNAP option. (DFSSBSN0)
			X'EE' SNAP of a call to the sequential buffering buffer-handler created by the SBSNAP option. (DFSSBSN0)
			X'EF' SNAP created when the sequential buffering COMPARE option detects a mismatch between the results of a call to the buffer handler and the DASD block as stored on DASD. (DFSSBSN0)
			X'FB' An invalid AWE was detected. Some of the possible causes of the invalid AWE include conflicting parameters, missing addresses or bad pointers. The log record indicates which of the processing modules detected the invalid AWE.
			X'FD' A SNAP call was issued. (DFSERA20)
			X'FF' A pseudoabend or dependent region abnormal termination occurred. Further information of this condition is contained in "SNAP Call Facility" on page 202. (DFSERA20)
X'67'	DFSL67FA	DFSTRHD	X'FA' Contains images of the in memory trace tables. These tables are written to the log when requested by the OPTIONS statement in the VSPEC=parameter member or the /TRACE command. (DFSTRA20)
X'69'	DFSLOG69	JM	An unauthorized 3275 terminal dialed into a line specified as VERIFY=YES. (DFSDS060)
X'6C'	DFSMSCRC	CMSCREC	MSC partner systems were started. (DFSCMSW0)
X'6D'	DFSLOG6D	SURVLOG	This log record is used in an XRF environment when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XRF surveillance was started or stopped. • A write error occurred on the active subsystem. • The interval or time-out values on the active subsystem were changed by a /CHANGE command. (DFSHIC40, DFSHSRV0, DFSISL60)
			X'04' Fast DB recovery creates this log record to indicate which TASK or ITASK received a TIMEOUT or is in a wait or loop for more than one second.
			X'40' Diagnostic information for FDR (This record is written without any data in a one-second interval to the log)
			X'6E' One of the following SNA commands was processed: QEC, QC, RELQ, RSHUT, SHUTD, SHUTC, LUS. (DFSHCLG0)
X'70'	DFSLOG70	OLCREC	X'00' An online change /MODIFY command sequence completed successfully. The IMS.MODSTAT data set is being updated. (DFSICV80)
			X'01' Allows the XRF primary to signal the alternate that the transaction has been stopped (PSTOP) by module DFSSMSC0. (DFSICV90)

Table 8. IMS Log Records Used to Analyze IMS Problems (continued)

Type	Mapping Macro Name	DSECT Name	Why Written (Issuing Module)
X'72'	DFSLOG72	USRREC	Used by dynamic terminals during sign on create, sign off delete, and sign on modification. The following subcodes identify the conditions that caused a particular log record to be written and the content of the log record: X'01' ETO user structure dynamically created. Contains the SPQB name and one or more CNTs. X'02' ETO user structure dynamically deleted. Contains only the SPQB name. X'03' ETO user structure modified. Contains the SPQB name and one or more CNTs. X'04' One or more CNTs added to an ETO user structure. Contains the SPQB name and the CNTs that were added.
X'99'	DFSDXBLK	DFSDXBLK	Created by the logging option on the EXIT= parameter on the DBDGEN. This allows a user to capture database changes that can then be propagated to another environment (for example, DB2). The subcodes indicate the type of record being logged: X'04' Changed data X'28' End of job (EOJ) X'30' SETS call X'34' ROLS call This log record is mapped by the macro, DFSDXBLK, which is not shipped. The log record layouts are explained in <i>IMS Version 9: Customization Guide</i> .

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Format of X'29' Log Record”
- “Format of X'67' Log Record” on page 159

Format of X'29' Log Record

This topic shows the log record formats for:

- “X'2900': OLR Command Received”
- “X'2910': Ownership Established” on page 151
- “X'2920': UPDATE OLREORG Command” on page 152
- “X'2930': Output Data Set Information” on page 152
- “X'2940': Cursor-Active Status Set” on page 155
- “X'2950': Cursor Movement” on page 156
- “X'2970': Cursor-Active Status Reset” on page 157
- “X'2990': Ownership Relinquished” on page 158

X'2900': OLR Command Received

A X'2900' log record is written to indicate the receipt of a HALDB Online Reorganization command. Only one X'2900' log record is written for each command. See Table 9 on page 151 for the X'2900' log record layout.

Table 9. X'2900' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'00' Record sub-type
06	2	HORRSV2	X'0000' Reserved
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	16	HOROMCT	OM command token if from a type-2 command, or zeros if from a type-1 command
20	1	HORCTYPE	Command type flags: "1000" INITIATE "0100" UPDATE "0010" QUERY "0001" TERMINATE
21		HOROCMD	OM command instance block (OCMD) if from a type-2 command, or zeros if from a type-1 command

X'2910': Ownership Established

Ownership of the online reorganization for a partition was established through DBRC. See Table 10 for the X'2910' log record layout.

Table 10. X'2910' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'10' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name

Table 10. X'2910' Log Record Layout (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
20	1	HOROFLG1	Flags: "10.." The INITIATE OLREORG command had the NODEL option. "01.." The INITIATE OLREORG command had, or defaulted to, the DEL option. "..1." The INITIATE OLREORG command had the RATE option. "...0" A new reorganization was started. "...1" The reorganization was restarted. ".... .0.." The database is not RSR covered. ".... .1.." The database is RSR covered.
21	1	HORORATEV	RATE value (1 through 100 percent)

X'2920': UPDATE OLREORG Command

The UPDATE OLREORG command was processed. The X'2920' log record is written once for each HALDB partition affected by the UPDATE OLREORG command. See Table 11 for the X'2920' log record layout.

Table 11. X'2920' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number.
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved.
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type.
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'20' Record sub-type.
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number.
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID.
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name.
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name.
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	1	HORUFLG1	Flags: "10.." The NODEL option is now in effect. "01.." The DEL option is now in effect.
21	1	HORORATEV	RATE value (1 through 100 percent) that is now in effect.

X'2930': Output Data Set Information

The output data sets have been successfully validated or created. This X'2930' log record contains various characteristics of all of the output data sets, both those that were preexisting and those that were automatically created. There is enough information to recreate any of these output data sets. See Table 12 on page 153 for the X'2930' log record layout.

Table 12. X'2930' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number.
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved.
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type.
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'30' Record sub-type.
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number.
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID.
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name.
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name.
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HORDUSN	Update sequence number (USN).
24	4	HORDUSID	Update set ID (USID).
28	1	HORDFLG1	Flags: ".... .0.." The database is not RSR covered. ".... .1.." The database is RSR covered. ".... ..0." The A-thru-J and X data sets are the output data sets. ".... ..1." The M-thru-V and Y data sets are the output data sets. ".... ...0" PHDAM database. ".... ...1" PHIDAM database.
29	1	HORDDSECT	Number of following entries.
2A		HORDDSE	The group of fields shown in Table 13 is repeated for each output data set. There are two entries for the primary index data set of a PHIDAM database.

The group of fields shown in Table 13 is repeated for each output data set. There are two entries for the primary index data set of a PHIDAM database.

Table 13. X'2930' Log Record Layout — Repeated Data Set Fields

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORDENTL	Entry length, including this length field.
04	1	HORDUCBDCL	UCB device class.
05	1	HORDUCBDCC	UCB device code.
06	6	HORDDCBN	DCB number, with A-thru-J,X or M-thru-V,Y indicator: "0... .." One of the A-thru-J or X data sets. "1... .." One of the M-thru-V or Y data sets. ".... nnnn" DCB number.
07	0F	HORDDDNAM	The DD name used for allocation.

Table 13. X'2930' Log Record Layout — Repeated Data Set Fields (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
0F	1	HORDDFL1	Data set flags: "0... .." OSAM data set. "1... .." VSAM data set. ".0.. .." Data set existed before INITIATE OLREORG command. ".1.. .." Data set was created automatically. "..0." Non-SMS-managed data set. "..1." SMS-managed data set. "1..0" VSAM ESDS. "1..1 0..." VSAM KSDS data component (DCB number X'05' or X'85'). "1..1 1..." VSAM KSDS index component (DCB number X'04' or X'84'). ".... .0.." NOREPLICATE. Don't replicate index records (or replication not applicable).
10	1	HORDDFL2	Data set space allocation flags for Input data set primary space allocation unit: "1000" Records (VSAM) or blocks (OSAM) "0100" Bytes "0010" Kilobytes ".... 0001" Megabytes ".... 1000" Cylinders ".... 0100" Tracks
11	1	HORDDFL3	Data set space allocation flags for Input data set secondary space allocation unit: "1000" Records (VSAM) or blocks (OSAM) "0100" Bytes "0010" Kilobytes ".... 0001" Megabytes ".... 1000" Cylinders ".... 0100" Tracks
12	4	HORDRCSZ	VSAM record size or OSAM block size.
16	4	HORDCISZ	For VSAM, control interval size. For OSAM: 0.
1A	8	HORDDATC	For SMS-managed, data class if present. Otherwise, blanks.
22	8	HORDSTGC	For SMS-managed, storage class. Otherwise, blanks.
2A	8	HORDMGTC	For SMS-managed, management class if present. Otherwise, blanks.
32	4	HORDPRIA	Primary allocation amount. See HORDDFL2.
36	4	HORDPRIACV	Primary space converted amount in blocks/records/megabytes.
3A	4	HORDSECA	Secondary allocation amount. See HORDDFL2.
3E	4	HORDSECACV	Secondary space converted amount in blocks/records/megabytes.

Table 13. X'2930' Log Record Layout — Repeated Data Set Fields (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
42	1	HORDFSCI	For VSAM KSDS data component, freespace percentage in each control interval.
43	1	HORDFSCA	For VSAM KSDS data component, freespace percentage in each control area.
44	1	HORDKYLN	For VSAM KSDS data component, key length.
45	2	HORDKYOF	For VSAM KSDS data component, key offset.
47	1	HORDSHRR	For VSAM, SHAREOPTIONS value, cross-region.
48	1	HORDSHRS	For VSAM, SHAREOPTIONS value, cross-system.
49	1	HORDVOLR	Number of existing or requested DASD volumes.
4A	1	HORDVOLC	Number of volume serial numbers following.
4B	<i>n</i>	HORDVOLS	Volume serial numbers.
4C	6	HORDVOL	Volume serial number (repeated). HORDVOLC contains the number of these volume serial number entries.

X'2940': Cursor-Active Status Set

The cursor is active. Initialization of the reorganization of the partition was completed successfully, two sets of data sets exist, and copying is about to begin. The reorganization was recorded through DBRC as being in a cursor-active status. See Table 14 for X'2940' log record layout.

Table 14. X'2940' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'40' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HORDUSN	Update sequence number (USN)
24	4	HORDUSID	Update set ID (USID)

Table 14. X'2940' Log Record Layout (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
28	1	HORAFLG1	Flags:
			".... 0..." This log record was created at the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization.
			".... 1..." This log record was created by an IMS doing data sharing with the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization.
			".... .0.." The database is not RSR covered.
			".... .1.." The database is RSR covered.
			".... ..0." The A-thru-J and X data sets are the input data sets.
			".... ..1." The M-thru-V and Y data sets are the input data sets.
			".... ...0" PHDAM database.
			".... ...1" PHIDAM database.
29	12	HORARATIM	Time stamp of reorganization active. This is the time of the DBRC ALLOC for the first output data set.

X'2950': Cursor Movement

The cursor was updated. The X'2950' log record appears before the X'3730' log record that indicates that a unit of reorganization was committed. See Table 15 for X'2950' log record layout.

Table 15. X'2950' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORATYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'50' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	8	HORMUORS	Segments moved in this UOR
28	8	HORMUORZ	Size moved in this UOR
30	8	HORMRSEG	Total segments moved before this UOR
38	8	HORMRSZE	Total size moved before this UOR

Table 15. X'2950' Log Record Layout (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
40	4	HORMORSA	Number of roots moved this UOR for PHIDAM or number of RAPs processed this UOR for PHDAM
44	4	HORMLOCK	Lock count for this OLR
48	4	HORMSTT	UOR start time, in unsigned binary format
4C	12	HORMUTST	UOR start time, in UTC format
58	4	HORMTIME	Execution time
5C	4	HORMWAIT	Wait time
60	4	HORMORSZ	UOR size calculated
64	4	HORMORW1	Not used
68	4	HORMORW2	Not used
6C	8	HORMCHNG	DFSORP20 CHANGEID
74	1	HORMFLG1	Flags: ".... ..0." The A-thru-J or X data sets are the input data sets ".... ..1." The M-thru-V or Y data sets are the input data sets ".... ..0" PHDAM database ".... ..1" PHIDAM database
75	4	HORMRBA	PHDAM cursor RBA
75	1	HORMKLN	Length of root key for PHIDAM
76	<i>n</i>	HORMKEY	PHIDAM cursor root key. The length <i>n</i> is the length of the root key.

X'2970': Cursor-Active Status Reset

The cursor is inactive. Copying from the input to the output data sets has completed. The reorganization was recorded through DBRC as no longer being in a cursor-active status. See Table 16 for X'2970' log record layout.

Table 16. X'2970' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORSTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'70' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name

Table 16. X'2970' Log Record Layout (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name
20	4	HOREUSN	Update sequence number (USN)
24	4	HOREUSID	Update set ID (USID)
28	1	HOREFLG1	Flags:
		"10.."	The NODEL option is now in effect.
		"01.."	The DEL option is now in effect.
		".... 0..."	This log record was created at the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization.
		".... 1..."	This log record was created by an IMS doing data sharing with the IMS doing the HALDB Online Reorganization.
		".... .0.."	The database is not RSR covered.
		".... .1.."	The database is RSR covered.
		".... ..0."	The A-thru-J or X data sets are the input data sets.
		".... ..1."	The M-thru-V or Y data sets are the input data sets.
29	12	HORCITIM	Time stamp of cursor inactive

X'2990': Ownership Relinquished

Ownership of the reorganization for a partition was relinquished through DBRC. See Table 17 for X'2990' log record layout.

Table 17. X'2990' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
00	2	HORLENG	Length of this record, including this length field and the sequence number
02	2	HORRSV1	X'0000' Reserved
04	1	HORTYPE	X'29' Record type
05	1	HORSTYPE	X'90' Record sub-type
06	2	HORPSTNO	PST number
08	8	HORRSENM	RSE name or IMS ID
10	8	HORDBD	DBD name
18	8	HORPSB	PSB name
18	1	HORPSB0	C'0'
19	7	HORPART	Partition name

Table 17. X'2990' Log Record Layout (continued)

Offset (Hex.)	Length (Dec.)	Field Name	Field Description
22	1	HORREAS	Reason for relinquishing ownership: X'80' Normal completion of the online reorganization. X'40' Pseudo-abend during online reorganization. X'20' TERM command during online reorganization.
21	4	HORABTRM	Pseudo-abend code
25	8	HORSEGCT	Number of segments copied

Format of X'67' Log Record

Figure 52 shows the layout of the X'67' log record. A physical log record consists of one or more subrecords. Each subrecord is followed by its associated data.

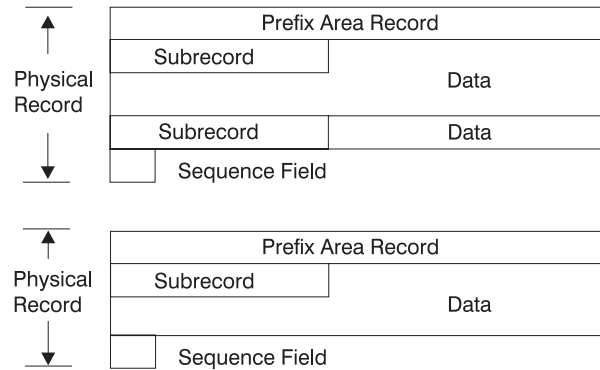


Figure 52. Log Record Layout

Log Record Prefix Area

The format of the X'67FA', X'67FB', X'67FD', and X'67FF' records are shown in Figure 53 and Table 18. All other X'67' records have individual differences.

Log Record Prefix Area Layout: Figure 53 shows the log record prefix area layout.

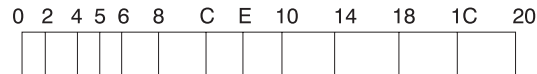


Figure 53. Log Record Prefix Area Layout

Log Record Prefix Area Format:

Table 18. Log Record Prefix Area Format for X'67'

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
00	2	Length of record, including sequence number
02	2	Reserved
04	1	X'67' record type

Table 18. Log Record Prefix Area Format for X'67' (continued)

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
05	1	X'FB' X'FD' X'FF'
06	2	Reserved
08	4	Requestor identification
0C	2	Record segment number
0E	2	Reserved
10	4	Time
14	4	Date
18	4	Reserved
1C	4	Condition indicator

For X'67FA' records, the order of the fields from offset X'08' through X'14' is shown in Table 19.

Table 19. Log Record Prefix Area Format for X'67FA' Records

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
08	4	Date
0C	4	Time
10	2	Table identification
12	2	Flag bytes

Log Subrecord and Data Area

Log Subrecord and Data Area Layout

Figure 54 shows the log subrecord and data area. Table 20 shows the log subrecord area format.

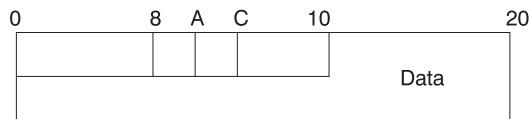


Figure 54. Log Subrecord and Data Area Layout

Log Subrecord Area Format

Table 20. Log Subrecord Area Format

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
00	8	Element identification
08	2	Reserved
0A	2	Element data length, excluding descriptor
0C	4	Main storage address of data when logged; zero when continued from previous element

Log Data Area Format

Table 21. Log Data Area Format

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
10	(variable)	Logged data

Log Sequence Field

Log Sequence Field Layout

Figure 55 shows the log sequence field layout and Table 22 shows the log sequence field format.

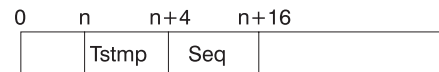


Figure 55. Log Sequence Field Layout

Log Sequence Field Format

Table 22. Log Sequence Field Format

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
n	8	STCK time stamp representing the time the log record was written. The time stamp is not necessarily on a word boundary.
n+8	8	Sequence number within the IMS control region.

File Select and Formatting Print Utility

The primary function of the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) is to print log records from the IMS log data set and the externalized trace table entries recorded in the DFSTRAXX data set. Formatting of the DFSTRAXX trace entries is similar to formatting trace records contained on the IMS log, however, the external trace data set will only contain records with an ID of X'67FA'. For more information on the DFSTRAXX data sets (DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02), see the section titled "Data Sets" in the *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 1: Installation Verification*.

The utility can:

- Print an entire log data set.
- Print from multiple log data sets based on control statement input.
- Select and print log records based on data contained within the record itself, such as the contents of a time, date, or identification field.
- Select and print log records based on sequential position in the data set.
- Temporarily transfer control to exit routines for special processing of selected log records.

Control statements allow you to define input and output options, selection ranges, and various field and record selection criteria.

The File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) is also available using the Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) panel interface, option 2.3. For more

information on KBLA and the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) see the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

IMS supplies five exit routines for the File Select and Formatting Print utility: DFSERA30, DFSERA40, DFSERA50, DFSERA60, and DFSERA70. A summary of each follows.

- DFSERA30** DFSERA30 formats trace records, general purpose records (type X'6701'), and SNAP records (types X'67FD', X'67FF', X'67ED', X'67EE', and X'67EF'). It also formats log records in dump format.
- DFSERA40** DFSERA40 formats program isolation (PI) trace records (type X'67FA').
- DFSERA50** If DL/I call image capture data is sent to the log data set, DFSERA50 formats these X'675F' log records for input to the IMS DL/I test program.
- DFSERA60** If the common trace interface records are written to the log data set or the external trace data sets, DFSERA60 formats the trace entries (X'67FA').
- DFSERA70** DFSERA70 selects type X'5x' log records based on search criteria. The selected records can be printed or written to tape or DASD.

DFSERA70 also allows the use of the DATA= parameter for all record types. This parameter allows the user to select all records that contain the data substring specified on the DATA= parameter.

For a detailed description of each exit, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Figure 56 on page 163 and Figure 57 on page 163 show examples of unformatted and formatted log records. Unformatted log records include the prefix area record, the subrecord, data, and a table offset in hexadecimal. The formatted record contains the data area with its actual offset address and the table offsets.


```
DFSERA10 - PRINT PROGRAM
000000  00540000  67FF0000  C1C2D5C4  00010000  16435280  0087049F  00000000  800000FC  *.....ABND.....G.....*
000020  E2D5C1D7  C9C4407E  00000020  000D7000  E2D5C1D7  C9C4407E  C1C2D5C4  40D9C5C7  *SNAPID =.....SNAPID =ABND REG*
000040  0107015D  0000010B  00000000  00B18330  0000015C                    *...}.....C....*
000000  04140000  67FF0000  C1C2D5C4  00020000  16435280  0087049F  00000000  900000FC  *.....ABND.....G.....*
000020  E2C3C440  40404040  000003D0  00B16698  E2E2C3C4  00B166A4  1BFF07FE  0AE707FE  *SCD      ....QSSCD...U...X...*
000040  00009301  02203821  02008400  E2E8E2F1  40404040  00B14FB0  00B13230  00000000  *..L.....D..SYS1 ..|.....*
↑
physical displacement
. . .
prefix record          record sequence for this abend
↓                      ↓                      ↓
000000  04140000  67FF0000  C1C2D5C4  00060000  16435280  0087049F  00000000  800000FC  *.....ABND.....G.....*
ABENDU0252
subrecord          PST address
↓                  ↓
000020  D7E2E340  40404040  000003E0  008DD050  00000D7B  2480501A  0000000D  008DD9F4  *PST     ....&...#...&.....R4*
000040  00964280  0000003C  C0000000  00000000  008DD0B8  00080008  008DD0B0  00100010  *.0.....Y.....*
000060  008DD0B2  00020002  008DD0B4  008DD0B8  008DD0BC  008DD0C0  00080008  008DD0C8  *.....H*
000080  00080008  00000000  40404040  40404040  10004040  0000000F  0000000F  00000000  *.....*
0000C0  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *.....*
. . .
prefix record
↓
000000  04140000  76FF0000  C1C2D5C4  00007000  16435280  0087049F  00000000  800000FC  *.....ABND.....G.....*
subrecord          no address on block (PST) continuation
↓
000020  D7E2E340  40404040  000003E0  00000000  00000000  00AF9CC6  0000000D  00953B3F  *PST     ....F.....N..*
000040  00953A48  00953B3F  00953A40  00000000  07000000  00000000  00000258  00000000  *.N...N..N.....*
000060  00000000  00953D40  00000000  00953340  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  *....N. ....N.....*
. . .
```

Figure 56. Unformatted Output Using DFSERA10

```
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT
MP/BMP REG ABEND REC. AB CODE SYS = 0000 USER = 0252 RECNO = 0000015C TIME 16.43.52 DATE 87.049
SCD
00B16698 000000 E2E2C3C4 00B166A4 1BFF07FE 0AE707FE 00009301 02203821 02008400 E2E8E2F1 *SSCD...U...X...L.....D.SYS1*
00B166B8 000020 40404040 00B14FB0 00B13230 00000000 0000CC0C 00B16770 00B16818 00B168A4 * ..|.....U*
...
PST
008DD050 000000 00000D7B 2480501A 0000000D 008DD9F4 00964280 0000003C C0000000 00000000 *...#...&.....R4.0.....*
↑
table displacement
original address displacement
008DD070 000020 008DD0A8 00080008 008DD0B0 00100010 008DD0B2 00020002 008DD0B4 008DD0B8 *...Y.....*
008DD090 000040 008DD0BC 008DD0C0 00080008 008DD0C8 00080008 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....H.....*
008DD0B0 000060 10004040 0000000F 0000000F 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 D7C2E5C4 E2C1D3D9 *.....PBVDSAL*
008DD0D0 000080 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
. . .
```

Figure 57. Formatted Output Using DFSERA10 with Option Statement, Exit=DFSERA30

Log Merge Utility

The Log Merge utility (DFSLTMG0) produces one data set that is used as input to the Log Transaction Analysis utility by merging the system log data sets (SLDS) from two or more IMS systems.

The Log Merge utility can merge up to nine IMS system logs. Each log is the output of a uniquely identified IMS system running during the same time span. The order of input to the Log Merge utility is LOG01, LOG02, LOG03, ..., LOG09.

DFSLTMG0 is placed in the IMS.SDFSRESL data set during IMS system definition.

The Log Merge Utility is also available using the Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) panel interface, option 1.4. For more information on KBLA, see the section titled “Knowledge-Based Log Analysis” in the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Related Reading: For more information on the Log Merge Utility, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Formatting IMS Dumps Offline

This topic discusses the following two methods of formatting IMS dumps offline:

- Interactive formatting, performed through a series of panels which provide formatting choices
- Formatting using JCL

You can also format IMS dumps online. For more information on online formatting, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Online” on page 196.

The topics include:

- “Introduction to the Offline Dump Formatter”
- “Solving IMS Problems with the Dump Formatter” on page 165
- “Using the Formatted Dump” on page 182

Introduction to the Offline Dump Formatter

The IMS Offline Dump Formatter (ODF) is a dump formatting option that reduces IMS control region abnormal termination processing. During abend processing, IMS calls the SDUMP system service of z/OS to create a dump data set. Since SDUMP dumps the requested address spaces without formatting them, the processing time of an abnormal termination is shortened. After abend processing finishes, you can use the IMS Offline Dump Formatter to format (and print if you desire) either the complete dump or only those sections needed to analyze the problem.

One advantage of the IMS ODF is that you can make multiple formatting passes at the dump. This means you can first format a summary and then go back one or more times to format the control blocks you think will help you most to analyze the problem IMS encountered. See “Solving IMS Problems with the Dump Formatter” on page 165 for more information on problem solving.

Some other advantages of the Offline Dump Formatter include:

- You get an integrated IMS dump that contains the address spaces of the IMS control region, DBRC, DL/I, and IRLM address spaces. Previously, you got a separate dump for each address space.
Also, the formatting modules are included in the dump data set. This ensures that the modules used for formatting the dump match the level of the dumped IMS control blocks. If you specify the REFRESH parameter on the user control statement for IPCS, you will get a fresh copy of the modules from the program library.
- You can use a z/OS stand-alone dump, SVC dump, or SYSMDUMP to produce the dump data set for the ODF to format.
- After formatting, you can either print the dump or use interactive aids such as IPCS and ISPF browse to view the dump. See “Using IPCS and the Dump Formatter” on page 166 for more information.

Formatting dumps offline is the recommended option. If you want to format dumps online during abnormal termination, you must change the FMTO= parameter to request a SNAP dump. See *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for more information.

You cannot use the ODF to format z/OS trace and control block areas, the IRLM control blocks, or the VSAM modules.

Input for the Offline Dump Formatter

The dump data set you use for input to the Offline Dump Formatter must include Key 0 and Key 7 CSA, the CVT, and SQA. CSA is not required for batch or CICS-local DL/I. The dump must be machine readable.

Your most common input data sets are taken by SDUMP, because the IMS control region automatically takes an SDUMP when one of its address spaces fails.

Even if a primary SDUMP request fails, the data dumped to the point of failure can still allow successful dump formatting. Some of this information might not be included in the data sets from a secondary SDUMP request, because on the secondary request only the abending address space is dumped.

SYSMDUMPs, stand-alone Dumps (SADMP), and dumps taken by the z/OS DUMP command usually produce acceptable input data sets.

For details of the SDUMP support job stream, refer to *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Invoking the ODF

To use the Offline Dump Formatter, you must have:

- An acceptable dump in a data set
- A proper IMSDUMP entry in the IPCS Exit Control Table
- The IMS execution library with the dump formatting modules might need to be allocated to IPCS with the ddname ISPLLIB.

You then invoke the dump formatter by executing a VERBX control statement from IPCS, or through the interactive panels. See *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System* for more information on invoking the IMS Offline Dump Formatter.

Solving IMS Problems with the Dump Formatter

This topic outlines how you can use the ODF to help solve IMS problems. The topics “Choosing FMTIMS Parameters” on page 166 and “Sample FMTIMS

Statements” on page 169 list the FMTIMS options you could choose for particular problem areas. “Contents Formatted for FMTIMS Options” on page 171 lists the FMTIMS options alphabetically and shows the control blocks and areas formatted for each option.

Approaching the Problem

The recommended diagnostic approach with the IMS Offline Dump Formatter is:

1. Use IEBGENER or IPCS COPYDMP to transfer the dump from the SYS1.DUMPxx data set to your own data set.
2. Get an overview of the problem by formatting the dump with the subset option SUMMARY.
3. Use the abend code or reason for abnormal termination, the CALLER=id, and the TCB=id from the dump title to determine the needed subset options. “Sample FMTIMS Statements” on page 169 lists the FMTIMS statements for some specific problems.
4. Format the dump again with the subset options you determined in the previous step. Use the MIN qualifier (where possible) to reduce the output size. You can always format the data again if you need more information.
You might also need to format the z/OS trace and control block areas, the IRLM control blocks, or the VSAM modules. These blocks cannot be formatted with the IMS Offline Dump Formatter. See “Other Problems” on page 170 for more information.
5. The formatted output is spooled. You can either print the output or use ISPF to browse it. See “Using IPCS and the Dump Formatter” for more information.
6. Do additional IMS subset formatting on following jobs if necessary.
7. If you still cannot locate or fix the problem, keep the dump data set because you will need it when discussing the problem with the IBM Support Center representative.

Using IPCS and the Dump Formatter

See *OS/390 MVS IPCS User's Guide* for information on running IPCS.

Method 1: Run the IMS Offline Dump Formatter as an IPCS verb exit to format and print the dump. You can then use IPCS to view unformatted dump storage referenced in your printed dump.

Method 2: Format, but do not print the dump. Invoke split screen mode on your terminal. On one half, use ISPF browse to view the formatted control blocks. On the other half, use IPCS to view any unformatted storage referenced in the formatted control blocks.

Invoking the Offline Dump Formatter Under IPCS

There are two methods for invoking Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS; by using a VERBX command or by using menus.

Using a VERBX Command: Enter FMTIMS and the valid IMS format options after the job name and any refresh, debug, half line, and nonheader options. The following is an example.

```
VERBX IMSDUMP, 'imsname,D,H,R,FMTIMS (SAP,ADDRESS,1234580)'
```

Choosing FMTIMS Parameters

You should know what the general problem is before attempting to choose FMTIMS parameters. If you are unsure of the problem area, format the dump with the SUMMARY option.

Table 23 shows the FMTIMS parameters recommended for general types of problems. For example, if you suspect the problem is with your logger, then give the DISPATCH, LOG, and SYSTEM parameters on the FMTIMS statement.

The control blocks and areas formatted with particular options are listed in “Contents Formatted for FMTIMS Options” on page 171.

To use Table 23, locate your problem area on the top line. Then go down that column to find the suggested formatting options (marked with an X) for that problem.

Table 23. FMTIMS Parameters for General Problems

Parameters	Problem Area							
	Checkpt/ Restart	DB	DC	FP	Log	System/ Other	Batch	CICS
CBT		X	X			X	X	X
CBTE			X					
DB		X					X	X
DBRC		X				X	X	X
DC			X				²	
DEDB		X		X				
DISPATCH	X	X	X	X	X	X	³	
EMH		X	X	X				
LOG					X		X	
MSDB		X		X				
QM			X				²	
RESTART	X						²	
SAP			X					
SAVEAREA ¹	X	X	X	X	X	X	²	
SB		X				X	X	X
SCD ¹	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SPST	X			X			²	
SUBS						X	²	
SUMMARY ¹	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
UTIL			X	X			²	

Notes:

1. You can use the single parameter (SYSTEM) to get the three areas (SAVEAREA, SCD, SUMMARY).
2. This parameter is ignored for batch.
3. (DISPATCH, MIN) is ignored for batch.

See “Contents Formatted for FMTIMS Options” on page 171 for a list of the modules formatted with each of the parameters. See “Syntax Restrictions on the FMTIMS Statement” on page 171 to understand the syntax rules for FMTIMS statements.

Using the Dump Title to Choose FMTIMS Parameters: When you are deciding which areas to format for your problem, you can use the CALLER= and TCB=

fields of the dump title (described in “Understanding the Dump Title” on page 182) as a guide. Unless one or both of these fields specify “unknown”, they should indicate why a dump was taken.

Table 24 shows the options you could choose based on valid CALLER= and TCB= information in the dump title.

Table 24. FMTIMS Parameters Based on CALLER= and TCB= Fields

CALLER=	TCB=	Recommended FMTIMS Options ¹
CTL	CTL LOG ESS LSD LSM RDS RST STC STM	DC ² Dispatch ² QM ² Summary, System ² Dispatch ² SPST, System ² SUBS, Summary Dispatch, Log, Restart, Summary, System Dispatch ² MSDB, Savearea, SCD ² Summary Dispatch ² MSDB, Savearea, SCD ² Summary Restart, Savearea, SCD ² Summary Restart, Savearea, SCD ² Summary CBT, Dispatch ² Savearea, SCD ² Summary CBT, Dispatch ² Savearea, SCD ² Summary
CURR ³	DYA	Dispatch ² System ²
DBRC	DBR	DBRC ² System ²
DL/I	DLI STC	DB ² Dispatch ² SB ² System ² CBT, Dispatch ² Savearea, SCD ² Summary
DP	BMP DEP	DB ² System ² DB ² System ²
FP	BMP DEP ⁴ XFP	DB ² DEDB, MSDB, System ² DB ² DEDB, MSDB, System ² DB ² SPST, System ²
LOG	LOG	Log ² System ²

Notes:

1. Any time you have a WAIT or LOOP problem, add SAVEAREA to your list of FMTIMS options.
2. Use the MIN qualifier for these options.
3. Normally dynamic allocation.
4. Can be either the MPP or the BMP region.

If CALLER=CURR, the current address space and IMS control region are dumped. This happens when no CALLER parameter is provided or no IMS DUMP parameter list is passed and DFSFDMP0 cannot match the caller’s TCB address and ASID with the TCBs in the IMS TCB table. You can still format the dump data set, using the abend number and PSW as a guide in solving the problem. Dynamic allocation also causes CURR to be placed in the CALLER= field. In this case, format the areas listed in the above table.

If CALLER=DP, the abend occurred under the task of a dependent region address space.

If CALLER=IRLM, you need to use the IRLM Offline Dump Formatter to format the IRLM modules.

If CALLER=TRAP, a diagnostic trap for an address space abended.

Offline Dump Formatter Parameters: The Offline Dump Formatter provides the option of choosing an 80 column output format in addition to the default value of 120/132 columns. This option allows viewing of formatter output on an 80 column width screen without needing to shift left or right.

The 80 column format mode is normally selected when the IMS dump formatter is run under IPCS and the IPCS default is set to `TERMINAL NOPRINT` or `TERMINAL PRINT`. This allows dump and z/OS formatting to be similar under IPCS. To select the 80 column format mode, add an “H” to the `IMSDUMP` formatter verb parameter string between the IMS job name and the `FMTIMS` keyword. The following are examples of 80 column format option requests under IPCS.

```
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,R,H,D'
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,H,FMTIMS SCD'
VERBX IMSDUMP 'imsname,D,H,R,FMTIMS (AUTO,MIN)'
```

Sample FMTIMS Statements

You might be able to identify a problem area more precisely by using the `CALLER=` and `TCB=` identification from the dump title along with the abend number and explanation. (For a description of the dump title, see “Understanding the Dump Title” on page 182.) For example, you might see `CALLER=CTL` in the dump title and have an abend number that shows an error in the checkpoint restart processing. In this case, you can try giving the statement:

```
FMTIMS (RESTART,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),SUMMARY)
```

Following is a list of possible subsets you could format for specific error situations. This list is not exhaustive and is not meant to represent every possible error situation.

IMS Control Region Problems (CALLER=CTL): An IMS control region address space task abended. A common definition is `SYS—System Services`.

- `SYS/CHKPT` System Service Checkpoint Restart Processing
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),RESTART)
- `SYS/CNTRL` System Service Control
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),(DISPA,MIN))
- `SYS/ESS` System Service External Subsystem Support
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,(DISPA,MIN),SUBS)
- `SYS/INIT` System Service Initialization
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN))
- `SYS/QMGR` System Service Message Queue Management
FMTIMS (SUMMARY,SAVEAREA,(SCD,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),QM)
- `SYS/SCHD` System Service Scheduling
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,(DISPA,MIN))
- `SYS/SMGR` System Service Storage Management
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),SPST,CBT)

DBRC Problems (CALLER=DBRC): A DBRC address space task abended. You would use the same `FMTIMS` statement for all of the following problems with Database Recovery Control.

- `DBRC/CMD` Database Recovery Control Command Processing
- `DBRC/CNTRL` Database Recovery Control Processor
- `DBRC/EXIT` Database Recovery Control Exit Processing
- `DBRC/SER` Database Recovery Control Services
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DBRC,MIN))

Data Communication Problems (CALLER=CTL): An IMS data communication task abended under the `CTL` `TCB`.

- DC/CMD Data Communication Command Processing
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),DC)
- DC/CNTRL Data Communication Control
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),(QM,MIN))
- DC/CONV Data Communication Conversational Processing
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))
- DC/LMGR Data Communication Line Manager
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))
- DC/MFS Data Communication Message Format Services
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN))
- DC/TPCALL Data Communication DL/I Telecommunications
Call Processing
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DC,MIN),(DB,MIN))

DL/I Problems (CALLER=DL/I or CALLER=DP): A DL/I address space task abended.

- DB/ACSMTH Database Access Method Interface
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))
- DB/ANAL Database Call Analyzer
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))
- DB/CMGR Database Call Resource Management
FMTIMS ((SYST,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DISPA,MIN),(SB,MIN))
- DB/DBCALL Database Call Action Processing
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN))
- DB/INTRF Database Application/Scheduling Interface
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DISPATCH,MIN))

Fast Path Problems (CALLER=FP): A Fast Path task abended.

- FP/CNTRL Fast Path Control
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),SPST)
- FP/DEDDB Fast Path Data Entry Database Processing
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(DEDDB,MIN))
- FP/EMH Fast Path Expedited Message Handling Call Analyzer
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(EMH,MIN))
- FP/MSDB Fast Path Main Storage Database Call Analyzer
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(DB,MIN),(MSDB,MIN))

Log Problems (CALLER=LOG): An IMS control region address space log TCB task abended. Log is part of SYS—System Services.

- SYS/LOG System Service Logging
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN),(LOG,MIN))

Other Problems: If you suspect that the failure was in VSAM, you do not need to run AMBLIST to secure a listing of VSAM modules IDA019L1 and IDA0192A of the failing system. Data Facility Products (DFP) formats the entry points for these modules. IMS includes LPA modules in offline dump data sets only if LPALIB is listed in the SDUMP options for your system. However, this is not recommended because the LPA modules occupy so much space in the dump data sets.

Refer to *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* if you need a z/OS trace.

Syntax Restrictions on the FMTIMS Statement

The control statements in the format control data set must abide by the following syntax rules:

- The first record must contain “FMTIMS”.
- A comma (,) must separate parameters from their qualifiers (MIN or cbteid).
- The number of leading blanks on both the initial record and on subsequent records is not limited.
- The last 8 bytes of all records are ignored by the formatter; you can use them for sequence numbers or any other purpose.
- A comma after the last parameter on any record indicates continuation to the next record. You can split a parameter and its qualifier, but you cannot split the spelling of a parameter over two records. For example:

```
FMTIMS ((SYSTEM,MIN), (LOG,
        MIN))
```

is acceptable, but the following is not:

```
FMTIMS ((SYS
        TEM,MIN), (LOG,MIN))
```

Notice that you can insert blanks between the last parameter in a record and the end of that record.

- The order in which the options are specified in the control statement data set has no effect on the dump formatting output order.
- Blanks imbedded within the parameters on a given record cause the formatter to assume the control statement is ended.
- The options can be upper or lowercase EBCDIC; they are translated to uppercase before being processed.
- Options can be specified by any unique number of the option’s lead characters. If a nonunique abbreviation is passed, the first matching option is chosen. The FMTIMS verb cannot be abbreviated.
- Enclose an option that has a qualifier in parentheses.

Contents Formatted for FMTIMS Options

The options are listed below in alphabetical order. They can be specified on the FMTIMS statement in any order. The requested options are printed in the order stated under “Formatted Dump Output Order” on page 185. See “Table of Control Block Definitions” on page 75 for the description and mapping macro of the individual control blocks.

Some options state they “are ignored for batch”. If the dump was taken because batch processing (IMS DB or CICS) failed, the control blocks for these options are either meaningless or not included in the dump data set; therefore, the control blocks are not formatted even if you specify that option on the FMTIMS statement.

Most options can be specified with the MIN qualifier. Whenever possible, specify this qualifier to reduce the number of control blocks formatted. You can always format the dump data set again if you decide you need the additional information.

ALL

Causes a full, formatted dump.

(ALL,MIN) formats the dump as if each option were specified with the MIN qualifier.

AOI

Formats the storage for the Type 2 Automated Operator Control blocks.

AUTO

Provides an optimal subset of the IMS dump formatting options without having to first analyze the dump and without having to understand the content or use of all of the IMS dump formatting options.

This option uses the failing ITASK type information to choose one of the formatter’s functional areas, and selects the appropriate dump formatter options.

CBT

Formats storage management area control blocks, including:

- Control Block Table Header
- Individual Control Block Table entries

Output is the same if (CBT,MIN) is specified.

CBTE,cbteid

Formats all the IPAGEs for the identified CBTE type (cbteid), including:

- Individual Control Block Table entries
- All IPAGE storage of the requested CBTE type

For example, if you specify (CBTE,DPST), all DPST IPAGEs are formatted.

This option can be repeated as needed and has no defaults. The requested IPAGEs must be part of the dump data set. MIN is not valid for the CBTE option.

CLB/LLB

Permits formatting of an individual Communication Line Block or Link Line Block and its subordinate blocks. Select this option by the following:

- Address
- Node name
- LTERM name
- Communication ID or Line Number (BTAM only)

Select the LLB by address or link number.

The CLB/LLB format creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**CLB/LLB                REQUESTED CLB/LLB
```

DB

Formats areas and control blocks used for IMS Database functions. Table 25 shows the areas formatted under the (DB) and (DB,MIN) FMTIMS options.

Table 25. Formatted Areas Under the FMTIMS Options DB and DB,MIN

(DB)	(DB,MIN)
PSB Directory	same
DMB Directory	same
Intent List	not formatted
BFSP	same
DL/I Trace	same
Fast Path Trace (if Fast Path is active)	same
OSAM Pool Control Blocks and buffers	OSAM Pool Control Blocks only
Program Isolation blocks	same

Table 25. Formatted Areas Under the FMTIMS Options DB and DB,MIN (continued)

(DB)	(DB,MIN)
All PSTs and related control blocks, including PCBs, SDBs, Savearea set, alternate DL/I DECB, DSGLRKEY, hierarchical holder, delete work area, RPLI, VSAM PLH, and retrieve trace	Active PSTs, with the same related control blocks
If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, message buffers, XCRBs, DMHRs, and DEDB buffers	If Fast Path is present: EPSTs and related control blocks, including EPCBs, ESRTs, EMHBs, XCRBs, and DMHRs
VSAM buffer pool control blocks	same
RLPL for IRLM requests	same

In a DL/I–SAS environment, DPST formatting does not format related control blocks if the DL/I address space was not included in the dump data set.

DBRC

Formats records used by DBRC in its processing, including:

- DFSRCWKB block
- DFSBRLSB block
- Dump Router storage
- Global Data block
- GDBDLTAR block
- GDBDSAAR block
- GDBRECAR block
- GDBLISAR block
- DSPEXIAG block
- DSPEXOPM block
- VFYWSPAC block
- DSPOCPAG block
- DSPJCLAR block
- GDBGPDAR block
- GDBRUPAR block
- GDBOLCAR block
- GDBMNPTR block
- GDBESAVE block
- GDBISAVE block
- GDBCSAVE block
- GDBRSAVE block
- DSPCMPAG block
- DSPVFILE block
- DBRC Internal Trace

Output is the same if (DBRC,MIN) is specified. DBRC blocks must be present in the dump data set to be formatted.

DC

Formats the data communication areas listed in Table 26 on page 174. This option is skipped if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data

set.

Table 26. Data Communication Areas Formatted by DC and DC,MIN

(DC)	(DC,MIN) ¹
All CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with subordinate control blocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current CTB or LTB, and CNT • Allocated I/O buffers • CIB, if using MFS processing • CCB, if using conversational processing • MFS work buffers • ECNT, EMHB, and message buffer, if the CTB shows a Fast Path terminal 	Active CLBs, LXBs, and LCBs, with the same subordinate control blocks except that current CTB or LTB and CNT are not formatted.
SMB table	not formatted
CTT table	not formatted
SPQBs and the CNTs chained off unallocated SPQBs	not formatted
Note:	
1. (DC,MIN) formats control blocks only for those lines, nodes, and links that meet at least one of the following criteria: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. MSC links b. Nodes in OPNDST or CLSDST processing c. Lines or nodes with allocated input, output, or receive any buffers d. CLBs that have an active SAP 	

Both DC options are ignored for batch.

DEDB

Formats the DEDB control blocks and areas. The areas included are listed in Table 27.

Table 27. DEDB Control Block Areas Formatted by DEDB and DEDB,MIN

(DEDB)	(DEDB,MIN)
ALDS	same
DMCBs, SGTs, FDTs, and MRMBs for open DEDBs	same
DMACs and ADSC for open DEDB areas	same
XCRBs, DMHRs, and buffers	XCRBs and DMHRs only
SRBs and ESRBs	same

DISPATCH

Formats areas relating to the IMS Dispatcher and its functions. Table 28 shows the areas formatted under this FMTIMS option.

Table 28. Areas Formatted by DISPATCH and DISPATCH,MIN

(DISPATCH)	(DISPATCH,MIN)
Dispatcher work areas	not formatted
Dispatcher Trace	same
Scheduler Trace	not formatted

Table 28. Areas Formatted by DISPATCH and DISPATCH,MIN (continued)

(DISPATCH)	(DISPATCH,MIN)
Latch Trace	same

(DISPATCH,MIN) is ignored for batch.

DPST,*jobname*

DPST,N,*dependent region number*

DPST,A,*address*

Permits formatting of an individual Dependent Region Partition Specification Table and its subordinate blocks for PSTs related to MPPs, BMPs, IFPs, and batch DL/I. You can specify one of the following choices:

- job name
- Dependent region number
- DPST address

Output follows the DB formatting output in the dump formatter. The eye catchers and index entries appear as follows:

```
**DPSTS          REQUESTED DPSTS
```

EMH

Formats the Expedited Message Handler areas used by IMS Fast Path, as shown in Table 29. The CTL address space must be included in the dump data set for this option to be formatted.

Table 29. Areas Formatted by EMH and EMH,MIN

(EMH)	(EMH,MIN)
RCTEs	same
BALGs, EMHBs, and message buffers	BALGs and EMHBs only

The CTL address space must be included in the dump data set for this option to be formatted.

LOG

Formats control blocks and areas used by the IMS logger. The areas included are listed in Table 30. These areas, except for the WADS and the DLOG trace, are repeated in the dump when the IMS Monitor is active.

Table 30. Areas Formatted by LOG and LOG,MIN

(LOG)	(LOG,MIN)
LCD	same
Restart Log Work Area	same
WADS and the data necessary to manage it	WADS only
OLDS prefix and the buffer associated with it	OLDS prefix only
Log DSET, which defines all OLDS currently available for use	same
Message work areas and Logger message areas	same
DLOG trace	same

MSDB

Formats the Main Storage Databases used by IMS Fast Path. The areas included are listed in Table 31 on page 176.

Table 31. Main Storage Databases Formatted by MSDB and MSDB,MIN

(MSDB)	(MSDB,MIN)
MSDB headers	same
all MSDBs	not formatted

POOL, NAME, poolid

Invokes formatting of the storage manager control blocks and the pool storage for any of the following pools:

- ALL
- CESS
- CIOP
- DBWP
- DLDP
- DLMP
- DPSB
- EMHB
- EPCB
- FPWP
- HIOP
- MFBP
- PSBW
- QBFL
- QBUF
- SPAP
- LUMC
- LUMP

NAME is an optional keyword indicating the pool name parameter. If NAME is omitted, the first parameter is assumed to be the pool name.

The poolid is a required 4-character pool name of an existing storage manager pool or the keyword ALL. If ALL is specified, the following storage pools are formatted:

- HIOP
- CIOP
- CESS
- SPAP
- EMHB
- FPWP
- QBUF
- QBFL
- DLMP
- DPSB
- DBWP
- MFBP
- EPCB
- LUMP

- LUMC

ALL triggers the formatting of any storage manager trace table entries along with the storage manager control blocks and pool storage.

MIN is an optional keyword. If MIN is specified for one of the dynamic pools (HIOP, CIOP, EMHB, FPWP, CESS, SPAP, LUMC, LUMP) only the storage manager pool header and block headers are formatted. If MIN is omitted, the pool header control block is formatted along with the blocks and block headers representing the dynamic storage pool.

QM

Formats the IMS queue manager’s control blocks and areas. The formatter skips this option if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set. The areas included are listed in Table 32.

Table 32. Areas Formatted by QM and QM,MIN

(QM)	(QM,MIN)
Qpool Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer Prefix	same
Qpool Buffer	not formatted

Both QM options are ignored for batch.

RESTART

Formats the IMS restart control blocks and related areas, including:

- Checkpoint ID table
- SIDXs and their subordinate blocks:
 - All LCREs for the SIDX entry being processed
 - All RREs for the SIDX entry being processed
- All RPSTs for the SIDX entry being processed
- FRB, if present

Output is the same if (RESTART,MIN) is specified. Both RESTART options are ignored for batch.

SAP, ECBADR, ecbaddr

SAP, ADDRESS, sapaddr

The SAP option can be invoked using either the SAP address or the SAP’s ECB address (providing that the ECB is a valid ITASK and has a prefix pointing to a SAP). The SAP option request can be placed either on the IMSDUMP verb line after FMTIMS or in the DFSFRMAT data set. The following are examples of SAP option requests:

```
VERBX IMSDUMP' imsjname,II,N,FMTIMS (SAP,ADDRESS,20864C0) '
VERBX IMSDUMP' imsjname,FMTIMS SCD,(SAP,ECBADR,3064250) '
```

For compatibility reasons, the MIN qualifier is allowed, but the output is the same. Individual SAP option formatting is also available on the IMS Low Level Panel of the IMS Interactive Dump Formatter dialog. The ADDRESS parameter can be omitted since ADDRESS is the default TYPE for the SAP option.

|
|
|
|
|

Individual SAP or save area formatting allows complete formatting of SAP/save areas when additional information is required. The output from individual SAP formatting is the same as the SAVEAREA option output. Individual SAP formatting provides the following /index entry:

```
**SAPS      REQUESTED SAPS
```

SAVEAREA

Formats the save area information, including:

- Formatted SAPs and any UEHBs anchored off the SAPs.
Restriction: The UEHBs cannot be formatted if the CTL address space is not included in the dump data set.
- Formatted Save Area Sets associated with each SAP.
- Unformatted dump of the IPAGEs containing the SAPs.

If the DL/I address space is not in the data set, then the DL/I SAPs are not formatted. If the CTL address space is not in the data set, then the non-DL/I SAPs are not formatted. Output is the same if (SAVEAREA,MIN) is specified. Both SAVEAREA options are ignored for batch.

The SAVEAREA also comes with a summary option that allows a faster overview scan of the IMS ITASK status within a dump. The SAVEAREA SUMmary output reduces the SAP or Save area formatting to minimal data while adding keyword scan capability and automatic computation of the exit offsets. This reduces keystroke resources required to overview the ITASK status and ITASK module flow. The SAVEAREA SUMmary and individual SAP formatting provides the following eye catcher/index entry:

```
**SSS      SAP/SAVE CONDENSED SUMMARY
```

SAVEAREA SUMmary formatting contains the following scannable keywords with their associated meanings:

- RUN** ITASKs that are active are given a RUN indicator. Abend and loop analysis is usually concerned only with running ITASKs.
- LATCHREQ** ITASKs that are waiting for an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE latches) are given a LATCHREQ indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that are waiting for latches.
- LATCHOWN** ITASKs that own an IMS SLX latch (not checkpoint restart LATE latches) are given a LATCHOWN indicator. Enabled wait problem analysis often requires analyzing ITASKs that own SLX latches.
- ITASK type** The ITASK type is in the summary and is scannable. The ITASK type names are not at the end of the scan list, however. The ITASK type is preceded by the label "type". The possible type names can be gotten from the DFSCIR macro prolog.

SB

Formats the control blocks, areas, and buffers of the Sequential Buffering function (SB) of IMS. This option also formats those DL/I control blocks which are important for debugging the SB function.

The SB information is divided into four sections. Table 33 shows which sections are formatted with the SB and SB,MIN options. A description of the sections follows Table 33.

Table 33. Sections Formatted by SB and SB,MIN

(SB)	(SB,MIN)
Subsystem overview	same
PST overview ¹	same ²
Sorted blocks ¹	same ²
Sorted buffers ¹	not formatted

Table 33. Sections Formatted by SB and SB,MIN (continued)

(SB)	(SB,MIN)
Note:	
1. The DL/I address space must be included in the dump data set for these areas to be formatted.	
2. Formatted only if you requested a conditional SB activation for that application or PST.	

The SB information is divided into the following sections:

1. Subsystem Overview of SB—provides an overview of SB control blocks from an IMS subsystem point-of-view. The SDCBs appear in the order in which they are anchored in the SBSCD. Each SDCB is followed by its SDSGs. The section contains the following information:
 - SB section of the SCD
 - SBSCD, including the SBHE blocks
 - SDCBs
 - SDSGs
2. PST Overview of SB—formats the SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) for each active PST. These blocks are sorted in hierarchical order. For example, the first DBPCB and its JCB, DSGs, EDSGs, and SDSGs; then the second DBPCB with its subordinate blocks, and so on. The section contains the following information:
 - SB and buffer-handler sections of the PST
 - PST DECB prefix
 - SB extensions to the PST
 - SB work area
 - SBPARMS
 - DBPCBs and their JCBs, DSGs, ESDGs, and SDSGs
3. Sorted SB Blocks—contains SB control blocks (and other IMS control blocks significant to SB) sorted according to their virtual storage address. The section contains the following information:
 - DBPCBs
 - DCB with its OSAM extensions
 - DSGs
 - ESDGs
 - JCBs
 - OV-IO DECB prefix
 - PST DECB prefix
 - SB extensions to DCBs
 - SB extensions to DSGs
 - SB extensions to the PST
 - SB work area
 - SBPARMS
 - SBUFs
 - SCARs
 - SRANs

4. Sorted SB Buffers—contains the SB buffers of each SB buffer pool. The SB buffers of one SB buffer pool are contiguous in storage and are formatted as one entity. The buffer pools are then sorted by virtual storage address.

SCD

Formats the IMS SCD and related areas. The areas included are listed in Table 34.

Table 34. Areas Formatted by SCD and SCD,MIN

(SCD)	(SCD,MIN)
SCD	same
Latch Extensions	same
Scheduler Sequence Queues	not formatted
Synchronous APPC/OTMA Shared Message Queue SCD Extension	same
Fast Path SCD Extension, if Fast Path is active	same
Formatted dump of the batch key 7 SCD	same
LU 6.2 SCD extension	same

SPST

Formats the system PSTs, which are ITASKs used by IMS. This includes:

- Global system PSTs
- Local control region address space PSTs
- Local DL/I address space PSTs
- Areas related to the above PSTs, including LWA and IRLMA

Some SPSTs are not formatted if the CTL address space is not in the dump data set. Output is the same if (SPST,MIN) is specified. Both SPST options are ignored for batch.

SUBS

Formats the areas and control blocks that IMS uses to manage subsystems, including:

- Subsystem trace
- Global ESET block

Output is the same if (SUBS,MIN) is specified. Both SUBS options are ignored for batch.

SUMMARY

Formats the current diagnostic section.

The SUMMARY data areas are not formatted if the SDWA address space is not part of the dump data set. (For abends and batch processing, the SDWA address is saved by the ESTAE module. For online processing, the dump must be taken by DFSOFMD0, and the SDWA parameter must be passed at DFSDUMP time.)

The areas formatted with this option include:

- Failing PSW
- Abend code
- Module name
- Registers at time of abend

- 256 byte instruction area—128 bytes above and below the failing PSW
- 16 register storage areas—512 bytes above and 256 bytes below the registers at time of abend
- IMSs SDWA
- Failing SAP and its UEHB
- Failing ITASK when the ITASK is a DPST, system PST, CLB, or LLB (dependent region errors, some systems services errors, terminal process errors, and MSC errors)

The SUMMARY option names the ITASK type when it is determined, even if it is not one of the ITASK types that provide for additional formatting. The ITASK type name is two to four characters. If it is unknown, the type name is “UNKN”.

Output is the same if (SUMMARY,MIN) is specified.

SYSPST

Permits formatting of an individual system partition specification table and some of its subordinate blocks. Select this option by address or system PST name. This option creates eye catchers and index entries similar to the following:

```
**SYSPSTS                REQUESTED SYSTEM PSTS
```

SYSTEM

Formats the SUMMARY, SAVEAREA, and SCD areas as one group. The areas and control blocks formatted are the same as if each of the options were invoked separately.

(SYSTEM,MIN) is formatted as though each of the options were specified with MIN.

See the individual options for a list of the areas formatted.

TRACE, NAME, table-id

Gets a new search module that invokes the normal trace format control module (DFSATRA0) to format trace tables separately. This option enables viewing of trace table data without having to format the entire option that usually includes the formatted trace table. The TRACE option request uses the 2-character trace table EBCDIC ID code from the Trace Selection panel. The dump formatter ISPF panels also accept an option of “ALL” to format all IMS trace table traces. The Interactive Dump Formatter dialog TRACE SELECTION panel provides a selectable list of IMS trace tables with the trace name, internal ID, and description. The following are sample TRACE format requests, followed by comments for each. In each case, the NAME keyword can be omitted since NAME is the default TYPE parameter. The following is a request for the DL/I trace table.

```
FMTIMS...(TRACE,NAME,DL),...
```

The following is a request for the dispatcher trace table and the DL/I trace table with a MIN option that is ignored.

```
FMTIMS...(TRACE,NAME,DL,MIN),(TRACE,NAME,DS)...
```

UTIL

Formats the control blocks for the IMS Partial Database Reorganization utility, including:

- Common area
- Database table
- Segment table

- Action table

Output is the same if (UTIL,MIN) is specified. Both UTIL options are ignored for batch.

Using the Formatted Dump

This topic describes the formatted dump's title, how to locate specific control blocks and areas in the formatted dump, and the order in which formatted control blocks are presented. A sample formatted dump is at the end of the topic.

Understanding the Dump Title

The contents of the dump titles created by the dump assist module (DFSFDMP0) and the initialization routines vary, depending on the internal DFSDUMP parameters provided and the SDUMP errors met.

Following are five possible dump title formats.

Title Format 1: DFSFDMP0 issued the SDUMP and passed the SDWA parameter. The CALLER parameter was either passed to DFSFDMP0 or the routine generated the parameter using the IMS TCB table.

```
ljjjjjjjj ABEND SYS sss USER uuuu-rrr, DATE.TIME: ddd.tttttt,  
CALLER=cccc, TCB=xxx, MODULE=mmmmmmmm,i
```

where:

l Length of title in hexadecimal - here 91 decimal.

jjjjjjjj Job name.

sss System abend code.

uuuu User abend code.

rrr Optional user abend reason code.

ddd Julian day of year.

ttttt Time, in the form HHMMSS.

cccc DFSDUMP caller parameter or blanks.

xxx Abending TCB or 'UNK'.

mmmmmmmmmm

Abending module or 'UNKNOWN', using the SDWA.

i Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) request.

Title Format 2: DFSFDMP0 issued the SDUMP, but did not have an SDWA. The CALLER parameter was either passed to DFSFDMP0 or the routine generated the parameter using the IMS TCB table.

```
ljjjjjjjj DATE.TIME: ddd.tttttt, IMS DUMP REQUESTED,  
CALLER=cccc, TCB=xxx, REASON=rrr,i
```

where:

l Length of title in hexadecimal - here 80 decimal.

jjjjjjjj Job name.

ddd Julian day of year.

ttttt Time, in the form HHMMSS.

cccc DFSDUMP caller parameter or blanks.
xxx Abending TCB or 'UNK'.
rrr Optional user reason code.
i Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) request.

Title Format 3: This format is generated for a DBCTL Database Resource Adapter (DRA) SDUMP.

ljjjjjjj DRAt hd tnnnn mmmm...mmRTKN=rrrrrrrrxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

where:

l Length of title in hexadecimal - here X'5D'.

jjjjjjj DBCTL job name.

DRAt hd

Abend component of DRA:

DRA DRA control processing abended.

DRATHD

DRA thread abended.

t Abend type:

S System abend.

U User abend.

nnnn Abend code for:

Hex System abend.

Decimal

User abend.

mmm...m

Message text (up to 40 characters) that describes the error. See the possible error messages following this example.

RTKN=

16-byte recovery token (present only for DRA thread abends).

rrr...r First 8 bytes of the recovery token in characters. It identifies the ID of the CCTL region.

xxx...x Second 8 bytes of the recovery token in hexadecimal.

The possible error messages for *mmm...m* follow. The issuing module precedes the message text.

DFSPRA0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING DRA TERM

DFSPRA10, DBCTL FAILURE DURING IDENTIFY

DFSPRA20, DBCTL FAILURE DURING RESYNC

DFSPRA50, DBCTL FAILURE DURING PURGE

DFSPINIO, FAILURE ESTABLISHING ESTAE

DFSPAT00, GETMAIN FAILURE

DFSPINIO, SSI FAILURE DURING SONCRT

DFSPINIO, DBCTL FAILURE DURING SONCRT

DFSPSCH0, SSI FAILURE DURING SCHED
 DFSPSCH0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING SCHED
 DFSPUSC0, SSI FAILURE DURING UNSCHED
 DFSPUSC0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING UNSCHED
 DFSPSYN0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING SYNC
 DFSPDLI0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING DLI
 DFSPPTK0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING PRIME
 DFSPPTH0, SSI FAILURE DURING TERMTHD
 DFSPPTH0, DBCTL FAILURE DURING TERMTHD
 DFSPRA40, PQE CANNOT BE PROCESSED
 DFSPRA0, PQE OR PAPL IS INVALID
 DFSPRA0, CONTROL TCB ESTAE INVOKED
 DFSPAT0, THREAD TCB ESTAE INVOKED
 DFSPRA0, DRA ESTAE FAILED TO ESTABLISH ESTAE
NO OTHER DRA MESSAGE

Title Format 4: This dump is created by DFSERA20 when a SNAP dump is requested. The format is generated for some pseudoabend SNAP dumps that were taken to the logs in releases prior to IMS Version 9. The title is the format:

nnnnnnnn IMS USER ABEND *uuuu*, DATE.TIME: *ddd.tttttt,i*

where:

nnnnnnnn

IMS name.

uuuu The user abend code or UNK if a SNAP was requested, but there was no abend set.

ddd Julian day of year.

ttttt Time, in the form HHMMSS

i Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) requested.

Title Format 5: This dump is created by DFSERA20 when a SNAP dump is requested. The format is generated for dumps that are taken when an unexpected DL/I status code is returned during HALDB Online Reorganization. The title is the format:

nnnnnnnn UNEXPECTED STATUS CODE *cc*, DATE.TIME: *ddd.tttttt,i*

where:

nnnnnnnn

IMS name.

cc The unexpected status code returned during HALDB Online Reorganization.

ddd Julian day of year.

ttttt Time in the form HHMMSS.

i Indicator if primary (P) or secondary (S) requested.

cc is the unexpected status code returned during HALDB Online Reorganization.

Locating Control Blocks in the Dump

The Offline Dump Formatter output includes eye catchers and an index to help you locate individual control blocks.

Eye catchers: To assist you in rapidly locating areas that are dumped, eye catchers are printed near the major control blocks in the formatted dump. Eye-catchers are also useful when you are using IPCS to view the formatted dump. Examples of eye catchers are:

**SCD	System Contents Directory Area
**SSA	SAP and Save Area
**SB-1	Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering

Eye-catchers are also listed at the front of the formatted dump.

Index: The formatted dump also contains an index created by the z/OS Index Service Routine. Index entries are created at the following points:

- Each time an eye catcher is processed during formatting
- After the Offline Dump Formatter is finished with its processing

Entry length is limited to 40 decimal characters.

The index is located at the end of the formatted dump.

Formatted Dump Output Order

The following list shows the order in which the Offline Dump Formatter prints control blocks. If you specify **FMTIMS ALL** and all necessary data is available to the formatter, you get all of the areas listed. The order does not change when you specify subset options, but only the areas you specify are formatted. Descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it would be useful.

ODF Initialization Messages

These messages appear when the formatter is unable to find particular address spaces in the dump data set. For an explanation of individual messages, see *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* and *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 2*.

Eye-catchers

Eye-catchers of the areas you requested formatted on this pass of the formatter.

An eye catcher could be included in this list even if the dump formatter was unable to format the control block, because the list is built from the parameters you include in the FMTIMS statement.

Diagnostic Area

Contains the PSW, system and user completion codes, save area ID of the module that was executing, and registers in use when abnormal termination occurred.

Instruction Area

Contains the area of storage from 128 bytes before to 128 bytes after the address of the failing instruction in the PSW.

Register Area

This area contains 512 bytes above and 256 bytes below each register value in the passed SDWA. The ASID used is the one passed in the SDWA.

System Diagnostic Work Area

The mapping DSECT is IHASDWA.

Referenced SAP

The mapping DSECT is ISAP.

System Contents Directory

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

SCD Latch Extension

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

Scheduler Sequence Queues

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

Synchronous APPC/OTMA Shared Message Queue SCD Extension

The mapping DSECT is DFSCSCD.

FP ESCD

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

Control Block Table

Contains entries of control blocks that macro DFSCBTS uses for tracking. The mapping DSECT is DFSCBTS.

Control Block Table Pools

All IPAGEs for CBTE types requested with the (CBTE,cbteid) option.

Save Area Trace**SAPs with their Active UEHBs****Save Area Prefix**

All SAPs are SNAPed. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGEs are dumped.

IMS Task Dispatch Work Area

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area

If present in the system, it is mapped.

IMS Control Task Dispatch Work Area

Contains the same information as the IMS log task dispatch work area.

Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

Dispatcher Trace Data

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

Scheduler Trace Data

Scheduler trace data is mapped by DFSSCHED. The trace entries contain scheduler function codes.

Latch Trace Data

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

Timer Work Areas

These are control blocks used by the internal IMS timers.

System PSTs

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

Restart Work Areas

See RESTART on page 177 for a list of these areas.

Log Control Directory

Contains information about the IMS log. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

Log Work Areas

Log Buffers

Each log buffer contains buffer information and the log control DECB. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

Open Record

Contains the type 06 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

Control Record

Contains the type 42 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

Monitor Log Directory

Contains the same information as the log control directory.

DLOG Trace Data

Trace table used to show IMS logging activity. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

Subsystem Control Table

Attach Work Areas

PSB Directory

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

DMB Directory

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

Intent List

The DL/I address space must be in the dump data set for this list to be formatted.

Fast Path Trace

Dependent Region PST formatting

For each DPST:

- PST
- Savearea
- PDIR
- Intent List
- PSB prefix
- PSB Index Maintenance, Index I/O, I/O, SSA, and UserParms work areas
- SMB
- DB PCB blocks

- Delete work area
- Retrieve Trace
- HD Space Trace
- FLDS
- RPL
- IRLM area
- PST log work area
- Fast Path EPST and chain addresses, ECNTs, EMH message, EPCBs, XCRBs, and DMHR

BFSP

Formats the buffer pool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFSP.

BFUS

Formats the subpool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFUS. The mapping DSECT is RPLI.

DL/I Data

A dump of the DL/I lock activity and program isolation trace table. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

Lock Activity Trace Data

See DL/I Data.

Program Isolation Data

Includes the QEL, QCB and REQ areas. The mapping DSECT is XC00.

OSAM Control Blocks

The system attempts to follow the main pool, the subpool header, and the buffer prefix, and to dump the buffer. However, if an error is encountered during formatting, the entire buffer pool is SNAPed from the last valid subpool address.

DL/I Trace Table**Sequential Buffering Blocks**

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following four sections. (See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option on page 178 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks
4. Sequential Buffering buffers

DEDB Formatting**Fast Path EMH Formatting ¹****Fast Path MDSB Formatting ¹****Communication Line Blocks and Subordinate Blocks ¹**

For each CLB line, all the control blocks associated with that line are formatted.

CTB ¹

The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTBBASE=0.

Input Buffer¹

A SNAP of the input buffer, if input is active.

Output Buffer¹

A SNAP of the output buffer, if output is active.

CCB¹

Present if a conversation is active or held. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CCBBASE=0.

CIB¹

Present if MFS is in use. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CIBBASE=0.

Communication Terminal Table¹

Defines terminal characteristics. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTTBASE=0.

SPQB Entries¹

Entries on the subpool queue block chain. Unallocated CNTs are also formatted here.

SMB Table¹

This table defines transaction characteristics in the IMS system. The mapping DSECT is IAPS SMBBASE=0.

Queue Manager Pool Prefix and Buffers²

The mapping DSECTs are ICLI POOLBASE=0, ICLI BFRBASE=0, and QPOOL. The buffer prefix list contains the address of each buffer's prefix, status byte, and first and last pending and current DRRN.

Batch Utility Areas

DBRC Work Areas

LUM Trace

Allows LU 6.2 activities to be analyzed with the MVS/ESA™ APPC trace entries by the LU manager.

Edited Command Buffer Format

The edited command buffer is logged in the X'02' log record and is passed to the AOI user exit. You can use the edited command buffer to determine if any recoverable commands were issued for the resource you are analyzing. For example, if you are analyzing a hung terminal problem, look at any log records, including X'02' records, that apply to that terminal.

However, finding the applicable log records might be difficult. If the problem is repeatable, you can use the /LOG command to mark the log when certain activities are started or stopped. The /LOG command writes a comment to a X'02' log record. This narrows the range of log records you need to examine.

Example: If transaction XYZ results in a hung terminal, use the /LOG command to write a comment to a X'02' log record before the transaction is started and after the terminal is hung, as follows:

```
/LOG START XYZ TRAN THAT RESULTED IN HUNG TERMINAL.  
/LOG TERMINAL IS NOW HUNG.
```

1. These areas are not dumped in a DBCTL environment.

2. These areas are not dumped in a DBCTL environment.

Look for these comments in the X'02' log record edited command buffers to determine the range of log records to examine.

Figure 58 shows the layout of the edited command.

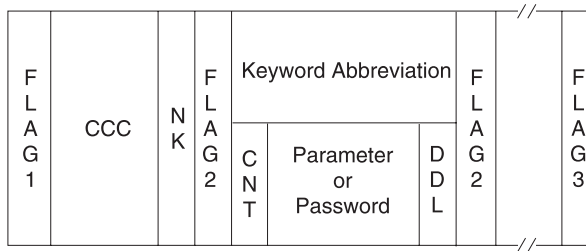


Figure 58. Edited Command Layout

Figure Number
Description

FLAG1

X'FE' to denote the beginning of the edited command. If any parameter contains an error, the command action modules set this byte to X'FC'. An exception is DFSICL40 processing of "ALL" expanded parameters.

CCC First 3 characters of entered command.

NK Hexadecimal value of number of keywords in the condensed buffer.

FLAG2

One of the following:

X'FC' Parameter that follows found in error.

X'FF' 3-byte keyword abbreviation follows.

X'FE' Count (CNT) field and parameter follow.

C'(' Count (CNT) field and password follow.

Keyword Abbreviation

First 3 characters of entered command. Consult DFSCKWDO to obtain the abbreviation; it is sometimes the first 3 characters of any keyword.

CNT Count of number of characters in parameter or password immediately following the CNT. It can be a comma, period, blank, or left parenthesis.

Parameter or Password

Exists exactly as entered from the terminal.

DDL The delimiter entered after the parameter or password. It may be X'80' if the keyword "ALL" was expanded to individual parameters.

FLAG3

Period indicating end of command.

Exception: Only parameter passwords (as in the /IAM command) are present in the condensed buffer; command passwords are not present.

Interactive Dump Formatter

The interactive dump formatter provides ISPF dialog support for offline dump formatter requests. This simplifies the process of making requests by providing menus for format option selection, help members for online option explanation, automatic terminal and spool output control, and a configuration panel to provide interactive assistance in defining the IMS environment.

The IMS Interactive Dump Formatter menu is available from the component analysis section of the IPCS dialogs (IPCS ISPF selection 2.6). The primary menu includes the following entries:

- A configuration and initialization entry for IMS formatting control and initialization
- An IPCS BROWSE entry for speed of use
- A high-level formatting entry for traditional IMS formatting requests of large functional areas
- A low-level entry for ITASK-level and single-element formatting
- An analysis entry for IMS-provided summary or analysis formatting
- A user panel for user-controlled use
- An EDA entry for invoking the IMS enhanced dump analysis menu
- An entry for IMS dump formatting tutorial assistance
- An entry for exiting dump formatting
- An entry for formatting IMS Connect and other IMS component address spaces, such as CQS, OM, RM, and SCI
- An entry for formatting other IMS-related products, such as database recovery service, and their associated BPEs

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Using Interactive Dump Formatter Menus”
- “Using the Other IMS Components Formatting Panels” on page 194
- “Using the Other IMS-Related Products Formatting Panels” on page 195
- “IMS IPCS Symbols” on page 195
- “Using IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis” on page 195

Using Interactive Dump Formatter Menus

To use the menus, do the following:

1. Go to the IPCS Component Analysis panel.
2. Select DFSAAMP. The panel in Figure 59 on page 192 appears.

```

DFSAAMPR ----- IMS DUMP FORMATTING PRIMARY MENU -----
OPTION ==>

  0 INIT      - IMS formatting initialization and content summary
  1 BROWSE    - Browse Dump data set (IPCS norm)          *****
  2 HI-LEVEL  - IMS Component level formatting            *USERID - SKONO
  3 LOW-LEVEL - IMS ITASK level formatting                *DATE   - 00/01/06
  4 ANALYSIS  - IMS dump analysis                        *JULIAN - 00.006
  5 USER      - IMS user formatting routines              *TIME   - 15:00
  6 OTHER COMP - Other IMS components (BPE, CQS...)       *PREFIX - SKONO
  7 OTHER PROD - Other IMS-related products               *TERMINAL- 3278
  E EDA       - IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis              *PF KEYS - 24
  T TUTORIAL  - IMS dump formatting tutorial
  X EXIT      - Exit IMS dump formatting

Enter END command to terminate IMS component formatting
    
```

Figure 59. IMS Dump Formatting Primary Menu Panel

- If this is the first time you are reading the dump, select 0 (Initialization). The panel in Figure 60 appears.

```

DFSAAEI0 ----- IMS DUMP CONTENT STATUS -----
COMMAND ==>

Enter the IMS CTL/BATCH or DL/I jobname to cause the IMS symbols to
be set for this dump. Request subsystem list for possible IMS names.

IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED? (Y or N)====> N

      JOBNAME      ID      ASID      DUMPED?
-----
CTL
DL/I
DBRC
IRLM

ABEND CODE = SYS      USER
MODULE      =

IMS SDWA ADDRESS -      IMS RELEASE -
IMS SCD ADDRESS -
ABENDED ASID   -
    
```

Figure 60. IMS Dump Formatting Initialization/Content Panel - Inactive

- Enter the IMS job name in the row marked CTL, or the DL/I job name in the row marked DL/I, and press enter. Either job name is sufficient. If unknown, enter a Y next to the IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED prompt to scan for dumped IMS address spaces. When valid information has been supplied, the panel has several fields filled in, as shown in Figure 61 on page 193. Press PF3 to return to the primary menu.

```

DFSAAE10 ----- IMS DUMP CONTENT STATUS -----
COMMAND ==>

Enter the IMS CTL/BATCH or DL/I jobname to cause the IMS symbols to
be set for this dump. Request subsystem list for possible IMS names.

IMS SUBSYSTEM LIST DESIRED? (Y or N)====> N

-----
JOBNAME      ID      ASID      DUMPED?
-----
CTL          DTSIMSGA  SYS3      0019      YES
DL/I         NA          0019      N/A
DBRC         DTSDBRCA  001A      YES
IRLM         N/A        N/A       N/A
TMS

ABEND CODE = SYS  0C4      USER  0
MODULE      = DFSSCBT0

IMS SDWA ADDRESS - 007BC680  IMS RELEASE - 810
IMS SCD ADDRESS  - 00BA1E30
ABENDED ASID    - 0019
    
```

Figure 61. IMS Dump Formatting Initialization/Content Panel - Active

5. IMS dump formatting is invoked from the high-level, low-level, and analysis option menus. Each menu contains a list of selectable entries. Place an S or M next to an entry to request formatting, and press enter to process your selections. Examples of the high-level and low-level options menus are shown in Figure 62 and Figure 63 on page 194.

```

----- IMS HIGH LEVEL DUMP FORMATTING OPTIONS ----- ROW 1 OF 23
Command ==>                               Scroll ==> PAGE

N <====SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)           N <====REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)
      S = select   M = select,min       select choices and hit enter
                                          to process or UP/DOWN to scroll

Additional IMS format requests==>

Cmd  Option      Description
-----
-    AUTO        Internally determined options (by failing ITASK type)
-    ALL         All high level IMS dump formatting options
-    SUMMARY    PSW, regs, SAP, failing ITASK blocks at time of abend
-    SCD        SCD, SLX, FP ESCD, scheduler sequence queues
-    SAVEAREA   SAP, savearea, ECB prefix, UEHB (sorted by DSPNO)
-    DISPATCH   Dispatcher work areas, Dispatcher and Latch traces
-    SPST       System PSTs and subordinate blocks
-    RESTART    CHKPT ID table, SIDX, LCRE, RPST, RRE, EQEL, IEEQE, FRB
-    LOG        LCD, log buffer prefixes, log buffers (OLDS and MON)
-    DB         DDIRs, PDIRs, intent list, DLI and LOCK traces, DPSTS
-    DEDB       ALDS, DMCB, DMAC, XCRB, SRB, ESRB
-    MSDB       BHDR, Main storage databases
-    DC         CLB, LLB, VTCB, CTB, CNT, CTT, SMB, SPQB, LGND, USRD
-    EMH        RCTE, BALG, EMHB
-    QM         QPOOL, QSCD, QMGR hash table, QBFPRF, Queue buffers
-    UTIL       Partial reorg blocks
-    SUBS       External subsystem blocks and trace
-    CBT        Control block table
-    SDE        Storage Descriptor Element Blocks and Storage
-    SB         Sequential buffering control block formatting
-    DBRC       DBRC control blocks and trace
-    IRLM       IRLM control block formatting
-    LUM        LUM trace and control blocks
    
```

Figure 62. IMS High-Level Dump Formatting Panel

The IMS high-level formatter request panel allows selection of IMS formatting areas in a quick and easy manner. The MIN qualifier and spooling and terminal outputs can be selected as well.

```

DFSAALL0 ----- IMS LOW LEVEL DUMP FORMATTING OPTIONS ----- ROW 1 OF 17
COMMAND ==>                                           Scroll ==> PAGE

N <===== SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)   N <===== REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)
          S or M at left plus required ARGument value to select option.
          (Items marked *P* will prompt if ARG blank). UP/DOWN to scroll

Additional IMS formatter requests==>

Cmd  Option  Type      ARG      Argument description
-----v-----
-   CLB     ADDRESS  CLB/LLB address (hexadecimal)
-   CLB     NODE     VTAM node name
-   CLB     LTERM    IMS logical terminal name (CNT)
-   CLB     CID      VTAM communication ID (hexadecimal)
-   CLB     LINE     BTAM line number (decimal)
-   LLB     LINK     MSC link number (decimal)
-   DPST    ADDRESS  Dependent region PST address (hexadecimal)
-   DPST    NUMBER   Dependent region PST number (hexadecimal)
-   DPST    NAME     Dependent region PST jobname
-   SYSPST  ADDRESS  System PST address
-   SYSPST  NAME     *P* System PST name
-   TRACE  NAME     *P* Trace table ID (2 characters)
-   SAP     ADDRESS  Savearea block address (hexadecimal)
-   SAP     ECBADR   SAP's ECB address (hexadecimal)
-   POOL    NAME     *P* IMS storage pool name
-   CBTE    NAME     Control Block Table name
-   LUB     NAME     LU name
  
```

Figure 63. IMS Low-Level Dump Formatting Selection Panel

```

DFSAALA0 ----- IMS DUMP ANALYSIS -----
COMMAND ==>

N <=====SPOOL OUTPUT? (Y or N)   N <=====REFRESH FORMATTER? (Y or N)

          Put an S left of desired option to select. Additional FMTIMS
          strings may be entered after "ADDITIONAL REQUESTS". Press Enter to
          process.

Additional formatting requests ==>

          analysis      output
          CMD option    description
          -----v-----
          -   SAPS      savearea set overview analysis
  
```

Figure 64. IMS Analysis Selection Panel

Using the Other IMS Components Formatting Panels

Some IMS components (for example, the Common Queue Server (CQS), the Operations Manager (OM), the Resource Manager (RM), and the Structured Call Interface (SCI)) run under the Base Primitive Environment (BPE) system services, rather than the IMS system services. These components use the BPE formatter, and their format options are selected separately from the main IMS dump formatter.

Select **Other IMS components** formatting from the IMS dump formatting primary menu panel, option 6. This choice will allow you to further select the specific component formatting to be done (for example, BPE or CQS). Dump initialization for these components is done through the BPE initialization and status panel under option 6, not by option 0 on the primary menu.

| For information on using the IMS Connect Dump Formatter (an option under
 | “Other IMS components”), see the “IMS Connect Dump Formatter” section in the
 | *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Using the Other IMS-Related Products Formatting Panels

IMS provides a selection for calling the dump formatters for products that are separate from IMS, but are still related to IMS.

Select **Other IMS-related products** formatting from the IMS dump formatting primary menu panel, option 7. You are then presented with a list of all possible products. However, you can only use the formatters of those products that are installed on your system. Each product’s formatter will provide a dump initialization panel; you should not use the panel from option 0 on the primary menu.

IMS IPCS Symbols

IMS offline dump formatting creates IPCS symbols for selected key IMS control blocks. The Interactive Dump Formatter helps create these symbols and then uses them to make Offline Dump Formatter requests easier by providing known starting points, including starting points for CLISTs. The dump formatter also sets symbols for the registers (R0-R15) and PSW (DFSPSW) at abend for abend dumps. This allows you to quickly locate areas in storage pointed to by the registers and PSW when you are in IPCS browse mode.

IMS creates and lists the IPCS symbols when the job name of an address space using BPE is supplied in the BPE initialization panel (for example, a CQS, OM, RM, or SCI address space).

Using IMS Enhanced Dump Analysis

If you select option E from the IMS dump formatting primary menu, you see the IMS Enhanced Dump Formatting Menu, shown in Figure 65.

```

----- IMS ENHANCED DUMP FORMATTING MENU -----
Option ==>

  1 BROWSE   - Browse dump dataset (IPCS norm)
  2 DB      - Full Function Data Base
  3 FP      - Fast Path Data Base
  4 TM      - Transaction Management and DC
  5 SYS     - Systems
  T TUTORIAL - IMS Dump Formatter Tutorial
  X EXIT    - Exit EDA dump formatting menu
    
```

Figure 65. IMS Enhanced Dump Formatting Menu

In this panel, the control blocks are organized by function for ease of use. For example, EPST (the extended partition specification table) would be located under option 3 for Fast Path. To review tutorial information about the dump formatter and about how to use the filtering tool, select option T. When you select options 2, 3, 4, or 5, you can use a filtering tool to identify filtering criteria. An example of a filtering panel is shown in Figure 66 on page 196.

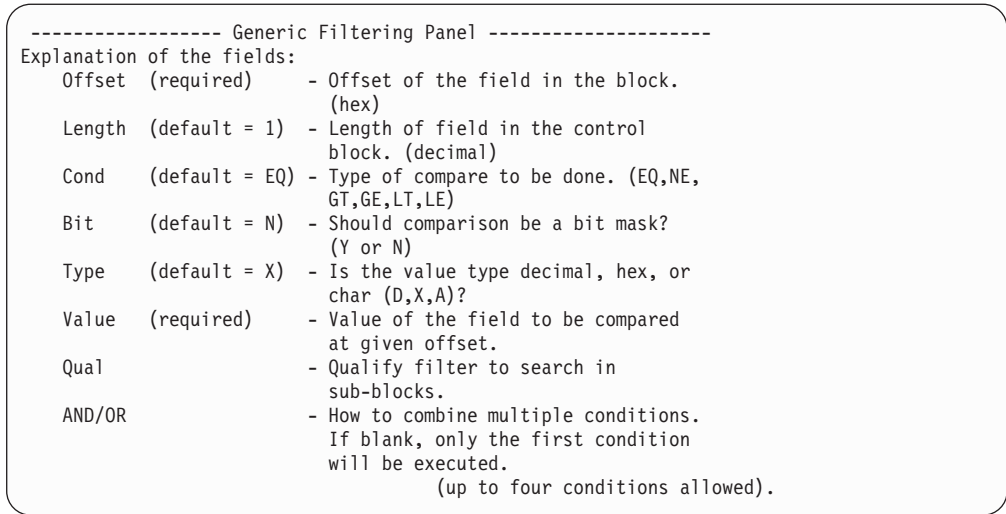


Figure 66. Sample Filtering Panel

When you open the generic filtering panel, default values are automatically filled in, as shown in Figure 66; however, you can overwrite them. For example, you can select criteria that presents two separate conditions:

- You want all the blocks starting at OFFSET 1C that have a value of X'08.'
- You want all the blocks starting at OFFSET A4 that have a non-zero value.

By selecting AND, you indicate that both conditions must be true. These values are shown in Figure 67.



Figure 67. Sample Filtering Criteria

Formatting IMS Dumps Online

One of the tools available for problem diagnosis is the IMS formatted dump, which formats the control blocks and data areas in an IMS region.

When an abnormal termination occurs and dumping is to be performed, CSECT DFSABND0 gets control from the SCP and gives control to IMS routines to do the dumping. To assist you in rapidly locating areas that are dumped, eye catchers are supplied in the formatted dump. See “Eye catchers” on page 185 for eye catcher examples.

Exception: Address spaces using BPE (for example, CQS, OM, RM, and SCI) do not provide any online dump formatting output.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Formatted Dump for the CTL Address Space”
- “Formatted Dump for the DL/I Address Space” on page 200

Formatted Dump for the CTL Address Space

The following is a list of the control address space areas that are dumped (in the order in which they are dumped) and, where applicable, the DSECT mapping macros that are most useful in analyzing them. For a list of the areas dumped

when LSO=S, see “Formatted Dump for the DL/I Address Space” on page 200. Descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it would be useful.

Diagnostic Area

Contains the PSW, system and user completion codes, save area ID of the module that was executing, and registers in use when abnormal termination occurred.

Instruction Area

Contains the area of storage from 128 bytes before to 128 bytes after the address of the failing instruction in the PSW.

System Diagnostic Work Area

The mapping DSECT is IHASDWA.

U0113 Area

Present when an abend caused the dump.

Referenced Sap

The mapping DSECT is ISAP.

System Contents Directory

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

SCD Extension

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

SCD Latch Extension

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

Scheduler Sequence Queues

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

FP ESCD

The mapping DSECT is DBFESCD.

Control Block Table

Contains entries of control blocks that macro DFSCBTS uses for tracking. The mapping DSECT is DFSCBTS.

Save Area Prefix

All SAPs are SNAPed except those owned by the DL/I address space. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGES are dumped.

IMS Task Dispatch Work Area

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area

If present in the system, it is mapped.

IMS Control Task Dispatch Work Area

Contains the same information as the IMS log task dispatch work area.

Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

Dispatcher Trace Data

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

Scheduler Trace Data

Scheduler trace data is mapped by DFSSCHED. The trace entries contain scheduler function codes.

Latch Trace Data

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

System PSTs

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

Checkpoint ID Table

The mapping DSECT is BCPT.

LCRE

The mapping DSECT is DFSLCRE.

SIDX

The mapping DSECT is DFSSSIE.

RRE

The mapping DSECT is DFSRRE.

Log Control Directory

Contains information about the IMS log, for example:

- DCB1—the primary log DCB
- DCB2—the secondary log DCB (if dual logs were specified)
- Log ITASK—the status information

The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

Log Buffers

Each log buffer contains buffer information and the log control DECB. The mapping DSECT is LCDSECT.

Log Trace

Contains entries which show IMS internal logging activity if the log trace is active. The trace entries are described by the “IDLIVSAM TRACENT” macro.

Open Record

Contains the type 06 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

Control Record

Contains the type 42 log record. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC.

Monitor Log Directory

Contains the same information as the log control directory and is used for logging data to the IMS Monitor data set.

DLOG Trace Data

Trace table used to show IMS logging activity. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

SUBS Trace Data

Trace table used by IMS to show IMS activity in attaching or detaching subsystems. The mapping DSECT is ILOGREC (67FA).

Global ESET Block

The mapping DSECT is DFSGESE.

PSB Directory

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

DMB Directory

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

Fast Path Trace

Dependent Region PST

See Dependent Region PST Formatting on page 187 for a list of the areas formatted here.

OSAM I/O Control Blocks

The system attempts to dump the IOSB and IOMA blocks.

Sequential Buffering Blocks

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following three sections. (See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option on page 178 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks

DEDB Formatting

Fast Path EMH Formatting

Fast Path MDSB Formatting

Data Communication Control Blocks³

For each CLB (line), all the control blocks associated with that line are formatted.

CLB³

The mapping DSECT is ICLI CLBBASE=0.

CTB³

The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTBBASE=0.

Input Buffer³

A SNAP of the input buffer, if input is active.

Output Buffer³

A SNAP of the output buffer, if output is active.

CCB³

Present if a conversation is active or held. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CCBBASE=0.

CIB³

Present if MFS is in use. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CIBBASE=0.

Communication Terminal Table³

Defines terminal characteristics. The mapping DSECT is ICLI CTTBASE=0.

SPQB Entries³

Entries on the subpool queue block chain. Unallocated CNTs are also formatted here.

SMB Table³

This table defines transaction characteristics in the IMS system. The mapping DSECT is IAPS SMBBASE=0.

Queue Manager Pool Prefix and Buffers³

The mapping DSECTs are ICLI POOLBASE=0 and ICLI BFRBASE=0.

Buffer Prefix List³

Contains the address of each buffer's prefix, status byte, and first and last pending and current DRRN.

QPOOL Prefix³

Contains the main QPOOL prefix formatted. The mapping DSECT is QPOOL.

IRLM Control Blocks

The IRLM Subsystem RLMCB block are formatted here if the IMS system is running with IRLM.

Format/Dump/Delete List

Contains module names, module IDs, and module dump data that are not in the storage dump listing.

Formatted Dump for the DL/I Address Space

The following is a list of the areas within the DL/I address space that are dumped when the LSO=S option is active. Descriptive information has been added for some control blocks where it would be useful.

System Contents Directory

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

SCD Latch Extension

The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

Scheduler Sequence Queues

Controls the status of each region. The mapping DSECT is ISCD.

Save Area Trace**Save Area Prefix**

All SAPs belonging to the DL/I address space are SNAPed. A SAP is marked "ACTIVE" if the ITASK associated with it is active. Each SAP is followed by its save area set. At the end of this section, all of the SAP IPAGES are dumped.

DLS Task Dispatch Work Areas

The mapping DSECT is IDSPWRK.

DBRC Task Dispatch Work Area

If present in the system, it is mapped.

Dependent Region Dispatch Work Area

For every dependent region in IMS, the dispatcher work area is mapped.

Dispatcher Trace Data

DSECT IDSPWRK contains the function codes associated with the dispatcher and an explanation of each code.

Latch Trace Data

The trace entries contain latch and unlatch function codes. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.

System PSTs

These are system work areas for any online or batch region. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

PSB Directory

A SNAP of the PSB directory. The mapping DSECT is PDIR.

3. These areas are not dumped in a DBCTL environment.

DMB Directory

A SNAP of the DMB directory. The mapping DSECT is DDIR.

Intent List

This is a SNAP of the intent list.

Partition Specification Table

Formats the PST. The mapping DSECT is IPST.

PDIR

Formats the PDIR, whose address is in the PST. The mapping DSECT for PDIR is PDIR.

PSB Prefix

A SNAP of the PSB prefix, which contains the following:

- Index Maintenance Work Area
- Index I/O Work Area
- Segment Work Area
- I/O Work Area
- SSA Work Area
- User PARMS Area

Buffer Handler Pool

The system attempts to format buffer handler blocks in the order in which they are chained on the queue. However, if an error is encountered during the formatting, the entire pool is dumped as is (unchained).

The pool contains the following:

BFSP	Formats the buffer pool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFSP.
BFUS	Formats the subpool prefix. The mapping DSECT is BFUS.
RPLI	Formats the DL/I RPL block. The mapping DSECT is RPLI.
DL/I Data	A dump of the DL/I, lock activity and program isolation trace table. The mapping DSECT is IDLIVSAM TRACENT.
Lock Activity Trace Data	See DL/I DATA.
Program Isolation Data	Includes the QEL, QCB, and REQ areas. The mapping DSECT is XC00.

OSAM Control Blocks

The system attempts to follow the main pool, the subpool header, and the buffer prefix, and to dump the buffer. However, if an error is encountered during formatting, the entire buffer pool is SNAPed from the last valid subpool address.

The pool contains the following:

MAINPOOL	Formats the main pool header. The mapping DSECT is IBPOOL.
SUBPOOL	Formats the subpool header. The mapping DSECT is ISUBPL.
Buffer Prefix	Formats the buffer prefix. The mapping DSECT is IBFPRF.

Buffer Physical data not mapped.

OSAM I/O Control Blocks

The system attempts to dump the IOSB and IOMA control blocks. The mapping DSECT is QPOOL.

Sequential Buffering Blocks

Sequential Buffering information is grouped into the following three sections. (See the explanation of the (SB) FMTIMS option on page 178 for a complete list of the blocks dumped in each section.)

1. Subsystem Overview for Sequential Buffering
2. PST Overview of Sequential Buffering control blocks
3. Formatted Sequential Buffering control blocks

Fast Path DEDB Formatting

Fast Path EMH Formatting

Fast Path MDSB Formatting

IRLM Control Blocks

The IRLM Subsystem RLMCB block is formatted here if the IMS system is running with IRLM.

Format/Dump/Delete List

Contains module names, module IDs, and module dump data that are not in the storage dump listing.

SNAP Call Facility

The SNAP call facility (DFSERA20) produces SNAPs of DL/I control blocks for:

- External DL/I SNAP calls. The DL/I test program, DFSDDL0, issues SNAP calls when it detects unequal conditions based on compare statements.
- Exceptional conditions, such as:
 - Pseudoabends in DL/I modules.
 - Message or batch-message region abends.
- Internal SNAP requests from DL/I modules.
- SNAP specific requests from other IMS modules.

GSAM modules issue SNAP calls for GSAM databases. See “GSAM Control Block Dump—DFSZD510” on page 337 for a description of the GSAM SNAP.

When a SNAP call is performed for a Fast Path region abend, DFSERA20 bypasses some dumps.

- For a Fast Path database (an MSDB or DEDB), DFSERA20 bypasses the DMB dump.
- For a DB-PCB that refers to a Fast Path database, DFSERA20 bypasses the DMB, DB-PCB, JCB, and SDB dumps.

SNAP output consists of buffer pools and all PSB-related control blocks. Optionally, you can request subpools 0-127 in addition to the buffers and blocks.

SNAP output for exceptional conditions is always directed to the IMS log. In all other cases, IMS sends SNAP output to a data set identified on the PRINTDD DD

statement. If this data set is not already open, it is opened and closed for each SNAP request. If you do not supply a PRINTDD statement, IMS sends the SNAP output to the IMS log as X'67FD' log records. When neither a SNAP data set nor the IMS log can be used for SNAPS, all SNAP actions are bypassed.

The File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) extracts X'67FD' log records, and the exit routine (DFSERA30) formats them. For information about the File Select and Formatting Print utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Status codes are not set for SNAP calls.

/DIAGNOSE Command SNAP Function

The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function provides a non-intrusive alternative to taking a console dump. The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function takes a current snapshot of system resources at any time without negatively impacting IMS. It then sends this system resource information to either OLDS or trace data sets as type X'6701' log records. Using this command can significantly decrease the time required to provide problem determination data to IBM service.

The /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function captures information for the following resources:

- A specific IMS control block
- A user-defined node
- A user-defined transaction
- A user-defined LTERM
- A user-defined USER
- Any area of storage within the control region address space by specifying the address of that storage area

The /DIAGNOSE command is a standard type-1 command. See the *IMS Version 9: Command Reference* for more information.

Common Trace Table Interface

The common trace table interface consists of the traces shown in Table 35. For each trace, Table 35 shows the trace identifier, the events traced, and, if the trace is documented in this manual, the page where you can find more information. You use the trace identifier as an eye catcher to locate a trace in a dump.

Table 35. Trace Tables in the Common Trace Interface

Trace	Table Type	ID	What Is Traced	Where Described
	ALL	ALL	All IMS table traces	
Common Service Layer Trace	CSLT	CS	IMS's interaction with the CSL	"Common Service Layer Trace" on page 210
DASD log trace	DLOG	DG	DASD logging	See "DASD log" in Table 36 on page 207
Dispatcher trace (online only)	DISP	DS	Dispatcher activities	"Dispatcher Trace" on page 216

Table 35. Trace Tables in the Common Trace Interface (continued)

Trace	Table Type	ID	What Is Traced	Where Described
DL/I and lock	DLI/I and LOCK	DL	DL/I calls, DL/I buffer handler, DL/I OPEN/CLOSE, Delete/Replace, HD space management, lock activity using PI or IRLM, OSAM, DFP interface, ABENDU0427	"DL/I Trace" on page 278
Enhanced Command Trace	OCMD	OC	Activity related to commands that originate from OM	Not available
External subsystem trace (online only)	SUBS	SU	Subsystem activities	"External Subsystem Trace" on page 225
Fast Path Trace		FT	Fast Path activity	"Fast Path Trace" on page 264
Force trace	FORCE	FO	Internal trace for IMS initialization	Not in use
Intercommunications trace	IDCO	IC	VTAM exit activity	"Starting the Trace" on page 346
Latch trace (online only)	LATC	LA	Latch activities	"Latch Trace" on page 255
Log router trace	LRTT	LR	Log router activity	"Log Router Trace Data" on page 526
LU trace	LUMI	LU	LU 6.2 activity	"LU Manager Trace" on page 405
Multiple Systems Coupling Trace	MSCT	MS	MSC activities. Not yet used.	Not applicable
Online Recovery Manager trace	ORTT	OR	ORS activity	"Online Recovery Manager Trace" on page 323
Operations Manager (OM) commands	OCMD	OC	Activity related to commands received from OM	Not available
OTMA trace	OTMT	OA	OTMA activity	"OTMA Trace" on page 424
Resource Recovery Service (RRS)	RRST	RR	Resource Recovery Service activity in dependent region(s)	"Resource Recovery Services Trace" on page 238
Queue manager trace	QMGR	QM	Queue manager activity	"Queue Manager Trace" on page 259
Scheduler trace (online only)	SCHD	SC	Scheduler activities	"Scheduler Trace" on page 251
Shared queues interface trace	SQTT	SQ	Shared queues interface activities.	"Shared Queues Interface Trace" on page 263
Storage Manager trace	STRG	SM	Storage Manager activities	"Storage Manager Trace" on page 254

Table 35. Trace Tables in the Common Trace Interface (continued)

Trace	Table Type	ID	What Is Traced	Where Described
Transport Manager subsystem	Not available	TS	Transport Manager subsystem activity	Not available

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Finding the Trace Tables in a Dump”
- “Format of Trace Records” on page 207
- “IMS Trace Function Codes” on page 207
- “Dispatcher Trace” on page 216
- “ITASK ECB Posting” on page 224
- “System Post Codes” on page 224
- “External Subsystem Trace” on page 225
- “Layout of the X'57' Variable Section” on page 227
- “Layout of the X'58' Variable Section” on page 232
- “Resource Recovery Services Trace” on page 238
- “Scheduler Trace” on page 251
- “Storage Manager Trace” on page 254
- “Latch Trace” on page 255
- “Queue Manager Trace” on page 259
- “Shared Queues Interface Trace” on page 263
- “Fast Path Trace” on page 264

Finding the Trace Tables in a Dump

If you do not choose to write the trace to the log data set, IMS formats trace tables as part of an IMS dump.

Figure 68 on page 206 explains how to find the location of each of the traces in a dump.

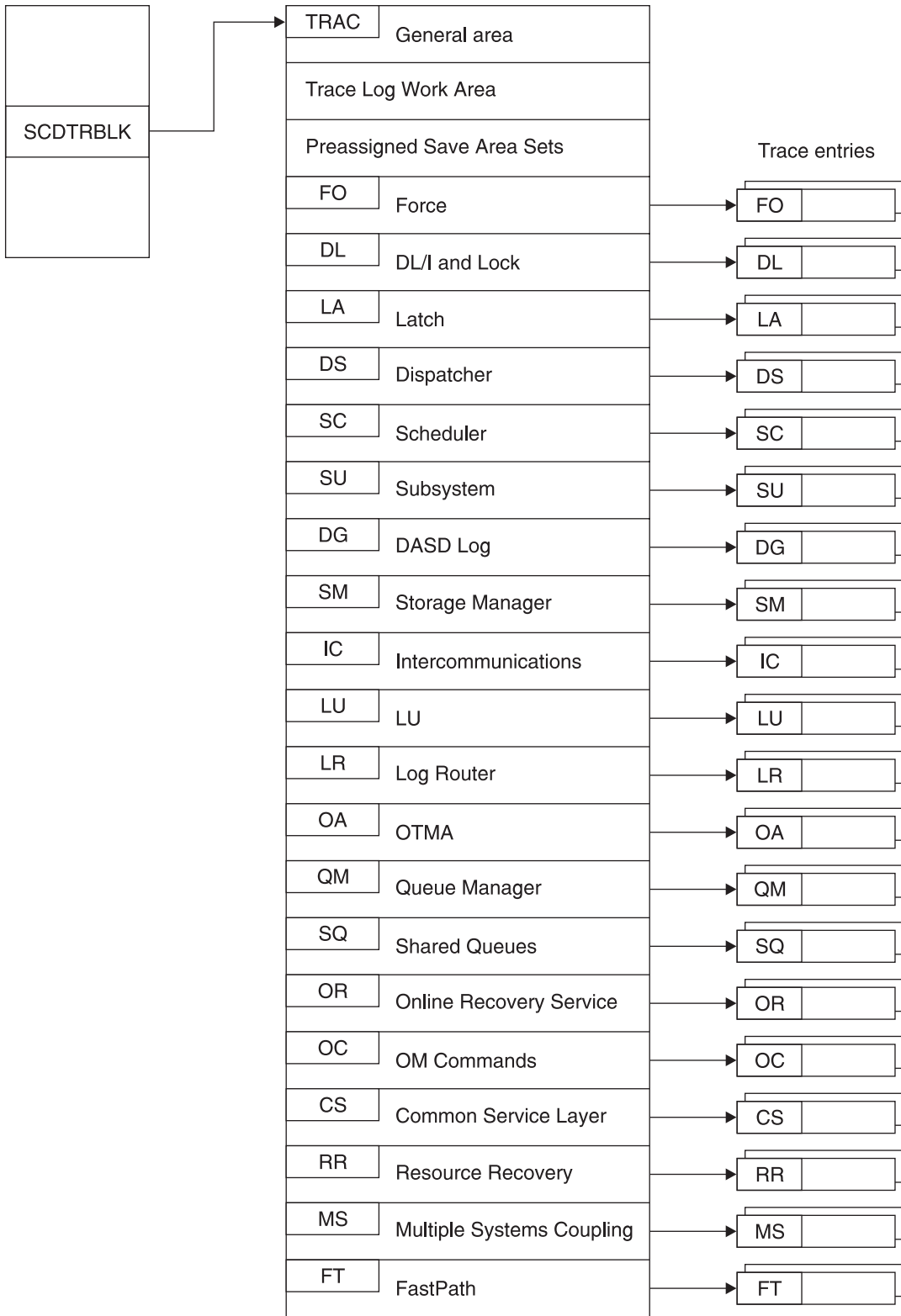


Figure 68. How to Locate Trace Tables

Format of Trace Records

By examining the trace records, you can determine the function that was being traced as well as the order in which a series of system operations took place. In the example trace record in Figure 69, the number in the trace sequence field in each entry identifies where that trace entry fits in the sequence of system operations. In addition, each trace entry provides pertinent information about that function.

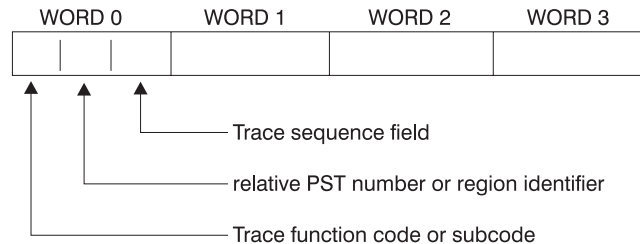


Figure 69. General Trace Record Format

You can find the format of the trace entries by assembling macro IDLIVSAM TRACENT. Assembling IDLIVSAM after each system definition ensures that you have a current mapping of the trace record formats.

IMS Trace Function Codes

The common trace interface captures information for a given trace function code. Table 36 lists some of the important functions traced and their location in trace tables. These function codes are a subset of codes and are listed here only for you to use with the following trace table examples:

- “Dispatcher Trace” on page 216
- “External Subsystem Trace” on page 225
- “Resource Recovery Services Trace” on page 238
- “Scheduler Trace” on page 251
- “Storage Manager Trace” on page 254
- “Latch Trace” on page 255
- “Queue Manager Trace” on page 259
- “Shared Queues Interface Trace” on page 263
- “Fast Path Trace” on page 264

You can also find a one-line description of each trace code in macro DFSTRAE0.

Table 36. Trace Function Codes

Trace Table	Function Code	Description
DL/I and lock	X'0C'	DL/I OPEN/CLOSE for each data set
	X'30'	IWAIT called with IXCTL=YES option
	X'31'	Get space for the segment
	X'32'	Free space for the segment
	X'34'	Get space close to root anchor
	X'35'	HD space management GET /ERE local serialization lock
	X'36'	HD space management release local serialization lock /ERE
	X'60'	(OSAM) I/O operation initiated
	X'61'	(OSAM) I/O operation posted
	X'62'	(OSAM) OPEN/CLOSE/EOV complete
	X'69'	Sequential buffering: invalidate SB buffers
	X'6A'	Sequential buffering: buffering evaluation

Table 36. Trace Function Codes (continued)

Trace Table	Function Code	Description
	X'6B'	Sequential buffering: description why SB was/was not used
	X'6C'	Sequential buffering: refresh SB buffers after a write
	X'6F'	Sequential buffering: search/read call issued by OSAM Buffer Handler
	X'80'	Database authorization request
	X'81'	Database change authorization request
	X'82'	Database re-authorization request
	X'AA'	DL/I call analyzer entry for each database call
	X'AB'	(VSAM) ABEND U0427
	X'B1'	Demand space set by backout or DELETE/REPLACE
	X'B2'	Free space for backout
	X'C4'	DELETE/REPLACE
	X'C7'	(PI) Exclusive control deadlock detection
	X'C8'	Lock request manager (DFSLMGR0) entry
	X'C9'	Lock request manager (DFSLMGR0) exit
	X'CA'	(PI) request trace entry
	X'CA'—X'08'	(PI) DL/I call trace entry
	X'CB'	(PI) lock elapsed time entry
	X'CC'	Lock request handler (DFSLRH00)
	X'CF'	I/O Toleration (DFSTOPR0)
	X'D0'	IRLM NOTIFY sent
	X'D1'	IRLM NOTIFY received
	X'D2'	IRLM status exit
	X'D3'	IRLM deadlock exit
	X'D5'	Sysplex data sharing
	X'D9'	HALDB online reorganization trace entry
	X'DA'	VSAM JRNAD or UPAD exit
	X'DB'	Search pool for record in range (buffer handler)
	X'DD'	Release record ownership (buffer handler)
	X'DE'	Retrieve buffer pool statistics (buffer handler)
	X'DF'	VSAM verify
	X'E0'	VSAM PUT
	X'E1'	Block locate (buffer handler)
	X'E2'	Byte locate (buffer handler)
	X'E4'	Create new ESDS/OSAM LRECL (buffer handler)
	X'E5'	Write LRECLs for user (purge) (buffer handler)
	X'E6'	Mark record altered (buffer handler)
	X'E9'	Free space in buffer pool (BFPL) (buffer handler)
	X'EA'	Perform background write function (buffer handler)
	X'EB'	Byte locate and mark altered (buffer handler)
	X'EC'	Mark buffers empty (BFPL) (buffer handler)
	X'ED'	Checkpoint (buffer handler)
	X'EE'	Batch STAE purge at ABEND (buffer handler)
	X'EF'	OSAM buffer forced write (buffer handler)
	X'F0'	Retrieve first LRECL by key (buffer handler)
	X'F1'	Erase logical record (buffer handler)
	X'F2'	Retrieve by key EQ or GT (buffer handler)
	X'F3'	Retrieve key EQ or GT—Repair CI (buffer handler)
	X'F4'	Retrieve by key record to chain from insert logical record (KSDS) (buffer handler)
	X'F8'	Retrieve next sequential root by key (buffer handler)
	X'F9'	Position by key for image copy (buffer handler)
	X'FA'	Get next record for image copy (buffer handler)

Table 36. Trace Function Codes (continued)

Trace Table	Function Code	Description
Dispatcher	X'01'	FRR driven attempting to SCHEDULE a RESUME SRB in IPOST common (DFSIPOTC)
	X'02'	ITASK started (created)
	X'03'	ITASK terminated
	X'04'	IWAIT called
	X'05'	ITASK reinstated
	X'06'	IPOST called
	X'07'	IXCTL called
	X'08'	ISWITCH 'TO' invoked
	X'09'	Un-initialize ECB called
	X'0A'	Dependent region dispatch reattach
	X'0B'	Process IMS TCB signoff
	X'0C'	Reserved — used by DL/I Open Close
	X'0D'	INITECB called
	X'0E'	Memory change done using PC/PT
	X'0F'	Dispatcher abend issued
	X'10'	Cross memory ISWITCH TO=XM or TO=HOME
	X'11'	Cross memory state change
	X'12'	DFSKPXT store POST code in ECB
	X'13'	DFSKPXT called (z/OS branch-entry local POST)
	X'14'	DFSCIR called to create an ITASK
	X'15'	DFSKPXT issued z/OS branch-entry local POST
	X'16'	Post exit posted ECB enqueue
	X'17'	Post exit resume target IMS TCB
	X'18'	IPOST common store post code in ECB
	X'19'	IPOST common posted ECB enqueue
	X'1A'	IPOST common resume target IMS TCB
	X'1B'	INITECB ECB store results
	X'1C'	INITECB posted ECB enqueue
	X'1D'	Suspend back out resume issued
	X'1E'	SRB scheduled for alternate IPOST
	X'1F'	IPOST called ('SAP=')
	X'20'	Dependent region shutdown ISWITCH
	X'21'	Entry to POST-Exit routine
	X'22'	Reserved
	X'23'	ISERWAIT called
	X'24'	ISWITCH 'TO' with stack invoked
	X'25'	Reserved
	X'26'	Branch entry SCP post
	X'27'	Suspend IMS TCB
	X'28'	Dependent region open dispatcher — sign on
	X'29'	ISWITCH TO=UNSTACK
	X'2A'	IMS list post called
X'2B'	SCP WAIT issued	
X'2C'	SCP WAIT completed	
X'2D'	ISWITCH 'RET' invoked	
X'2E'	Shutdown ISWITCH reinstated	
X'2F'	Dependent region open dispatcher — TCB switch	
Resource Recovery Services	X'A5'	Resource Recovery Services (RRS) Calls
Scheduler	X'41'	Scheduling starts

Table 36. Trace Function Codes (continued)

Trace Table	Function Code	Description
	X'42'	Block mover
	X'43'	Scheduling ends
	X'44'	IRC started
	X'45'	TMS00 started
	X'46'	TMS00 finished
	X'47'	APPC extract call made
	X'48'	Scheduling failed
Queue Manager	X'4E'	Information related to the queue manager
DASD log ¹	X'50'	Logical logger trace entry
	X'51'	Physical logger master ITASK trace entry
	X'52'	Physical logger buffer ITASK trace entry
	X'53'	Physical logger setup ITASK trace entry
	X'54'	Physical logger WADS ITASK trace entry
	X'55'	Physical logger READ ITASK trace entry
External subsystem	X'57'	Created by the module that operates in the IMS control region
	X'58'	Created by the module that operates in the IMS dependent region
Storage Manager	X'5F'	Storage Manager trace entry written on pool allocation Buffer Get and Buffer release (CESS, CIOP, EMHB, FPWP, HIOP, SPAP, LUMC, LUMP)
Latch	X'70'	Information related to the latch manager and the use manager
	X'76'	Reserved
Fast Path	X'9C'	The FP Notify trace code
	X'9D'	The FP General trace code
	X'9E'	Fast Path log router interface
		Note: For more information, see “Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries” on page 516.
	X'9F'	Fast Path log router interface
		Note: For more information, see “Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries” on page 516.
Log Router	X'38'	Created by various log router functions

Note:

1. For a detailed description of the log trace entries, refer to a listing of the IDLIVSAM TRACENT macro.

Common Service Layer Trace

The Common Service Layer trace (CSLT) provides information about activity related to IMSs interaction with the Common Service Layer. This includes interactions between IMS and OM, RM, and SCI.

You can turn on the common service layer trace during online operation by using the /TRACE command. Each trace entry is X'20' bytes long. You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on the /TRACE command.

If you send the output to the common trace table, you can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. If you send the output to an external data set, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

To locate the common service layer trace in a dump, look for eyecatcher **CSTR.

Related Reading:

- For more information about the CSLT parameter, see “Tailoring the IMS System to Your Environment” in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.
- For more information about the /TRACE command, see “/TRACE” in *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.
- For more information about the common trace table interface, see “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203.
- For more information about the Offline Dump Formatter, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164 and the “Offline Dump Formatter Utility (DFSOFMD0)” section in *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.
- For more information about the File Select and Formatting Print Utility, see “File Select and Formatting Print Utility” on page 161 and the “File Select and Formatting Print Utility (DFSERA10)” section in *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Format of Common Service Layer Trace Records

The diagrams following Table 37 depict the trace (low level) record format of the following functions with these subfunction codes (SC):

Table 37. Common Service Layer Trace Function and Subfunction Codes

Subfunction Codes (SC)	Function
X'01'	Process flow
X'02'	Storage error
X'03'	Load or delete error
X'05'	Parameter validation error
X'09'	AWE error
X'0A'	Latch error
X'0F'	Miscellaneous MVS service error
X'11'	CQS service error
X'12'	SCI service error
X'13'	RM service error
X'14'	OM service error
X'15'	Unknown function
X'16'	Parameter list version error
X'50'	SCI Input exit
X'51'	SCI Notify exit
X'80'	Terminal logon
X'81'	Terminal logoff
X'82'	User signon
X'83'	User signoff
X'84'	DFSRMAM0 query interface
X'85'	DFSRMUP0 update interface
X'86'	RM resource entry
X'90'	Miscellaneous RM directive processing errors

The following diagram shows the format of the trace records for each of the subfunction codes listed above. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'A2' and is X'20' bytes long.

- Word 0 - byte 1 - Trace function code
- byte 2 - Trace function subcode
- byte 3-4 - Trace record sequence number
- Words 1-5 - Contains information about the activity being traced.
The information recorded in this part of the trace record depends on the trace function subcode of the trace record.
- Words 6-7 - Timestamp (STCK value)

The data in words 1-5, which is specific to each trace entry, is described in the following diagrams:

Trace function subcode = X'01'

Description: Process flow (Begin Process and Normal Process)

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Object type
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Not used
- Word 3 - Not used
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'01'

Description: Process flow (End Process)

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Object type
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Not used
- Word 3 - Not used
- Word 4 - Return code
- Word 5 - Reason code

Trace function subcode = X'02'

Description: Storage Request Error

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Object type
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Return code
- Word 3 - Storage length
- Word 4 - Storage address
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'03'

Description: Module LOAD/DELETE Error

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Object type
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Word 2 - Return code
- Word 3 - bytes 1-2 - Target module identifier
- bytes 3-4 - Not used
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'04'

Description: Proclib/Execute Parameter Error

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Object type
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier

```

|
|           Word 2          - Return code
|           Word 3          - Not used
|           Word 4          - Not used
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'05'
| Description: Parameter Validation Error
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Not used
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|           Words 2-5      - Parameter Value
|
| Trace function subcode = X'07'
| Description: TCB/Thread Error
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Service code
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|                       - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
|           Word 2          - Return code
|           Word 3          - Not used
|           Word 4          - Not used
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'09'
| Description: AWE Error (Create AWE Queue Server, Get AWE, Enq AWE)
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Service code
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|                       - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
|           Word 2          - Return code
|           Word 3          - Not used
|           Word 4          - Not used
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'09'
| Description: AWE Error (Invalid AWE)
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Service code
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|                       - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
|           Word 2          - byte 1 - Function code
|                       - bytes 2-4 - Not used
|           Word 3          - Address of invalid AWE
|           Word 4          - Enqueuer's ECB
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'0A'
| Description: LATCH Error
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Service code
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|                       - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
|           Word 2          - Return code
|           Word 3          - Not used
|           Word 4          - Not used
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'0F'
| Description: Miscellaneous MVS Service Error
|
|           Word 1          - byte 1 - Service code
|                       - byte 2 - Object type
|                       - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
|           Word 2          - Return code
|           Word 3          - Reason code
|           Word 4          - Not used
|           Word 5          - Thread ECB address
|
| Trace function subcode = X'11'
| Description: CQS Service Error
|

```

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Object type
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Word 2 - Return code
 Word 3 - Reason code
 Word 4 - Not used
 Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'12'

Description: SCI Service Error

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Object type
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Word 2 - Return code
 Word 3 - Reason code
 Word 4 - Not used
 Words 4-5 - Target member name or zero

Trace function subcode = X'13'

Description: RM Service Error

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Object type
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Word 2 - Return code
 Word 3 - Reason code
 Word 4 - Not used
 Words 4-5 - Target member name or zero

Trace function subcode = X'14'

Description: OM Service Error

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Object type
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Word 2 - Return code
 Word 3 - Reason code
 Word 4 - Not used
 Words 4-5 - Target member name or zero

There are two formats used for Trace Subcode X'15':

Trace function subcode = X'15'

Description: Unknown Function Exit Errors

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Function Code
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Words 2-5 - SCI Token

Trace function subcode = X'15'

Description: Unknown Function Exit Errors

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Function Code
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Words 2-3 - Subject member name
 Words 4-5 - Subject member type and subtype

Trace function subcode = X'16'

Description: Parameter list version errors

Word 1 - byte 1 - Not used
 - byte 2 - Object type
 - bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
 Words 2 - Parameter version
 Words 3-4 - Member name
 Word 5 - Member version

Trace function subcode = X'50'

Description: SCI Input Exit

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Flag
 - bytes 3-4 - Source member type
 Word 2 - Function code
 Word 3 - Subfunction code
 Words 4-5 - Source member name

Trace function subcode = X'51'
 Description: SCI Notify Exit

Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
 - byte 2 - Flag
 - bytes 3-4 - Source member type
 Word 2 - Source member type
 Word 3 - Event
 Words 4-5 - Source member name

Trace function subcode = X'80'
 Description: Logon Process

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Return code
 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1
 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2
 Words 2-3 - Node name
 Word 4 - Not used
 Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'81'
 Description: Logoff Process

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Return code
 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1
 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2
 Words 2-3 - Node name
 Word 4 - Not used
 Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'82'
 Description: Signon Process

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Return code
 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1
 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2
 Words 2-3 - User structure name
 Word 4 - Not used
 Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'83'
 Description: Signoff Process

Word 1 - bytes 1-2 - Return code
 - byte 3 - CLBSRM1
 - byte 4 - CLBSRM2
 Words 2-3 - User structure name
 Word 4 - Not used
 Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'84'
 Description: DFSRMAM0 query interface

Word 1 - byte 1 - RMAP flag 1
 - byte 2 - RMAPE flag 1
 - byte 3 - RMAPE flag 2
 - byte 4 - RMAPE flag 3
 Words 2-3 - Resource name
 Word 4 - Data pointer
 Word 5 - Return code

Trace function subcode = X'85'
 Description: DFSRMUPO update interface

- Word 1 - byte 1 - RMAP flag 1
- byte 2 - RMAPE flag 1
- byte 3 - RMAPE flag 2
- byte 4 - RMAPE flag 3
- Word 2 - Resource pointer
- Word 3 - Not used
- Word 4 - Data pointer
- Word 5 - Return code

Trace function subcode = X'86'
 Description: RM Resource Entry trace

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Condition code
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Words 2-3 - Resource name
- Word 4 - byte 1 - Resource Type
- byte 2 - Not used
- byte 3 - Input version number (last byte)
- byte 4 - Output version number (last byte)
- Word 5 - Thread ECB address

Trace function subcode = X'90'
 Description: Miscellaneous Directive Processing errors

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Service code
- byte 2 - Not used
- bytes 3-4 - Module identifier
- Words 2-3 - Process name
- Word 4 - Process type
- Word 5 - Not used

Dispatcher Trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE DISP command, IMS enables the dispatcher trace to an internal table. This internal table is formatted in any IMS-formatted dump. When you use OPTION LOG, IMS sends the entries to the log as type X'67FA' records. You can select and format these log entries by using the utility DFSERA10 with exit DFSERA30.

Table 38 shows the general format of a dispatcher trace entry.

Table 38. Dispatcher Trace Record Format

WORD 0			WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
I	T	SEQ NUM							TIME STAMP

where

I

represents

One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry.

T

One-byte TCB ID. This byte indicates the IMS TCB type which made the trace entry.

The dispatcher trace formatting usually includes the functional area. If you need this information because the trace is in a raw format, the codes can be obtained by assembling the following macro statement: DFSKDT FUNC=EQUATES.

SEQ NUM	Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.
TIME STAMP	Bytes 3 through 6 of the system clock (STCK) at the time the trace entry was created.

Words 1 through 6 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below:
 The letter A followed by parentheses () indicates “address of” in all dispatcher trace entries listed below.

TRACE ID = X'01'
DESC = FRR driven attempting to schedule a RESUME SRB in IPOST common (DFSIPOTC)
 word 1 – A(Target ECB being IPOSTed). If high X'80' on, this indicates recursive FRR entry
 word 2 – SAPCNTRL field from target ECB's SAP
 word 3 – Abend code
 word 4 – A(target dispatcher work area)
 word 5 – IPOST common caller's return address
 word 6 – IPOST common caller's R13

TRACE ID = X'02'
DESC = ECB dispatch – ITASK started (created)
 word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)
 word 2 – ECB contents
 word 3 – A(ITASK SAP)
 word 4 – EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix
 word 5 – A(CULE) if present in ECB prefix
 word 6 – A(Routine to get control)

TRACE ID = X'03'
DESC = ECB dispatch – ITASK terminated
 word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)
 word 2 – ECB contents
 word 3 – A(ITASK SAP)
 word 4 – EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix
 word 5 – A(CULE) if present in ECB prefix
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'04'
DESC = IWAIT called
 word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)
 word 2 – ECB contents prior to IWAIT
 word 3 – IWAIT return address
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – SAPCNTRL contents

TRACE ID = X'05'
DESC = ECB dispatch – ITASK reinstated
 word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)
 word 2 – ECB contents
 word 3 – SAPCNTRL field from ITASK's SAP
 word 4 – EPFFLAGS field from ECB prefix
 word 5 – Reinstated address (return address)
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'06'
DESC = IPOST called
 word 1 – A(POSTer's ECB) (A(TCB) if ITASK=NO)
 word 2 – IPOST return
 word 3 – A(ECB to be POSTed)
 word 4 – Contents of ECB before IPOST
 word 5 – POST code at entry to IPOST (may be complimented)
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'07'
DESC = IXCTL called

word 1 – A(Current ITASK ECB)
word 2 – A(IXCTL target ECB)
word 3 – IXCTL return address
word 4 – A(CULE) from current ECB prefix
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'08'
DESC = ISWITCH T0= invoked

word 1 – A(Current ECB)
word 2 – ISWITCH return address
word 3 – A(target dispatcher work area)
word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'09'
DESC = UN-INITIALIZE ECB called

word 1 – A(Target ECB)
word 2 – UNINIT return address
word 3 – UNINIT return code
word 4 – EPFFLAGS from ECB prefix
word 5 – ECB contents
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'0A'
DESC = Dependent region reattach

word 1 – A(Related PST)
word 2 – A(Dependent region dispatcher work area)
word 3 – SAPCNTRL field from PST's SAP
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'0B'
DESC = Process IMS TCB signoff

word 1 – A(Related PST)
word 2 – A(Released dispatcher work area)
word 3 – Signoff return address
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'0D'
DESC = INITECB called

word 1 – A(Current ECB)
word 2 – INITECB return address
word 3 – A(ECB being initialized)
word 4 – Contents of ECB before being initialized
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'0E'
DESC = Memory change done via PC/PT

word 1 – A(Current ECB) (X'80' on=PC; off=PT)
word 2 – Old primary ASID | Secondary ASID
word 3 – If Word 1 indicates PT: PKM ASID for PT
 If Word 1 indicates PC: PC # issued
word 4 – A(Current dispatcher work area)
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0


```

TRACE ID  = X'0F'
DESC      = Dispatcher ABEND issued ("other diagnostics"
           dependent on ABEND issuer)
word 1 - A(Current ECB)
word 2 - Other diagnostics
word 3 - ABEND code | reason code
word 4 - Other diagnostics (usually the dispatcher work area
           address of the abending TCB)
word 5 - Other diagnostics
word 6 - Other diagnostics

TRACE ID  = X'10'
DESC      = Cross memory ISWITCH TO=XM or TO=HOME

word 1 - A(Current ECB)
word 2 - ISWITCH return address
word 3 - Target code (00=HOME, 01=CTL, 02=DLI)
word 4 - SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
word 5 - Home ASID of target | Primary ASID of target
word 6 - SAPXFLAG contents

TRACE ID  = X'11'
DESC      = Cross memory state change

word 1 - A(Current ECB)
word 2 - Old primary ASID | Secondary ASID
word 3 - New primary ASID | Secondary ASID
word 4 - A(current dispatcher work area)
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID  = X'12'
DESC      = DFSKPXT-POST code stored in ECB (ECB was not waiting)

word 1 - A(ECB) to be POSTed
word 2 - POST code
word 3 - Contents of ECB on prior to store
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID  = X'13'
DESC      = DFSKPXT-Special MVS branch-entry POST call
word 1 - A(Caller's TCB) (0 if SRB)
word 2 - Caller's return address
word 3 - A(ECB) to be POSTed
word 4 - Caller's home ASID
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID  = X'14'
DESC      = DFSCIR called to create an ITASK

word 1 - A(ECB) or -A(ECB list)
word 2 - ITASK type code
word 3 - DFSCIR return address
word 4 - A(ITASK main program)
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

TRACE ID  = X'15'
DESC      = DFSKPXT issued branch-entry MVS POST (local)

word 1 - A(ECB) to be POSTed
word 2 - ECB POST code
word 3 - ECB contents prior to the POST
word 4 - 0
word 5 - 0
word 6 - 0

```

TRACE ID = X'16'
DESC = POST exit POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being POSTed
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POST queue header contents
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'17'
DESC = POST exit RESUME target IMS TCB

word 1 – A(TCB) (SRB=0)
word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID
word 3 – Target TCB's ASID
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'18'
DESC = IPOST common store POST code in ECB (ECB was not waiting)

word 1 – A(ECB) being IPOSTed
word 2 – POST code
word 3 – ECB contents prior to the IPOST
word 4 – A(ECB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – IPOST common caller's return address
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'19'
DESC = IPOST common POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being enqueued
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POSTed queue header contents
word 4 – A(ECB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – IPOST common caller's return address
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1A'
DESC = IPOST common RESUME target IMS TCB

word 1 – A(current TCB) (0=SRB)
word 2 – Home ASID or Primary ASID
word 3 – Target TCB's home ASID
word 4 – A(resumed TCB's dispatcher work area)
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1B'
DESC = INITECB ECB store results

word 1 – A(ECB) being initialized
word 2 – WAIT code being stored into ECB
word 3 – ECB contents prior to INITECB store
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1C'
DESC = INITECB POSTed ECB enqueue

word 1 – A(ECB) being initialized
word 2 – ECB POST code
word 3 – Previous POSTed queue header contents
word 4 – 0
word 5 – 0
word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1D'
DESC = SUSPEND back out RESUME issued

word 1 – POSTed queue header contents
 word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID
 word 3 – A(SRB) (0 = no SRB)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1E'
DESC = SRB scheduled for alternate IPOST

word 1 – A(ECB) to be IPOSTed
 word 2 – Primary ASID | target ASID
 word 3 – A(IPOST SRB) (0 if MVS branch entry XM-POST)
 word 4 – A(current ASCB)
 word 5 – POST code
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'1F'
DESC = IPOST called with TOSAP= option

word 1 – A(Poster's ECB) (A(TCB) if ITASK=NO)
 word 2 – IPOST return address
 word 3 – A(ECB to be POSTed)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – POST code at entry to IPOST (may be complimented)
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'20'
DESC = Dependent region shutdown ISWITCH

word 1 – A(Related PST)
 word 2 – A(Special exit)
 word 3 – SAPCNTRL field from PST's SAP
 word 4 – A(Home dispatcher work area)
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'21'
DESC = Entry to Post-Exit Routine

word 1 – A(ECB) being POSTed
 word 2 – ECB Contents
 word 3 – EPFFLAGS from ECB prefix
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'22'
DESC = ABTERM ISWITCH entered

word 1 – A(ECB) to be switched
 word 2 – ECB contents
 word 3 – SAPCNTRL contents
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL2 contents
 word 5 – Posted Q contents
 word 6 – SAPCMEM | SAPCFLGS

TRACE ID = X'23'
DESC = ISERWAIT called

word 1 – A(ITASK ECB)
 word 2 – ECB contents prior to ISERWAIT
 word 3 – ISERWAIT return address
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – SAPCNTRL contents

TRACE ID = X'24'
DESC = ISWITCH TO=, STACK=YES called

word 1 – A(Current ECB)

word 2 – ISWITCH return address
 word 3 – A(Target dispatcher work area)
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ITASK's SAP
 word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'25'
DESC = POST ABTERM ISWITCH

word 1 – A(ECB) to be switched
 word 2 – ECB POST code
 word 3 – previous posted Q contents
 word 4 – A(Target dispatcher work area)
 word 5 – IPOTC/IPEXT caller's return
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'26'
DESC = Branch entry SCP POST

word 1 – A(ECB) to be POSTed
 word 2 – ECB POST code
 word 3 – A(ASCB) of ECB's address space
 word 4 – A(Current TCB)
 word 5 – A(Current ASCB)
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'27'
DESC = SUSPEND IMS TCB
 word 1 – A(Related PST) (0 if not a dependent region/LSD)
 word 2 – Home ASID | Primary ASID
 word 3 – A(Suspended dispatcher work area)
 word 4 – A(TCB being suspended)
 word 5 – Low order word of STORE CLOCK (STCK)
 word 6 – High order word of STORE CLOCK (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'28'
DESC = Dependent region open dispatcher–signon

word 1 – A(Related PST)
 word 2 – Home ASID
 word 3 – A(Current TCB)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'29'
DESC = ISWITCH TO=UNSTACK
 word 1 – A(Current ECB)
 word 2 – ISWITCH return address
 word 3 – X'80000000'
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
 word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2A'
DESC = IMS list IPOST called
 word 1 – A(ECB) to be IPOSTed
 word 2 – List IPOST return address
 word 3 – A(POST list)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2B'
DESC = SCP WAIT issued (SVC WAIT)

word 1 – A(WAIT ECB)
 word 2 – SCP WAIT return address

word 3 – A(Current TCB)
 word 4 – ECB contents prior to WAIT
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2C'
DESC = SCP WAIT complete (SVC WAIT)

word 1 – A(WAIT ECB)
 word 2 – ECB POST code
 word 3 – A(Current TCB)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2D'
DESC = ISWITCH TO=RET called

word 1 – A(Current ECB)
 word 2 – ISWITCH return address
 word 3 – 0
 word 4 – SAPCNTRL field from ECB's SAP
 word 5 – SAPXFLAG contents
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2E'
DESC = Shutdown ISWITCH reinstate

word 1 – A(PST)
 word 2 – A(Return save area)
 word 3 – A(Shutdown ECB)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'2F'
DESC = Dependent region open dispatcher-TCB switch

word 1 – A(Related PST)
 word 2 – A(Previous TCB)
 word 3 – A(Current TCB)
 word 4 – 0
 word 5 – 0
 word 6 – 0

TRACE ID = X'30'
DESC = IWAIT called with IXCTL=YES option

word 1 – A(Current ECB)
 word 2 – ECB Contents prior to IWAIT
 word 3 – IWAIT Return address
 word 4 – A(Target ECB)
 word 5 – Target ECB Contents
 word 6 – 0

```

**DTR          DISPATCHER TRACE
*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E11 05B5A060 80BBE2E8 80000002 00800001 001B001B 00000000 9AB7A070 MPP TO=XMDLI
MEM CHANGE     11035E12 05B5A060 001B001B 0084001B 00B16A40 00000000 00000000 9AB7A1B3 MPP
IPOST(ECB=)    06035E17 05B5A060 80B8F516 00B21140 80B48CD7 40C1E6C5 00000000 9AB7A23D MPP AWE
IPC ENQ        19015E18 00B21140 40C1E6C5 FF4B7340 00B48CC0 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7A2CB LOG AWE
IPC RESUME     1A015E19 006DEE88 001B0084 00000082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 9AB7A3FC LOG
ISERWAIT      23035E1A 85B5A060 00000000 80B8F602 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A5AC MPP
IECB STORE    1B035E1B 05B5A060 80B16A57 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A671 MPP
SUSPEND       27035E1C 05B5A060 001B0084 00B16A40 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7A6CE MPP
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E1E 05B4B060 867851F0 80000001 00000001 00320032 00000000 9AB7A7F1 MPP TO=XMCTL
MEM CHANGE     11035E1F 05B4B060 00320032 00820032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7A92D MPP
IPOST(ECB=)    06FE5E25 006077F0 80B91FA6 00BA156C 80B48417 40E3D9C1 00000000 9AB7A93D N/A TRA
IPC ENQ        19025E26 00BA156C 40E3D9C1 FF4B7C00 00B48400 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7A9A1 CTL TRA
IPC RESUME     1A025E27 006077F0 00820082 00000082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 9AB7A9F2 CTL
RE-DISPATCH  05015E28 00B21140 40C1E6C5 40000000 00000000 801504A6 00000000 9AB7ABA1 LOG
IWAIT         04015E2C 00B21140 00C1E6C5 801504A6 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AC31 LOG AWE
ISWITCH UNSTK 29035E2E 05B4B060 86785246 80000000 00000041 00000000 00000000 9AB7AD61 MPP
IECB STORE    1B015E2F 00B21140 80B48CD7 00C1E6C5 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AF15 LOG
SUSPEND       27015E30 00000000 00820082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7AF7C LOG
RE-DISPATCH  05035E31 05B4B060 00025E44 00000003 00000000 00822E00 00000000 9AB7AF8F MPP
MEM CHANGE     11035E32 05B4B060 00820032 00320032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7B04E MPP
ITASK START   02025E33 00BA156C 40E3D9C1 064BC040 00000000 066C6440 00B7E7E0 9AB7B171 CTL TRA
IPOST(ECB=)    06FE5E34 00000000 8007EAB8 05B37060 80AF3917 801A1D2C 00000000 9AB7B1C7 N/A VSM
IPC ENQ        19035E35 05B37060 7FE5E2D4 FF50C700 00AF3900 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7B374 MPP VSM
IPC RESUME     1A035E36 00000000 00840084 00000052 00AF3900 00000000 00000000 9AB7B4EF MPP
IPOST(SAP=)    1FFE5E37 006CFE88 80B7E94C 00167060 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B569 N/A
IPC ENQ        19155E39 00167060 40E3D9C1 FF4B7840 00B487C0 80BE4394 00000000 9AB7B5BC TRA TRA
IPC RESUME     1A155E3A 006CFE88 00820082 00000082 00B487C0 00000000 00000000 9AB7B692 TRA
ISERWAIT      23025E3D 00BA156C 00E3D9C1 80B7E956 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B843 CTL TRA
IECB STORE    1B025E3E 00BA156C 80B48417 00E3D9C1 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B88D CTL
SUSPEND       27025E40 00000000 00820082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7B8D7 CTL
XM ISWITCH STK 10035E44 05B4B060 80BBE2E8 80000002 00000001 00320032 00000000 9AB7B90E MPP TO=XMDLI
RE-DISPATCH  05155E45 00167060 40E3D9C1 40000000 00000000 8015EC84 00000000 9AB7B9FB TRA
MEM CHANGE     11035E46 05B4B060 00320032 00840032 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 9AB7BA3B MPP
RE-DISPATCH  05035E48 05B37060 7FE5E2D4 00000041 00000000 8007E9FA 00000000 9AB7BA87 MPP
KPOST LIST    2A155E4A 00167060 8015EC36 00167064 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7BACC TRA
IPC ENQ        19025E4B 00BA156C 40E3D9C1 FF4B7C00 00B48400 80BE456E 00000000 9AB7BC79 CTL TRA
IPC RESUME     1A025E4D 006CFE88 00820082 00000082 00B48400 00000000 00000000 9AB7BE28 CTL
IPOST(ECB=)    06035E4F 05B4B060 80B90B8E 00B21140 80B48CD7 40C1E6C5 00000000 9AB7BE86 MPP AWE
IPC ENQ        19015E50 00B21140 40C1E6C5 FF4B7340 00B48CC0 80BE4208 00000000 9AB7BF72 LOG AWE
IPC RESUME     1A015E51 006DEE88 00320084 00000082 00B48CC0 00000000 00000000 9AB7C0CB LOG
IWAIT         04155E52 00167060 00E3D9C1 8015EC84 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C1E7 TRA TRA
IECB STORE    1B155E54 00167060 80B487D7 00E3D9C1 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C324 TRA
SUSPEND       27155E55 00000000 00820082 00B487C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C4B1 TRA
ISERWAIT      23035E56 85B4B060 00000000 80B8F602 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C661 MPP
IECB STORE    1B035E57 05B4B060 80B22E17 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C7AE MPP
SUSPEND       27035E58 05B4B060 00320084 00B22E00 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7C917 MPP
RE-DISPATCH  05015E5B 00B21140 40C1E6C5 40000000 00000000 801504A6 00000000 9AB7CA0E LOG
IWAIT         04015E5D 00B21140 00C1E6C5 801504A6 00000000 00000000 00000000 9AB7CB85 LOG AWE

```

Figure 70. Example of a Dispatcher Trace

ITASK ECB Posting

The post exit routine and the IMS posting routine add all ECBs to the posted queue.

When an IMS TCB waits for work, IMS issues a z/OS SUSPEND. This task is reactivated by a RESUME invoked by the post exit posting routine or the IMS posting routine.

System Post Codes

Table 39 lists only a subset of the possible post codes.

Table 39. System Post Codes

Code	Description
X'40', C'BTR'	PST posted by scheduler as a result of BMP termination (Subqueues 4, 5)
X'40', C'CHK'	PST posted by checkpoint (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)

Table 39. System Post Codes (continued)

Code	Description
X'40', C'SMB'	PST posted by SMB enqueue when a message is received that can be processed by the PST (Subqueue 3 or 6)
X'40', C'CMD'	PST posted by command processor when /START PGM, /START TRAN, or a similar command is entered (Subqueues 3, 6)
X'40', C'ABD'	PST posted by DFSCPY00 as a result of an abend in a dependent region (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'PRG'	PST posted by scheduler to stop region when checkpoint purge (that is, all messages processed) is complete—this is used if MPP issued last message (Subqueue 3)
X'40', C'STP'	PST posted by DFSSTOP0 when the region is waiting in scheduler and is to be stopped (Subqueues 3, 4, 5)
X'40', C'DLG'	PST posted by DFSRDLG0 when dynamic log is free (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'CF4'	PST posted by DFSASK00 as a result of an abend in a dependent region (Subqueues 3, 4, 5, 6)
X'40', C'DEQ'	Terminate control processor ECB posted by DFSRST00 at restart completion
X'40', C' TO'	PST posted after ISWITCH to IMS control region TCB
X'40', C'RET'	PST posted after ISWITCH return to dependent region TCB

External Subsystem Trace

The External Subsystem (ESS) Trace entries help you analyze problems for either:

- A connection problem between the IMS control region and the external subsystem (for example, DB2)
- Any problem between the IMS dependent region and the external subsystem

You enable the external subsystem trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE SUBS command. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS writes the trace externally as type X'67FA' records.

Figure 71 illustrates the external subsystem (ESS) trace record format. Each of the sixteen words is 4 bytes long. Words 0 and 1 hold the standard ESS trace record prefix. The Module ID and Sub function (WORD 1) determines what information appears in words 2 through 15.

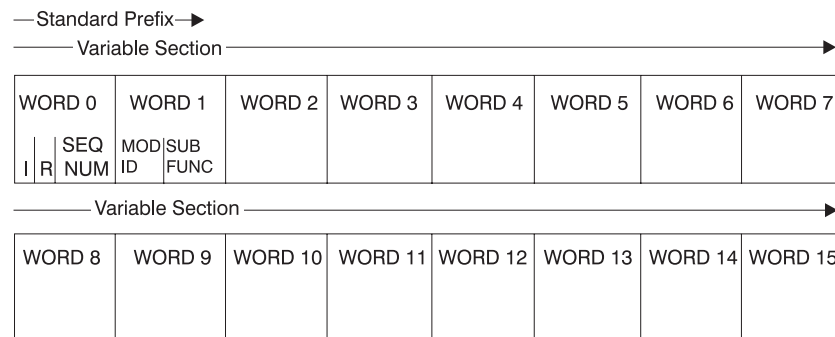


Figure 71. External Subsystem (ESS) Trace Record Format

where represents

I This 1-byte field contains the hexadecimal trace record ID. Two possible ID values are X'57' and X'58'. The X'57' record ID is created by a module that executes in the IMS control region (for example, the ESS mother task DFSIESI0). The X'58' record ID is created by a module that executes in an IMS dependent region (for example, DFSESC0).

R This 1-byte field is reserved.

SEQ NUM

This 2-byte field contains the hexadecimal trace record sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

MOD ID

This 2-byte field contains a hexadecimal value that identifies the module that created the trace record. Each ESS module has an associated module ID. Macro DFSESF0 contains the complete list of IDs.

SUB FUNC

This 2-byte field contains a hexadecimal value that identifies the subfunction that created the trace record within the module. For example, if a module creates a trace record in each of five internal subroutines, each subroutine has a unique SUB FUNC ID.

Table 40 lists:

- The ID of the module that created the trace record
- The ID of the subfunction (within the module) that created the record
- The name of the module that created the record
- A description of the event being traced

Table 40. Module ID and Subfunction Table

Module ID	Sub Function	Module	Meaning
X'0015'	X'0015'	DFSESS40	ESS message service exit
X'0016'	X'0014'	DFSESS30	ESS logging exit
X'0017'	X'0011'	DFSESS10	IMS control region identify
	X'0012'		Dependent region identify
	X'0040'		Control region identify error
	X'0041'		Identify error subsystem stopped
X'0018'	X'0013'	DFSESS20	ESS termination exit (if X'57') Dependent region ESS term (if X'58')
X'0285'	X'0010'	DFSESD80	Dependent region ESS initialization
X'0288'	X'0001'	DFSESS00	Dependent region ESS sign on
X'0289'	X'0003'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS signoff
X'0290'	X'0005'	DFSESC0	Dependent region ESS create thread
X'0291'	X'0002'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS term thread
	X'0003'		Dependent region ESS term thread region
	X'0004'		ESS signoff Dependent region ESS term identify
X'0292'	X'0004'	DFSESD50	Dependent region ESS term identify
X'0293'	X'0007'	DFSEAB0	Dependent region ESS ABORT
X'0294'	X'0008'	DFSESP10	Dependent region ESS commit prep
X'0295'	X'0009'	DFSESP20	Dependent region ESS commit cont

Table 40. Module ID and Subfunction Table (continued)

Module ID	Sub Function	Module	Meaning		
X'0307'	X'0016'	DFSFESP0	ESS commit processor entered		
	X'0017'		ESS commit processor exited		
	X'0018'		ESS commit processor R-I-D request		
X'0402'	X'0020'	DFSESI30	IMS control region daughter identify		
	X'0021'		IMS control region resolve-in-doubt		
	X'0022'		IMS control region ESS CMD		
	X'0023'		IMS control region ESS RRE		
	X'0024'		IMS control region ESS ECHO		
	X'0025'		IMS control region terminate identify		
	X'0026'		IMS control region terminate subsystem		
	X'0027'		IMS control region /STOP CMD		
	X'0028'		IMS control region ESS term record		
	X'0029'		IMS control region ESS shutdown		
	X'0030'		IMS control region ESS termination		
	X'0031'		IMS control region ESS AWE error		
	X'0403'		X'0019'	DFSESI50	Control region ESS initialization
	X'0404'		X'0042'	DFSESI60	Control region ESS R-I-D exit
	X'0405'		X'0032'	DFSESI70	Control region ESS /CHANGE
X'0409'	X'0001'	DFSIESI0	Mother ITASK request		
	X'0002'		Control region ESS attach		
X'0506'	X'0006'	DFSESPR0	Dependent region ESS program request handler		
	X'0019'		Dependent region ESS program request recursive call		
	X'0020'		Dependent region ESS Subsystem Not Operational (SNOX)		

Layout of the X'57' Variable Section

```

MOD ID   = X'0015'
SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request
              record

      word  2 -- External SubSystem name
      words 3 through 15  not used

MOD ID   = X'0016'
SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request
              record

      word  2 -- External SubSystem name
      words 3 through 15  not used

MOD ID   = X'0017'
SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

      word  2 -- External SubSystem name
      word  3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
              byte  2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
              byte  3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
      word  4 -- byte  0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
              byte  1  not used
              byte  2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
              byte  3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
    
```

```

word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE DFSESI30 identify return code)

words 6 through 15 not used
SUB FUNC = X'0040' DFSESS10 External SubSys GLOBAL identify error record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1 not used
        byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used
SUB FUNC = X'0041' DFSESS10 External SubSys identify with External SubSystem
        stopped or stopping record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1 not used
        byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0018'
SUB FUNC = X'0013' DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1 not used
        byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0402'
SUB FUNC = X'0020' DFSESI30 External SubSys IDENTIFY exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15 not used
SUB FUNC = X'0021' DFSESI30 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used

```

```

        bytes 2-3 AWQRC      (DFS AWE return code, see DFSESESEC)
words 6 through 7      not used
words 8 through 11    RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1  RRECI      (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3      not used
words 13 through 15   not used
SUB FUNC = X'0022' DFSESI30 External SubSys /SSR COMMAND exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15    not used
SUB FUNC = X'0023' DFSESI30 External SubSys specific RRE request record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7     not used
words 8 through 11    RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1  RRECI      (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3      not used
words 13 through 15   not used
SUB FUNC = X'0024' DFSESI30 External SubSys ECHO exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7     not used
words 8 through 11    RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1  RRECI      (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3      not used
words 13 through 15   not used
SUB FUNC = X'0025' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit
record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15    not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0026' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATE SUBSYSTEM record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0027' DFSESI30 External SubSys /STOP command record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0028' DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS termination record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0029' DFSESI30 External SubSys IMS shutdown record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0030' DFSESI30 External SubSys TERMINATION exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0031' DFSESI30 AWE error record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 ESSTERRC (External SubSys termination reason)

```

```

        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE return code)
words 6 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0403'
SUB FUNC = X'0019' DFSESI50 External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0404'
SUB FUNC = X'0042' DFSESI60 External SubSys RESOLVE IN DOUBT exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)
        bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0405'
SUB FUNC = X'0032' DFSESI70 External SubSys /CHANGE command record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        byte 2  GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
        byte 3  GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0  GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
        byte 1  not used
        byte 2  SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
        byte 3  SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used
MOD ID = X'0409'
SUB FUNC = X'0001' DFSIESI0 mother ITASK request record

word 2 -- not used
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 function requested
        Function requested:
        X'0002' terminate the mother ITASK TCB
        X'0003' build / merge subsystem definitions
        X'0004' SSM JCL parameter
        X'0005' attach external subsystem ITASK TCB
        X'0007' /START command
        X'0008' sync request
        bytes 2-3 not used
word 4 -- not used
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE DFSIESI0 return code)
words 6 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0002' DFSIESI0 External Subsys ATTACH record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 function requested
           Function requested:
           X'0005' attach external subsystem ITASK TCB
           X'0007' /START command
           byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
           byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
           byte 1 not used
           byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
           byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
           bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE attach process return code)
words 6 through 15 not used

```

Layout of the X'58' Variable Section

MOD ID = X'0015'
SUB FUNC = X'0015' DFSESS40 External SubSys MESSAGE service request record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
words 3 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0016'
SUB FUNC = X'0014' DFSESS30 External SubSys LOGGING service request record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
words 3 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0017'
SUB FUNC = X'0011' DFSESS10 control region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
           byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
           byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
           byte 1 not used
           byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
           byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
           bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE DFSESI30 identify return code)
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0012' DFSESS10 dependent region External SubSys IDENTIFY record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
           byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
           byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
           byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
           byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
           byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
           bytes 2-3 AWQRC (DFSAWE DFSESI30 identify return code)
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0040' DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY error record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 not used
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (SSIDX subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (SSIDX subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0041' DFSESS10 IMS detected External SubSys IDENTIFY with External SubSystem stopped or stopping record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 not used
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (SSIDX subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (SSIDX subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0018'

SUB FUNC = X'0013' DFSESS20 External SubSys termination record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      byte 2 GESEGF1 (DFSGESE macro global flag1)
      byte 3 GESEGF2 (DFSGESE macro global flag2)
word 4 -- byte 0 GESEGF3 (DFSGESE macro global flag3)
      byte 1 not used
      byte 2 SSIDFLG1 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag1)
      byte 3 SSIDFLG2 (DFSSSIE subsys status flag2)
words 5 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0285'

SUB FUNC = X'0010' DFSESD80 dep region External SubSys INITIALIZATION exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
      byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
      byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
      byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
      byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
      bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0288'

SUB FUNC = X'0001' DFSESS00 External SubSys SIGNON exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
      byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
      byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
      byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)

```

```

        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0289'

SUB FUNC = X'0003' DFSESD50 External SubSys SIGNOFF exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0290'

SUB FUNC = X'0005' DFSESECT0 External SubSys CREATE THREAD exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0291'

SUB FUNC = X'0002' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE THREAD exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0292'

SUB FUNC = X'0004' DFSESD50 External SubSys TERMINATE IDENTIFY exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)

```



```

        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

MOD ID = X'0293'
SUB FUNC = X'0007' DFSESAB0 External SubSys ABORT exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2  (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3  (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

MOD ID = X'0294'
SUB FUNC = X'0008' DFSESP10 External SubSys COMMIT PREPARE exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2  (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3  (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

MOD ID = X'0295'
SUB FUNC = X'0009' DFSESP20 External SubSys COMMIT CONTINUE exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2  (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3  (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
        bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7  not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

MOD ID = X'0297'
SUB FUNC = X'000A' DFSESP30 External SubSys COMMIT VERIFY exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
        byte 2  EZSGFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
        byte 3  EZSLFL  (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0  EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
        byte 1  EZSEFL2  (DFSEZS thread commit status)
        byte 2  EZSEFL3  (DFSEZS thread termination status)
        byte 3  EZSEFL4  (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used

```

bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
 words 6 through 7 not used
 words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
 words 12 through 15 not used

MOD ID = X'0307'

SUB FUNC = X'0016' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor entry record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
 word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
 byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
 byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
 word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
 byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
 byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
 byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
 word 5 -- byte 0 PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
 byte 1 PSTSYNFC (sync function code)
 byte 2 SSTTFGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
 byte 3 not used
 word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
 byte 2 LCREF1 (DFSLCRE status indicators)
 byte 3 LCREF2 (DFSLCRE region connection status)
 word 7 -- byte 0 LCREF3 (DFSLCRE thread status)
 byte 1 LCREF4 (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
 byte 2 LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
 byte 3 LCREESF (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
 words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
 word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)
 bytes 2-3 not used
 words 13 through 15 not used

SUB FUNC = X'0017' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor exit record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
 word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
 byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
 byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
 word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
 byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
 byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
 byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
 word 5 -- byte 0 PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
 byte 1 PSTSYNFC (sync function code)
 byte 2 SSTTFGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
 byte 3 not used
 word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
 byte 2 LCREF1 (DFSLCRE status indicators)
 byte 3 LCREF2 (DFSLCRE region connection status)
 word 7 -- byte 0 LCREF3 (DFSLCRE thread status)
 byte 1 LCREF4 (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
 byte 2 LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
 byte 3 LCREESF (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
 words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
 word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)
 bytes 2-3 not used
 words 13 through 15 not used

SUB FUNC = X'0018' DFSFESP0 External SubSys commit processor Resolve
 In Doubt requested record

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
 word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
 byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
 byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
 word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
 byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
 byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
 byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)

```

word 5 -- byte 0 PSTFUNCT (IDLI function code)
          byte 1 PSTSYNFC (sync function code)
          byte 2 SSTTFGT1 (DFSSSOB termination flag)
          byte 3 not used
word 6 -- bytes 0-1 SSTTCOMP (DFSSSOB user completion bytes 2,3)
          byte 2 LCREF1 (DFSLCRE status indicators)
          byte 3 LCREF2 (DFSLCRE region connection status)
word 7 -- byte 0 LCREF3 (DFSLCRE thread status)
          byte 1 LCREF4 (DFSLCRE internal resource manager status)
          byte 2 LCREESST (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte1)
          byte 3 LCREESF (DFSLCRE ESS resource manager status byte2)
words 8 through 11 RRETOKEN (DFSRRE UOW recovery token)
word 12 -- bytes 0-1 RRECI (DFSRRE commit indicator)
          bytes 2-3 not used
words 13 through 15 not used

```

MOD ID = X'0506'

SUB FUNC = X'0006' DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST HANDLER record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
          byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
          byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
          byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
          byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
          byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
          bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0019' DFSESPR0 External SubSys PROGRAM REQUEST recursive call record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
          byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
          byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
          byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
          byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
          byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
          bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

SUB FUNC = X'0020' DFSESPR0 External SubSys NOT OPERATIONAL (SNOX) exit record

```

word 2 -- External SubSystem name
word 3 -- bytes 0-1 PSTID (IMS dependent region ID)
          byte 2 EZSGFL (DFSEZS connection status byte1)
          byte 3 EZSLFL (DFSEZS connection status byte2)
word 4 -- byte 0 EZSEFL1 (DFSEZS thread startup status)
          byte 1 EZSEFL2 (DFSEZS thread commit status)
          byte 2 EZSEFL3 (DFSEZS thread termination status)
          byte 3 EZSEFL4 (DFSEZS termination flag)
word 5 -- bytes 0-1 not used
          bytes 2-3 External SubSys exit routine return code
words 6 through 7 not used
words 8 through 11 LCRETOKN (DFSLCRE UOW recovery token)
words 12 through 15 not used

```

Figure 72 shows an example of an external subsystem trace with both X'57' and X'58' record IDs. The ESS trace is called the subsystem (SST) trace in a dump.

```
*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
  FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
ESI5 CTL INIT   5700198F  04030019  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 IDENT     570019B8  04020020  F1F0F0F1  00000800  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS4 MESSAGE   570019BD  00150015  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 R-I-D     570019C6  04020021  F1F0F0F1  00002C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS3 LOGGING   570019CF  00160014  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESCT CRT THRD  58003165  02900005  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  81000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC STA  580035D0  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C100000  42048000  03F00000  00000000
ESI3 RRE REQ   570035EC  04020023  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 XS ECHO   570035F1  04020024  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESI3 R-I-D     570035F6  04020021  F1F0F0F1  00008C00  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESS3 LOGGING   57003608  00160014  F1F0F0F1  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
ESCT CRT THRD  58003A8F  02900005  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  81000000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC STA  58003AA1  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C100000  01080000  00000000  00000000
ESP1 COM PREP  58003AC8  02940008  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8C500000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END  58003ACB  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD00000  01080000  00000080  02940000
FESP SYNC STA  58003B1A  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD00000  010C0000  00002080  00000000
ESP2 COM CONT  58003B3D  02950009  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  8CD40000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END  58003B44  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  010C0000  000020C0  02950000
FESP SYNC STA  58003BA3  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  42080000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END  58003BA4  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  42080000  00000080  02950000
FESP SYNC STA  58003BDF  03070016  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  420C0000  00002080  00000000
ESD5 TRM THRD  58003BE7  02910002  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  9CCC0000  00000000  00000000  00000000
FESP SYNC END  58003BF1  03070017  F1F0F0F1  0001CC0C  95000C00  420C0000  00002080  00000000

GLOBAL ESET PREFIX
BLOCK AT 00BED480
      PGES      00BED4A4  PLES      00000000  SCDAD      00BEA2B0  PCPE      00000000  ESGL
      PICT      00000001  POCT      00000001          00000000

*** GLOBAL ESET BLOCK ***
00BED4A4  00000000  0059E9C0  00BED480  F1F0F0F1  40404040  E2E8E2F1  C4E2D5D4  C9D5F1F0
00BED4C4  40404040  40404040  D9F14040  0FC4E2D7  00B4DB40  001547C0  00A0C4C0  80B4DB57
00BED4E4  0FC4E2D7  00B4DB40  00153868  80A0C550  80B4DB57  108021DE  00000022  0059F9C8
00BED504  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00005628  005B85A0  FF412B0C  00000000
00BED524  8C000000  009DC078  0059F998
```

Figure 72. Example of an External Subsystem Trace (SST)

Resource Recovery Services Trace

The Resource Recovery Service Trace (RRST) provides information about relevant Resource Recovery Service (RRS) events in the IMS dependent REGION. Use the trace under direction of IBM support personnel when problems are suspected in the Resource Recovery Services area.

You can enable the Resource Recovery Service trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE RRST command. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS writes the trace externally as type X'67FA' records.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Format of Trace Records” on page 239
- “RRST Trace Examples” on page 247
- “RRST Entries for OTMA Modules” on page 250
- “RRS Entries Logged by OTMA Modules” on page 251

- “Trace Entries Logged by RRS Related Modules” on page 251

Format of Trace Records

The diagram below shows the general format of a Resource Recovery Service trace entry. The standard fields trace, present in every trace entry, are described below.

Word 0 -- byte 1 One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry.
 byte 2 One-byte trace sub function code.
 byte 3-4 Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

Word 1 -- byte 1 One-byte numeric Resource Recovery Service call code (see the RRS call table below).
 byte 2 One-byte LCREGFLG.
 byte 3-4 Two-byte RRS return code.

Word 2 -- byte 1-2 Two-byte PST number - PSTPSTNR.
 byte 3-4 Not used.

Word 3 -- byte 1-4 Four-byte LCRERRSF.

Word 4 -- Not used.
 Word 5 -- Not used.
 Word 6 -- Not used.
 Word 7 -- byte 1-4 Bytes 3 through 6 of the system clock (STCK) at the time the trace entry was created.

Table 41 shows the Resource Recovery Services calls associated with the subfunction codes (SC):

Table 41. Resource Recovery Service Calls Associated with the Subfunction Codes

Subfunction Code	Function
X'00'	ATRBACK
X'01'	ATRCMIT
X'02'	ATRDINT
X'03'	ATREINT
X'04'	ATREINT5
X'05'	ATREND
X'06'	ATRIBRS
X'07'	ATRIERS
X'08'	ATRIRLN
X'09'	ATRIRNI
X'0A'	ATRIRRI
X'0B'	ATRISLN
X'0C'	ATRPDUE
X'0D'	ATRREIC
X'0E'	ATRRURD
X'0F'	ATRRWID
X'10'	ATRSROI
X'11'	ATRSIT
X'12'	ATRSPID
X'13'	ATRSUSI2
X'14'	CRGDRM
X'15'	CRGGRM
X'16'	CRGSEIF
X'17'	CRXSEIF
X'18'	CTXBEGC
X'19'	CTXEINT1
X'1A'	CTXDINT
X'1B'	CTXENDC
X'1C'	CTXSWCH

Table 41. Resource Recovery Service Calls Associated with the Subfunction Codes (continued)

Subfunction Code	Function
X'1D'	CTXSCID
X'1E'	CTXSDTA
X'1F'	IEANTCR
X'20'	IEANTRT

Table 42 shows the Resource Recovery Services (RRS) function routines associated with the DFSRRSI function routine codes (FRC):

Table 42. Resource Recovery Services Function Routines Associated with DFSRRSI Function Routine Codes

Function Routine Codes	Function Routine
X'01'	Register
X'02'	Restart
X'03'	End_Restart
X'04'	Unregister
X'05'	Switch_Context
X'06'	Determine_Syncpt_Coord
X'07'	Initiate_Syncpt
X'08'	End_Context
X'09'	Retain_Interest
X'0A'	Post_Deferred_UR
X'0B'	Disassociate_Context
X'0C'	Coordinate_Backout
X'0D'	Perform_Syncpt
X'0E'	Identify_Context
X'0F'	Post_Deferred_Backout
X'10'	Unhook_for_Phase2
X'11'	RRS_Validation
X'12'	Delete_UR_Interest
X'13'	Retrieve_XID
X'14'	Determine_Batch_Coord
X'15'	Create_Context
X'16'	Set_Side_Information
X'17'	Create_Cascaded_UR
X'18'	Express_UR_Interest
X'19'	Commit_UR
X'1A'	Backout_UR
X'1B'	Associate_Context
X'1C'	Application_Abend
X'A6'	Enter Commit (DFSRGFS0)
X'A7'	Exit Commit (DFSRGFS0)
X'A8'	RRS Error Occurred (DFSRGFS0)
X'A9'	RRS Abend Occurred (DFSRGFS0)
X'AA'	Token Trace

The following diagrams show the format of the trace records. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'A5' and is X'20' bytes long.

Subfunction Code = X'00'
 Description = Resource Recovery Services - ATRBACK

Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'01'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRCMIT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'02'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRDINT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFL
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'03'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREINT
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'04'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREINT5
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURIDNT
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'05'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATREND
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
	- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
	- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
	- byte 3-4 - Not used

Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'06'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIBRS
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'07'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRS
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'08'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRLN
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'09'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRNI
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0A'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRIRRI
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used

Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0B'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRISLN
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0C'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRPDUE
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- byte 1-2 - ATRPDUEEXITNUMBER - byte 3-4 - ATRPDUECOMPLETION
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0D'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRREIC
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0E'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRRURD
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_URI_TOKEN
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'0F'
Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRRWID
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF

|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Words 5-6	- URI_Token
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
|	Subfunction Code	= X'10'
|	Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSROI
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Words 5-6	- URID
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
|	Subfunction Code	= X'11'
|	Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSIT
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Word 5	- Not used
|	Word 6	- Not used
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
|	Subfunction Code	= X'12'
|	Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSPID
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 0 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_URI_TOKEN
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
|	Subfunction Code	= X'13'
|	Description	= Resource Recovery Services - ATRSUSI2
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Words 5-6	- IMS_PCTASK_RUI_TOKEN
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
|	Subfunction Code	= X'14'
|	Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CRGDRM
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Not used
|	Word 5	- Not used
|	Word 6	- Not used
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

Subfunction Code	= X'15'
Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CRGGRM
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'16'
Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CRGSEIF
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'17'
Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CRXSEIF
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'18'
Description	= RRMS Registration Services - CTXBEGC
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Not used
Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
Subfunction Code	= X'19'
Description	= RRMS Context Services - CTXEINT1
Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code - byte 2 - LCREGFLG - byte 3-4 - RRS return code
Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR - byte 3-4 - Not used
Word 3	- LCRERRSF
Word 4	- Address(LCRE)
Word 5	- Not used
Word 6	- Not used
Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

|	Subfunction Code	= X'1A'
|	Description	= RRMS Context Services - CTXDINT
|	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
|		- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
|		- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
|	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
|		- byte 3-4 - Not used
|	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
|	Word 4	- Address(IMS_PC_CI_Token)
|	Word 5	- Not used
|	Word 6	- Not used
|	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
	Subfunction Code	= X'1B'
	Description	= RRMS Context Services - CTXENDC
	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
		- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
		- byte 3-4 -RRS return code
	Word 2	- byte 1-2 -PSTPSTNR
		- byte 3-4 - Not used
	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
	Word 4	- Not used
	Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
	Subfunction Code	= X'1C'
	Description	= RRMS Context Services - CTXSWCH
	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
		- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
		- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
		- byte 3-4 - Not used
	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
	Word 4	- Not used
	Words 5-6	- LCURCNTX
	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
	Subfunction Code	= X'1D'
	Description	= RRMS Context Services - CTXSCID
	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
		- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
		- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
		- byte 3-4 - Not used
	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
	Word 4	- Address(LCRE)
	Word 5	- Not used
	Word 6	- Not used
	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)
	Subfunction Code	= X'1E'
	Description	= ODBA Set Context Data - CTXSDTA
	Word 1	- byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
		- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
		- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
	Word 2	- byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
		- byte 3-4 - Not used
	Word 3	- LCRERRSF
	Word 4	- Not used
	Word 5	- Not used
	Word 6	- Not used
	Word 7	- Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

Subfunction Code = X'1F'
Description = MVS Name/Token Services - IEANTCR

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
- Word 2 - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
- byte 3-4 - Not used
- Word 3 - LCRERRSF
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Not used
- Word 6 - Not used
- Word 7 - Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

Subfunction Code = X'20'
Description = MVS Name/Token Services - IEANTRT

- Word 1 - byte 1 - Numeric DFSRRSI function routine code
- byte 2 - LCREGFLG
- byte 3-4 - RRS return code
- Word 2 - byte 1-2 - PSTPSTNR
- byte 3-4 - Not used
- Word 3 - LCRERRSF
- Word 4 - Not used
- Word 5 - Not used
- Word 6 - Not used
- Word 7 - Low 4 byte time stamp (STCK)

RRST Trace Examples

The following topic shows examples of the RRST trace in an OTMA and an APPC environment. The traces were gathered with tracing volume set to HIGH.

RRST trace in an OTMA environment

```
CONTROL CNL STOPAFT=EOF
*****
* INPUT LOG DATA SET NAME(S): *
* DARIO.IMS1.OLDSPO.OTMU01.DECKS2
*****
*
* SELECTION FOR INTERNAL TRACE LOG RECORD(S) *
*
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,L=2,E=DFSERA60,C=E PAGE 0001
1 FUNCTION WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 3 WORD 4 WORD 5 WORD 6 WORD 7
0* RR1 TRACE TABLE - DATE 2004173 TIME 224754462929 OFFSET 028D SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 0000028F
-DFSLLUM0 Exit 7B027F86 01C90000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676D0D B53E27A0 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSRLM10 Exit 7B0281E8 06400000 C9D4E2F2 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676D7A 2B82CF89 RECEIVE LU MANAGER RECEIVER
DFSLLUM0 Exit 7B0282FD 01C90000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676DBE 97EF7323 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSRLM10 Exit 7B02856E 06400000 C9D4E2F3 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676E36 D0321202 RECEIVE LU MANAGER RECEIVER
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68972 480005A6 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 00010000 BB676EB9 17C56A2A ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5188973 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 B917C5DD CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5048974 18000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 B917C977 EXPRESS UR INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78975 480005A7 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EB9 17ED934A EXIT COMMIT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8976 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 17ED934A TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSYTIB0 (RRS) 5A00897D 28010084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 01000000 01000000 01000000 B917EEAD INPT MSG ENQUEUED(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
CTXDINT (RRS) A5198C04 05000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BEB54D12 SWITCH_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT (RRS) A5038C05 05000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BEB54EDC SWITCH_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRRURD (RRS) A5008C88 06400000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EBE B54E530B B5FAF676 DETRMN_SYNC_COORD OUTPUT SENT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68CF7 480003A6 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00010000 00010001 00010001 00010001 00010001 BB676EBF 5BACC466 ENTER COMMIT
ATRDINT (RRS) A5028CF8 12000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 B5B5AD3B DELETE UR INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78CF9 480003A7 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EBF 5BB19926 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8CFA 480003AA 0001C3E7 BB676EB9 17C86FAA 01000000 022A4060 022A4060 022A4060 5BB19926 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68D0A 480001A6 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00010000 00010002 00010002 00010002 00010002 BB676EBF 5BB30B26 ENTER COMMIT
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C8D0B 19000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EB9 17C86FAA B5B5B31D COMMIT UR NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRCMIT (RRS) A5018D0C 19000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 B5B5B422 COMMIT UR NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78D0D 480001A7 0CB252F8 0AFF5060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EBF 5BFA1C26 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8D0E 480001AA 0001C3E7 BB676EB9 17C86FAA 01000000 022A4060 5BFA1C26 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
ATRDINT (RRS) A5028D5E 08400000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EBE 7E71E374 B5C4396 END_CONTEXT OUTPUT SENT
CTXENDC (RRS) A51A8D5F 08400000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EBE B54E9F6B B5C4602 END_CONTEXT OUTPUT SENT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68F9F 480005A6 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00010000 00010003 00010003 00010003 00010003 BB676ED7 2204448D ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5188FA0 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 D72204AF CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5048FA1 18000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED7 7E71E000 D72206A2 EXPRESS UR INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0A78FA2 480005A7 0CB252F8 0CB25060 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED7 220DB20D EXIT COMMIT
DFSRRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA8FA3 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 01000001 01000001 01000001 220DB20D TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSYTIB0 (RRS) 5A008FAA 28010084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 01000001 01000001 01000001 D7223231 INPT MSG ENQUEUED(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSAAOSW0 (RRS) 7B0890AB 47000000 0B27C060 40C1D6E2 0CB252F8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED8 D8D3326F APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
DFSAPPC0 Exit 7B0290AC 02400000 00000000 0CB25060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED8 D8D3630F DFSAPPC MSG SWITCH PROCESSOR
DFSLLUM0 Exit 7B0290AD 01800000 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED8 D8DD6EAF SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
```

```

DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A0090B5 2802A084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 0100001E D8D8E13F BE RESPONSE RECVD(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSYLUS0 (RRS) 5A0091F1 2A060002 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 0100001E D8F4361F OTMA SERVICE:UNK FUNC
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A691FA 480001A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00025060 00010000 00010000 BB676ED8 F4376B81 ENTER COMMIT
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C91FB 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676ED7 22060A4D D8F437D0 COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRCMIT (RRS) A50191FC 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 D8F439BA COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A791FD 480001A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00025060 00000001 00000000 BB676ED8 FC093A68 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA91FE 480001AA 0002E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000002 0100001E FC093A68 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A69401 480005A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00010000 00010004 00010004 BB676EFE B7210502 ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5189402 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 FEB72191 CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5049403 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EFE 7E71E000 FEB7242F EXPRESS_UR_INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A79404 480005A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676EFE B72C3502 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA9405 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000004 0100001E B72C3502 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A00940C 28010084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000004 0100001E FEB7314C INPT MSG ENQUEUED(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSAOSW0 (RRS) 7B0895E1 47000000 0B27C060 40C1D6E2 0CB252F8 00000000 00000000 BB676F0A 3B00B4A3 APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
DFSAPPC0 Exit 7B0295E2 02400000 00000000 0CB25060 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F0A 3B00E323 DFSAPPC MSG SWITCH PROCESSOR
DFSSLUM0 Exit 7B0295E3 01800000 00000003 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F0A 3B0ABC23 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A0095EB 2802A084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000004 0100001E 0A3B0E44 BE RESPONSE RECVD(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSYLUS0 (RRS) 5A0096BC 2A060002 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000004 0100001E 0A7AD931 OTMA SERVICE:UNK FUNC
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A696C5 480001A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00020000 00010000 00010000 BB676F0A 7ADED120 ENTER COMMIT
1 FUNCTION WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 3 WORD 4 WORD 5 WORD 6 WORD 7 PAGE 0002
-CTXSCID (RRS) A51C96C6 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676EFE B7236902 0A7ADF43 COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRCMIT (RRS) A50196C7 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A7AE4B4 COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A79739 480001A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676F0A D26D5C0E EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA973A 480001AA 0002E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000004 0100001E D26D5C0E TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A69881 480005A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00010000 00010005 00010005 BB676F22 71395349 ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5189882 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 227139DC CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5049883 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 7E71E000 22713C07 EXPRESS_UR_INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A79884 480005A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 71439009 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA9885 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000006 0100001E 71439009 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A00988C 28010080 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000006 0100001E 22714D7A INPT MSG ENQUEUED(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSAOSW0 (RRS) 7B08999C 47000000 0B27C060 40C1D6E2 0CB252F8 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 F5CA6326 APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
DFSAPPC0 Exit 7B02999D 02400000 00000000 0CB25060 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 F5CA8E46 DFSAPPC MSG SWITCH PROCESSOR
DFSSLUM0 Exit 7B02999E 01800000 00000004 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 F5D4A386 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A0099A6 2802C080 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000006 0100001E 22F5D812 BE RESPONSE RECVD(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSYLUS0 (RRS) 5A0099B9 2A060002 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000006 0100001E 22F5DEAF OTMA SERVICE:UNK FUNC
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A699C5 480001A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00030000 00010000 00010000 BB676F22 F5F4C026 ENTER COMMIT
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C99C6 19000000 00030000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 713B6A69 22F5F53D COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRCMIT (RRS) A50199C7 19000000 00030000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 22F5F72B COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A799CA 480001A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676F22 FBF8A107 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA99CB 480001AA 0003E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000006 0100001E FBF8A107 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A69C13 480005A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00010000 00010006 00010006 BB676F52 B618084F ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A5189C14 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 52B6187C CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A5049C15 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F52 7E71E000 52B61B58 EXPRESS_UR_INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A79C16 480005A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676F52 B6230D2F EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA9C17 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000008 0100001E B6230D2F TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A009C1E 28010084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000008 0100001E 52B62C94 INPT MSG ENQUEUED(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSAOSW0 (RRS) 7B089E2A 47000000 0B27C060 40C1D6E2 0CB252F8 00000000 00000000 BB676F5C AB73B56C APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
DFSAPPC0 Exit 7B029E2B 02400000 00000000 0CB25060 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F5C AB73E68C DFSAPPC MSG SWITCH PROCESSOR
DFSSLUM0 Exit 7B029E2C 01800000 00000003 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F5C AB7BB62C SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSYTI0 (RRS) 5A009E34 2802A084 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000008 0100001E 5CAB7F1D BE RESPONSE RECVD(UR TOKEN WORD3-6)
DFSYLUS0 (RRS) 5A009F94 2A060002 0CB25060 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000008 0100001E 5CD77072 OTMA SERVICE:UNK FUNC
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A69F9D 480001A6 0CB252F8 00025060 00020000 00010000 00010000 BB676F5C D771B08A ENTER COMMIT
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C9F9E 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB676F52 B61A728F 5CD7720F COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
ATRCMIT (RRS) A5019F9F 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 5CD77306 COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A79FA0 480001A7 0CB252F8 00025060 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB676F5D 26DB750C EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA9FA1 480001AA 0002E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000008 0100001E 26DB750C TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFS707I END OF FILE ON INPUT
DFS708I OPTION COMPLETE
DFS703I END OF JOB

```

RRST trace in an APPC environment

```

CONTROL CNTL STOPAFT=E0F
*****
* INPUT LOG DATA SET NAME(S): *
* DARIO.IMS1.OLDSPO.ASQA01.DECKS2
*****
* SELECTION FOR INTERNAL TRACE LOG RECORD(S) *
*
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,L=2,E=DFSERA60,C=E
1 FUNCTION WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 3 WORD 4 WORD 5 WORD 6 WORD 7 PAGE 0001
0* RR1 TRACE TABLE - DATE 2004173 TIME 232543999620 OFFSET 028D SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 0000025E
-DFSSLUM0 Exit 7B027EEE 01C90000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB677710 C2AEA808 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFSRMLM10 Exit 7B028133 06400000 C9D4E2F2 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB677781 0AE6512D RECEIVE LU MANAGER RECEIVER
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A684E2 480005A6 0CB25998 00025700 00010000 00010000 00010000 BB67778B CE2AFD09 ENTER COMMIT
CTXEINT1 (RRS) A51884E3 15000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BBCE2B81 CREATE_CONTEXT NO LCRE FLAGS
ATREINT5 (RRS) A50484E4 18000000 00010000 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BBCE2F49 EXPRESS_UR_INTRST NO LCRE FLAGS
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A784E5 480005A7 0CB25998 00025700 00000001 00000000 00000000 BB67778B D2E7E905 EXIT COMMIT
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0AA84E6 480005AA 0001E4D9 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 0100001E D2E7E905 TKN TRACE (A0A7)
DFSRMLM10 (RRS) 7B0084ED 06000000 00025700 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 0100001E 00000000 RECEIVE LU MANAGER RECEIVER
DFSAOSW0 (RRS) 7B0885AB 47000000 0BB80060 40C1D6E2 0CB25998 00000000 00000000 BB67778D 4A2DBA20 APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
DFSAPPC0 Exit 7B0285AC 02400000 00000000 00025700 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB67778D 4A2DEE60 DFSAPPC MSG SWITCH PROCESSOR
DFSSLUM0 Exit 7B0285AD 01800000 00000002 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB67778D 4A37C900 SYNCHRONOUS OUTPUT LU MANAGER
DFS6LUS0 (RRS) 7B0985FD 0A000001 0CB25700 7E71E000 7E71E000 01000000 0100001E 00000000 LU62 SERVICES INTERFACE 1
DFSRGFS0 (RRS) A0A68656 480001A6 0CB25998 00025700 00020000 00010000 00010000 BB67778D 598FF94D ENTER COMMIT
CTXSCID (RRS) A51C8657 19000000 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 BB67778B CE2E8E89 COMMIT_UR NO LCRE FLAGS

```


RRST Entries for OTMA Modules

The following diagrams show the format of OTMA trace entries for RRS related events:

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0
 - byte 1 - 01, OTMA GU was invoked
 - byte 2 - DLAFLAG1
 - byte 3 - DLAFLAG4
- Word 2
 - Back-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0
 - byte 1 - 02, Fastpaht GU was invoked
 - byte 2 - DLAFLAG1
 - byte 3 - DLAFLAG4
- Word 2
 - Front-end IMS YTIB CNT address
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0
 - byte 1 - 03, Back-end IMS issued a DFS2224 message
 - byte 2 - DLAFLAG1
 - byte 3 - DLAFLAG4
- Word 2
 - Front-end IMS YTIB CLB address (CNT address for fastpath transaction)
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 2D, module number for DFSYSLM0
 - byte 1 - 01, back-end XCF send succeed
 - byte 2 - AOS_FLAGS
 - byte 3 - 0
- Word 2
 - Back-end YTIB address
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 2D, module number for DFSYSLM0
 - byte 1 - 02, back-end XCF send failed
 - byte 2 - AOS_FLAGS
 - byte 3 - 0
- Word 2
 - Back-end YTIB address
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 25, module number for DFSYPSI0
 - byte 1 - 01, OTMA Protected Trans was submitted
 - byte 2 - 0
 - byte 3 - 0
- Word 2
 - Front-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6
 - Context token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 28, module number for DFSYTIB0
 - byte 1 - 01, OTMA input message is about to enqueue
 - byte 2 - 0
 - byte 3 - YTIB_MSG_TYPE
- Word 2
 - Front-end YTIB CLB address
- Words 3-6
 - RRS parent UR token
- Word 7
 - Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5A00'

- Word 1
 - byte 0 - 28, module number for DFSYTIB0
 - byte 1 - 02, response from back-end is received


```

|                                     - byte 2 - YTIB_MSG_STATUS_3
|                                     - byte 3 - YTIB_MSG_TYPE
| Word 2                               - Front-end YTIB CLB address
| Words 3-6                             - RRS parent UR token
| Word 7                               - Time stamp (short)

```

RRS Entries Logged by OTMA Modules

```

| TRACE ID = X'5A00'
| Word 1                               - byte 0 - 2A, module number for DFSYLUS0
|                                     - byte 1 - 06, XCF_good_Send or - 05, XCF_bad_Send
| Word 2                               - A(ECB)
| Words 3-6                             - LUP_UR_TOKEN (AWRRURTK)
| Word 7                               - Time stamp (short)

```

Trace Entries Logged by RRS Related Modules

```

| TRACE ID = X'A0A6' DFSRGSF0 Entry record
| Word 1                               - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0
|                                     - bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC
|                                     - byte 3 - A6 Module entry
| Word 2                               - A(TIB)
| Word 3                               - A(ECB) - from AWRRECB
| Word 4                               - bytes 0-2 - PST number
| Word 5                               - Number of queued AWEs
| Word 7                               - Time stamp (STCK)

```

```

| TRACE ID = X'A0A7' DFSRGSF0 Exit record
| Word 1                               - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0
|                                     - bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC
|                                     - byte 3 - A7 Module exit
| Word 2                               - A(TIB)
| Word 3                               - A(ECB) - from AWRRECB
| Word 4                               - bytes 0-1 - Highest number of AWEs
|                                     - bytes 2-3 - Number greater of AWEs than TCBS
| Word 5                               - Trace return code (AWRRETCD)
| Word 7                               - Time stamp (STCK)

```

```

| TRACE ID = X'A0A8' DFSRGSF0 Error Occurred

```

```

| TRACE ID = X'A0A9' DFSRGSF0 ABEND Occurred

```

```

| TRACE ID = X'A0AA' TOKEN Tracing record
| Word 1                               - byte 0 - 72, module number for DFSRGSF0
|                                     - bytes 1-2 - Function, SEE AWRRFUNC
|                                     - byte 3 - AA - Token trace record
| Word 2                               - bytes 0-1 - PST Number
|                                     - bytes 2-3 - Token id (CX=Context,IN=Interest,
|                                     UR=Unit of recovery)
| Words 4-7                             - TOKEN

```

Scheduler Trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE SCHD command, IMS enables the scheduler trace. When you specify OPTION LOG, IMS sends these entries to the log as type X'67FA' records.

The diagrams in Figure 73 on page 252 through Figure 80 on page 253 show the formats of the scheduler trace records for function codes X'41' through X'48' that are listed in Table 36 on page 207.

```

TRACE ID = X'41'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'41' Scheduling starts, traced by DFSSBMP0
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – SCHD must be addressable by caller
word 2 – Reserved
word 3 – SAPCNTRL
words 4-5 – Reserved
word 6 – Module identifier
word 7 – Store clock value

```

Figure 73. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'41'

```

TRACE ID = X'42'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'42' Block mover, traced by DFSSBMP0,
          DFSSBMP0, DFSSMSC0
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – byte 1 - PDIRCODE
          byte 2 - PDIROPTC
          byte 3 - SMBSTATS
          byte 4 - Reserved
word 2 – PSTPSB
word 3 – PSTSMB
words 4-5 – Reserved
word 6 – Module identifier
word 7 – Store clock value

```

Figure 74. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'42'

```

TRACE ID = X'43'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'43' Scheduling ends
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – PSTABTRM
word 2 – PSTPSB
word 3 – SAPCNTRL
words 4-5 – Reserved
word 6 – Module identifier
word 7 – Store clock value

```

Figure 75. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'43'

```

TRACE ID = X'44'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'44' IRC started
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – SSIMCOMP
word 2 – Reserved
word 3 – SAPCNTRL
words 4-5 – Reserved
word 6 – Module identifier
word 7 – Store clock value

```

Figure 76. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'44'

```

TRACE ID = X'45'
word 0 - byte 1 - X'45' TMS00 started
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - A(PST)
word 2 - Sync point function code (COMMIT/P1/P2/BACKOUT)
word 3 - Caller of TMS00
word 4 - TPI (first four bytes)
word 5 - TPI (last four bytes)
word 6 - Module identifier
word 7 - Store clock value
    
```

Figure 77. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'45'

```

TRACE ID = X'46'
word 0 - byte 1 - X'46' TMS00 finished
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - A(PST)
word 2 - Sync point function code (COMMIT/P1/P2/BACKOUT)
word 3 - Return code
word 4 - TPI (first four bytes)
word 5 - TPI (last four bytes)
word 6 - Module identifier
word 7 - Store clock value
    
```

Figure 78. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'46'

```

TRACE ID = X'47'
word 0 - byte 1 - X'47' APPC extract call made
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - Function code (FPRETRY/PUSER)
word 2 - Abend code (PSTABTRM)
word 3 - Return code from DFSTMR00
word 4 - Return code from APPC extract call
word 5 - Reserved
word 6 - Module identifier
word 7 - Store clock value
    
```

Figure 79. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'47'

```

TRACE ID = X'48'
word 0 - byte 1 - X'48' Scheduling failed
          byte 2 - PST number
          bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - byte 1 - PDIRCODE
          byte 2 - PDIROPTC
          byte 3 - PSTSCHDF
          byte 4 - PSTCODE1
word 2 - PSTPSB
word 3 - PSTSMB
words 4-5 - Reserved
word 6 - Module identifier
word 7 - Store clock value
    
```

Figure 80. Scheduler Trace Record Format for Function Code X'48'

Figure 81 on page 254 shows an example of a scheduler trace.

```

*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
  FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3
                WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
BLOCK MOVER    4207E98A  44060000  16F90598  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89569D5
SCHED END     4307E994  00000000  16F90598  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8956BD3
SCHED START   4156F4D0  E2C3C8C4  16920060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89973E5
BLOCK MOVER    4256F4DE  44060000  170305E8  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F89979DA
SCHED END     4356F4E8  00000000  170305E8  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8997B43
IRC START     44560737  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8A95716
IRC START     4407077F  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8A9CA44
SCHED START   4107078C  E2C3C8C4  15AB5060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9D45F
BLOCK MOVER    4207079A  44060000  16F90598  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9DF19
SCHED END     430707A4  00000000  16F90598  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8A9E0C4
SCHED START   417007B5  E2C3C8C4  15A48060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AA4B87
BLOCK MOVER    42700804  44060000  16F91740  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AB0631
SCHED END     4370080E  00000000  16F91740  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8AB07C2
IRC START     447008CE  00000000  00000000  00800001
                00000000  00000000  16CAF7A0  F8ABC593
SCHED START   417008DB  E2C3C8C4  15A48060  00800001
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8ABDC0
BLOCK MOVER    427008E9  44060000  16F91740  00800041
                00000000  00000000  00000000  F8ABD209
SCHED END     437008F3  00000000  16F91740  00800001

```

Figure 81. Example of a Scheduler Trace

Storage Manager Trace

The storage manager trace writes a record each time it is called to allocate a pool, get a buffer, or release a buffer. The storage manager traces requests from the following pools: HIOP, CIOP, CESS, SPAP, EMHB, FPWP, LUMP, LUMC.

You can enable the storage manager trace during IMS initialization with the STRG= option in the DFSVSMxx PROCLIB member, or online using the /TRACE command. The /TRACE SET ON TABLE STRG command activates the trace and sends the output to an internal trace table. When you specify OPTION LOG on the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to the system log or external trace data set. For information about using the /TRACE command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.

You can format the internal trace table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS with either the VERBX command or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. To format the trace records, any storage manager control blocks, and pool storage, you can specify ALL as the poolid as shown in the following example.

FMTIMS ...(POOL,NAME,ALL),...or you can specify FMTIMS (TRACE, NAME, SM).

For detailed information on formatting the trace table, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164 or in *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

To locate the storage manager trace in a formatted dump, look for eye catcher ****SMTR**.

To locate the trace tables in an unformatted dump, look for the trace identifier **SM** in the trace table header record.

Table 43, Table 44, and Table 45 show the format of each storage manager trace record.

Table 43. TRACE ID = X'5F03' (Get Trace Record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	Variable Pool Size	Variable Pool Address Fixed Pool Upper Limit	0	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	0

Table 44. TRACE ID = X'5F04' (Get Trace Record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	Buffer Request Size	Buffer Address	Address of Caller's ECB	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	Current Pool Size

Table 45. TRACE ID = X'5F05' (Release Trace Record)

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
Control Information	Pool Name	0	Buffer Address	Address of Caller's ECB	Caller's Return Address	Return Code	Current Pool Size

Latch Trace

When you use the `/TRACE SET ON TABLE LATC` command, IMS traces events related to its internal serialization services (latch manager, use manager, and system locate control function) to an internal table. Table 46 shows the general format of a latch trace entry.

Table 46. Format of a Latch Trace Entry

WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
I | S | SEQ NUM	ENTRY TYPE						

where

- I** One-byte trace ID field. This byte indicates the type of the trace entry. It is always X'70' for latch trace entries.
- S** One-byte trace subtype field. This field is used for latch manager trace entries to denote the latch function being traced. It is not currently used for Use Manager trace entries.

SEQ NUM

Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

ENTRY TYPE

For Use Manager trace entries only: 4-byte printable character string, indicating the type of entry.

Words 2 through 6 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described in “Latch Manager Trace Entries,” “Use Manager Trace Entries,” and “System Locate Control Function Entries” on page 258.

Latch Manager Trace Entries

Sub Function: X'01' Get latch (GET)

Description: Get a latch

- word 1 -- Caller's SAP address
- word 2 -- Latch name
- word 3 -- Caller's return address
- word 4 -- Resource header address
- word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;
2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist
- word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

Sub Function: X'02' - Upgrade latch (GETU)

Description: Upgrade a latch from shared to exclusive

- word 1 -- Caller's SAP address
- word 2 -- Latch name
- word 3 -- Caller's return address
- word 4 -- Resource header address
- word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;
2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist
- word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

Sub Function: X'03' - Release latch (REL)

Description: Release a latch

- word 1 -- Caller's SAP address
- word 2 -- Latch name
- word 3 -- Caller's return address
- word 4 -- Resource header address
- word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;
2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist
- word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

Sub Function: X'04' - Recover latch (RCOV)

Description: Recover a latch

- word 1 -- SAP, TCB, or ASCB address
- word 2 -- Latch name
- word 3 -- Caller's return address
- word 4 -- 0
- word 5 -- 1st halfword = latch level;
2nd halfword = flags from latch manager parmlist
- word 6/7 -- 8-byte STCK value

Use Manager Trace Entries

Latch Manager Trace Entries:

Entry Type: USE

Description: Inuse request trace entry

- word 1 -- 'USE'
- word 2 -- Block type
- word 3 -- Call ID
- word 4 -- Work ID
- word 5 -- Block address
- word 6 -- SAP address
- word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: LOK
Description: Lock request trace entry

word 1 -- 'LOK'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: CON
Description: Connect request trace entry

word 1 -- 'CON'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: MRG
Description: Merge request trace entry

word 1 -- 'MRG'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: INQ
Description: Inquiry request trace entry

word 1 -- 'INQ'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: NUSE
Description: Nouse request trace entry

word 1 -- 'NUSE'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: NLOK
Description: Unlock request trace entry

word 1 -- 'NLOK'
word 2 -- Block type
word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

Entry Type: NCON
Description: Disconnect request trace entry

word 1 -- 'NCON'
word 2 -- Block type

```

word 3 -- Call ID
word 4 -- Work ID
word 5 -- Block address
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

Entry Type: RCOV (SAP level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the SAP (ITASK) level trace entry

```

word 1 -- 'RCOV'
word 2 -- 'SAP'
word 3 -- Block Type
word 4 -- SAP address
word 5 -- Ø
word 6 -- Ø
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

Entry Type: RCOV (TCB level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the TCB level trace entry

```

word 1 -- 'RCOV'
word 2 -- 'TCB'
word 3 -- Block Type
word 4 -- Ø
word 5 -- TCB address
word 6 -- Ø
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

Entry Type: RCOV (address space level)

Description: Use recovery performed at the address space level trace entry

```

word 1 -- 'RCOV'
word 2 -- 'MEM'
word 3 -- Block Type
word 4 -- Ø
word 5 -- ASCB address
word 6 -- Ø
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

System Locate Control Function Entries

Entry Type: SLC0

Description: Locate a block and issue a use manager inuse call against it

```

word 1 -- 'SLC0'
word 2 -- Block Type
word 3 -- Work ID
word 4 -- Call ID
word 5 -- ''
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

Entry Type: SLC1

Description: Locate a block and issue a use manager mouse call against it

```

word 1 -- 'SLC1'
word 2 -- Block Type
word 3 -- Work ID
word 4 -- Call ID
word 5 -- ''
word 6 -- SAP address
word 7 -- Caller's return address

```

Figure 82 on page 259 shows an example of a Latch trace.


```

**LTR                                LATCH TRACE
*****
***TRACE PRINTED FROM OLDEST TO MOST CURRENT ENTRY**
*****
  FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
COMMON LATCH   70006A98  GET        QMGR       SHR        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  8004BABE
COMMON LATCH   70006A99  REL        QMGR       ANY        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  800EAA62
COMMON LATCH   70006A9A  GET        QMGR       SHR        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  8004BABE
COMMON LATCH   70006A9B  REL        QMGR       ANY        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  800EAA62
COMMON LATCH   70006A9C  GET        DCSL       SHR        05B581B0  00030000  065975F0  8004F2C4
COMMON LATCH   70006A9E  GET        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0EED4
COMMON LATCH   70006A9F  REL        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0E53C
COMMON LATCH   70006AA1  GET        QMGR       SHR        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  8004BABE
COMMON LATCH   70006AA2  REL        QMGR       ANY        00005F28  00290000  065975F0  800EAA62
COMMON LATCH   70006AA3  REL        DCSL       SHR        05B581B0  00030000  065975F0  80046012
COMMON LATCH   70006AA4  NUSE      ALLW       ....      05F66060  00000000  065975F0  06D2CCC2
COMMON LATCH   70006AA6  GET        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0EED4
COMMON LATCH   70006AA7  REL        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0E53C
COMMON LATCH   70006AAD  GET        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0EED4
COMMON LATCH   70006AB2  REL        LOGL       EXCL       05B58F70  002F0000  065975F0  85B0E53C
COMMON LATCH   70006AB4  GET        TCTB      EXCL       05B71858  00130000  065975F0  85B5CB3A
COMMON LATCH   70006AB5  REL        TCTB      EXCL       05B71858  00130000  065975F0  85B5CD78
COMMON LATCH   70006AB6  GET        SMGT      EXCL       05C47288  002B0000  065975F0  85B0BAEA
COMMON LATCH   70006AB7  REL        SMGT      EXCL       05C47288  002B0000  065975F0  85B0BBB6
COMMON LATCH   70006AB8  GET        PDRB      EXCL       05BA9E90  00150000  065975F0  85B5AB26
COMMON LATCH   70006AB9  GET        PSBP      SHR        05B587A0  00160000  065975F0  85B5ABE6
COMMON LATCH   70006ABA  REL        PDRB      EXCL       05BA9E90  00150000  065975F0  85B5AED4
COMMON LATCH   70006ABB  REL        PSBP      ANY        05B587A0  00160000  065975F0  85B5AF90
COMMON LATCH   70006ABC  GET        SUBQ      SHR        05B71418  00200000  065975F0  85B4291E
COMMON LATCH   70006ABD  REL        SUBQ      SHR        05B71418  00200000  065975F0  85B42A60
COMMON LATCH   70006ABE  GET        SUBQ      SHR        05B71430  00200000  065975F0  85B4291E
COMMON LATCH   70006ABF  REL        SUBQ      SHR        05B71430  00200000  065975F0  85B42A60
COMMON LATCH   70006AC7  GET        QMGR       SHR        00005F28  00290000  06597790  8004BABE
COMMON LATCH   70006AC8  REL        QMGR       ANY        00005F28  00290000  06597790  800EAA62
COMMON LATCH   70006ACA  SLC0      LNBQ      .. -      C4D3C1F3  40404040  06597790  05B7BD2A
COMMON LATCH   70006ACB  GET        VLQB      SHR        00BD2230  00260000  06597790  800511A4
COMMON LATCH   70016ACC  USE       CNT       DLA3      05FB4060  07926568  06597790  05B312AE
COMMON LATCH   70006ACD  REL        VLQB      ANY        00BD2230  00260000  06597790  800511A4
COMMON LATCH   70006ACE  REL        SCHD      ANY        05B58660  00120000  06597790  85B60CB4

```

Figure 82. Example of a Latch Trace

Queue Manager Trace

The queue manager trace provides information about relevant queue manager functional and exceptional events. Use the trace under the direction of IBM support personnel when problems are suspected in the queue manager area.

You can turn on the queue manager trace in two ways:

- During IMS online initialization with the QMGR parameter in the DFSVSMxx IMS.PROCLIB member
- During online operation, with the /TRACE command.

You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on both the QMGR parameter and the /TRACE command.

If you send output to the common trace table, you can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. If you send the output to an external data set, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

To locate the queue manager trace in a formatted dump, look for eye catcher **QMGR. To locate the trace table in an unformatted dump, look for the trace identifier QM in the trace table header record.

Related Reading: For information about:

- The QMGR parameter, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.
- The /TRACE command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.
- The common trace table interface, see “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203.
- The Offline Dump Formatter, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164.
- The File Select and Formatting Print utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Format of Trace Records

The following diagrams show the format of the trace records. Each trace record has a trace function code of X'4E' and is X'20' bytes long.

Figure 83 on page 261 depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following functions with these subfunction codes (SC):

<u>SC</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
X'00'	GET PREFIX
X'01'	CANCEL INPUT
X'02'	GET UNIQUE
X'03'	GET NEXT
X'04'	DEQUEUE
X'05'	SAVE
X'06'	REJECT
X'07'	DELETE
X'08'	CANCEL OUTPUT (LOG)
X'09'	CANCEL OUTPUT (NOLOG)
X'0C'	ENQUEUE (FIFO)
X'0D'	ENQUEUE (LIFO)
X'0E'	REENQUEUE (FIFO)
X'0F'	REENQUEUE (LIFO)
X'10'	REPOSITION
X'11'	AOI COMMAND INPUT
X'12'	AOI MESSAGE TO MASTER
X'13'	AOI CANCEL UEHB
X'14'	AOI TERMINATION
X'17'	UNUSED OP CODE
X'18'	UNUSED OP CODE
X'19'	UNUSED OP CODE

X'1A' INSERT PREFIX
 X'1C' CONDITIONAL ENQUEUE (FIFO)
 X'1D' CONDITIONAL ENQUEUE (LIFO)
 X'1E' TRANSFER
 X'1F' NOTE/POINT

FUNCTION: See above listing

Subfunction Code: See above listing

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- Unused (zero)
word 7 -- Time stamp
    
```

Figure 83. Low Level Trace Record Format

Figure 84 depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'21':

FUNCTION: EXIT FROM QUEUE MANAGER

Subfunction Code: X'21'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- PCB Contents (WORD 1)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- Return code
word 4 -- PCB contents (WORD 4)
word 5 -- PCB contents (WORD 5)
word 6 -- PCB contents (WORD 6)
word 7 -- Time stamp
    
```

Figure 84. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'21'

Figure 85 depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'20':

FUNCTION: ENTRY TO QUEUE MANAGER

Subfunction Code: X'20'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- PCB Contents (WORD 1)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- PCB contents (WORD 3)
word 4 -- PCB contents (WORD 4)
word 5 -- PCB contents (WORD 5)
word 6 -- PCB contents (WORD 6)
word 7 -- Time stamp
    
```

Figure 85. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'20'

This figure depicts the trace (medium level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'22':

FUNCTION: Special- Not Applicable

Subfunction Code: X'22'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- Varies by use
word 2 -- Varies by use
word 3 -- Varies by use
word 4 -- Varies by use
word 5 -- Varies by use
word 6 -- Varies by use
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

Figure 86. Medium Level Trace Record Format - X'22'

Figure 87 depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following functions with these subfunction codes (SC):

SC FUNCTION**X'08'****X'15'** MESSAGE REROUTE**X'1B'** INSERT MOVE SPANNABLE**FUNCTION:** See above list

Subfunction Code: See above list

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- byte 1 - Length of user segment
           byte 2 - Length of user segment
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

Figure 87. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'08', X'15', X'1B'

Figure 88 depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'0A':

FUNCTION: INSERT LOCATE

Subfunction Code: X'0A'

```

word 0 -- Control information
word 1 -- A(ECB)
word 2 -- A(QTPPCB)
word 3 -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word 4 -- Caller's ID (WORD 4)
word 5 -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word 6 -- Length of requested message area
word 7 -- Time stamp

```

Figure 88. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'0A'

Figure 89 depicts the trace (low level) record format of the following function with subfunction code X'16':

```

FUNCTION: RELEASE
Subfunction Code: X'16'

word  0  -- Control information
word  1  -- A(ECB)
word  2  -- A(QTPPCB)
word  3  -- byte 1 - Current call type
           byte 2 - Prior call type
           byte 3 - (unused)
           byte 4 - (unused)
word  4  -- Caller's ID (WORD 1)
word  5  -- Caller's ID (WORD 2)
word  6  -- Contents of DECAREA
word  7  -- Time stamp

```

Figure 89. Low Level Trace Record Format - X'16'

Shared Queues Interface Trace

The shared queues interface trace provides information about errors associated with the interface between IMS and CQS. Examples of errors that are traced are:

- CQS Request errors
- CQS Inform errors
- Service errors
- Storage errors

Use this trace under the direction of IBM support personnel when problems are suspected in the interface between IMS and CQS.

You can turn on the shared queues interface trace in two ways:

- During IMS online initialization, with the SQTT parameter in the DFSVSMxx IMS.PROCLIB member
- During online operation, with the /TRACE command.

Each trace entry is X'20' bytes long.

You can specify trace output destination and tracing volume on both the SQTT parameter and the /TRACE command.

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE SQTT command activates the trace and sends the output to an internal trace table that consists of 126 entries. If you specify OPTION LOG on the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to the system log or an external trace data set in groups of 126. Other parameters control the volume of output.

You can format trace table entries with the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX parameter or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. You can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format the trace entries written to an external data set.

To locate the shared queues interface trace in a dump, look for eye catcher **SQTT.

To display the status of the trace, use the /DISPLAY TRACE command

Related Reading: For information about:

- The SQTT parameter, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

- The /TRACE command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.
- The common trace table interface, see “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203.
- The Offline Dump Formatter, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164.
- The File Select and Formatting Print utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Fast Path Trace

When you use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE FPTT command, IMS enables the Fast Path trace. The Fast Path trace will reside in the internal IMS trace tables, with the OPTION LOG causing the trace to also be written to the IMS logs. If the OPTION LOG parameter is not specified (or the OPTION NOLOG is specified), the trace will only reside in the IMS internal trace tables and is formatted through the IMS dump formatter. If the OPTION LOG parameter is specified, the trace will also reside on the logs and can be formatted with DFSERA60 for log type X'67FA' or through the IMS dump formatter.

Trace Formats

Fast Path reserves X'9C' and X'9D' trace entries. X'9C' is reserved for tracing notifies and X'9D' is reserved for all other Fast Path traces:

- “X'9C' Trace Format”
- “X'9D' Trace Format” on page 265

X'9C' Trace Format: Table 47 shows the format of the X'9C' trace entry and below the table are the trace IDs and descriptions of content of trace entry.

Table 47. Format of the Fast Path X'9C' Trace Entry

Word 0	Word 1	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
aabbcccc	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd	dddddddd

Trace ID	Description of Content of Trace Entry
aa	The FP Notify trace code, X'9C'
bb	The trace subcode, used so that each IMSFP trace entry has a unique code or subcode, avoiding duplication of the same trace function.
X'01'	DBFNOTM0 Entry
X'02'	NCB contents at entry to DBFNOTM0
X'03'	DBFNOTM0 NOTEXC (DFSLSM->IRLM)
X'04'	DBFNOTM0 IWAIT
X'05'	DBFNOTM0 after IWAIT
X'06'	DBFICLI0 Entry
X'07'	NCB contents at entry to DBFICLI0
X'08'	DBFICLI0 Response decrement EPSTNCTR
X'09'	DBFICLI0 IPOST
X'0A'	DBFCSTS2 EPST Timeout Candidate
X'0B'	DBFCSTS2 EPST Timeout IPOST
cccc	The Trace Sequence Number

| **ddddddddd** Data, specific for each trace entry.

| **X'9D' Trace Format:** Table 48 shows the format of the X'9D' trace entry and below
 | the table are the trace IDs and descriptions of content of trace entry.

| *Table 48. Format of the Fast Path X'9D' Trace Entry*

Word 0	Word 1	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
aabbcccc	ddddddddd	ddddddddd	ddddddddd	ddddddddd	ddddddddd	ddddddddd	ddddddddd

Trace ID	Description of Content of Trace Entry
aa	The FP General trace code, X'9D'
bb	The FP latch trace subcodes
X'01'	DBFELOCK DMAC
X'02'	DBFELOCK DMCB
X'03'	DBFELOCK DSM
X'04'	DBFELOCK FLD
X'05'	DBFELOCK FNCB
X'06'	DBFELOCK MSDB
X'07'	DBFELOCK TRAT
X'08'	DBFELOCK VSO
X'09'	DBFELOCK VSTR
X'0A'	DBFELOCK XCRB
X'10'	Resource Latch
X'11'	DBFSYNL Latch
X'12'	DBFBUFL Latch
X'13'	DBFEMHBL Latch
X'14'	DBFLATCH Latch
X'15'	DBFALOCK Latch
X'16'	DBFHLOCK Latch
X'17'	DBFPLOCK Latch
cccc	The Trace Sequence Number
ddddddddd	Data, specific for each trace entry

Chapter 8. DB—Database Service Aids

The information contained in this section addresses service aids and diagnostic techniques used to analyze IMS database problems. Specifically, this section addresses the following items:

- “The Job Control Block (JCB) Trace” traces the last few DL/I calls and related status codes for a specific logical database.
- “Data Language/I Test Program—DFSDDLTO” on page 269 is used to test DL/I calls against a given database.^a
- “COMPARE Statement SNAPS” on page 270 discusses the COMPARE statement SNAP and the output from SNAP calls.^a
- “SNAPs on Exceptional Conditions” on page 271 discusses SNAPs on exceptional conditions.^a
- “DL/I Call Image Capture” on page 272 discusses the DL/I call image capture service aid that traces database application activity and generates DL/I test program control statements to simulate that activity.
- “DL/I Analysis” on page 273 discusses a technique for approaching DL/I analysis in a batch environment.
- “Locating Database-Related Traces” on page 278 discusses locating database related traces.
- “DL/I Trace” on page 278 provides a description of the DL/I record formats.
- “Retrieve Trace” on page 318 discusses the Retrieve trace that records the control flow between the retrieve module and other database routines.
- “Program Isolation-Related Problem Analysis” on page 328 discusses program isolation-related problem analysis.
- “Log Analysis (Database Related)” on page 330 discusses IMS log record analysis.
- “Sequential Buffering Service Aids” on page 334 discusses diagnostic tools that are of use when you receive a message or abend that indicates a problem with Sequential Buffering.
- “GSAM Control Block Dump—DFSZD510” on page 337 discusses GSAM control blocks dump.^a

Note: ^a In a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, this information applies only to Batch Message Processing (BMP) programs, not Coordinator Controller (CCTL) programs.

The Job Control Block (JCB) Trace

The job control block (JCB) trace is one of most useful diagnosis tools for any application problem that may occur. It is an easy way to determine the last five calls that were issued, and what their return codes were.

Analyzing the JCB trace is a good way to identify application problems. For example, sometimes the application programmer forgets to handle a certain status code, even though it identifies an error situation. Seeing the call and its return code draws attention to this application error and makes it much easier to resolve.

The JCB trace is always on (you don't need to do anything explicit to turn it on), and it is included in every IMS dump. The job control block portion of the dump is formatted under the heading, JCB. The JCB trace is a wrap-around area that consists of six 2-byte entries. The first entry begins at the offset of JCBTRACE in the JCB portion of the dump and is followed immediately by the remaining five entries. As the entries are inserted into the trace area, previous entries are shifted left.

In the first through fifth entries, the first byte identifies the DL/I call (see the "Code" column of Table 49). The second byte in these entries contains the second character of the DL/I I/O status code (return code). The sixth entry contains information about the call that immediately preceded the call that was being processed at the time of the abend; this is sometimes useful in determining what had been going on prior to the failure. The function of that prior call is identified in field JCBPREVF of the JCB, and the status code of the prior call is in field JCBPREVR.

Related Reading: The DL/I status codes and return codes are defined in the topic titled "DL/I Codes" in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.

If one of the 2-byte fields in the JCB trace contains X'0000', this means that no call was made.

Example: The JCB trace might contain the following six fields:

```
0000 0000 0205 0305 0140 0140
```

This trace indicates that only four calls were made, the most recent of which was a get-unique call (either GU or GHU), as indicated by the first-byte code of X'01'. The status code for the most recent call was X'40'.

The following topics provide additional information:

- "Sample JCB Trace"
- "JCB Trace Call Function Codes"

Sample JCB Trace

A sample JCB dump is shown in Figure 90.

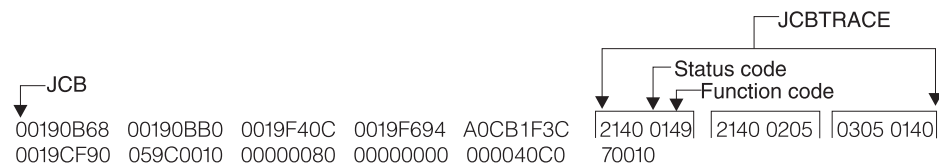


Figure 90. Example of a Job Control Block (JCB) Dump

JCB Trace Call Function Codes

The DL/I user call encoded functions are contained in DFSDLA00, at label FUNCSTRT. They are listed in Table 49.

Table 49. DL/I User Call Encoded Functions

Code	Call	Code	Call
00	GB	65	LOG
00	GBT	70	RELOAD

Table 49. DL/I User Call Encoded Functions (continued)

Code	Call	Code	Call
00	GHB	80	OPEN
00	GHBT	81	CLOSE
00	GHP	82	STOP
00	GL	83	CHANGE
00	GND	84	SNAP
00	GNX	85	CHECK POINT
00	GP	86	STATISTICS REQUEST
01	GHU	87	CMD
01	GU	88	GCMD
03	GHN	89	ROLB
03	GN	90	PURGE
04	GHNP	A0	UNLD
04	GNP	A1	GSCD
20	DLET or REPL	A2	MOVE
21	REPL	B0	SPND
22	DLET	F1	XSET
23	DLET or REPL	F2	XRUN
40	ISRT	F3	XFIN
41	ISRT	F4	XSCD
42	ASRT	F5	XOFF
60	DEQ		

DL/I status codes and return codes are defined in *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

Data Language/I Test Program—DFSDDLTO

The DL/I test program is an IMS application that issues calls to DL/I based on control statement information. For diagnostic purposes, this allows you a means of separating the application logic from DL/I logic to resolve problems.

Optionally, the DL/I test program compares the results of the calls with expected results provided in control statements. If the returned results do not match the expected results, the program can provide a SNAP of any combination of DL/I blocks, I/O buffer pool, subpools 0-127, and the entire region. The test program can also invoke the IMS SNAP call, by means of its control statements, during normal execution to provide diagnostic information on the DL/I calls that are executing correctly.

Related Reading: For details on the functions of this program and instructions for using it, refer to the section on testing an application program in *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

COMPARE Statement SNAPs

When a DL/I call does not produce the results you expect, you can use the COMPARE statement to compare the actual results of a call with the expected results. The normal output of this statement usually provides enough information to determine what is causing the problem.

When the output from a COMPARE statement does not provide enough information, you can use the SNAP option of the COMPARE statement to obtain additional diagnostic information. Specifically, the I/O buffer pool and the DL/I blocks are dumped. You can use the generated diagnostic output, in conjunction with *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis* in order to determine the cause of the user abend you are diagnosing.

Attention: The COMPARE SNAP statement is a call to DL/I. Therefore, when a SNAP option is issued, some data in the captured area might be changed as a result. To prevent inadvertent change to data that is not involved in the problem, use a COMPARE SNAP statement only for the specific data you believe is involved in the problem.

For more information about the COMPARE statement SNAP option, see *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

Some control blocks are always dumped. Others are dumped only when you request them in the SNAP options.

These control blocks are always dumped:

- The SCD
- The PST (save areas related to the current DL/I task are a part of the PST)
- The Retrieve trace area

The following SNAP option requests dump the control blocks or buffers listed:

- A request for the buffer pool dumps:
 - OSAM buffer pool prefix and buffer pool, if present
 - VSAM subpool prefix and buffer prefix and subpools
 - Header for the DL/I, dispatcher, scheduler, and latch trace tables
 - The DL/I trace table
 - The dispatcher trace table
 - The scheduler trace table
 - The latch trace table
 - Hierarchical direct (HD) trace table, if present
 - Sequential buffering control blocks and buffer pools, if present
- A request for the current DB PCB or all PSB-related control block dumps:
 - Delete/replace work areas, when allocated
 - ENQ/DEQ trace table, if present
 - PSB and PSB work areas
 - PCB information, including JCB, DSGs, and level table
 - The block of SDBs, SDB expansion blocks, and generated SDBs
 - DMB directories
 - DMBs for the current PSB

- PNTs associated with partition DMBs

If you also requested buffers, a request for the current DB PCB or all PSB-related control block dumps:

- Any HISAM/QSAM buffers
- Any VSAM LRECs for each qualifying DSG
- A request for the entire region, or subpools 0-127, dumps the entire region or the subpools.

A SNAP of the entire region or subpools is sent to a SNAP data set.

If the SNAP destination is the IMS log, the request is changed to a SNAP of all control blocks, regardless of other option specifications.

A region or subpool SNAP, when requested, appears before any additional SNAPS that were requested.

If the destination of the SNAP is the IMS log, you can select and format these records (type X'67FD') from the log by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine, DFSERA30. For information about this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

SNAPs on Exceptional Conditions

IMS produces SNAPs of DL/I control blocks on the IMS log (or the CICS system log) in the following exceptional situations:

- A pseudoabend condition is encountered in a DL/I module.
- A system or user abend occurs for either a message region or a batch message region.

Control block SNAPs are produced in the same format as those produced by a DL/I SNAP call specifying ALL or YYY as SNAP options.

The SNAP IMS log records are record type X'67', subrecord type X'FF'. You can select these log records from the IMS log with the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10). You can format output selected from the log with the formatting edit routine DFSERA30. For information about this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Internal IMS functions can request the snapping of specific virtual storage areas by issuing a SNAP Specific call to DFSERA20.

The following IMS functions request or use the SNAP Specific facility:

- SBSNAP option, on completion of calls from IMS modules to the Sequential Buffering buffer handler
- SBESNAP option, during SB evaluation
- SB COMPARE option, when detecting a mismatch between the buffer content that the SB buffer handler was returning to the OSAM buffer handler and the content of the database block as it is stored on DASD

For IMS online regions and CICS, these SNAPs are written to the IMS log. For IMS batch regions, these SNAPs can be written to either the log or to a data set specified on another DD statement.

When written to the log, the IMS log records have a record type X'67' and a subrecord type X'E'. The value of the low-order half-byte of the subrecord type depends on the IMS function that requests the SNAP. The subrecord types are:

X'ED' SBESNAP option
 X'EE' SBSNAP option
 X'EF' SB COMPARE option

The formatting edit routine DFSERA30 can format output selected from the log (see “File Select and Formatting Print Utility” on page 161).

DL/I Call Image Capture

DL/I call image capture (module DFSDLTR0) allows you to trace and record all DL/I calls issued by an application program. The trace output is in a format acceptable as input to the DL/I test program DFSDDLTO.

Related Reading: For information about DFSDDLTO, see *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Design Guide*.

DL/I call image capture is a useful debugging tool because it allows you to rerun an application program and generate the DL/I calls necessary to duplicate the condition that caused the program failure. This run provides you with documentation to assist you in problem determination.

You can run the trace in either a batch or DB/DC environment.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Batch Environment”
- “Online Environment”
- “How to Retrieve DL/I Call Image Capture Data from the Log Data Set” on page 273

Batch Environment

In a batch environment, you start DL/I call image capture using the DLITRACE control statement in the DFSVSAMP DD data set. The control statement allows you to trace either all DL/I calls issued by an application program or a range of calls. The traced information can be put in a sequential data set, the IMS log data set, or into both concurrently.

Related Reading: For information about:

- Writing the trace table externally to DASD, a tape data set, or the online log data set (OLDS), see the DFSVSMxx procedure in *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.
- Using a call image capture statement to trace DL/I calls, see *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

Online Environment

In a DB/DC, DCCTL, or DBCTL environment, you start and terminate DL/I call image capture by issuing the /TRACE command from the master terminal (DB/DC and DCCTL only) or from the system console. For example, to trace full-function database calls for a named PSB and send the output to an external data set, issue the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PSB psbname OPTION LOG
```

Related Reading: For information about:

- The /TRACE command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.
- Writing the trace table externally to DASD, a tape data set, or the online log data set (OLDS), see “Write Trace Tables Externally” on page 11.
- Allocating the external trace data sets (DFSTRA01 and DFSTRA02) used by the IMS online systems, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 1: Installation Verification*.

How to Retrieve DL/I Call Image Capture Data from the Log Data Set

If trace data is sent to the IMS log data set, you can retrieve it using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) and the DL/I call image capture exit DFSERA50.

To use DFSERA50, you need to insert a DD statement defining the output data set in the DFSERA10 input stream. The default ddname for this DD statement is TRCPUNCH. The statement must specify LRECL=80.

Related Reading: For information about the File Select and Formatting Print utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

DL/I Analysis

These debugging suggestions are useful in a batch environment. The information is valid for DL/I or DBB regions.

Before diagnosing abends in a batch region, review the external conditions. Verify that your environment is correct by asking the following questions:

- Are the JOBLIB/STEPLIB DD statements pointing to the correct libraries?
- Are the PSBLIBs and DBDLIBs at the same level as the JOBLIB/STEPLIB modules?
- If running with an ACBLIB, was the ACBGEN run under the same level of IMS you are currently running on?
- Were the databases correctly allocated and intact before starting the current run?

IMS Abends

In general, there are two causes of abend dumps:

- An abend issued by an IMS module (user abend)
- A program check within an IMS module (system abend)

All IMS abends are issued with the dump option.

User Abends

There are two methods by which an IMS module can issue an abend when an error condition is detected.

- The first method is the standard ABEND macro issued by the code at the point of error detection. With this method, the PSW, at entry to the abend, points at the code within the module that both detected the error and issued the abend.
- With the second method, the module that detects the error does not issue the abend, but instead passes the error indication back to the program request handler, which then issues a real abend. The PSW, at entry to the abend, now points to the program request handler rather than to the module that detected

the error. The pseudoabend method is used by DL/I modules that abend an application program in a dependent region but do not abend the IMS control region in a DB/DC environment.

When the DL/I test program is being used as the application program, the pseudoabend is passed back to the test program rather than to the program request handler. This allows the test program to request a formatted SNAP rather than just an abend dump.

Dump Analysis—General

The following represents initial considerations for dump analysis:

Note: In a pseudoabend SVC dump generated by DFSERA20, you can find the failing PST by searching the save areas for the caller of DFSERA20. In the save area flow, DFSERA20 is called INTERA20 and register 1 contains the failing PST address.

- The first request block (RB) on the RB chain represents the IMS batch region controller (DFSRRRC00); the second RB on the RB chain represents the batch program controller (DFSPCC30). This module (DFSPCC30) always links to the application program named in the parameter field of the EXEC statement; therefore, the application program must be represented by the third RB. However, if the application program uses an IMS service, and that service abended, then the third RB points to the offending IMS routine.
- The last two SVRBs represent ABEND and ABDUMP. The register contents at the time of abend are usually found in the first abend SVRB. Other areas used to hold the register contents at abend time are the IMS STAE work area (DFSFSWA0) and the RTM work area in z/OS.
- There are two PSTs in a batch environment. One is used for all application calls and the second is used for background write whenever it is activated.
- Each PST has a 20-level save area set as part of the PST; at abend time, ABDUMP prints the save areas associated with the active PST.
- At abend time the IMS STAE routine gets control to flush the database buffers and close the log data set. It builds six additional save areas and chains them to the last save area in the active PST. The IMS STAE routine is partially contained within module DFSPCC30 and has an entry ID starting with the characters PCE.
- Most IMS modules use register 12 as a base register.

Dump Analysis—Detailed

To thoroughly analyze a dump, you need to understand the save area, DL/I call sequence, and the buffer handler request sequence. This section discusses each of these elements.

Save Areas

A DL/I call passes from the application program to the DL/I language interface (DFSLI000), to the program request handler (DFSPR000), to the batch nucleus (DFSBNUC0), and then to the DL/I call analyzer (DFSDLA00).

If everything works properly, the save area trace shows the contents of the registers at entry to the application program, the program request handler, and the DL/I analyzer. The DL/I analyzer passes the first save area in the PST to a DL/I module. This PST save area is the first save area below the save area that holds the contents of the registers at entry to the DL/I analyzer.

The contents of register 1 at entry to the DL/I analyzer is a pointer to the PST. This is the only register passed to the analyzer (the user call list pointer is passed to the analyzer in PSTIQPRM).

If the abend is a program check or an inline abend, the save area trace always gives a true indication of the flow of control between DL/I modules and the current depth of save area set usage. Most DL/I modules or X'01' with the low-order byte of register 14 on return to a higher-level module.

If the abend is a pseudoabend, the save areas below the analyzer might have been reused and therefore would not reflect the conditions at the time the abend condition was detected; for example, the DB Monitor might have been called by the analyzer.

Note: When pseudoabends are detected by some modules, the registers 14 to 12 at error, are stored at PSTSAVL+12. The high order byte in PSTSAVL+12 will contain a one-byte code for the module detecting the error. Here are the modules which will save registers and their corresponding codes in PSTSAVL+12:

|	X'AA'	DFSDLR00
|	X'BB'	DFSDDELE0
|	X'CC'	DFSDLD00
|	X'DD'	DFSDXMT0
|	X'EE'	DFSURGU0
|	X'FF'	DFSRCHB0

Here is an example from the formatted PST of an abend U0853:

```
WD1 00000000 HSA 202C6BC8 LSA 2CD73B08 RET AA049128 EPA 30B02F40 R0 30000355
R1 212AD040 R2 2CD78790 R3 2FB6F5B4 R4 8004911E R5 2FB6FA8C R6 01410254
R7 21748060 R8 2FB6F82C R9 00000002 R10 30B053C0 R11 000401E0 R12 00047DC0
```

Since "RET" (PSTSAVL+12) contains X'AA', module DFSDLR00 detected this pseudoabend.

DL/I Call Sequence

You can determine the current DL/I call and the sequence of calls leading up to the failure by scanning the DL/I trace table. Find the last entry made in the trace table by using the current entry pointer and then scanning backward in the table for the last entry made by the DL/I analyzer (entry code AA). This entry represents the current DL/I call.

You can determine the call sequence by continuing the backward scan, noting each entry made by the analyzer. Along with the call function, the analyzer also records the PCB address that was passed in the user's call list.

Buffer Handler Request Sequence

| The buffer handler router traces each request to the buffer handler from a DL/I
 | module. When the router receives the request, it passes the request to the OSAM
 | buffer handler or the VSAM interface module. When the call is complete, control
 | returns to the router. The router obtains the next available trace table entry and
 | stores information describing the input and output for the buffer handler call.

By looking at all buffer handler entries between two DL/I analyzer DFSDLA00 entries (two specific DL/I calls), you can determine all requests made to the buffer handler to satisfy any specific DL/I call. A typical request to the buffer handler is a GET by relative byte address from the retrieve module. The entry made for this GET by relative byte address has a function code of E2, the RBA requested, and, if the request was satisfied (return code 0), the address of the segment read into the buffer pool.

Generalized DL/I Problem Analysis

The following sequence of steps describes a method of problem analysis. Not all DL/I abends can be diagnosed using this sequence, but you can use it as a guide to DL/I debugging. All numbers are in hexadecimal.

1. The approaches described below are true if the IMS dependent region subtask appears in the dump.

Look at the user's call list for the current or last call. PSTIQPRM points to the call list. For all dependent region types, if the reentrant DL/I language interface, DFSLI000, is used, the user's call list address can be found in the contents of register 1 in the save area set at entry point to DFSPROX0-115 from the save area trace.

To find the last call parameters in a MPP or BMP dump, locate module DFSFSWA0 in the dump. Scan this module for ECP. At offset X'104' from ECP is a pointer to the parameters that made the last call to DL/I.

To find the PCBs in an MPP or BMP dump, find DIRCA in module DFSFSWA0. The word immediately following DIRCA contains the address of an area of storage obtained by the GETMAIN macro instruction. This area contains the PCB list and all non-GSAM PCBs. The format of this area is:

- At offset X'14' is the beginning of the PCB list passed to the program.
- Immediately following the end of the PCB list is a copy of the I/O PCB, if one exists.
- The next PCB (and subsequent PCBs) follow the end of the I/O PCB.

Because they exist elsewhere in the dump, GSAM PCBs are not copied here. The pointers to the GSAM PCBs can be found in the PCB list at offset X'14'.

2. If the abend occurred after the DL/I analyzer received the call, but before the application program got control back, the last call entry (code AA) in the DL/I trace table matches the current call. Use the technique described in "DL/I Call Sequence" on page 275 to determine the call sequence as far back as possible, noting the PCB address associated with each call.
3. Compare the contents of PSTDBPCB to the PCB address in the last call entry in the trace table. If they are different, index maintenance is probably in control using its PCB within the PSB. Check the save area trace to verify this.
4. Find the current PCB from the address in the trace table, and then find the JCB. Starting at label JCBTRACE in the JCB are six 2-byte trace entries for the last six calls issued against this PCB. The oldest entry is at the beginning and the newest entry is at the end of JCBTRACE. The first byte of an entry is the encoded call function and the second byte is the last half of the status code for that call. For example, an 0140 is an entry for a GET UNIQUE call that resulted in a blank status code. This trace is maintained by the DL/I analyzer at the completion of the call. (See also Figure 90 on page 268.)
5. Look at the contents of JCBLEV1C. If the call is a get or an insert, the retrieve module zeros this word at entry and then stores a pointer to each level table entry when it completes the call for that particular level. If the word is zero,

retrieve is still trying to satisfy the call at the root level. Generally, JDBLEV1C reflects the lowest level satisfied during the current or last get or insert call.

6. Check each level table entry to see if it holds a valid current position. Valid position is indicated by the absence of the empty bit in FLAG1 (LEVEMPTY in LEVF1, bit 1 byte 1). If this bit is off (valid position), LEVSDB points to the SDB currently in use or the last one used for this level. At the same time, LEVTTR, which contains either a relative byte address (RBA) or a relative record number (RRN), should match the current position saved in the SDB (SDBPOSC). In addition, if the database is HISAM, LEVSEGOFF matches SDBPOSN. This is the offset into the current relative record number.
7. Look at the key feedback area—level table position. The key feedback area contains the fully concatenated key of the segment currently positioned on. If a level table entry contains a valid position, the contents of the key feedback area for that level is the key (if any) of the segment whose SDB is pointed to by LEVSDB and whose database position is contained within LEVTTR and LEVSEGOFF. The contents of the key feedback area are never cleared or blanked out. Therefore, unless the level table entry indicates it has a valid position, the residue in the key feedback area might not be meaningful.
8. Map the database structure involved in the failure. Starting with the root SDB, which you can find with a pointer in the JCB (JCBSDB1), take each SDB in the sequence it is found in the dump and examine the field SDBPARA. This field is a pointer to the parent SDB (the root SDB points at the PCB). (See Figure 41 on page 125 to see how the prefix of a segment is mapped.) Map the structure according to SDBPARA; the result should match the logical structure defined at PSBGEN time. When mapping the structure, note the contents of SDBTARG. If this field is nonzero, the segment is involved in either logical relationships or indexing. The code in the high-order byte indicates which is the case.
9. Use the DL/I trace table to analyze the sequence of buffer handler calls. (See Figure 130 on page 317.) The buffer handler trace is the most useful debugging tool for DL/I. The trace is available in both batch and DB/DC environments, and the entries are identical.

Get calls are the most common, so this section uses a get call as an example. In an attempt to satisfy a get call, the retrieve module must examine a segment or a series of segments to see if it meets the call requirements. All segments must be requested from the buffer handler and the request must be in the form of an RBA, RRN, or a specific key request.

The most common request from retrieve to the buffer handler is a byte locate. The parameters passed to the buffer handler are the function (byte locate), the RBA requested, and the data set in which the RBA exists. At exit to the buffer handler router, the next available trace entry is obtained and the code of the function requested is stored in the first byte. The buffer handler function codes are listed in the PST DSECT under PSTFNCTN. The byte locate function code is E2. The second byte of the trace entry is the relative PST number responsible for the request, which in batch is always an 01.

Along with the function code, the DSG and RBA are placed into the entry. When the call to the buffer handler (OSAM or VSAM) is completed, the results are traced, again by the buffer handler router. The return code is stored in the third byte. The return codes are listed in the PST DSECT under PSTRTCDE. If the call is successful, the address of the segment within the buffer pool is stored at displacement C. This trace now shows each segment (RBA) requested by retrieve; by examining the buffer pools the contents of the segments and their prefixes can be seen. RBAs found in the trace table can be compared to position fields in the SDB and level table to accurately re-create the get call. Figure 41 on page 125 shows the mapping of the prefix of a segment.

Locating Database-Related Traces

The importance of the DL/I-related traces and the information that they convey is discussed in “DL/I Analysis” on page 273. Figure 91 shows how to locate the following traces:

- Retrieve trace—records the flow through the retrieve module subroutines.
- JCBTRACE—traces the status of the prior six calls.
- DL/I trace—shows calls made to the call analyzer, buffer handler, and hierarchic direct space management, as well as information on Delete/Replace.
- LOG data set—records database changes, before and after images.

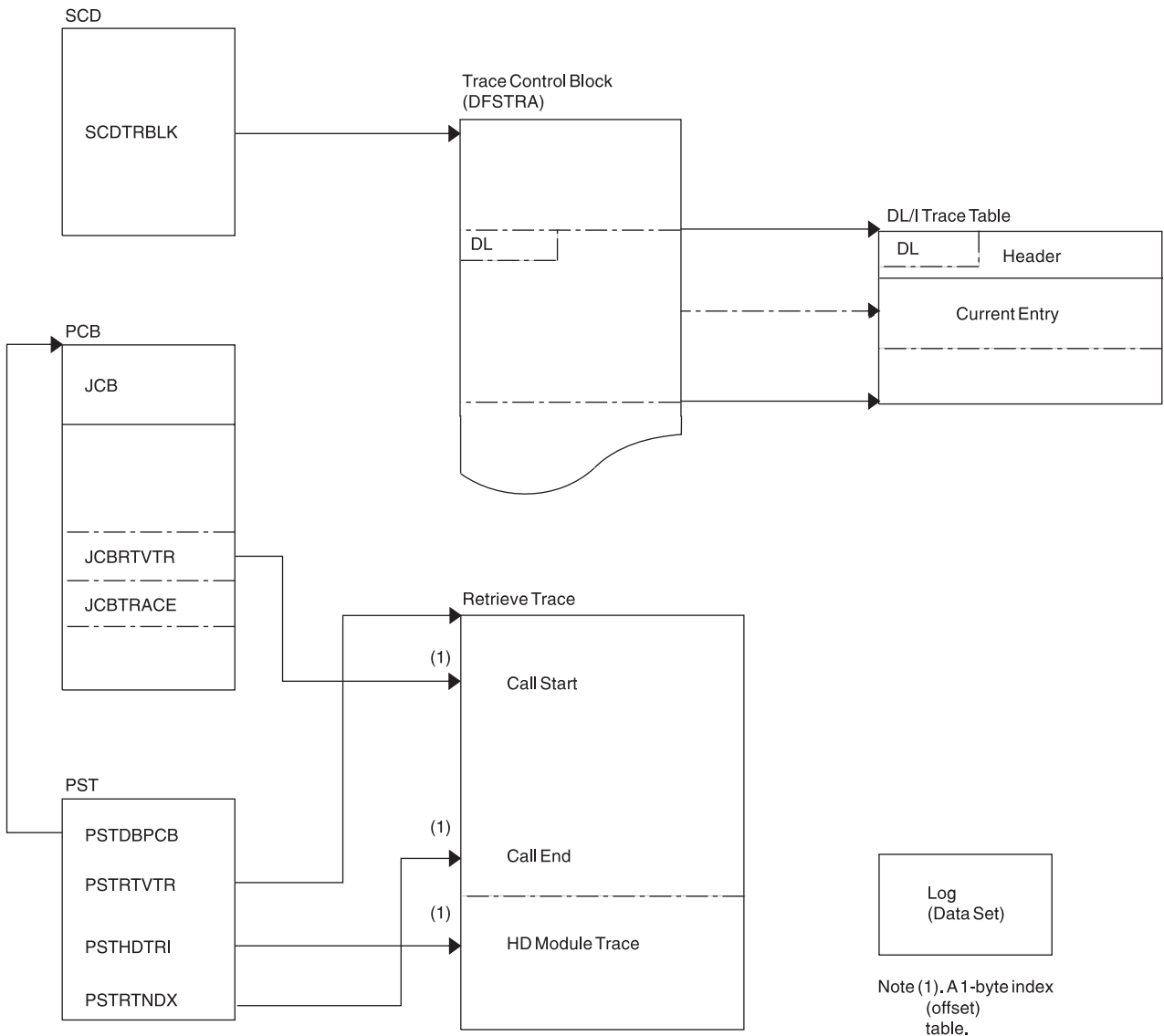


Figure 91. How to Locate the Database Traces

DL/I Trace

The DL/I trace table is a combined trace consisting of entries from DL/I calls, the DL/I buffer handler, DL/I OPEN/CLOSE, HD space management, lock activity (using PI or IRLM), OSAM, DFP interface, HALDB OLR trace, and ABENDU0427.

For information about starting and stopping the DL/I trace, writing the trace table to the log, and finding the trace tables in a dump, see “Common Trace Table Interface” on page 203. This section also lists the function codes for the DL/I and lock traces.

Note: IMS always turns on the DL/I and lock trace at initialization. The only exception is for batch where the default for the traces is off. The trace level is set to high and it is written in memory.

Be aware that the DL/I trace and the DL/I Call Image trace are different traces. The DLITRACE statement in IMS.PROCLIB member DFSVSMxx turns on the DL/I Call Image trace, not the DL/I trace.

If the trace was written to the log, you can use either of the following for formatting and processing of the DL/I trace:

- The Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA) panel interface. For more information, see the section titled “Knowledge-Based Log Analysis” in the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.
- The File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with an exit routine (DFSERA40 or DFSERA60).

The Database Tracking trace entries are described in “X'D4': Database Tracker Trace Entries (D4)” on page 522.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Using the DL/I Trace”
- “DL/I Trace Formats” on page 280
- “DELETE/REPLACE—DL/I Trace Information” on page 317

Using the DL/I Trace

The DL/I trace facility is an important diagnostic tool that can help you determine the cause of a problem. Frequently, a problem occurs as a result of the interaction between two separate tasks. Interpreting the DL/I trace entries can be the best way of determining what each task was doing, and when.

Example: An IMS Fast Path application receives an abend 1027, and the user reports the problem to the support staff. Some of the steps the diagnostician might take are:

1. Look up the abend code in *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*. This book indicates that the return code is in register 15.
2. Look at register 15 in the dump; it contains a value of X'0D'.
IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis indicates that this return code indicates that an enqueue or dequeue call was issued by module DBFBENQ0, and the return code from DFSLRH00 was X'12', indicating an invalid call.
3. Look at the DL/I trace to determine what resource was involved (if the DL/I trace was on at the time of the abend). If the DL/I trace was not on, it might be necessary to re-create the problem with DL/I trace on.

The list of trace entry IDs in “DL/I Trace Formats” on page 280 indicates that one of the trace entries is “Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ PI trace entry” (Figure 114 on page 296). This would probably be a good place to start the DL/I trace analysis.

What you learn from the DL/I trace might help you:

- Identify and resolve an application error
- Review APAR descriptions to see if this problem has occurred previously
- Report the problem to IBM

DL/I Trace Formats

The figures in this section show the formats of the most commonly used DL/I trace entries. They are included to help you understand the DL/I trace entries in order to communicate more effectively with IBM software support representatives and to build a valid search argument.

Exception: Not every trace entry is shown. The entries that are not described can be obtained by assembling IDLIVSAM TRACENT from IMS.SDFSMAC.

Trace ID	Description of Content of Trace Entry
X'0C'	DL/I OPEN/CLOSE for each data set (“X'0C' Trace Entry” on page 281).
X'31'	HD space management: Get space for the segment (“X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries” on page 282).
X'32'	HD space management: Free space for the segment (“X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries” on page 282).
X'34'	HD space management: Get space close to root anchor point (“X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries” on page 282).
X'60'	OSAM I/O initiated trace entry (“X'60' Trace Entry” on page 283).
X'61'	OSAM I/O posted trace entry (“X'61' Trace Entry” on page 283).
X'62'	OSAM trace entry for OPEN/CLOSE/EOV trace entries (“X'62' Trace Entry” on page 283).
X'69'	Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation trace entry (Figure 97 on page 284).
X'6A'	Sequential Buffering buffer evaluation trace entry (Figure 98 on page 285).
X'6B'	Indicates Sequential Buffering at program termination. (Figure 99 on page 285).
X'6C'	Indicates Sequential Buffering refreshing of buffers. (Figure 100 on page 286).
X'6F'	Sequential Buffering search by RBA issued by OSAM BH trace entry (Figure 101 on page 287).
X'80'	Database authorization request (Figure 102 on page 287).
X'81'	Database change authorization request (Figure 102 on page 287).
X'82'	Database re-authorization request (Figure 102 on page 287).
X'AA'	Analyzer entry (“X'AA' Trace Entry” on page 287).
X'AB'	ABEND U0427 trace entry (Figure 104 on page 288).
X'AC'	Database call analyzer entry (DBCTL only) (“X'AC' Trace Entry” on page 290).

X'B1'	HD space management: Get space set by backout or DELETE/REPLACE (“X'31’, X'32’, X'34’, X'B1’, and X'B2’ Trace Entries” on page 282).
X'B2'	HD space management: Free space set by backout (“X'31’, X'32’, X'34’, X'B1’, and X'B2’ Trace Entries” on page 282).
X'C4'	DELETE/REPLACE (“X'C4’ Trace Entry” on page 290).
X'C6'	Special promote lock trace entry. Descriptions available by assembling IDLIVSAM TRACENT.
X'C7'	Exclusive control deadlock detection trace entry (with and without IRLM in “X'C7’ Trace Entry Using IRLM” on page 292).
X'C8'	Lock request manager entry (DFSLMGR0) (“X'C8’ Trace Entry” on page 293).
X'C9'	Lock request manager exit (DFSLMGR0) (“X'C9’ Trace Entry” on page 293).
X'CA'	Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ (program isolation) entry (for non-Fast Path and Fast Path, see “X'CA’ Trace Entry” on page 294).
X'CA'- X'08'	PI DL/I call trace entry (“X'CA’ through X'08’ Trace Entry” on page 296).
X'CB'	PI trace lock elapsed time (“X'CB’ Trace Entry” on page 296).
X'CC'	Lock request handler (DFSLRH00) entry (“X'CC’ Trace Entry” on page 297).
X'CF'	I/O toleration (DFSTOPR0) entry. Descriptions available by assembling IDLIVSAM TRACENT.
X'D0'	IRLM notify sent trace entry (Figure 118 on page 301).
X'D1'	IRLM notify received trace entry (Figure 119 on page 302).
X'D4'	RSR DTT trace entry. See Table 145 on page 523.
X'D9'	HALDB Online Reorganization (OLR) trace entry (“X'D9’ Trace Entry” on page 302).
X'DA'	VSAM JRNAD or UPAD exit (“X'DA’ Trace Entry” on page 310).
X'DB'- X'FA'	Buffer handler trace (“X'DB’ through X'FA’ Trace Entry” on page 311).

X'0C' Trace Entry

Figure 92 on page 282 shows the X'0C' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'0C'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'0C' - DL/I OPEN/CLOSE trace entry for each data set. This entry shows a successful OPEN/CLOSE. For an error during OPEN/CLOSE, the data in ENTRY6 and ENTRY7, X'18' and X'1C' respectively, is shown in the "error condition"

byte 2 - PST number
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number description.

word 1 – byte 1 - PSTFNCTN (See note below)
bytes 2-3 - DMB number
byte 4 - DCB number

word 2 – DCB address
word 3 – DD name
word 4 – DD name
word 5 – PSTDBPCB - database PCB address
word 6 – DMB address (Error condition) - Offset in DFSDLOC0 where error was detected.

word 7 – bytes 1-3 - PSTPSB-PSB address - database PCB address (Error condition) - Word "LKER" or reason codes described in message DFS07301
byte 4 - Not used

Figure 92. X'0C' Trace Entry

Note to Figure 92: Use the "Open/Close Function Codes" section of Table 63 on page 312.

X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries

Figure 93 shows the X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' trace entries.

TRACE ID = X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', X'B2'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', or X'B2' - Function code for HD space management (see note 1 below)
byte 2 - PST number
bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number

word 1 – bytes 1-2 - Length of request (see note 3 below)
bytes 3-4 - Offset (requested or returned)

word 2 – byte 1 - PSTTRNID (ID of module calling space management)
byte 2 - PSTTRMSC (subcode of module calling the buffer handler - see note 4 below)
byte 3 - Not used
byte 4 - PSTRTCDE (return code from space management)

word 3 – byte 1 - Flag byte (X'80' - entry already in use)
bytes 2-4 - PSTDATA (core address - see note 5 below)

word 4 – PSTBYTNM (RBA or RRN - see note 6 below)
word 5 – RBA of space given to caller
word 6 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
byte 3 - DCB number
byte 4 - Reserved

word 7 – MSG/ABEND feedback

*Figure 93. X'31', X'32', X'34', X'B1', and X'B2' Trace Entries***Notes to Figure 93:**

1. You need the X'32' entries to resolve this problem.
2. Numbers 3 and 4 are very important. In most cases, the segment was deleted by another task (see PST number), and this task (see PST number) tried to enqueue on the segment that waited while the other PST finished its processing. During the attempt, an FSE was found and abend U0832 resulted. An IMS internal error usually causes this problem.

3. The length of the segment that was freed. (Use the FSE chart in the *IMS Version 9: Administration Guide: Database Manager* for an explanation of FSEs.)
4. See Table 69 on page 315 for the module names that correspond to the module IDs.
5. The real storage address of the segment during the time of deletion.
6. The PSTBYTNM is the key field in the trace table. Look for a X'32' entry with the PSTBYTNM field equal to the PSTBYTNM field found in the buffer trace.

X'60' Trace Entry

The following figure shows the X'60' trace entry.

```

TRACE ID   = X'60'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'60' OSAM START I/O
         byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)
         bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - IOSB address
word 2 - DECB address
word 3 - RBN/M
         word 4 - Buffer address
word 5 - Buffer data (offset X'40' into buffer)
word 6 - byte 1 - Request type
         - byte 2 - not used
         - byte 3 - 'M' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
         - byte 4 - 'C' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
word 7 - CHHR DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
    
```

Figure 94. X'60' trace entry

X'61' Trace Entry

The following figure shows the X'61' trace entry.

```

TRACE ID   = X'61'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'61' OSAM POST
         byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)
         bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - IOSB address
word 2 - DCB address
word 3 - byte 1 - DFSAOS70 INTERNAL TRACE BYTE
         byte 2 - TOTAL I/O COUNT FOR THIS STARTIO
         bytes 3-4 - Sequence number of associated X'60' entry
word 4 - Buffer address
word 5 - Buffer data (offset X'40' into buffer)
word 6 - byte 1 - POST code
         - byte 2 - not used
         - byte 3 - 'M' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
         - byte 4 - 'C' DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
word 7 - CHHR DCBFDAD seek value (MBBCCCHR)
    
```

Figure 95. X'61' trace entry

X'62' Trace Entry

The following figure shows the X'62' trace entry.

```

TRACE ID   = X'62'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'62' OSAM trace entry for OPEN/CLOSE/EOV
        – byte 2 - Zero (no PST number)
        – bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – Not used
word 2 – DCB address
word 3 – DCBRELA
word 4 – byte 1 - Not used
        byte 2 - R15 return code
        bytes 3-4 - Not used
word 5 – OPEN/CLOSE/EOV error code (same as in message DFS07301)
word 6 – byte 1 - Caller's function
        – byte 2 - Not used
        – byte 3 - 'M' value from DCBFDAD
word 7 – byte 1 - 'CHHR' from DCBFDAD

```

Figure 96. X'62' trace entry

X'69' Trace Entry

Figure 97 shows the X'69' trace entry.

```

TRACE ID   = X'69'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'69' - Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation
        trace entry
        byte 2 - PST number
        bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
        – byte 3 - DCB number
        – byte 4 - Function code at entry to DFSSBCI0 (see note 1 below)
word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Number of processed DCBs
        – bytes 3-4 - Number of invalidated SBH buffers
word 3 – DSG address of owner of the last invalidated SBH buffer
        or zero
word 4 – byte 1 - SBPSTTGS - Global serialization trace (see
        note 2 below)
        byte 2-4 - Not used
word 5 – Not used
word 6 – SBH buffer CB address of last invalidated SBH buffer or zero
word 7 – Block number in call or zero

```

Figure 97. X'69' Trace Entry

Note:

1.

X'00'	Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation trace entry.
X'01'	Sequential Buffering buffer invalidation trace entry.
X'02'	Invalidate specific according to OSAM buffer prefix.
2.

X'80'	Global serialization entered (SBH search started).
X'40'	Waiting for PST to be posted.

X'6A' Trace Entry

Figure 98 on page 285 shows the X'6A' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'6A'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6A' - Sequential Buffering buffer evaluation trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
 - byte 3 - DCB number
 - byte 4 - Not used
 word 2 – byte 1 - Type of evaluation (see note 1)
 - byte 2 - Not used
 - byte 3 - Result of evaluation of sequentially (see note 2)
 - byte 4 - Result of evaluation of I/O rate (see note 2)
 word 3 – DSG address
 word 4 – SBPSTCNB (=SBH CALL NUMBER THIS PST)
 word 5 – byte 1 - Not used
 - bytes 2-4 - Threshold cost for SB logic
 word 6 – byte 1 - Not used
 - bytes 2-4 - Current cost of SB logic
 word 7 – bytes 1-2 - Threshold value for I/O rate
 - bytes 3-4 - Current value of I/O rate

Figure 98. X'6A Trace Entry

Note:

1.

C'P'	Periodical evaluation
C'E'	Early evaluation
2.

C'P'	Evaluation is positive
C'N'	Evaluation is negative

X'6B' Trace Entry

Figure 99 shows the X'6B' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'6B'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6B' - Indicates why SB was or was not used
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – C'TERM'
 word 2 – byte 1 - SCDSBFL - Sequential buffering flag (see note 1)
 - byte 2 - Resource allocation failure (see note 2)
 - byte 3 - Info from user exit routine (see note 3)
 - byte 4 - SBPSTITR - Termination trace flag (see note 4)
 word 3 – Not used
 words 4-5 – Job name
 words 6-7 – PSB name

Figure 99. X'6B Trace Entry

Note:

1.

X'80'	...SCDSBNSB: DON'T LOAD SB MODULES
X'20'	...SCDSBLER: ERROR WHILE LOADING SB MODULES SB
X'10'	...SCDSBOER: OTHER SB ERRORS

|	2.		
|		X'80'	...SBPSTGM1: GM ERROR FOR CB OR WORKAREA
|		X'40'	...SBPSTGM2: GM ERROR FOR SBH BUFFERS
|		X'20'	...SBPSTGM3: MAXSB= LIMIT EXHAUSTED
|		X'10'	...SBPSTGM4: MAX NBR OF IOSB EXHAUSTED
|		X'08'	...SBPSTGM5: GETIOSB FAILURE
|		X'04'	...SBPSTGM6: PAGE-FIX ERROR
|		X'02'	...SBPSTGM7: I/O-ITASK INIT FAILURE
|		X'01'	...SBPSTGM8: GM ERROR FOR CB OR WORKAREA
|	3.		
|		X'80'	...SBPRMPDI: DISALLOW USAGE OF SB
|		X'40'	...SBPRMPAD: CONDITIONAL ACTIV BY DEFAULT
|	4.		
|		X'80'	...SBPSTITP: USER PROVIDED SB= KEYW IN PSBGEN
|		X'40'	...SBPSTITC: SBPARM CARD PROCESSED
|		X'01'	...SBPSTITS: /STOP SB ISSUED BY MTO

X'6C' Trace Entry

Figure 100 shows the X'6C' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'6C'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'6C' - Indicates if Sequential buffering was used trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
 - byte 3 - DCB number
 - byte 4 - Not used
 word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Number of refreshed SBH buffers
 - bytes 3-4 - Number of invalidated SBH buffers
 word 3 – DSG address of owner of the last touched SBH buffer or zero
 word 4 – byte 1 - SBPSTTGS – Global serialization trace (see note below)
 - bytes 2-4 - Not used
 word 5 – OSAM BH prefix address
 word 6 – SBH buffer CB address of last touched buffer or zero
 word 7 – Block number

Figure 100. X'6C' Trace Entry

Note:

X'80'	Global serialization entered (SBH search started).
X'40'	Waiting PST was posted.

X'6F' Trace Entry

Figure 101 on page 287 shows the X'6F' trace entry.

```

TRACE ID = X'6F'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'6F' - Sequential Buffering search by RBA issued
           by OSAM BH trace entry
           byte 2 - PST number
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – bytes 1-2 - DMB number
           - byte 3 - DCB number
           - byte 4 - Last byte of return code from OSAM BH
word 2 – First trace word within SDSG
word 3 – DSG address
word 4 – Second trace word within SDSG
word 5 – OSAM BH prefix address
word 6 – SBH buffer CB address
word 7 – Block number
    
```

Figure 101. X'6F' Trace Entry

X'80', X'81', X'82' Trace Entries

Figure 102 shows the X'80', X'81', and X'82' trace entries.

```

TRACE ID = X'80', X'81', X'82'
word 0 – byte 1 - X'80', X'81', X'82' - Database authorization,
           change-authorization, and re-authorization request
           byte 2 - PST number
           bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
words 1-2 – AURDBDNM - database name
word 3 – byte 1 - AURACC - database access
           - byte 2 - AURECD - authorized encoded state
           - byte 3 - AURSLV - database share level
           - byte 4 - AURWRKC - authorization work field
word 4 – bytes 1-2 - AURDMBNO - Global DMB number
           - bytes 3-4 - AURERRCD - DBRC error reason code
word 5 – AURSYSID - IMS online subsystem id
word 6 – AURDDIRA - DDIR address
word 7 – AURDSGCH - DSG address of last in DSG chain
           or
word 7 - TCB number for restart authorization by DFSRDA00
    
```

Figure 102. X'80', X'81', X'82' Trace Entry

X'AA' Trace Entry

Figure 103 on page 288 shows the X'AA' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'AA'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'AA' - Analyzer entry - This entry is created for each call passed to DFSDLA00. All entries are the internal activities in IMS that take place as a result of the user call. Be sure to use only the entries with the same PST number as the one identified as the failing PST.
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number

word 1 – Address of user parameter list (this list consists of all entries up to and including the entry with a X'80' in the high-order byte of a word.

word 2 – Call function for current call (GU, GN and so on - see note 2 below)

word 3 – PCB address for current call

words 4-5 – If DB PBC, LEVLEV thru LEVSEGOFF (first 10 bytes of level table for level of segment returned on prior call) IF TP PCB, character string is TP CALL

word 6 – bytes 1-2 - If DB PBC, LEVLEV thru LEVSEGOFF (first 10 bytes of level table for level of segment returned on prior call) IF TP PCB, character string is TP CALL
 bytes 3-4 - Status code in PCB from prior call (see note 3 below)

word 7 – LEVSDB - SDB address for level of segment returned on prior call

*Figure 103. X'AA' Trace Entry***Notes to Figure 103:**

1. Use only the trace entries for the PST that had the failure.
2. Determine the current call.
3. Shows how the prior call for this PCB completed.

X'AB' Trace Entry

Figure 104 shows the X'AB' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'AB'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'AB' - ABEND U0427 trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - X'0427'

word 1 – byte 1 - PSTFNCTN – Buffer handler function code
 - byte 2 - RPLREQ
 - bytes 3-4 – Trace sequence number

word 2 – bytes 1-2 - Offset to abend within DFSDVSM0
 - byte 3 - DSGINDA - data set information (see note 1)
 - byte 4 - DSGINDB – caller information (see note 2)

word 3 – RPLI address (Register 8)

word 4 – RPLARG - VSAM argument

word 5 - RPLAREA - VSAM area pointer

word 6 – - byte 1 - RPLERREG - VSAM return code
 - byte 2 - RPLERRCD - VSAM error code
 - byte 3 - RPLOPT1 - VSAM request option (see note 3)
 - byte 4 - RPLOPT2 - VSAM request option (see note 4)

word 7 – AMP address

*Figure 104. X'AB' Trace Entry***Notes to Figure 104:**

1. See Table 50 for data set information:

Table 50. Data Set Information

Code (Hex)	DSGINDA	Definition
X'80'	DSGDSOLS	This is the last DSG in JCB.
X'44'	DSGDSORI	Data set group is root in index.
X'20'	DSGDSOHD	Data set group is HDAM.
X'10'	DSGDSOHI	Data set group is HDAM.
X'08'	DSGDSOH2	Data set group is HISAM case 2.
X'04'	DSGDSOH1	Data set group is HISAM.
X'02'	DSGDSOHS	Data set group is HSAM or SSAM.
X'01'	DSGVSAM	Data set group is VSAM.

2. See Table 51 for caller information:

Table 51. Caller Information

Code (Hex)	DSGINDB	Description
X'80'	DSGSETLR	From SETL routine for SYNAD routine.
X'40'	DSGGETR	From GET routine for SYNAD routine.
X'20'	DSGBATIS	Record returned is batch, DSGIRECA is actual address.
X'10'	DSGNXTIS	Next sequential root is current keyed record.
X'08'	DSGSETL2	Second SETL has been issued.
	DSGSETK2	Move key to DSG high key area.
X'04'	DSGGETGT	A GET in BISAM being done using a SETL GT.
X'02'	DSGKEYSR	Buffer pool has been searched for key.
X'01'	DSGSTLIS	This is STL for INSERT.

3. See Table 52 for VSAM request option 1:

Table 52. VSAM Request Option

Code (Hex)	RPLOPT1	Description
X'80'	RPLLOC	Locate mode.
X'40'	RPLDIR	Direct processing.
X'20'	XRPLSEQ	Sequential.
X'10'	RPLSKP	Skip SEQ access.
X'08'	RPLASY	Asynchronous.
X'04'	RPLKGE	Search key GT/EQ.
X'02'	RPLGEN	Generic key request.
X'01'	RPLECBSW	External ECB.

4. See Table 53 for VSAM request option 2:

Table 53. VSAM Request Option

Code (Hex)	RPLOPT2	Description
X'80'	RPLKEY	Keyed access.
X'40'	RPLADR	Addressed access.
	RPLADD	Addressed access.
X'20'	RPLCNV	CINV access (by RBA).
X'10'	RPLBWD	FWD=0/BWD=1
X'08'	RPLLRD	ARD=0/LRD=1
X'04'	RPLWAITX	SYN processing wait exit.
X'02'	RPLUPD	Update.
X'01'	RPLNSP	Note string position.

X'AC' Trace Entry

Figure 105 shows the X'AC' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'AC'

```

word 0 – byte 1 - X'AC' - Database call analyzer entry (only present in a
                DBCTL environment)
                byte 2 - PST number
                bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 – Eye -catcher RTKN
word 2 – Not used
word 3 – Not used
words 4-7 – This 16-byte CCTL recovery token is used to correlate
            DL/I activity on other subsystems
    
```

Figure 105. X'AC' Trace Entry

X'C4' Trace Entry

Figure 106 on page 291 shows the X'C4' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'C4'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'C4' - DELETE/REPLACE used to provide diagnosis information for error conditions. This entry is written when an error is detected.
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – byte 1 - ID invoking subroutine (see note 2 below; see note 3 below)
 byte 2 - ID of originating subroutine (see note 3 below)
 byte 3 - Subcode (set by originating subroutine - see note 3 below)
 byte 4 - Internal code for status code or pseudoabend (see note 3 below)
 word 2 – SDB for replace operation. DLTWS for delete operation. Register value 7.
 word 3 – Level table for replace operation. DLTWA address for delete operation. Register value 8.
 word 4 – Usually the PSDB address for segment. Register value 6.
 word 5 – byte 2 - DELETE/REPLACE return code
 byte 2 - Return offset from caller's CSECT
 word 6 – PSTDSGA - DSG address
 word 7 – Information local to the subroutine that might be useful in problem resolution

Figure 106. X'C4' Trace Entry

Notes to Figure 106:

1. Use only the entries for the PST that abended.
2. When a DELETE/REPLACE failure occurs, you need the X'C4' entries to solve the problem. You can usually find several X'C4' entries in a row in the trace table. Scan up the trace table to the first (lowest trace sequence number) entry. This entry is usually the key to why the failure occurred. Level 2 needs this information to resolve the problem.
3. These 4 bytes, in word 2, in a DELETE/RELEASE error are documented in the *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis* for the various abends. This is ENTRY1 field referred to in the DELETE/REPLACE module.

X'C6' Trace Entry

Figure 107 shows the X'C6' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'C6'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'C6' - Special promote lock trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – byte 1-2 - Not used
 - byte 3 - Special lock/unlock call (see note 1)
 - byte 4 - Level of this lock
 words 2-3 - C'PROMOTE '
 word 4 - REQ address
 word 5 - QCB address
 words 6-7 - Resource id (see note 2)

Figure 107. X'C6' Trace Entry

Notes to Figure 107:

1. See Table 54 for special lock or unlock call:

Table 54. Special Lock or Unlock Call

Code (Hex)	Special Lock or Unlock Call	Description
X'08'	PROENQ	Lock call.
X'10'	PRODEQ	Unlock call.

2. Resource id is an 8-byte field:

- bytes 1-4 – Complement of original RBA
- bytes 5-6 – DMB number
- byte 7 – DCB number
- byte 8 – C'Z' id suffix

X'C7' Trace Entry Not Using IRLM

Figure 108 shows the X'C7' trace entry when not using the IRLM.

TRACE ID = X'C7'

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'C7' - Exclusive control deadlock detection trace entry (Written only when a conflict causes an abend.).
 - byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – byte 1 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 - bytes 2-4 - Address of PST to be backed out (gets ABENDU0777 - see note 3 below)
- words 2-3 (see note 2 below) - byte 1 - PST number
 - bytes 2-4 - Conflicting PST address
- words 4-5 (see note 4 below) - PSB name
- words 6-7 (see note 4 below) - DMB name

Figure 108. X'C7' Trace Entry (When Not Using the IRLM)

Notes to Figure 108:

1. The entry for the PST number that got the U0777.
2. The addresses of the two conflicting PSTs.
3. The address of the PST that got the U0777.
4. The PSB and DMB name of the cause for the contention.

X'C7' Trace Entry Using IRLM

Figure 109 shows the X'C7' trace entry when using the IRLM.

TRACE ID = X'C7'

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'C7'
 - byte 2 - 00
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – Not used
- words 2-5 (see note 1 below) - byte 1 - PST number
 - bytes 2-4 - PST address
- words 6-7 (see note 2 below) - Resource ID

Figure 109. X'C7' Trace Entry (When Using the IRLM)

Notes to Figure 109:

1. PST number and address of PSTs in deadlock net. If number of PSTs in deadlock net is greater than 4, only 4 are shown.
2. Resource ID that is the cause of the deadlock.

X'C8' Trace Entry

Figure 110 shows the X'C8' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'C8'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'C8' - Lock request manager entry (DFSLMGR0)
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number

word 1 – byte 1 - Function - See macro DFSLMD for mapping of each byte in this word
 byte 2 - State (see note below)
 byte 3 - Class - the class is the relative PST number
 byte 4 - Flags

word 2 - byte 1 - Return code from IRLM
 bytes 2-4 - Can be PST, CLB, or SRB address

word 3 - Can be resource name address, token, or altered buffer mask

word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Lock manager subcode (2 bytes). These bytes along with the return code from IRLM define the problem. (For a description of IRLM error, return, and reason codes, see *IMS Messages and Codes*)
 bytes 3-4 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used primarily by the IBM Support Center, if needed.

words 5-7 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used primarily by the IBM Support Center, if needed.

Figure 110. X'C8' Trace Entry

Note to Figure 110:

The possible state settings and their meaning:

X'00' Unconditional release
 X'02' Read
 X'04' Share
 X'06' Update
 X'08' Exclusive

X'C9' Trace Entry

Figure 111 on page 294 shows the X'C9' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'C9'

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'C9' - Lock request manager entry (DFSLMGR0)
 exit
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – byte 1 - Function - See macro DFSLMD for mapping of
 each byte in this word.
 byte 2 - State (see note below)
 byte 3 - Class - the class is the relative PST number
 byte 4 - Flags
- word 2 - byte 1 - Return code from IRLM
 bytes 2-4 - Can be PST, CLB, or SRB address
- word 3 - Can be resource name address, token, or altered
 buffer mask
- word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Lock manager subcode (2 bytes). These bytes
 along with the return code from IRLM define
 the problem. (For a description of IRLM error,
 return, and reason codes, see
 IMS Messages and Codes)
 bytes 3-4 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is
 used primarily by the IBM Support Center, if
 needed.
- words 5-7 - This is a feedback area from the RLPL and is used
 primarily by the IBM Support Center, if needed.

Figure 111. X'C9' Trace Entry

Note to Figure 111:

The possible state settings and their meaning:

- X'00' Unconditional release
- X'02' Read
- X'04' Share
- X'06' Update
- X'08' Exclusive

X'CA' Trace Entry

Figure 112 on page 295 shows the X'CA' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'CA'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'CA' - Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ (PI - Program Isolation) trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 – byte 1 - Record type (see note 8 below)
 byte 2 - Class for Q command operation
 byte 3 - Requested function (Use PRM DSECT (PRMFUNCTN) - see note 2 below)
 byte 4 - PRMLEVEL - Level of control requested
 (1 =Read only, 2=Share, 3=Update, 4=Exclusive - see note 3 below)
 word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Wait count (how many times this task had to wait - see note 7 below)
 bytes 2-4 - Waited for count (number of tasks waiting for this resource)
 word 3 - PITIME relative to 00:00:00 on PIDATE (SCDPITIME)
 word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Feedback from DFSFXC10 (Use PRM DSECT, PRMFBK field. See note 5 below)
 byte 3 - Return code from DFSFXC10 (see note 6 below)
 byte 4 - PSFUNCT (function codes DSECT)
 word 5 - Token from DFSFXC10 (pointer to control block enqueued resource)
 word 6 - RBA or RBN (see note 4 below)
 word 7 - bytes 1-2 - DMB number
 byte 3 - DCB number
 byte 4 - Not used

Figure 112. X'CA' Trace Entry

Notes to Figure 112:

1. Use the entries for the PST in question. If you are checking a PI problem, you might have to find this entry and then scan up the trace table using the field in note 4 (below) as a search field to find the other PST that is using the resources.
2. The requested PI function.
3. The level at which the resource was requested.
4. The RBA or RBN of the resource requested by PI (relates to X'04' in the X'CC' trace entry).
5. The 2 bytes of feedback from DFSFXC10 (X'0C' and X'0D' in PRM DSECT).
6. The return code.
 DFSFXC10 RETURN CODES:
 0 - Successful
 4 - Wait required - usually has CB trace related to it
 8 - Pseudoabend, either lost deadlock (U0777) or out of ENQ/DEQ space (U0775)
 C - Invalid call
7. If a resource (RBA or RBN) is currently owned and the task (PST) must wait, the "wait count" (2 bytes) is incremented in a X'CA' trace entry for the task (PST) that owns the resource. The "waited for count" (2 bytes) is incremented to show that another task is waiting for the resource. This wait should also cause a X'CA', X'CB' pair of trace entries to show the wait occurred. (See the X'CB' trace entry for more details on PI waits.)
8. This shows the type of X'CA' record this is. (X'CA-08' trace entry follows.)
 X'00' Standard trace PI record
 X'01' Timing ACT/ENQ wait - may have CB trace entry associated with it
 X'04' Lock MGR trace record
 X'08' DL/I call record - see X'CA' - X'08' trace entry

X'CA' through X'08' Trace Entry

Figure 113 shows the X'CA' through X'08' trace entry.

```
TRACE ID   = X'CA'-X'08'
```

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'CA'-X'08' - PI-DL/I call trace entry
 - byte 2 - PST number
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – byte 1 - X'08' = DL/I call record
 - bytes 2-4 - Not used
- word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Wait count (how many times this task
 - had to wait)
 - bytes 2-4 - Waited for count (number of tasks waiting
 - for this resource)
- word 3 - PI time
- word 4 - PST account field for function (count of
 - the time of calls)
- word 5 - DL/I call (GNP, ISRT, etc.)
- words 6-7 - Not used

Figure 113. X'CA'—X'08' Trace Entry

X'C4' Trace Entry

Figure 114 shows the X'CA' trace entry for Fast Path calls.

```
TRACE ID   = X'CA'
```

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'CA' - Exclusive control ENQ/DEQ (PI -
 - Program Isolation) trace entry
 - byte 2 - PST number (1)
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- word 1 – IRC1, indicating a Fast Path call
- word 2 - Call Function (GU, GN, and so on)
- word 3 - PROCOPT
- word 4 - PI time (also in reg 5 in Fast Path trace,
 - if active)
- word 5 - A(PBC)
- word 6 - A(EPCB)
- word 7 - Not used

Figure 114. X'CA' Trace Entry for Fast Path Calls

X'CB' Trace Entry

Figure 115 shows the X'CB' trace entry.

```
TRACE ID   = X'CB'
```

- word 0 – byte 1 - X'CB' - PI - (Program Isolation) trace lock
 - elapsed time
 - byte 2 - PST number
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
- words 1-2 – DMB Name for which the wait was performed
- word 3 - Same as PITIME IN X'CA' record
- word 4 - byte 1 - First byte of feedback from enqueue
 - request
 - byte 2 - PST owning resource at the time of wait
 - bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number on X'CA' record
- word 5 - Elapsed time for enqueue wait
- word 6 bytes 1-4 - word 8 bytes 1-3 - 7 bytes of resource ID
- word 7 - byte 4 - Post code

Figure 115. X'CB' Trace Entry

X'CC' Trace Entry

Figure 116 shows the X'CC' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'CC'

word 0 – byte 1 - X'CC' - Lock request handler (DFSLRH00) entry
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 1 below)
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 - Block number on RBA (see note 2 below)
 word 2 - PSTTOKEN - The object of the request
 word 3 - PSTLRPRM - These bytes are described in the PSTLRPRM chart below. The first byte equates to byte 0, the second to byte 1, and so on (see note 3 below).
 word 4 - bytes 1-2 - Subcode from lock manager (IRLM) or PRMFBK feedback for DFSFXC10. (For a description of IRLM codes, see *IMS Messages and Codes, Volumes 1 and 2.*)
 byte 3 - Register 15 return code
 byte 4 - Return code from lock manager or DFSFXC10 (Use DFSFXC10 return codes from the X'CA' trace entry, note 6) (See note 5 below)
 word 5 - byte 1 - PSTLRSUB-DFSLRH00 abend subcode (see note 7 below)
 bytes 2-4 - PSTABTRM - System abend code (see note 6 below)
 word 6 - PSTDSGA - Address of the DSG used by this PST
 word 7 - byte 1 - Return register
 bytes 2-4 - Address within module where DFSLRH00 was called

Figure 116. X'CC' Trace Entry

Notes to Figure 116:

1. The PST number for the task (PST).
2. The RBA or RBN of the resource for which a request was issued in a X'CA' trace entry. When some of the problem types occur, you can find the same field or the beginning RBA of the block in the traces for a different PST number.
3. Shows what the request was.
4. For PI, these 2 bytes are in the PRM DSECT at X'0C' and X'0D'.
5. For PI, follow the above. The DFSFXC10 return code is usually also placed in the register 15 return code field.
6. A key field when DFSLRH00 issues an abend (such as U0855, U03301, U03302). The abend is in hexadecimal, not in decimal (for example, 855 = X'0357', 3302 = X'0CE6'). Ignore the field if an abend was not issued from DFSLRH00. For more information about modules issuing abends, find the abend in *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*.
7. For abends issued by DFSLRH00, this field contains the Lock Request Handler abend subcode. For a description of these subcodes, see *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*.

You might need the X'CC' trace entry for several problem types including:

- Task was allowed to process even though a wait was requested.
- DFSLRH00 abends (such as U0855, U03302).
- Request not satisfied. These problems might indicate internal IMS error.

Table 55 shows the PSTLRPRM chart (bytes 0 through 3).

Table 55. PSTLRPRM Chart (Bytes 0 through 3)

Byte 0(Hex)	Meaning
11	Get local segment lock
12	Get local data set busy lock
13	Get local buffer update lock
14	Get local Q command lock
22	Get global buffer update lock
23	Get global data set busy lock
24	Get global data set extend lock
25	Get global data set reference lock
26	Get global command lock
27	Get global command lock (CLB)
30	Get local and global root locks
31	Get local segment and global buffer update locks
32	Get local-global data set busy locks
33	Get local-global buffer update locks
34	Get local Q command and global buffer update locks
41	Release local segment lock
42	Release local data set busy lock
43	Release local buffer update lock
44	Release local Q command lock
52	Release global buffer update lock
53	Release global data set busy lock
54	Release global data set extend lock
55	Release global data set reference lock
56	Release global command lock
57	Release global command lock (CLB)
60	Release local and global root locks
61	Release local and global data set busy locks
62	Release local and global buffer update locks
63	Release local segment and global buffer update locks
70	Test local lock share or update state
71	Test global lock share or update state
72	Test local and global lock share or update
73	Test feedback for local lock
74	Test feedback for global lock
75	Test feedback for local and global locks
80	LRHGIRD new root, LRHRRID old root
81	Release alternate local and global root locks
82	Get local segment and local and global buffer update locks
83	Release all subsystem global busy locks
84	Release all subsystem locks
90	Get Fast Path lock
91	Release Fast Path lock
92	Change ownership of Fast Path lock
93	Force known locks for Fast Path
94	Change locks to retain locks for Fast Path
95	Change ownership of Fast Path UOW lock from release lock ITASK to PST dependent region (HSSP only)
96	Change locks to retain locks for DL/I
97	Invalid call if function is equal to or greater than 97
Byte 1(Hex)	Meaning

Table 55. PSTLRPRM Chart (Bytes 0 through 3) (continued)

Byte 0(Hex)	Meaning
80	MODE=COND
40	MODE=UNCOND
10	Owning WU given on RRIDX
00	Mode not applicable
Byte 2(Hex)	Meaning
01	STATE=READ
02	STATE=SHARE
03	STATE=UPDATE
04	STATE=EXCL
F0	STATE PRESET (Fast Path)
00	STATE not applicable
Byte 3(Hex)	Meaning
80	CLB call if LRHPRMFL=X'80'
C0	Fast Path request
68	Root lock request
40	'Single' request
20	'Local' request
10	'Get' request
08	'P-Lock' request
07	'Combined' request if <= X'07'
01	LRHTTLKX, LRHTIBDX
02	LRHGRIDU, LRHRRIDW
03	LRHGSEGX, LRHRSEGX
04	LRHGBIDX, -RBIDX, -GBIDA
05	LRHGZIDX, LRHRZIDX
06	LRHGQCMX
00	LRHRZIDA, LRHRALLX

X'CF' Trace Entry

Figure 117 on page 300 shows the X'CF' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'CF'

word 0 - byte 1 - x'CF' - I/O toleration (DFSTOPR0) trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 - byte 1 - I/O toleration return code
 - byte 2 - TORFUNC - I/O toleration function code (see note 1)
 - byte 3 - TORFLG1 - I/O toleration flag 1 (see note 2)
 - byte 4 - TORFLG2 - I/O toleration flag 2 (see note 3)
 words 2-3 - EEQEFLCS - EEQE flags
 word 4 - DDIR or DMAC address
 word 5 - RBA or RBN
 word 6 - bytes 1-2 - DMB number
 - byte 3 - DCB number
 - byte 4 - TORWORK+2 when DBRC change of EEQE
 word 7 - EEQE address

Figure 117. X'CF' Trace Entry

Note:

1. See Table 56 for I/O toleration function code:

Table 56. I/O Toleration Function Code

Code (Hex)	TORFUNC	Description
X'01'	TORCEQE	Create EEQE.
X'02'	TORDEQE	Delete EEQE.
X'04'	TORFEQE	Find I/O toleration EEQE.
X'08'	TORMEQE	Copy/Move to I/O toleration buffer.
X'10'	TORNEQE	Send notifies on I/O toleration EEQE's.
X'20'	TORPURG	Close I/O toleration mode.
X'40'	TORDUI	Process DBRC DUI call EEQE list.
X'80'	TORDBCL	DB close I/O error write retry.
X'C0'	TORCHKPT	Do system checkpoint logging.

2. See Table 57 for I/O toleration flag 1:

Table 57. I/O Toleration Flag 1

Code (Hex)	TORFLG1	Description
X'80'	TOR1FP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If on, Fast Path. • If off, DL/I.
X'40'	TOR1NOT	Creator is notify.
X'20'	TOR1PST	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If on, then R0 has PST address. • If off, then R0 has SCD address.
X'10'	TOR1RST	Caller is restart log read.
X'01'	TOR1FPIR	DBFMIO50: FP IDT resolution.
X'90'	TOR1FPRS	Caller is FP restart log read.

3. See Table 58 for I/O toleration flag 2:

Table 58. I/O Toleration Flag 2

Code (Hex)	TORFLG2	Description
X'80'	TOR2IOT	Creator is I/O toleration.
X'40'	TOR2RD	Creator is read error.
X'20'	TOR2WRT	Creator is write error.
X'10'	TOR2USER	Creator is DBRC command.
X'08'	TOR2PERM	Creator is permanent.
X'04'	TOR2IDT	Creator is indoubt process.
X'01'	TOR2NDX	EEQEFLG2:EEQENDX KSDS INDEX CI

X'D0' Trace Entry

Figure 118 shows the X'D0' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'D0'

word 0 - byte 1 - x'D0' - IRLM notify sent trace entry
 byte 2 - PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 - byte 1 - Sub-route code
 - bytes 2-3 - DMB number or PID for partition
 - byte 4 - DCB number

Format for buffer invalidation or write error notify:

word 2 - RBN/RBA OF BUFFER
 word 3 - Not used
 word 4 - Not used
 word 5 - Not used
 word 6 - bytes 1-3 - Not used
 - byte 4 - NCBFLAG
 word 7 - Not used

Format for OSAM data set extend:

word 2 - DCBHIBLK
 word 3 - DCBRLBLK
 word 4 - DCBRBASN
 word 5 - bytes 1-4 - Volume serial number
 word 6 - bytes 1-2 - Volume serial number
 - byte 3 - Not used
 - byte 4 - NCBFLAG
 word 7 - Not used

Format for VSAM data set extend:

word 2 - VSILVL - Current VSI level number
 word 3 - VSIHRBA - Current high used RBA
 word 4 - VSIERBA - Current high allocated RBA
 word 5 - VSILVL - Extent VSI level number
 word 6 - VSIHRBA - Extent high used RBA
 word 7 - VSIERBA - Extent high allocated RBA

Figure 118. X'D0' Trace Entry

X'D1' Trace Entry

Figure 119 on page 302 shows the X'D1' trace entry.

TRACE ID = X'D1'

word 0 – byte 1 - x'D1' - IRLM notify received trace entry
 byte 2 - Not used, no PST number
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 - byte 1 - Sub-route code
 - bytes 2-3 - DMB number or PID for partition
 - byte 4 - DCB number

Format for buffer invalidation or write error notify:

word 2 - RBN/RBA of buffer
 word 3 - Buffer prefix address
 word 4 - byte 1 - SB Global serialization trace field (see note below)
 - byte 2 - Not used
 - bytes 3-4 - Number of invalidated buffers
 word 5 - Last invalidated buffer address
 word 6 - bytes 1-3 - Not used
 - byte 4 - NCBFLAG
 word 7 - Subsystem id

Format for OSAM data set extend:

word 2 - DCBHIBLK
 word 3 - DCBRLBLK
 word 4 - DCBRBASN
 word 5 - bytes 1-4 - Volume serial number
 word 6 - bytes 1-2 - Volume serial number
 - bytes 3 - Not used
 - byte 4 - NCBFLAG
 word 7 - Subsystem id

Format for VSAM data set extend:

word 2 - VSILVL – Current VSI level number
 word 3 - VSIHRBA – Current high used RBA
 word 4 - VSILVL – Extent VSI level number
 word 5 - VSIHRBA – Extent high used RBA
 word 6 - AMP address
 word 7 - Subsystem id

*Figure 119. X'D1' Trace Entry***Note:**

X'80' Global serialization entered (SBH search started)
X'40' Waiting PST was posted.

X'D9' Trace Entry

Most X'D9' trace entries have the following information in the first three words, except for the OLR Command processing (see "X'D9' Trace Entry: OLR Command Processing" on page 308). Figure 120 on page 303 shows words 0-2 of the X'D9' trace entry:

TRACE ID = X'D9'

word 0 - byte 1 - x'D9' - Online Reorganization (OLR) trace entry.
 byte 2 - PST number.
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number.
 word 1 - byte 1 - Module ID.
 byte 2 - Module subcode.
 bytes 3-4 - Local DMB number.
 word 2 - bytes 1-2 - Global DMB number.
 bytes 3-4 - Partition ID.

Figure 120. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words 0 through 2

X'D9' Trace Entry: OLR Output Data Set Validation or Creation and Inactive Data Set Deletion: Figure 121 shows words that are specific to the OLR output data set validation or creation and inactive data set deletion:

TRACE ID = X'D9'

word 3 - bytes 1-2 - Error message number as four packed decimal digits or as binary 0 if there is no error.
 byte 3 - Reserved, 0.
 byte 4 - DCB number for the data set involved.
 The x'80' bit is on if the data set is one of the M through V and Y data sets (see notes 1 and 2 below).
 word 4 - bytes 1-4 - DDIR address.

Figure 121. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words Specific to the Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set

Notes to Figure 121:

1. When no error has occurred, the error message number in word 3 has a value of binary zero, and there is no further information in the trace entry beyond word 4.
2. For the following error message numbers, there is information that is specific to the particular error:

2990 - Unexpected error from system macro instruction:

words 5-6 - Macro name.
 word 7 - bytes 1-2 - Return code.
 bytes 3-4 - Reason Code.

2991 - Output data set validation error:

word 5 - Reason code from DFS2991I message text.

2992 - Unexpected error from CSI or catalog management, form 1:

word 5 - Reason area from CSI or catalog management
 word 6 - byte 1 - Reason area type:
 'C' catalog error
 'D' data set error
 'I' CSI call

2992 - Unexpected return code from CSI, form 2:

word 5 - Return code from CSI call.
 word 6 - byte 1 - X'00'
 bytes 2-4 - Reason code from CSI call.

2993 - Unexpected device class:

word 5 - byte 1 - UCB device class.

2994 - Unexpected IDCAMS return code creating a data set:

word 5 - Return code from IDCAMS.

2995 - Unexpected IDCAMS return code deleting a data set:

word 5 - Return code from IDCAMS.

2996 - Insufficient DASD space to create a data set:

word 5 - bytes 1-2 - SVC 99 error reason code.
 bytes 3-4 - Reserved.
 word 6 - SMS error reason code.
 word 7 - Number of blocks wanted.

2998 - Miscellaneous SVC 99 errors creating a data set:

word 5 - SVC 99 error reason code.
 bytes 3-4 - Reserved.
 word 6 - SMS error reason code.
 word 7 - Number of blocks wanted.

Table 59 shows the module ID and module subcode values for the X'D9' trace entries that represent the OLR output data set validation or creation process and the inactive data set deletion process:

Table 59. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
A	DFSORA00	X'10'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'11'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'12'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'13'	Data set creation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'14'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'15'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'16'	Data set validation successful
A	DFSORA00	X'20'	Primary index was not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'21'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute
A	DFSORA00	X'22'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'23'	VSAM control interval size did not match input

Table 59. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
A	DFSORA00	X'24'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'25'	Miscellaneous errors; another trace entry precedes this one
A	DFSORA00	X'C1'	Internal error: invalid DFSORA00 call
A	DFSORA00	X'C2'	Internal error: No data set in X'2930' log record
A	DFSORA00	X'C3'	Invalid input data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C4'	Multi-volume input, but no output data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C5'	Non-DASD data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C6'	Multi-volume data set to be recovered
A	DFSORA00	X'C7'	Non-DASD data set
A	DFSORA00	X'C8'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'C9'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE
A	DFSORA00	X'D1'	Data set is not VSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'D2'	Data set is not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'D3'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute
A	DFSORA00	X'D4'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D5'	VSAM control interval size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D6'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'D7'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'D8'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE
A	DFSORA00	X'D9'	Data set is not VSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'E2'	Data set is not a VSAM KSDS
A	DFSORA00	X'E3'	VSAM data set did not have REUSE attribute
A	DFSORA00	X'E4'	VSAM record length did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E5'	VSAM control interval size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E6'	KSDS key offset or length size did not match input
A	DFSORA00	X'E7'	Data set not usable for OSAM
A	DFSORA00	X'E8'	Data set is a PDS or PDSE
A	DFSORA00	X'E9'	Data set is not VSAM
B	DFSORA10	X'C1'	Data set error reported by CSI

Table 59. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
B	DFSORA10	X'C2'	No error information available from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C3'	Catalog error reported by CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C4'	Unexpected return code 4 from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C5'	Unexpected return code 4 from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C6'	Unexpected return code from CSI
B	DFSORA10	X'C7'	Unexpected return code from DEVTYPE
B	DFSORA10	X'C8'	Data set not on volume
B	DFSORA10	X'C9'	Unexpected return code from OBTAIN
B	DFSORA10	X'D1'	Unexpected return code from OBTAIN
B	DFSORA10	X'D2'	Unexpected return code from TRKCALC
B	DFSORA10	X'D3'	Unexpected return code 12 from GETDSAB
B	DFSORA10	X'D4'	Unexpected return code from GETDSAB
B	DFSORA10	X'D5'	Unexpected return code from SWAREQ
B	DFSORA10	X'D6'	Invalid data set name
D	DFSORA20	X'C1'	SVC 99 information reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C2'	Insufficient space on volume
D	DFSORA20	X'C3'	Data set in use
D	DFSORA20	X'C4'	Insufficient space, SMS
D	DFSORA20	X'C5'	SVC 99 error and SMS reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C6'	SVC 99 error code returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C7'	SVC 99 error code returned
D	DFSORA20	X'C8'	Unexpected return code from SVC 99
D	DFSORA20	X'C9'	SVC 99 information reason returned
D	DFSORA20	X'D1'	SVC 99 error code
D	DFSORA20	X'D2'	Unexpected return code from SVC 99
D	DFSORA20	X'D3'	Unexpected return code from IDCAMS
E	DFSORA30	X'C1'	Unexpected return code from IDCAMS

Table 59. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Validation or Creation of the OLR Output Data Set and the Deletion of the Inactive Data Set (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
E	DFSORA40	X'C1'	GETMAIN failure

X'D9' Trace Entry: Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT: Figure 122 shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT:

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

           word 3 - Can contain the address of the PST
                   to be posted.
           words 4-5 - Contains DMBORFEN.
           words 6-7 - Contains DMBAMFEN.
```

Figure 122. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to the Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT

Table 60 shows the module ID and module subcode values for the X'D9' trace entries that represent the fence value before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT.

Table 60. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/IWAIT

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
J	DFSORP70	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
J	DFSORP70	X'02'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
J	DFSORP70	X'03'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
J	DFSORP70	X'04'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
L	DFSORP40	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
L	DFSORP40	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'03'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
M	DFSPCSH0	X'04'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
O	DFSDLOC0	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
O	DFSDLOC0	X'02'	IWAIT for the OLR I/O fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'03'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence

Table 60. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': Fence Value Before an OLR IPOST/WAIT (continued)

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
R	DFSDLR00	X'04'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'05'	IPOST for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'06'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'07'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
R	DFSDLR00	X'08'	IWAIT for the OLR action module fence
S	DFSDVBH0	X'01'	IWAIT for the OLR I/O fence
S	DFSDVBH0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
V	DFSDVSM0	X'01'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence
V	DFSDVSM0	X'02'	IPOST for the OLR I/O fence

X'D9' Trace Entry : Next UOR Determination: Figure 123 shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the next UOR determination.

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

      word 3 - The total number of UORs performed.
      word 4 - The execution span for this UOR.
      word 5 - The proposed size for the next UOR.
      word 6 - The total bytes moved during this UOR.
      word 7 - The total locks held during this UOR.
```

Figure 123. X'9D' Trace Entry - Next UOR Determination

X'D9' Trace Entry: OLR Command Processing: Figure 124 shows the X'9D' trace entry definitions used by the Online Reorganization (OLR) command processing:

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

      word 0 - byte 1 - X'D9' Online Reorganization (OLR)
                  trace entry.
                  byte 2 - Zero - not used.
                  bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number.
      word 1 - byte 1 - Module ID.
                  byte 2 - Module subcode.
                  byte 3 - Module function.
                  byte 4 - FREESTOR error return code.
      word 2 - Last 4 bytes of the IMS ID (SCDIMSNM+4)
                  processing the command.
      words 3-4 - Command VERB (INIT, UPD, TERM, and QRY
                  if an type-2 command)
      words 5-6 - Operation Manager name ('NONOMCMD' if OLR
                  type-1 command.
      word 7 - Address of storage not freed if FREESTOR
                  failure.
```

Figure 124. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to OLR Command Processing

Note: For all X'D9' trace entries, the module ID, and usually the module subcode as well, indicate both the meaning of the trace entry and the format of the rest of the trace entry.

Table 61 shows the module ID values in X'D9' trace entries that represent OLR command processing:

Table 61. Module and Subcode ID for X'D9': OLR Command Processing

Module ID	Module	Subcode	Meaning
C	DFSORC00	X'00'	OLR type-2 command issued
C	DFSORC00	X'01'	FREESTOR error during INIT error processing
C	DFSORC00	X'02'	FREESTOR error after sending command response
P	DFSORC10	X'00'	OLR type-1 command issued
P	DFSORC10	X'01'	FREESTOR error during INIT processing cleanup

X'D9' Trace Entry: OLR Start: Figure 125 shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the OLR start.

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

      word 3 - The RBA of the cursor in the second CI
                or block.
      word 4 - Unused.
      word 5 - Unused.
      word 6 - Unused.
      word 7 - Unused.
```

Figure 125. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words Specific to OLR Start

X'D9' Trace Entry: Start of a UOR: Figure Figure 126 shows the remaining words of the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the start of a UOR.

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

      word 3 - The first four bytes of the last committed
                cursor.
      word 4 - The start time of this UOR.
      word 5 - The execution span for this UOR.
      word 6 - The time that was waited before this
                UOR started.
      word 7 - Unused.
```

Figure 126. X'D9' Trace Entry - Words Specific to Start of UOR

X'D9' Trace Entry: UOR Wait for Timer: Figure Figure 127 on page 310 shows the X'D9' trace entries that are specific to the UOR wait for timer.

```
TRACE ID   = X'D9'

word 3 - Unused
word 4 - The start time of this UOR.
word 5 - The execution span for this UOR.
word 6 - The time that will be waited before
         the next UOR starts.
word 7 - Unused.
```

Figure 127. X'9D' Trace Entry - Words Specific to UOR Wait for Timer

X'DA' Trace Entry

Figure 128 shows the X'DA' trace entry.

```
TRACE ID   = X'DA'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'DA' - VSAM JRNAD or UPAD exit
        byte 2 - PST number
        bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
word 1 - Word 3 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list
word 2 - Word 4 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list
word 3 - Word 5 of JRNAD or UPAD parameter list
word 4 - byte 1 - JRNAD or UPAD code (For an explanation of
        these codes, see note 3 below)
word 4 bytes 2-4 - AMB address
word 5 bytes 1-4 - Register 3 from VSAM FOOTSTEPS
                    (see notes 1 and 2 below)
word 6 bytes 1-4 - Register 3 from VSAM FOOTSTEPS
                    (see notes 1 and 2 below)
word 7 bytes 1-4 - Register 3 from VSAM FOOTSTEPS
                    (see notes 1 and 2 below)
```

Figure 128. X'DA' Trace Entry

Notes to Figure 128:

1. The PLH footsteps contain one byte of VSAM diagnostic information and is passed back to IMS in order from last to first footstep.
2. This information might be valuable to the VSAM support representatives if you need their assistance.
3. For an explanation of these codes, see Table 62.

Table 62. JRNAD and UPAD Codes for X'DA' Trace Entry

Code	Code (Hex)	Meaning
JRNAD	0C	Logical records to be shifted in a KSDS
JRNAD	10	Cannot occur
JRNAD	14	Cannot occur
JRNAD	20	Control area split starting in a KSDS
JRNAD	24	Control interval read error
JRNAD	28	Control interval write error
JRNAD	2C	Control interval to be written
JRNAD	30	Control interval to be read and marked exclusive
JRNAD	34	Control interval ownership to be established
JRNAD	38	Control interval to be marked exclusive
JRNAD	3C	Create a new control interval
JRNAD	40	Release exclusive use of control interval
JRNAD	44	Mark control interval prefix invalid
JRNAD	48	Control interval read completed
JRNAD	4C	Control interval write completed

Table 62. JRNAD and UPAD Codes for X'DA' Trace Entry (continued)

Code	Code (Hex)	Meaning
JRNAD	50	CI or CA split
UPAD	00	Wait requested on I/O or defer
UPAD	04	Post ECB (XMEM only)

X'DB' through X'FA' Trace Entry

Figure 129 shows the X'DB' through X'FA' trace entries.

TRACE ID = X'DB' - X'FA'

word 0 - byte 1 - X'DB' through X'FA'PSTFNCTN - Buffer handler trace -
 See the table entitled "Buffer Handler Function Codes Chart" below. This is the function from X'DB' thru X'FA' for which the trace was written (see note 1 below).
 byte 2 - PST number (see note 2 below)
 bytes 3-4 - Trace sequence number
 word 1 - bytes 1-2 - PSTDMBNM - DMB number. This field indicates which DMB is being used. The DMB directory (DDIR) gives the first DMB.
 byte 3 - PSTDCBNM - DCB number
 byte 4 - PSTRTCDE - See the table entitled "Buffer Handler Function Codes Chart" below. Usually indicates an error if nonzero. If an error, PSTDATA may contain residual data from the last call (see note 3 below)
 word 2 - byte 1 - PSTTRMID - ID of the module calling the buffer handler (see note 4 below)
 byte 2 - PSTTRMSC - Subcode of the module calling the buffer handler (see note 4 below)
 byte 3 - PSTBHFLG - DL/I buffer handler flags
 byte 4 - PSTSUBCD - Buffer handler internal work byte
 word 3 - PSTDSGA - Address of the DSG
 word 4 - PSTDATA - Address in real storage of the requested data. May point to the last retrieved data address in a call (failed abend) (see note 5 below).
 word 5 - PSTBUFFA - Address of buffer header. OSAM uses IBFTPRF DSECT. VSAM uses IDABUFC DSECT.
 word 6 - PSTISAMW - Work area
 word 7 - PSTBYTNM - Relative byte number of data or block number (see note 6 below).

Figure 129. X'DB' through X'FA' Trace Entries

Notes to Figure 129:

1. The IMS internal function that was being performed.
2. Use only the trace entries with the correct PST number.
3. Shows how the call completed. (X'00' means successful completion.)
4. See Table 69 on page 315 for the module names which correspond to the module IDs.
5. Shows where the requested data is located in core only if the call completed successfully.
6. The RBA or block number that the call requested.

If the call failed, the PSTDATA field might contain the address of the last segment successfully retrieved.

Example: PSTRTCDE = X'04' (RBA past end of data set).

Database Function Codes

PSTFNCTN is located at PST + X'1C4'. The DL/I function codes are shown in the following tables:

- Table 63: Buffer Handler Function Codes
- Table 64: Space Management Function Codes
- Table 65 on page 313: Open/Close Function Codes
- Table 66 on page 314: Index Maintenance Function Codes
- Table 67 on page 314: Block Loader Function Codes

Table 63 shows the buffer handler function codes.

Table 63. Buffer Handler Function Codes

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
DB	PSTSRCHP	Search pool for record in range
DD	PSTRELLR	Release record ownership
DE	PSTRSTAT	Retrieve buffer pool statistics
DF	PSTVERFY	Verify VSAM data set
E0	PSTVPUT	Put record to VSAM data set
E1	PSTBKLC	Block Locate
E2	PSTBYLCT	Byte Locate
E3	PSTISRCH	Not used
E4	PSTIESDS	Create new ESDS/OSAM LRECL
E5	PSTPGUSR	Write LRECLS for user (PURGE)
E6	PSTBFALT	Mark record altered
E9	PSTFSPC	Free space in buffer pool (BFPL)
EA	PSTOWTCK	Perform background write function
EB	PSTBYALT	Byte locate and mark altered
EC	PSTBFMPT	Mark buffers empty (BFPL)
ED	PSTCHKPT	Checkpoint
EE	PSTSTAPG	Batch STAE purge at ABEND
EF	PSTERRPG	Purge user for I/O error check
EF	PSTFRWRT	OSAM buffer forced write
F0	PSTSTLBG	Retrieve first LRECL by key
F1	PSTERASE	Erase logical record
F2	PSTSTLEQ	Retrieve by key EQ or GT
F3	PSTSTLCI	Retrieve key EQ or GT - repair CI
F4	PSTSTLIS	Retrieve by key REC to chain from insert logical record (KSDS)
F5	PSTBXFER	RSR DTT BQEL transfer
F6	PSTBPURG	RSR DTT Purge/Release BQEL
F7	PSTRSIAB	Reset invalidate all buffers trigger
F9	PSTCPYGU	Position by key for Image Copy
FA	PSTCPYGN	Get next record for Image Copy

Table 64 shows the Space Management function codes.

Table 64. Space Management Function Codes

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
31	PSTGTSPC	Get space for the segment
32	PSTFRSPC	Free space for the segment

Table 64. Space Management Function Codes (continued)

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
34	PSTGTRAP	Get space close to root anchor PSTBYTNM. Request to turn off bit map bit. Refer to label PSTBTMPF.
35	PSTGZIDL	Get local serialization as a service to LRH00 during /ERE when IRLM as SLM is not there.
36	PSTRZIDL	Release local serialization
B1	PSTGTSPH	Request for space at BLOCK and OFFS B2-B5 are reserved for tracing PSTDATA. PSTOFFSET must point to the location requested.

Table 65 shows the Open/Close function codes.

Table 65. Open/Close Function Codes

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
00	PSTOCCLS	This is a close call. This is the absence of PSTOCOPN (X'08') or PSTOCOPN is reset.
01	PSTOCDMB	The DDIR address is in register 2
02	PSTOCPCB	The PCB address is loaded from PSTDBPCB to registers 1
04	PSTOCALL	OPEN/CLOSE all DMBs in the system
08	PSTOCOPN	This is an OPEN call
0C		Combine X'04' and X'08'
10	PSTOCDCB	OPEN/CLOSE DCB PSTDSGA = DSG
20	PSTOCLD	Open for load
21	PSTOCDMA	CLOSE and UNAUTHORIZE DMB address of DDIR in register 2
40	PSTOCDSG	OPEN/CLOSE DSG PSTDSGA = DSG
80	PSTOCBAD	The PSTOCBAD (X'80') is set to indicate to the caller that the requested function failed

Table 66 shows the Index Maintenance function codes.

Table 66. Index Maintenance Function Codes

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
A0	PSTXMDLT	Index maintenance for segment to be deleted
A1	PSTXMRPL	Index maintenance for segment to be replaced
A2	PSTXMISR	Index maintenance for segment to be inserted
A3	PSTXMUNL	Index maintenance for segment to be unloaded

Table 67 shows the Block Loader function codes.

Table 67. Block Loader Function Codes

Code (Hex)	PSTFNCTN	Caller's Request Function
00	PSTRSVDB	Reserve database resources
01	PSTDMBRD	Read DMB from ACBLIB
02	PSTPSBRD	Read PSB from ACBLIB
03	PSTINTRD	READ INTENT and DMB name lists from ACBLIB
04	PSTENQ	PI Processing is required
40	PSTEREFF	Free DB resources (SCHED failed)
80	PSTFREDB	Free DB resources (termination)

Buffer Handler Return Codes

Table 68 is a chart of the buffer handler return codes.

Table 68. Buffer Handler Return Codes Chart

Return Code	Definition
PSTCLOK	X'00' Everything correct
PSTGTDS	X'04' RBN beyond data set
PSTRDERR	X'08' Permanent read error
PSTNOSPC	X'0C' No more space in data set
PSTBDCAL	X'10' Illegal call
PSTENDDA	X'14' End of data set encountered — no record returned
PSTNDTFD	X'18' Requested record cannot be found
PSTNWBLK	X'1C' New block created in buffer pool
PSTNPLSP	X'20' Insufficient space in pool.
PSTTRMNT	X'24' User must terminate, no space in pool.
PSTDUPLR	X'28' Logical record already in KSDS.
PSTWRERR	X'2C' Permanent write error.
PSTBUFIN	X'30' Buffer invalidate.
PSTBIDIN	X'34' Unable to acquire BID lock.
PSTPDERR	X'38' Unable to locate DDIR/PDIR entry.
PSTNOSTO	X'3C' Storage not available.
PSTRRERR	X'40' CF read and register error.
PSTCURER	X'44' Space management OLR cursor error.

Table 68. Buffer Handler Return Codes Chart (continued)

Return Code	Definition
PSTCLSDS X'48'	Attempt to access a closed data set.

Space Management and Buffer Handler Module Trace IDs

In space management and DL/I buffer handler trace entries, a 1-byte module ID identifies the calling module. A 1-byte subcode identifies the specific call within the module. The calling module places the module ID in field PSTTRMID and the subcode in field PSTTRMSC before making the call. The buffer handler and space management then move these PST fields to the appropriate traces. Table 69 identifies the calling module.

The PSTTRMSC module subcodes are 0 through 9 and A through Z. If you need to find the point in the module where the call was made, scan for the TIDSCx label that corresponds to the module subcode. Subcode 0 corresponds to label TIDSC0, subcode 1 to label TIDSC1, subcode A to TIDSCA, and so forth.

Table 69. Space Management and Buffer Handler Module Trace IDs

ID Label	Module		
	ID	Calling Module	Module Function
TIDDLA00	A	DFSDLA00	Call analyzer
TIDDLAS0	A	DFSDLAS0	Call analyzer SSA
TIDORA00	A	DFSORA00	OLR data set creation/deletion
TIDZDC00	A	DFSZDC00	GSAM Controller
TIDORA10	B	DFSORA10	OLR data set information
TIDZDI00	B	DFSZDI00	GSAM Initialization
TIDORC00	C	DFSORC00	OLR OM command processor
TIDZDI20	C	DFSZDI20	GSAM Initialize GB
TIDDLDC0	D	DFSDLDC0	DELETE/REPLACE
TIDORA20	D	DFSORA20	Create data sets for OLR
TIDZDI30	D	DFSZDI30	GSAM Buffering Initialization
TIDFLST0	E	DFSFLST0	Batch STAE exit
TIDORA30	E	DFSORA30	Delete data sets for OLR
TIDZD110	E	DFSZD110	GSAM BSAM OPEN / CLOSE
TIDLRH00	F	DFSLRH00	LOCK request handler
TIDZD150	F	DFSZD150	GSAM VSAM OPEN / CLOSE
TIDORA40	G	DFSORA40	Performs OLR IDCAMS
TIDSDLB0	G	DFSSDLB0	IRLM status routine
TIDZD210	G	DFSZD210	GSAM BSAM I/O
TIDFXC50	H	DFSFXC50	DB SYNC point
TIDZD250	H	DFSZD250	GSAM VSAM I/O
TIDDT400	I	DFSDT400	RSR DB Tracking
TIDORP60	I	DFSORP60	OLR interfaces to DBRC
TIDZD310	I	DFSZD310	GSAM Buffer I/O
TIDDT500	J	DFSDT500	RSR DB MILESTONE PURGE
TIDDDLE1	K	DFSDDE10	LOAD INSERT function
TIDZSR00	K	DFSZSR00	GSAM Extended checkpoint
TIDDDLE0	L	DFSDDE00	LOAD INSERT function
TIDORP40	L	DFSORP40	OLR termination and cleanup
TIDZSR10	L	DFSZSR10	GSAM Restart positioned
TIDPCSH0	M	DFSPCSH0	Partitioning Common Services Handler
TIDORP20	N	DFSORP20	OLR cursor and commit manager
TIDDL0C0	O	DFSDLOC0	OPEN/CLOSE
TIDDL0V0	O	DFSDLOV0	LOGICAL/VIRTUAL OPEN

Table 69. Space Management and Buffer Handler Module Trace IDs (continued)

ID Label	Module		Module Function
	ID	Calling Module	
TIDDCAP0	P	DFSDCAP0	Full-Function Data capture
TIDORC10	P	DFSORC10	OLR type-1 command processor
TIDDDUI0	Q	DFSDDUI0	DUI processor
TIDDLR00	R	DFSDLR00	RETRIEVE function
TIDHD00	S	DFSDHD00	Space Manager (INIT procedure)
TIDVBH0	S	DFSDVBH0	Buffer handler router
TIDFRSP0	S	DFSFRSP0	Space Manager (free space)
TIDGGSP0	S	DFSGGSP0	Space Manager (GET space)
TIDMMUD0	S	DFSMUD0	Space Manager (bit map update)
TIDRCHB0	S	DFSARCHB0	Space Manager (SEARCH block)
TIDRRHM0	S	DFSRRHM0	Space Manager (SEARCH bit map)
TIDRRHP0	S	DFSRRHP0	Space Manager (buffer pool)
TIDTOBH0	T	DFSTOBH0	I/O toleration buffer handler caller
TIDTOCL0	T	DFSTOCL0	I/O toleration DB close
TIDDPB0	U	DFSDPB0	PSB generator utility
TIDURDB0	U	DFSURDB0	DB Data Set Recovery utility
TIDURGP0	U	DFSURGP0	REORG/RELOAD, PREFIX update utility
TIDURGS0	U	DFSURGS0	REORG/LOAD, DB scan utility
TIDBACK0	V	DFSBACK0	BATCH backout utility
TIDDVSM0	V	DFSDVSM0	VSAM interface
TIDURRL0	V	DFSURRL0	HISAM REORG/RELOAD utility
TIDURUL0	V	DFSURUL0	HISAM REORG/UNLOAD utility
TIDUCPD0	W	DFSUCPD0	UCF DB ZAP processor utility
TIDUCPE0	W	DFSUCPE0	UCF subroutines utility
TIDUICC0	W	DFSUICC0	Online Image Copy utility
TIDDXMT0	X	DFSDXMT0	Index maintenance
TIDRBOI0	Y	DFSRBOI0	Backout RESTART/DYN/BATCH
TIDRDBC0	Z	DFSRDBC0	Database backout control

Figure 130 on page 317 shows an example of a DL/I trace. The trace entries show two GHU calls. All calls use PST 01. When activities for different PSTs are intermixed in the trace table, you need to examine only the entries for the PST of interest.

FUNCTION	WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7	PAGE 0001
* DL1 TRACE TABLE	- DATE 89039	TIME 17450600	SKIP 0000	TOTAL SKIP 00000000	RECORD NUMBER 00000007				
ANALYZE CALL	AA01008A	00008DE0	GHU	0A0D60	03080800	00004892	00004000	0008F200	.....GHU ...-.....K.. ...2.
VSAM EXIT	DA01008B	0272FA60	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201008C	00040100	D2014400	000A101C	0273720C	0272FA60	0274E45E	0000260C	S.....K.....-..U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA01008D	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201008E	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S.....K.....*..K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA01008F	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E2010090	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*..L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010091	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..J....K.....*..J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010092	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..K....K.....*..L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010093	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..L....K.....*..J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E2010094	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D020	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002420	S..M....K.....*.....&..U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA010095	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...N.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E2010096	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S..O....K.....*..K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA010097	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...P..&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E2010098	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..Q....K.....*..L....&..U;....
ANALYZE CALL	AA010099	00008DE0	GHU	0A0D60	03280800	00004892	00004000	0008F200	...R....GHU ...-.....K.. ...2.
FUNCTION	WORD 0	WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7	PAGE 0004
VSAM EXIT	DA01009A	0272FA60	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009B	00040100	D2014400	000A101C	0273720C	0272FA60	0274E45E	0000260C	S.....K.....-..U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA01009C	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009D	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S.....K.....*..K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA01009E	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	.....&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E201009F	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*..L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A0	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S.....K.....*..J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A1	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S.....K.....*..L....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A2	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D11C	0272FB50	0274E45E	0000251C	S..S....K.....*..J....&..U;....
PSTBYLCT	E20100A3	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D020	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002420	S..T....K.....*.....&..U;....
VSAM EXIT	DA0100A4	0272FAB0	06000000	00004800	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...U.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E20100A5	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	02739092	0272FAB0	0274E45E	00004892	S..V....K.....*..K.....U;...K
VSAM EXIT	DA0100A6	0272FB50	06000000	00002400	34B95982	B96E24B9	BCE6BA6E	50B9AE68	...W..&.....B.>...W.>&...
PSTBYLCT	E20100A7	00030100	D2014400	000A205C	0273D354	0272FB50	0274E45E	00002754	S..X....K.....*..L....&..U;....

Figure 130. Example of a DL/I Trace

DELETE/REPLACE—DL/I Trace Information

The DELETE/REPLACE module provides meaningful information when abnormal conditions arise leading directly to errors detected by Delete/Replace. This information can be found in the Delete/Replace work area (DLTWA).

Abends initiated by the Delete/Replace module (780, 796, 797, 798, 799, 802, 803, 804, 806, 807, 808, and 811) are traced in the DL/I trace table in a series of entries identified by an X'C4' in the first byte (TRACE FUNCTION CODE).

The first X'C4' entry in the series is provided by the routine that encountered the problem. Each additional entry is provided by the routine that called the routine which in turn wrote the prior entry in the table. Examining these entries in reverse sequence reveals the order in which control was passed from one routine to another.

A complete description of the trace table entry for Delete/Replace can be obtained by assembling the following lines of code:

```
DSECTS CSECT
          DFSDLDC FUNC=DSECTS
          END
```

Of great value in the Delete/Replace trace entry is the second word (called Entry1). This word uniquely identifies a Delete/Replace abend, and should be used by IBM and customers when submitting APARs for better problem description. In some cases, the Entry1 word from the next trace entry along with the first Entry1 word uniquely identifies the abend. The Entry1 format is:

```
BYTE 0 ID of routine supplying this entry
      1 ID of routine that encountered error
      2 Subcode number of abend if multiples
      3 Internal code for abend
```

Each routine within the Delete/Replace module has a unique 1-byte identification number. The IDs can be obtained from the assembly listings of each of the four source modules which make up the Delete/Replace call. In general they are:

X'01' to X'1F'—control and common subroutines (DFSDDLCO)
 X'20' to X'3F'—delete routines (DFSDDLDO)
 X'40' to X'5F'—replace routines (DFSDDLRO)
 X'60' to X'7F'—DLTWA build routines (DFSDDLWO)

Use the Entry1 word (the second word in the trace entry) when relating to a Delete/Replace problem in IMS with the IBM Support Center.

Retrieve Trace

When an application program executes and a problem occurs (such as damaged data or unexpected results), you can use the Retrieve trace records to see how IMS responded to various calls in the application.

To turn on the Retrieve trace, use either of these methods:

- At initialization time, IMS always turns the Retrieve trace on except for batch. The Retrieve trace is turned on automatically. (See *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.)
- For DB/DC and DBCTL environments, use the /TRACE SET ON TABLE RETR command. If you start the DL/I trace by using the /TRACE SET ON TABLE DLI command, the Retrieve trace is not automatically turned on. (See *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.)

Note: The Retrieve trace cannot be turned on if the DL/I trace is not active.

To quickly determine if the trace is in the dump, check field PSTDLR1 in the PST.

X'0700' Indicates the trace is on.

X'07FC' Indicates the trace is off.

Field PSTRTVTR of the PST contains the address of the trace table. (See Figure 91 on page 278.) The byte at PSTRTNDX contains the offset to the next entry in the table. (See Figure 131 on page 322.)

Every time an application issues a get or insert call, the retrieve module (DFSDLR00) is called. This module is very large and contains many subroutines. By looking at the Retrieve trace, you can see the flow of control through the various subroutines of the retrieve module. As each subroutine calls another, a 2-byte hexadecimal entry is inserted into the trace table. (Byte 1 of the trace entry is the ID of the calling subroutine; byte 2 is the ID of the subroutine that is called.) Table 70 on page 319 lists the IDs, names, and functions of the various subroutines.

The Retrieve trace table is filled from beginning to end. When the table becomes full, tracing starts at the beginning of the table, overlaying each old entry with the new entry.

The first entry in the trace table for a call is X'F1', which is paired with entries: X'2F' (UNQL), X'30' (ROOTISRT), or X'31' (QUAL). The presence of any of these entries indicates the beginning of a trace entry for a retrieve call. For an example of the Retrieve trace, see Figure 131 on page 322.

Field JCBRTVTR in the JCB also contains Retrieve trace information. JDBRTVTR contains the offsets to the initial entries in the trace table for the previous four

DL/I calls that are associated with a database. The offset to the last call is in the low-order byte, and all offsets are shifted left at the start of each new call.

Example: The execution of an application results in an error message that indicates damaged data. You can refer to the Retrieve trace table and interpret the entries in order to determine if the problem is caused by:

- An application error
- A database design error
- An internal IMS DB problem
- An IMS system problem related to pointers

If you determine that the problem was caused by an application or database design error, you can use the Retrieve trace to debug and resolve the problem. Otherwise, you can do a keyword search. If the search results in a large number of problems, you can reduce the number of problems by including the name of the subroutine (listed in Table 70), which you found in the Retrieve trace table.

Table 70. The Subroutines of the Retrieve Module (DFSDFR00)

Hex ID	Subroutine Title	Subroutine Description
01	BLDVKEY	Builds alternate parent's concatenated key in work area.
02	CSIIGEXT	Reads root based on SSA qualification. If found, GE at level one. If not found, GE at level 0.
03	DIVRSETU	Position (DIV) was not found at this level. Sets off EOC and sets on not posted first child and siblings.
04	ENQDQ	Handles all enqueue and dequeue for retrieve.
05	FNDLPNQ	Final physical root of LP SDB and enqueue it.
06	FORTHISL	Tries to get a segment that satisfies the call at this level or higher.
07	GEEEXIT	Publishes GE status code or GB (if root SDBEOC on).
08	GETPSDB	Gets the PSDB of the segment pointed to by JCBACSC.
09	GETPRIME	Issues request for SETL to retrieve next higher root in database.
0A	STLALTPS	Processes request for data by key when an alternate processing sequence is used.
0B	ISRTMPOS	While positioning for insert, a matching segment was found; checks if permissible.
0C	ISRTPOS	Checks for LC insert to locate alternate parent, validate insert, or establish position on alternate twin chain.
0D	ISRTVER	Verifies segment in POSP points to segment in SDBPOSN for HDAM and HIDAM organizations.
0E	KDTEST	Compares value in SSA to value in segment or to key feedback for requalification.
0F	LCPTRTST	Used by CC=L processing to use PCL pointer, if any.
10	LTW	Main driver for requalification to determine the acceptability of current position.
11	LTWLRTN	Used by CC=L processing to see if on last or should use PCL pointer or continue trying (HS).
12	LTWLTST	Used by CC=L processing to find the last segment.
13	MOVEKEY	Moves key from segment to PCB key feedback.

Table 70. The Subroutines of the Retrieve Module (DFSDFR00) (continued)

Hex ID	Subroutine Title	Subroutine Description
14	MVSEGUSE	Moves the requested segment from the I/O area to the user area.
15	POSTCHLD	Captures child RBNs from input SDB prefix and places in SDBPOSN of dependent SDBs.
16	POSTME	Places search starting position for segment in SDB.
17	POSTTRY	Unqualified GN has found a segment. Posts the position and key.
18	POSTCURP	Moves position from JCB work words into SDB and sets post code.
19	POSTSDBN	Stores location of next segment on chain in JCB work words.
1A	READCUR	Locates current entry in passes SDB.
1B	RDLPCONK	Locates logical parent using its key.
1C	READNXT	Locates next segment from passes SDB.
1D	RDPHYPR	Locates physical pair of segments when passed SDB address of its pair.
1E	RESETMP	Initializes for unqualified call.
1F	RESETQMP	Compares previous call position in level table to current qualification where POS=M.
20	SCDCRSCK	Not first LR crossed and concatenated segment ISRT, builds concatenated key of LC physical parent.
21	SETEOC	Sets EOC in requested SDB. If logical parent enqueues outstanding, locates each and dequeues.
22	SETL	Provides interface to buffer handler for all external data requests.
23	SETLBG	Issues request for SETL to get first root in database.
24	SETPVEOC	Sets EOC on previous SDBs in the hierarchy having the same parent as the passed SDB.
25	SSAEVAL	Examines a segment to see if it satisfies the qualification.
26	SETCHEOC	Sets on SDBEOC of dependent SDBs.
27	STECHISB	Sets SDBEOC on for input SDB and siblings having same physical parent.
28	SETLMIKY	SETL to find key equal to or greater than key determined as minimum value for SSA.
29	STNPHISB	Sets EOC (if in use) and not posted for siblings of input SDB.
2A	THISLVOK	Found one at this level that satisfies the call. Uses it and checks for more levels in call.
2B	UNQGN	Gets next sensitive segment without violating parentage.
2C	VLEXP	Processes variable length segment and user data compaction.
2D	WIPEDN	Clears level table below level passed to bottom of table or below entry currently cleared.
2E	XDFTEST	Qualification is secondary index. Checks index entries to validate the position.
2F	UNQL	Master driver for calls without SSAs.
30	ROOTISRT	Routine for positioning to insert at physical root of database.

Table 70. The Subroutines of the Retrieve Module (DFSDLR00) (continued)

Hex ID	Subroutine Title	Subroutine Description
31	QUAL	Driver for qualified retrievals.
32	HSAMRTN	HSAM I/O interface routine.
33	RETRY	Retry routine for processing option GOT.
34	ISRTCHCK	Use two keys in DSG for root insert.
35	VALIDATE	Validate an EPS.
36	PARTCKRC	Check results of the validate.
37	HDTARGET	PHDAM/HDAM get a key equal or greater.
38	HDNEXT	PHDAM/HDAM get next.
39	HDTARGET	PHDAM/HDAM get a first.
3A	OLRTRACE	Trace IWAIT/IPOST for OLR fence.
F1	INIT	Initialization.

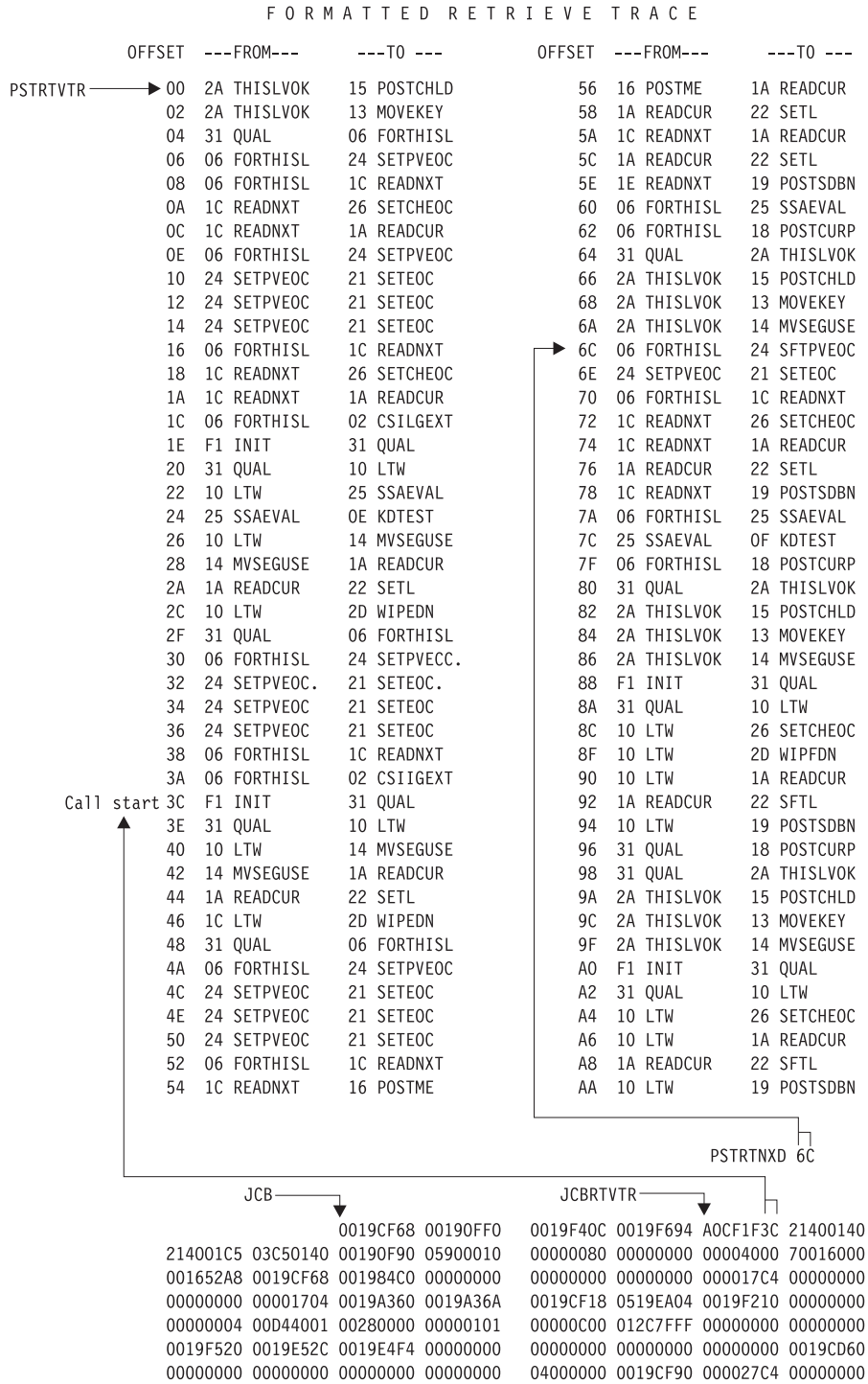


Figure 131. Example of a Retrieve Trace

Online Recovery Manager Trace

The Online Recovery Manager trace (ORTT) records the control flow that is related to /RECOVER command processing.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Starting the Online Recovery Manager Trace”
- “Format of the Online Recovery Manager Trace”
- “Online Recovery Manager Trace Example” on page 328

Starting the Online Recovery Manager Trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE ORTT command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table. You can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. For information about using the Offline Dump Formatter, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump.

If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

Format of the Online Recovery Manager Trace

Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request

A001 The format of A001 is shown in Table 71.

Module:

DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK

Explanation:

Record cut when AWE request received by DFSRWM00

Trace Subcode:

RWM00 Request

Table 71. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1.		rwgb_dlisas
	...1		rwgb_fp_allowed
	... 1...		*
	... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ..		rwgb_ORs_installed
	.1.		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Address	4	Request AWE address
12	Address	4	Next AWE address
16	Address	4	awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb

Table 71. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1.		rwgb_init_rwsp
	.1.		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1		*
	... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	... .1.		rwgb_init_write
	... ..1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ..		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1.		rwgb_init_rtb
	.1.		rwgb_init_fp
	...1		rwgb_init_dli
	... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processed

A002 The format of A002 is shown in Table 72.

Module:

DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK

Explanation:

Record cut when DFSRWM00 completes processing of request

Trace Subcode:

RWM00 Return

Table 72. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.		rwgb_startup_failure
	.1.		rwgb_dlisas
	...1		rwgb_fp_allowed
	... 1...		*
	... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	... .1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	... ..1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ..		rwgb_ORS_installed
	.1.		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Fixed	4	Request feedback (awrwfdbk)
12	Address	4	Rwgb_hold_queue
16	Address	4	Awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb

Table 72. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1.		rwgb_init_rwsp
	..1.		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1...		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1.		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1.		rwgb_init_fp
	...1		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

Trace Entry: Online Recovery Service Request Processor Termination

A003 The format of A003 is shown in Table 73.

Module:

DFSRWM00 - Database Recovery Manager Master ITASK

Explanation:

Record cut when DFSRWM00 is terminating

Trace Subcode:

RWM00 Exit

Table 73. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1.		rwgb_dlisas
	...1		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1...		rwgb_ORS_installed
	.1.		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Fixed	4	Request feedback (awrwfdbk)
12	Address	4	Rwgb_hold_queue
16	Address	4	Awrwcecb
20	Fixed	4	Awrwcecb->c_ecb

Table 73. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1.. ..		rwgb_init_rwsp
	..1.		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ..		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1.. ..		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1.		rwgb_init_fp
	...1		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Receive Entry

A040 The format of A040 is shown in Table 74.

Module:

DFSRWPR0 - Database Recovery Manager Record Receive Processor

Explanation:

Record cut when DFSRWPR0 is entered

Trace Subcode:

RWPR0 Entry

Table 74. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1.. ..		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1.		rwgb_dlisas
	...1		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ..		rwgb_ORs_installed
	.1.. ..		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1.. ..		rwgb_init_rwsp
	..1.		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ..		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1.. ..		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1.		rwgb_init_fp
	...1		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

Table 74. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
12	Bit	4	Rwgb_read_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_read_terminating
	.1... ..		rwgb_read_abend
	..1... ..		rwg_read_EODAD
	...1... ..		rwgb_read_open
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
16	Address	4	Rwgb_read_pipe
20	Address	4	Rwgb_read_buffer

Trace Entry: Online Recovery Pipe Received Record

A041 The format of A041 is shown in Table 75.

Module:

DFSRWPR0 - Database Recovery Manager Record Receive Processor

Explanation:

Record cut when DFSRWPR0 receives record from recovery product

Trace Subcode:

RWPR0 Record

Table 75. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Requested function(awrwfunc)
6	Bit	2	RWGB_Flags
	1... ..		rwgb_startup_complete
	.1... ..		rwgb_startup_failure
	..1... ..		rwgb_dlisas
	...1... ..		rwgb_fp_allowed
	.... 1...		*
	.... .1..		rwgb_terminating
	.... ..1.		rwgb_record_pipe_alloc
	.... ...1		rwgb_drm_init_complete
	1... ..		rwgb_ORS_installed
	.1... ..		rwgb_DRF_installed
	..11 1111		*
8	Bit	4	Rwgb_init_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_init_load_1
	.1... ..		rwgb_init_rwsp
	..1... ..		rwgb_init_load_2
	...1... ..		*
	.... 1...		rwgb_init_ascre
	.... .1..		rwgb_init_route
	.... ..1.		rwgb_init_write
	.... ...1		rwgb_init_read
	1... ..		rwgb_init_cmd
	.1... ..		rwgb_init_rtb
	..1... ..		rwgb_init_fp
	...1... ..		rwgb_init_dli
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*

Table 75. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
12	Bit	4	Rwgb_read_flags
	1... ..		rwgb_read_terminating
	.1.. ..		rwgb_read_abend
	..1. ..		rwg_read_EODAD
	...1 ..		rwgb_read_open
	.... 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
	1111 1111		*
16	Address	4	Address of record received
20	Fixed	2	Record type (logrc_type)
22	Fixed	2	Record subtype (logrc_subtype)

Online Recovery Manager Trace Example

The following example shows trace output for the Online Recovery Manager trace.

```

OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,EXITR=DFSERA60
END
FUNCTION WORD 0 WORD 1 WORD 2 WORD 3 WORD 4 WORD 5 WORD 6 WORD 7
* ORI TRACE TABLE - DATE 2004209 TIME 212317790537 OFFSET 028D SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 000022B9
RWM00 Request A0019700 00A63040 0B7143F8 00000000 00000000 040C0000 00000000 09B18BAA
RWPRO Entry A040978A 00A13040 E7000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40404040 09FB93AC
RWM00 Return A00297A8 00A6B040 00000000 0B7143F8 00000000 00000000 EF000000 0A081EA6
RWPRO Entry A04097AD 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0A082039
RWPRO Record A04197AE 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0DD65C41
RWM00 Request A00197B3 00A6B040 0B7143F8 0B7143B0 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65E3C
RWM00 Return A00297B4 00A6B040 00000000 0B7143F8 00000000 00000000 EF000000 0DD65E63
RWM00 Request A00197B5 00B4B040 0B7143B0 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65E6E
RWM00 Return A00297B9 00B4B040 00000000 0B7143F8 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65EDB
RWM00 Request A00197BA 00A6B040 0B7143F8 0B714518 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65EE7
RWM00 Return A00297BB 00A6B040 00000000 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65F28
RWM00 Request A00197BC 00BEB040 0B714518 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65F34
RWM00 Return A00297BD 00BEB040 00000000 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0DD65F40
RWPRO Record A04197C5 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0EAF4E7B
RWPRO Record A04197C9 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0EAF549C
RWPRO Record A0419843 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0EAF96C7
RWPRO Record A0419844 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 0EAF9AE2
RWM00 Request A0019849 00C4B040 0B7143B0 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0EAF1A1A
RWM00 Return A002984A 00C4B040 00000000 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0EAF1A1E2
RWM00 Request A001984B 00BEB040 0B7144D0 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0EAF1F0
RWM00 Return A002984C 00BEB040 00000000 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 0EAF201
RWM00 Request A0019AE6 00A8B040 0B7144D0 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 20A9CABE
RWM00 Return A0029AEA 00A8B040 00000000 00000000 00000000 040C0000 EF000000 20A9CDC0
RWPRO Record A0419B84 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 210B71FC
RWPRO Record A0419B88 00BDB040 EF000000 00000000 0C666B78 0CC74FD8 40404040 210B7947

```

Program Isolation-Related Problem Analysis

When invalid segment data is retrieved, or an unexpected user abend occurs during concurrent updates to a single database by more than one processing region under the protection of program isolation, improper enqueue or dequeue logic has been followed in IMS. Tools are available to properly document this occurrence. Correct and adequate documentation might depend on the ability to reproduce the error condition and on the availability of the IBM Support Center.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Limiting Locking Resources Used by an Application Program”
- “Program Isolation (PI) Trace” on page 329
- “DL/I Call Image Capture Program” on page 330

Limiting Locking Resources Used by an Application Program

In order to avoid resource problems that can be caused by runaway applications, you can limit the number of locks an application can have by using the LOCKMAX parameter.

The LOCKMAX Parameter

The LOCKMAX parameter can be specified on the PSBGEN statement or at execution time. The parameter has the following format: LOCKMAX=*n* where *n* is a number between zero and 255. Zero is the default and implies no maximum lock limit.

The number specified indicates units of 1000; for example, a specification of LOCKMAX=5 means that the application cannot have more than 5000 locks at one time.

Restriction: While the LOCKMAX parameter allows you to limit the amount of resources used by an application, it cannot be used to initially specify the amount of resources to be used by an application. Use traditional methods for specifying these resources through the PSB.

Choosing a Value for LOCKMAX

To decide what value to use for LOCKMAX, analyze over a period of time the X'37', X'41', and X'5937' commit log records to determine the maximum number of locks being held per unit of work by the application. Each of these log records contains a "high water lock count" or maximum lock count, which is the maximum number of locks held by the application. The X'41' log record shows a zero for the number of locks held, except in DL/I and DBB Batch cases involved in block-level data sharing.

For a more complete description of the X'37' and X'41' log records, see Table 8 on page 136.

Exceeding the LOCKMAX Value

When the value specified for LOCKMAX is exceeded by an application, a pseudoabend of type U3301 results. Modules DFSLRHOO and DBFLRHOO set this pseudoabend when the return codes and feedback from either PI or IRLM indicate that the lock request failed because granting the lock would exceed the LOCKMAX value.

For more information about the LOCKMAX parameter and its uses, see *IMS Version 9: Administration Guide: System*.

Program Isolation (PI) Trace

One tool is the program isolation (PI) trace. It traces all calls to the IMS enqueue/dequeue module (DFSFXC10) and writes the trace entries to the system log as type X'67FA' records.

Entries with IDs X'C7', X'C8', X'C9', X'CA', X'CB', and X'CC' are PI entries. For the layout of these trace records, see "DL/I Trace Formats" on page 280.

In a DB/DC environment, you start the trace by entering the /TRACE command at the master terminal operator's console. For batch or DB/DC environments, you specify LOCK=OUT on the OPTIONS statement at system initialization time.

Save the log tape and submit it as APAR documentation. If you cannot ship the log tape with the APAR, you can use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA40 to select and format records related to the problem from the log tape. See *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager* for a description of the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10).

“Format of X'67' Log Record” on page 159 shows the layout of the X'67' log record. You can also find the layout of PI trace log record X'67FA' by assembling macro ILOGREC.

In analyzing the trace output, you see not only PI trace information but also lock manager trace information.

DL/I Call Image Capture Program

This tool (DFSDLTR0), which operates independently, traces and records all DL/I calls issued by an application or multiple applications. The output is in a format acceptable as input to the DL/I test program DFSDDLTO. This allows you to create the scenario that might have caused the problem. By inserting compare statements requesting SNAP documentation of DL/I control blocks before and after the suspected failure, the information collected helps in diagnosing the problem. For details about tracing calls with the DL/I Call Image Capture trace, see “DL/I Call Image Capture” on page 272 or *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

Log Analysis (Database Related)

The IMS log is one of the most useful of all IMS service aids. Understanding log records and what information they contain can be very beneficial. For all changes, write a copy of the segment before it is changed as well as a copy of the segment after it is changed, if applicable. This process not only facilitates backout and recovery, but it also is useful for diagnosis.

Analyzing log records is helpful whenever you suspect bad data or a pointer problem. Determine where the error is by referring to error messages or to the contents of the dump. When you identify the location of the problem, use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) to print the log records for the block in error. Refer to Table 76 on page 331 to interpret the contents of the log records. You can determine what changes to the data have been made, and in what sequence the changes were made. This information is helpful in identifying the source of the error.

Sometimes, the error is caused by an internal IMS problem; other times, the error results from incorrect data that is entered by a user or by an application.

To obtain a complete listing of all control blocks, DB, DC, and log records, assemble module DFSADSCT.

CICS puts a header on log records. To obtain the log records when running with CICS, the DD statement pointing to the CICS journal must specify DCB=RECFM=VB. This allows the File Select and Formatting utility to strip off the header.

Example: An abend is issued against a database. You have used other diagnostic tools to analyze the call. Now you must look at the database itself. Follow these steps when looking at the database:

1. Analyze the buffer to identify what seems to be wrong. (See Figure 132 on page 331.) The first indication that something is wrong is usually found in the buffer.
2. Look at the changes to that buffer (block) on the log.
3. Determine if the bad data is actually on the database.
4. If required, determine if the image copy is propagating the bad block.

Figure 132 shows the general areas of database analysis: Application, Buffer, Database, Image Copy, and Log.

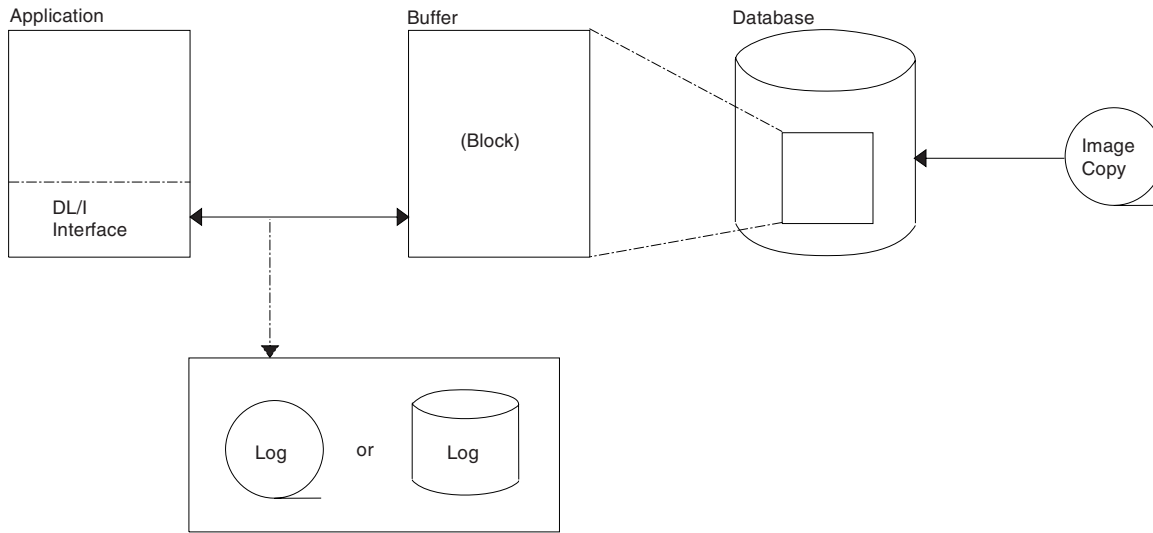


Figure 132. General Areas of Database (DB) Analysis

You can use Table 76 to assist you in the analysis of output from log record type X'50'.

If any differences are detected in the mapping of the DSECT, you can obtain a current copy by assembling the macro ILOGREC.

Table 76. Database Change Log Record DSECT

Offset	Field	Length	Description
	DLOGB DSECT		
00	DLENGTH	2	Length of log record
02	DLOGZZ	2	Zeros for QSAM
04	DLOGCODE	1	Log record type
05	DLOGSCDE	1	Log record subrecord (X'50' X'51' X'52')
06	DLOGPSTN	2	PST number
08	DLOGRTKN	16	Recovery token
18	DLOGSTCK	8	CPU store clock (STCK)
20	DLOGVIMS	1	DLOG IMS Version/Release X'81' Version 6 or 7 X'82' Version 8 or 9
28	DLOGDBF1	1	Flag 1 X'80' Record written during backout X'40' Record from DB/DC X'20' Record from batch region X'10' New date/time from DFSFTIM0 X'08' Commit each GU call (Mode=SNGL) X'04' First log record this sync interval X'02' First log record of a segment X'01' Last log record of a segment

Table 76. Database Change Log Record DSECT (continued)

Offset	Field	Length	Description
29	DLOGDBF2	1	Flag 2 X'80' Database is nonrecoverable X'40' KSDS ERASE prohibited X'20' Bit map update for lock tracking X'10' Database is covered by RSR X'08' PHIDAM primary index; no REDO X'04' DLOGSEQ has update sequence number X'02' OLR non-backoutable; cursor not active yet X'01' OLR ITASK
2A	DLOGDBOR	1	Database organization X'70' DEDB direct organization X'40' DL/I HDAM database X'20' DL/I HIDAM database X'10' Data entry database (DEDB) X'08' Primary or secondary index database X'04' HISAM or SHISAM database
2B	DLOGDSOR	1	Data set organization X'80' VSAM access method X'40' OSAM access method X'08' Entry sequenced data set X'04' Key sequenced data set
2C	DPGMNAME	8	PSB name
34	DDBDNAME	8	Database name
3C	DDSID	1	Data set ID (DCB number) X'80' <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When this high order bit is on, then this DCB number represents one of the M-through-V or Y data sets. • When this high order bit is off, then this DCB number represents one of the A-through-J or X data sets.
3D	DDSID2	1	For ARID
3E	DLOGSLVL	1	Database share level (for DBRC-registered databases)
3F	DLOGCALL	1	Describe DL/I call issued by application program X'80' ISRT call X'40' REPL call X'20' DLET call X'10' ROLL/ROLB/ROLS call (backout)
40	DLOGRBA	4	OSAM RBN or VSAM RBA (LRECL)
44	DLOGBLK0	2	Offset of RBA within block
48	DLOGSEQ	4	Update the sequence number when X'04' flag is on in DLOGDBF2
4C	DLOGXTOF	2	Database extension section offset (not used) ¹
4E	DLOGDSOF	2	Data sharing section offset ¹
50	DLOGIDOF	2	RACF userid offset ¹
52	DLOGTKOF	2	Tracking (XRF) section offset ¹
54	DLOGDLOF	2	DL/I call section offset (not used) ¹
56	DLOGKYOF	2	Key data section offset ¹
58	DLOGSPOF	2	Space management section offset ¹
5A	DLOGUNOF	2	UNDO data offset ¹

Table 76. Database Change Log Record DSECT (continued)

Offset	Field	Length	Description
5C	DLOGREOF	2	REDO data offset ¹
60	DDATE	4	Date in the format YYYYDDDF
64	DTIME	6	Time in the format HHMSSTHMIJU
6A	DZONE	2	Offset to local time
Data Sharing Section (DLOGDSHUR DSECT)			
00	DLOGDSSN	4	Data set sequence number (DSSN)
04	DLOGLSN	6	Lock sequence number (LSN)
0A	DLOGUSID	4	Update Set ID (USID)
RACF/SIGNON Userid (DLOGID DSECT)			
00	DLOGUSER	8	RACF userid
Buffer and Lock Tracking for DL/I in XRF-capable Systems (DLOGTRCK DSECT)			
00	DLOGPOOL	2	Pool size for buffer tracking
02	DLOGBUFF	2	Buffer number for buffer tracking
04	DLOGHASH	4	Root hash value
08	DLOGLOCK	4	Lock value
0C	DLOGFL1	1	Change logger lock flag X'80' Log record is for root segment X'40' Log record is for dependent segment X'20' Bypass reacquiring restart locks X'10' Get bid lock on DDATAID X'08' Function is erase X'04' Index maintenance X'02' Organization is SHISAM X'01' Hash is for logical parent
0D	DLOGFL2	1	Reserved
0E	DLOGDBDN	8	DBD name
16	DLOGSKID	4	Task ID
KSDS Key Data Section (DLOGKEY DSECT)			
00	DLOGKYF1	1	X'40' KSDS key X'20' Key is being erased
02	DLOGKLEN	2	Length of key
04	DLOGKDAT	variable	Key data
Space Management Section for HD Inserts and Deletes (DLOGSPCE DSECT)			
00	DLOGSPF1	1	Space management flags X'40' Demand space request X'20' Get free space request (ISRT) X'10' Free space request (DLET)
02	DLOGSOFF	2	Offset of space management request
04	DLOGSLEN	2	Length of space management request
UNDO/REDO Data Section (DLOGDATA DSECT)			
00	DLOGDFLG	1	X'80' Last data element in this section X'40' Data is compressed using z/OS services

Table 76. Database Change Log Record DSECT (continued)

Offset	Field	Length	Description
01	DLOGDFUN	1	Describe physical function being logged by this request X'80' Physical insert X'40' Physical replace X'20' Physical delete X'10' Space management create X'08' Free space element
02	DLOGDOFF	2	Offset of data in buffer
04	DLOGDLEN	2	Length of data (DLOGDDAT)
06	DLOGDDAT	variable	Variable length data
00		2	Compressed data format in DLOGDDAT
		variable	Expanded data length
		variable	Compressed data
	DBCKCHN	6	Back chain ²
	DBLGSEG	8	Logical logger sequence number ²

Notes:

1. To find each section, add the offset to the beginning of the log record.
2. The log back chain and logical logger sequence number are at the end of the log record.

Sequential Buffering Service Aids

When you receive a message or abend that indicates a problem with Sequential Buffering (SB), several diagnostic tools are available to you. Some of these tools are useful for diagnosing other IMS database-related problems:

- DL/I trace table entries: “DL/I Trace” on page 278
- Dump formatting of IMS control blocks: “Using Interactive Dump Formatter Menus” on page 191
- SNAPs of IMS control blocks during pseudoabends: “SNAPs on Exceptional Conditions” on page 271

The //DFSSTAT statistics report is also a useful tool for evaluating a potential Sequential Buffering problem. For information about //DFSSTAT, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*.

SB provides additional problem determination tools, which are described in this section:

- SBSNAP and SBESNAP options
- SB IMAGE CAPTURE option and the SB Test program (DFSSBHD0 utility)
- The SB COMPARE option

For most invocations of SB pseudoabend buffer handler functions, entries in the DL/I trace tables are provided. The SB trace table entries are:

- X'6F' Search/read by RBN
- X'6C' Refresh SB buffer after a write
- X'69' Invalidate SB buffers
- X'6A' Evaluate SB buffering

X'6B' Describe why SB was or was not used for the application

In addition, the X'D1' DL/I trace table entry created by DFSNOTB0 contains some information about invalidation of SB buffers.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “SBSNAP Option”
- “SBESNAP Option” on page 336
- “SB IMAGE CAPTURE Option and SB Test Program (DFSSBHD0 Utility)” on page 336
- “SB COMPARE Option” on page 336

SBSNAP Option

Use the SBSNAP option when you receive a message saying that either Sequential Buffering:

- Has been activated when you don't expect it to be
- Has not been activated when you expect it to be activated

The SBSNAP option generates a SNAP of the relevant control blocks and areas involved in the calls of the OSAM buffer handler to the SB buffer handler. IMS monitors the physical I/O being done by individual applications and then uses SB I/O reference pattern-analysis algorithms to select the most efficient method of data access. When you suspect a problem with these algorithms, the SBSNAP option provides diagnostic output you can analyze. The information that is provided in the SNAPs provides an indication of why SB chose between issuing a random read of one single block and a sequential read of multiple consecutive blocks.

As a result of analyzing SBSNAP output, you might realize you need to reorganize the database, redesign the database, or set different thresholds for the SB definition. The SBSNAP option is also useful when you are tuning your usage of SB after you've installed IMS or migrated to a new version.

To activate the SBSNAP option, provide a SBSNAP control statement in the //DFSCTL file. (See *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for detailed information.)

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67EE' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA30. For information about this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*.

The SBSNAP option often creates a very large amount of SNAP output. You might therefore decide to limit the SNAP to a specific short period of the application execution. To limit the SBSNAP option to one period of the application execution, use the START and STOP keywords on the SBSNAP control statement. The syntax for these keywords is:

```
START=n STOP=m
```

where *n* and *m* are the numbers of calls made to the SB buffer handler by the executing application.

To determine what values to use for n and m , look at the SPBSTCNB fields in the DL/I trace table and, if available, SNAP dumps (created by SBESNAP option). For each application, IMS maintains these call numbers in the SBPST, in its SBPSTCNB field. This field is periodically written to:

- The X'6A' DL/I trace table entry
- SNAPs that are created by the optional SBESNAP facility

Specifying $START=n$ activates the SBSNAP option during the n th call to the SB buffer handler; specifying $STOP=m$ deactivates the SBSNAP option during the m th call to the SB buffer handler.

SBESNAP Option

The SBESNAP option SNAPs the control blocks that are necessary for understanding the reason the SB evaluation logic did or did not recommend use of SB. You activate the SBESNAP option by providing a SBESNAP control statement in the //DFSCCTL file (see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for detailed information).

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67FD' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA30. For information about this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*.

SB IMAGE CAPTURE Option and SB Test Program (DFSSBHD0 Utility)

The combined use of the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option and of the SB Test program (DFSSBHD0 utility) is useful for:

- Investigations of the SB I/O reference pattern analysis algorithms
- Investigations of the impact of changes to user-specifiable SB parameter values (the BUFSETS parameter value)

The combined use of the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option and the DFSSBHD0 utility allows the same SB buffer handler call sequence (issued during the processing of a specific real-life application with specific real-life DBs) to be run multiple times. Running the same SB buffer handler call sequence multiple times is useful when:

- You need to use the SBSNAP option but do not know exactly when to Start or Stop the SBSNAP option.
- You want to experiment with different SB algorithm parameters and observe the impact of these changes on the //DFSSTAT statistics.
- You want to test changes to the SB I/O reference pattern analysis algorithms and observe the impact of these changes on the //DFSSTAT statistics.

You activate the SB IMAGE CAPTURE option by providing a SBIC control statement in the //DFSCCTL file (see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for more information). The SB Test program (DFSSBHD0 utility) is described in the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*.

SB COMPARE Option

You activate the SB COMPARE option when you suspect that the SB buffer handler returns incorrect block images into the buffers of the OSAM buffer handler. When you activate the SB COMPARE option, the SB buffer handler performs a self-check

to see whether this suspicion is correct and provide problem determination information when the SB buffer handler really returns incorrect data.

When the SB COMPARE option is active, the SB buffer handler compares each block image that is returned to the OSAM buffer handler with the corresponding block image that is stored on DASD. When the comparison detects a mismatch between the two block images, the SB buffer handler invokes the SNAP-specific function, which produces a SNAP that describes the mismatch and contains:

- Relevant buffers and control blocks of DL/I
- The OSAM buffer handler
- The SB buffer handler

Module DFSSBSN0 then issues an abend (for batch) or a pseudoabend (for DB/DC, DBCTL, and CICS).

Exception: In a data-sharing environment, the SB buffer handler sometimes returns a back-level block image to the OSAM buffer handler. Therefore, in data sharing, the SB COMPARE option does not issue abends or pseudoabends.

You activate the SB COMPARE option by providing a SBCO control statement in the //DFSCTL file. Refer to *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring* for more information on the SBCO control statement in the //DFSCTL file.

SNAPs are written to the IMS log as type X'67EF' records. You can format and print these records by using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA30. For information about this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager*.

GSAM Control Block Dump—DFSZD510

When a GSAM error occurs or when a DUMP or SNAP call is issued to a GSAM PCB, a formatted dump of the GSAM control blocks is written to the file that is defined as DDNAME IMSERR or SYSPRINT. You can use this GSAM control block dump (named DFSZD510) to diagnose GSAM problems.

Example: Some situations in which you would use a GSAM control block dump are when you receive a message identifying a GSAM error, or when you are having problems repositioning a GSAM data set when you are trying to restart an application that previously failed.

The control blocks that are included in the dump are the:

- GSAM pointer table (GPT)
- GSAM load table (GLT)
- GSAM data set control block (GB)
- GSAM queue control block (GQCB)
- GSAM buffer control block (GBCB)
- IMS program control block (PCB)
- Data event control block (DECB)
- Request parameter list (RPL)

To produce a DSECT that shows the layout of the GSAM control blocks, assemble macro IGLI.

Figure 133 on page 339 shows an example of a formatted GSAM control block dump, and Figure 134 on page 340 shows an example of an unformatted GSAM control block dump.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Example of a Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump”
- “Example of an Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump” on page 340
- “Recovering from Out-of-Space Sx37 Abends on GSAM Data Sets” on page 341

Example of a Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump

In Figure 133 on page 339, key eye catchers are shown in boldface to make these parts of the dump easier for you to find. Each problem is different, but diagnosing almost all GSAM problems will involve at least these key areas of the dump.


```

* * * GSAM CONTROL BLOCKS DUMP * * *

07A010 GSAM POINTER TABLE
GPTCNTRL 800271D8 GPTERROR 00 GPTFC GHU GPTF1 0007A220 GPTF2 0004D50C
GPTF3 00000000 GPTF4 00000000 GPTGB 0007A0C0 GPTGLT 0007A060 GPTHSEVC 08
GPTMAIN 00001350 GPTMODE 00 GPTPCB 0007A090 GPTPMBLK 00009C90 GPTPSBL 00005540
GPTRS1 00009C58 GPTSAVE 00079000 GPTSZS 0800 GPTSZW 0800 GPTTRACE 00009DF0
GPTTYPE 00 GPTWORK 00079800

07A060 GSAM LOAD TABLE
GLTBSAM 8007B0C0 GLTBUFIO 00000000 GLTCBDMP 8007CCB0 GLTCNTRL 800271D8 GLTGPT 0007A010
GLTOPENB 80032118 GLTOPENV 00000000 GLTVSAM 00000000

07A090 IMS PGM CONTROL BLK
DBPCBDBD DBD37877 DBPCBFLG 02 DBPCBGB 0207A0C0 DBPCBLEV 0000 DBPCBMKL 0000000C
DBPCBNSS 0000FFFF DBPCBPRO L DBPCBSFD DBPCBSTC AM DBPCBURL 00000000
DBPCBRRA 00000000 00000000

07A0C0 GSAM BLOCK
GBBFPORT 0000 GBBLKLEN 0000 GBBLKOH1 0001 GBBLKOH2 FFE0 GBBLKREF 00000401
GBBLKSI 01C2 GBBQCB 00000000 GBBUFFER 00064CA0 GBBUFFSW 08 GBBUFNO 01
GBCDISP 0000 GBCHAIN 0007A220 GBCRTNCD 0028 GBCSEVCD 08 GBCTRS 0000
GBDCBPTR 8007A178 GBDDNAME GS378770 GBDECB 0007A1D4 GBDEVYTP 208E GBDSORG 81
GBERRSW 00 GBEXLST 8607BEA2 GBGPTPTR 0007A010 GBGSAMSW 50 GBIOAREA 00093000
GBLENLEN 0000 GBLRECL 0096 GBMAXTR BB60 GBMINRCL 0000 GBNVOL 0001
GBOPENSW D1 GBPCBPTR 0007A090 GBPRTNCD 0000 GBRECFM 90 GBRECPTR 00064D36
GBREQC 6201 GBREQP 0020 GBREQU 6201 GBRPLPTR 0007A1D4 GBRRAPTR 00091B88
GBSERA 0000 GBSERR 0600 GBSUPVR 00 GBTRCALC BB60 GBTRECL 0096
GBURTNCD AM GBVLSQ 0001

07A178 DATA CONTROL BLOCK (DCB)
DCBBFTEK 06 DCBBLKCT 04FDBEBC DCBBLKSI 01C2 DCBBUFCB 01064C98 DCBBUFL 01C2
DCBBUFNO 01 DCBBUFUF 00 DCBCECHK 00C894B0 DCBCIND1 00 DCBCIND2 00
DCBCNTRL 00D57F48 DCBDDNAM DCBDEBAD 009D1554 DCBDEN AD DCBDEVT 2E
DCBDSORG 4000 DCBDVTBA FDBEBC DCBE0BR 01D57650 DCBE0BW 00D57650 DCBEODA 07BEB A
DCBEODAD 0607BEB A DCBEXLST 9007A110 DCBFDAD1 00000000 DCBFDAD2 05000104 DCBFUNC A0
DCBIFLG C8 DCBIFLGS 00 DCBIOBA 410050F0 DCBIOBAD 00005088 DCBIOBL 09
DCBKEYCN 00 DCBKEYLE 00 DCBLRECL 0096 DCBMACR 97D8 DCBMACRF 2424
DCBMODE 00 DCBNCP 01 DCBODEB 00005088 DCBOFFSR 30 DCBOFFSW 30
DCBOFLGS 92 DCBOPTCD 00 DCBPRTOV AD DCBPRTSP 00 DCBREAD 92C897D8
DCBRECFM 90 DCBREL 2EADA0 DCBRELAD 00000000 DCBRELB 002EADA0 DCBSTACK 00
DCBSVCXL 00005088 DCBSYNA 07BF68 DCBSYNAD 0907BF68 DCBTIOT 007C DCBTRBAL ADA0
DCBTRTCH 00 DCBWCPL 01 DCBWCPO 30 DCBWRITE 92C897D8

07A1D4 DECB
7F000000 00200000 8007A178 00064CA0 000050F8 00000000
064CA0 GB BUFFER
064CA0 D7C1D9E3 D5E4D460 F0F0F0F0 F0F0F940 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *PARTNUM.0000009 *
064CC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064CE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D00 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D20 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 4040D7C1 D9E3D5E4 D460F0F0 * PARTNUM.00 *
064D40 F0F0F0F1 F0404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *00010 *
064D60 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064D80 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064DA0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064DC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 D7C1D9E3 D5E4D460 F0F0F0F0 F0F0F840 40404040 * PARTNUM.0000008 *
064DE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E00 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E20 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E40 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
064E60 4040 * ..... *

07A1F0 IMS PGM CONTROL BLK
DBPCBDBD DBD3787X DBPCBFLG 02 DBPCBGB 0207A220 DBPCBLEV 0000 DBPCBMKL 0000000C
DBPCBNSS 0000FFFF DBPCBPRO G DBPCBSFD DBPCBSTC DBPCBURL 00000000
DBPCBRRA 00000000 00000000

07A220 GSAM BLOCK
GBBFPORT 0000 GBBLKLEN 0000 GBBLKOH1 0001 GBBLKOH2 FFE0 GBBLKREF 00000000
GBBLKSI 01C2 GBBQCB 00000000 GBBUFFER 00000000 GBBUFFSW 00 GBBUFNO 01
GBCDISP 0000 GBCHAIN 0007A0C0 GBCRTNCD 0000 GBCSEVCD 00 GBCTRS 0000
GBDCBPTR 8007A2D8 GBDDNAME GS378770 GBDECB 0007A334 GBDEVYTP 208E GBDSORG 81
GBERRSW 00 GBEXLST 00000000 GBGPTPTR 0007A010 GBGSAMSW 00 GBIOAREA 00000000
GBLENLEN 0000 GBLRECL 0096 GBMAXTR BB60 GBMINRCL 0000 GBNVOL 0001
GBOPENSW C0 GBPCBPTR 0007A1F0 GBPRTNCD 0000 GBRECFM 90 GBRECPTR 00000000
GBREQC 0020 GBREQP 0020 GBREQU 0020 GBRPLPTR 0007A334 GBRRAPTR 00000000
GBSERA 0000 GBSERR C200 GBSUPVR 00 GBTRCALC BB60 GBTRECL 0000
GBURTNCD GBVLSQ 0000

```

Figure 133. Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump (Part 1 of 2)

```

07A2D8 DATA CONTROL BLOCK (DCB)
DCBBFTEK 00 DCBBLKCT 00000000 DCBBLKSI 01C2 DCBBUFCB 00000000 DCBBUFL 01C2
DCBBUFNO 00 DCBBUF0F 00 DCBCECHK 00000001 DCBCIND1 00 DCBCIND2 00
DCBCNTRL 00000001 DCBDDNAM GS378770 DCBDEBAD F8F7F7D6 DCBDEN 00 DCBDEV 00
DCBDSORG 4000 DCBDVTBA 000000 DCBE0BR 01000001 DCBE0BW 00000001 DCBE0DA 000001
DCBEODAD 00000001 DCBEXLST 90000000 DCBFDAD1 00000000 DCBFDAD2 00000000 DCBFUNC 00
DCBIFLG 00 DCBIFLGS F8 DCBIOBA 00000001 DCBIOBAD 00000001 DCBIOBL 00
DCBKEYCN 00 DCBKEYLE 00 DCBLRECL 0096 DCBMACR 2424 DCBMACRF F3F7
DCBMODE 00 DCBNCP 01 DCBODEB 00000001 DCBOFFSR 00 DCBOFFSW 00
DCBOFLGS 02 DCBOPTCD 00 DCBPRTOV 00 DCBPRTSP 00 DCBREAD 02002424
DCBREFCM 90 DCBREL 000000 DCBRELAD 00000000 DCBRELB 00000000 DCBSTACK 00
DCBSVXL 00000001 DCBSYNA 000001 DCBSYNAD 00000001 DCBTIOT C7E2 DCBTRBAL 0000
DCBTRTCH 00 DCBWCPL 00 DCBWCPO 00 DCBWRITE 02002424

07A334 DECB
00000000 00800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
***END OF DUMP***

```

Figure 133. Formatted GSAM Control Block Dump (Part 2 of 2)

Example of an Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump

```

0007A000 C7E2C1D4 40C2D3D6 C3D2E240 C8C5D9C5 800271D8 00000000 0007A060 00005540 *GSAM BLOCKS HERE...Q..... *
0007A020 00009C90 00009DF0 0007A1F0 0007A220 D7E4D9C7 0007A0C0 00000000 00079800 *.0...0...0...PURG..... *
0007A040 00079000 08000800 00001350 00009C58 0007A0C0 00005180 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A060 800271D8 0007A010 00000000 80032118 8007B0C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...Q..... *
0007A080 00000000 8007CCB0 00000000 00000000 C4C2C4F3 F7F8F7F7 00004040 D3404040 *.....DBD37877.. L *
0007A0A0 0207A0C0 40404040 40404040 00000000 0000FFFF 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.... *
0007A0C0 0007A220 00000401 00010000 00010096 00000096 01C20000 0000208E 0001FF00 *.....B..... *
0007A0E0 40400000 00289081 06000000 02830283 12020000 5008D101 00000000 00000000 * .....J..... *
0007A100 0007A010 0007A090 B007A178 0007A1D4 8607BEA2 00093000 00091B88 00000000 *.....M..... *
0007A120 00064CA0 00064D36 BB60BB60 00000000 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 00000000 00000000 *.....GS378770..... *
0007A140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007A160 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A180 00050001 04FDBEBC 002EADA0 01064C98 01C24000 00005088 0607BEBA 9007A110 *.....B..... *
0007A1A0 007C2424 009D1554 92C897D8 00C894B0 0907BF68 000001C2 30013030 410050F0 *.....H.Q.H.....B.....0*
0007A1C0 01D57650 00D57650 00000096 00D57F48 00000000 7F000000 00200000 B007A178 *.N...N...N..... *
0007A1E0 00064CA0 000050F8 00000000 00000000 C4C2C4F3 F7F8F7E7 00004040 C7404040 *.....8.....DBD3787X.. G *
0007A200 0207A220 40404040 40404040 00000000 0000FFFF 00000000 00000000 *.... *
0007A220 0007A0C0 00000000 00000000 00010096 00000000 01C20000 0000208E 0001FF00 *.....B..... *
0007A240 40400000 00009081 C2000000 02830283 00200000 0000C001 00000000 00000000 * .....B..... *
0007A260 0007A010 0007A1F0 8007A2D8 0007A334 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....0...Q..... *
0007A280 00000000 00000000 BB60BB60 00000000 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 00000000 00000000 *.....GS378770..... *
0007A2A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINE 0007A2C0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A2E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 01C24000 00000001 00000001 90000000 *.....B..... *
0007A300 C7E2F3F7 F8F7F7D6 02002424 00000001 00000001 000001C2 00000000 00000001 *GS378770.....B..... *
0007A320 01000001 00000001 00000096 00000001 00000000 00000000 00800000 00000000 *..... *
0007A340 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A700 84000000 18800000 000300CC FFFB26B4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A720 0004D0A8 00080008 0004D0B0 00100010 0004D0B2 00020002 0004D0B4 0004D0B8 *..... *
0007A740 0004D0BC 0004D0C0 00080008 0004D0C8 00080008 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....H..... *
0007A760 10004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.. *
0007A780 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A7A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D114 00009DF0 *.....J.....0*
0007A7C0 009B6020 00000000 00000000 00093000 0004DD54 00000000 00000000 00029E50 *..... *
0007A7E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C4C4D3E3 F0F1F340 D3D6C1C4 40404040 *.....DDL013 LOAD *
0007A800 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
LINES 0007A820-0007A860 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A880 00000000 00008500 0004D0A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Y..... *
0007A8A0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A8C0 00000000 000073E8 0004D050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00026B70 000641D8 *.....Y.....Q*
0007A8E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00053040 *..... *
0007A900 00000000 00000000 000300CC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A920 00000000 00000000 0004D94C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....R..... *
0007A940 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0007A960 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00009DA0 00000000 00010C00 00004D350 *.....L.. *
0007A980 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *

```

Figure 134. Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump (Part 1 of 2)

```

LINE 0007A9A0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007A9C0 84000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007A9E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0088266F 11173205 02000000 *.....*
0007AA00 0004D050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AA20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AA40 00060040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AA60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AA80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0002CEE6 *.....W*
0007AAA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 0005713F 00057040 00000000 07FC4040 40404040 *.....*
0007AAC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00057340 00000000 00057140 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AAE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007AB00 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AB20 00000000 00000000 0004DD64 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004DD90 00000000 *.....*
0007AB40 00000000 00000000 00000000 08000000 000C0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AB60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007AB80 SAME AS ABOVE
0007ABA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 80049040 *.....*
0007ABC0 00009DA8 0004D554 4003AAE2 0002AF6C 00009DA0 00009DF0 00009C90 00009DF0 *.....N..S.....0.....0*
0007ABE0 0008FD64 00009DF8 00093000 00000000 00093000 00090548 00000004 0004D050 *.....8.....*
0007AC00 0003A7A0 00000000 0004D50C 0004D59C FF02AFD2 0002BCEC 00009DA0 0004D050 *.....N..N..K.....*
0007AC20 00009C90 0004D50C 00009E38 00009D90 00093000 00000000 80093000 080073E8 *.....N.....Y*
0007AC40 00000004 0004D050 0002AF6C 00000000 0004D554 0004D5E4 FF02D5C6 00034100 *.....N..NU..NF....*
0007AC60 000073E8 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 0002CCD8 00029E50 080073E8 00005500 *.....Y.....R.....0.....Q.....Y.....*
0007AC80 00093000 00000000 0004D0A8 0004D050 0002BCD8 00000000 0004D59C 0004D62C *.....Q.....N..O..*
0007ACA0 FF034196 00034BD4 000073E8 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 0002CCD8 00029E50 *.....M..Y.....R.....0.....Q.....*
0007ACC0 080073E8 00005500 00093000 0004D050 0004D0A8 080073E8 00034100 00000000 *.....Y.....Y.....*
0007ACE0 0004D5E4 0004D674 FF034E7A 0003C8B8 00000000 0004D050 0002D9D0 00009DF0 *.....NU..O.....H.....R.....0*
0007AD00 0002CCD8 00029E50 080073E8 00005500 00093000 0004D050 00000000 080073E8 *.....Q.....Y.....Y.....*
0007AD20 00034BD4 00000000 0004D62C 0004D68C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....M.....O..O.....*
0007AD40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AD60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D674 0004D704 00000000 00000000 *.....O..P.....*
0007AD80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007ADA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D68C 0004D74C *.....O..P..*
0007ADC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007ADE0 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AE00 0004D704 0004D794 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..P..P.....*
0007AE20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AE40 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D74C 0004D7DC 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....P..P.....*
0007AE60 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AE80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D794 0004D824 00000000 00000000 *.....P..Q.....*
0007AEA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AEC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D7DC 0004D86C *.....P..Q..*
0007AEE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
LINE 0007AF00 SAME AS ABOVE
0007AF20 0004D824 0008BD98 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..Q.....*
0007AF40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AF60 00000000 00000000 0004D86C 0004D8FC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Q..Q.....*
0007AF80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AFA0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0004D8B4 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Q.....*
0007AFC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0007AFE0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000002 00000000 D3C7E6C1 00518000 *.....LGWA..*
00081560 47F0F034 2FC4C6E2 C6D3D3C7 F060F1F3 F060D3D6 C7C9C3C1 * ..00..DFSFLG0.130.LOGICA*

```

Figure 134. Unformatted GSAM Control Block Dump (Part 2 of 2)

Recovering from Out-of-Space Sx37 Abends on GSAM Data Sets

When an application program is inserting records into a GSAM DASD data set and space on the data set runs out, an Sx37 abend occurs. The proper restart procedure depends on the physical characteristics of the GSAM data set and IMS's method of checkpointing the position in the data set. For information about repositioning GSAM data sets, see the "XRST Call" section in *IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager*.

When an Sx37 abend occurs, you typically solve the problem by copying the data set and allocating more space for the copy. You can copy the data set with IEBGENER or some other utility that reads and writes logical records. Do not do this for blocked GSAM BSAM DASD data sets if you plan to restart using the copy. You must copy the physical records, not just the logical records. You can use IEBGENER for this, but you must specify different DCB parameters.

You can use the following procedure to recover from an Sx37abend on a blocked GSAM data set. (A blocked data set has a record format of FB or VB.)

1. Copy the file to a larger data set using IEBGENER, but specify RECFM=U for the record format. You must use RECFM=U for both the input and output data sets. This copies the physical records as they exist. No reblocking is done. The copy must be to a like device type (one with the same track size). If the data set resides on multiple volumes, only the last volumes of data can be copied. GSAM keeps position by relative volume, by relative track within the volume, and by relative physical block within the track
2. You must change the RECFM parameter for the copied file back to its original value, FB or VB. You can do this with any program that opens the data set. It is straightforward to do this using IEBGENER. Execute IEBGENER with a SYSUT2 statement referring to the new data set. This DD statement must specify DCB=(RECFM=xx), where xx is the original GSAM data set record format value. You must also specify DISP=MOD. SYSUT1 must be a dummy data set. This causes IEBGENER to open the data set for output. IEBGENER does not copy any records to the data set, but it will rewrite the DSCB with the updated RECFM value at close time.
3. You can now use the copy to restart the program from a checkpoint.

If the GSAM data set resides on SMS-managed volumes, you can use the following procedure:

1. Under SMS, add extra volumes to the storage group, if necessary, and increase the number of volumes allowed for the DATACLAS keyword.
2. Using IDCAMS, enter the command ALTER dsn ADVOL(*) to indicate that additional volumes are available to the data set.

Chapter 9. DC—Data Communication Service Aids

This section describes diagnostic aids and techniques used during data communication problem analysis. It does not apply to a Database Control (DBCTL) environment. Included are:

- “Terminal Communication Task Trace” discusses the terminal communication task trace, which shows the last few communications analyzer and device-dependent module interactions.
- “DC Trace” on page 346 discusses the data communication (DC) trace, which accumulates a history of device and line activity on the IMS log data set.
- “Diagnosing Problems in the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer” on page 360 discusses the problem diagnosis in the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer.
- “Diagnosing Message Routing Problems” on page 368 discusses diagnosis of message routing problems.
- “IMS Transaction Trace” on page 379 discusses the IMS Transaction trace, which is useful in analyzing problems associated with IMS and the application program.
- “Receive-Any Buffer Analysis” on page 383 discusses a procedure to help you determine if any receive-any buffers are left.
- “Finding the Active Save Set” on page 385 discusses a procedure to help you find the active save set.
- “IMS-VTAM Interface” on page 385 provides a description of the IMS-VTAM interface.
- “IBM 3270 Error Recovery Analysis” on page 385 discusses IBM 3270 error recovery analysis.
- “Message Format Service Normal BTAM Path” on page 386 discusses Message Format Service normal logic flow for BTAM activity.
- “Message Format Service Module Traces” on page 393 discusses Message Format Service module traces.
- “Tracing Errors in Module DFSCNXA0” on page 395 discusses tracing errors in module DFSCNXA0.
- “IDC0 Trace Table Entries” on page 402 discusses IDC0 trace table entries.
- “APPC/IMS Diagnostic Aids” on page 405 discusses the APPC/IMS diagnostic aids.
- “OTMA Diagnostic Aids” on page 424 discusses diagnostic information to help you analyze problems in OTMA.
- “Diagnosing Errors Related to Print Data Set Options: IMS Spool API Support” on page 430 discusses diagnosis of errors related to print data set options.

Terminal Communication Task Trace

When you experience a hung output device (such as a terminal, line, or node), you can use the terminal communication task trace to diagnose the problem.

You can use information you find in the terminal communication task trace to build keywords for your search string, or you can use the information when you are reviewing existing APAR descriptions to determine whether they describe the problem you are experiencing.

All IMS terminal communication tasks are dispatched by the IMS communication analyzer (module DFSICIO0). This module traces its own flow, as well as the flow through device-dependent modules (DDMs), by using register 0 of the communication analyzer's save area. (For this reason, this trace is often referred to as the REG0 trace.) The communication analyzer uses the high-order 2 bytes of register 0 to trace the analyzer entry point, and it uses the low-order 2 bytes to trace the DDM entry point.

In the DC portion of the IMS dump, find the save area sets that hold data about the various IMS processes that were executing prior to the dump. If one of these save areas sets is for DFSICIO0, you can then look at the corresponding register 0 to find the communication task trace entries.

The following topics provide additional information:

- "Entry Points"
- "Trace Records" on page 345
- "Trace Output" on page 345

Entry Points

The following list identifies the analyzer entry points. Look at the content of register 0 (for module DFSICIO0); the high-order 2 bytes of register 0 identify the analyzer entry points.

Analyzer Entry Point (Hex)

Processing Description

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Process an input segment from a terminal. |
| 2 | Perform a logical read operation to the terminal. |
| 3 | Determine which system function is to be performed next for this line and terminal (or node). |
| 4 | Issue GET NEXT to message queue. |
| 5 | Perform a logical write operation to the terminal. |
| 6 | WRITE successful; dequeue message or call DDM at DD1. |
| 7 | Notify master terminal of I/O error; cancel input; return output message to queue. |
| 8 | Return output message to queue; cancel input. |
| 9 | Generate an error message; cancel input; return output message to queue. |
| A | Idle the line; cancel output; return output message to queue. |
| B | Resend the last message sent from a given LTERM. |
| C | Idle the line. |

The low-order 2 bytes of register 0 identifies the entry points for the device-dependent modules (DDMs), as listed below:

DDM Entry Point (Hex)

Processing Description

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | WRITE/SEND setup: Set up output buffer to write current buffer. |
| 2 | WRITE/SEND interruption: Error check last output operation. |
| 3 | READ/RECEIVE setup: Set up to perform a poll or read. |

- 4 READ/RECEIVE interruption: Error check, determine terminal responding, and deblock input segment.
- 5 Cleanup: Restore control blocks after DFSICIO0 error.
- 6 Build: Move output message from a queue buffer (MFS buffer) to a line buffer.
- 7 Logon: VTAM OPNDST/CLSDST processing.
- 8 Prepare for output: VTAM
- F MFS output format control (DFSCOF0) was entered.

Trace Records

The entries in the first 2 bytes indicate what processing the analyzer (DFSICIO0) has performed. The entries in the last 2 bytes indicate what processing the DDMs have performed. As new entries are added, existing entries shift to the left. When the 2-byte area fills, the oldest entry is overwritten by the next-oldest entry. Therefore, the right-most entry of each 2-byte portion of register 0 identifies the most recent analyzer or DDM activity.

Figure 135 shows the format of a sample terminal communications task trace record.

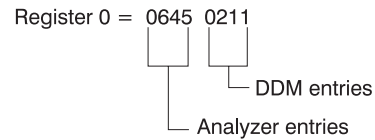


Figure 135. Example of a Terminal Communication Task Trace Entry

The sample terminal communication task trace entry in Figure 135 indicates that the analyzer entries are 6, 4, and 5; DDM entries are 2, 1, and 1. An analysis of this trace data would yield the flow information shown in Table 77.

Table 77. Example Processing Flow for a Terminal Communication Task Trace Entry

Entry Point	Trace ID	Processing Description
2	DDM2	A write interrupt occurred.
6	A06	Write completed successfully.
1	DDM1	Another buffer was required.
4	A04	Room in the buffer is allowed for another message segment. (GN was issued to the message queue.)
1	DDM1	This segment was placed in the buffer, filling it or EOM was detected. Setup for the write operation was completed.
5	A05	Output operation was requested.

Trace Output

You can find the terminal communication task trace in any IMS dump, either in register 0 (corresponding to module DFSICIO0) or in the CLB section of the dump for the terminal involved in the problem.

If you look at the CLB section of the dump, the information in field CLBTEMP1 is the same as what is in register 0 (described in "Trace Records"). Fields CLBTEMP4 and CLBTEMP5 contain the Julian date and time at which the IMS task (ITASK)

associated with the line or node returned to the IMS dispatcher (module DFSIDSP0). This information is useful when diagnosing a hung or lost terminal. In an IMS control region dump, you can determine when the last activity occurred on the line or node and what processing path was taken.

DC Trace

The data communication (DC) trace enables you to obtain information about the program flow within the communications analyzer and between the analyzer and the device dependent modules (DDMs).

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Starting the Trace”
- “Stopping the Trace” on page 347
- “Printing the Trace Records” on page 347
- “Content of the Trace Records” on page 348
- “Diagnosing Line and Terminal Problems” on page 353

Starting the Trace

To start the DC trace for any terminal in the IMS network, enter one of the following /TRACE commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

Specify at least level 3 in the command because buffer contents are usually required for complete diagnosis. If you specify level 4, the trace writes a save area set for certain entries (C00-C12, D05, AER1, and AER2).

- For VTAM terminals:
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
- For BTAM terminals:
/TRACE SET ON LINE P1 LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
- For ISC links:
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 LEVEL=1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
or
/TRACE SET ON NODE P1 USER P2
- For logical LINKs:
/TRACE SET ON LINK P1,...,Pn|ALL LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
- For UNITTYPE:
/TRACE SET ON UNITTYPE P1,...,Pn LEVEL 1|2|3|4 MODULE DDM|MFS|ALL
- For an XRF environment:
/TRACE SET ON NODE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET ON LINE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET ON LINK xxx TAKEOVER

Note:

- The /TRACE SET ON NODE xxx TAKEOVER command starts the trace for the specified terminals during takeover only.
- You can enter this command only from the active system in an XRF environment.
- After a terminal has switched successfully, the trace is automatically turned off for that terminal.

- Because this command is recovered across restart and takeover, you need to enter it only once. After a cold start, you must enter the command again.
- Tracing occurs only if the session was active at the time of the takeover.
- If you enter a /TRACE command with and without the TAKEOVER keyword, the last command you entered is in effect.
- You can issue this command for VTAM nodes, MSC links, and BTAM lines during takeover.
- The /TRACE SET OFF NODE *xxx* TAKEOVER, /TRACE SET OFF LINE *xxx* TAKEOVER, or /TRACE SET OFF LINK *xxx* TAKEOVER command turns off the trace anytime before takeover.

For a detailed description of the /TRACE command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.

Stopping the Trace

To stop the DC trace, enter one of the following commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

- For VTAM terminals:
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1
- For BTAM terminals:
/TRACE SET OFF LINE P1
- For ISC links:
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1
or
/TRACE SET OFF NODE P1 USER P2
- For logical LINKs:
/TRACE SET OFF LINK P1,...,Pn|ALL
- For UNITTYPE:
/TRACE SET OFF UNITTYPE P1,...Pn
- For an XRF environment:
/TRACE SET OFF NODE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET OFF LINE xxx TAKEOVER

/TRACE SET OFF LINK xxx TAKEOVER

Printing the Trace Records

The DC trace snaps DC control blocks and I/O buffers to the OLDS/WADS as X'6701' log records. These records are archived to the system log data set (SLDS).

To format and print the trace records, use either of the following methods:

- **Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA)**

The KBLA Basic Record Formatting and Print Module (DFSKBLA3) creates log record header information that describes what the log record identifier represents, the time stamp at which the record was written, and allows the interpretation of the trace entries without using Table 78 on page 350.

For a high level view of the trace events flow, you can use the KBLA Summary Record Formatting Module (DFSKBLA8) to print only the header descriptions of the entries (no data).

For more information, see the “KBLA Log Formatting Modules” section in *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

• **File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10)**

To use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10), specify E=DFSERA30 to format the records before printing. The following example shows the JCL you might use to print DC trace records.

```
// JOB jobname
//S EXEC PGM=DFSERA10
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=DSN of SLDS,.....
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=6701,L=2,T=X,E=DFSERA30
//
```

where

O = Offset
L = Length
V = Value
T = Type
E = Exit

Even if the DC trace was started for many terminals, you can print trace entries for a specific terminal by using the following OPTION statement.

```
CONTROL CNTL DDNAME=...
OPTION PRINT 0=5,T=X,L=1,V=67,C=M
OPTION PRINT 0=89,T=C,L=8,V=xxxxxxxx,C=E,E=DFSERA30
```

where xxxxxxxx = terminal (node) name

Be aware that a trace record might span several X'6701' log records. If you use the OPTIONS statements above, only the first log record is printed.

For complete instructions on running the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10), see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Content of the Trace Records

You can evaluate DC trace records when doing any of the following activities:

- Debugging user errors in exit routines or user modifications relating to communications
- Debugging errors in other entities in the communication network (such as programmable terminals or other host processors)
- Building a keyword string to search for known problems
- Evaluating existing APAR descriptions to isolate problems that are most like the one you are experiencing

The first line of each trace record shows the ID:

```
ID= xxx   SEGNO= mm RECNO= nnnnnnnn TIME HH.MM.SS.TT DATE YY.DDD
```

xxx can be any of the following trace record identifiers (IDs):⁴

ID Description

A xx Communication analyzer activity (DFSICIO0)

4. An asterisk (*) in this list is a wildcard character, meaning that any character can replace the asterisk.

- AERx** Access method error
- C xx** Communication analyzer activity (DFSCIOC0 in DFSICIO0)
- CI04** TM shared queues re-read error detected
- CIO2** DDM SDC read for output
- CIO3** DDM conditional SDC “wash” output
- CMEA**
Before calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0
- CMEB** After calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0
- CMEI** Message Control/Error exit interface processing
- COFC** Entry to the output format control, MFS-supported devices (DFSCOFC0)
- CRTU** Output User Creation user exit routine failure
- CVCT** VTAM trace. This log record is written even though DC trace is not active on the terminal/link.
- CVCV** XRF class 2 takeover trace. This log record is written for XRF class 2 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal.
- D xx** Device-Dependent Module activity (DDM)
- DDxx** Output processing by DFSCOFC0
- DSIM** SIMLOGON attempt of a dynamic terminal
- ESIM** SIMLOGON error for a dynamic terminal
- FERR** MFS-block fetch error
- FESx** Front-end switch user exit routine activity
- FEXT** Before field edit exit routine
- FMTx** Message Format Service activity (MFS)
- HCSW**
XRF class 1 takeover trace. This log record is written for XRF class 1 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal.
- ICLR** Message router activity
- MTRP** Block verification error
- SDC1** DDM SDC output read error
- SDC2** DDM SDC message reread error
- SEXT** Before segment edit exit routine
- SGNX** Signon user exit routine failure
- SPCL** Close spool data set
- SPOP** Open spool data set
- SPRE** Read spool data set
- SPWR** Write spool data set
- TRCE** Non-SNA 3270 error
- VTPO** Non-posting of ECB trace (DFSVTPO0)

Exception: MSC has its own analyzer module and entry types.

Table 78 shows the types of data communication (DC) trace records and what each trace record contains. Some of the acronyms used in the table are:

- SEG** Segment (DECAREA buffer)
- MFS** MFS input work/MFS output work
- QBUF** Queue buffer
- IOPUF**
TP buffer
- S25** Save area 2-5
- SALL** Save area all

Table 78. DC Trace Records

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When Traced or /TRACE Option	What Is Traced
A01	Process input. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, QBUF, IOBUF, INPCNTS, OUTCNTS, EMHB ²
A02	Do read. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
A03	What is next.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CTT
A04	Get Next segment.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT
A05	Do write. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
A06	After good write.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CXB, CRB, CCB
A07	After bad write. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
A08	Cancel message, do not DEQ.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB
A09	Generate system message. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, MFS
A10	Quiesce without stopping.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB
A11	Retrieve last DEQD message.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB
A12	Wait for ASYNC I/O or output ENQ.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CRB, CCB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
AER1	Access method error.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	Always	CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, SALL, CTT, PCB
AER2	Access method error. ^{3, 1}	DFSICIO0 ⁹	Always	IOB, CTB, CLB, CNT, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, QBUF, IOBUF, SALL, CTT, PCB, EMHB ²
C00	Get queue buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C01	Reposition queue buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C02	Get Next.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C03	DEQ output.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C04	Place output back in queue.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C05	Find output.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C06	Get new output message or QMGR call.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C07	Free input buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL

Table 78. DC Trace Records (continued)

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When Traced or /TRACE Option	What Is Traced
C08	Get output buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C09	User output edit.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C10	Call queue MGR.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C11	Get DDM work buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C12	Free DDM work buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
C13	Free receive-any buffer.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CNT, CIB, SALL
CIO2	DDM SDC read output	DFSCIO20	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
CIO3	DDM SDC 'wash' output	DFSCIO30	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
CMEA	Before call MSG CTRL Error exit.	DFSCMEI0	Before call DFSCMUX0	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB
CMEB	After call MSG CTRL Error exit.	DFSCMEI0	After call DFSCMUX0	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB If ITASK is a PST: PST, MSGPRFX, SMB, MSNB
CMEI	Error procedure in DFSCMEI0.	DFSCMEI0	On some errors	If ITASK is a CLB or LLB: CTB, CLB, CRB, QBUF, IOBUF, INP/OUTP CNTS, DDM, MSNB If ITASK is a PST: PST, MSGPRFX, SMB, MSNB
COFC	Let MFS edit output.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
CRTU	Output User Creation exit routine failure.	DFSCRTU0	Always	See notes ¹⁰
CVCT	VTAM TRACE/ABORT. ¹	DFSCVCT0	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, IOBUF, CTT, INPCNTS, EMHB ²
CVCV	XRF class 2 takeover. ¹	DFSCVCV0	Always	CLB, CTB, CTT, LLB, LTB, LXB, LU6WA, CNT, CRB, SPQB, CTC, MSNB, EMHB, IOBUF, DDM
D01	Write setup.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, QBUF, S25
D02	Write interrupt. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
D03	Read setup.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB
D04	Read interrupt. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CRB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
D05	Cleanup.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	IOB, CTB, CLB, CNT, CXB, CRB, CIB, CCB, MFS, QBUF, IOBUF, SALL, EMHB ²
D07	LOGON. ¹	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB
DD6M	Output build (MFS).	DFSCOF00	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, SEG, MFS, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
DD6S	Output build (Non-MFS).	DFSCOF00	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
DD8	Prepare for output.	DFSCOF00	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
DDM1	Write set up through COFC.	DFSCOF00	ALL, DDM	CTB, CLB, CNT, CRB, CIB, MFS, IOBUF, S25, EMHB ²
FERR	MFS block fetch error. ³	DFSCFEO0	Always	CIB, CTT, MFSBP, MFSTRACE 4
FES1	Entry to front end switch user exit.	DFSICIO0 ⁹		CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, S25

Table 78. DC Trace Records (continued)

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When Traced or /TRACE Option	What Is Traced
FES2	Exit from front end switch user exit.	DFSICIO0 ⁹		CTB, CLB, CNT, QBUF, S25
FEXT ⁵	Before field edit exit.	DFSCFEI0	MFS	CTB, CIB
FMT1	Return from DFSFEIO or unformatted input.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
FMT2	MFS go to DFSFEIO formatted input.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, IOBUF, EMHB ²
FMT3	MFS complete process MSG segment.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB, MFS, QBUF
FMT4	Get next input.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB
FMT6	Clean up resources.	DFSICIO0 ⁹	ALL, MFS	CTB, CLB, CIB
HCSW	XRF class 1 takeover. ¹	DFSHCSW0	Always	IOBUF, CNT, CRB, CTT, CTB, CLB
ICLR	Message router.	DFSICLR0	Always	CTB, CLB, CTT, PCB
MTRP ⁸	Block verification error.	DFSCFEO0		CLB, CIB, MFS, CTT
MTRP ⁷	Block verification error.	DFSCFEI0		CLB, CIB, MFS, CTT
SDC1	DDM SDC read error	DFSCIO20	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
SDC2	DDM SDC reread error	DFSCIO4	ALL DDM	copy ctl blk list from CVCT entry
SEXT ⁶	Before segment edit exit.	DFSCFEI0	MFS	CTB, CIB
TRCE	Non-SNA 3270 error.	DFSDN130, DFSDN140, DFSDDS060	Always	IOB, CTB, CLB, S25, CTT
VTPO	Rejected posting of ECB.	DFSVTPO0	ALL, DDM	See notes ¹¹

Table 78. DC Trace Records (continued)

Trace ID	Function	Traced by	When Traced or /TRACE Option	What Is Traced
----------	----------	-----------	------------------------------	----------------

Notes:

1. See “Diagnosing Line and Terminal Problems” for more information on this trace code.
2. Fast Path EMHB buff traces (if present) with I/O buffers
3. Module return code saved in CLBTEMP4
4. Return codes from DFSFRH0 (block fetch), MFSTRACE (when in MFSTEST) or MFSBPCA (when not in MFSTEST); MFSTRACE=MFSTEST trace parameter s, MFSBPCA=MFS Buffer Pool Control Area:

Offset in Hex

0	Current pool space in use
4	Maximum space used
5	Status flag
	X'80' I/O active for a task
	X'40' Task(s) queued for I/O
	X'20' A task dequeued and posted
9	Error status
	X'BB' BLDL error
	X'FF' READ error
A	Block name for BLDL error
10	BLDL return code on error
12	Sense from read error
14	CSW status from read error
16	Block name for read error
20	List for BLDL macro

5. Besides CIB and CTB:

PARMLIST

Parameter list to be passed to EXIT

FIELD Field data before exit

6. Besides CIB and CTB:

PARMLIST

Parameter list to be passed to EXIT

SEGMENT

Segment data before exit

7. SEXT is logged if TRAP 1 is set by /TRACE and a buffer overwrite occurs.
8. MTRP is logged if TRAP 1 is set by /TRACE and a buffer overwrite occurs. In addition to the blocks, the DIF/DOF, MID/MOD, MFBP, and FRE are traced. If in output, R9 is also traced.
9. The MSNB control block content is traced by DFSICIO0 if the /DEQ LTERM, /DEQ NODE, or the /DEQ MSNAME command is entered with the PURGE or PURGE1 keywords.
10. The CRTU trace entry is mapped in “Format of 6701 Log Record with CRTU Identifier” on page 356.
11. The VTPO trace entry is mapped in “Format of 6701 Log Record with VTPO Identifier” on page 356.

Diagnosing Line and Terminal Problems

The trace records with the following identifier are useful in diagnosing line and terminal problems:

A01 TERMINAL INPUT READY FOR IMS PROCESSING

I TP BUF

Contains input “device segment” 6 to 36 bytes from the beginning of the buffer. The data is preceded by a 2-byte length and 2 bytes of zeros.

A02 PRIOR TO ISSUING VTAM OR BTAM I/O REQUEST. (LOGICAL READ)

CLB For BTAM, the first 12 words are the BTAM DECB. See BTAM documentation. The BTAM operation type is at offset X'04'. For remote 3270:

X'0001'

Special poll (read sense/status)

X'0401'

Read initial (general poll)

X'0082'

Write initial

X'0084'

Write continue

Offset X'0C' contains the address in TP BUF to read into or write from.

I TP BUF

The input TP buffer contains data to be written if this is an output operation. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

A05 PRIOR TO ISSUING VTAM OR BTAM I/O REQUEST. (LOGICAL WRITE)

CLB Refer to the information for record A02.

O TP BUF

The output TP buffer contains data to be written if this is an output operation. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

A07 GENERATE 'UNABLE TO RECEIVE/OUTPUT' MESSAGE

See the preceding D02 or D04 record for the cause.

A09 GENERATE ERROR MESSAGE

See the preceding D02, D04, or D07 record for the cause.

AER2 SHOULD NOT OCCUR ERROR HAS OCCURRED

CLB Offset X'3E' contains the error message number in hexadecimal. All available control blocks and buffers are logged. This record is produced even if the trace is not set on.

CRTU OUTPUT USER CREATION EXIT ROUTINE FAILURE

See section “Format of 6701 Log Record with CRTU Identifier” on page 356.

CVCT VTAM DEVICE SUPPORT TRACE

CLB Normally offset X'1C' contains the complemented IMS message key of an IMS master terminal message. All available control blocks and buffers are logged. This record is produced even if the trace is not set on.

I TP BUF of O BUF

The VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

CVCV XRF CLASS 2 TAKEOVER TRACE

This log record is written for XRF class 2 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal. This record can be used to diagnose subsequent session failures when used in conjunction with CVCT records.

D02 BTAM OR VTAM HAS POSTED I/O COMPLETE. (LOGICAL WRITE INTERRUPT)

CLB For BTAM, the first 12 words are the BTAM DECB. See BTAM documentation.

Offset X'00' =

Post code

- X'7F' for BTAM = normal completion
- X'40' for VTAM = normal completion

Other key fields are DECFLAGS and DECERRST. For VTAM, key fields are CLBVFLAG and CLBLOST.

IOB The BTAM IOB contains CCWs and CSW. Refer to *MVS/ESA Data Areas* for the format of the control blocks.

O TP BUF

The output TP buffer may contain sense/status information for remote 3270 if the last BTAM operation was specific poll. For VTAM nodes, the VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

D04 BTAM OR VTAM HAS POSTED I/O COMPLETE. (LOGICAL READ INTERRUPT)

CLB Refer to the information for record D02.

IOB Refer to the information for record D02.

I TP BUF

The input TP buffer contains data read from the terminal if the last operation was a read or poll. For VTAM nodes, the RPL begins at offset X'08'.

D07 DEVICE DEPENDENT INITIALIZATION/TERMINATION

CLB Refer to information for record D02.

O TP BUF

The VTAM RPL begins at offset X'08'.

HCSW

XRF CLASS 1 TAKEOVER TRACE

This log record is written for XRF class 1 terminals during takeover, even though DC trace is not active on the terminal. This record can be used to diagnose subsequent session failures when used in conjunction with CVCT records.

VTPO REJECTED POSTING OF ECB

See section "Format of 6701 Log Record with VTPO Identifier" on page 356.

Format of 6701 Log Record with CRTU Identifier

Table 79 provides a map of the formatted CRTU log record.

Table 79. Map of Formatted CRTU Log Record

Offset	Hex Code	Description
+0	H	Length of Buffer
+2	XL5	Internal use
+7	X	DFSCRTU0 Return Code (see below)
+8	XL68	Internal use
+4C	CL8	Input Lterm Name
+54	XL52	Internal use

DFSCRTU0 Return Codes (decimal): The following are the return codes and their meanings.

- 4 'ENVIRONMENT' INCORRECT (i.e., NO ETO,
NO DFSINSX0 WITH SHARED QUEUES).
- 16 DUPLICATE LTERM/SMB NAME.
- 20 NO USER DESCRIPTOR COULD BE LOCATED
FOR USE IN CREATING USER STRUCTURE.
- 24 INVALID INPUT LTERM NAME.
- 28 DFSINSX0 REJECTED USER-CREATION REQUEST.
- 32 STORAGE COULD NOT BE OBTAINED TO CREATE
USER STRUCTURE.
- 36 STATIC USER ALREADY EXISTS.
- 40 INSERT EXIT PRAMETER ERROR: INVALID LTERM
NAME, BAD FORMAT.
- 48 AVAILABLE.
- 52 LATCHING ERROR OCCURRED.
- 56 STORAGE MANAGER ERROR - DFSPOOL.
- 60 ERROR IN ADDING DYNAMIC SMB TO HASH TABLE.
- 64 INSERT EXIT (DFSINSX0) PARAMETER ERROR:
INVALID DYNAMIC TRANSACTION DATA.
- 68 LOCAL CNT FOUND, BUT DESTINATION REGISTERED
TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS A TRANSACTION.
- 72 LOCAL SMB FOUND, BUT DESTINATION REGISTERED
TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS AN LTERM.
- 76 DESTINATION REGISTERED TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS
A CPIC TRANSACTION, APPC DESCRIPTOR, OR MSNAME.
- 80 DESTINATION COULD NOT BE VALIDATED IN RESOURCE
MANAGER DUE TO AN RM INTERFACE ERROR.
- 84 SMB CREATION REQUESTED, BUT DESTINATION WAS ALREADY
REGISTERED TO RESOURCE MANAGER AS AN LTERM, CPIC
TRANSACTION, APPC DESCRIPTOR, OR MSNAME.
- 88 SMB CREATION REQUESTED, BUT SHARED QUEUES IS NOT
ACTIVE.

Format of 6701 Log Record with VTPO Identifier

If an APPC or OTMA message is discarded because of a send type error, IMS does not log a type 6701–CMEA/CMEB record for the error. It does log type 6701–CMEA/CMEB records for errors related to other devices, though. The lack of type 6701–CMEA/CMEB records makes debugging for the User Message Control/Error exit routine (DFSCMUX0) difficult. Table 80 on page 357 shows the VTCB Posting in DFSVTPO0.

Table 80. VTCB Posting in DFSVTPO0

Offset	Hex Code	Description
+0	X	Function code
	X'00'	VTCB is to be posted
	X'04'	VTCB is to be released
	X'08'	Check if ACB can be closed
	X'0C'	Delete a VTCB
	X'10'	Stacked logon for static CLB
	X'14'	NSEXIT for static CLB
	X'18'	NSEXIT for dynamic CLB
	X'1C'	LOSTERM for static CLB
	X'20'	LOSTERM for dynamic CLB
+1	X	Type of checking RQD for post
	X'04'	Post if node is active
	X'08'	Post if node not active
	X'0C'	Post if idle and not active
	X'10'	Hard post the node
X'14'	Post an MSC LLB	
+2	X	Conditional data for posting
	X'80'	Type is ISC parallel session
	X'40'	Type is MSC LLB
	X'20'	Z-NET cancel in progress
		On detection of an error, this byte contains one of the following reject codes:
	X'01'	VTCB not specified
	X'02'	Inspection failed—check subcode
	X'03'	Node not idle
	X'04'	RQR failed—check subcode
	X'05'	Node active—check subcode
X'06'	Node not alive—check subcode	
X'07'	Invalid request	
X'08'	MSC link already posted	
X'09'	MSC send outstanding	
X'0A'	Node already dispatched	
X'20'	No VTCB to delete	
X'30'	CINIT rejected by PLU (NSX)	
X'31'	VTAM error (NSX)	
X'40'	Stacked logon procedure failure	

Table 80. VTCB Posting in DFSVTPO0 (continued)

Offset	Hex Code	Description
+3	X	Posting-rejection subcode ¹
	X'01'	Node already dispatched (RQR)
	X'02'	Node already posted (RQR)
	X'03'	Unpostable I/O (RQR)
	X'04'	Clear issued (RQR)
	X'05'	Inact performed (RQR)
	X'01'	SPQB not found (INSPECT)
	X'02'	No match on CLB ADDR (INSPECT)
	X'03'	VOOPEN not on (INSPECT)
	X'04'	VTCB not found by scan (INSPECT)
	X'05'	No match on VTCBs (INSPECT)
	X'06'	CIDs don't match (INSPECT)
	X'07'	VOOPEN not set (INSPECT)
	X'08'	Temporary VTCB (INSPECT)
	X'01'	No /idle node CMD (POSTRTN)
	X'02'	Node inoperable (POSTRTN)
	X'03'	Node dispatched (POSTRTN)
	X'04'	Line already posted (POSTRTN)
	X'05'	V2SND is set (POSTRTN)
	X'06'	Not XRF sync mode (POSTRTN)
X'07'	Not SCIP exit with clear (POSTRTN)	
X'08'	SCIP exit bindrace done (POSTRTN)	
+4	0F	Post code
+4	X	NSEXIT flag
	X'80'	Cleanup RU
	X'40'	Notify RU
+5	X	NSEXIT type for CLBLOST
+6	X	Reason code for CTBRTERM
+7	X	Notify reason code
+8	F	VTCB address
+C	CL8	VTAM node name
+14	F	CID
+18	CL8	SPQB name if parallel session
+20	0F	CLBNCID for a stacked logon
+20	F	Sense data (NSEXIT)

Note:

1. This byte contains an additional "qualifier" subcode.

Example of DC Trace Output

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = D 07  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013B  TIME  08.40.59.68  DATE  88.047
CLB
02248078 000000  40D6D7D5 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * OPN.....*
02248098 000020  00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 00000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06 .....*
022480B8 000040  00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022480D8 000060  00000000 00000000 00000000 00040000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....*
022480F8 000080  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000  00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
0224811C 000020  00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.. .....*
0224813C 000040  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
          SAME AS ABOVE
INP CNTS
0003614C 000000  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 C2F0D7F0 *.....B.D...B0P0*
0003616C 000020  F6404040 00000001 022480FC 000371F0  FFFF9099 00000000 00000000 00000000 *6 .....0.....*
NEXT CNT
000371F0 000000  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 D4E3D6D4 *.....B.D...MTOM*
00037210 000020  C1E2E340 00000001 022480FC 00000000  FFFF9099 00000000 00000000 00000000 *AST .....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = C 08  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013C  TIME  08.40.59.84  DATE  88.047
CLB
02248078 000000  40D6D7D5 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * OPN.....*
02248098 000020  00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 00000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06 .....*
022480B8 000040  00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022480D8 000060  00000000 00000000 00000000 00040000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....*
022480F8 000080  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000  00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
0224811C 000020  00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.. .....*
0224813C 000040  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
          SAME AS ABOVE
CIB
022481C4 000000  40404040 40404040 00000000 00004040  40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 * .....*
022481E4 000020  00000000 00000000 C2C70000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....G.....*
02248204 000040  40404040 00004040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00180050 00000000 00000000 * .. ..&.....*
02248224 000060  40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * .....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = A 05  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013D  TIME  08.40.59.86  DATE  88.047
CLB
02248078 000000  00000000 00000000 00000000 02235008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
02248098 000020  00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 10000100 022480FC 00000000 00000000 *.....B0P06 .....*
022480B8 000040  01C80000 00000000 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *..H.....*
022480D8 000060  00000000 02235000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
022480F8 000080  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
CTB
022480FC 000000  00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<*
DFSERA30 - FORMATTED LOG PRINT                                     PAGE 009
0224811C 000020  00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD.. .....*
0224813C 000040  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
          SAME AS ABOVE
O TP BUF
02235000 000000  01C80088 00000000 00201670 00000000 00000000 00000000 00001000 00800000 *..H.H.....*
02235020 000020  0002FD14 00000000 00000000 02235088 20800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....&H.....*
02235040 000040  10308050 00000000 80800000 44000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...&;.....*
02235060 000060  00000000 00000000 80008010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
02235080 000080  00000000 00440000 D0000040 00000000 02248078 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 D9C5C3D6 *.....B0P06 RECO*
022350A0 0000A0  D9C44040 00000000 00000000 41080002 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 *RD .....*
022350C0 0000C0  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022350E0 0000E0  TO 02235160 000160  SAME AS ABOVE
02235180 000180  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000  FF00403F C181AA55 01900000 00000000 *.....AA.....*
022351A0 0001A0  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
022351C0 0001C0  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = D 07  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000013E  TIME  08.41.00.43  DATE  88.047
CLB
02248078 000000  40000000 00000000 00000000 02235008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * .....&;.....*
02248098 000020  00000000 00000000 C2F0D7F0 F6404040 10020100 022480FC 00000000 00050007 *.....B0P06 .....*
022480B8 000040  0840598F 0088047F 00010000 00000000 022480FC 80000000 00000000 00000000 *..H.. .....*
022480D8 000060  00000000 02235000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 40000000 00000000 *.....&;.....*
022480F8 000080  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*

```

Figure 136. Data Communication (DC) Trace Records (Part 1 of 2)

```

CTB
022480FC 000000 00038CC8 02248078 00000000 000B2000 00000000 082A0000 0000FFFF 0003614C *...H...../<.*
0224811C 000020 00000000 00000000 022481C4 00004040 40404040 40400000 00000000 00000000 *.....AD..      .*
0224813C 000040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0224815C 000060                SAME AS ABOVE
INP CNTS
0003614C 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 C2F0D7F0 *.....B.D....B0P0*
0003616C 000020 F6404040 00000001 022480FC 000371F0 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 *6 .....0..... *
NEXT CNT
000371F0 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00820084 00000000 D4E3D6D4 *.....B.D....MTOM*
00037210 000020 C1E2E340 00000001 022480FC 00000000 FFFF0909 00000000 00000000 *AST ..... *

```

Figure 136. Data Communication (DC) Trace Records (Part 2 of 2)

Diagnosing Problems in the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer

The queue control facility (QCF)/message requeuer (MRQ) processor module (DFSQMRQ0), which is part of the IMS Transaction Manager (TM) component, provides diagnostics for diagnosing errors while running the IMS Queue Control Facility (QCF) licensed program (5697-099). Although problems can be diagnosed separately in the QCF product using SCRAPLOG records and in the IMS queue control facility processor module using 6701-MRQE diagnostic records, QCF and the queue control facility processor work together to allow inserting/loading, querying, recovering, deleting/unloading, recovering, or viewing messages on the IMS message queue data sets and shared message queue structures. Therefore, this section describes the QCF licensed program and its associated SCRAPLOG diagnostic records, as well as the IMS queue control facility processor module and its associated 6701-MRQE diagnostic records.

In this section, information concerning SCRAPLOG records applies to SCRAPSEL and SCRAPCAN records, as well. The SCRAPSEL, SCRAPCAN, and SCRAPLOG data sets are generated by the IQCSELCT, IQCCANCL, and IQCINSRT modules of QCF, respectively. These data sets are identical in both format and function.

The diagnostics described in this section can help you if you are experiencing problems with a message being processed.

- QCF functions are designed to help you do:
 - Message queue recovery when it is desirable to return messages to the IMS queue for reprocessing
 - Application recovery when it is desirable to return messages to the IMS queue for reprocessing
 - IMS queue maintenance (you can query, browse, unload, and load IMS nonshared queue environments)
 - Message queue migration and fallback
 - Stress, regression, and application testing when transaction data is needed to simulate production loads or application input
- A queue overflow protection function monitors queue usage and takes action to prevent queue utilization from reaching critical thresholds (nonshared queue environment).
- An ISPF front end lets you select QCF functions and selection criteria to:
 - Query messages (or IMS status) on the queue
 - Unload (delete) messages from the queue
 - Load messages onto the IMS message queues
 - Release or terminate waiting tasks (nonshared queue environment)

- Maintain the tables associated with queue overflow protection (nonshared queue environment)

The following topics provide additional information:

- “The Query Control Facility Interface”
- “Using SCRAPLOG Diagnostic Records” on page 362
- “Using 6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records” on page 364
- “Obtaining Diagnostics in Addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE” on page 366
- “How to Tell When Messages Have Been Successfully Requeued” on page 367

The Query Control Facility Interface

Figure 137 details the IMS Query Control Facility (QCF 1.2) Interface to IMS. The figure is explained in the paragraphs that follow.

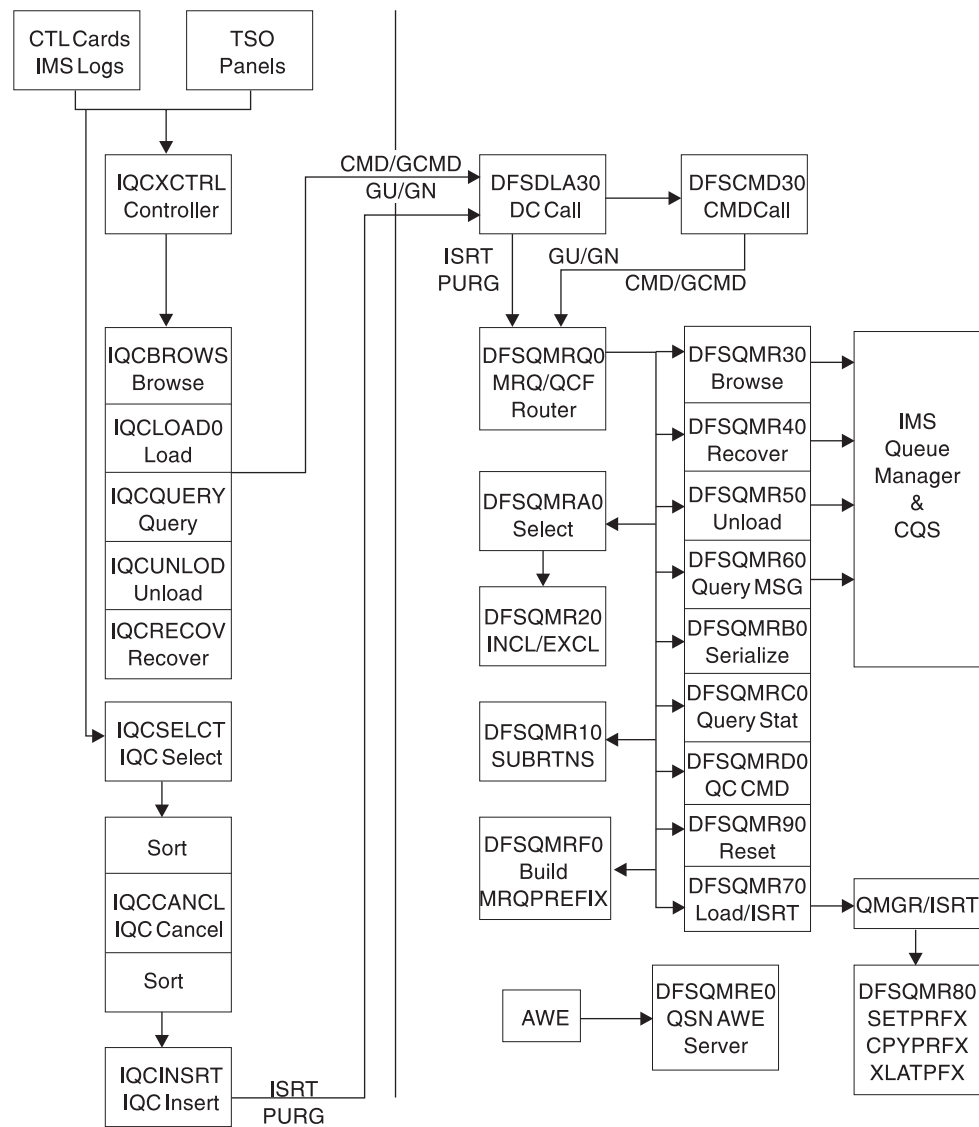


Figure 137. Query Control Facility Interface to IMS

The QCF functions (Figure 137 on page 361) can be invoked with either user control card input, or a TSO/ISPF interface. The functions are Browse, Query, Load/Insert, Queue Overflow Protection, Recover, and Unload.

The functions are processed by function routines within QCF, and passed to corresponding function routines in IMS through a BMP application program interface (API). GCMD calls are used to invoke the function, and the messages, query, and status data is exchanged through GCMD, ISRT/PURGE, and GU/GN calls.

The IMS QCF function routines interface with the IMS Queue Manager and Common Queue Server (CQS) routines.

By using the standard AIB interface, errors detected are recorded with a QCF AIB return code = 000000F0, a unique AIBREASN code for each error, a TPCBSTAT code of MR, and a 6701-MRQE log record is written to the IMS online log data set (OLDS). The AIBREASN codes are printed in the reports (Browse, Query, Load, Recover, and Unload). They are documented in the DFSMRAEQ macro.

After the error is reported and logged, QCF and IMS skip to the next message, function, or terminate the BMP, depending on the error. The QCF IMS routines in IMS do not abend. To diagnose the error, the 6701-MRQE log records should be printed and analyzed. The API calls may also be traced by QCF (Trace control card), or within IMS by issuing the /TRACE SET ON PROGRAM MRQPSB. The QCF trace sends output to the QCFPRINT DD data set. The IMS trace logs type 6701 records to the OLDS.

Related Reading: See the *IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS, User's Guide* for more details about the DFSMRAEQ macro and AIB error codes. For details on 6701-MRQE diagnostic records, see "Using 6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records" on page 364.

Using SCRAPLOG Diagnostic Records

As part of your diagnosis process for problems with the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer, you use SCRAPLOG records. This section provides the following details:

- An explanation of SCRAPLOG records
- A sample record
- Information about which key fields are of special interest
- Instructions for printing SCRAPLOG records

By analyzing SCRAPLOG records, you can sometimes determine that an LTERM (to which messages were to be requeued) doesn't exist. In this case, you can fix the problem and rerun the job so the messages are requeued.

SCRAPLOG Records

The SCRAPLOG record consists of a 320-byte (hexadecimal 140) QCF prefix mapped by DFSMRQPR, followed by the actual message being inserted. The actual message is either a 4002 record (that is, a message from a DUMPQ or SNAPQ checkpoint) or a 01 (input) or 03 (output) message record. IMS Messages mapped by QLOGMSGP macro.

Sample QCF record from scraplog data set

The following record (Figure 138 on page 363) represents a message scrapped by QCF/IMS and written to the scraplog data set. The first X'140' bytes is the QCF

prefix, mapped by the DFSMRQPF macro. Offset X'88' into DFSMRQPF is the AIBREASN code = 00001084 = message is non-recoverable (in other words, INQUIRY=NORECOV on the IMS TRANSACT macro TRAN31B0).

The rest of the data is the message (offset 04 = X'03' = type 03 output message), mapped by macro QLOGMSGP.

```

5B RECORD
QCF prefix mapped by DFSMRQPF
00000000 000000 04610000 5B08C3C6 D4E2C700 08100102 01400000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *./..$QCFMSG.....*
00000020 000020 00000000 02000100 2001304F 22581647 4184032D E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E *.....|.....D..SYS3 ..%.*
00000040 000040 26E03901 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 00000000 00000000 00000000 *....SYS3 ..%.....*
00000060 000060 0001004C 00000000 08000002 40404040 40404040 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 *...<..... TRAN31B0L62M*
00000080 000080 E5E2F140 00000000 00000000 81000000 0000D4D9 000000F0 00001084 000A000A *VS1 .....A....MR...0...D....*
000000A0 0000A0 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 D8C3C6E5 F1D9F240 *TRAN31B0 .....QCFV1R2 *
000000C0 0000C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
000000E0 0000E0 TO 00000120 000120 SAME AS ABOVE
IMS message mapped by QLOGMSGP
00000140 000140 03110000 01D18194 08000002 08000002 02E40000 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E *....JAM.....U..SYS3 ..%.*
00000160 000160 26E03901 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 00000000 00000000 00000000 *....SYS3 ..%.....*
00000180 000180 00408100 C8000000 00000000 00000000 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000001 *..A.H.....*
000001A0 0001A0 F0000000 0C027700 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 00000000 00000000 40404040 40404040 *.....TRAN31B0..... *
000001C0 0001C0 00108600 0264FC00 00000000 00000000 011E8700 00C2D588 8000D600 C9D4E2D5 *..F.....G..BNH..O..IMS*
000001E0 0001E0 C5E34040 D3F6F2D4 E5E2F140 D3F6F2D4 C4C5F0F1 40404040 40404040 00000000 *ET L62MVS1 L62MDE01 ....*
00000200 000200 00000000 0C027700 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 0C505A70 00000002 *.....&.....*
00000220 000220 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 D3F6F2D4 E5E2F140 00000000 B6AB6C0E 24746405 00000000 *TRAN31B0L62MVS1 .....%.....*
00000240 000240 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000008 E3D9C1D5 *.....TRAN*
00000260 000260 F3F1C2F0 50018046 15519555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 *31B0&.....N.....*
00000280 000280 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 55555555 86A3A781 B0B7A415 55555555 *.....FTXA..U.....*
000002A0 0002A0 55555555 09151515 15151515 15151515 15151515 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
000002C0 0002C0 00000000 00E2E8E2 F3404040 40000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *....SYS3 .....*
000002E0 0002E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000016 88004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.....H. *
000002E0 0002E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000016 88004040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *.....H. *
00000300 000300 4040D600 00108900 00018000 B6AB6C0E 26E49E81 00188A00 2001304F 22581647 * O...I.....U.A.....|....*
00000320 000320 4184032D 00000000 00000000 00688800 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000080 *.D.....U.A.....*
00000340 000340 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000000A 00000000 *.....*
00000360 000360 00000000 00000000 0000000A 000A000A E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6C0E 26E03901 *.....SYS3 ..%.....*
00000380 000380 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00908C00 0000000A 00000000 *.....*
000003A0 0003A0 00000003 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 F0000000 0C027700 0A0A014C 40080000 00000000 *....TRAN31B0.....< .....*
000003C0 0003C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 08100000 00000000 *.....*
000003E0 0003E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000400 000400 00000000 00000810 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000420 000420 00000000 002D0300 E3D9C1D5 F3F1C2F0 40D6E4E3 C2D6E4D5 C440D4C5 E2E2C1C7 *.....TRAN31B0 OUTBOUND MESSAG*
00000440 000440 C540E3D6 40E3D9C1 D5F3F1C2 F0404040 40B6AB6C 0E2E6E5DF 01000000 00000001 *E TO TRAN31B0 ..%.V.....*
00000460 000460 E5 *V

```

Figure 138. QCF Prefix Mapped by DFSMRQPF

Key Fields of SCRAPLOG Records and Their Offsets

Table 81 shows some key fields of the QCF records and their offsets.

Table 81. Key Fields in DFSMRQPF

Offset	Label	Length	Value	Description
04	MSGMRQID	08	\$QCFMSG	Prefix ID (First char = 5B which causes DFSERA30 to print as 5B rec)
74	MRPREDST	08	TRAN31B0	Destination name
94	MRPRETRN	04	000000F0	AIBRETRN code, always this value for QCF errors
98	MRPREASN	04	00001084	AIBREASN code = message non recoverable

Table 82. Key Fields in Message (offset 0140 = offset 00 into message)

Offset	Label	Length	Value	Description
0140	MSGLRLL	02	0361	Length of message
0144	MSGLCODE	01	01	Log code, 01 = input message, 03 = output message

Table 82. Key Fields in Message (offset 0140 = offset 00 into message) (continued)

Offset	Label	Length	Value	Description
0150	MSGPRFLL	02		Length of total message prefix (user segments start at this offset)
01A8	MSGODSTN	08	TRAN31B0	Message destination name

Sample JCL for Printing SCRAPLOG Records

Figure 139 shows sample JCL that you can use to print SCRAPLOG records. You use these SCRAPLOG records to help diagnose problems with the Queue Control Facility (QCF)/Message Requeuer (MRQ).

```
//SCRAPPRT JOB
//* PRINT IQCSELCT SCRAPSEL
//JOBLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS610.RESLIB
//SELECT EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,REGION=512K
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=QCF.SCRAPSEL,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
/*
//CANCEL EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,COND=EVEN,REGION=256K
//* PRINT IQCCANCL SCRAPCAN
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=QCF.SCRAPCAN,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
//INSERT EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,COND=EVEN,REGION=256K
//* PRINT IQCINSRT SCRAPLOG
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=MRQ.SCRAPLOG,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT E=DFSERA30
END
/*
```

Figure 139. Sample JCL for Printing SCRAPLOG Records

You need to use your SCRAPLOG records in combination with 6701-MRQE records to effectively diagnose QCF problems.

Using 6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records

This section provides the following details about 6701-MRQE diagnostic records:

- An explanation of 6701-MRQE diagnostic records
- A sample record
- Sample JCL for printing a record
- Control blocks logged at time of error and their mapping macros
- Some key fields to look for when diagnosing using 6701-MRQE records
- Some normal and abnormal errors associated with 6701-MRQE records

6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records

An IMS error detected while QCF is requeuing messages results in the logging of a 6701-MRQE diagnostic record. The message being requeued is then discarded

(written to the SCRAPLOG), and the QCF BMP (IQCINSRT) proceeds on to the next message. Each type of error is accompanied by a unique reason code that is set in the application interface block reason code field (AIBREASN). For a list and explanations of AIBREASN codes, see the *IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS User's Guide (SC26-9685)* and macro DFSMRAEQ.

When the IQCINSRT step completes, a report of messages scrapped and grouped by reason code is produced. A report of messages scrapped and grouped by destination name is also produced. See *IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS User's Guide (SC26-9685)* for an explanation of these reports.

Sample JCL for Printing the 6701-MRQE Diagnostic Records

Figure 140 shows the sample JCL for printing 6701-MRQE records.

```
//LOGPRNT JOB
//JOBLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS610.RESLIB
//IMSLOG0 EXEC PGM=DFSERA10,REGION=512K
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=IMS610.OLDSP0,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN DD *
CONTROL CNTL
OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=6701,L=2,C=M,E=DFSERA30
OPTION PRINT 0=9,V=MRQE,L=4,T=C,C=E,E=DFSERA30
END
/*
```

Figure 140. Sample JCL for Printing 6701-MRQE Records

Control Blocks Logged at Time of Error (and Their Mapping Macros)

The 6701-MRQE diagnostic record contains the control blocks and data areas shown in Table 83 which are logged if they are available at the time of the error.

Table 83. Control Blocks and Data Areas Logged at Time of Error for 6701-MRQE Records

Block	Description	Mapping Macro
AIB	Application Interface Block	DFSAIB
	AIBRETRN, AIBREASN codes	DFSMRAEQ
CMDMSGP	Command Call Buffer for Browse, Load, QSN, Query, Recover, or Unload command	DFSMRQCW (OCO)
DFSSQQR	Query buffer	CQSQRQYQT
I/O AREA	Input/Output Area	QLOGMSGP
MRQCMDWK	Command Call Buffer for Browse, Load, QSN, Query, Recover, or Unload command	DFSMRQCW (OCO)
MRQPPREFX	QCF Prefix buffer	DFSMRQPF
MRQWORK	MRQ/QCF Work Area	Mapping macro
MRSELROW	Include/Exclude work area	DFSMRQCT (OCO)
MRSELWK	Select work buffer	DFSMRQSW (OCO)
PCB	Program Control Block	IDLI TPCBBASE=0,CALLER=IMS
PST/EOB	Partition Specification Table	IDLI PSTBASE=0
PSTDCA	DL/I Call Parameter Area	No DSECT
QMBA	Queue Manager Buffer Area	DFSQMGR FUNC=QDSECT

Table 83. Control Blocks and Data Areas Logged at Time of Error for 6701-MRQE Records (continued)

Block	Description	Mapping Macro
QSAPWKAD	Queue Manager Work Area	QSAPWKAD
QTPDST	Queue Manager Destination Block	ICLI CNTBASE=0, or IAPS SMBASE=0 (CNT/LNB or SMB) DSECT for QAB/TIB not provided
REG14-12	Registers 14 thru 12	No DSECT
WORKMSG	Work Message Buffer	QLOGMSGP

Normal Errors and Their AIBREASN Codes

Some errors might be normal. For example, the following AIBREASN codes are considered normal:

AIBREASN	Explanation
00001080	Message destination is an LU 6.2 synchronous logical unit (LU) name and as such is considered nonrecoverable.
00001084	Message destination is nonrecoverable either because the destination transaction code name was defined as NORECOV or the message was received from a LU 6.2 LU in synchronous conversation mode, which implies nonrecoverable.
00001088	Message was already canceled by IMS. Most likely the cause of this is an output message that was canceled when the application program abended or issued a ROLL or ROLB call.
000010A4	The message being passed by IQCINSRT is an internal IMS message that is not recoverable.
00002014	The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the temporary destination name of the message is an inquiry type LTERM.

For a list and explanations of other AIBREASN codes, see *IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS User's Guide (SC26-9685)*.

Abnormal Errors That Can Be Expected

Some errors are not normal but can be expected. An example is when the source or destination name is not found, an error which could occur if the system had been re-GENed and the resource name was deleted. In any case, it is important to determine the AIBREASN code, destination name, and other characteristics of the message to determine whether or not the error can be expected.

Obtaining Diagnostics in Addition to SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE

There might be times when the 6701-MRQE diagnostic records and the SCRAPLOG records combined do not provide diagnostic detail adequate to diagnose the problem efficiently. In this case, you can obtain additional diagnostic details by issuing the following command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM pgmname
```

where *pgmname* is the name of the appropriate MRQPSB.

`/TRACE SET ON pgmname` causes the logging of additional 6701-MRQB records when the QCF BMP is processing. 6701-MRQB diagnostic records are almost identical to 6701-MRQE records, with the exception of MRQB appearing where MRQE normally does. You can use these records to obtain additional diagnostic detail. The *pgmname* value is the default QCF PSBNAME. This value might have been overridden on the `MSGQUEUE MRQPSBN=` parameter at system generation. To determine if your installation has overridden the name, either consult with your IMS systems administrator or issue the IMS command `/DISPLAY PROGRAM MRQPSB`.

If `PROGRAM MRQPSB` displays as an invalid name, your installation has overridden the default MRQPSB. Consult with your system administrator for the correct name for your installation.

Related Reading: For additional information on the `/TRACE` command, see *IMS Version 9: Command Reference*.

The records contained in this program are in addition to the existing program trace records logged by DFSDLA30. Records logged by DFSDLA30 are types 6701-LA3A and 6701-LA3B, which contain the TPCB, I/O AREA (64 bytes), and PST control blocks. See “IMS Transaction Trace” on page 379 for more information and a sample of the LA3A and LA3B records.

With the program trace set on, for each ISRT call to insert a message (or segment of a message), there is an LA3A, MRQB, and LA3B record. For each PURG call (which completes and enqueues a message) there is one LA3A and LA3B log record. If an error is detected while processing either call, an additional MRQE record is logged. The MRQE records are logged regardless of whether the program trace is on when an error is detected.

How to Tell When Messages Have Been Successfully Requeued

Messages that are successfully requeued by the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer are logged to the OLDS with an identical 01 (input) or 03 (output) log record as the original with the exception of the following:

`MSGCFLG3=MSGC3MRQ` (that is, Message + 19 = 45) is set to indicate that this message was requeued by the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer. This flag is propagated to other messages that originate from this message. (That is, if the message is an input transaction message the flag is propagated to the output response messages when the transaction message is processed. Or, if the message is an MSC message, it is propagated to messages in other IMS/MS systems when the message is sent across the MSC link.)

Figure 141 on page 368 shows an input transaction to `TRANCODE = TRAN31V0` from `LTERM = IMSUS02` that was requeued by QCF.

```

01 RECORD
00000000 000000 01EE0000 01C18110 08000055 08000055 01CE1000 E2E8E2F3 40404040 B6AB6CBC *....AA.....SYS3 ..%.*
00000020 000020 C4E84B83 C9D4E2F1 40404040 B7BD992F E30E2241 80000100 00000000 00000000 *DY.CIMS1 ..R.T.....*
00000040 000040 00408100 C8400000 C4E3E2D3 E4F2F0F2 00020000 00000000 00000000 00000001 * .A.H ..DTSLU202.....*
00000060 000060 C9D4E2E4 E2F0F240 E3D9C1D5 F3F1E5F0 00000000 00000000 C4C6E2D4 D6F24040 *IMSUS02 TRAN31V0.....DFSMS02 *
00000080 000080 00108600 014E7C00 00000000 00000000 00168800 C9D4E2E4 E2F0F240 40404040 *..F..+@.....H.IMSUS02 *
000000A0 0000A0 40404040 E4000018 89000000 0000B6AB 6CBCC4EA C0D30000 00000000 00000018 * U...I.....%.D.....*
000000C0 0000C0 8A002001 304F2301 19573676 032D0000 80000000 00000068 8B000000 00000000 *.....|.....*
000000E0 0000E0 00000000 00000000 00800000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
00000100 000100 00000000 000A0000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000A0024 000AE2E8 E2F34040 *.....SYS3 *
00000120 000120 4040B6AB 6CBCC4E8 4B830000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000090 * ..%.DY.C.....*
00000140 000140 8C000000 000A0000 00000000 0003E3D9 C1D5F3F1 E5F0C9D4 E2E4E2F0 F240240A *.....TRAN31V0IMSUS02 ..*
00000160 000160 014C0008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.<.....*
00000180 000180 00000810 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 01E3D9C1 D5F3F1E5 F0404040 *.....TRAN31V0 *
000001A0 0001A0 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 08100000 00000000 00000000 00000000 * .....*
000001C0 0001C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000010 0301E3D9 C1D5F3F1 E5F040C8 C94BB7BD *.....TRAN31V0 HI...*
000001E0 0001E0 992FE30F C9610000 00000000 021B *R.T.I/.....*

```

Figure 141. Sample Log Record Showing Successfully Requeued Message

Diagnosing Message Routing Problems

In version 7, the user message routing exits DFSCMTR0, DFSNPRT0, DFSCMLR0/DFSCMLR1, and DFSCMPR0 were used to route or control message processing in a Transaction Manager (TM) or TM/Multiple Systems Coupling (MSC) environment. For releases after version 7, these user exits were consolidated into one single user exit, DFSMSCE0. DFSMSCE0 has considerably more routing capabilities.

There are several traces, messages, and information fields in the message prefix area that can be used to diagnose message routing problems in the user exits and in IMS. This information is discussed below.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=xyxy”
- “Using the DFSMSCE0 Routing Exit Trace” on page 375
- “Using the Transaction/Program Trace to Diagnose Routing Errors” on page 377
- “Using the DC LINE/NODE/LINK TRACE to Diagnose Routing Problems” on page 379
- “Using 01/03 Log Record Trace” on page 379

DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=xyxy

Message DFS070 is issued when any one of the following conditions occur:

- IMS attempts to enqueue a message.
- These TM/MSC exits attempt to reroute a message:
 - DFSMSCE0–Message Routing.
 - DFSMSTR0–Terminal Routing.
- A /FORMAT command is entered and an error is encountered while routing a message.

DFS070 Diagnostic Message

Here is an example of the DFS070 diagnostic message:

```
DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=0104
```

The RSN code identifies the module that issued the message (01 = DFSICIO0) and the reason for the error (04 = Prefix buffer length is too large).

In this case DFSICIO0 called the message generator (DFSCLMR0) with R1 = 00680046.

Where x'00680046' = module identifier, reason code,message key
 x'0068' = 0104 (decimal)
 01 = Module that issued message = DFSICIO0
 04 = Prefix buffer length is too large

 x'0046 = 70 (decimal) = DFS070 MESSAGE KEY

Table 84 lists:

- The labels used for the module identifier
- The module identifier
- The module function or name

The labels shown in Table 84 can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 84. DFS070 Module Identifier Table

LABEL	MODULE IDENTIFIER (decimal)	FUNCTION (MODULE NAME)
MSUK	00	Unknown module or DFSMSCEC requestor
MSTR	01	DC Communication Manager (DFSICIO0)
MSTRAP	02	LU 6.2 Receive LU Manager (DFSRLM10)
MSTROT	03	OTMA Receive LU Manager (DFSYTIB0)
MSPR	04	DC Call Handler (DFSDLA30)
MSLR	05	MSC Analyzer (DFSCMS00)
MSFM	06	/FORMAT Command Processor (DFSICLK0)
MSTE	08	IMS Termination (DFSTRM00)
MSINIT	10	IMS Initialization (DFSIIINB0)

Table 85 lists:

- The label used for the reason code
- The reason code value
- The description of the error

The labels shown in Table 85 can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table

LABEL	REASON CODE DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
PFUPRER	02/02	User requested 2 user prefix segments (code 8E). Programmer response: The routine that was setting up to call the DFSMSCE0 user exit determined that a user prefix segment had already been obtained. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field, MSCEUPR (DFSMSCEP) or the flag, MSCEB2RET (DFSMSCEB).

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
PFXIPRER	03/03	User requested two Workload router prefix segments (code 8F). Programmer response: The routine that was setting up to call the DFSMSCE0 user exit determined that a user prefix segment had already been obtained. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field, MSCEUPR (DFSMSCEP) or the flag, MSCEB2RET (DFSMSCEB).
PFTOOBIG	04/04	Prefix buffer length is too large. Programmer response: The user prefix segment size field, MSCEUPRL (DFSMSCEP) or the workload router prefix segment size field, MSCEIPRL (DFSMSCEP) is greater than 512. The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to determine which routine is setting the field, MSCEUPR or MSCEIPR (DFSMSCEP) to a value larger than 512.
GBPFER	05/05	DFSPOOL error on get prefix buffer. Programmer response: Failure to get storage for the user prefix segment or the workload router prefix segment through the DFSPOOL macro from the HIOP pool.
URCERR1	06/06	User exit return code negative. Programmer response: The program routing exit, DFSCMPR0 or the link receive routing exit, DFSCMLR0 returned a negative return code.
URCERR2	07/07	DFSBCB error getting BCB block. Programmer response: The program routing exit (DFSCMPR0) or the link receive routing exit (DFSCMLR0) returned an invalid return code.
GMSBERR	08/08	DFSBCB error getting BCB block. Programmer response: Failure to get storage for the MSEB block through the DFSBCB macro.
LRBADSID	09/09	Bad SYSID detected. Programmer response: In getting the address for the LNB that is associated with either the origin SID or the SID that is specified by the caller, a bad SYSID was detected.
IPFX	10/0A	Queue Manager insert prefix error. Programmer response: In an effort to update the MESSAGE PREFIX (01/03) log record a prefix update call was made (DFSQMGR0) to add the user prefix segment or the workload router segment, or both. The prefix update routine was unable to add the segment.
ICLR1ERR	11/0B	Non zero return code from DFSICLR1 (DFSICLR0).
AVMLKERR	12/0C	Destination is an invalid type for AVM/ISC link.

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
MSCEFL1E	15/0F	<p>DFSMSCEC user exit routing flag is in error.</p> <p>Programmer response: An invalid option was requested for the user routing exit flag 1 (MSTRFL1/MSLRFL1/MSPRFL1). Refer to the DFSMSCEP macro for valid options. Check the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which option was requested. These options are usually set by IMS code.</p>
USRXIFER	16/10	<p>DFSUSRX interface error.</p> <p>Programmer response: The macro, DFSMSCEC invoking DFSUSRX0 through the DFSUSRX macro received a non-zero return code. The value is in field, MSCEBRC in the DFSMSCEB block. Possible values returned are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 04 the user exit routine specified has not been defined (the address in UXDT is zero) 2) Unable to get an interface block using the DFSBCB macro. DFSBCB return code is in field, MSCEBSSRC in the DFSMSCEB block.
IONAMCHG	18/12	<p>User exit changed the destination name of the I/O PCB message.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) set flag MSPR2CHG in field, MSPRFL2 to request that the destination name, MSPRDEST be changed. The PCB is the I/O PCB that cannot be changed. Check the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which option was requested.</p>
IOROUTE	19/13	<p>User exit requested reroute I/O PCB message.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit, DFSMSCE0 requested a routing option of: MSPR2RMT,/MSPR2LSQ,/MSPR2SRC,/MSPR2NDR in field, MSPRFL2. This is invalid if the PCB is the I/O PCB.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which command was requested.</p>
CMDINV	20/14	<p>User exit changed the destination name to a command (such as: /CMDVERB).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit, DFSMSCE0 changed the destination name to a command.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to determine which command was requested.</p>
SQGINV	21/15	<p>User Link receive exit override MSNAME in segment because destination is not an MSNAME.</p> <p>Programmer response: User exit, DFSMSCE0 in a shared queues group link receive exit failed due to the destination not being an MSNAME.</p>
REGFAIL	22/16	<p>Local shared queue registration (DFSSQIF FUNC=INFRM) failed for the transaction when the user exit requested MSLR2LSQ=1 or MSTR2LSQ=1.</p>

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
NOTRANCD	23/17	Terminal routing exit routed the message to a remote IMS (MSTR2RMT=1) but the destination type at MSTRDEST is an unsupported TRANCODE (such as: remote routing is not allowed for LTERM or FAST PATH exclusive TRANCODE).
DSIDINV	24/18	The Terminal, Link Receive or the Program Routing exit returned an invalid destination SYSID (for example: either field, MSTRDSID, MSLRDSID, or MSPRDSID is invalid).
DMSNINV	25/19	The Terminal, Link Receive, or Program routing exit returned an invalid destination MSNAME (for example: either field, MSTRDMSN, MSLRDMSN, or MSPRDMSN is invalid).
SSIDINV	26/1A	The Link Receive exit rerouted an intermediate message (MSLR1INT=1) to this local IMS by setting MSLR2LOC=1, but the message had an invalid return (source) SYSID so this IMS could not accept it locally.
RMT2INV	27/1B	The Terminal, Link Receive, or Program routing exit indicated routing the message to a remote MSC link by setting MSTR2RMT, MSLR2RMT, or MSPR2RMT however the exit did not set either of the corresponding destination SYSID or MSNAME fields (for example: either MSTRDSID, MSLRDSID, or MSPRDSID was left set to zero, or MSTRDMSN, MSLRDMSN, or MSPRDMSN was left set to blanks).
SRC2INV	28/1C	The Program routing exit requested the message be routed to the source MSC system by setting MSPR2SRC=1 however the message cannot be routed because either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MSC is not available. • Or the source SYSID is not valid because the application program has not issued a get unique (GU). • The application program is a non-message driven BMP.
NDR2INV	29/1D	The Program Routing exit requested a direct routing message be overridden by setting MSPR2NDR=1 however either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MSC is not available. • This is not a direct routed message with a MSNAME destination. • The overriding name in the front of the I/O area is not valid.
RMT2FSR	30/1E	The Terminal routing exit indicated to route the message to a remote MSC link by setting MSTR2RMT=1, but the input ISC node was set to process the message as a Front End Switch message by the user Front End Switch exit (DFSFEJ0). Front End Switch messages cannot be routed to MSC links.
RSPROUTE	31/1F	The Link receive exit requested that a response message (MSLR1RSP=1) be rerouted by either setting one of the MSLRFL2 reroute flags. Response messages may not be rerouted.

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
INBCHGID	33/21	<p>CHANGEID not supported.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or generate module entry code. IMS initialization expects a branch instruction around the character information of entry code.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the provided user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
INBIDLNG	35/23	<p>Character string 'VECTOR' not present.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or generate module entry code. IMS initialization expects the entry code to contain a length of the module entry code at a given offset.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the provided user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
INBNVECT	35/23	<p>Character string 'VECTOR' not present.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit, DFSMSCE0 did not use the DFSMSCSV macro or module entry code to provide the character string "VECTOR" in its entry code.</p> <p>Refer to the sample version of the user exit DFSMSCE0's use of DFSMSCSV for more information.</p>
PFXUINVA	36/24	<p>Upon return from the user exit IMS detected that the user prefix at MSCEUPR is invalid.</p> <p>Possible causes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Length not in range of 5 to 512 bytes. • Address of prefix is invalid. Must be address obtained by IMS or within HIOP pool. • Length has been changed (MSCEBUPRL). • Address of user exit prefix has changed (MSCEBUPR). • Prefix code not 8E. <p>The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to trace the fields, MSCEBUPR and MSCEBUPRL within the DFSMSCEB block.</p>

Table 85. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
PFXIINVA	37/25	<p>Upon return from the user exit, IMS detected the Workload Router prefix at MSCEIPR is invalid.</p> <p>Programmer response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Length not in range of 5 to 512 bytes. • Address of prefix is invalid. Must be address obtained by IMS or within HIOP pool. • Length has been changed (MSCEBIPRL). • Address of workload router prefix has changed (MSCEBIPR). • Prefix code is not 8F. <p>The programmer may need to turn on the DFSMSCE0 trace to trace the fields, MSCEBIPR and MSCEBIPRL within the DFSMSCEB block.</p>
EXIOVLAY	38/26	<p>User exit overlaid the 512 byte user work area buffer.</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit, DFSMSCE0 appears to have overlaid the 512 byte workarea.</p> <p>The overlay character string, SCDSMCON is inserted at the end of the 512 byte workarea, MSEBIBOV before calling the user exit, DFSMSCE0 and is checked on return.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit DFSMSCEB in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>
EXBOVLAY	39/27	<p>User exit overlaid the MSEB BCB block name (Overlay Check).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit (DFSMSCE0) appears to have overlaid the DFSMSCEB block. The DFSBCB system service inserts a character string (MSEB) at the end of the DFSMSCEB block. IMS will abend when the DFSMSCEB block is returned by way of a DFSBCB release request. The DFS070 message will assist in determining when the overlay occurred.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>
EXPOVLAY	40/28	<p>User exit overlaid the parameter list (Overlay Check).</p> <p>Programmer response: The user exit, DFSMSCE0 appears to have overlaid the user exit parameter list (DFSMSCEP). The overlay character string, SCDSMCON is inserted at the end of the parameter list, DFSMSCEP before calling the user exit, DFSMSCE0 and is checked on return.</p> <p>Refer to the user exit parameter in the 6701-MSCE record to help determine the overlay.</p>

Codes 41 thru 52, shown in Table 86, apply to the /FORMAT command.

Table 86. DFS070 Reason (RSN) Codes Table for the /FORMAT Command

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
FMFND	41/29	The CNT for the terminal to be formatted was not found.
FMRCNT	42/2A	The specified terminal is a remote LTERM.
FMDLNB	43/2B	The specified terminal is a dynamic MSNAME (LNB).
FMMFST	44/2C	The destination terminal (different from the input terminal) is not MFS-formatted.
FMLRESMD	45/2D	The destination terminal is in line response mode.
FMTRESMD	46/2E	The destination terminal is in terminal response mode.
FMCONV	47/2F	Conversation is active on the destination terminal (when LTERM was specified in the command).
FMINP	48/30	The terminal is in input mode only.
FMEXCL	49/31	The terminal was in exclusive mode (when LTERM was specified in the command).
FMQBUF	50/32	The call to Queue Manager failed for a PUT LOCATE call.
FMIPREF	51/33	The INSERT PREFIX call to Queue Manager failed.
FMMSGNR	52/34	The call to enqueue the message failed.

Using the DFSMSCE0 Routing Exit Trace

The DFSMSCE0 TM/MS Message Routing Exit trace writes a 6701-MSEA log record when the exit is entered and a 6701-MSEB log record when the exit returns to IMS to process the reroute request. The trace can be activated individually for each exit entry point that processes a message routing request. The following information is traced:

- Exit parameter area, DFSMSCEP
- 512 byte work area
- Message
- Message prefix
- Message segment being inserted
- Other work area storage

This trace is very useful for diagnosing problems in the user exit and in IMS.

The /DISPLAY TRACE EXIT Command

Use the /DISPLAY TRACE EXIT command to display the DFSMSCE0 trace status.

To display the DFSMSCE0 trace status, issue the following /DISPLAY command:
/DISPLAY TRACE EXIT

The display will show ON, OFF, or N/A for each DFSMSCE0 trace entry point.

Starting and Stopping the DFSMSCE0 Trace

To start the DFSMSCE0 trace, issue one of the following /TRACE commands.

```
/TRACE SET (ON|OFF) EXIT (DFSMSCE0) (ALL|TRBT|TRVT|TR62|
TROT|LRTR|LRLT|LRIN|
LRDI|PRCH|PRIS)
```

Note: Any combination of TRBT, TRVT, TR62, TROT, LRTR, LRLT, LRIN, LRDI, PRCH, and PRIS is valid.

DFS081 Trace Exit Command Unsuccessful RSN=xyyy Message

This message is issued when one or more of the following scenarios occurs:

- IMS attempts to enqueue a message.
- The following user exits attempt to reroute a message:
 - The TM/MSC message routing exit, DFSMSCE0.
 - The Terminal Routing exit, DFSMSTR0.
- A /FORMAT command was entered.
- An error was encountered while routing the message.

The DFS070 Diagnostic Message: This is an example of the DFS070 diagnostic message.

```
DFS070 UNABLE TO ROUTE MESSAGE RSN=0104
```

The RSN code identifies the module that issued the message (01 = DFSICIO0) and the reason for the error (04 = Prefix buffer length is too large).

In this case DFSICIO0 called the message generator (DFSCLMR0) with R1 = 00680046.

```
Where x'00680046' = module identifier, reason code,message key
                    x'0068' = 0104 (decimal)
                        01 = Module that issued message = DFSICIO0
                        04 = Prefix buffer length is too large
                    x'0046' = 70 (decimal) = DFS070 MESSAGE KEY
```

Table 87 lists:

- The label used for the module identifier
- The identifier
- The module function or name

The labels shown in Table 87 can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 87. DFS081 Module Identifier Table

LABEL	MODULE IDENTIFIER (decimal)	FUNCTION (MODULE NAME)
ICLN	01	Trace Command Processor (DFSICLN0)

Table 88 lists:

- The label used for the reason code
- The reason code value
- The description of the error

The labels shown in Table 88 can be used to scan the module source code to locate where the message was issued from.

Table 88. DFS081 Reason (RSN) Codes Table

LABEL	REASON CODE DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
EXTIKW	01/01	Invalid keyword for trace exit.

Table 88. DFS081 Reason (RSN) Codes Table (continued)

LABEL	REASON CODE	
	DEC/HEX	DESCRIPTION
EXTIPT	02/02	Invalid parameter type for trace exit command.
EXTNPT	03/03	No parameter type was specified for trace exit command.
EXTMPT	04/04	Multiple parameter types for trace exit command.
EXTMCB	05/05	Missing DFSMSCB control block for the trace exit DFSMSCE0 command.
EXTIPS	06/06	Invalid parameter subtype for the trace exit command.
EXTENS	07/07	Trace exit is not supported for this environment.
EXTENL	09/09	Required exit is not loaded for start trace command.
EXTSCF	10/0A	System command failure.
EXTIPL	11/0B	Invalid parameter length.

Contents of the DFSMSCE0 Trace Records

DFSMSCE0 records are type X'6701' with a trace ID of MSEA (entry) or MSEB (exit). Refer to the DFSMSCEB macro for contents of the MSCEB block.

PROGRAM ROUTING

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block) (CHNG/ISRT call)
- PCB (CHNG/ISRT call)
- MESSAGE PREFIX (CHNG/ISRT call)
- MESSAGE SEGMENT (ISRT call) maximum of 256 bytes

LINK RECEIVE

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block)
- MESSAGE PREFIX

TERMINAL ROUTING

- MSCEB (Message routing exit interface block)
- MESSAGE SEGMENT maximum of 256 bytes

Note: To assist in diagnosing DFSMSCE0 exit problems, the MSCEB block will maintain the following information:

- 8 bytes EYECATCHER 'DFSMSCEB'
- 4 bytes Routing exit type:
TRTB|TRVT|TR62|TROT|LRTR|LRLT|LRIN|LRDI|PRCH|PRIS
- 4 bytes Address of ECB
- 4 bytes Address of interface block
- 4 bytes Address of DFSMSCE0 exit parameter list

Using the Transaction/Program Trace to Diagnose Routing Errors

The transaction or program trace can be used to diagnose routing error problems that are related to the user program routing exit DFSMSCE0. By setting this trace on for a transaction or program, IMS logs a 6701-LA3A record at entry to

DFSDLA30, and a 6701-LA3B when DFSDLA30 returns to the application program. In addition IMS logs a 6701-MSEA record when the exit is entered, and a 6701-MSEB when the exit returns to IMS. IMS also logs a 6701-MSCE error record, for each DFSMSCE0 related routing error.

Module DFSDLA30 receives control for every user application program call to a TPPCB (such as I/O TPPCB or an alternate TPPCB). If the DFSCMPR0 routing exit is being used, DFSDLA30 receives control for every CHNG call to an alternate modifiable TPPCB. The DFSMSCE0 routing exit can be tailored to receive control for the first ISRT call of each new message to a I/O TPPCB or alternate TPPCB, or for each CHNG call to a alternate modifiable TPPCB.

For example, if the transaction trace is active for TRANA, and a TRANA message is processed and the user application program issues a ISRT to an alternate TPPCB, and the DFSMSCE0 exit is being used to route ISRT calls, IMS will trace the following records with this command:

```
/TRACE SET ON TRANSACTION transaction_name
    6701-LA3A - DFSDLA30 called to process ISRT call
    6701-MSEA - DFSMSCE0 called to process ISRT route
    6701-MSEB - DFSMSCE0 returns
    6701-MSCE - Logged if routing error detected, even if tran/prog trace
                is not active
    6701-LA3B - DFSDLA30 returns (ISRT/route processed)
```

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific program, enter this command:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM program_name
```

Refer to “IMS Transaction Trace” on page 379 for samples of the 6701-LA3A/LA3b records and the DFSMSCE0 6701-MSEA/MSEB records.

Note: For program routing exit (DFSMSCE0) call errors, TPPCB status, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes are set. For DFSCMPR0, only TPCB status (A1) code is set.

TPCB STATUS, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN Codes for DFSDLA30 Routing Errors

TPCB STATUS, AIBRETRN, and AIBREASN codes for DFSDLA30 routing errors are as follows:

TPCBSTAT	AIBRETRN	AIBREASN	COMMENTS
A1	00000104	MSERQINV(0560)	EXIT ROUTE REQUEST INVALID (DFSCMPR0/DFSMSCE0)
A1	00000104	MSEREJA1(0564)	EXIT REJECTED CALL WITH A1 STATUS (DFSCMPR0/DFSMSCE0)
A1	00000104	MSER3303(0568)	EXIT REJECT CALL WITH U3303 ABEND (DFSCMPR0/DFSMSCE0)
A4	00000104	MSEREJA4(056C)	EXIT REJECT CALL WITH A4 SECURITY ERROR (DFSMSCE0)
E1	00000104	MSEREJE1(0570)	EXIT REJECT CALL WITH E1 USER STATUS (DFSMSCE0)
E2	00000104	MSEREJE2(0574)	EXIT REJECT CALL WITH E2 USER status (DFSMSCE0)
E3	00000104	MSEREJE3(0578)	EXIT REJECT CALL WITH E3 USER STATUS (DFSMSCE0)

QH OR XF 00000104 MSEDIRRO(057C) EXIT DIRRECT ROUTE OVERRIDE ERROR
(DFSCMPR0/DFSMSCE0)

Using the DC LINE/NODE/LINK TRACE to Diagnose Routing Problems

The DC trace traces: line, node, and MSC link activity. It can be used in conjunction with (or without) the DFSMSCE0 exit trace, to diagnose message routing problems in the terminal routing, input message routing, and link receive exits. These traces log 6701 log records with a variety of trace IDs (such as: 6701-A01). If any of these traces is active, then IMS will log a 6701-MSEA record when the message routing exit is called and a 6701-MSEB log record when the exit returns. For example, if the node trace is active, the following trace records are logged:

- 6701-A01 - DC analyzer (DFSICI00) is called to process the message LINK the DFSMSCE0 trace will log X'6701' records with a trace ID of MSEA (entry) or MSEB (exit) for terminal routing or link receive. Refer to DFSMSCEB macro for the contents of the MSCEB block.
- 6701-MSEA - DFSMSCE0 called to process the message
- 6701-MSEB - DFSMSCE0 returns
- 6701-MSCE - Logged if routing error detected, even if the line, node, or link trace is not active
- 6701-A03 - DC Analyzer determines what to do next

Using 01/03 Log Record Trace

A double word trace to reflect the user routing request is included in the Transaction Management Router Segment of the 01/03 log records. The trace reflects the user exit routines called and the user options requested by the varies user exits. The trace reflects:

- BYTE 1 - user parameter list (DFSMSCEP) flag 1 indicates the user routing exits called.
- BYTE 2-3 - User Terminal Routing flags 2 and 3 (DFSMSCEP MSTRFL2 and MSTRFL3) indicates the user Terminal Routing options.
- BYTE 4-5 - User Link Receive Routing flags 2 and 3 (DFSMSCEP MSLRFL2 and MSLRFL3) indicates the user LINK Routing options.
- BYTE 6-7 - User Program Routing flags 2 and 3 (DFSMSCEP MSPRFL2 and MSPRFL3) indicates the user Program Routing options.
- BYTE 8 - Currently unused

IMS Transaction Trace

The IMS Transaction trace writes entries to the IMS log at entry to and exit from the DC call analyzer (DFSDLA30).

Starting the Trace

To start the trace, issue one of the two following /TRACE commands.

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific transaction, enter:

```
/TRACE SET ON TRAN transaction name
```

To trace the DL/I portion of data communication for a specific program, enter:

```
/TRACE SET ON PROGRAM program name
```

Content of the Trace Records

DFSDLA30 records are type X'6701' with a trace ID of LA3A (entry) or LA3B (exit). They contain:

- PCB
- Maximum of 64 bytes of the I/O area
- MODNAME
- PST
- SMB of the transaction (if the program in the IMS control region is an MPP or a message driven BMP)

The PCB and PST areas are always logged. The I/O area, MODNAME, and SMB are additional areas that are logged when available and applicable to the call type:

- The I/O area can be logged only on entry or exit. For example, a GN call logs the I/O area on exit, while an ISRT call logs the I/O area on entry. Depending on the call type, the I/O area can be logged on both entry and exit.
- The MODNAME is logged only on an entry trace.
- The SMB is logged on both the entry and exit traces.

Field PSTSYNFC in the PST contains the following calls:

```
04    ABTERM IN PROGRESS
08    SYNC POINT PHASE 1
0C    SYNC POINT PHASE 2
10    PURGE TP PCBS
14    PHASE 1 SYNC POINT ENQ OUTPUT TO TEMP DEST
18    ROLB CALL
1C    INVALID ABENDU0820
20    ABORT
```

Field PSTFUNCT in the PST contains the following calls:

```
01    GU
03    GN
41    ISRT
50    SETO
67    INQY
83    CHNG
85    CHKP
87    CMD
88    GCMD
```

89	ROLB
8A	ROLS
8C	SETS
8F	AUTH
90	PURG

|

Figure 142 on page 382 is an example of a IMS Transaction trace.

Example of IMS Transaction Trace Records

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = LA3A  SEGNO=00  RECNO = 0000009A  TIME 07.45.06.42  DATE 93.014
PCB
0271B084 000000 00300038 00010018 40404040 40404040 006DD054 00000000 00009F58 C9D6D7C3 *....._.....IOPC*
0271B0A4 000020 C2404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0271B084 E6E3D6D9 40404040 *B .....DWTOR *
0271B0C4 000040 12004040 0093014F 0745063F 00000000 40404040 40404040 40404040 *..L.|..... *
0271B0E4 000060 40404040 40404040 * * *
I/O AREA
02825000 000000 00340000 C3E4E2E3 D6D4C5D9 40D9C5D8 E4C5E2E3 E240C9D5 C6D6D9D4 C1E3C9D6 *....CUSTOMER REQUESTS INFORMATIO*
02825020 000020 40404040 41416000 0700A704 FFFFFFFF 00000002 FFFFFFFF 00001D1D 027D5410 *N ON PA28-161 MODELS.....*
MODNAME
82825850 000000 D4D6C4F4 F0F0F4F2 *MOD40042 *
SMB
027CA754 000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00810075 00020002 D7C1D9E3 *.....A.....PART*
027CA774 000020 40404040 41416000 0700A704 FFFFFFFF 00000000 00000000 00001D1D 027D5410 *...X.....' *
027CA794 000040 00000000 0100FFFF 0000FFFF 00000000 027CA7C8 00000000 C4C6E2E2 C1D4F0F2 *.....@XH....DFSSAM02*
027CA7B4 000060 40404040 40404040 00000000 * * *
PST
0271B060 000000 00000000 82801A39 02978C04 02CB51DC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...B...P..... *
0271B080 000020 02819040 00300038 00010018 40404040 40404040 006DD054 00000000 00009F58 *.A....._..... *
0271B0A0 000040 C9D6D7C3 C2404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0271B084 E6E3D6D9 *IOPCB .....DWTOR*
0271B0C0 000060 40404040 12004040 0093014F 0745063F 00000006 40404040 40404040 40404040 *..L.|..... *
0271B0E0 000080 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 02C5A758 00000000 *.....EX..... *
0271B100 0000A0 00000000 00000000 04000002 02CB5148 00000000 027CA754 0094000E 01420080 *.....EX.M..... *
0271B120 0000C0 02CB5138 04000002 00000000 00000001 00000001 00000000 02825840 0280E610 *.....B...W.*
0271B140 0000E0 006D3D08 00000000 00000000 02825000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....B&;..... *
0271B160 000100 00000000 028BB020 01020304 00000000 00000000 00000000 D4D7D740 40404040 *.....MPP *
0271B180 000120 D4D7D740 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *MPP ..... *
0271B1A0 000140 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000000 00000001 00000000 *..... *
0271B1C0 000160 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B1E0 000180 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 028258A8 *.....B.Y *
0271B200 0001A0 00000000 00000000 C5C0FFFF 8A000000 C9E2D9E3 4140BA07 0271B084 00000000 *.....E.....ISRT...D... *
0271B220 0001C0 00000002 00C53D20 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....E..... *
0271B240 0001E0 00000000 00000000 000000A0 02000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B260 000200 00000000 00000000 8299C762 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....BRG..... *
0271B280 000220 00000000 00000000 00000000 0290B210 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B2A0 000240 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000002 000E0300 02825000 00000000 *.....B&; *
0271B2C0 000260 02707540 00000000 027573A4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....U..... *
0271B2E0 000280 C9E2D9E3 *ISRT *
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = LA3A  SEGNO=01  RECNO = 0000009B  TIME 07.45.06.42  DATE 93.014
CONTINUE
0271B2E4 000284 00000000 00000000 00000000 0271B084 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....D..... *
0271B304 0002A4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B324 0002C4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000004 00F76180 00000000 00000084 00000000 *.....7/..... *
0271B344 0002E4 00011C00 0271B3D8 10000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C0808000 24008000 *.....Q..... *
0271B364 000304 00000000 00000000 00000000 0275DC54 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B384 000324 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B3A4 000344 SAME AS ABOVE
0271B3C4 000364 00000000 00000000 00000000 000000C8 08000000 0271B060 00000000 00000000 *.....H.....-..... *
0271B3E4 000384 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B404 0003A4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 028225A8 00000000 00000000 *.....B.Y..... *
0271B424 0003C4 00000000 00000000 026DE040 00004B00 00E15E6 00196FF2 00000000 00000000 *.....W..?..... *
0271B444 0003E4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 028BB000 00000000 *..... *
0271B464 000404 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B484 000424 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0275D83B *.....Q.*
0271B4A4 000444 0275D73C 00000000 07004040 40404040 00000000 00000000 00000000 0275DA3C *..P..... *
0271B4C4 000464 00000000 0275D83C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....Q..... *
0271B4E4 000484 00000000 028FCA40 02759040 00000000 00C16190 00000000 0271BC28 00000000 *.....A/..... *
0271B504 0004A4 00000000 00000000 00000000 0280E450 0280E714 A6E4A497 78F98705 00F741B0 *.....U&;X.WUUP.9G..7.*
0271B524 0004C4 026EB048 006DD000 00340000 00000000 00800000 00000000 00000000 02CD2469 *.>..... *
0271B544 0004E4 AD2CD246 0275DD0C 00000000 00000001 00000000 00000000 0275DD38 0271BD18 *.K..... *
0271B564 000504 00000000 C4C6E2E2 C1D4F0F2 0280E610 00000000 00000000 0000C404 00000000 *...DFSSAM02..W..... *
0271B584 000524 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *..... *
0271B5A4 000544 00000000 00000000 02757040 00000000 00000000 00000000 569ABC9A 1D1D014C *.....<*
0271B5C4 000564 00000000 00001D1D 0271B0BC 00000000 014C0000 E6E3D6D9 40404040 00000000 *.....<..WTOR *
0271B5E4 000584 000056E0 00000000 00196D3D 0280E524 00000000 00000001 0000FFFF 827BEC70 *.....V.....B#.*
0271B604 0005A4 80000000 0271B648 82988A1E 82978630 00000000 0271B060 827BEC70 028BB068 *.....B...BPF.....-B#.*
0271B624 0005C4 0271B060 0280E610 02825840 8298891C 02825000 026EB048 00000064 00C53D20 *...W.B.B.I..B&;>.....E.*
0271B644 0005E4 029881E8 00000000 0271B600 0271B690 82978774 0297C2FE 00000000 02707540 *.AY.....BPG..PB.*
0271B664 000604 02825840 0271B084 02825000 82825850 02825840 8298891C 82978630 0271B060 *.B...D.B&;BB.&;B.B.I.BPF..... *
0271B684 000624 82978698 00C53D20 82978630 00000000 0271B648 0271B6D8 8297C424 02C45880 *BPFQ.E..BPF.....QBPD..D$. *
0271B6A4 000644 00000004 02707540 0000000C 0271B084 02825000 02707554 02707598 8298891C *.....D.B&;.....QB.I.*

```

Figure 142. IMS Transaction Trace Records (Part 1 of 2)

```

INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = LA3A  SEGNO=02  RECNO = 0000009C  TIME 07.45.06.42  DATE 93.014
CONTINUE
0271B6C4 000664 0297C488 0271B060 0297C4A0 00C53D20 0297C2FE 00000000 0271B690 0271B720 *.PDH...-PD..E...PB.....*
0271B6E4 000684 82C45D79 82999D60 00C53D20 0271B060 00000410 00000584 0272E61C 02707598 *(BD).BR.-.E.....D..W....Q*
0271B704 0006A4 02707554 0271B6C4 0272E5A4 0271B060 82C45E38 00C53D20 02C45B80 00000000 *.....D..VU...-BD;.E...D$.**
0271B724 0006C4 0271B6D8 0271B768 8299B341 0299BAEC 000E3E8D 00003E8D 0299AD60 000E3E8D *..Q...BR...R.....R...-...*
0271B744 0006E4 00000000 00000410 0271B068 8299A28A 00C19E00 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 *.....BRS..A.....-A...E...*
0271B764 000704 82999D60 00000000 0271B720 0271B7B0 8299B341 0299BAEC 00C53D20 027BED10 *BR.-.....BR...R...E...#...*
0271B784 000724 0299AD60 00C53D20 00000000 02707540 0272E594 8298891C 0272E078 0271B060 *.R.-.E.....VMB.I.....-...*
0271B7A4 000744 00C19000 00C53D20 82999D60 00000000 0271B768 0271B7F8 8299BD25 829CE580 *.A...E...BR.-.....8BR..B.V.*
0271B7C4 000764 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000024 00000004 02707540 0272E594 8298891C *.E...#...#.....VMB.I...*
0271B7E4 000784 0272E078 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 0299BC2C 00000000 0299BC2C 00000000 0271B7B0 0271B840 *.....A...E...R.....**
0271B804 0007A4 8299BF17 829CA578 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000028 0272E604 02707588 *BR..B.V..E...#...#.....W...H*
0271B824 0007C4 02707550 0271B0C8 0272E5A4 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 0299BE12 00000000 *...&...VU...-A...E...R.....*
0271B844 0007E4 0271B7F8 0271B888 8299BD25 829CE580 00C53D20 027BED10 027BED10 00000024 *...8...HBR..B.V..E...#...#...*
0271B864 000804 00000004 02707540 0272E594 00000832 0272E078 0271B060 00C19000 00C53D20 *.....VM.....-A...E...*
0271B884 000824 0299BC2C 0271B060 0271B840 0271B8D0 82957237 829A19C8 00000000 0275F260 *.R.....BN..B..H.....2~**
0271B8A4 000844 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 00000000 00C34200 00C2A1C8 0271B060 *CNT .....EX..EX.....C...B.H...-
0271B8C4 000864 0271B060 00C53D20 0295703E 00000000 0271B888 0271B918 829A1ACB 029A248E *...-E...N.....H...B.....*
0271B8E4 000884 00000000 00F76180 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 0271B04C 00000000 *...7/.CNT .....EX..EX...<...*
0271B904 0008A4 027BEC70 0271B060 0275F260 00C53D20 829A19C8 00000000 0271B8D0 0271B960 *.#.....2-.E..B..H.....2~**
0271B924 0008C4 829A2579 829554F8 00C53D20 00C2A238 C3D5E340 000001FF 02C5A758 02C5A758 *B...BN..B.E...BS.CNT .....EX..EX..*
0271B944 0008E4 00C2A238 00000000 027BEC70 0271B060 0275F260 00C53D20 029A248E 00000000 *.BS.....#.....2-.E.....*
0271B964 000904 0271B918 0271B9A8 80115668 829CA578 000053E8 02766910 00000000 02B54000 *.....Y...;B.V...Y.....**
0271B984 000924 000053E8 02766900 00000000 02766910 0271B0EC 0271B060 02B56260 00C53D20 *...Y.....-E...*
0271B9A4 000944 00115588 00000000 0271B960 0271B9F0 80115668 829CA578 02B541D8 02766910 *...H.....0...B.V...Q...*
0271B9C4 000964 02B541D0 00000000 02B541D8 02766900 02B54000 02766910 0271B0EC 0271B060 *.....Q.....**
0271B9E4 000984 00053CE0 00C53D20 00115588 00000000 0271B9A8 0271BA38 80115668 829CA578 *...E...H.....Y.....;B.V.*
0271BA04 0009A4 02B541D8 02766910 02B541D0 00000000 02B541D8 02766900 02B54000 02766910 *...Q.....Q.....**
0271BA24 0009C4 0271B0EC 0271B060 00053CE0 00C53D20 00115502 00000000 0271B9F0 0271BA80 *.....E.....0...*
0271BA44 0009E4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BA64 000A04 SAME AS ABOVE
0271BA84 000A24 0271BA38 0271BAC8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....H.....*
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD          ID = LA3A  SEGNO=03  RECNO = 0000009D  TIME 07.45.06.42  DATE 93.014
CONTINUE
0271BA44 000A44 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BAC4 000A64 00000000 00000000 0271BA80 0271BB10 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BAE4 000A84 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB04 000AA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....H...Y.....*
0271BB24 000AC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB44 000AE4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 028042C8 027579C8 *.....H...H*
0271BB64 000B04 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BB84 000B24 SAME AS ABOVE
0271BBA4 000B44 C4C6E2E2 C1D4F0F2 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000000 00000000 80801000 *DFSSAM02.....*
0271BBC4 000B64 002A2A00 00410000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0093014F *.....L|*
0271BBE4 000B84 0743506F 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *...&?;.....*
0271BC04 000BA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 02707540 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BC24 000BC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0271BC44 000BE4 00000000

```

Figure 142. IMS Transaction Trace Records (Part 2 of 2)

Receive-Any Buffer Analysis

While talking with Level 1 or 2 support representatives, you might need to determine if you are out of receive-any (RECANY) buffers. Use either the IMS IPCS panel interface or the manual procedure (both shown below) to help you determine if this is the case. As you proceed through the steps, write down the information you gather.

IMS IPCS Dump Formatter Panel Interface

The IMS IPCS dump formatter provides a panel driven interface to perform analysis. Using this interface, choose the “RECANY” selection in the EDA/TM (Enhanced Dump Analysis/Transaction Manager) option, shown in Figure 143 on page 384, to create an output that contains the RECANY information.

```

----- RECEIVE ANY BUFFERS FORMATTING OPTIONS -- Row 1 to 3 of 3
COMMAND ==> Scroll ==> PAGE

The Receive Any Buffer contains input data that IMS receives from
VTAM terminals.

S = SELECT Select choice plus required ARGument
M = SELECT (minimum data) and hit enter to process. Use UP/DOWN
X = SELECT (maximum data) to scroll.

Cmd Option Type ARG Argument description
v-----vvvvvvvv-----
_ RECANY TYPE All Receive Any Buffers (leave ARG blank)
_ RECANY FILTER Receive Any Buffer filtering option
_ RECANY FILTER ALLOCATE Filter for allocated buffers
***** Bottom of data *****

```

Figure 143. IPCS Dump Formatter EDA/TM Option

Manual procedure

1. Find the address of the first RECANY buffer.
 - SCD+X'91C' = pointer to the first RECANY buffer (SCDRECPT)
 - SCD+X'920' = size of each RECANY buffer (SCDRCSIZ)
 - SCD+X'922' = number of RECANY buffers (SCDRCANY)
2. Offset X'04' in the RECANY buffer points to the next RECANY buffer. You can follow the chain of RECANY buffers using the pointer at offset X'04'.
3. Examine offset X'90' in each RECANY buffer (4 bytes). This field contains either an address of a CLB or zeros. If it contains a CLB address, the buffer is in use. If it contains zeros, in most cases the buffer is available.
4. If the buffer is tied to a CLB, the data you find in the following fields in the CLB is helpful in problem diagnosis.
 - CLB+X'00'-> Event Control Block (ECB) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'20'-> VTAM CID of the session (CLBCID) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'24'-> QE for queued receive-any buffers (CLBQE) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'30' = Flag bytes (CLBFLAG1) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'68'-> Input buffer (CLBINBUF) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'6C'-> Output buffer (CLBOUTBF) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'70' = QE for responses (CLBQERES) (4 bytes)
 - CLB+X'74' = Flag bytes (CLBVFLAG) (4 bytes)

Finding the Active Save Set

To analyze data communication (DC) problems, you need to find the active save set at the time of abend. Use the following steps to locate the active save set.

1. Locate the registers at entry to abend (error registers). Register 13 points to the address of the active save set.
2. The active save sets begin under eye catcher ***** SAVE AREA SET*****.
3. Find the save area (SA) address that matches the address in error register 13.

Example of a Save Area Set: If error register 13 contains 320548, you would analyze the save set flow as shown below in Figure 144. The registers in this save set are the registers saved on entry to each module.

```

***SAVE AREA SET***

      EP DFSICI00
      SA 22FE930

      EP DFSCFEI0
      SA 22E930

      EP DFSCFEP0
      SA 22E990

      EP DFSCIOC0
      SA 229490

      EP DFSQMGR0
      SA 22D990

      EP DFSA0S80
      SA 320548

```

Figure 144. Example of Save Area Set

IMS-VTAM Interface

The basic functions of an IMS DC operation are establishing communications, sending and receiving messages, and terminating communications. The execution of these functions is shared among the elements that make up the network: the terminal, the controller, the VTAM system, the IMS system, and the application. The communications analyzer (DFSICI00) uses the request parameter list (RPL) block to communicate with VTAM, and VTAM returns its status to IMS in the RPL. Therefore, it is important to analyze the RPL. See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for a description of the RPL fields.

IBM 3270 Error Recovery Analysis

When the 3270 detects an error, it sends the processor a sense-status message. There are four categories of sense-status messages:

- Intervention required, such as printer out of paper
- DEVICE END, which indicates the end of an operation
- DEVICE BUSY, normally caused by an operational error
- Hardware I/O error within the 3270 complex, such as a data check, control check, or equipment check

If IMS receives a sense-status message other than a DEVICE END, it issues message DFS973I.

BTAM error recovery handles BTAM errors that result in IEA000I messages on the z/OS console. These message indicate a TIME OUT, DATA CHECK, or lost data. Message DFS251I or DFS253I generally follows this message.

All 3270 BTAM device-dependent modules record errors on the log using log record X'6703' and ID=TRCE. The following blocks are logged: CLB, CTB, DCB, DEB, IOB, CTT, I/O buffers (called I TP BUF and O TP BUF), polling or selection list (remote 3270 only, called T-LIST) and FLAGS (CLBTEMP1). "Format of X'67' Log Record" on page 159 lists all log records and illustrates the format of the X'67' log record.

Message Format Service Normal BTAM Path

The diagrams in Figure 145 on page 387 show the normal path followed in processing an MFS-BTAM request. You can use these diagrams in your trace analysis of the problem.

The diagrams show only the simplest path. No error handling or paging is considered. IDs, such as A03 and D03, are the same as those in "Content of the Trace Records" on page 348.

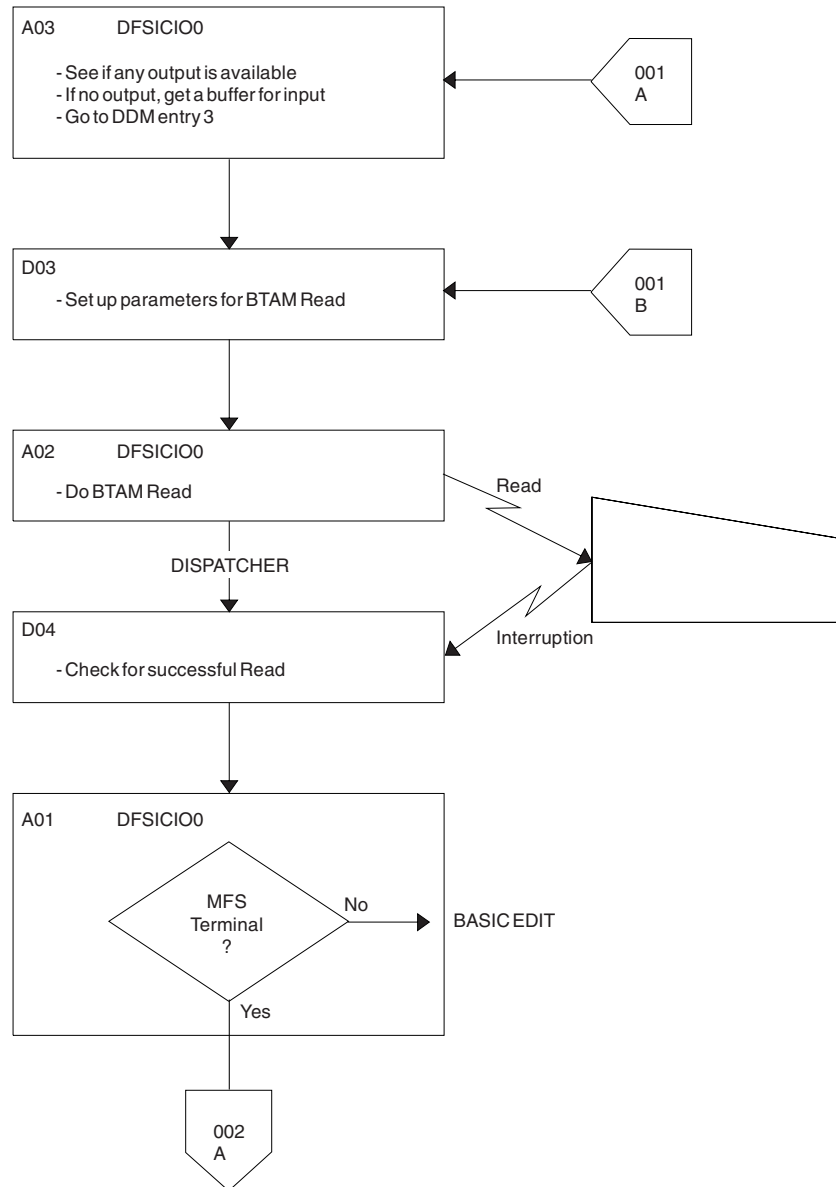


Figure 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path (Part 1 of 5)

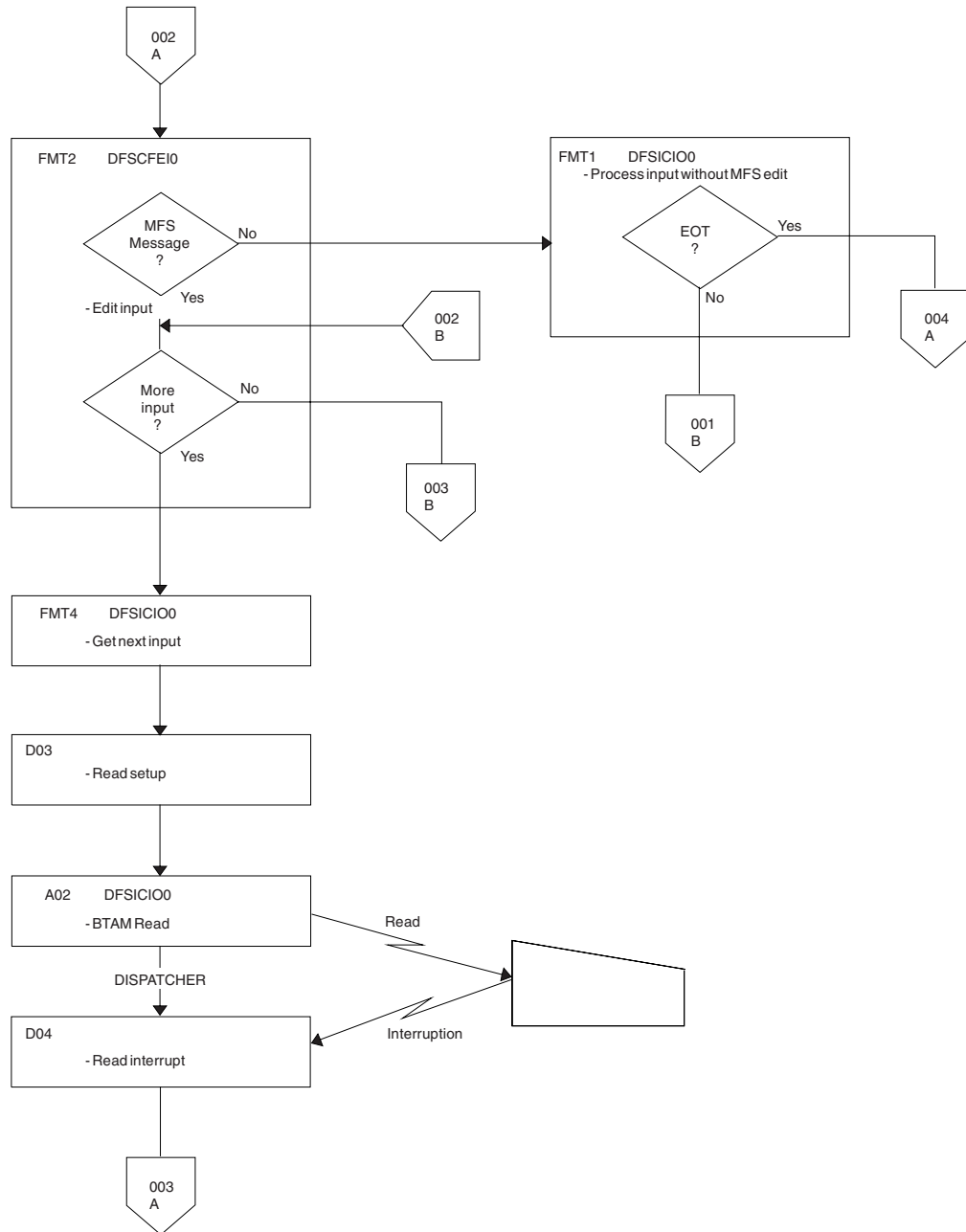


Figure 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path (Part 2 of 5)

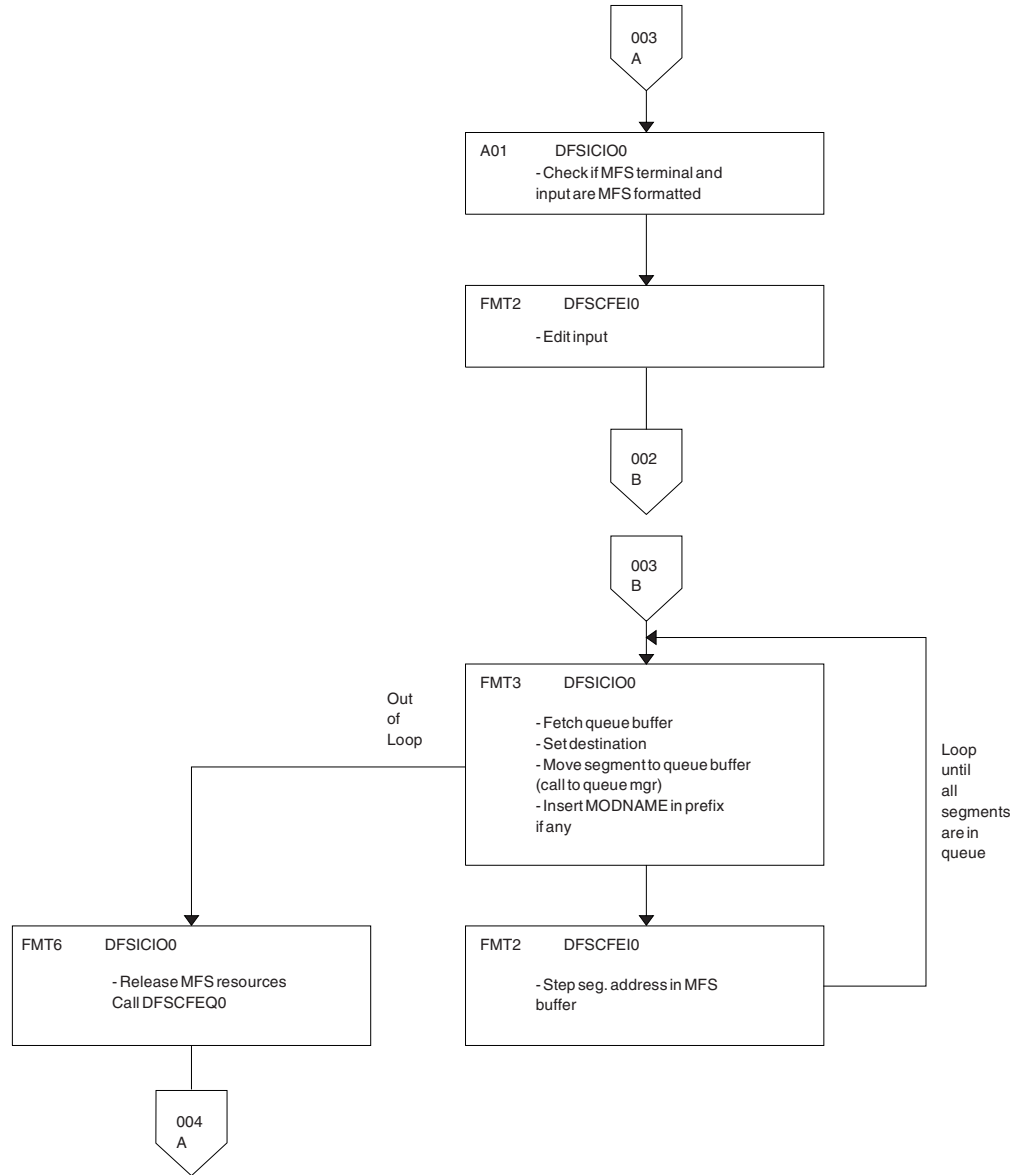


Figure 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path (Part 3 of 5)

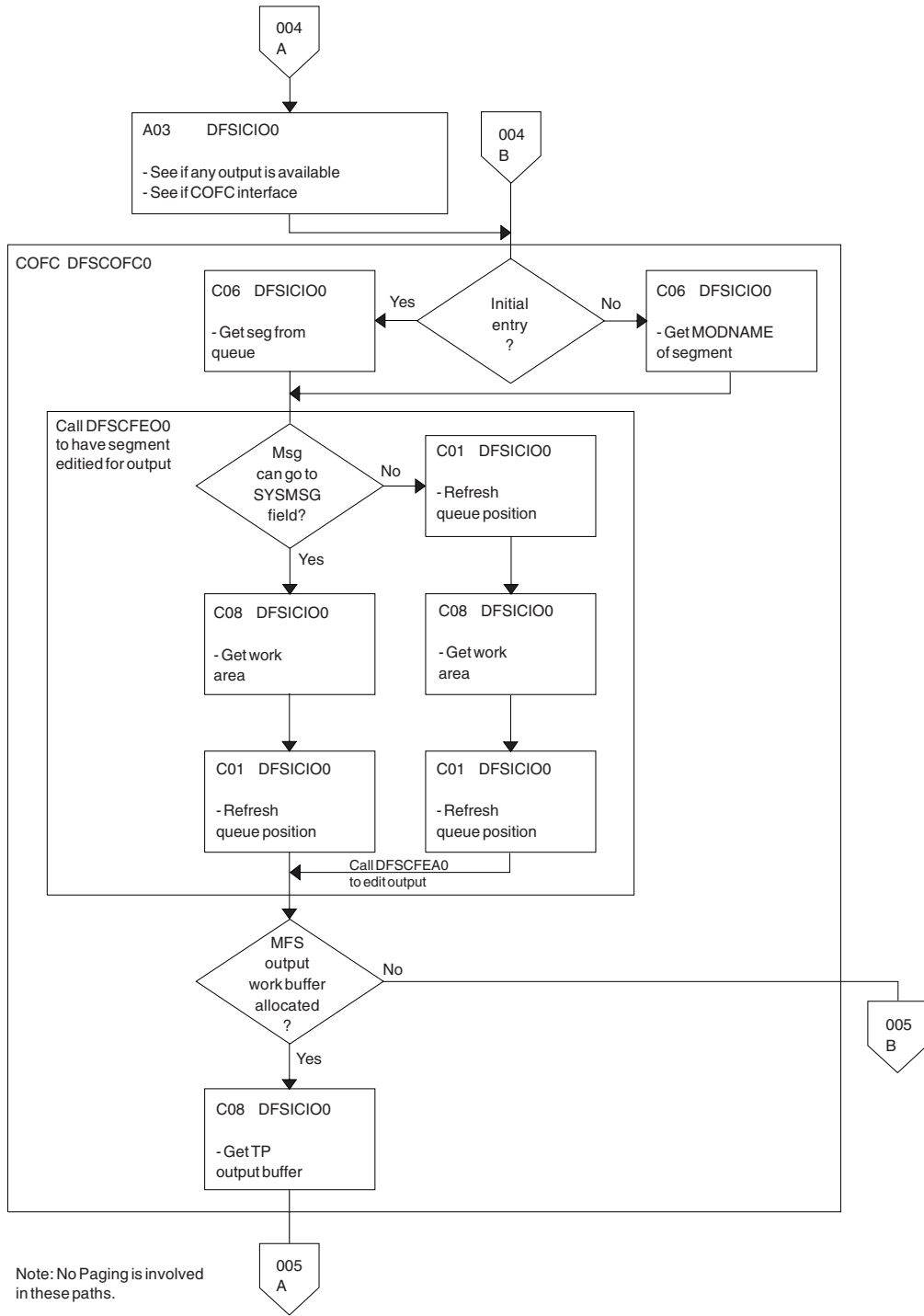


Figure 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path (Part 4 of 5)

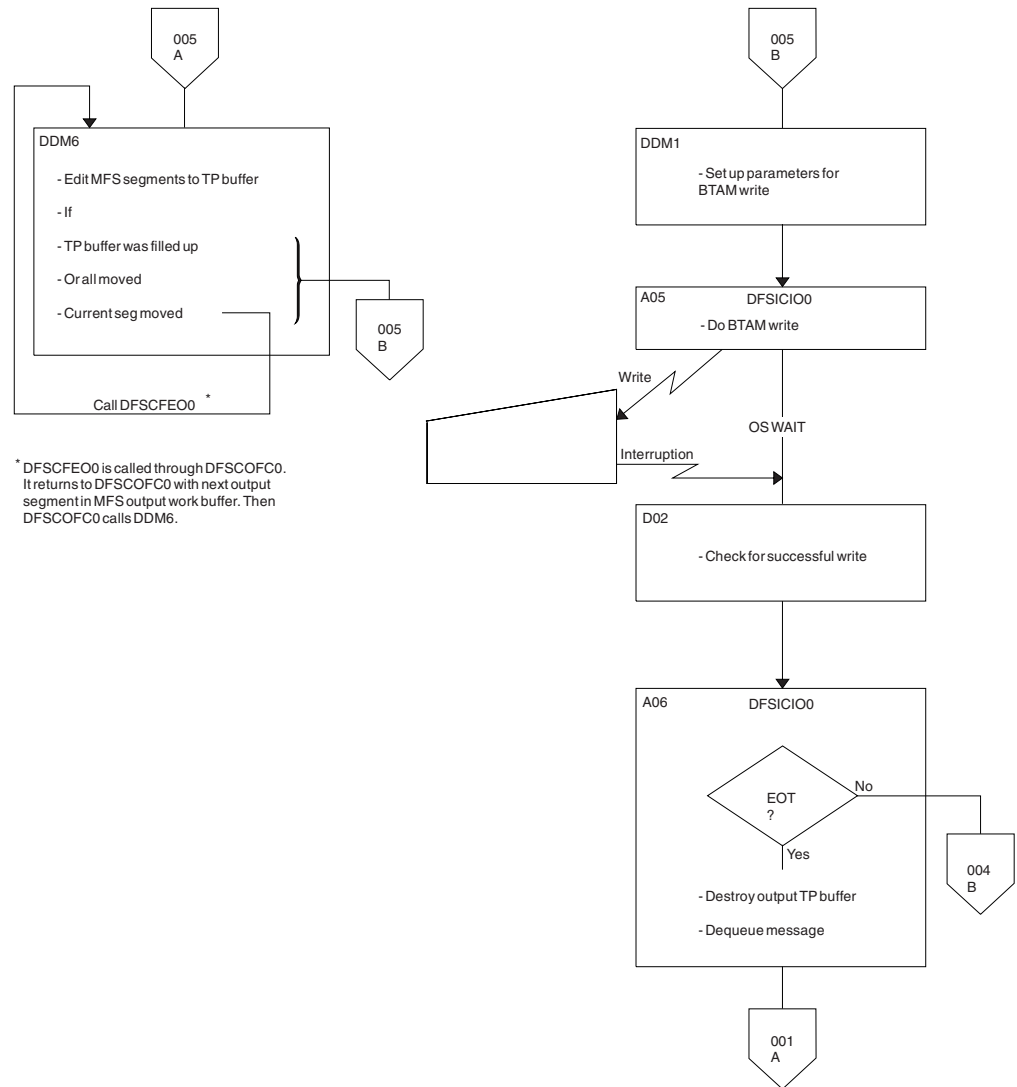


Figure 145. Message Format Service (MFS) Normal BTAM Path (Part 5 of 5)

Diagnosing Message Format Service Problems

For information about starting, stopping, and printing the DC trace, see “DC Trace” on page 346.

The number of physical terminals traced and the number of lines traced can affect completeness of trace records and sequence of trace entries.

- Completeness of the trace record, (that is, whether or not all module activity related to a particular I/O action is traced), is affected if only one PTERM is traced. The DDM occasionally can change the current PTERM pointer before returning to the analyzer. Because the trace switch is kept in the CTB and is checked upon entry of a particular code, some module trace entries might be missing if the current CTB is not always maintained.
- Sequence of entries can be broken if more than one line is traced at a time. In this case, entries for a particular line have to be related by CLB.

Trace records with the following identifiers are useful in diagnosing MFS problems.

DD6M

EDIT SEGMENT INTO TP BUFFER

CIB MOD/DOF name

MFS SEG

SEGMENT created by MFS from output message and MOD/DOF

D01/DDM1

PREPARE TO WRITE TO TERMINAL

CIB Offset X'00' contains 8-byte MOD name.

Offset X'0C' contains 8-byte DOF name.

A05 PRIOR TO ISSUING BTAM OR VTAM I/O REQUEST (NORMALLY A WRITE)

CLB For BTAM

Offset X'04' contains operation type. See BTAM documentation.

Offset X'06' contains the data length.

Offset X'0C' contains the address of the data in the output buffer.

O TP BUF

Contains the data to be written to the terminal and the RPL for VTAM devices. Refer to the previous A05 record.

A01 TERMINAL INPUT READY FOR IMS PROCESSING

I TP BUF

Contains input "device segment" 6 to 36 bytes from the beginning of the buffer. The data is preceded by a 2-byte length and 2 bytes of zeros.

FMT2 ENTRY TO MFS INPUT PROCESSING

CIB Offset X'00' contains MID name.

Offset X'22' indicates if PFK or PA key is used.

X'80' PA key

X'40' PFK key

X'21' PA or PFK number

FMT1 MESSAGE TO BE EDITED BY BASIC EDIT, NOT MFS

FMT3 MFS HAS COMPLETED A MESSAGE SEGMENT

MFS SEG

Shows input segment created by MFS.

MFS I WK

Shows complete input message (all segments) and internal segment control information used by DFSCFEI0.

ICLR A message satisfied MSGDEL=NONIOBCB for its destination PTERM and was deleted. The relevant control blocks are traced:

- Destination CTT
- Telecommunication processing program communication block (TP PCB)
- Destination CLB

- Destination CTB

This trace record is produced when any trace level is active for the destination PTERM.

Note: To examine the segments placed in the message queue, see X'01' and X'03' log records. X'01' log records contain input message segments. X'03' log records contain output message segments.

Message Format Service Module Traces

The Communications Interface Block (CIB) contains two module traces: CIBSTRAC and CIBTRACE. These are described below.

CIBSTRAC Trace

CIBSTRAC is located in the CIB + X'50'. This 4-byte trace entry contains information indicating which MFS modules received control and in what order. Figure 146 shows the format.

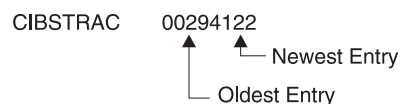


Figure 146. Example of CIBSTRAC Trace

The leftmost nonzero digit shows the oldest entry and the high-order 4 bits of the rightmost byte show the newest. You can ignore the rightmost digit because it is always the same as the digit to its left. The trace entries are described in the following list.

Value (Hex)	Meaning
1	Entry to DFSCFEQ0 (MFS resource cleanup).
2	Entry to DFSCFEI0 (MFS input editing occurred).
3	See value 8. Value 3 usually follows value 8 and is obtained by ORing 1 and 2.
4	INIT or DDFIN entry to DFSCFEO0 (either initial entry or after DDM6 finished current segment).
5	CONT entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 1; after successful WRITE, next output segment was requested).
6	PAGEPOS entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 2; entry after paging request).
7	DDNEXT entry to DFSCFEO0 (4 ORed with 3; DDM6 wanted next segment).
8	Entry to DFSCFEP0 (3 in the next slot; DFSCFEP0 flushed input message by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, page position was established and exit to analyzer D was made. (Entry 8 was shifted left by DFSCFEQ0 entry and entry 1 was written. After returning to DFSCFEP0 1 was ORed with 2.)

5 in the next slot; DFSCFEP0 flushed input message by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, message dequeue routine was entered. Entry 8 was shifted and

- entry 1 was written by calling DFSCFEQ0. After returning to DFSCFEP0, DEQ routines ORed 1 with 4 resulting in 5.
- 9 Entry to DFSCFEP0 and exit to analyzer 3 entry. (8 ORed with 1).
- A Entry to DFSCFEP0 (page position established) (8 ORed with 2).
- C Entry to DFSCFEP0 and message dequeue requested. (8 ORed with 4).
- F Noninitial entry to DFSCFEI0

CIBTRACE Trace

CIBTRACE is located in the extended CIB at CIB+X'70'. If the CIBSEXT flag is on (X'80'), then an extended CIB exists. Figure 147 shows the format.

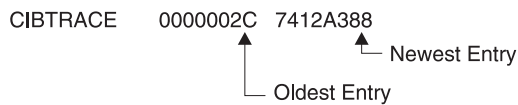


Figure 147. Example of CIBTRACE Trace

The leftmost nonzero digit shows the oldest entry and high-order 4 bits of the rightmost byte show the newest. You can ignore the rightmost digit since it is always the same as the digit to its left. The trace entries are described in the following list.

Value (Hex)	Meaning
0	ENDMSG entry to DFSCFEI0 (Tests for EOT and spanned operation). If spanned, ENQWORK; if not, set EOM and setup for spanned operation.
1	CPP100 entry to DFSCFEI0. Data was moved to message field.
2	CPP10 entry to DFSCFEI0. Field was padded with fill character or literal has been moved into field.
3	GETLBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Acquire next line buffer. Return at entry GETLBUF2 with address of line buffer segment in register 1.
4	NOFIT entry to DFSCFEI0. Sets up for spanned operation.
7	GETWORK entry to DFSCFEI0. Acquire work buffer and initialize work buffer header. Moved data from QBUF to work buffer.
8	REFRESH2 entry to DFSCFEI0. DIF table was cleared and setup.
9	ENQWORK entry to DFSCFEI0. Segment in work buffer was moved to QBUF for processing.
A	FINQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Compress nulls out of segmenting work buffer.
B	NULLFDE entry to DFSCFEI0. Process all NULLFDEs.

- C PROCQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Return to analyzer to process QBUF.
- D GETQBUF entry to DFSCFEI0. Branches to analyzer entry C0 to acquire a QBUFFER.
- F ISRTNULL entry to DFSCFEI0. Inserts all null segments and processes them for move data.

Tracing Errors in Module DFSCNXA0

DFSCNXA0 is the interface module between IMS and VTAM for all logon processing and abnormal session termination processing. It is often the first module to be notified when a failure occurs on a session and is always the first to get control when a node connects to IMS. The session attributes are verified and the IMS session control blocks are built before the connection request is passed on to signon processing in IMS. The module consists exclusively of calls to VTAM exit routines.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages”
- “Qualifier Codes” on page 401

Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages

Message DFS3672I contains the location codes listed in Table 89. The message also identifies the exit routine in which the error occurred.

Session failures might occur that do not cause any DFS messages to be issued by DFSCNXA0. In these cases, only message DFS3672 appears.

The format of the DFS3672I message is as follows:

```
DFS3672I SESSION ERROR. TYPE=aaa CODE=bb QUAL.=cc MSG=dddd
```

where

aaa is the VTAM exit which was driven when the error occurred.

bb is the location code of the error.

cc is the location qualifier of the error.

Table 89. Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
19	13	3862	LOG	Non-master terminal initiating a session on the alternate system.
20	14	3100	LOG	Node in FP input mode.
21	15	3645	LOG	Generic Resource name used but VGR for ISC was disabled.
22	16	3645	SCIP	Generic Resource name used but VGR for ISC was disabled.
1	1	N/A	LOST	No CID in VTAM parameter list.
2	2	N/A	LOST	CLB not found.
3	3	N/A	LOST	Stacked logon chaining error.

Table 89. Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages (continued)

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
4	4	N/A	LOST	CLBs do not match (stacked logon situation).
5	5	N/A	LOST	CLBs do not match (nonstacked situation).
1	1	N/A	NSXT	No CLB in USERFLD of NIB (Cleanup RU).
2	2	N/A	NSXT	No CID.
3	3	N/A	NSXT	CLB not found (Cleanup RU).
4	4	N/A	NSXT	CLB addresses do not match.
5	5	N/A	NSXT	IMS APPLID not found in RID vector list.
7	7	N/A	NSXT	Polarity mismatch on MSC link.
8	8	N/A	NSXT	Polarity mismatch on MSC link.
10	A	N/A	NSXT	Not Cleanup, NSPE, or Notify—RU is invalid.
11	B	N/A	NSXT	Invalid session key for NSPE.
12	C	N/A	NSXT	Invalid vector key for NOTIFY.
13	D	N/A	NSXT	Invalid session key for NOTIFY.
21	15	2061	NSXT	NSPE/NOTIFY processed.
22	16	2061	NSXT	NSPE/NOTIFY processed, AHDR not cleaned up.
23	17	2061	NSXT	CLB not found (NOTIFY RU).
1	1	N/A	RELQ	VTCB not found.
2	2	N/A	RELQ	Terminal defined with NORELQ option.
3	3	N/A	RELQ	No CID in nonparallel-session VTCB.
4	4	N/A	RELQ	No CID in any parallel-session VTCBs.
1	1	1915	SCIP	No pointer to RPL.
2	2	1917	SCIP	Node not found.
3	3	3862	SCIP	VTCB not found (XRF Alt.).
4	4	3862	SCIP	Invalid temporary VTCB (XRF Alt.).
5	5	3862	SCIP	BIND not on surveillance link (XRF Alt.).
6	6	3101	SCIP	BIND not from same APPLID.
7	7	3101	SCIP	BIND rejected after setting VLGFF.
8	8	2104	SCIP	Non-LU 6.1 node.
9	9	3111	SCIP	Node stopped.
10	A	3101	SCIP	Logoff requested.
11	B	3101	SCIP	SPQB already allocated. Another 3672 (code=2D) is sent, after the -resp is sent.

Table 89. Location Codes for DFSCNXA0 Error Messages (continued)

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
12	C	3101	SCIP	BIND not from same APPLID.
13	D	3101	SCIP	BIND rejected after setting CLBVLGFF flag.
14	E	2104	SCIP	CLEAR for non-ISC node.
15	F	970	SCIP	UNBIND entry message sent (after posting).
16	10	1931	SCIP	ASR processing begins.
17	11	2104	SCIP	SDT for non-ISC node.
18	12	1915	SCIP	Invalid command in RPL.
22	16	79	SCIP	Queues not available.

Codes Related to ISC Processing

The codes in Table 90 deal with ISC processing—either as a result of LOGON or SCIP exits being driven. This is reflected in the DFS3672 message through the appending of 'I' to the exit type.

Table 90. Codes Related to ISC Processing

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	79	ISC	IMS shutting down.
2	2	1914	ISC	Bad INQUIRE return code.
3	3	1914	ISC	Bad INQUIRE feedback.
4	4	2066	ISC	USERFLD is zeros.
5	5	2066	ISC	First structured field not 0.
6	6	2066	ISC	User field length = 0.
7	7	2066	ISC	Primary Session Qualifier length = 0.
8	8	2066	ISC	Primary Session Qualifier length > 8.
9	9	2066	ISC	Secondary Session Qualifier length = 0.
10	A	2066	ISC	Secondary Session Qualifier length > 8.
11	B	3107	ISC	SPQB found but allocated.
12	C	3107	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer <> 0.
13	D	2049	ISC	VTCB not found and no dynamic terminals.
14	E	3101	ISC	No available VTCBs.
15	F	3107	ISC	Session initialization already begun.
16	10	3101	ISC	Second SCIP entry for same session.
17	11	3105	ISC	No CNTs on SPQB.
18	12	3107	ISC	Nonzero CID for existing session.
19	13	3111	ISC	Session blocked (3STOP).
20	14	3111	ISC	Session stopped.

Table 90. Codes Related to ISC Processing (continued)

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
21	15	3107	ISC	Ran out of CLBs.
22	16	3101	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer = 0.
23	17	1916	ISC	LOGON, but previous session was secondary.
24	18	1916	ISC	SCIP, but previous session was primary.
25	19	2066	ISC	User data length from INQUIRE = 0.
26	1A	3663	ISC	LU type in BIND = '0602' (LU 6.2)
27	1B	3107	ISC	SPQB found but allocated.
28	1C	3107	ISC	SPQB CRB pointer <> 0.
29	1D	3101	ISC	Second logon entry for same session.

The codes in Table 91 may occur during ISC BINDRACE processing.

Table 91. Codes Related to ISC BINDRACE Processing

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
41	29	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC not issuable—VTAM terminating.
42	2A	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC issued.
43	2B	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC not issuable—VTAM terminating.
44	2C	N/A	ISC	BIND not received.
45	2D	N/A	ISC	SESSIONC issued.

Codes Related to MSC Errors

The codes in Table 92 deal with MSC errors.

Table 92. Codes Related to MSC Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
51	33	3101	MSC	CID already present.
52	34	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code = 4.
53	35	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code = 8.
54	36	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code = 24.
55	37	3213	MSC	3213 message issued. Code = 32.

The codes in Table 93 deal with MSC SCIP errors.

Table 93. Codes Related to MSC SCIP Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
71	47	N/A	MSC	CID already present.
72	48	N/A	MSC	No USERFLD provided.
73	49	N/A	MSC	RPL not initialized.

Codes Related to Dynamic Logon

The codes in Table 94 deal with dynamic logon errors.

Table 94. Codes Related to Dynamic Logon Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
81	51	2264	LOG	Do not accept logons.
82	52	3862	LOG	Nonexistent VTCB trying to logon to alternate system.
83	53	2037	LOG	/STA DC not done.
84	54	2104	LOG	Invalid temporary VTCB exists.
85	55	3862	LOG	Invalid temporary VTCB exists.
86	56	3862	LOG	Logon not for XRF link.
87	57	3111	LOG	Node stopped.
88	58	2264	LOG	Logons not accepted and SIMLOG not in effect.
89	59	3862	LOG	In backup but not preopen.
90	5A	3862	LOG	In backup preopen but backup session not allowed.
91	5B	2037	LOG	/STA DC not done.
92	5C	79	LOG	Queues not available.
93	5D	3111	LOG	Node not started.
94	5E	79	LOG	Shutting down and MTO logging not on.
95	5F	3111	LOG	Node stopped.
96	60	3101	LOG	Node logging off.
97	61	3101	LOG	Session terminating.
98	62	3101	LOG	CID already exists.
99	63	3111	ISC	Node stopped on temporary VTCB.

Codes Related to Existing ISC Session Errors

The codes in Table 95 deal with existing ISC session errors.

Table 95. Codes Related to Existing ISC Session Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
111	6F	3645	ISC	QSAVE could not be gotten.

Table 95. Codes Related to Existing ISC Session Errors (continued)

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
112	70	3645	ISC	Parsing failed.
113	71	3645	ISC	Dynamic terminals not allowed.

Codes Related to User-Logon-Exit Routine Processing

The location codes in Table 96 deal with user-logon-exit routine processing.

Table 96. Codes Related to User-Logon-Exit Routine Processing

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
121	79	3645	LOG	Could not get QSAVE for signon parameters.
122	7A	3645	LOG	Parsing failed.
123	7B	3645	LOG	User logon exit rejected logon.
124	7C	3645	LOG	User logon exit rejected logon.
125	7D	3645	LOG	Invalid ALOT or ASOT value from user logon exit routine
126	7E	3645	N/A	User logon exit routine erased all descriptors.
127	7F	3645	LOG	A dynamically created logging-on STSN VCTB must have user data.
128	80	3645	LOG	Existing dynamic logging-on STSN VTCB must have user data.

Codes Related to Logon Errors

The codes in Table 97 deal with logon-related errors.

Table 97. Codes Related to Logon Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
141	8D	3645	N/A	Dynamic terminals not allowed.
142	8E	3646	N/A	Inconsistent attributes—see Table 102 on page 402.
143	8F	3646	N/A	Inconsistent attributes—see Table 102 on page 402.
144	90	3645	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
145	91	3645	N/A	Parsing of userdata failed. See Table 100 on page 402.
146	92	3645	N/A	Terminal is the primary or secondary master terminal for the alternate system in an XRF environment.
148	94	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
149	95	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
150	96	2066	LOG	The LUTYPE in BIND/CINIT conflicts with static ISC block LUTYPE.

Table 97. Codes Related to Logon Errors (continued)

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
161	A1	3671	N/A	Invalid descriptor specified in userdata.
162	A2	3651	N/A	No default descriptor found.
163	A3	3671	N/A	User logon exit routine returned invalid descriptor.
164	A4	3644	N/A	Could not get SOPB storage.
165	A5	3651	N/A	No default descriptor found.

Codes Related to Logon Descriptor Processing

The location codes in Table 98 deal with logon descriptor processing.

Table 98. Codes Related to Logon Descriptor Processing

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
181	B5	3663	LOG	LU type must be < 7.
182	B6	3663	LOG	LU type must be >= 0.
183	B7	3663	LOG	Invalid LU type specified.
184	B8	3663	LOG	Invalidly-specified non-SNA 3270 VTAM device. Make sure mode-table is properly defined and referenced.
185	B9	3663	LOG	Invalid LU 1 or NTO device type.

Codes Related to Logging-on Device Characteristics

The location codes in Table 99 deal with logging-on device characteristics and their compatibility with the logon descriptor being requested.

Table 99. Codes Related to Logging-on Device Characteristics

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
191	BF	3646	LOG	Invalid SLU 1 device logging on.
192	C0	3646	LOG	Device LU type does not match descriptor.
193	C1	3646	LOG	Non-SNA 3270 VTAM logon descriptor invalid for the logging-on device.
194	C2	3646	LOG	Invalid SLU P or 3600 type device mismatch with the logon descriptor.
195	C3	3646	LOG	TS type or LU type mismatch.

Qualifier Codes

Codes Related to ETO Parsing Errors

The QUALIFIER codes in Table 100 on page 402 deal with ETO-related parsing errors (associated with a DFS3645I message).

Table 100. Qualifier Codes Related to ETO Parsing Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—no name specified.
2	2	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—name is greater than 8 characters.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Invalid logon descriptor name—no name specified.

Codes Related to VTCB-Creation Errors

The QUALIFIER codes in Table 101 deal with VTCB-creation errors (associated with a DFS3644 message).

Table 101. Qualifier Codes Related to VTCB-Creation Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	QSAVE not gotten.
2	2	N/A	N/A	VTCB could not be created.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Could not put VTCB into hash table.

Codes Related to Screen-Attribute Errors

The QUALIFIER codes in Table 102 deal with screen-attribute errors (associated with a DFS3646I message).

Table 102. Qualifier Codes Related to Screen-Attribute Errors

Location Code (Dec)	Location Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)	Exit	Explanation
1	1	N/A	N/A	No Device Characteristics Table. Run the MFS DCT (DFSUTB00) utility.
2	2	N/A	N/A	No match for screen size and feature. Update MFS DCT (DFSUTB00) for the missing entry.
3	3	N/A	N/A	Screen size control byte incorrectly specified. The byte itself might be invalid. If X'7F' is specified, then a valid screen size must also be specified.

IDC0 Trace Table Entries**Error Messages Issued by DFSCNXA0**

Table 103 lists codes that identify error messages issued by DFSCNXA0. The code is placed in the MsgID field of an IDC0 trace entry.

Table 103. Codes that Identify Error Messages Issued by DFSCNXA0

Code (Dec)	Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)
0	00	2104
4	04	3111
8	08	2037

Table 103. Codes that Identify Error Messages Issued by DFSCNXA0 (continued)

Code (Dec)	Code (Hex)	Msg# (DFS)
12	0C	79
16	10	1915
20	14	1917
24	18	1931
28	1C	3862
32	20	970
36	24	1916
40	28	1914
44	2C	2066
48	30	3107
52	34	3105
56	38	3101
60	3C	N/A
64	40	2049
68	44	3213
72	48	2264
76	4C	3644
80	50	3645
84	54	3646
88	58	3651
92	5C	3663
96	60	N/A
100	64	3671
104	68	2061

The following internal trace formats map IDC0 trace table entries:

Format 1 (IDC0)

- XL1** Function Code = X'B8' (set by 'DFSTRACE')
- XL1** Subcode
- XL2** Unusable
- XL1** RPLRTNCD - RPL return code
- XL1** RPLFDB2 - RPL feedback
- XL1** Reserved
- XL1** Error type
 - X'80' = 2061 error
 - X'40' = 2062 error
 - X'20' = 970 error
- CL8** Nodename
- CL8** Mode-table entry name

CL8 Applid (if applicable)
or

CL8 Time stamp

Format 2 (CNXA)

One event can span two entries.

First Entry

XL1 Function Code = X'B9' (set by 'DFSTRACE')

XL1 Subcode

XL2 Unusable

XL1 VTAM-exit indicator

00 --> You are looking at the '2nd' entry

04 --> LOGON EXIT ENTERED

08 --> SCIP EXIT ENTERED

0C --> NSEXIT EXIT ENTERED

10 --> LOSTERM EXIT ENTERED

14 --> RELREQ EXIT ENTERED

XL1 Error location code

XL1 Location code qualifier

XL1 Processing flag at error time

80 VTCB LATCH HELD

40 LOGON DESCRIPTOR NAME IN CINIT/BIND

20 VTCB DOES NOT YET EXIST

10 VTCB ATTEMPTING CONNECTION FOUND

08 SPQB FOUND

04 IMS CORRELATION ID IN USERDATA

02 ISC PROCESSING ENTERED

01 EXISTING VTCB IN LOGOFF PROCESS

CL8 Nodename

XL4 LOSTERM reason code

XL4 CLB address

XL4 CID

XL1 LU type

XL1 TS profile

XL1 MSG ID of error message

XL1 Reserved

2nd Entry (in the Case of LOGON or SCIP Exits Being Driven)

XL1 Function Code = X'B9' (set by 'DFSTRACE')

XL1 Subcode

XL2 Unusable

XL4 Reserved

CL8 Nodename

CL8 Descriptor name or subpool name

XL8 Time stamp

APPC/IMS Diagnostic Aids

This topic details the following diagnostic aids:

- “LU Manager Trace”
- “LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table” on page 413
- “APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table” on page 414
- “DFS1959E Message Information” on page 415
- “Diagnostics for Use with Synchronous APPC and OTMA with Shared Queues” on page 423
- “SNAPs and Dumps” on page 430

LU Manager Trace

The LU manager trace records the flow of control through the IMS LU 6.2 components. Analyzing the trace entries together with the MVS/ESA APPC trace entries is useful in determining the problem.

Starting the LU Manager Trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE LUMI command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table. You can format the table using the Offline Dump Formatter under IPCS, using either the VERBX command or the Interactive Dump Formatter panels. For information about using the Offline Dump Formatter, see “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump.

If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60 to format the trace entries.

Formatting the LU Manager Trace

Table 104 shows the general format of an LU manager trace record. Each record is 8 words long. Word 0 holds standard information for each record.

Table 104. LU Manager Trace Record Format

WORD 0		WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
ID	SEQ NUM							

where **represents**

ID Two-byte trace ID.

SEQ NUM Two-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component.

Words 1 thru 7 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below:

TRACE ID = X'7B01' LUM module entry

Word 1 **byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved

Word 2 A(ECB)

Word 3 Register 1
Words 4-5 Optional user data
Words 6-7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B02' LUM module exit

Word 1 **byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved
Word 2 A(ECB)
Word 3 Return code
Words 4-5 Optional user data
Words 6-7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B03' IMS internal LUM error

Word 1 **byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** 0
Word 2 A(ECB)
Word 3 Error code
Word 4 Optional user data
Word 5 0
Words 6-7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B04' IMS APPC Status Change

Word 1

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** AWE function requested code
 - X'01': Initialization request
 - X'02': Dependent region connected
 - X'03': Start APPC
 - X'04': Stop APPC
 - X'05': Purge APPC
 - X'06': Cancel APPC
 - X'07': Terminate APPC
 - X'08': Attach request
 - X'09': APPC initialized
 - X'0A': APPC stopped
 - X'0B': LU activated
 - X'0C': LU deactivated
 - X'0D': XRF takeover
 - X'0E': Clear TIBs
 - X'0F': Build LU6.2 descriptors
- **byte 2:** Current APPC status
 - X'C1': Starting
 - X'C3': Cancelled
 - X'C4': Disabled
 - X'C5': Enabled

- X'C6':Failed
- X'D6':Outbound
- X'D7':Purging
- X'E2':Stopped
- **byte 3:** Desired/requested APPC status
 - X'C1':Starting
 - X'C3':Cancelled
 - X'C4':Disabled
 - X'C5':Enabled
 - X'C6':Failed
 - X'D6':Outbound
 - X'D7':Purging
 - X'E2':Stopped

Word 2 A(ECB)

Word 3

- **byte 0:** Last APPC status
 - X'C1':Starting
 - X'C3':Cancelled
 - X'C4':Disabled
 - X'C5':Enabled
 - X'C6':Failed
 - X'D6':Outbound
 - X'D7':Purging
 - X'E2':Stopped
- **byte 1:** Last Desired/requested APPC status
 - X'C1':Starting
 - X'C3':Cancelled
 - X'C4':Disabled
 - X'C5':Enabled
 - X'C6':Failed
 - X'D6':Outbound
 - X'D7':Purging
 - X'E2':Stopped
- **bytes 2-3:** 0

Word 4 0

Word 5 0

Words 6-7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B05' LUM module IWAIT

Word 1 **byte 0:**Module number **bytes 1-3:** Reserved

Word 2 A(ECB)

Word 3 TIB_SYNC_PTR

Words 4 A(TIB)

Words 5 0
 Words 6–7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B06' LUM module IPOST

Word 1 byte 0:Module number bytes 1-3: 0
 Word 2 A(ECB)
 Word 3 TIB_SYNC_PTR
 Words 4 A(TIB)
 Words 5 0
 Words 6–7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B07' XCF sendmsg

Word 1
 • **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 105 on page 413
 • **Bytes 2-3:** Function Return Code
 Word 2 A(TIB)
 Words 3-6 TIB MSG PREFIX URTOKEN
 Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7B08' AWE server TIB POST

Word 1
 • **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 105 on page 413
 • **Bytes 2-3:** Return code
 Word 2 A(ECB)
 Word 3 AOS POST CODE
 Word 4 A(TIB)

TRACE ID = X'7B09' Request sent to RRS AWE server

Word 1
 • **Byte 0:** Module number - see Table 105 on page 413
 • **Bytes 2-3:** AWRRFUNC
 Word 2 A(ECB)
 Word 3 AOS POST CODE
 Words 4–7 MSG PREFIX URTOKEN

TRACE ID = X'7C01' Normal return from APPC/MVS

Word 1
 • **byte 0:** Module number - See Table 105 on page 413.
 • **byte 1:** ATB call number - See Table 106 on page 414.
 • **byte 2:** ATB flags
 – **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
 – **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
 – **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros

- **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
- **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

Words 2-3 TPID or user data

Words 4-5 CID or user data

Word 6 Return code

Word 7 A(ECB)

TRACE ID = X'7C02' Unexpected return code from APPC/MVS

Word 1

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** ATB call number
- **byte 2:** ATB flags
- **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
- **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
- **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros
- **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
- **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

Words 2-3 TPID or user data

Words 4-5 CID or user data

Word 6 Return code

Word 7 A(ECB)

TRACE ID = X'7C03' APPC/MVS asynchronous verb entry

Word 1

- **byte 0:** Module number
- **byte 1:** ATB call number
- **byte 2:** ATB flags
 - **bit 0:** Verb issued for asynchronous processing
 - **bit 1:** Return code is from asynchronous processing
 - **bit 2:** CID given and all zeros
 - **bit 3:** TPID field has user data
 - **bit 4:** CID field has user data
- **byte 3:** Optional user data

Words 2-3 TPID or user data

Words 4-5 CID or user data

Word 6 Reserved (FFFFFFFF)

Word 7 A(ECB)

TRACE ID = X'7F01' APPC Attach from APPC/MVS

Word 1 Reserved

Word 2 XCF message type

Words 3-4 TPID for XCF message
Words 5-6 Local LU to which ATTACH request was directed
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F02' IMS LU activating or deactivating

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3 XCF message LU flags **bit 0**: LU is base LU
Words 4-5 LU name
Word 6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F03' APPC/MVS starting or stopping

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Words 3-6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F04' CPOOL storage shortage

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3 XCF message length
Words 4-5 TPID from XCF message
Word 6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F05' CPOOL block too small for XCF message

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3 XCF message length
Word 4 Cell size
Words 4-5 TPID from XCF message
Word 6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F06' Invalid request from XCF

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3 0

Words 4-5 MEPLSRCE map
Word 6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F07' APPC/MVS not enabled for Attach

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3

- **byte 0:** LSCD status (disabled, failed, stopped)
- **byte 1:** LSCD IN flags (LSCD - APPC/IMS global control block)
- **byte 2:** LSCD OUT flags
- **byte 3:** LSCD flags

Word 4 0
Words 5-6 TPID from XCF message
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'7F09' TP deallocate failed

Word 1 Reserved
Word 2 XCF message type
Word 3 Return code
Words 4-6 0
Word 7 Time stamp (STCK)

An Example of the LU Manager Trace

The LU Manager trace in Figure 148 on page 412 shows:

- Some calls to DFS62FD0 caused by /DISPLAY commands
- A clean address space caused by a non-LU 6.2 transaction ending
- A synchronous LU 6.2 transaction being executed

It has been formatted by the File Select and Formatting utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA60, which places the module number after word 7.

```

OPTION PRINT 0=5,V=67FA,EXITR=DFSERA60
END
FUNCTION      WORD 0      WORD 1      WORD 2      WORD 3      WORD 4      WORD 5      WORD 6      WORD 7
* LU1 TRACE TABLE - DATE 91323 TIME 11323667 SKIP 0000 TOTAL SKIP 00000000 RECORD NUMBER 00000167
Module Exit   7B023DD8  20000000  03080330  00000004  10800000  00000000  A4D224D2  27C7AB05  32
Module Exit   7B023E22  20000000  03080330  00000004  10800000  00000000  A4D224D2  34020504  32
Module Exit   7B023E2B  20000000  03080330  00000004  10400000  00000000  A4D224D2  340ACC04  32
Module Entry  7B01554C  0B000000  028E0060  02942244  00020080  00000000  A4D22B41  9C54DB04  11
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01554F  0B120000  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  00000004  028E0060  11-ATBCMAS
Module Exit   7B025552  0B000000  028E0060  00000000  00000000  00000000  A4D22B41  9C5EEA04  11
APPC ATTACH  7F01AC63  00000000  00000001  037AE648  00000002  D3F6F2C9  D4E2F140  48CE0D51
Module Exit   7B02AC8D  20000000  02D02020  00000000  40100000  0310E2B0  A4D24448  CEE7BE05  32
Module Entry  7B01AC97  06000000  0310E2B0  0294D538  00000000  00000000  A4D24448  CEF77405  06
Module Entry  7B01AC9C  10000000  0310E2B0  03036334  01000000  0310E5B2  A4D24448  CF163105  16
Module Exit   7B02AC9D  10000000  0310E2B0  00000000  404008C1  00000000  A4D24448  CF169505  16
Module Entry  7B01ACA2  10000000  0310E2B0  03036334  04020000  0310E5B2  A4D24448  CF1AA305  16
Module Exit   7B02ACA3  10000000  0310E2B0  00000000  404008C1  00000000  A4D24448  CF1B0905  16
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03ACA8  060D8040  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  0310E2B0  06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01ACB0  060DC000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  0310E2B0  06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03ACB7  060D8040  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  0310E2B0  06-ATBRCVW
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01ACBF  060DC001  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  0310E2B0  06-ATBRCVW
Module Entry  7B01ACC4  22000000  0310E2B0  03035E98  C1D7D6D3  F1F14040  A4D24448  E8BD6C05  34
Module Exit   7B02ACC5  22000000  0310E2B0  00000000  00000000  00140014  A4D24448  E8C11D05  34
Module Exit   7B02ACEF  06000000  0310E2B0  00000000  00000000  00000000  A4D24448  E9427C05  06
Module Entry  7B01AD41  0A000000  028E0060  02942C78  80000080  028E00F8  A4D24448  F43CDC04  10
Module Exit   7B02AD48  20000000  028E0060  00000000  00100000  0310E2B0  A4D24448  F44ABE04  32
Module Exit   7B02AD4B  0A000000  028E0060  00000000  028E00F8  028E00AC  A4D24448  F44D9404  10
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01AD59  3E110000  037AE648  00000002  00000000  00000000  00000000  028E0060  62-ATBASOC
Module Entry  7B01AD5B  10000000  028E0060  02938040  01000000  02CF9AFE  A4D24448  F9BF9F04  16
Module Exit   7B02AD5C  10000000  028E0060  00000000  00000000  00000000  A4D24448  F9C01704  10
Module Entry  7B01AD78  0A000000  028E0060  02942240  00800080  028E00F8  A4D24449  5C418704  10
Module Entry  7B01AD7B  01000000  028E0060  02B921A8  80000000  028E00EC  A4D24449  5C4E4D04  01
Module Entry  7B01AD9A  22000000  028E0060  02B929C0  C1D7D6D3  F1F14040  A4D24449  5D101404  34
Module Exit   7B02AD9B  22000000  028E0060  00000000  04000000  00270027  A4D24449  5D10D104  34
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03ADA0  010F8000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  028E0060  01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01ADA8  010FC000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  028E0060  01-ATBSEND
Module Entry  7B01ADAD  22000000  028E0060  02B929C0  C1D7D6D3  F1F14040  A4D24449  5E1F7B04  34
Module Exit   7B02ADAE  22000000  028E0060  00000000  04000000  00260026  A4D24449  5E202704  34
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03ADB3  010F8000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  028E0060  01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01ADBB  010FC000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  028E0060  01-ATBSEND
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03ADC0  01068000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  028E0060  01-ATBFLUS
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01ADC8  0106C000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  028E0060  01-ATBFLUS
Module Exit   7B02ADDB  01000000  028E0060  00000000  00010000  00000000  A4D24449  5E828004  01
Module Exit   7B02ADDE  0A000000  028E0060  00000000  028E00F8  00000000  A4D24449  5E855A04  10
Module Entry  7B01ADEC  0B000000  028E0060  02942240  00400080  028E00F8  A4D24449  5E9D0E04  11
Module Exit   7B02ADED  0B000000  028E0060  00000000  028E00F8  00000000  A4D24449  5E9E4C04  11
Module Entry  7B01ADF8  0A000000  028E0060  02942240  00040080  00000000  A4D24449  5EAAA104  10
Module Exit   7B02ADF9  0A000000  028E0060  00000000  00000000  028E00AC  A4D24449  5EABB204  10
Module Entry  7B01AE09  0A000000  028E0060  02942240  00200080  028E00F8  A4D24449  5EB48D04  10
APPC/MVS Entry 7C03AE0C  0A048000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  FFFFFFFF  028E0060  10-ATBDEAL
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01AE14  0A04E000  037AE648  00000002  037B6018  00000002  00000000  028E0060  10-ATBDEAL
Module Exit   7B02AE19  20000000  028E0060  00000000  80100000  00000000  A4D24449  5EF81604  32
Module Exit   7B02AE1C  0A000000  028E0060  00000000  028E00F8  00000000  A4D24449  5F104504  10
Module Entry  7B01AE3F  0B000000  028E0060  02942244  00020080  00000000  A4D24449  5F2BD704  11
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01AE42  0B150000  037AE648  00000002  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  00000004  028E0060  11-ATBCMTP
Module Exit   7B02AE45  0B000000  028E0060  00000000  00000000  00000000  A4D24449  D2E40205  11
Module Entry  7B01AE5A  0B000000  028E0060  02942244  00020080  00000000  A4D24449  D5D0AD05  11
APPC/MVS Exit 7C01AE5D  0B120000  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  FFFFFFFF  00000004  028E0060  11-ATBCMAS
Module Exit   7B02AE60  0B000000  028E0060  00000000  00000000  00000000  A4D24449  D5DB1205  11
DFS707I END OF FILE ON INPUT
DFS708I OPTION COMPLETE
DFS703I END OF JOB

```

Figure 148. Example of an LU Manager Trace

LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

You can use Table 105 to associate code xx in message DFS1959E and the module number in trace records X'7Bxx' and X'7Cxx' with a module.

Table 105. LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

Mod Num (Dec)	Mod Num (Hex)	Module	Description
01	01	DFSSLUM0	Synchronous output LU manager
02	02	DFSAPPC0	DFSAPPC message switch processor
03	03	DFSCMD00	LU 6.2 command interface
04	04	DFSALM00	Asynchronous output LU manager
05	05	DFSRLM00	Receive LU manager server
06	06	DFSRLM10	Receive LU manager receiver
08	08	DFSAPP10	DFSAPPC keyword parser
09	09	DFSATB00	APPC/MVS verb execution/trace
10	0A	DFS6LUS0	LU 6.2 services interface 1
11	0B	DFS6LUS1	LU 6.2 services interface 2
12	0C	DFS6LUS2	LU 6.2 services interface 3
16	10	DFSRAC60	RACF interface module
21	15	DFS6RST0	LU 6.2 restart processor
22	16	DFS6CKP0	LU 6.2 checkpoint processor
24	18	DFSGIDC0	Read and build LU 6.2 descriptors
31	1F	DFS6ECT0	LU 6.2 XCF message processor
32	20	DFS62FD0	LU 6.2 Find destination routine (QABs/TIBs)
33	21	DFSLUDI0	LU 6.2 User Destination exit
34	22	DFSLIEE0	LU 6.2 User Data Edit exit
35	23	DFSHCI00	XRF takeover processing
36	24	DFS6QFX0	LU 6.2 Nonrecoverable message cleanup
37	25	DFSHAV70	XRF termination/takeover
38	26	DFS62FD1	LU 6.2 Find destination routine (LUBs/DESCs)
40	28	DFSCMLC0	MSC SQ APPC/OTMA Message Router
41	29	DFSCMS00	MS Analyzer
50	32	DFSXLUM0	LUM TCB Initialization routine
51	33	DFSYIOE0	OTMA Input and Output user exit
52	34	DFSXXCF0	XCF TCB initialization
53	35	DFSXRM00	RLUM TCB initialization
54	36	DFSXALM0	ALUM TCB initialization
55	37	DFSXALC0	ALUM allocate TCB initialization
56	38	DFSFLUM0	LUM TCB ESTAE routine
60	3C	DFSICM20	LU 6.2 command processor
61	3D	DFSTMR00	TM ABEND retry eligibility module

Table 105. LU 6.2 Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table (continued)

Mod Num (Dec)	Mod Num (Hex)	Module	Description
62	3E	DFSTMAS0	TM ASSOCIATE TPI and create ACEE
63	3F	DFSTMCD0	CONNECT/DISCONNECT support
71	47	DFSAOSW0	APPC/OTMA SMQ AWE server
72	48	DFSRGFS0	RRS Server, AWE PROCESSOR
90	5A	DFSXAOS0	DFSXAOS0 APPC/OTMA SMQ Enablement Initialization

APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

You can use Table 106 to associate the ATB call number in trace records X'7Cxx' with an APPC/MVS verb.

Table 106. APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

Verb Num (Hex)	Verb Name	Verb Description
01	ATBALLC	Allocate a conversation
02	ATBCFM	Send a confirmation request
03	ATBCFMD	Send a confirmation reply
04	ATBDEAL	Deallocate a conversation.
05	ATBDFTP	Define TPID
06	ATBFLUS	Empty the local LU's send buffer
07	ATBGTA2	Get conversation attributes
08	ATBGETC	Accept conversation
09	ATBGETP	Get TP properties
0A	ATBGETT	Get conversation type
0B	ATBPTR	Enter receive state
0C	ATBRCVI	Receive data, if available
0D	ATBRCVW	Wait to receive data
0E	ATBRIS	Enter send state
0F	ATBSEND	Send data
10	ATBSERR	Send error
11	ATBASOC	Associate TPID
12	ATBCMAS	Clean address space
13	ATBMIGRP	Join XCF message group
14	ATBSASA	Set address space attributes
15	ATBCMTP	Clean TPID
16	ATBCNTL	APPC/MVS control call
17	ATBCONN	Connect address space to scheduler
18	ATBDCON	Disconnect address space from scheduler
19	ATBEXAI	Extract conversation information
1A	ATBIDEN	Identify scheduler to APPC/MVS

Table 106. APPC/MVS Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table (continued)

Verb Num (Hex)	Verb Name	Verb Description
1B	ATBUNID	Unidentify scheduler from APPC/MVS
1C	ATBIDN4	Identify scheduler to APPC/MVS
1D	ATBUID4	Unidentify scheduler from APPC/MVS
1E	ATBVERS	Version service
1F	ATBALC5	Allocate a conversation
20	ATBSTO5	Set timeout value
21	ATBLEAVE	Leave XCF message group

DFS1959E Message Information

APPC/IMS issues message DFS1959E when a severe internal error occurs. The message format is:

DFS1959E SEVERE IMS INTERNAL FAILURE, REASON CODE=xyyy

Variable xx is a decimal number that identifies the module. To determine the module associated with the code, see Table 105 on page 413. Variable yy is an internal reason code.

If you receive this message, contact the IBM Support Center with the module number and reason code supplied in the message, and, if requested, output from the LU manager trace.

The following lists provide an explanation of the reason codes listed in the DFS1959E message. Contact the IBM Support Center for action in response to these IMS internal failures.

The following two reason codes are module INDEPENDENT. xx denotes the specific IMS module performing the macro call:

RC	Description
xx98	Failure in DFSPPOOL to acquire storage for PL/AS variables using the DFSLUMGT macro.
xx99	Failure in DFSPPOOL to release storage for PL/AS variables using the DFSLUMRL macro.

The following reason codes are module DEPENDENT.

DFSALM00

RC	Description
0401	Failure to clear asynchronous control block work pending bit.
0402	Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
0403	Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
0408	Missing LUNAME from LU 6.2 message prefix.
0409	Missing TPNAME from LU 6.2 message prefix.
0410	Unsupported sync level specified in asynchronous control block or LU 6.2 message prefix.

- 0411 Invalid conversation type specified in asynchronous control block or LU 6.2 message prefix.
- 0412 Invalid control data in message segment from GU call.
- 0413 Invalid control data in message segment from GN call.
- 0414 No data, redundant DFSQMGR Get Next call. RC=4.
- 0415 Unknown return code on DFSQMGR Get Next call.
- 0416 Missing LU 6.2 prefix on DFSQMGR Get Unique call.
- 0417 Queue already in read status on DFSQMGR Get Unique call. RC >= x'C'.
- 0418 Failure to dequeue output message. "No message on queue status" is indicated. DFSQMGR Dequeue call, RC=8.
- 0419 Unknown return code from dequeue call. DFSQMGR Dequeue call, RC is other than 0 or 8.
- 0421 Unknown return code from DFSLIEE0 LU 6.2 user edit exit. RC is other than 0, 4, or 8.

DFSAOSW0

- | RC | Description |
|------|--|
| 7101 | Unknown request code. |
| 7109 | Zero TIB address for send output. |
| 7110 | Failure in QUERY of DFSXCF macro. |
| 7116 | Zero header address for send output. |
| 7121 | Failure to get AWE storage using DFSBCB macro. |
| 7133 | Transaction not found for notify. |
| 7134 | Other than transaction found for notify. |
| 7136 | Wrong message number in SEND DFS MESSAGE function. |
| 7144 | XCF parameter length too large. |
| 7144 | Unknown subfunction for Common XCF Communications. |
| 7150 | Failure to get LUMP storage using DFSPPOOL macro. |
| 7190 | Failure in QUERY in DFSXCF macro. |

DFSAPPC0

- | RC | Description |
|------|--|
| 0201 | DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0202 | DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0. |
| 0203 | DFSQMGR Enqueue call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0204 | DFSQMGR Dequeue call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0205 | DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0206 | DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0207 | DFSQMGR Cancel Input call failure, RC not 0. |
| 0208 | Failure to read DFSAPPC message from shared queues. |

- | 0209 DFSQMGR Insert Move without LU62 MSG PREFIX call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0210 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0.
- | 0211 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0212 DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0.
- 0250 Failure to find or create asynchronous control block.
- 0260 Router call failure. DFSICLR0 call, RC not 0.
- 0270 DFSUSE FUNC=NOUSE call failure, RC not 0.

DFSATB00

RC Description

- 0901 Calling module requesting unsupported APPC/MVS verb name.

DFSCMD00

RC Description

- | 0301 DFSQMGR Get Unique call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0302 DFSQMGR Get Next call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0304 DFSQMGR Dequeue call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0306 DFSQMGR Insert Locate call failure, RC not 0.
- | 0321 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- | 0322 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

DFSCMLC0

RC Description

- | 4001 Failure in LUMIF GU call through DFSCMAP0. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- | 4002 Failure in processing a remote keyed message. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- | 4003 Failure in an INSERT call. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- | 4004 Failure in DFSICLR0 message router. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- | 4005 DFSCOND0 was called to process an error scratch pad area segment for a APPC or OTMA client in conversation mode and an error (RC=08) was returned. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS records were logged.
- | 4006 Conversation scratch pad (SPA) message did not have the correct SPA message flags in the message prefix MSGMSFL1 and MSGMSFL2 flags. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.
- | 4007 DFSCONM0 was called to process a normal scratch pad segment for a APPC or OTMA client in conversation mode and an error (RC=0C) was returned. Type 6701-MSS1/MSS2 records were logged.

DFSCMS00

RC Description

- 4101 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.
- 4102 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.

4103 Failure in LUMIF GU call using DFSCMAP0.

DFSHCI00

RC Description

3501 Failure to get AWE storage using DFSBCB.

DFSRLM00

RC Description

0501 AWE extension not a FMH5 Attach request.

0502 Synchronous control block creation failure using DFS62DST FUNC=FIND.

0503 Error freeing XAWE. Unknown storage pool.

0504 Error freeing XAWE using STORAGE macro.

0505 AWE not an FMH5 Attach request.

0506 Error posting DFSRLM10 using DFSSERVER macro.

0507 Failure in Identify Protected Conversation Context.

DFSRLM10

RC Description

0601 Failure in DFS62FD0 releasing a synchronous control block (DFS62DST FUNC=RELEASE).

0602 Failure in DFSICLF0 FindDest routine looking up trancode. RC >= x'10'.

0603 Failure in DFSRAC60. DFSRAC6 FUNC=RACINIT RC not 0.

0604 Failure in DFSRAC60. DFSRAC6 FUNC=FRACHECK RC>=x'44'.

0605 Failure in DFSTM0 building a CPI-C dynamic SMB RC not 0.

0606 Failure in DFSICLR0 message router. Enqueue to SMB RC not 0.

0607 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

0608 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

0609 Failure in DFSQMGR updating message to non-recoverable RC not 0.

0610 Failure in DFSTM0 to ENQ prefix to CPIC dynamic SMB RC not 0.

0611 Failure in DFSQMGR to insert Data for SMB or DFSAPPC DFSQMGR Insert Move call failure, RC not 0.

0612 Failure in DFSCMD00 processing IMS command. RC not 0.

0613 Failure in DFSAPPC0 processing Message Switch RC not 0.

0614 Failure in DFSQMGR to cancel a message in progress. RC not 0.

0615 Failure in DFSQMGR to enqueue message for Cmd or DFSAPPC. RC not 0.

0616 Failure in DFSQMGR to update APPC Message Prefix. RC not 0.

0617 Failure in DFSHEIL0 unrecognized return code from Fast Path RC other than 0, 4, 8, or 12.

0618 Failure in DFSBCB to free AWE.

0619 Failure in DFS6LUS0 RLUM reposted and not running conversational transaction.

- 0620 Failure in DFSQMGR to update modname RC not 0.
- 0621 Failure in DFSQMGR to update a message to response mode.
- | 0622 Failure in DFSQMGR to cancel a message, RC not 0.
- | 0623 Failure in DFSQMGR to delete a message, RC not 0.
- | 0624 Failure in DFS62FD0 getting an asynchronous control block (DFS62DST
| FUNC=FUNC).

DFSSLUM0

RC Description

- 0101 Failure in DFSQMGR Get Unique or GN call. RC not 0 and QTP1EOM=0.
- 0103 Failure in DFSQMGR Dequeue or Cancel call. RC not 0.
- | 0107 Failure to get AWE using DFSBCB macro.
- 0111 DFSSLUM0 has been called to deliver a message with zero length to the front-end IMS system. A DFS2224 message will be sent instead.
- 0121 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 0122 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

DFS6CKP0

RC Description

- 2201 Invalid checkpoint type specified in parameter list. Should be ALL or STATUS.
- 2202 Data block too large for log record.

DFS6ECT0

RC Description

- 3101 Error freeing XAWE using DFSBCB macro.
- 3102 Error freeing XAWE using STORAGE macro.
- 3104 Invalid AWE request.
- 3105 Failure in DFSTM0 to connect all dependent regions FUNC=CONALL.
- 3107 Failure in DFSBCB to get AWE storage
- 3109 Error detected in DFS6IDC0 building user descriptors.
- 3110 Error getting CIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3111 Error freeing CIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 3112 VTAM MODIFY USERVAR failed during activation of XRF alternate.
- 3113 VTAM VARY NET TERM failed for termination of primary system.
- 3114 Error Posting asynchronous control block using DFSSSERVR macro.
- 3115 Error Checking synchronous control block using DFSSSERVR macro.
- 3116 VTAM MODIFY USERVAR failed for activation of primary system.

DFS6IDC0

RC Description

- 2401 Unable to obtain storage for BPAM buffer using STORAGE macro.

- 2402 Unable to release storage for BPAM buffer using STORAGE macro.
- 2403 Unknown DFS warning message number.
- 2404 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 2405 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

DFS6LUS0

RC Description

- 1004 No synchronous control block given in SEND service call.
- 1007 TIB was released while the task was waiting to synchronize.
- 1008 TIB_SYNC_PTR was changed, but not to zero.
- 1010 Unknown service call in main program.
- 1012 Unable to get storage for LU 6.2 message prefix using DFSBCB macro.
- 1013 Unable to create an asynchronous control block using DFS62DST FUNC=FUNC.
- 1015 No LUM block given in BLDPRE service call.
- 1016 Unable to find asynchronous control block or create a new one in CHNG service call. DFS62DST FUNC(FIND).
- 1018 Conversation-id zero at send time.
- 1020 Return Code X'1C' from Queue Manager Get Unique call.
- 1022 Unable to free storage for LU 6.2 message prefix using DFSBCB macro.
- 1027 Expect input LU 6.2 msg prefix in COPYPF62 service call.
- 1029 Expect input synchronous/asynchronous control block in COPYPF62 service call.
- | 1031 Invalid TPN=DFSSIDE in CHNG service call.
- | 1032 Unable to find LU 6.2 descriptor entry in BLDPRE service call using
| DFS62DST macro.
- | 1060 Failure in DFSBCB to get AWE.
- | 1061 Failure in DFSBCB to free AWE.
- | 1062 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- | 1063 Failure in SENDMSG using DFSXCF macro.
- | 1064 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.

DFS6LUS1

RC Description

- 1110 Unknown service call in main program.
- 1117 No message prefix or synchronous/asynchronous control block given in INQY service call.
- | 1123 Unable to clean up TP.
- | 1124 Unable to clean up in the address space.
- 1125 No synchronous control block is given in TIBINFO service call

- 1126 Unable to find the asynchronous or restart synchronous control block in GETQABTIB service call.
- 1127 DFSLUS1 cannot find TIB/QAB.
- 1130 Unable to post RLM back in CONVCONT service call.
- 1133 Unable to find LU 6.2 descriptor entry in INQY service call.
- 1134 No message prefix supplied in GETQABTIB service call.
- 1140 DFSQMGR Get Unique or Insert Move call failed in MSGROUTE service call.
- 1142 Unable to find or to create a synchronous control block in FPGU service call.
- 1143 Unable to free a synchronous control block (DFS62DST FUNC=RELEASE).
- 1150 Return code from ATBRCVW in PH1 service call (abort synchpoint).
- 1151 Return code from ATBGTA2 in PH1 service call (abort synchpoint).

DFS6LUS2

RC Description

- 1201 No PCB given in READSQ service.
- 1202 No control block given in READSQ service.
- 1203 Invalid control block type in READSQ service.
- 1204 DFSQMGR Get Unique failure in READSQ service.
- 1205 DFSQMGR Enqueue failure in READSQ service.
- 1206 DFSQMGR Dequeue failure in READSQ service.
- 1207 Failure to get LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1208 Failure to free LUMP pool buffer using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1209 Failure to get MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.
- 1210 Failure to free MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.
- 1211 Failure to get HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1212 Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPPOOL macro.
- 1224 CQS not available in READSQ service.

DFS6QFX0

RC Description

- 3601 Failure in creating a restart control block.
- 3602 Failure in DFSCIR to create restart ITASK.
- 3603 Failure in IXCTL to run under restart ITASK.
- 3604 Failure in DFSCIR to delete restart ITASK.
- 3682 Issue /STO APPC if APPC/IMS was started; then issue /STA APPC.

DFS6RST0

RC Description

- 2101 Log record type not X'22', X'23', or X'24'.

2102 Log record code not X'40'.

DFS62FD0

RC	Description
3201	Failure in DFSBCB to release LU block.
3202	Failure in DFSBCB to release asynchronous control block.
3203	Failure in DFSBCB to get asynchronous control block.
3204	Failure in DFSBCB to release asynchronous control block. (Second location within module.)
3205	Failure in DFSTCBTB FUNC=LOCATE.
3206	Failure in DFSCIR to create ITASK.
3207	Failure in DFSBCB to get synchronous control block.
3208	Failure in DFSCIR to delete ITASK for asynchronous message.
3209	Failure in DFSCIR FUNC=DTASK to release duplicate ITASK for asynchronous message.
3210	Synchronous control block to be released not found in chain.
3211	Input parameter list is invalid, unknown type.
3213	DFSCS failed adding synchronous control block to chain.
3216	IMODULE DELETE failed while releasing asynchronous control block.
3217	Blank LUNAME or nonblank SIDENAME with TPNAME='DFSSIDE'.
3220	Invalid parameters on module entry.
3221	Invalid parameters on module entry.
3222	Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPOOL macro.
3223	Failure to free HIOP storage using DFSPOOL macro.
3224	Failure to free MSEB storage using DFSBCB macro.

DFS62FD1

RC	Description
3801	Input parameter list is invalid, unknown type.
3802	Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get LU block.
3803	Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=REL to release LU block.
3804	Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get descriptor.
3805	Failure in DFSCS for inserting descriptor into table.
3806	IMODULE DELETE failed for delete of restart synchronous control block hash table.
3807	Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=GET to get synchronous control block.
3808	Failure in DFSBCB FUNC=REL to release restart asynchronous control block.

DFSLUM00

RC	Description
----	-------------

- 5101 Failure in DFSQMGR Get Unigue for notify message.
- 5102 Failure in DFS62FD0 finding an asynchronous control block for notify message.
- 5109 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 5110 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 5111 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

DFSHAV70

RC Description

- 3709 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 3710 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 3711 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

DFSXLUM0

RC Description

- 5009 Unknown return code from z/OS clean address space call.
- 5010 Unknown return code from z/OS unidentify call.
- 5011 IXCLEAVE unsuccessful.

DFS1965 APPC/MVS Call Failure

A call to APPC/MVS had an unexpected return code. The call for `FUNCTION=aaaaaaaa` was issued, and a return code `xx` from APPC/MVS was the result. Return code `xx` denotes the specific IMS module performing the APPC call. Refer to the *MVS/ESA Authorized Callable Services* for the meaning of positive values for this return code. Error return codes that represent anticipated conditions are handled by IMS, and do not result in this message. This message is produced when an unexpected result is encountered, which might represent an abnormal condition in some system component.

RC Description

- xx90 Synchronous call failure
- xx91 Asynchronous call failure

Diagnostics for Use with Synchronous APPC and OTMA with Shared Queues

Synchronous APPC and OTMA message processing in the Shared Queues environment introduces additional diagnostic considerations for the message flow. In addition to the APPC and OTMA traces already used, some other facilities include:

- IMS Resource Recovery Trace. For more information, see "Resource Recovery Services Trace" on page 238.
- z/OS Resource Recovery Trace. For more information, see the "Component Trace" section in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.
- z/OS APPC Trace. For more information, see the "Component Trace" section in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.
- Console dumps of the RRS and APPC address and data spaces. For more information, see the "SVC Dump" section in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

SNAPs and Dumps

For errors that do not result in an abend, IMS writes a X'67D0' log record or produces an SDUMP, depending on the error. The minimum data dumped for LU 6.2 problems are the control blocks associated with the task in error and the appropriate trace tables.

OTMA Diagnostic Aids

This topic describes the following diagnostic information to help you analyze problems in OTMA.

- "OTMA Trace"
- "OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table" on page 428
- "OTMA Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table" on page 429
- "DFS1269E Message Information" on page 429
- "OTMA Log Records" on page 430
- "SNAPs and Dumps"

OTMA Trace

The OTMA trace records the flow of control through IMS OTMA. Turn on the OTMA trace only if the IBM support representative requests it.

Starting the OTMA Trace

The /TRACE SET ON TABLE OTMT command activates the trace and sends the entries to an internal table. You can format the table using the offline dump formatter under IPCS, using either VERBX command or the interactive dump formatter panels. For information about using the offline dump formatter, see "Formatting IMS Dumps Offline" on page 164.

If a SNAP dump is taken, the table is formatted as part of the IMS dump. If you add the OPTION LOG parameter to the /TRACE command, IMS sends the output to an external data set. You can use the File Select and Format utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine DFSERA60 to format trace entries.

Format of OTMA Trace Records

Table 107 shows the format of OTMA trace records. Each record is eight words long. Word 0 holds standard information.

Table 107. OTMA Trace Record Format

WORD 0		WORD 1	WORD 2	WORD 3	WORD 4	WORD 5	WORD 6	WORD 7
ID	SEQ NUM							

where represents

ID 2-byte trace ID

SEQ NUM 2-byte trace sequence number assigned by the IMS trace component

Words 1 through 7 contain data specific to each trace entry, as described below:

Trace ID = X'5A01' OTMA module entry

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number

| Bytes 1-3: Reserved
| **Word 2** A(ECB)
| **Word 3** Register 1
| **Words 4-5** Optional user data
| **Words 6-7** Time stamp (STCK)

| TRACE ID = X'5A02' OTMA module exit

| **Word 1** Byte 0: Module number
| Bytes 1-3: Reserved
| **Word 2** A(ECB)
| **Word 3** Return code
| **Words 4-5** Optional user data
| **Words 6-7** Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5A03' IMS internal OTMA error

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number
Bytes 1-3: 0
Word 2 A(ECB)
Word 3 Error code
Word 4 Optional user data
Word 5 0
Words 6-7 Time stamp (STCK)

TRACE ID = X'5A04' XCF state change

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number
Byte 1: XCF call number
Word 2 A(ECB)
Word 7 Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5B01' XCF/z/OS entry

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number
Byte 1: XCF call number
Words 2-7 Control message

TRACE ID = X'5B02' XCF/z/OS exit

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number
Byte 1: XCF call number
Word 2 A(ECB)
Word 3-4 XCF token
Word 5 Return code
Word 6 Reason code

Word 7 Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5CX' OTMA AWE function

Word 1 Byte 0: Module number

Words 2-6 Reserved

Word 7 Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5C71' OTMA DFSYPSI0 input trace entry

Word 1 Byte 0: module number X'25'

Byte 1:

X'01' an input trans with reroute name specified

X'02' a NAK with reroute request

X'03' a NAK with purge request

Byte 2-3: 0

Word 2 Addr(ECB)

Word 3 Addr(YQAB) if byte 1 of word 1 is X'01'. Otherwise, it will be Addr(YTQAB).

Word 4 0

Word 5 Bytes 0-3 of reroute tpipe name

Word 6 Bytes 4-7 of reroute tpipe name

Word 7 Time stamp (short)

TRACE ID = X'5C72' OTMA DFSYQAB0 output trace entry

Word 1 Byte 0: module number X'29'

Byte 1: X'03' reroute on SendOnly output

Byte 2-3: 0

Word 2 Addr(ECB)

Word 3 Addr(YQAB)

Word 4 0

Word 5 Bytes 0-3 of reroute tpipe name

Word 6 Bytes 4-7 of reroute tpipe name

Word 7 Time stamp (short)

OTMA Trace Entry for User Exits

TRACE ID = X'5A05' User exit DFSYIOE0 module entry

Word 1 Byte 0: module number X'33'

Byte 1-3: 0

Word 2 A(ECB)

Word 3 0

Word 4 0

|	Word 5	0
|	Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)
|	TRACE ID = X'5A06'User exit DFSYIOE0 module exit	
|	Word 1	Byte 0: module number X'33'
|		Byte 1-3: 0
|	Word 2	A(ECB)
|	Word 3	Exit RC set by the module
|	Word 4	0
|	Word 5	0
|	Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)
|	TRACE ID = X'5A07'User exit DFSYPRX0 module entry	
|	Word 1	Byte 0: module number X'31'
|		Byte 1-3: 0
|	Word 2	A(ECB)
|	Word 3	0
|	Word 4	0
|	Word 5	0
|	Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)
|	TRACE ID = X'5A08'User exit DFSYPRX0 module exit	
|	Word 1	Byte 0: module number X'31'
|		Byte 1-3: 0
|	Word 2	A(ECB)
|	Word 3	Exit RC set by the module
|	Word 4	0
|	Word 5	IMS internal processing code
|	Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)
|	TRACE ID = X'5A09'User exit DFSYDRU0 module entry	
|	Word 1	Byte 0: module number X'32'
|		Byte 1-3: 0
|	Word 2	A(ECB)
|	Word 3	0
|	Word 4	0
|	Word 5	0
|	Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)
|	TRACE ID = X'5A0A'User exit DFSYDRU0 module exit	
|	Word 1	Byte 0: module number X'32'

	Byte 1-3: 0
Word 2	A(ECB)
Word 3	Exit RC set by the module
Word 4	0
Word 5	IMS internal processing code
Word 6-7	Time stamp (STCK)

OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

You can use Table 108 to associate code *xx* in message DFS1269E and the module number in trace records X'5A'*xx*, X'5B'*xx*, and X'5C'*xx* with a module.

Table 108. OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

Mod Num (Dec)	Mod Num (Hex)	Module	Description
19	13	DFSYLUS0	OTMA fast services
20	14	DFSYSTO0	OTMA storage manager
21	15	DFSYRR00	OTMA destination reroute setup routine
22	16	DFSYIO00	OTMA input/output setup routine
23	17	DFSYCM20	OTMA command processor
24	18	DFS6DC0	Read and build LU 6.2 descriptors
25	19	DFSYCLH0	OTMA /TRA services
26	1A	DFSYRAC0	OTMA security
27	1B	DFSYMGX0	OTMA XCF message exit
28	1C	DFSYGRX0	OTMA XCF group exit
29	1D	DFSYXMO0	OTMA attach member OIM TCB
30	1E	DFSYC480	OTMA STA/ST0 (join/leave) interface
31	1F	DFSYFND0	OTMA FINDDEST processor
32	20	DFSYFD00	OTMA control block processor
33	21	DFSYFD10	OTMA control block processor
34	22	DFSYMOM0	OTMA AWE server DFSYMOM0
35	23	DFSYMEM0	OTMA member AWE server DFSYMEM0
36	24	DFSYIMI0	OTMA getting storage for new member
37	25	DFSYPSI0	TPIPE input AWE server DFSYPSI0
38	26	DFSYPSO0	TPIPE output AWE server DFSYPSO0
39	27	DFSYSND0	OTMA XCF interface
40	28	DFSYTIB0	OTMA synchronous processor DFSYTIB0
41	29	DFSYQAB0	OTMA asynchronous processor DFSYQAB0
42	2A	DFSYLUS0	OTMA service module number 0
43	2B	DFSYCMD0	OTMA command service
44	2C	DFSYCKP0	OTMA check point
45	2D	DFSYSLM0	OTMA synchronous send module
46	2E	DFSYRST0	OTMA restart

Table 108. OTMA Module-to-Code Cross-Reference Table (continued)

Mod Num (Dec)	Mod Num (Hex)	Module	Description
47	2F	DFSYIDC0	OTMA descriptor builder
48	30	DFSYQFXO	OTMA queue fixer
49	31	DFSYPRX0	OTMA pre-routing exit routine DFSYPRX0
50	32	DFSYDRU0	OTMA default DRU exit routine DFSYDRU0
51	33	DFSYIOE0	OTMA input/output edit user exit routine

OTMA Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

You can use Table 109 to associate the XCF call number in trace record X'5B'*xx* with a z/OS XCF verb.

Table 109. z/OS XCF Verb-to-Code Cross-Reference Table

Verb Num (Hex)	Verb Name	Verb Description
01	IXCCREAT	Defines a member to XCF
02	IXCJOIN	Enables a member to join a group
03	IXCQUERY	Return information about groups and members
04	IXCMSGO	Sends a message to another active member
05	IXCMSGI	Receives a message on an active member
06	IXCLEAVE	Disassociates a member from XCF

DFS1269E Message Information

OTMA issues message DFS1269E when a severe internal error occurs. The message format is:

DFS1269E SEVERE IMS INTERNAL FAILURE, REASON CODE=*xxyy*

Variable *xx* is a decimal number that identifies the module. To determine the module associated with the code, see Table 108 on page 428. Variable *yy* is an internal reason code.

If you receive this message, contact the IBM Support Center with the module number and reason code supplied in the message, and, if requested, output from the OTMA trace.

The following two reason codes are module independent. Variable *xx* represents the specific IMS module issuing the macro call.

Reason Code	Description
<i>xx</i> 98	Failure in DFSPOOL to acquire storage for a variable with the DFSYMAGT macro.
<i>xx</i> 99	Failure in DFSPOOL to release storage for a variable with the DFSYMARL macro.

Other reason codes are module dependent.

OTMA Log Records

To activate OTMA logging, enter one of the following trace commands from the master terminal or the z/OS console.

```
/TRA SET ON tmember client1.  
/TRA SET ON tmember client1 tpipe tpipe1.
```

SNAPs and Dumps

For errors that do not result in an abend, IMS writes log record X'67D0', or produces an SDUMP, depending on the error. The minimum data dumped for OTMA problems are the control blocks associated with the task in error and the appropriate trace tables.

Diagnosing Errors Related to Print Data Set Options: IMS Spool API Support

IMS provides an expansion of the DL/I application program interface that allows applications to interface directly to JES and create print data sets on the JES spool. These print data sets can then be made available to print managers and spool servers to serve the needs of the application.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Understanding Parsing Errors”
- “Debugging and Diagnostic Aids Provided by IMS Spool API” on page 434

Understanding Parsing Errors

The IMS Spool API support provides feedback to the application program when IMS detects errors in the print data set options included on either the CHNG or SETO calls. The intent of this section is to give a better understanding of high level processing of the parameters associated with the CHNG and SETO calls, including some examples of errors and the types of feedback information that can be expected.

“Error Codes” on page 431 provides a summary of the error codes that can be expected to be returned if the application provides a feedback area. It might be desirable for the application to develop ways to display these errors by sending a message to an IMS printer or some other technique that allows examination of the parameter lists and feedback area without having to look at a dump. This section discusses each error code and provides some examples of when the error code might be expected. This discussion applies to these calls when used with the IMS Spool API support.

When diagnosing multiple parsing error return codes, the first code returned should be the most meaningful. Errors detected with incorrect length fields or previously invalid keywords can result in valid keywords being reported as errors.

Keywords

The parameter lists used with CHNG and SETO calls contain two types of keywords. The two types are those keywords valid for the calls (that is, IAFF, PRTO, TXTU, and OUTN), and the keywords provided as operands of the PRTO keyword (for example, CLASS, FORMS). This separation of keywords is used to determine what type of keyword validation IMS should perform. When looking for valid keywords on the calls, one set of keywords is valid, and when looking at keywords following the PRTO keyword, another set of keywords are valid. For this

reason, incorrectly specified length fields may cause one scan to terminate prematurely and keywords to be invalid because they are incorrectly positioned in the call list.

Status Codes

We can also obtain some hint as to what might be the source of the error code by looking at the status code returned for the call. As a general rule, a status code of **AR** is given when the keyword is associated with the call and a status code of **AS** is given when the keyword is invalid as a PRTO option. There might be exceptions to this rule, but in general this will hold true.

Error Codes

The following sections contain examples of mistakes and the resultant error codes provided to the application. Some length fields are omitted from the examples when not necessary to illustrate the example. Consider feedback and options lists that are shown on multiple lines to be contiguous the same way they would be found in the application's working storage.

Error Code (0002): This code indicates an invalid keyword was discovered within the call options. The error code of (0002) tells us that the keyword scan being performed is associated with keywords that are valid for the call. For example,

```
CALL = SETO
      01
OPTIONS LIST = PRTO=04DEST(018),CLASS(A),TXTU=SET1

FEEDBACK = TXTU(0002)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

In this example, the options list contains both the keywords PRTO and TXTU. The keyword, TXTU, is not valid for the SETO call.

Another example of an error code of (0002) in the feedback is created when the length field representing the PRTO options is specified as shorter than the actual length of the options. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG
      01
OPTIONS LIST = IAFF=N0M,PRTO=0FDEST(018),LINECT(200),CLASS(A),
              COPIES(80),FORMS(ANS)

FEEDBACK = COPIES(0002),FORMS(0002)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

In this example, the length field of the PRTO options (that is, 001F) is too short to contain all of the options. The result of this incorrect length is that IMS finds the keywords of COPIES and FORMS outside of the PRTO options list area and indicates that these keywords are not allowed as keywords on the CHNG call.

Error Code (0004): This error code indicates that an option variable following a keyword in the options list for the CALL is not within the length limits for the option. An example of this type of error is the OUTN keyword. The name of the OUTPUT JCL statement must be from 1 to 8 characters long. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG

OPTIONS LIST = IAFF=N0M,OUTN=OUTPUTDD1
```

```
FEEDBACK = OUTN(0004)
```

```
STATUS CODE = AR
```

The operand for the OUTN keyword is 9 bytes long and exceeds the maximum value.

Error Code (0006): This error occurs when IMS is doing the scan looking for valid keywords associated with the call. IMS has encountered the PRTO keyword. Upon interrogation of the length field associated with the PRTO keyword, IMS discovers that the total length of the options list for the call is too short to contain all of the operands within the PRTO keyword. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG
      0400          05
OPTIONS LIST = 0800IAFP=N0M,PRTO=0ADEST(018),LINECT(200),CLASS(A),
              COPIES(3),FORMS(ANS)

FEEDBACK = PRTO(0006),LINECT(0002),CLASS(0002),COPIES(0002),
          FORMS(0002)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

This example provides an options list that is hexadecimal, 48 (decimal 72) bytes long and the correct length for the options list. The length field of the PRTO keyword incorrectly indicates a length of hexadecimal 5A. The length of the PRTO options exceeds the length of the entire options list so the PRTO keyword is ignored and the rest of the options list scanned for valid keywords. The feedback area contains the PRTO(0006) as we would expect to indicate a length error for this keyword, but we also find that the PRTO keywords are reported to be in error (0002). This is because the keywords beyond the first PRTO keyword, up to the length specified in the options list length field have been scanned in search of valid keywords for the call. The status code of AR tells us that the keywords are considered invalid for the call and not the PRTO keyword.

Error Code (0008): This error is returned when IMS finds that one of the options for the IAFP keyword has not been specified correctly. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG
      00
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=N0Z,PRTO=0BDEST(018)

FEEDBACK = IAFP(0008) INVALID VARIABLE

STATUS CODE = AR
```

The message option of the IAFP keyword has been incorrectly specified as 'Z'. This results in the error code of (0008).

Error Code (000A): This error indicates that not all of the necessary keywords have been specified for this call. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG

OPTIONS LIST = TXTU=SET1

FEEDBACK = TXTU(000A)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

For this call, a valid keyword of TXTU was specified but the call also requires that the IAFP keyword be specified if the TXTU keyword is used. Since the IAFP keyword is missing, the error code of (000A) is given when the TXTU keyword is found.

Error Code (000C): The error code is reporting a condition where a set of mutually exclusive keywords have been used in the same call options list. Again, a clue to the problem being with the call options and not the PRTO options is given by issuing of the status code of **AR** and not the status code of **AS**. For example,

```
CALL = CHNG
                                00
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0BCOPIES(3),TXTU=SET1

FEEDBACK = TXTU(000C)

STATUS CODE = AR
```

Here we have a case where the call options list contains both the keywords of PRTO and TXTU. These options are mutually exclusive and cannot be used in the same options call list. The result is error code of (000C) returned along with status code of **AR**.

Error Code (000E): This error code indicates that while parsing the actual print data set descriptors, an error was detected with one or more of the operands. For the most part, IMS does not do any checking for these print descriptors. Instead IMS utilizes MVS/ESA services (SJF) to do the validation of the print descriptors. When SJF is called, the validation requested is the same as for the TSO OUTDES command. For this reason, IMS is insensitive to changes in output descriptors and the valid descriptors for your system are a function of the MVS/ESA release level.

You can obtain a list of the valid descriptors and the proper syntax by using the TSO HELP OUTDES command or by referring to the appropriate TSO documentation such as the *TSO Command Language Reference*.

IMS must first establish that the format of the PRTO options is in a format such that SJF services can be requested. If not, IMS returns status code **AS** and error code of (000E) and a descriptive error message. If the error has been detected during the SJF process, the error message from SJF includes information of the form, (R.C.=xxxx,REAS.=yyyyyyyy) and an error message indicating the error. The return codes and reason are further identified in the *Authorized Assembler Programming Guide*.

The range of some variables are controlled by the JES initialization parameters. Values for the maximum number of copies, allowable remote destination, classes, and form names are examples of variables influenced by the JES initialization parameters.

The following are some examples of parsing errors and the resulting error messages.

```
CALL = CHNG
                                01
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0BCOPIES((3),(8,RG,18,80))

FEEDBACK = PRTO(000E) (R.C.=0004,REAS.=00000204) COPIES/RG VALUE
                                MUST BE NUMERIC CHARACTERS

STATUS CODE = AS
```

For this example, the COPIES parameter has the incorrect value 'RG' specified as one of its operands. The error message indicates that the values for these operands must be numeric.

```
CALL = CHNG
                                00
OPTIONS LIST = IAFP=A00,PRTO=0XYZ(018)

FEEDBACK = PRTO(000E) (R.C.=0004,REAS.=000000D0) XYZ

STATUS CODE = AS
```

This example includes an invalid PRTO operand. The resulting reason code of X'000000D0' indicates the operand shown (that is, XYZ) is invalid.

This section has attempted to provide some examples of all the possible error codes that might be received by an application program. Some length fields are omitted from the examples when not necessary to illustrate the example. Consider feedback and options lists that are shown on multiple lines to be contiguous the same way they would be found in the application's working storage.

Debugging and Diagnostic Aids Provided by IMS Spool API

In addition to providing feedback related to parsing errors, the IMS Spool API also provides other aids you can use in your diagnosis, such as the following:

- "Internal Trace Table"
- "Log Records Produced" on page 435
- "Special Abend Processing" on page 435
- "Service Error Log Record 67D0" on page 435

These diagnostic aids are explained in this section.

While debugging suspected problems with either the IMS Spool API or the application using the support, keep in mind that multiple services are involved in providing the total environment. Certain JES specifications might affect which options and specifications can be used by the IMS Spool API on behalf of an application program.

Internal Trace Table

Each dependent region that uses the IMS Spool API creates a trace table that is used to trace module flow and significant events during IMS Spool API processing. This trace table is of the internal wrap around type, is always active for IMS Spool API functions, and cannot be written to an external device. It appears in any dumps produced by the dependent region. The first four words of the trace table are the header and contain the following information.

- | | |
|-------------------|--|
| Word One | This is the trace table eye catcher. The eye catcher is IWB . |
| Word Two | This is the offset from the beginning of the trace table (that is, trace table header) to the last entry traced. Since the entry is an offset, relocation of the trace table does not affect the use of this word to obtain the address of the last trace entry. The offset value is added to the relocated trace table address to obtain the last trace entry. If the value is zero, no entries have been traced. |
| Word Three | This is the offset from the beginning of the trace table (the header) to the last trace entry in the table. |
| Word Four | Reserved. |

Log Records Produced

The IMS Spool API produces log records to record the significant events during IMS Spool API processing. A log record of the type X'68' is written for each data set that is opened. This log record contains the information necessary for identification of the data set. If any significant event occurs during spool processing, a diagnostic log record, 67D0 is produced to record diagnostic information about the error or event. The writing of the 67D0 records is normally associated with the DFS0013E message sent to the IMS MTO for these errors.

Special Abend Processing

The IMS Spool API places control blocks in both extended common storage area (ECSA) and dependent region private storage. When a dependent region dump is produced, and IMS abnormal termination routines are allowed to execute, the following control block relocation is performed to provide diagnostic information in the dependent region dump.

The master control block for the dependent region and any active data set control blocks in ECSA are copied to the dependent region. These control blocks are copied without modification and the ECSA address of each print data set control block, IAFPDCB, is appended to the front of each relocated block.

A dummy module, DFSIAFD0, is loaded into the dependent region to serve as a place holder for the addresses of the relocated IMS Spool API control blocks. Module DFSIAFD0's address is obtained by inspecting the dependent regions Job Pack Queue for the Contents Directory Entry (CDE) that represents module DFSIAFD0. The first three words of this dummy module contain the address of the relocated control blocks as follows.

- | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| \| | Word One | This is the address of the relocated master control block (IAFPMCB) for the dependent region. The ECSA address of the master control block is appended in front of the relocated control block area. The eye catcher for the block is IAFPMCB . |
| \| | Word Two | This is the address of the first relocated IMS Spool API data set control block for a print data set (IAFPDCB). When this block is copied to the dependent region, the ECSA address of the original block is appended to the front of the relocated block. This is so that the chaining of the blocks can be verified. Any additional IAFPDCB control blocks are relocated following the first relocated block with the ECSA address of each block appended to the front of each relocated block. The eye catcher for the block is IAFPDCB . |
| \| | Word Three | This is the address of the trace table for the IMS Spool API. The eye catcher for the trace table is IWB . |

Service Error Log Record 67D0

The IMS Spool API creates Service Error log records, log record type 67D0, whenever a service error or unexpected condition is encountered. The 67D0 log record contains the service in error and detailed information about the system status at the time the error is detected. When problem determination is being attempted for suspected IMS Spool API errors, obtain the 67D0 log records from the IMS systems log. If the IMS Spool API issues message DFS0013E, a service error log record is also written.

In addition to the errors reported through message DFS0013E, service error log records are written if the IMS Spool API code encounters inconsistent control block structures or is unable to properly process print data sets during abend processing.

These service error log records are printed using the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10). See the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*, for more information on this utility program.

Some examples of events that cause Service Error log records, 67D0, to be produced are:

- Error during storage obtain/free
- Open or Close errors
- Allocation or deallocation errors
- Errors during Output Descriptor processing
- BSAM write errors
- Invalid IAFF Control Block encountered
- Unable to process print data sets due to abending dependent region

The writing of these Service Error Log Records occurs automatically.

Chapter 10. IRLM Service Aids

This section describes the service aids that can help you analyze internal resource lock manager (IRLM) problems. These service aids are:

- “IRLM Lock Trace Analysis Using KBLA” discusses IRLM Lock Trace Analysis using Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA).
- “IRLM Dumps” on page 438 discusses IRLM dumps.
- “SYS1.LOGREC” on page 439 discusses software LOGREC records.
- “z/OS Component Trace” on page 439 discusses the z/OS Component Trace.

In addition, the IRLM generates diagnostic messages that begin with the prefix DXR. These messages are documented in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.

IRLM Lock Trace Analysis Using KBLA

KBLA (Knowledge-Based Log Analysis) offers an approach for solving IRLM and IMS problems using IMS logs (OLDS/SLDS). This ISPF panel driven interface for the IRLM Lock Trace Analysis program can be accessed from KBLA Option 4.5, as shown in Figure 149 on page 438.

```

== K.B.L.A. IRLM Lock Trace Analysis ==
COMMAND ==>

Input Trace DSN. USER.IMS1.OLDSP0.0TMU01.DECKS2 Cataloged? Y
IMS Log Version. . . . . 9
COPY1 DSN. . . .

Output DSN Keyword. . . . . PQ88956 The Output DSN will be:
USER.keyword.S.KBLA.*
Create dataset with raw output . . . (Y/N) USER.keyword.R.KBLA.*
Raw output sort selection:
Sorted by Database Name. . . . (A/D/N)
Sorted by RBA . . . . . (A/D/N)
Sorted by Database Name & RBA. . (A/D/N)
Sorted by PST Number . . . . . (A/D/N)
Sorted by Wait Elapsed Time. . . (A/D/N)

Log DSNs were extracted from RECON .
PDS member containing logs . . . .

```

Figure 149. IRLM Lock Trace Analysis

For more information, see the “IRLM Lock Trace Analysis Utilities (DFSKTLA0, DFSKTLB0, DFSKTLC0)” section in *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

IRLM Dumps

The IRLM uses the SDUMP system services of z/OS whenever failures occur in the following situations:

- Within the IRLM address space
- While executing IRLM code or IMS code within the IMS address space
- While executing IRLM code for exits from SLM within the IMS address space

SDUMP dumps the IRLM address space to a SYS1.DUMPxx data set without formatting it. When dump processing completes, you can format the dump offline by specifying IRLM on the VERBEXIT subcommand in IPCS. If more than one IRLM is active in the system at the time the dump was taken, you must also specify the z/OS subsystem name (IRLMNM in the IRLM procedure). IRLM dump formatters that are shipped with IRLM 2.1 and 2.2 are specific to their release. If both releases of IRLM are active, IPCS must be configured to have access to the appropriate IRLM PDS. The release of the IRLM in the dump must match the release of the IRLM in the IPCS STEPLIB. For more information about making load libraries available to IPCS, see the “General Information about Writing an IPCS Exit Routine” section in *z/OS MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization*.

To access z/OS component trace entries for IRLM, use the IPCS CTRACE or VERBX command. To see the syntax of the VERBX command for displaying traces, enter: IPCS VERBX IRLM 'help'.

Examples:

- If only one IRLM is in the dump, this command formats the IRLM address space:

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUBsys=IRLM'  
or  
VERBX IRLM  
or  
VERBX IRLM 'SUB=IRLM'
```

- If more than one IRLM is in the dump, this command formats the KRLM address space:

```
VERBX IRLM 'SUBsys=KRLM'  
or  
VERBX IRLM 'SUB=KRLM'
```

If you want to format dumps online during the abnormal termination process, you must change the FMTO= parameter to request a SNAP dump. For more information about the SDUMP support job stream and the FMTO parameters, see *IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring*.

Note: Under the direction of IBM Service, you can use the Modify DIAG command to take diagnostic dumps.

SYS1.LOGREC

The IRLM generates a software LOGREC record when the IRLM detects a program error. You can use the IFCEREP1 service aid described in *MVS/ESA Diagnosis: Procedures* to obtain a listing of the SYS1.LOGREC data set containing the LOGREC entries for the IRLM.

z/OS Component Trace

Use the z/OS TRACE CT command to start, stop, or modify an IRLM diagnostic trace. IRLM does not support all the options available on the TRACE command. The z/OS TRACE CT command is described in *IMS Version 9: Command Reference* and *MVS/ESA System Commands*.

This command can only be entered from the master console. The command requires an appropriate level of z/OS authority, as described in *MVS/ESA System Commands*.

The TRACE CT[®] command lets you run the following types of sublevel traces:

- DBM** Trace interactions with the identified DBMS.
- EXP** Trace any exception condition.
- INT** Trace member and group events other than normal locking activity.
- SLM** Trace interactions with the z/OS locking component.
- XCF** Trace all interactions with z/OS cross-system coupling services.
- XIT** Trace just asynchronous interactions with the z/OS locking component.

For EXP, INT, and XIT sublevel traces, the OFF parameter stops the traces from writing to the external writer. However they continue to write to buffers.

The following example shows trace output for a lock request using the DBM and SLM sublevel traces.

The command that produced this output is: CTRACE COMP(IRLE) SUB((DBM)) FULL

```

COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT
COMP(IRLE) SUBNAME((DBM))
**** 02/10/94
MNEMONIC ENTRY ID TIME STAMP DESCRIPTION
-----
DBM 00000002 18:42:05.816178 RLPL format
+0000 ID..... DXRRL100-01: START A REQUEST
+0020 TLA1..... 000100C8 07166220
+0028 RLPL..... 00000000 06545768 00000000 80000000 00000000
+003C 00000000 006B12C8 008FBBC0 0090B000 00906048
+0050 00316545 06545060 00000000 00316545 06545060
+0064 00000000 00000000 00000000 0423AD20 09000058
+0078 C8806D01 D7000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+008C 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000000 00000000
+00A0 006B12C8 008FBBC0 02060000 8A000000 00000000
+00B4 00000000 006B5BE4 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00DC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DBM 00000002 18:42:05.816406 RLPL format
+0000 ID..... DXRRL100-02: REQUEST COMPLETED
+0020 TLA1..... 000100C8 07166220
+0028 RLPL..... 00000000 06545768 00000000 80000000 00000000
+003C 00000000 006B12C8 008FBBC0 0090B000 00906048
+0050 00316545 06545060 00000000 00316545 06545060
+0064 00000000 00000000 00000000 0423AD20 09000058
+0078 C8806D01 D7000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+008C 00000000 00000000 80000000 00000003 00000000
+00A0 006B12C8 008FBBC0 02060000 8A000000 00000000
+00B4 00000000 006B5BE4 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0067027C A743B4E5
+00DC 09010080 00000000 00080000 00000000 00000000
    
```

The command that produced this output is: CTRACE COMP(IRLE) SUB((SLM)) FULL

```

COMPONENT TRACE FULL FORMAT
COMP(IRLE)      SUBNAME((SLM))
**** 02/10/94
MNEMONIC  ENTRY ID      TIME STAMP      DESCRIPTION
-----  -
SLM      00000010  18:42:05.816193  RNA, RTE and UDB format
+0000  ID.....  DXRRL120-01: IXLLOCK OBTAIN
+0020  TLA1..... 00060020  00670238
+0028  RNA.....  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000  00000000
+003C      00000000  00000000  00000000
+0048  TLA2..... 000C0040  07166418
+0050  RTE.....  0423AD20  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000
+0064      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000008
+0078      C9D4E2C5  40404040  0423AD20  00000000  00000000
+008C      00000000
+0090  TLA3..... 000B0040  071663D8
+0098  UDB.....  C9D4E2C5  40404040  00000000  00000000  00080000
+00AC      00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  40000000
+00C0      08000000  00000000  A8D1A743  B4D7B281  A8D1A743
+00D4      B4D7B281
SLM      00000020  18:42:05.816397  RNA and reason code
+0000  ID.....  DXRRL120-03: IXLLOCK RETURN
+0020  TLA1..... 00060020  00670238
+0028  RNA.....  09000058  C8806D01  D7000000  00000000  00000000
+003C      00000000  00000000  00000000
+0048  TLA2..... 00060004  0716637C
+0050  REAS..... 00000000

```


Chapter 11. FP—Fast Path Service Aids

This section describes diagnostic information to help you analyze problems in Fast Path. This includes:

- “Diagnosing Fast Path Problems”
- “DEDB Control Interval (CI) Problem Assistance Aids” on page 447
- “Fast Path External Trace” on page 453
- “Locating Fast Path Control Blocks and Tables” on page 451

Diagnosing Fast Path Problems

Before diagnosing problems in Fast Path, you must understand the structure of its dumps, especially the dependent region dumps. When a dependent region abends, the structure of the dump varies, depending on a number of conditions. For example, if you requested and were able to perform offline dump formatting, the structure of the dump is different than if you had not requested offline dump formatting. Furthermore, if the abending dependent region was an MPP executing in mixed mode, the structure of the dump might be different from that of an IFP region. The recommended approach is to request and use the offline dump formatting option.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “ABENDU1026 Analysis”
- “Fast Path Transaction Retry” on page 446

ABENDU1026 Analysis

Several modules issue ABENDU1026 to indicate conditions that should not occur. The dependent region abends, but the IMS control region continues processing. Message DFS2712I accompanies ABENDU1026.

This topic describes an approach to analyzing ABENDU1026 failures. It tells you what documentation to obtain and guides you in finding and interpreting diagnostic data from the documentation. It is important to gather the necessary data before searching an IBM software support database or calling the IBM Support Center.

This analysis is based on using a dump that you can format with the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF). Table 110 shows you where to find ODF information.

Table 110. Locating Information About the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF)

For Information About	Refer to
Obtaining dumps suitable for input to the ODF	“Input for the Offline Dump Formatter” on page 165
Running the ODF	<i>IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager</i>
Using the ODF to solve problems	“Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164

Before beginning the analysis, you need:

- A copy of the DFS2712I message
- A dump formatted by the ODF
- A copy of *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*

If an authorized program analysis report (APAR) is necessary, you might also need the following:

- The last successful image copy of the database encountering the problem
- The IMS logs from the time of the last successful image copy to the point of failure
- A copy of the Fast Path trace, if Transaction Retry was invoked

Procedure

The following example takes you through the analysis of an actual ABENDU1026 until you have collected enough data to search an IBM software support database or call the IBM Support Center.

This example uses the sample message DFS2712I in Figure 150. DFS2712I is sent to the console. Be sure to save a hard copy of the message.

```

DFS2712I  MODULE NAME:  DBFMRCU0
DFS2712I  ABEND SUBCODE: 0053
DFS2712I  AREA NAME:   DB21AR0

DFS2712I  MLTE:
DFS2712I  02A923BC 02919E60 00000000 00000000 00001008
DFS2712I  02A923CC 02903310 00005A08 00001008 00040400
DFS2712I  02A923DC 03018000 001C0008 029328B4 00060000
DFS2712I  02A923EC 00000000 00000000 00000000 02A92178
DFS2712I  02A923FC 02A92470 0072F70A 00000000 40800000
DFS2712I  02A9240C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
DFS2712I  02A9241C 00000000 00000000 00060000 00000000
DFS2712I  02A9242C 00000000

DFS2712I  BUFFER CONTENTS:
DFS2712I  02919E58 016C0802 40000000 99000000 5C08015E
DFS2712I  02919E68 C1C140E3 C8C9E240 C9E240E3 C8C540C6
DFS2712I  02919E78 C9D9E2E3 40F3D9C4 40D3C5E5 C5D340E2
DFS2712I  02919E88 C5C7D4C5 D5E34040 40404040 40404040
DFS2712I  02919E98 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
. . . . .

DFS2712I  R0-R3 00000008 00000053 02919E60 02A92010
DFS2712I  R4-R7 02A923BC 008138D4 00000008 00005A00
DFS2712I  R8-R11 00000004 02903310 0070B040 0086DF20
DFS2712I  R12-R15 00818BA0 0070767C 80818C62 00000018
    
```

Figure 150. Example of Message DFS2712I

Use the following steps to analyze ABENDU1026:

1. Locate the module name and subcode associated with the abend. This information appears in the first few lines of message DFS2712I.
In the example in Figure 150, the module name is DBFMRCU0 and the subcode is 0053.
2. To find the meaning of the subcode, look up ABENDU1026 in *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis*. Find module DBFMRCU0 and subcode 0053.

The description of subcode 0053 is: MLTE segment code (Reg4 + X'1E') is not equal to the DSEGCODE of the segment pointed to by register 2.

This means that the segment code in field MLTESGCD in MLTE (a Fast Path control block) does not match the segment code of the segment in the buffer (DSEGCODE). Therefore, your next step is to determine what the mismatched values are.

3. Turn to *IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis* again to determine which registers you must examine.

The important registers are:

Register 8 = MLTESGCD

Register 2 = Address of the segment; DSEGCODE is the first byte

In Figure 150 on page 444, the register contents appear at the bottom of message DFS2712I.

4. Use the registers and the buffer contents in the message to compare the segment code in the segment in the buffer (DSEGCODE) with the segment code in field MLTESGCD in the MLTE. These codes must match.
 - Register 8 contains the segment code from field MLTESGCD in the MLTE. In the example, register 8 has a value of 00000004.
 - Register 2 contains the address of the segment in the buffer. The first byte of the segment is the segment code (DSEGCODE). In the example, DSEGCODE has a value of 99.
 - Because the segment code from the MLTE (04) does not match the segment code of the segment (99), ABENDU1026 occurred.

There are several ways to find this data. To find the segment code in field MLTESGCD in MLTE, you can also use register 4 + X'1E'. To find the DSEGCODE, you can also use register 6 (00000008), which is the offset in the buffer to the DSEGCODE.

5. You must now look at the module save area set to determine the module flow leading to the abend. You can use the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF) to format the save area set in a dump by specifying FMTIMS DB,MIN. Figure 151 on page 446 shows an example of the save area set formatted by the ODF.
 - Register 13 in message DFS2712I contains the address of the save area for the PST that suffered the abend.
 - In the example message in Figure 150 on page 444, register 13 contains the address 0070767C.
 - In the **DPST section of the formatted dump in Figure 151 on page 446, search for a save area (SA) with address 0070767C. If you are searching online, the second occurrence you find is the actual save area.

SAVE AREA SET

```

EP  DBFMCLX005/06/8804.27PL24768 ABCD
SA  0070755C      WD1 8071B310      HSA 80000000      LSA 007075A4      RET 8088070E      EPA 00812FE0      R0 00000519
                   R1 8071B310      R2 C7D5D740      R3 02A92010      R4 0001A000      R5 00707050      R6 00000000
                   R7 8072F624      R8 00707050      R9 0072F6CC      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 00880042
EP  DBFMGNX003/03/8820.09PL22770 AB
SA  007075A4      WD1 00000000      HSA 0070755C      LSA 007075EC      RET 808131A0      EPA 00814528      R0 00000519
                   R1 8071B3AB      R2 C7D5D740      R3 02A92010      R4 02A92090      R5 008138D4      R6 FFFFFD80
                   R7 FEE06FD4      R8 00707050      R9 0072F6CC      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 00812FE0
EP  DBFMPUG005/11/8800.59PL26682 ABCDE
SA  007075EC      WD1 00000000      HSA 007075A4      LSA 00707634      RET 8081466A      EPA 00816900      R0 00000519
                   R1 8071B3AB      R2 00000000      R3 02A92010      R4 02A92178      R5 008138D4      R6 FFFFFD80
                   R7 FEE06FD4      R8 00707050      R9 0072F6CC      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 00814528
EP  DBFMRCU003/21/8618.02PT01119 0
SA  00707634      WD1 00000000      HSA 007075EC      LSA 0070767C      RET 80816ABE      EPA 00818BA0      R0 00000519
                   R1 8071B3AB      R2 02A92178      R3 02A92010      R4 02A923BC      R5 008138D4      R6 FFFFFD80
                   R7 00005A08      R8 0291AE66      R9 0072F6CC      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 00816900
EP  DBFMFG0002/04/8617.58PP35272 1B
SA  0070767C      WD1 00000000      HSA 00707634      LSA 007076C4      RET 80818C62      EPA 00818FD8      R0 00000008
                   R1 8071B3AB      R2 02919E60      R3 02A92010      R4 02A923BC      R5 008138D4      R6 00000008
                   R7 00005A00      R8 00000004      R9 02903310      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 00818BA0
EP  DBFMRSB002/13/8716.56PP58251 AB
SA  007076C4      WD1 00000000      HSA 0070767C      LSA 0070770C      RET 80822377      EPA 008285F0      R0 FFFF4040
                   R1 02903310      R2 02932A08      R3 02903278      R4 808222E0      R5 00822638      R6 00005A00
                   R7 00BBCF78      R8 02932A08      R9 02903310      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 008221B8
EP  DBFXSL3007/08/8819.02PL28384 AB
SA  0070770C      WD1 00000000      HSA 007076C4      LSA 00707754      RET 808286D7      EPA 00823D38      R0 00000000
                   R1 0070B040      R2 02932A70      R3 02903278      R4 02903310      R5 0071A250      R6 00005A00
                   R7 00BBCF78      R8 02932A08      R9 02903310      R10 0070B040      R11 0086DF20      R12 008285F0

```

Figure 151. Example of a Save Area Set

- In Figure 151, the module flow, reading from the top down, is DBFMCLX0, DBFMGNX0, DBFMPUG0, and DBFMRCU0, which is where the abend occurred. Notice that other modules follow DBFMRCU0 in the flow. You can ignore these modules now. However, they might be important later in the problem analysis.
- Information from other sources might help you while searching the IBM software support database or talking with the IBM Support Center representative.

If an MPP or an IFP received the ABENDU1026, the Transaction Retry function should have retried the transaction. (For information about this function, see “Fast Path Transaction Retry.”)

Look in your MTO log for messages DFS0663I, DFS0784I, DFS0785I, DFS0787I, and other messages associated with a retry to find out what happened.

At this point you have most of the following information:

- The abend code (ABENDU1026).
- The subcode (SUBCODE053).
- The module name (DBFMRCU0).
- The save area flow leading to the abend.
- The field in error (MLTESEGCD or DSEGCODE). You might not be sure which field is incorrect.
- Any messages produced by a transaction retry (for example, MSGDFS0663I).

With this information you are ready to search the database or contact the IBM Support Center.

Fast Path Transaction Retry

Fast Path Transaction Retry (FPTR) is designed for IMS Fast Path users who cannot run the Fast Path trace permanently on their system because of its impact on performance, but want to have the trace turned on when Fast Path failures occur.

Fast Path problems can be resolved much faster when trace information is available to show the logic flow of a call or transaction.

FPTR is activated only when certain Fast Path failures occur. FPTR automatically allocates a trace data set, turns on the trace, and retries the transaction. If no abend occurs on the retry, FPTR issues a message, turns off the trace, and the system continues processing. If an abend does occur on the retry of the transaction, Fast Path trace writes the trace data, FPTR turns off the trace, and the system continues with Fast Path trace inactive. FPTR is not invoked for abends in BMP regions.

When you report certain IMS Fast Path problems to the IBM Support Center, you will be asked if the Transaction Retry function failed. The following topics will help you determine what information to report.

Processing Flow

A summary of the processing flow of FPTR follows:

- The ESTAE exit of the dependent region controller receives control for abends U1026 and U1027, and all system abends except 122 and 222.
- The ESTAE exit provides debugging information including:
 - Name of abending module
 - Last applied APAR of the abending module
 - Date and time of assembly of module

If the failing module cannot be identified, a message informs the operator.

- The ESTAE exit decides if the transaction can be retried. If so, the ESTAE requeues the failing input message for retry and produces a dump of the first abend.
- Message DFS554A is sent to the master terminal.
- The retry process starts in an eligible dependent region.
 - FPTR dynamically allocates a trace data set and starts Fast Path trace.
 - FPTR writes message DFS0785A to the master terminal and the JES2 job log. (See *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 2* for an explanation of the message.)
- When the retry of the transaction is complete, FPTR deallocates the trace data set and spools the contents of the trace data set to the SYSOUT class specified in the MSGCLASS parameter on the JOB statement of the dependent region.

What the System Programmer Should Do

The system programmer should:

- Print the job log.
- Print the spooled trace data set information.
- Save and analyze the above information.
- Contact the IBM Support Center for assistance, if needed.

DEDB Control Interval (CI) Problem Assistance Aids

After you have performed the analysis described in “ABENDU1026 Analysis” on page 443, you will need to review the contents of the various control blocks. Included in message DFS2712I is a dump of the control block that is related to the logical inconsistency. This control block is in the format of one of the control intervals (CIs) that are listed in this topic. You can (maybe with help from the IBM Support Center) obtain the RBA of the affected CI from the buffer. You can then use this RBA:

- When you extract the CI from the image copy of the DEDB
- When you choose the criteria for selecting and printing the IMS log records (with DFSERA10)

Related Reading: For information about choosing which log records to analyze, see “Log Records” on page 135.

This topic describes the structure of various CIs as they appear in a dump. When you print portions of the DEDB, the CIs have the identifying characteristics listed below.

Some of the acronyms used in this topic are:

DOVF	Dependent overflow
IOVF	Independent overflow
RAP BLOCK	Root-anchor point block
SDEP	Sequential dependent

The following topics provide additional information:

- “CI Type Identification”
- “DEDB CI Formats”

CI Type Identification

Each CI has an identifier at X'02' in the CI, with the exception of the first and second CIs. The first is the IMS control CI and the second contains the DMAC control block for this Area.

CI Type	Identifier
REORG CI	00
RAP	01
DOVF	02
IOVF (SPACE MAP)	04
IOVF	08
SDEP	10

DEDB CI Formats

This topic first discusses the details of the various CI types, and then describes the data common to all CIs (except the SDEP CI).

CI 0 This is the IMS control CI.

0	8	10	18	1C	20	28	32
Creation	Restart	EREstart	RBA of	Characters	Cisize	Org	
Date/Time	Date/Time	Date/Time	Last CI	DBF1.000	- 7	"D"	

CI 1 The DMAC control block for this area is located here.

The Error Queue Element (EQE) list is also located in this CI. This list is 44 bytes long and immediately precedes the trailer information, (for example, CUSN, RBA, RDF and CIDF). Figure 152 on page 449 shows the EQE list format: FLG (1 byte), EQE CNT (3 bytes), 10 available EQE entries (40 bytes).

	FLG *	EQE CNT	EQE ENTRY	.....	EQE ENTRY
bytes	1	3	4		4
	----- 10-Entries -----				

* X'80' means more than 10 EQEs or error in 2nd CI.

Figure 152. EQE list in CI 1

RAP CI

Figure 153 shows the RAP CI.

```

0          2          4          8
FSEAP    0203    RBA of current    Segments, FSEs and Scraps
              overflow CI
(02) - Indicates CUSN
              is in this CI.
```

Figure 153. RAP CI

First DOVF CI

The first DOVF CI has the format shown in Figure 154.

```

0          2          4          8
FSEAP    0203    RBA of current    Segments, FSEs and Scraps
              overflow CI
(02) - Same as RAP CI -- these two bits combined
(01) - Look here for space -- make the 03 in byte 3.
```

Figure 154. First DOVF CI

Exception: From here on, the key bits are shown, but byte 3 is not shown.

Other DOVF CIs

All DOVF CIs except the first one have the format shown in Figure 155.

```

0          2          4          8
FSEAP    02    RBA of next    Segments, FSEs and Scraps
              DOVF CI with
              space, last
              contains zeros
```

Figure 155. Other DOVF CIs

First IOVF CI

The CI shown in Figure 156 is a space map and is the first in each group of 120 CIs. The 119 CIs that follow are data CIs.

```

0          2          4          6          8 (119 words mapping next 119 CIs)
0000    04    8000xxxx offset    8000xxxx free and offset to next free
              to 1st 4000uow# allocated
              free    2000uow# used by reorg
              40000000 no free space in this space map CI
```

Figure 156. First IOVF CI

Other IOVF CIs

Figure 157 on page 450 is a data CI - 119 data CIs follow each space map CI.

0	2	4	8
FSEAP	0802	4000uow#	Segments, FSEs and Scraps (allocated, to UOW number; 0 is the first UOW).
0008	0802	80000000	FSE (CI not allocated).

(02) indicates CUSN is in this CI

Figure 157. Other IOVF CIs

SDEP CI

Exception: SDEP CIs do not contain FSEs and have no FSEAP or CUSN. User segments have a time stamp added at the end. Figure 158 shows the SDEP CI.

0	2 3	4	8
0000	1000	Partner name	Segments inserted sequentially and cannot be updated

(01) - Time stamp exists
 (01) - SDEP CI is full.

Figure 158. SDEP CI

FSEAP

FSEAP is the offset of the first FSE in the CI. Fast Path FSEs are chained from the highest RBA, in order, to the lowest RBA in the CI.

FSE---X'8offssss' off=offset of next FSE in CI
 ssss=size (length) of the free space including the FSE.

X'8000ssss' indicates this is the last FSE on the chain in this CI.

If the CI is empty, the FSE is X'15' bytes less than the CI size, or X'13' less than the CI size if no CUSN exists. The RDF and CIDF are X'7' bytes less than the CI size. Here are some examples:

CI	512	X'200'	1024	X'400	2048	X'800'	4096	X'1000'
FSE	800001EB		800003EB		800007EB		80000FEB	
RDF	0001F9		0003F9		0007F9		000FF9	
CIDF	01F90000		03F90000		07F90000		0FF90000	

Scraps Scraps are less than 4 bytes. They begin with X'7n' if less than 8 segment types, or X'Fn' if more than 8. For example,

1 byte-X'71' or X'F1'
 2 bytes-X'72' or X'F2'
 3 bytes-X'73' or X'F3'

Data Common to All CIs

The last X'0D' bytes of a CI all have the same use. The last line of a CI looks like this in a dump.

```

data data data data data
                                -D -C-B-A-9 -8-7-6-5 -4-3-2-1
x-x x-x x-x x-x xxxxxxxx xxxxxxxx xxbbbbbb bbbbbbbb
    
```

The bytes with bbbbbb do not print and will show as blanks in the dump. The fields from -D to -1 are:

CUSN -D,C These 2 bytes represent updates to the CI. The 02 bit in byte 3 of a CI indicates a CUSN exists in the CI.
 RBA -B,A,9,8 These 4 bytes are the beginning RBA of the CI.

RDF -7,6,5

CIDF -4,3,2,1

Recommendation: Use the RBA of the CI when you select log records to format and print with the DFSERA10 utility.

SDEP CIs do not contain FSEs and do not have a CUSN. SDEP CIs end at -B (the RBA). Data can occupy the space up to that location.

Analyzing Control Interval (CI) Contention

When CI contention occurs in a DEDB, Fast Path passes both lock requests to program isolation (PI) modules. The PI trace, if active, traces the locks. To format the PI trace records (log record type X'67FA'), use the File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit DFSERA40. For information about running this utility, see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

Using the trace records, find the RBA field of the CI. The digits in the CI RBA field are shifted right 8 bits. For example, an RBA of 00468000 is displayed as 00004680.

You must translate the value in the DMB field to a relative DMAC number. (DMAC numbers are relative to the DATABASE definitions.)

For example, if the first DMAC is X'FFFE', then the second DMAC is X'FFFD', the third DMAC is X'FFFC', and so forth. Since databases are chained alphabetically in the DDIR, if the DMB field is X'FFF6', you would calculate the relative DMAC number as follows:

$$X'FFFF' - X'FFF6' = X'19' = 25 \text{ (decimal)}$$

This means that X'FFE6' is the 25th Area relative to the first Area of the first DEDB in the DDIR.

Locating Fast Path Control Blocks and Tables

Many of the Fast Path control blocks are extensions of IMS full-function control blocks. The names of these Fast Path control blocks are the same as in full-function. The acronyms for these Fast Path control blocks start with "E".

Example:

SCD System Contents Directory (full-function IMS)

ESCD Extended System Contents Directory (Fast Path)

To view the layout of the Fast Path control blocks for your system, assemble DFSADSCT from IMS.ADFSSMPL. Remember to use XREF(FULL).

Table 111 on page 452 shows the Fast Path control blocks and work areas that appear as a load list in an IMS dump.

This information is especially relevant when you are working on an abend U1011 in module DBFINI20; message DFS2703A generally accompanies the abend. This abend results from either a GEN problem or a storage fragmentation problem.

Table 111. Fast Path Control Blocks and Work Areas that Appear in IMS Dumps

Load List Name	Fast Path Block/Work Area	Appearance in Dump
DBFCNT0	Fast Path Global Control Blocks	IMS STM Task
DFSEPnnn	Fast Path EPSTs (nnn=000-999)	IMS STM task

At Fast Path initialization, module DBFINI20 calculates the amount of contiguous ECSA storage that is needed in order to load DBFCNT0, which contains the buffers, buffer headers, MSDBs, and other related control blocks. If DBFINI20 cannot obtain a large enough contiguous block of storage, abend U1011 is issued.

When this occurs, you can try doing an IPL, or you can stop other jobs and perhaps free up whatever was preventing DBFINI20 from obtaining the necessary storage.

You can look in register 8, which contains the amount of storage DBFINI20 was trying to obtain. This amount is the accumulated total sizes of the blocks needed by Fast Path. If you receive abend U1011 again, you can quickly perform the following calculation:

`buffers x buffer size + MSDB_size`

If the amount you calculate is close to the value in register 8, you can be fairly sure that IMS performed the calculations correctly; this means that the problem is with storage fragmentation.

Refer to Table 112 when you are figuring out which specific control blocks are needed in your Fast Path environment.

The possible control block structure of DBFCNT0 appears in Table 112.

Table 112. Control Block Structure of DBFCNT0

Control Block/Table	With MSDB/DEDB	Without DEDB	Without MSDB	Without DEDB/MSDB
ECNT	X	X	X	X
BHDR	X	X		
MSDB	X	X		
DMHR	X	X	X	
BUFF	X	X	X	
DMCB	X		X	
OTHR	X		X	
BALG	X	X	X	X
MBUF	X	X	X	X
LBUF	X	X	X	X
FPAL	X		X	

If you use online formatting, only the first 16 MB of DBFCNT0 are dumped.

Fast Path External Trace

The Fast Path (FP) External Trace, not the same as Fast Path internal trace added in IMS Version 9, is a powerful tool to diagnose problems with Fast Path DL/I calls. Examples of such problems might be unexpected DL/I status codes or abends such as U1026. It is best suited to problems which can be easily recreated, and is not intended to be run routinely. The overhead and output volume of the trace can be very large. It is primarily intended for use by IBM Service specialists, but users might also find it useful. Also, you might be asked by IBM Service to capture Fast Path External trace data for analysis by IBM specialists.

Only dependent region activity is traced. This trace cannot be used to collect data on control region processes. Since most Fast Path DL/I call flow is normally done in the dependent region, this is not a serious limitation. However, if the PARDLI=1 option is used, DL/I processing is performed under the CTL TCB, which limits the usefulness of Fast Path External Trace.

Recommendation: Do not trace PARDLI=1 execution. Recreate the problem, if possible, without PARDLI=1.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Trace Activation”
- “Trace Deactivation” on page 454
- “Diagnostic Data” on page 454
- “Fast Path Trace Entries” on page 455
- “Fast Path External Trace Examples” on page 455

Trace Activation

There are three ways the trace can be activated:

- The Fast Path Transaction Retry function normally attempts to activate FP External Trace when a transaction is retried in an MPP or IFP region after an abend in Fast Path code. In this case, the trace is activated internally for the dependent region executing the retry and not for other dependent regions. The trace is deactivated after one retry attempt. The Fast Path Transaction Retry function dynamically allocates an FPTRACE DD statement as a JES SPOOL file, it also closes and deallocates an FPTRACE DD statement when the trace is deactivated at end of retry. The intent of this function is to provide first-failure data capture.
- A CCTL DRA thread can also request that FP External Trace be activated for a particular thread during the Create Thread process. Refer to the documentation for the CCTL for more information.
- The trace can also be activated with a /TRA SET ON TABLE FAST command. The Fast Path External Trace writes diagnostic data to a FPTRACE DD statement in the dependent region JCL. After the trace is activated, presence or absence of the FPTRACE DD statement determines whether data is traced for each active dependent region, including CCTL DRA threads. A spool file (SYSOUT=x) can be used for FPTRACE DD statement, or a DASD file used. DCB attributes are forced to LRECL=133, BLKSIZE=133, RECFM=FA by IMS when the DCB is opened.

Recommendation: Consider using a spool file (SYSOUT=x) rather than a disk file.

A certain amount of data related to the trace activation itself is traced (written to FPTRACE) before the determination is made that the trace is actually active or inactive.

Recommendation: Do not include an FPTRACE DD statement in your standard dependent region JCL. Add it only as required and then remove it after the trace data has been collected.

Trace Deactivation

The trace is deactivated with a /TRA SET OFF TABLE FAST command.

Diagnostic Data

Data is formatted as it is written. No offline formatting of the trace data is required.

Trace Point Identifiers

The FP trace captures module flows, and at certain points, logic flows within modules. In most cases, there is a trace point at entry to a module and another at exit from the module. There might be additional trace points within the module. Each trace point has a unique 4-character identifier. To indicate nesting within call flows, using this unique 4-character identifier, the identifier is shifted rightwards at each level. Each trace entry is prefixed by the identifier located in columns 1-13. The relative position of the identifier within columns 1-13 indicates nesting level for example:

```
IRC1.....
.MCL0.....
```

Because the identifier has 4-characters and 13 positions are available, 9 levels of nesting are possible. Output lines with no identifier in columns 1-13 are continuations of the previous entry. It is convention that the module entry and exit trace entries differ by only one character. Usually, the module exit identifier is the same as the module entry identifier, except for one character. Normally, the first character of the identifier is shifted up one alphabetically for example:

```
.MCL0.....
.NCL0.....
```

Trace Point Time Stamps

Trace point time stamps are labeled with TOD=xxxxxxx. The hexadecimal digits are the middle 4-bytes of an 8-byte STCK time stamp. The high order digit is approximately 1 second.

Note: Fields labeled TIME and DATE within trace entries refer to the compile date and time of the module involved, and have no relation to trace time.

Trace Initialization Entries

Entries COT1 to TRAN at the beginning of the trace file refer to FP Trace initialization and should be ignored. Note that these entries are produced if a FPTRACE DD statement is present, even if the trace is not enabled.

Key Trace Point Data Items

The data traced for each trace point varies. However, each field has a label which makes it simple to determine the contents of the entry. Here are some of the common and useful labels:

Ra#b,Rab, Registers a-b follow.

|	CALL	DL/I call function.
|	TOKN	UOR's recovery token.
|	MODU	Module entry point address.
|	EPST	EPST address of the dependent region.
|	SSA	The first 30 bytes of the call SSA. Might contain residual data for short SSAs.

Fast Path Trace Entries

The Fast Path trace entries are documented in Appendix F, "Fast Path Trace Entries," on page 629.

Fast Path External Trace Examples

The Fast Path external trace is shown in the examples below. Each portion of the trace is briefly explained in the text preceding it.

```

COT1.....TOD=B6B46252 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000031 007BF6B0 8AD8D6D8 00004700 8A6FC634 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6A
.....D8
BLTE.....TOD=B6B46259 R15=8AE1A060 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00004700 007AE900 8AD8D6C4 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8
.....AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
BLTX.....R0#F=000000DD 007AE900 000000DC 007AF360 8A6FC634 0000000C 000000DD 007AE91C 00000001 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 007AE91C 8AE1A0
.....60 0A5BE738 000000DE 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COT2.....R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00
.....D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COT3.....R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6AD8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00
.....D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 TFTD=007AE900C4C2C6E3C6E3D6D400000000 TSTD=00000000000000000000000000000000
.....XTOM=00000000
COTX.....TOD=B6B465B8 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00004700 007AE900 007AE900 00004700 8A6FC634 0A6FCC94 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 8AD8D6D8 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC033E 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
COTE.....TOD=B6B465B9 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000032 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADC00D0 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 00CC5B78 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC010C 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
COTY.....TOD=B6B465BA WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000030 007BF6B0 8AD91DD8 8ADC00D0 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 00CC5B78 007F6A
.....D8 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 8ADC00D0 0A5BE6F0 8ADC019E 00000000 MODU=8ADC00D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.32U LCHA=UP9HCT011
STS9.....TOD=B6B46614 R15=8ADDC410 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000950 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
STSX.....TOD=B6B4664D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000002 0A5BE060 007AE900 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
SIEX.....TOD=B6B4664E R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=00000950 007BF6B0 000063AC 8ADDC410 8A6FC624 00000001 00CC4B20 7ABC7570 0
.....0CC5B78 007F6AD8 0A6FC040
    
```

Figure 159. Trace entries from COT1 to SIEX are tracing the initialization of FPTRACE:

```

FPR3.....TOD=B6B60ECA WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=000121F8 0A69602C C7C8E440 00000000 00000001 0A5BE060 0BC14F5B C4C5D7C1 D9E3D4E3 4D0060
.....18 0A6FC040 00010000 8ADBA272 0001EE48 0001EC80 0E48B350 MODU=8ADBA272 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6040 LCHA=01 1IAB
    
```

Figure 160. End of trace initialization:

```

IRC1.....TOD=B6B60ECC R015=00000000 00000C17 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0A5BE060 00000000 8A71C580 D9E3D4E3 0A9F1048 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 8ADBA272 0A5BE618 0A6FC9F2 00000001 LCRE=0A9F1048 TOKN=E2E8E2F3404040000000000000000000 EPCB=0A69602C PCBA=0A52F
.....35C PCB=000121F8 ESCD=00CC5B78 MADR=8AD477B0 EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 SVIO=0BC04F54 SVIL=0000 SVSN=0001
.MCL0.....TOD=B6B60ECE CALL=GHU EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 EPCB=0A69602C CCID=00 LCID=00 PRGP=00000000 LKFP=00000000 PCB=0A52F3
.....5C SSA=DEPARTMT(DEPTKEY = R1210000001 MODU=0AD4AD80 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.25E LCHA=E}
    
```

Figure 161. DL/I call start in DBFIRC10:


```
..MRQC.....TOD=B6B60EF6 R0#9=00000000 00000C17 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B67C FFFFFFFE20 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 R14=8AD4B01
.....2 R15=0AD6B640 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A499800 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6B640 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.27P LCHA=PQ69789 A
```

Figure 166. SSA analysis complete:

```
...MCTL.....R0#F=00000000 00000C17 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 FFFFFFFE20 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4C4
.....98 0A5BE060 8AD6BDE0 0AD4C498 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBL
.....K=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC DBPC=0A52F35C STC= A LEV=00 SFD=DEDB
.....FD=D9F1F2F1F0F0F5F1F0F0F3C14040404040404040404040400000E2D7C3C20000000001000301 MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=
.....00000000 DMHR=00000000 PRBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01
.....KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00 ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=00
.....06 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00 SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNMT=0A696168 NAME=DEPARTMTY EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDO
...SSA9...TOD=B6B613F3 R0#9=00000004 00000000 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 00CC4B20 00000000 R14=8AD4C7A
.....4 R15=0AD712D0 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A499800 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD712D0 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28P LCHA=PQ73448 A
```

Figure 167. Retrieve by qualified call:

```
...BACK.....TOD=B6B613F6 R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000004 00000000 C7C8E440 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 0
.....0CC4B20 00000000 0A6FC040
...MDRA...TOD=B6B613F7 R0#9=00000004 00000000 00000000 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 00000000 R14=8AD7186
.....6 R15=0AD4E428 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=04 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A499800 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=C}
{ } }
```

Figure 168. KEYL=0B Search SSA for data:

```
...MD03...TOD=B6B613FB WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 000000
.....01 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4E428 0A5BE780 8AD71866 00000000 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=C}
{ } }
```

Figure 169. Determine possibility of randomizing:

```
...MD49...TOD=B6B613FC WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 000000
.....01 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4E428 0A5BE780 8AD71866 0A4998D0 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=C}
{ } }
```

Figure 170. No position:

```
...MDRA...TOD=B6B613FD R0#9=00000004 0A4998C0 0A4998C6 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000010 00000001 FEE02D87 00000001 00000001 R14=8AD7186
.....6 R15=0A4998D0 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=04 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=00000000 CCID=8C CCNT=00000001 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=00000000 PRGP=00000000 CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=00000000 DMHR=00000000 P
.....RBA=00000000 CRBA=00000000 NRBA=00000000 GRBA=00000000 XRBA=00000000 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000001 SWC1=00
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A499800 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD4E428 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=C}
{ } }
```

Figure 171. Use randomizer:

```
...ERAN...TOD=B6B61417 R0#F=00000006 0AD0923C 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6FC140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 8AD71906 8B6900E8 TOD=B6B61417 R0#9=00000006 0AD0923C 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6F
.....C140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C R14=8AD71906 R15=8B6900E8 EPCB=0A4998D0 FLGM=00 DMAC=00000000 ARBA=00000000 UOWO=000000
.....00 CCID=00 CCNT=00000000 UBLK=00000000 DEDB=00 MLTE=0000000C LEVL=80 SDBS=00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 SWAR=DEPTKEY =
.....
```

Figure 172. Get Root anchor point:

```
.....XLAN...TOD=B6B61419 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 0AD09288 0000000C 0A4998D0 0000000C 00000078 0A6FC140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A6960
.....2C 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 8AD54982 00000000 MODU=0AD54858 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7029 LCHA=96 ABCCE}
```

Figure 173. Entry to randomizer:

```
.....NGAP...TOD=B6B6141A R0#F=00000000 0AD09288 00000000 00001004 00000004 00000000 0A6FC140 FEE02D87 0AD091C0 0A69602C 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD54858 0A5BE780 D9C1D5C4 00000000
.....MGRF...TOD=B6B6141B WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 00000000 0000000A 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000001 00000001 FEE02D87 0AD09288 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD56F70 0A5BE780 8AD71912 0AD56F70 MODU=0AD56F70 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
{ " }
```

Figure 174. Entry to randomizer:

```
.....MBED...TOD=B6B6141C AREA=DEPTAR0
.....0AD09288 00000000 RE#F=8AD5730A 8A71C580
```

Figure 175. Get Root:

```
.....EXXC...TOD=B6B6141D WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 00000000 0A6FC284 0A69602C 0A6960EC 8AD56FC4 00001000 00001000 0AD09288 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD5AB48 0A5BE810 8AD486BA 0AD5AB48 MODU=0AD5AB48 DATE=IVELOCK08 TIME=8/05/0 LCHA=03E}
{ " }
```

Figure 176. Get Control (CI RBA x'1000'):

```
.....NGXC...TOD=B6B6141F R0#F=0000D800 0A5BE060 00000000 09E6A040 00000008 00001000 00001000 0A960CB0 0AD09288 00000000 RE#F=00 00
.....XCRB=0A960CB0 NEXT=00000000 SHDC=00000000 OPST=0A6FC040 UOWN=00001000 FLGS=80 DMHR=00000000
.....MSRB..R0#F=FFFF4040 0AA922C0 0AD09288 0A69602C 8AD48710 0AD3FA20 00001000 0A960CB0 0AD09288 0AA922C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD6E8
.....30 0A5BE858 8AD48B1E 0AD6E830 EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 MODU=0AD6E830 DATE=08/05/031 TIME=13.58P LCHA=PQ71804 0
```

Figure 177. Get EXCL CI lock (CI RBA x'1000'):

```
.....VSOR.TOD=B6B61424 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=FFFF4040 00000000 0AD09288 0A69602C 0AA922C0 0AD3FA20 00001000 0A960CB0 0AD09288 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD98E88 0A5BE8A0 8AD6E902 0AD98E88 MODU=0AD98E88 DATE=08/05/031 TIME=14.00K LCHA=KX20294 0
.....VSOR.TOD=B6B61426 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=0AB38800 00000000 0AD09288 00000001 00000000 0A95B268 00001000 00000000 0AD09288 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD98E88 0A5BE8A0 0009A800 00000000 MODU=0AD98E88 DATE=08/05/031 TIME=14.00K LCHA=KX20294 0
```

Figure 178. Synchronous read of CI:

```
.....NSRB..R0#F=FFFF4040 00000000 0AD09288 0A69602C 0AA922C0 0AD3FA20 00001000 0A960CB0 0AD09288 0AA922C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD6E8
.....30 0A5BE858 8AD6E902 00000000 EPST=0A6FC040 WKAR=0A6FCC94 MODU=0AD6E830 DATE=08/05/031 TIME=13.58P LCHA=PQ71804 0
.....NBED...TOD=B6B61428 R0#F=FFFFFFD8 0AA922C0 FFFFFFFD7 0A69602C 8AD48710 0AD3FA20 00001000 0A960CB0 0AD09288 0AA922C0 RE#F=7A 00
.....XCRB=0A960CB0 NEXT=00000000 SHDC=00000000 OPST=0A6FC040 UOWN=00001000 FLGS=80 DMHR=0AA922C0
.....MGR9...TOD=B6B6142C WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000004 0000000B 00000000 0A69602C 0A6960EC 8AD5703C 0AB38008 00001000 0AD09288 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD56F70 0A5BE780 0AB38010 00000000 MODU=0AD56F70 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.26E LCHA=E}
{ " }
```

Figure 179. CI in VSO data space:


```

..SSR9.....TOD=B6B61474 R15=0AD72D18 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0AD4B68C FFFFEE10 FF3C46E1 0
.....0CC4B20 000000EE 0A6FC040
..VSNA.....TOD=B6B61475 R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B FF3C46E1 00CC4B20 000000EE R14=8AD72DD
.....A R15=0AD74478 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=60
.....SWC2=02 SWC3=00 LOPR=82 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD74478 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }
..VSNA.....TOD=B6B61478 R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 000000EE R14=0A69616
.....8 R15=00000000 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=80 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD74478 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }

```

Figure 186. First SSA:

```

..SSR9.....TOD=B6B6147D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0A6FC588 8BC14F5B 00000000 0
.....0CC4B20 000000EE 0A6FC040
..MRPL.....TOD=B6B6147D R0#9=00000000 00000C18 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 0A5BE060 R14=8AD4B01
.....2 R15=0AD6AD40 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=80 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6AD40 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7304 LCHA=49 AE}

```

Figure 187. Validating segment name:

```

...PI09.....TOD=B6B61482 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000000 0BC04F54 0AB38008 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 0A6960EC 00000000 00CC4B20 0A5BE0
.....60 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD678C0 0A5BE6F0 8AD6AE8A 0AD678C0 MODU=0AD678C0 DATE=08/01/03
...PI09.....TOD=B6B61483 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=0A499672 00000000 0AB38008 0A69602C 0A6960EC 00000000 0A499666 00000000 0000025A 0A5BE0
.....60 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD678C0 0A5BE6F0 0A115556 00000000 MODU=0AD678C0 DATE=08/01/03

```

Figure 188. Replace Call Handler:

```

...MUH1.....TOD=B6B61484 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000260 00000008 0000000B 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 00000008 00000000 00000260 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD737A8 0A5BE6F0 8AD6B0A2 0AD737A8 MODU=0AD737A8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }
...MUHE.....TOD=B6B61485 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0A1150C9 0000022B 0AB3803D 0000022B 00000008 00000025 0AB38025 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD73158 0A5BE738 8AD73850 0AD73158 MODU=0AD73158 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }
...NUHE.....TOD=B6B61486 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0000001C 0000022B 00000000 00000004 0000003C 00000001 0AB38025 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD73158 0A5BE738 8AD73850 0AD73158 MODU=0AD73158 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }
...MUH1.....TOD=B6B61487 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000018 00000025 0A1152F4 00000000 0AB38268 00000000 00000008 00000025 0AB38025 0AA922
.....C0 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD737A8 0A5BE6F0 8AD73850 00000000 MODU=0AD737A8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.28E LCHA=E}
{ }

```

Figure 189. Process I/O Area for Replace:

```

..MRPL.....TOD=B6B61488 R0#9=00000260 00000008 0000000B 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 00000008 00000000 00000260 0AA922C0 R14=8AD6B0A
.....2 R15=00000000 EPCB=0A69602C FLGM=E0 DMAC=0AD09288 ARBA=00001004 UOWO=00000000 CCID=E0 CCNT=00000003 UBLK=00000000 KUBL
.....=00000000 DEDB=10 LKFP=0A6960EC PRGP=0A6960EC CLEV=0A6960EC MLTE=0A6960EC POPT=00 SGLS=01 CLOC=0AB38008 DMHR=0AA922C0 P
.....RBA=00001004 CRBA=00001008 NRBA=00001268 GRBA=00001268 XRBA=00001004 SGCD=01 PROF=0000 LEVL=01 KEYL=0B FLGA=88 FLGB=00
.....ACCK=000C KEYO=0008 SDBS=0AD09210 MLTE=0A6960EC SFRX=00 SFSX=00 SFWX=00 SFZX=00 SFMX=00 PREF=0006 SCNT=00000002 SWC1=40
.....SWC2=00 SWC3=00 LOPR=80 SNAP=0A696168 EPST=0A6FC040 SCVL=01 REOP=80 FDLN=0B FDOF=0008 DEDB=80 COMP=0A4998D0 STAT=
.....WCH=00 MODU=0AD6AD40 DATE=08/01/03P TIME=PQ7304 LCHA=49 AE}

..SEG4.....TOD=B6B6148D R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.2 0#10=00000000 00000C18 0A52F35C 0A69602C 0A6960EC 0AD4B68C 8BC14F5B 00000000 0
.....0CC4B20 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..NCL0.....R0#F=00000000 00000C18 0A52F35C 0A69602C 0A6960EC 8BC14F5B 8BC14F5B 00000000 00CC4B20 0A52F35C 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD4AD
.....80 0A5BE660 00000030 00000000 EPCB=0A69602C CCID=E0 LCID=8C PRGP=0A6960EC LKFP=0A6960EC DBPC=0A52F35C STC= A LEV=01 S
.....FD=DEPARTMT
.....0080000100400010100010B8800000C00080AD0 STAS=

```

Figure 190. Record changes to buffer:

```
OPMV.....TOD=B6B61490 R0#F=00000000 00000000 D9C5D7D3 0A69602C 0BC04F54 0A5BE060 0A6FC491 00000000 00CC4B20 0BC04F54 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0ADBA930 0A5BE618 0BC04F54 00000000 IOAR=0A6FC491 IOAL=0000 IOAD=800A6FC4910A1155560A71C58000000000000000 EPST=0
.....A6FC040 MOVVP=0A6FC491 GETL=0000
SYN1.....TOD=B6B6149B R15=0AD35F68 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00CC4B20 0A5BE060 8A390E8E 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 0A9F1048 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
```

Figure 191. REPL call ends:

```
.SLOG.....TOD=B6B6149C R0#F=0A6FC040 00000001 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 00000000 0A9F1048 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD34168 0A5BE738 8AD3617E 0AD34168 MODU=0AD34168 DATE=08/05/03U TIME=UP9BDN LCHA=N0112
```

Figure 192. Begin syncpoint:

```
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B6149F R15=000007B4 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000004 00001530 0A6FC040 00000010 00CC6EF0 00000070 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A0 R15=00000004 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=3A53400A 000014C0 0A6FC040 0AB38000 0A6FD044 00000000 00000002 00CC4B20 0
.....AD09288 0AD091C0 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A1 R15=000007B4 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000000 00001498 0A6FC040 00007E99 0A88F31E 00000088 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SLGE.....TOD=B6B614A2 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0313.5 0#10=00000000 00001498 0A6FC040 00007E99 0A88F31E 00000088 0A6FC7F4 00CC4B20 0
.....A369920 00000000 0A6FC040
```

Figure 193. Log 5950 CI updates:

```
.TLOG.....TOD=B6B614A3 R0#F=001D431E 0A5BE060 00000000 0A6FC27C 00000090 00000000 0A6FC7DC 0A6FC7DC 00000000 00CC4B20 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD34168 0A5BE738 8AD3486C 00000000 MODU=0AD34168 DATE=08/05/03U TIME=UP9BDN LCHA=N0112
TYN1.....TOD=B6B614A4 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=0A6FC040 00800001 00000000 0AE1EA34 305BE060 8A71C580 0A9F1048 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
```

Figure 194. Logger calls FP Logger Exit:

```
.SYN2.....TOD=B6B614A4 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 0A5BE060 8A390E8E 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
```

Figure 195. End Phase I:

```
..SLG2.....TOD=B6B614A5 R15=00000000 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00800001 00000000 0A5BE060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
..SYP2.....TOD=B6B614A7 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD370D0 0A5BE738 8AD36938 0AD370D0 MODU=0AD370D0 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6949 LCHA=94 AE}
....SPIX.....TOD=B6B614A8 R15=0AD35920 DATE=01/03
.....AD09288 00000000 0A6FC040
....XPIX.....TOD=B6B614A9 WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000001 0A960CB0 00000000 0A6FC264 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 0A960CB0 00000000 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0ADA6668 0A5BE810 8AD35AA2 0ADA6668 MODU=0ADA6668 DATE=08/05/03K TIME=KZC007 LCHA=77 0E}
....NPIX.....TOD=B6B614AE WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=0A6FC040 00000000 8ADA7284 0ADA4C78 09E6A03C 00001000 FFFFE90 00000000 0AD09288 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0ADA6668 0A5BE810 8ADA4D58 00000000 MODU=0ADA6668 DATE=08/05/03K TIME=KZC007 LCHA=77 0E}
....NPIX.....TOD=B6B614AF WKAR=0A6FCC94 R0#F=00000001 00000000 00000000 0A6FC264 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000000 00000000 000000
.....00 0A6FC040 00CC5B78 0AD35920 0A5BE7C8 8AD35AA2 0ADA6668 MODU=0AD35920 DATE=08/01/03
```

Figure 196. Start Phase II:

```

...TYP2.....TOD=B6B614B0 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00000000 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD370D0 0A5BE738 8AD37168 00000000 MODU=0AD370D0 DATE=08/05/03P TIME=PQ6949 LCHA=94 AC}

...SHDQ.....TOD=B6B614B1 R15=0AD30B50 DATE=/01/03PQ7 0#10=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
...SHDX.....TOD=B6B614B2 R15=00000000 DATE=/01/03PQ7 0#10=00000000 00000000 00000000 0A6966A8 00000000 00000000 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A696018 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
...SDEQ.....TOD=B6B614B2 R0#F=00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD2F3B8 0A5BE738 8AD369BC 0AD2F3B8 MODU=0AD2F3B8 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.31K LCHA=KZC0077 1
...BENQ.....TOD=B6B614B3 DATE=01/0310.1 FC=08 UDNA=00000000 UDSR=0000 QBLK=00000000000000000000000000000000 PARM=2003225F0002292773
.....
...RENG.....TOD=B6B614B4 R0#F=0A6FC040 0A6FC040 0A6FC4EC 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0A35879C 00000000 0A6FC040 00
.....CC5B78 0AD2DB78 0A5BE780 8AD2F582 00000000 MODU=0AD2DB78 DATE=08/01/031 TIME=10.10K LCHA=KZC0077 0
...TDEQ.....TOD=B6B614B5 R15=00000000 DATE=01/0310.3 0#10=0A6FC040 00000000 00000008 0A6966A8 00000000 00000001 00000000 00000003 0
.....A696018 00000000 0A6FC040

```

Figure 197. Release locks:

```

...TYN2.....TOD=B6B614B6 R15=8A71C580 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 00800001 00000000 00000000 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

Figure 198. Dequeue other resources:

```

...SYN2.....TOD=B6B614B7 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 8A5BE060 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040
...TYN2.....TOD=B6B614B8 R15=0AD36748 DATE=05/0314.0 0#10=00000000 8A5BE060 00000000 0AE1EA34 0A5BE060 0A358698 00CC4B20 00000003 0
.....A35879C 0A5BE060 0A6FC040

```

Figure 199. End Phase II:

Chapter 12. MSC—Multiple Systems Coupling Service Aids

This section includes descriptions and diagnostic hints to help you diagnose multiple systems coupling problems. It does not apply to a Database Control (DBCTL) environment. Included are:

- “Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace” discusses an MSC communication task trace.
- “Multiple Systems Coupling Device-Dependent Module” provides a description of the various entry points in the device-dependent modules.
- “Multiple Systems Coupling Traces” on page 465 provides a description of MSC coupling traces.
- “Diagnosing Link Problems” on page 466 discusses the diagnosis of link problems.
- “Channel-to-Channel Access Method Trace Stack (LXB Trace)” on page 471 provides a channel-to-channel access method trace stack (LXB trace).

Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace

The flow through an MSC communication task is very similar to that through the terminal communication task. The register 0 trace is read in exactly the same manner, and most of the MSC analyzer and MSC DDM entry points provide the same functions as the terminal communications analyzer and DDMs. The entry points for the MSC analyzer and DDMs are:

DDM

Entry Point	ANALYZER
AM01	Process input from a link
AM02	Perform read or read of the link
AM03	Determine what to do next on the link
AM04	Not used
AM05	Perform write or send to the link
AM06	Dequeue the message after a good write or send
AM07	Not used
AM08	Return a message to the message queues for later transmission
AM09	Generate an error message
AM10	Quiesce the link
AM11	Not used
AM12	Wait for the completion of asynchronous I/O or the enqueue of a message

Multiple Systems Coupling Device-Dependent Module

An MSC device-dependent module (DDM) performs all of the functions unique to a type of link. The functions the DDM performs at each entry point are:

DDM	
Entry Point	MSC
DM01	Setup output buffer for a write or send operation
DM02	Error check last output operation
DM03	Setup to obtain input from the link
DM04	Error check an input operation
DM05	Not used
DM06	Not used
DM07	Connect or disconnect the link
DM0I	An access method is entered from the DDM

Several entry points are not used to preserve a commonality between coupling communication and terminal communication functions.

Table 113 summarizes the MSC communication task trace.

Table 113. Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace

Traced By	Entry Point	Function	Trace Indent
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA01	Process Input	AM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA02		AM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA03	What's Next?	AM03
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA05		AM05
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA06	After Good Write	AM06
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA08	Wash Message	AM08
DFSCMS00	DFSCMA09	Generate Message	AM09
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO10	Quiesce Link	AM10
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO12	Wait for I/O or Message Enqueue	AM12
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get Work Buffer	CM00
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Reposition Queue Buffer	CM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get Next	CM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Dequeue Message	CM03
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Wash Output	CM04
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Find Output	CM05
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Get New Output	CM06
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Free Input Queue Buffer	CM07
DFSCMS00	DFSCIOC0	Free Work Buffer	CM08
DFSCMS80	DFSCMS80	Abort Processing (First LTB)	MSS1
DFSCMS80	DFSCMS80	Abort Processing (Second LTB)	MSS2
DFSCMS81	DFSCMS81	Prior to DDM I/O	DM0I
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO03;06	Write Setup	DM01
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00	Write Interrupt	DM02
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO01;03	Read Setup	DM03

Table 113. Multiple Systems Coupling Communication Task Trace (continued)

Traced By	Entry Point	Function	Trace Indent
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00	Read Interrupt	DM04
DFSCMS00	DFSCIO00;03	Connect/Disconnect I/O Interrupt	DM07
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	Message Control/Error exit processing	CMEI
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	Before calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0	CMEA
DFSCMEI0	DFSCMEI0	After calling Message Control/Error exit DFSCMUX0	CMEB

Multiple Systems Coupling Traces

MSC Message Processing Trace—BUFMSTRA

The MSC message processing trace records the SYSIDs of the last four IMS systems that processed the MSC message (that is, a BMP or MPP issued a GET UNIQUE to the message queue). The trace is located in the MSC message prefix at label BUFMSTRA within the BUFMS DSECT. The trace contains up to four 1-byte SYSID entries. The low-order byte contains the most recent entry. The initial entry contains the SYSID of the system to which the inputting terminal is attached. Each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out).

The SYSID is increased to 2 bytes and it is traced in field MSGMETRA of the MSC extension in DSECT MSGMSCE. If the SYSID is less than 256, it is traced both in field BUFMSTRA and MSGMETRA for compatibility. If the SYSID is greater than 255, it is only traced in MSGMETRA; field BUFMSTRA contains zeros.

Main Storage-to-Main Storage Access Method Trace

The main storage-to-main storage access method trace records information related to the main storage-to-main storage access method, DFSMTMA0, and the main storage-to-main storage device-dependent module, DFSDN540. The trace is located in global storage pointed to by the “MTMWINDOW” and copied to module DFSMTMTR during abend processing. The following locates the trace:

- TTOP—Table beginning
- TPTR—Next entry to be used
- TBOT—Table end

The trace is a wraparound trace. Each entry is 192 bytes long and contains information such as function, return code, and control blocks. The TRACEMAP DSECT contains further details on entry contents. TRACEMAP is embedded in macro INTFMTMA. Trace operation is controlled by a global SETC labeled within DFSMTMA0. The default assembly value is ON.

Main Storage-to-Main Storage Save Set Trace

DSECT SAVWORK describes a key work area used by DFSMTMA0. This work area is chained into the standard IMS save set chain with a SAVE ID of MTMWORKAREA. The trace appears in the save set chain even when the trace is set. The SAVWORK DSECT is embedded within macro INTFMTMA.

Diagnosing Link Problems

Set TRACE on for appropriate lines from the IMS master terminal. Trace all terminals on a line. For example, use:

```
/TRACE SET ON LEVEL 4 MODULE ALL LINK
/TRACE SET OFF LINK x
```

KBLA (Knowledge-Based Log Analysis) provides MSC link performance analysis through an ISPF driven interface. KBLA uses IMS MSC log records to calculate the overall performance of each link that is subject to data traffic in the system.

There are two different report types that are generated:

Summary

A report that contains the average response time, in milliseconds (msec), of the total number of send and receive data values for each link trace.

Detail A report that contains the individual response times, in milliseconds (msec), for every send and receive data value for each MSC link that has been traced.

The formatting of this record is only available if the IMS input log contains X'6701' records that are generated via the /TRACE SET ON LINK *link#* command. For more information, see the "MSC Link Performance Formatting Utility (DFSKMSC0)" section in the *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*.

For diagnosing link problems, the trace records with the following identifiers are helpful.

AM01 RECEIPT OF DATA FROM PARTNER SYSTEM

Entry 1 is invoked when data other than a link level status message (that is, 'LINK STOPPED') is received.

Assemble a copy of DFSADSCT, and refer to the BUFMS DSECT in the listing.

I TP BUF

Contains the segments received.

BUFTFLAG

Indicates more about what was received (that is, first segment).

O TP BUF

Contains the data set last sent to the partner.

Q BUF

Contains the segments received so far.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

AM02 ERROR - CHECK LAST OUTPUT OPERATION

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

AM03 MSC ANALYZER 'WHAT NEXT'

If this entry is invoked from a DDM, it is because the DDM has nothing else to do.

Example: EOT received to ACK. Neither side sending; therefore, let the analyzer decide what to do.

Example: A data block containing only the message prefix was received (no segment could fit in the remaining buffer space). DDM goes to AM03 because there might be output that can be sent. Data response to data is okay.

If this entry is invoked from another analyzer entry point, it is because that function is complete.

Example: After the dequeue of an output message, ENTRY 6 goes to AM03 to see if more output can be initiated.

CLBCNTQB

Is a QCB for a destination that has messages queued to be sent across the link.

CLB3INP and/or CTBAINP

Indicates that the DDM is not able to send any output data.

CTBAERR

Indicates that an error message is to be sent to the partner.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

AM05 MSC ANALYZER ENTRY 5

This entry is invoked from DDM to send out a message.

O TP BUF

Contains the data last sent to the partner.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

AM06 LAST OUTPUT OPERATION SUCCESSFUL

This entry is invoked from DDM when the previous output was successful.

CTBAEOM=1

Indicates that the previous output included the last piece of the message, and that the message is to be dequeued.

CTBAEOM=0

Indicates that the last piece of the message has not been sent. No dequeue is to take place. The DDM is dispatched at DM01 to attempt to continue transmitting.

AM08 CANCEL MESSAGE ENQUEUE OPERATION

There is a probable contention situation, and this partner must yield. The output message in progress is returned (“washed back”) to the queues to be sent later.

O TP BUF

Contains the data that the DDM was attempting to transmit.

AM09 GENERATE AN ERROR MESSAGE

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

AM10 LINK SHUTDOWN: OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED

This entry is invoked because the link is PSTOPPED (either using /PSTOP or I/O error). If the entry is invoked from DDM it is because the DDM has detected a condition that prevents anything more from being done. Find the previous DDM interrupt entry (DM02, DM04 or DM07) to determine why the DDM went to AM10.

General cleanup is performed: Queue buffers and I/O buffers are released.

AM12 NORMAL 'LINK IDLE' CONDITION

This entry is invoked when DDM has nothing else to do under normal conditions.

Example: MTM link is attention driven. There is no outstanding READ as with BSC. When the DDM has no more to do (no more data to send and no pending acknowledgment), it becomes idle to wait for a POST by either the enqueue of output or an attention from the partner. This entry is different from AM10 in that the analyzer does not take it upon itself to perform a general cleanup.

CM00 GET A WORK BUFFER

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM needs additional space to perform message editing. An example is the collecting of all pieces of a SPA.

CM01 REPOSITION QUEUE BUFFER

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM wants to ensure that the queue buffer is in storage. This entry is currently not used.

CM02 GET NEXT

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM needs the next output segment of a message.

CM03 DEQUEUE MESSAGE

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM wishes to dequeue a message (rather than let the analyzer do it). An example is the emergency restart of a link. The DDMs exchange message sequence numbers. If one DDM determines that a message in its queues has already been received by the partner, the message is dequeued to prevent it from being sent twice.

CM04 WASH OUTPUT MESSAGE

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM wants to return an in-process message to the queues. An example is a permanent I/O error. The DDM washes any output in progress and is resent after the error recovery sequence completes.

CM05 DETERMINE IF QUEUED OUTPUT IS PRESENT ON A LINK

This analyzer entry is called when it must be determined if there is any (more) queued output to be sent across the link emergency restart processing. If one DDM determines that a message in its queue has already been received by the partner, the DDM does a GU (for positioning) followed by a DEQUEUE (CM03) to get rid of the message.

CM07 FREE INPUT QUEUE BUFFER

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM wants to cancel an input queue buffer. An example is permanent I/O error. The DDM throws away all input segments that, up to the point of failure, have been collected in queue buffers. The message is lost on this system, and the ABORT sequence sent to the partner tells the partner that the message must be sent again later.

CM08 FREE A WORK BUFFER

This analyzer entry is called when the DDM wants to free an extra work buffer. This entry is currently not used because the buffer mentioned in the CM00 description is automatically freed by the analyzer.

DM01 WRITE SETUP

The DDM is entered here when the MSC analyzer finds output to be sent and the link is available (CLB3INP off).

Assemble a copy of DFSADSCT, and refer to the BUFMS DSECT in the listing.

Q BUF

Contains the segments to be sent.

O TP BUF

Contains the data stream ready to be sent.

I TP BUF

Contains any data received from the partner.

DM02 WRITE INTERRUPT

The DDM is entered here at the completion of a logical write operation.

DECSDECB

Contains the completion code.

BUFTYPE

Contains more information about the type of completion (MTM).

O TP BUF

Contains the data stream sent to the partner.

I TP BUF

Contains any data received from the partner.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

DM03 READ SETUP

The DDM is entered here when the MSC analyzer determines there is no output that can be sent. MTM and CTC are attention driven, and no I/O is initiated here.

DM04 READ INTERRUPT

The DDM is entered here at the completion of a logical read operation.

DECSDECB

Contains completion code.

BUFTYPE

Contains more information about the type of completion (MTM).

DECTYPE

Indicates the type of the last operation.

I TP BUF

Contains the data just read.

O TP BUF

Contains any data sent to the partner in response to a previous read completion.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

DM07 RESTART

The DDM is entered here from the MSC analyzer whenever the link is not active (CRB1ACT is not equal to X'11').

DECTYPE

Indicates the type of the last operation attempted.

DECSDECB

If I/O is completed, this indicates status.

I TP BUF

Contains the last data read.

O TP BUF

Contains the data to write or the data last written.

I WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

O WP BUF

Contains the MSC prefix/work buffer.

DM0I ENTRY TO ACCESS METHOD

This record is traced at entry to the access method from the DDM.

DECTYPE

Indicates the type of operation.

O TP BUF

If output, contains data to be written.

MSS1 and MSS2 Records

These records are created as a result of ABORT processing when an I/O error (either correctable or not) occurs. All available control blocks are SNAPed, regardless of any /TRACE options in effect on the link involved. These records are followed by a type 03 record containing the message that was sent to the master terminal as a result of the error.

Table 114 shows the significant fields in MSS1 and MSS2 records.

Table 114. Significant Fields in MSS1 and MSS2 Records

Field	Description
BSC	POST code (first byte of LLB) DECTYPE DECFLAGS DECERRST DECRESPN IOB I/O buffers (data and response)
MTM	POST code (first byte of LLB) DECTYPE I/O buffers (data and response)
CTC	POST code (first byte of LLB) DECTYPE IOSB I/O buffers (data and response) LBX
VTAM	POST code (first byte of LLB) DECTYPE I/O buffers (including RPL)

Channel-to-Channel Access Method Trace Stack (LXB Trace)

The LXB trace stack is designed to be used in conjunction with the module listings to provide a detailed trace of instruction flow through the channel-to-channel (CTC) access method. The trace stack is located in the LXB at label LXBCTRAC, 288 (X'E4') bytes into the LXB, and is 50 bytes long. The only modules that manipulate the LXB trace stack are the CTC access method modules, DFSCMC00, DFSCMC10, DFSCMC40, and DFSCMC50. The code that manipulates the LXB trace stack is unconditionally operative. (That is, it is not conditionally assembled and the function is not controlled by the operator command.) If level 3 or 4 of the IMS trace command is in effect, the LXB is included among the areas traced to the log.

Most LXB trace stack entries are 2 bytes long; a few are 1 byte long. Usually, each invocation of one of the access method modules causes a trace entry to be placed in the LXB trace stack. In order to create a trace entry, the module first moves (pushes) the trace stack 2 (or 1) bytes backward (toward low storage), thereby deleting the oldest portions of the trace stack. The module then inserts the new

entry at the high (storage address) end of the trace stack. In rare instances, when the asynchronous modules DFSCMC40 and DFSCMC10 interrupt execution of another CTC access method module, the trace entries might overlap and thus might not be meaningful.

The format and meaning of the possible LXB trace entries follow:

Byte 1, bit 0

If on, this is a 2-byte entry; otherwise it is a 1-byte entry.

Byte 1, bits 1-3

This identifies the module and, if applicable, the routine within the module that made the entry in the LXB.

Value Meaning

1	DFSCMC40, attention DIE routine
2	DFSCMC10, channel-end appendage
3	DFSCMC10, abnormal-end appendage
4	DFSCMC40, I/O request DIE routine
5	DFSCMC10, shutdown appendage
6	DFSCMC50, shutdown processing routine
7	DFSCMC00, MSC analyzer

Byte 1, bits 4-7

This identifies what processing was performed. The meaning of the bits, as shown below, is dependent on the routine that made the entry in the LXB.

Byte 2

This is an input byte that the routine keys on. This is also dependent on the routine and is described below.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “DFSCMC00 (MSC Analyzer)”
- “DFSCMC50 (Shutdown Processing Routine)” on page 473
- “DFSCMC40 (Attention DIE Routine)” on page 473
- “DFSCMC40 (I/O Request DIE Routine)” on page 474
- “DFSCMC10 (Channel-End Appendage)” on page 474
- “DFSCMC10 (Abnormal-End Appendage)” on page 474
- “DFSCMC10 (Shutdown Appendage)” on page 475
- “MSC Routine Trace—BUFMSVID” on page 477

DFSCMC00 (MSC Analyzer)

Byte 1, bits 4-7

Value Meaning

0	No I/O operation was queued; contention exists for the CTC adapter
1	WRITE channel program was queued
2	ACK channel program was queued
3	WRACK channel program was queued

- 4 READ channel program was queued; contention exists for use of the CTC adapter
- 5 STARTUP channel program was modified to be a WRITE channel program
- 6 Old STARTUP channel program was modified to be a WRITE channel program
- 7 WRITE channel program was not queued; write-pending switch was set
- 8 Error return was given

Byte 2

This contains the operation code (found in DECTYPE+1).

DFSCMC50 (Shutdown Processing Routine)

Byte 1, bits 4-7

Value Meaning

- 1 Normal STACK operation was performed
- 2 Normal SHUTDOWN operation was performed
- 3 Abnormal SHUTDOWN occurred

Byte 2

This contains the operation code (found in DECTYPE+1).

DFSCMC40 (Attention DIE Routine)

Byte 1, bits 4-7

IOSB was passed to IOS to perform a read.

Value Meaning

- 0 Error was previously posted
- 1 IOSB was passed to IOS
- 2 IOSB on queue was modified to perform a read
- 3 LLB was posted with ACK received
- 4 LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; the link is available for a WRITE operation
- 5 LXB was posted with an error
- 6 LLB was posted with an error
- 7 During STARTUP processing, a control command was received after this routine used a no-operation command
- 8 Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; UCB was already cleared
- 9 Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine did not reset UCBQISCE switch
- A** Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine did not reset UCBQISCE switch
- B** Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine scheduled an IOSB

- C Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; this routine set LXBC2XS switch
- D LXBC2SD switch was set after an attention interrupt because a WRITE command was received; READ operation was not done
- E Read-pending or response-received switch was set
- F Attention interrupt was received during SHUTDOWN processing; SHUTDOWN channel program was aborted

Byte 2

The command byte is sensed from the channel-to-channel adapter (found at IOSCTCMD), except when an I/O error prevented retrieval of the command byte, in which case byte 2 is absent.

DFSCNC40 (I/O Request DIE Routine)**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
0	Second entry into this routine was taken; nothing was done
1	LXBCLIB switch was reset
2	IOSB on queue was modified to perform a WRITE operation (this is always a 1-byte entry)

DFSCMC10 (Channel-End Appendage)**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
0	Nothing was done
1	LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; the link is available for a WRITE operation
2	LXB was posted with STARTUP complete; STARTUP message was received
3	During STARTUP processing, no-operation command was scheduled
5	LXB was posted; message received
6	LLB was posted; message received
8	During STARTUP processing, control command was scheduled
9	LLB was posted; an error occurred on message that was written
A	LLB was posted; an error occurred on message that was received
B	LXB was posted; an error occurred on message that was received

Byte 2

This contains the first command code in the just-completed channel program (pointed to by IOSVST).

DFSCMC10 (Abnormal-End Appendage)**Byte 1, bits 4-7**

Value	Meaning
-------	---------

- 2 Not a permanent error; control is given to an ERP
- 3 Error was declared permanent
- 4 Serial channel error
- 5 MIH detected error before retry

Byte 2

This contains the value in IOSCOD.

DFSCMC10 (Shutdown Appendage)

Byte 1, bits 4-7

Value Meaning

- 1 Completion was normal; a new I/O operation was scheduled
- 2 Completion was normal; LLB was posted
- 3 Completion was abnormal; UCB was already cleared
- 4 Completion was abnormal; this routine has cleared UCB and posted LLB
- 5 Completion was abnormal; this routine will restart I/O
- 6 Completion was abnormal; this routine has restarted I/O
- 7 Completion was normal; UCB was already cleared

Byte 2

This contains the first command code in the just-completed channel program (pointed by IOSVST).

LXB Trace Stack Example

Figure 200 is a printout of the LXB portion of an internal trace record. The LXB trace stack begins at AE90E8, and it contains 29 entries. Following Figure 200 is a list of the meanings of the routines that made each entry.

```
DFSERA30 — FORMATTED LOG PRINT
:
INTERNAL TRACE RECORD
:
LXB
AE9004 000000 807F0BC9 00093660 00AE9350 00AE92B0 00091E90 00AE991C 17000000 7F0C0000
AE9024 000020 80000000 520821CE 0008229C 000820C6 80082194 012141CE 60000054 0A000000
AE9044 000040 30000005 022140C6 600000CE 09000000 30000005 47000000 20000001 00000000
AE9064 000060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
AE9084 000080 TO AE90C4 0000C0 SAME AS ABOVE
AE90E4 0000E0 00000000 0C419317 F1044193 17F10441 9337E218 D243F510 A314A8C3 419101A2
AE9104 000100 02F30C41 93179101 A502F004 F30C4193 17F10441 93170000 00000000 00B66218
```

Figure 200. Printout of the LXB Trace Stack

Entry	Meaning
X'0C'	The first byte of this entry, the oldest entry in the trace stack, has been pushed off the trace stack. Ignore this entry.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset.
X'9317'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

X'F104'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.
X'41'	DFSCMC40. (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.
X'9317'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).
X'F104'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.
X'9337'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'37' (STACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).
X'E218'	DFSCMC50 (SHUTDOWN processing). Operation code X'18' (SHUTDOWN) was received. Normal SHUTDOWN was performed.
X'D243'	DFSCMC10 (SHUTDOWN appendage). Channel command X'43' (enable compatibility) completed normally. The LLB was posted.
X'F510'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'10' (STARTUP) was received. The start-link channel program was queued.
X'A314'	DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'14' (sense command byte) of the start-link channel program completed normally. The disable compatibility no-operation command was scheduled.
X'A8C3'	DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command C'X3' (disable compatibility no-operation) completed normally. The startup control command was scheduled.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. Channel end was received from the startup control.
X'9101'	DFSCMC10 (attention DIE). Operation code X'01' (WRITE) was received from the other system. The IOSB was passed to IOS to initiate a READ.
X'A202'	DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'02' (read) completed normally. The LXB was posted X'7F080000'(startup complete, startup message received).
X'F30C'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'0C' (WRACK) was received. ACK with data (WRACK) channel program was queued.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRACK operation has completed.
X'9317'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F0C0000' (ACK received).
X'9101'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'01' (WRITE) was received from the other system. The IOSB was passed to IOS to initiate a READ operation.

X'A502'	DFSCMC10 (channel-end appendage). Channel command X'02' (read) was completed. The LXB was posted X'7F0C0000' (message received).
X'F004'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. No I/O was scheduled. Contention exists between this WRITE operation and the WRITE operation received from the other system in the preceding 9101 entry. The DDM has not yet received control in response to the LXB post traced by the preceding A502 entry.
X'F30C'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'0C' (WRACK) was received. ACK with data (WRACK) channel program was queued. The ACK acknowledges the data received from the other system in the preceding 9101 entry. The data is the data that was not sent in the preceding F004 entry.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset.
X'9317'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).
X'F104'	DFSCMC00. Operation code X'04' (WRITE) was received. The WRITE channel program was queued.
X'41'	DFSCMC40 (I/O request DIE). LXBCLIB was reset. WRITE operation was completed.
X'9317'	DFSCMC40 (attention DIE). Operation code X'17' (ACK) was received from the other system. The LLB was posted X'7F1C0000' (ACK received).

MSC Routine Trace—BUFMSVID

This trace records the MSVID (as specified in the IMSCTRL macro during system definition) of the last eight IMS systems through which messages were routed. It is initialized when a terminal sends a message or when an application program does an ISRT of a message, and it is updated for each intermediate system and the destination system. The MSC routing trace is located in the MSC message prefix at label BUFMSVID within the BUFMS DSECT. The low-order byte in the trace contains the most recent entry, and each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out).

This trace records the primary MTO's local SYSID of the last eight IMS systems through which messages were routed. It is initialized when a terminal sends a message or when an application program does an ISRT of a message, and it is updated for each intermediate system and the destination system. The MSC routing trace is located in the MSC message prefix extension at label MSGMEVID in DSECT MSGMSCE. The low-order byte in the trace contains the most recent entry, and each additional entry results in a shift left (the high-order byte is shifted out). If the SYSID is equal to or greater than 255, it is traced both in field BUFMEVID and MSGMEVID. If the SYSID is less than 255, it is only traced in MSGMEVID; BUFMEVID contains zeros.

Chapter 13. DBRC—Database Recovery Control Service Aids

This section describes diagnostic aids that help you analyze problems in DBRC. Included are:

- “Diagnosing from a RECON List”
- “RECON Record Types”
- “DBRC Internal Trace” on page 483
- “DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example” on page 494
- “DBRC External Trace” on page 501
- “DBRC API Return and Reason Codes” on page 504

Diagnosing from a RECON List

You can use the LIST command to list the contents of all or part of the RECON data set. You can list:

- The copy1 RECON data set
- RECON records for a particular change-accumulation group or for all change-accumulation groups
- RECON records for a particular log data set or for all log data sets
- RECON records for a particular database data set or for DBDS groups
- Databases
- Subsystems
- Interim log records

Because some information is not printed when you issue the LIST.RECON command, you can issue the access method services PRINT command to list all information in hexadecimal format.

Related Reading: For information about the use of the LIST.RECON command and RECON record types, see *IMS Version 9: Database Recovery Control (DBRC) Guide and Reference*.

RECON Record Types

The records in the RECON data set store information about logging activity and events that can affect the recovery of the database. This topic describes the content of the keys in the RECON records. To view the layout of the entire RECON record, see Table 115 on page 480. Consider these points as you examine the records:

- The RECON key size is 32 bytes.
- The last three bytes of the key are one of the following:
 - Reserved, and contain zeros.
 - First byte=0 and the last 2 bytes=key segment number (this one is added for unlimited RECON record).
- Time stamps have the following characteristics:
 - Time stamps are 12 bytes.
 - The symbolic UTC format is:
YYYYDDDFHHMMSSTHMIJUAQQS

- An example of the UTC format is: 2004006F211432800000032D
- DSPTIMES (DFSTIMES) contains time stamp structure information.

Table 115 shows the RECON record types.

Table 115. RECON Record Types

Common Name	Part Name	List ID	Release	Key Fields
RECON Header	DSPRCNRC	RECON	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'01' Time: hex zeros
RECON Header Extension	DSPRCR1	*****	R-3	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'01' Time: X'00000000008'
Audit Trail Record	DSPMUPHD	*****	2.1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'02' Time: sequence number
RECON DMB Table Record	DSPRDMBT	*****	9.1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'03' Time: hex zeros Note: Not listed in RECON Listing. An IDCAMS print will show the record if it exists.
PRILOG	DSPLOGRC	PRILOG	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'05' Time: time stamp
Interim PRILOG	DSPLOGRC	IPRI	R-2	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'06' Time: time stamp
LOGALL	DSPLGARC	LOGALL	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'07' Time: time stamp
SECLOG	DSPLOGRC	SECLOG	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'09' Time: time stamp
Interim SECLOG	DSPLOGRC	ISEC	R-2	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'0A' Time: time stamp
PRISLDS	DSPLOGRC	PRISLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000043' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'43' Time: time stamp
PRITSLDS	DSPLOGRC	PRITSLDS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000044' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'44' Time: time stamp
Interim PRISLDS	DSPLOGRC	IPRISL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000045' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'45' Time: time stamp

Table 115. RECON Record Types (continued)

Common Name	Part Name	List ID	Release	Key Fields
Interim PRITSLDS	DSPLOGRC	IPRITSLD	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000046' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'46' Time: time stamp
SECSLDS	DSPLOGRC	SECSLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000047' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'47' Time: time stamp
SECTSLDS	DSPLOGRC	SECTSLDS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000048' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'48' Time: time stamp
Interim SECSLDS	DSPLOGRC	ISECSL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000049' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'49' Time: time stamp
Interim SECTSLDS	DSPLOGRC	ISECTSLD	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000050' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'50' Time: time stamp
Change Accum Group	DSPCAGRC	CAGRP	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: CA group name Type: X'0F' Time: hex zeros
Change Accum Execution	DSPCHGRC	CA	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: CA group name Type: X'11' Time: time stamp
DBDS Group	DSPDGRC	DBDSGRP	2.1	DBD: X'0000000000000007' DDN: DBDS group name Type: X'16' Time: hex zeros
Database Header	DSPDBHRC	DB	R-2	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN name Type: X'18' Time: hex zeros
Partition	DSPPTNRC	DB	7.1	DBD: DBD name DDN: Partition name Type: X'19' Time: hex zeros
Database Data Set	DSPDSHRC	DBDS	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN name Type: X'20' Time: hex zeros
Area Recovery	DSPDSHRC	DBDS	R-3	DBD: DBD name DDN: area name Type: X'20' Time: hex zeros
Area Auth	DSPDBHRC	DBDS	R-3	DBD: DBD name DDN: area name Type: X'21' Time: hex zeros
ALLOC	DSPALLRC	ALLOC	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'28' Time: time stamp

Table 115. RECON Record Types (continued)

Common Name	Part Name	List ID	Release	Key Fields
Image Copy	DSPIMGRC	IMAGE	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'2D' Time: time stamp
Reorg	DSPRRGRC	REORG	R-2	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'32' Time: time stamp
Recovery	DSPRCVRC	RECOV	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'37' Time: time stamp
Backout	DSPBKORC	BACKOUT	4.1	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000035' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'35' Time: hex zeros
Global Service Group	DSPGSRC	GSG	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF0000' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'3A' Time: hex zeros
Tracking Subsystem	DSPSSRC	SSYS	5.0	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF0000003E' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'3E' Time: hex zeros
Subsystem	DSPSSRC	SSYS	R-2	DBD: X'FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'3F' Time: hex zeros
Available CA Execution	DSPCHGRC	CA	R-1	DBD: hex zeros DDN: hex zeros Type: X'51' Time: time stamp
PRIOLDS	DSPOLDRC	PRIOLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000053' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'53' Time: hex zeros
Interim PRIOLDS	DSPOLDRC	IPRIOL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000055' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'55' Time: hex zeros
SECOLDS	DSPOLDRC	SECOLD	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000057' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'57' Time: hex zeros
Interim SECOLDS	DSPOLDRC	ISECOL	R-3	DBD: X'FFFFFFFF00000059' DDN: subsystem name Type: X'59' Time: hex zeros
Available Image Copy	DSPIMGRC	IMAGE	R-1	DBD: DBD name DDN: DDN or area name Type: X'6D' Time: hex zeros

DBRC Internal Trace

The DBRC internal trace is a useful diagnostic tool when problems are suspected in DBRC. It is always enabled.

The DBRC trace can help diagnose many different types of problems, such as:

- RECON data set contention
- RECON errors that are indicated by messages
- System abends in which the PSW is pointing to DBRC
- DBRC abends
- Whether DBRC or some other IMS component is causing the problem

Sometimes a problem occurs as a result of the interaction between two different modules performing different tasks. Interpreting trace entries is the best way to determine what each module was doing and when. For example, for RECON data set errors, it's important to know which DBRC modules manipulated the RECON and when.

You generally look at the DBRC trace output under the direction of an IBM support representative, who will guide you in collecting data in specific trace fields and in interpreting that data. The DBRC trace entries that follow help you interpret trace data.

Example: A user receives abend code xxx. The PSW is pointing to DBRC. The user reports the problem to an IBM support representative. Some of the steps that the user diagnostician might take under the guidance of the IBM representative are:

1. Locate the DBRC trace in the dump using the TRACETBL eye catcher.
2. Use the sample trace (see “DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example” on page 494) to verify that you have found the trace and to help you navigate through the trace table entries.
3. Find DBRC and IMS control blocks and data areas by using addresses from selected trace table entries.
4. Determine the events that occurred before the abend.
5. Use the information in the trace and data areas to understand what caused the abend.

Some DBRC functions have the capability of generating additional trace entries that can aid in problem analysis. An IBM representative can assist you in enabling one or more of these expanded trace options through the use of the CHANGE.RECON command.

The CHANGE.RECON command supports a TRACEOPT parameter that allows you, under the direction of an IBM representative, to select expanded DBRC trace options.

CHANGE.RECON

▶▶—TRACEOPT—┐
└──────────┬──────────┘
 └──(n,m,...)──┘

n,m,... DBRC TRACEOPT options

TRACEOPT is an optional parameter that you use only under the direction of an IBM representative for the purpose of gathering documentation for problem analysis. The IBM representative will provide the sub-options for the TRACEOPT parameter.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Trace Input”
- “Locating the Trace”
- “Trace Output” on page 485
- “Trace Header Record” on page 485
- “Module Call, Module Return, and DSPSTACK Trace Entries” on page 485
- “BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT Trace Entries” on page 488
- “DSPURI00 Trace Entries” on page 490

Trace Input

When called, DSPTRACE receives a 16-byte parameter list that consists of:

- An 8-character identifier that becomes the first 8 characters of the trace entry
- A 4-byte control block pointer that points to a DFSBRLSB or the DSPGDB
- A 4-byte block area pointer. 64 bytes of data from the block area are inserted in the trace entry. If the pointer is 0, the trace entry is 32 bytes long; otherwise it is 96 bytes long.

Locating the Trace

The DBRC trace is in the IMS-formatted portion of an IMS-formatted dump. You can locate the DBRC trace in these ways:

Method 1

Find the trace in the DBRC section of the IMS offline formatted dump.

Method 2

Find any DSPxxxx module in the Save Area trace of the dump. For most DSPxxxx modules marked ENTERED VIA CALL, register 5 contains the address of the Global Data Block (GDB). Offset X'38' in the GDB contains the address of router storage. Offset X'1C' in router storage contains the address of the DBRC trace.

In certain situations, register 5 does not point to the GDB. If this is the case, use method 3 or 4.

Method 3

The trace is in subpool 0. If the dump has an index, look in the index to locate subpool 0. Scan this portion of the dump for eye catcher “TRACETBL”, which identifies the beginning of the trace.

Method 4

If you are looking at a dump online, search for either eye catcher “TRACETBL” or “GETFEED”. If you search for “GETFEED”, you might first find it within DBRC modules. Keep searching until you find “GETFEED” within the DBRC trace. Scroll back to the beginning of the trace. To verify that you are looking at the trace, see the trace example in “DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example” on page 494.

Trace Output

Trace output normally resides in subpool 0 storage, but you can direct output to a Generalized Trace Facility (GTF) data set. To do this, see “DBRC External Trace” on page 501.

The DBRC internal trace is a wrap-around trace. That is, after the trace table is full, tracing starts at the beginning of the table, and each new entry overlays an old entry.

An entry with the identifier *TRACENXT* marks the next entry to be used, which is the logical end of the trace table.

The format of the header record and key trace entries are documented in the following:

- “Trace Header Record”
- “Module Call, Module Return, and DSPSTACK Trace Entries”
- “BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT Trace Entries” on page 488
- “DSPURI00 Trace Entries” on page 490

Trace Header Record

Figure 201 shows the DBRC trace header record.

|	words 0-1 – Identifier TRACETBL
|	word 2 – Length of the trace
|	word 3 – Count of trace calls made
|	word 4 – Beginning of trace table
|	word 5 – End of trace table
|	word 6 – Next entry to update
|	word 7 – Double word alignment

Figure 201. DBRC Trace Header Record

Module Call, Module Return, and DSPSTACK Trace Entries

A summary of the DBRC processing that produces the trace entries precedes the layout of the trace entries.

With few exceptions, DBRC modules call module DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space and additional temporary work space (with the DSPGFSTK macro). Upon exit, DSPSTFRE releases the space obtained for the module. This centralized temporary storage management allows DBRC to track the flow of modules, starting with the first call out of DSPCRTR0 (entry point to DBRC). Three trace entries accomplish this:

- Words 1 and 2, which in previous releases only contained DSPSTGET or DSPSTFRE, now show the following things:
 - An arrow indicating whether the module is being called or is returning.
 - The nesting level of the module being called or returned to. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits up to 99. (Nesting level 0 is DSPUIN00)
 - The last five characters of the module name being called or returning.
- DSPSTACK—additional work space trace entry (the result of the currently active module issuing the DSPGFSTK macro that calls DSPSTGET)

Figure 202 on page 486 illustrates the following processing flow:

1. Module A calls module B, which in turn calls DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space.
2. Module B issues macro DSPGFSTK to obtain additional work space.
3. Module B calls DSPSTFRE to release all temporary storage.
4. Module B returns control to module A.

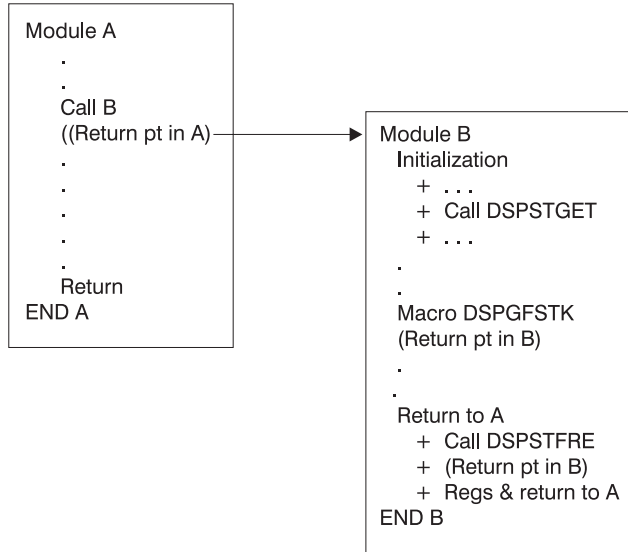


Figure 202. DBRC Trace Processing Flow

Figure 203 on page 487, Figure 204 on page 487, and Figure 205 on page 488 illustrate the format of the trace entries associated with this module flow. Each entry occupies one line (8 words) in the DBRC internal trace table. References to specific addresses and locations in modules A and B refer to the diagram in Figure 202.

Figure 203 on page 487 shows a 1-line trace entry that is produced when module A calls module B. A 1-line trace entry that is produced when module B calls DSPSTGET to obtain initial work space storage after being called by module A.

words 0-1 – Identifier which consists of:

- An arrow (") indicating that the module is being called.
- The nesting level of module B. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits up to 99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUIN00).
- The last five characters of the module name being called.

word 2 – Offset in module A of call to module B

word 3 – Entry point address of module B

word 4 – Save area address of the calling module (A)

word 5 – Beginning address of the temporary storage obtained for module B (B's save area address)

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

Figure 203. One-Line Trace Entry Produced When Module A Calls Module B

Figure 204 shows a 1-line trace entry that is produced when module B calls DSPSTFRE to release all of its temporary storage before returning to module A.

words 0-1 – Identifier which consists of:

- A left arrow (") indicating that the module is returning.
- The nesting level of module A. Nesting levels are shown in one or two decimal digits up to 99 (nesting level 0 is DSPUIN00).
- The last five characters of the module name returning.

word 2 – Offset in module A to which module B returns

word 3 – Offset in module B where it returns to module A

word 4 – Save area address of module A that called module B

word 5 – Beginning address of the temporary storage being released for module B by module DSPSTFRE

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

Figure 204. One-Line Trace Entry Produced When Module B Returns to Module A.

Figure 205 on page 488 shows a 1-line trace entry that is produced when module B issues macro DSPGFSTK, which calls DSPSTGET to obtain additional temporary storage.

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPSTACK

word 2 – Return point address in the module B to which DSPSTGET returns after acquiring additional temporary storage for the module.

word 3 – Entry point address of module B

word 4 – Save area address of the module (B)

word 5 – Beginning address of the additional temporary storage obtained for module B

words 6-7 – Trace time stamp

Figure 205. DSPSTACK Trace Entry

BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, BGNRETRY, DSPCRTR0, and CRTR0XIT Trace Entries

In DBRC, these modules have specific trace calls inserted in their processing flow:

- DSPCABN0
- DSPCRTR0
- DSPURI00

Figure 207, Figure 208, Figure 209 on page 489, and Figure 210 on page 490 show the layout of the entries issued from BGNCABN0, DSPCABN0, and DSPCRTR0.

words 0-1 – Identifier BGNCABN0

word 2 – A(DSPGDB)

words 3-5 – Zeros

words 6-7 – Time stamp

This is normally followed by either DSPCABN0 or a BGNRETRY entry.

Figure 206. BGNCABN0 Trace Entry

Figure 207 on page 489 shows DBRC terminated because of an unrecoverable error.

words 0-1 – Identifier DSPCABN0
word 2 – A(DSPGDB)
words 3-5 – Zeros
words 6-7 – Time stamp

This is the last logical entry in the trace table.

Figure 207. DSPCABN0 Trace Entry

Figure 208 shows DBRC recovered from an abend condition and is beginning to execute a retry sequence of code.

words 0-1 – Identifier BGNRETRY
word 2 – A(DSPGDB)
words 3-5 – Zeros
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Figure 208. BGNRETRY Trace Entry

Figure 209 shows the router made a trace call before passing control to the next DBRC routine scheduled to process the request identified by a DFSBRLSB.

Line 1:

words 0-1 – Identifier BGNRETRY
word 2 – A(DSPGDB)
words 3-5 – Zeros
words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

word 0 – Address of BLBPRNT field in DFSBRLSB
words 2-7 – Data from DFSBRLSB (next 60 bytes after
field BRLBPRNT)

Line 3:

words 0-7 – Data from DFSBRLSB (continued from previous
line)

Figure 209. DSPCRTR0 Trace Entry

Figure 210 on page 490 shows the function requested in the DSPCRTR0 trace entry completed.

Line 1:
 words 0-1 – Identifier CRTR0XIT
 word 2 – A(DFSBRLSB)
 words 3-5 – Data from DFSBRLSB: function flags,
 exit flags, address of DSPGDB. (These
 are the same fields displayed in the
 DSPCRTR0 entry, but they might have been
 modified by the request.)
 words 6-7 - Time stamp

Line 2:
 words 0-4 – DFSBRLSB prefix
 words 4-7 – First 44 bytes of DFSBRLSB

Line 3:
 words 0-7 - DFSBRLSB (continued from previous line)

Figure 210. CRTR0XIT Trace Entry

DSPURI00 Trace Entries

A trace entry with the identifier DSPURI00 indicates the beginning of a series of trace calls that show what occurs as DSPURI00 processes an I/O request. All trace calls from DSPURI00 result in 96-byte trace entries. There are nine separate calls to the trace routine in DSPURI00. The pointer to the DSPGDB follows the trace identifier. Table 116 shows the 8-character identifier and block-area pointer for each call.

Table 116. Calls to the Trace Routine in DSPURI00

8-Character Identifier	Block-Area Pointer	Explanation
DSPURI00	MODIRCAR	DSPURI00 receives control and the function-code value from DSPIRCAR indicates the type of call. (See Figure 211 on page 491.)
OPENER1	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 starts a true open of the RECON data set.
OPENER2	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 completes a true open of the RECON data set.
GETFEED	FILRESLT(I)	After DSPURI00 issues an I/O request, the GETFEED procedure is called to trace specific information related to the I/O operation. Some of this information comes from DSPVFILE, some from the VSAM RPL, some from the record key and some from the I/O parameter block, DSPIOPAR. In addition, the RPL request is translated into a character printable code that describes the I/O operation. See Figure 212 on page 492.
CLOSER1	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 starts a true close of the RECON data set.
CLOSER2	FILRESLT(I)	DSPURI00 completes a true close of the RECON data set.
VSAMERR	FILRESLT(I)	A VSAM error occurred and the routine to print a VSAM error message was entered.
DSPURI00	ENDIRCAR	DSPURI00 returns to its caller. Relevant exit condition information, if applicable, is traced. (See Figure 213 on page 494.)

Note: The sequence of trace entries identified by DSPURI00, OPENER1, OPENER2, and GETFEED shows DSPURI00 receiving control and doing a true open of one RECON data set. When DSPURI00 opens the second RECON data set, another sequence of OPENER1, OPENER2, and GETFEED entries follow the entries for the first RECON data set.

Figure 211, Figure 212 on page 492, and Figure 213 on page 494 show the layout of three of the trace entries from DSPURI00.

The DSPIRCAR data area includes a 1-byte function code and a 3-byte flag field. The function codes are alphabetic characters that identify what operation DSPURI00 does. The flag bytes further identify the type of operation. Pertinent information is extracted from the DSPIRCAR data area and placed in a modified IRCAR area, along with other processing information, to produce both the entry and exit traces within DSPURI00.

The GETFEED trace entry maps 64 bytes of information about the I/O operation. The last two lines of the entry contain this data.

The exit trace entry is similar to the entry trace. It is written upon return from DSPURI00, but only if one or more of the following conditions is true:

- This was a request to locate a specific RECON record.
- The request did not complete successfully (RC greater than 0 was returned).
- The copy 1 or 2 RECON status changed on this entry to DSPURI00.

Line 1:

words 0-1 – DSPURI00
 word 2 – GDB address
 words 3-5 – Binary zeros
 words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

words 0-1 – MODIRCAR
 word 2 – c1c2
 word 3 – Func
 words 4-7 – 16-byte entry message

Line 3:

words 0-5 – Key, blank, or repl ddname (key area)
 word 6 – addr
 word 7 – leng

Figure 211. DSPURI00 Entry Trace Entry

time stamp	Trace time stamp
c1c2	The DD statement number (1-3) of the copy 1 and copy 2 RECON, if any, on entry to DSPURI00
func	Function and option bits received from caller in DSPIRCAR
16-byte entry message	EBCDIC message readable at the right end of the trace entry, such as LOGICAL OPEN, END MULT, UPDATE, and others. Class and sequential locate requests and configuration requests have a “modifier” at the end of their message:
F	Locate first

- L** Locate last
- NX** Locate next
- P** Locate previous
- NG** Locate not-greater-than

- DSNS** Supply dsnames of RECONs in DSPIRCAR
- STAT** Supply status of all RECONs in DSPIRCAR
- DUAL** Enter dual mode
- REPL** Replace RECONx with spare (where x = 1-3, see key area)

key area For all locate, change, insert, and delete requests, contains the 32-byte key of the record involved. For replace requests, contains the ddname of the RECON to be replaced

addr Address of a record to be changed or inserted

leng Length of a record to be changed or inserted

Line 1:
 words 0-1 – GETFEED
 word 2 – DSPGDBA
 words 3-5 – Binary zeros
 words 6-7 - Time stamp

Line 2:
 word 0 – RPLFDBWD
 word 1 – FILLRECL
 word 2 – FILNEWCA
 word 3 – FILNEWEX
 word 4 – FILICNT
 word 5 – FILCACNT
 word 6 – FILEXCNT
 word 7 – FILMAX

Line 3:
 word 0 – FILCISZ
 word 1 – bytes 1-2 – FILFLAGS
 bytes 3-4 – FILOPERR
 word 2 – FILBUFPT
 word 3 – FILRCDPT
 word 4 – FILRCDLN
 word 5 – bytes 1-2 – SEGMENT NUMBER
 byte 3 – RECON NUMBER
 byte 4 – RPLREQ
 word 6 bytes 1-4 and word 7 bytes 1-2 – PRINTABLE
 RPLREQ
 word 7 – bytes 3-4 – NOT USED

Figure 212. GETFEED Trace Entry for One RECON

dspgdba Address of the DSPGDB

time stamp Trace time stamp

RPLFDBWD RPL feedback word

FILLRECL Logical record length

FILNEWCA Starting high-used relative byte address (RBA)

FILNEWEX Starting high-allocated RBA

FILCICNT RECON changed counter value
FILCACNT Current high-used RBA
FILEXCNT Current high-allocated RBA
FILMAX VSAM maximum record size
FILCISZ Data control interval (CI) size
FILFLAGS RECON processing status flags (open, reserved, empty)
FILOPERR Open SVC reason code if RC is not 0
FILBUFPT Pointer to header record buffer
FILRCDPT Pointer to the record in the VSAM I/O buffer or user area
FILRCDLN Length of record
SEGMENT NUMBER
 Record segment number
RECON COPY NUMBER
 Recon number used in this request
RPLREQ RPL request type
RPL REQUEST PRINTABLE CODE
 English word that is later translated into a printable code used to make a request to VSAM

RPL REQ PRINTABLE CODE

This is translation of the RPLREQ field into a printable code that is close to being the English word for the request made to VSAM. Table 117 shows the translated RPLREQ printable codes.

Table 117. Translated RPLREQ Printable Codes

Printable Code	HEX	RPLEQ	RPL Request
GET	00	GET	Retrieve a record
PUT	01	PUT	Write a record
CHECK	02	CHECK	Wait for completion
POINT	03	POINT	Position for access
ENDREQ	04	ENDREQ	Terminate a request
ERASE	05	ERASE	Delete a record
VERIFY	06	VERIFY	Synchronize end of data
*****	07	Not used	Not used
DATPRE	08	DATA PREFORMAT	
IDXPRES	09	INDEX PREFORMAT	
FORCIO	0A	Force I/O	
GETIX	0B	GET INDEX	
PUTIX	0C	PUT INDEX	
SCHBFR	0D	SCHBFR	Search Buffer
MRKBFR	0E	MRKBFR	Mark Buffer
WRTBFR	0F	WRTBFR	Write Buffer
CNVTAD	10	CNVTAD	

Table 117. Translated RPLREQ Printable Codes (continued)

Printable Code	HEX	RPLEQ	RPL Request
MNTACQ	11	MNTACQ	
ACQRNG	12	ACQRANGE	
TRMRPL	13	TERMRPL	
VERREF	14	VERIFY REFRESH	

Line 1:

words 0-1 – DSPURI00
 word 2 – GDB address
 words 3-5 – Binary zeros
 words 6-7 – Time stamp

Line 2:

words 0-1 – ENDICAR
 word 2 – c1c2
 word 3 – Func
 words 4-7 – 16-byte entry message

Line 3:

words 0-5 – Key, blank, or repl ddname (key area)
 word 6 – addr
 word 7 – lnrc

Figure 213. DSPURI00 Exit Trace Entry

time stamp	Trace time stamp
c1c2	The DD statement number (1-3) of the copy 1 and copy 2 RECON, if any, on exit from DSPURI00
func	Function and option bits received from caller in DSPIRCAR
16-byte exit message	For locate requests, contains either the message RECORD WAS FOUND or RECORD NOT FOUND, depending on the outcome of the search. Otherwise, contains a repeat of MODIRCAR contents
key area	For a successful locate request, contains the 32-byte key of the RECON record returned to caller. Otherwise, contains a repeat of MODIRCAR contents
addr	Address of the record found for a successful locate. Otherwise, 0
lnrc	Length of the record found for a successful locate, or the return code to be passed back to the module that called DSPURI00

DBRC Internal Unformatted Trace Example

Figure 214 on page 495 shows module-call, module return entries, DSPURI00 trace entries, and other entries (DSPCABN0, BGNCABN0, DSPCRTR0, CRTR0XIT). Toward the end of the trace, the DSPCABN0 trace entry indicates that DBRC was terminated because of an unrecoverable error.

0BA8A700	E3D9C1C3	C5E3C2D3	00025900	00000A0A	0BA8A720	0BA8A720	0BA8A720	0BA8A720	0BA8A720	*TRACETBL.....yx.....*
0BA8A720	606EF1E3	C9D4C5F0	8BA85500	0BA35B18	0BA01A30	0BA88010	03274F21	25566338	**->1TIME0.y...t\$.y....*
0BA8A740	F04C60E3	C9D4C5F0	0BA85500	000010F4	0BA01A30	0BA88010	03274F21	25566338	*0<-TIME0.y...4....y....*
0BA8A760	606EF1E4	D9C9F0F0	8BA85674	0BA4AE18	0BA01A30	0BA88010	03274F21	25566339	**->1URI00.y...u....y....*
0BA8A780	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25566339	*DSPURI00.y.....**
0BA8A7A0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	404001D8	D6000600	D7C8E8E2	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*MODIRCAR .QO...PHYSICAL OPEN	*
0BA8A7C0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	**
0BA8A7E0	606EF2E4	C3D7F4F0	00000A86	0BA826F8	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25566340	**->2UCP40...f.y.8.y...yi...*
0BA8A800	F14C60E4	C3D7F4F0	0BA4B89E	00000B4E	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25566340	*1<-UCP40.u...+y...yi...*
0BA8A820	606EF2E4	D9C9F1F0	00000F92	0BA50210	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25566340	**->2URI10...k.v...y...yi...*
0BA8A840	606EF3E4	D9C9F2F0	0000020A	0BA522A8	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25566340	**->3URI20....v.y.yi..y....*
0BA8A860	606EF4E4	C1D3D3F0	00000260	0BA81E00	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25566340	**->4UALL0...-.y...y.y.h...*
0BA8A880	F34C60E4	C1D3D3F0	0BA52508	000001D8	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25567076	*3<-UALL0.v....Q.y...y.h...*
0BA8A8A0	606EF4E4	C1D3D3F0	00000260	0BA81E00	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25567077	**->4UALL0...-.y...y.y.h...*
0BA8A8C0	F34C60E4	C1D3D3F0	0BA52508	000001D8	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25567837	*3<-UALL0.v....Q.y...y.h...*
0BA8A8E0	606EF4E4	C1D3D3F0	00000260	0BA81E00	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25567837	**->4UALL0...-.y...y.y.h...*
0BA8A900	F34C60E4	C1D3D3F0	0BA52508	000001D8	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25568557	*3<-UALL0.v....Q.y...y.h...	...e.*
0BA8A920	F24C60E4	D9C9F2F0	0BA5041A	00000224	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25568557	*2<-URI20.v.....yi..y....	...e.*
0BA8A940	606EF3D9	D3C9F0F0	0000047E	0BA22E18	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25568557	**->3RLI00...=.s...yi..y....	...e.*
0BA8A960	606EF4D9	D3C1E4F0	000002FC	0BA22838	0BA88D78	0BA89280	03274F21	25568557	**->4RLAU0...-.y...y.yk...	...e.*
0BA8A980	F34C60D9	D3C1E4F0	0BA23114	000004A6	0BA88D78	0BA89280	03274F21	25570461	*3<-RLAU0.s....w.y.yk...	.../*
0BA8A9A0	F24C60D9	D3C9F0F0	0BA5068E	00000BA8	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570461	*2<-RLI00.v....y.yi..y....	.../*
0BA8A9C0	606EF3D9	E2E5F0F0	000004CA	0BA80FA0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570461	**->3RSV00....y...yi..y....	.../*
0BA8A9E0	F24C60D9	E2E5F0F0	0BA506DA	0000022A	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570462	*2<-RSV00...s....y.yi..y....*
0BA8AA00	606EF3E4	D9C9F1F0	0000050A	0BA50234	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570462	**->3URI10....v...yi..y....*
0BA8AA20	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F140	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25570462	*OPENER1 .y.....**
0BA8AA40	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....**
LINES 0BA8AA60-0BA8AA7F SAME AS THE ABOVE										
0BA8AA80	606EF4E4	D9C9F1F0	00000D7C	0BA5023A	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25570680	**->4URI10...@.v...y...yjq...*
0BA8AAA0	F34C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA50FB0	00001162	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25570683	*3<-URI10.v.....y...yjq...	....c*
0BA8AAC0	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F240	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25570684	*OPENER2 .y.....*	....d*
0BA8AAE0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....**
0BA8AB00	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....**
0BA8AB20	F24C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA5071A	00000FF0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570684	*2<-URI10.v....0.yi..y....	....d*
0BA8AB40	606EF3E4	D9C9F1F0	0000050A	0BA50234	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570684	**->3URI10....v...yi..y....	....d*
0BA8AB60	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F140	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25570684	*OPENER1 .y.....*	....d*
0BA8AB80	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....**
LINES 0BA8ABA0-0BA8ABBF SAME AS THE ABOVE										
0BA8ABC0	606EF4E4	D9C9F1F0	00000D7C	0BA5023A	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25570911	**->4URI10...@.v...y...yjq...*
0BA8ABE0	F34C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA50FB0	00001162	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25570915	*3<-URI10.v.....y...yjq...*
0BA8AC00	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F240	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25570915	*OPENER2 .y.....**
0BA8AC20	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....**
0BA8AC40	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....**
0BA8AC60	F24C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA5071A	00000FF0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570916	*2<-URI10.v....0.yi..y....*
0BA8AC80	606EF3E4	D9C9F1F0	0000050A	0BA50234	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25570916	**->3URI10....v...yi..y....*
0BA8ACA0	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F140	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25570916	*OPENER1 .y.....**
0BA8ACC0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....**
LINES 0BA8ACE0-0BA8ACFF SAME AS THE ABOVE										
0BA8AD00	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F240	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25571270	*OPENER2 .y.....**
0BA8AD20	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....**
0BA8AD40	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....**
0BA8AD60	F24C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA5071A	00000FF0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571271	*2<-URI10.v....0.yi..y....*
0BA8AD80	606EF3E4	D9C9F2F0	000006AE	0BA522CC	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571276	**->3URI20....v...yi..y....*
0BA8ADA0	606EF4E4	C1D3D3F0	00000520	0BA81E00	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25571451	**->4UALL0...-.y...y.y.h...*
0BA8ADC0	F34C60E4	C1D3D3F0	0BA527EC	000002AA	0BA88D78	0BA89088	03274F21	25571459	*3<-UALL0.v....y...y.h...*
0BA8ADE0	F24C60E4	D9C9F2F0	0BA508BE	0000054A	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571459	*2<-URI20.v.....yi..y....*
0BA8AE00	606EF3C4	C5D8F0F0	000006CC	0BA0DA68	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571459	**->3DEQ00....y...yi..y....*
0BA8AE20	F24C60C4	C5D8F0F0	0BA508DC	000007EE	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571459	*2<-DEQ00.v.....yi..y....*
0BA8AE40	606EF3E4	D9C9F1F0	00001C16	0BA50234	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571640	**->3URI10....v...yi..y....*
0BA8AE60	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F140	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25571640	*OPENER1 .y.....**
0BA8AE80	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....**
0BA8AEA0	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....**
0BA8AEC0	606EF4E4	D9C9F1F0	00000D7C	0BA5023A	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25571886	**->4URI10...@.v...y...yjq...	....f*
0BA8AEE0	F34C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA50FB0	00001162	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25571892	*3<-URI10.v.....y...yjq...	....k*
0BA8AF00	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F240	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25571892	*OPENER2 .y.....*	....k*
0BA8AF20	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....**
0BA8AF40	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....**
0BA8AF60	F24C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA51E26	00000FF0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25571892	*2<-URI10.v....0.yi..y....	....k*
0BA8AF80	606EF3E4	D9C9F1F0	00001C16	0BA50234	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25572087	**->3URI10....v...yi..y....	....g*

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 1 of 7)

0BA8AFA0	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F140	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25572087	*OPENER1 .y.....|....g*
0BA8AFC0	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8AFE0	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....|.....*
0BA8B000	606EF4E4	D9C9F1F0	000000D7C	0BA5023A	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25572299	*->4URI10...@.v...y.yjq...|....r*
0BA8B020	F34C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA50FB0	00001162	0BA88D78	0BA89198	03274F21	25572303	*3<-URI10.v.....y.yjq...|....*
0BA8B040	D6D7C5D5	C5D9F240	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25572303	*OPENER2 .y.....|.....*
0BA8B060	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B080	00002000	00000020	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000012	*.....|.....*
0BA8B0A0	F24C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA51E26	00000FF0	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25572303	*2<-URI10.v.....0.yi...y...|....*
0BA8B0C0	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	000007BE	0BA53474	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25572303	*->3URI30.....v...yi...y...|....*
0BA8B0E0	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA509CE	00000EB2	0BA88958	0BA88D78	03274F21	25572341	*2<-URI30.v.....yi...y...|....*
0BA8B100	F14C60E4	D9C9F1F0	0BA4BDAA	00000942	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25572341	*1<-URI10.u.....y.yi...y...|....*
0BA8B120	606EF2E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25572341	*->2URI50...<.v...y.yi...y...|....*
0BA8B140	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA88958	0BA88C78	03274F21	25572341	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.yi...y...|....*
0BA8B160	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25572341	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B180	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B1A0	00002000	80500000	00000000	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B1C0	F14C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25572341	*1<-URI50.u.....y...yi...y...|....*
0BA8B1E0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25572341	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B200	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B220	00002000	80500000	00000000	0BC72000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....G.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B240	606EF2C4	C5D8F0F0	000042F4	0BA0DA68	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25572342	*->2DEQ00...4.....y...yi...|....*
0BA8B260	F14C60C4	C5D8F0F0	0BA4F10C	000007EE	0BA88010	0BA88958	03274F21	25572343	*1<-DEQ00.u1.....y...yi...|....*
0BA8B280	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	25572343	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8B2A0	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D6000600	D7C8E8E2	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*ENDIRCAR12.QO...PHYSICAL OPEN *
0BA8B2C0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B2E0	F04C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA85674	00000084E	0BA01A30	0BA88010	03274F21	25572343	*0<-URI00.y...+.....y...y...|....*
0BA8B300	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	0A30DCB4	20212002	00000000	0BA86728	03274F21	27020292	*DSPCRT00.....|.....k*
0BA8B320	00000000	00000000	00C8E8E50	00000001	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....&.....y.....|.....*
0BA8B340	00000000	00000000	00000000	0AEEAA008	0A0AC8E0	80000000	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....H.....|.....*
0BA8B360	606EF1E7	C4D3F0F0	80009C6E	0BC76D90	000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	27042660	*->1XDL00...>.G.../H.y...y...|....-*
0BA8B380	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000240	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042696	*->2URI00... .u...y...yf...|....o*
0BA8B3A0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042696	*DSPURI00.y.....|....o*
0BA8B3C0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D6000000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QO... LOGICAL OPEN *
0BA8B3E0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B400	606EF3D9	E2E5F0F0	00001270	0BA80FA0	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042696	*->3RSV00.....y...yf.y...|....o*
0BA8B420	F24C60D9	E2E5F0F0	0BA4C088	0000022A	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042698	*2<-RSV00.u.h.....yf.y...|....q*
0BA8B440	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	00001340	0BA53474	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042698	*->3URI30... .v...yf.y...|....q*
0BA8B460	606EF4E4	D9C9F2F0	00001424	0BA522D8	0BA89000	0BA898A0	03274F21	27042801	*->4URI20.....v.Q.y...yq...|....*
0BA8B480	F34C60E4	D9C9F2F0	0BA5489E	00000C2A	0BA89000	0BA898A0	03274F21	27042801	*3<-URI20.v.....y...yq...|....*
0BA8B4A0	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA4C158	00000F8E	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042801	*2<-URI30.uA.....yf.y...|....*
0BA8B4C0	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042801	*->3URI50...<.v...yf.y...|....*
0BA8B4E0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89000	0BA89320	03274F21	27042801	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.yl...|....*
0BA8B500	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042801	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B520	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B540	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B560	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042801	*2<-URI50.u.....yf.y...y...|....*
0BA8B580	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042801	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B5A0	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8B5C0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6E000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....F.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B5E0	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BC76FD0	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042802	*1<-URI00.G?...+...y...yf...|....*
0BA8B600	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000A84	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042802	*->2URI00... .d.u...y...yf...|....*
0BA8B620	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042802	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8B640	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3002000	C4C9D9C5	C3E340D3	D6C3C1E3	C5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QL...DIRECT LOCATE *
0BA8B660	C8C2C8C4	D6D1F0F1	00000000	00000000	18000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*HBHDOJ01.....|.....*
0BA8B680	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042802	*->3URI50...<.v...yf.y...|....*
0BA8B6A0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89000	0BA89320	03274F21	27042802	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.yl...|....*
0BA8B6C0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B6E0	93080010	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*|.....|.....*
0BA8B700	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B720	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042804	*2<-URI50.u.....yf.y...y...|....*
0BA8B740	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B760	93080010	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*|.....|.....*
0BA8B780	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6E000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....F.....|.....GET ..*
0BA8B7A0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8B7C0	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F20004	D3002000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440D5	D6E340C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12...L...RECORD NOT FOUND*
0BA8B7E0	C8C2C8C4	D6D1F0F1	00000000	00000000	18000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*HBHDOJ01.....|.....*
0BA8B800	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BC77814	00000084E	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042804	*1<-URI00.G...+...y...yf...|....*
0BA8B820	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000A84	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042804	*->2URI00... .d.u...y...yf...|....*

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 2 of 7)

0BA8B840	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8B860	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3002000	C4C9D9C5	C3E340D3	D6C3C1E3	C5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QL...DIRECT LOCATE *
0BA8B880	C8C2C8C4	D6D2F0F1	00000000	00000000	18000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*HBHDOK01.....*
0BA8B8A0	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042804	*->3URI50.<.v...y.f.y....|.....*
0BA8B8C0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89000	0BA89320	03274F21	27042804	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.y1...|.....*
0BA8B8E0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B900	93080010	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*1.....|.....*
0BA8B920	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET **
0BA8B940	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042804	*2<-URI50.u.....y.f.y....|.....*
0BA8B960	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8B980	93080010	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*1.....|.....*
0BA8B9A0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*.....&.....GET **
0BA8B9C0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8B9E0	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F20004	D3002000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440D5	D6E340C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12.L...RECORD NOT FOUND*
0BA8BA00	C8C2C8C4	D6D2F0F1	00000000	00000000	18000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*HBHDOK01.....*
0BA8BA20	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BC77814	00000084E	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042804	*1<-URI00.G.....+y...y.f...|.....*
0BA8BA40	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	000007C8	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042804	*->2URI00...H.u...y.y.f...|.....*
0BA8BA60	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27042804	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8BA80	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	C3002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40C3D3D6	E2C54040	*MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0BA8BAA0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BAC0	606EF3C4	C5D8F0F0	000042F4	0BA0DA68	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042805	*->3DEQ00...4....y.f.y....|.....*
0BA8BAE0	F24C60C4	C5D8F0F0	0BA4F10C	000007EE	0BA886B8	0BA89000	03274F21	27042805	*2<-DEQ00.u1.....y.f.y....|.....*
0BA8BB00	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BC77558	00000084E	0BA88010	0BA886B8	03274F21	27042805	*1<-URI00.G.....+y...y.f...|.....*
0BA8BB20	F04C60E7	C4D3F0F0	000009C6E	0000008B6	0000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	27042805	*0<-XD00.>.../H.y....|.....*
0BA8BB40	C3D9E3D9	F0E7C9E3	0A30DCB4	20212002	00000000	0BA86728	03274F21	27042805	*CRTR0XIT.....y....|.....*
0BA8BB60	00000000	0A313820	0A30DCB4	0A649490	00000008	C4C6E2C2	D9D3E2C2	00000100	*.....m....DFSBRLSB...*
0BA8BB80	20212002	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BBA0	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	0A239B4E	44722002	00000000	0BA86728	03274F21	27050704	*DSPCRT00...+.....y....|.....*
0BA8BBC0	00000000	00000000	00CE8E50	00000001	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....&.....y.....*
0BA8BBE0	00000000	00000000	00000000	C9D4E2C7	E2C7F140	00D1C024	00000000	00000000	*.....IMSGSG1 .J.....*
0BA8BC00	606EF16F	6F6F6F6F	800098AC	0BA22010	0000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	27050704	*->1?????.q...s.../H.y....|.....*
0BA8BC20	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	0000015A	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050704	*->2URI00...!u...y.y....|.....*
0BA8BC40	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050704	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8BC60	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D6002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QO... LOGICAL OPEN *
0BA8BC80	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BCA0	606EF3D9	E2E5F0F0	00001270	0BA80FA0	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050704	*->3RSV00....y...y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BCC0	F24C60D9	E2E5F0F0	0BA4C088	0000022A	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050705	*2<-RSV00.u.h....y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BCE0	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	00001340	0BA5347A	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050705	*->3URI30...v...y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BD00	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA4C158	000000F8E	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050710	*2<-URI30.uA.....y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BD20	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050710	*->3URI50.<.v...y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BD40	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA889B0	0BA88CD0	03274F21	27050710	*DSPSTACK.v...v...yi.y....|.....*
0BA8BD60	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050710	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8BD80	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BDA0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET **
0BA8BDC0	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050710	*2<-URI50.u.....y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BDE0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050710	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8BE00	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BE20	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC72000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....G.....GET **
0BA8BE40	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA2216A	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050711	*1<-URI00.s.....+y...y....|.....*
0BA8BE60	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000196	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050711	*->2URI00...o.u...y.y....|.....*
0BA8BE80	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050711	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8BEA0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3002000	C4C9D9C5	C3E340D3	D6C3C1E3	C5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QL...DIRECT LOCATE *
0BA8BEC0	FFFFFFFF	FFFF0000	C9D4E2C7	E2C7F140	3A000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....IMSGSG1.....*
0BA8BEE0	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050711	*->3URI50.<.v...y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BF00	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA889B0	0BA88CD0	03274F21	27050711	*DSPSTACK.v...v...yi.y....|.....*
0BA8BF20	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050712	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8BF40	00000000	000000E0	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BF60	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA059C	000000E0	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET **
0BA8BF80	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050712	*2<-URI50.u.....y.yi...|.....*
0BA8BFA0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050712	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BA8BFC0	00000000	000000E0	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....|.....*
0BA8BFE0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6DC0F0	000000E0	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....F.0.....GET **
0BA8C000	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050712	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8C020	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F200E0	D3002000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440E6	C1E240C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12.L...RECORD WAS FOUND*
0BA8C040	FFFFFFFF	FFFF0000	C9D4E2C7	E2C7F140	3A000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....IMSGSG1.....*
0BA8C060	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA221A6	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050712	*1<-URI00.s.w...+y...y....|.....*
0BA8C080	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	0000024E	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050712	*->2URI00...+u...y.y....|.....*
0BA8C0A0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	27050712	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BA8C0C0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	C3002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40C3D3D6	E2C54040	*MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 3 of 7)

0BA8C0E0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	**
0BA8C100	606EF3C4	C5D8F0F0	000042F4	0BA0DA68	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050712	*->3DEQ00...4....y...yi*
0BA8C120	F24C60C4	C5D8F0F0	0BA4F10C	000007EE	0BA88068	0BA889B0	03274F21	27050713	*2<-DEQ00.u1.....y...yi*
0BA8C140	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA2225E	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88068	03274F21	27050713	*1<-URI00.s;...+.y...y*
0BA8C160	F04C606F	6F6F6F6F	000098AC	00000278	000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	27050713	*0<-?????...q...../H.y*
0BA8C180	C3D9E3D9	F0E7C9E3	0A239B4E	44722002	00000000	0BA86728	03274F21	27050713	*CRTR0XIT...+.....y...*
0BA8C1A0	00000000	0A115E40	0A239B4E	0A649490	00000000	C4C6E2C2	D9D3E2C2	00000100	*.....;...+...m.....DFSBRLSB*
0BA8C1C0	44722002	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BA8C1E0	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	0A23E56C	17172002	00000000	0BA86728	03274F21	29025787	*DSPCRTR0.V%.....y...	....g*
0BA8C200	00000000	00000000	00CE8E50	00000001	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....&.....y.....*
0BA8C220	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BA8C240	606EF1E2	E2C9CF7D5	8000972C	0BA327B8	000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	29025787	*->1SSIGN.p...t.../H.y...	....g*
0BA8C260	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	0000020C	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88220	03274F21	29025787	*->2URI00.....u...y...yb	....g*
0BA8C280	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025787	*DSPURI00.y.....	....g*
0BA8C2A0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D6002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QO... LOGICAL OPEN	*
0BA8C2C0	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BA8C2E0	606EF3D9	E2E5F0F0	00001270	0BA80FA0	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025788	*->3RSV00....y...yb.y...	....h*
0BA8C300	F24C60D9	E2E5F0F0	0BA4C088	0000022A	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025792	*2<-RSV00.u.h.....yb...y	....k*
0BA8C320	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	00001340	0BA5347A	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025792	*->3URI30...v.:.yb.y...	....k*
0BA8C340	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA4C158	00000F8E	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025797	*2<-URI30.u.A.....yb.y	....p*
0BA8C360	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025797	*->3URI50...<.v...yb.y	....p*
0BA8C380	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA88B68	0BA88E88	03274F21	29025797	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y...y.h	....p*
0BA8C3A0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025797	*GETFEED.y.....	....p*
0BA8C3C0	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BA8C3E0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET*
0BA8C400	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025797	*2<-URI50.u.....yb...y	....p*
0BA8C420	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025797	*GETFEED.y.....	....p*
0BA8C440	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BA8C460	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6E000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....F.....GET*
0BA8C480	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA329C4	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88220	03274F21	29025797	*1<-URI00.t.D...+y...yb	....p*
0BA8C4A0	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000CA0	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88220	03274F21	29025797	*->2URI00.....u...y...yb	....p*
0BA8C4C0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025797	*DSPURI00.y.....	....p*
0BA8C4E0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3002000	C4C9D9C5	C3E340D3	D6C3C1E3	C5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QL...DIRECT LOCATE	*
0BA8C500	FFFFFFFFFF	FFFF0000	C9D4E2C7	E2C7F140	3A000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....IMSGSG1*
0BA8C520	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025798	*->3URI50...<.v...yb.y	....q*
0BA8C540	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA88B68	0BA88E88	03274F21	29025798	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y...y.h	....q*
0BA8C560	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025798	*GETFEED.y.....	....q*
0BA8C580	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BA8C5A0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	000000E0	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET*
0BA8C5C0	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88220	0BA88B68	03274F21	29025798	*2<-URI50.u.....yb...y	....q*
0BA8C5E0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025799	*GETFEED.y.....	....r*
0BA8C600	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032806	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BA8C620	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6DCF0	000000E0	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....F.0.....GET*
0BA8C640	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	29025799	*DSPURI00.y.....	....r*
0BA8C660	C5D5CF49	D9C3C1D9	F1F200E0	D3002000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440E6	C1E240C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12.L...RECORD WAS FOUND**
0BA8C680	FFFFFFF	FFF0000	C9D4E2C7	E2C7F140	3A000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....IMSGSG1*
0BA8C6A0	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA33458	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88220	03274F21	29025799	*1<-URI00.t...+.y...yb	....r*
0BA8C6C0	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000E18	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88220	03274F21	29025799	*->2URI00.....u...y...yb	....r*
0BAAA240	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301939	*DSPURI00.y.....*
0BAAA260	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F200A0	D4002000	C3C8C1D5	C7C540D6	D3C440D9	C5C3D9C4	*MODIRCAR12.M...CHANGE OLD RECRD**
0BAAA280	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	07200327	4F212904	50000002	8D000000	*.....&.....*
0BAAA2A0	606EF5E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BAD3010	0BAD3958	03274F21	34301939	*->5URI50...<.v.....*
0BAAA2C0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3958	0BAD3C78	03274F21	34301939	*DSPSTACK.v...v.....*
0BAAA2E0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301939	*GETFEED.y.....*
0BAAA300	00000000	00000080	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAA320	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000080	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET*
0BAAA340	F44C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BAD3010	0BAD3958	03274F21	34301939	*4<-URI50.u.....*
0BAAA360	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301939	*GETFEED.y.....*
0BAAA380	00000000	00000080	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAA3A0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC732A0	00000080	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....G.....GET*
0BAAA3C0	606EF5E4	D9C9F5F0	00003F98	0BA58C68	0BAD3010	0BAD3958	03274F21	34301939	*->5URI50...q.v.....*
0BAAA3E0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3958	0BAD3C78	03274F21	34301939	*DSPSTACK.v...v.....*
0BAAA400	606EF6E4	D9C9F5F0	00001B66	0BA58C68	0BAD3958	0BAD3D20	03274F21	34301939	*->6URI50...v.....*
0BAAA420	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3D20	0BAD4040	03274F21	34301940	*DSPSTACK.v...v.....*
0BAAA440	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301940	*GETFEED.y.....*
0BAAA460	00000000	00000080	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAA480	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAD3ADC	00000080	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*.....&.....GET*
0BAAA4A0	F54C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA5A7CE	000002DE	0BAD3958	0BAD3D20	03274F21	34301940	*5<-URI50.vx.....*
0BAAA4C0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301972	*GETFEED.y.....*

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 4 of 7)

0BAAA4E0	00000000	000000A0	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAA500	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BACFFA0	000000A0	00000101	D7E4E340	40400000	*....&.....PUT..*
0BAAA520	606EF6E4	D9C9F5F0	00001B66	0BA58C68	0BAD3958	0BAD3D20	03274F21	34301972	*->6URI50....v.....|.....*
0BAAA540	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3D20	0BAD4040	03274F21	34301972	*DSPSTACK.v...v.....|.....*
0BAAA560	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34301973	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAA580	00000000	00000080	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAA5A0	00002000	80500000	0BA013B8	0BAD3ADC	00000080	00000200	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....GET..*
0BAAA5C0	F54C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA5A7CE	000002DE	0BAD3958	0BAD3D20	03274F21	34301973	*5<-URI50.vx.....|.....*
0BAAA5E0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302023	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAA600	00000000	000000A0	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAA620	00002000	80500000	0BA013B8	0BAEDFA0	000000A0	00000201	D7E4E340	40400000	*....&.....PUT..*
0BAAA640	F14C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4EDB0	000002DE	0BAD3010	0BAD3958	03274F21	34302023	*4<-URI50.u.....|.....*
0BAAA660	F34C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA60F70	0000084E	0BA89560	0BAD3010	03274F21	34302023	*3<-URI00.w.....+..yn-...|.....*
0BAAA680	F24C60E4	D9E3F1F0	0BA5F5E4	000012AA	0BA88C48	0BA89560	03274F21	34302023	*2<-URT10.v5U....y...yn-...|.....*
0BAAA6A0	606EF3E4	D9C9F0F0	000003D2	0BA4AE18	0BA88C48	0BA89560	03274F21	34302023	*->3URI00....K.u...y...yn-...|.....*
0BAAA6C0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302023	*DSPURIO0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA6E0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	C3002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40C3D3D6	E2C54040	*MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0BAAA700	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....
0BAAA720	F24C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA5CECA	0000084E	0BA88C48	0BA89560	03274F21	34302023	*2<-URI00.v.....+..y...yn-...|.....*
0BAAA740	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA0657E	000003FC	0BA88010	0BA88C48	03274F21	34302024	*1<-URT00...=.....y...y.....|.....*
0BAAA760	606EF2E4	D9E4D7C4	00000EF0	0BA6F880	0BA88010	0BA88C48	03274F21	34302024	*->2URUPD...0.w8.y...y.....|.....*
0BAAA780	606EF3E4	D9C9F0F0	000006CA	0BA4AE18	0BA88C48	0BA892F0	03274F21	34302024	*->3URI00....u...y...y.k0...|.....*
0BAAA7A0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*DSPURIO0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA7C0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3002000	C4C9D9C5	C3E340D3	D6C3C1E3	C5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QL...DIRECT LOCATE *
0BAAA7E0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	01000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....
0BAAA800	606EF4E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA892F0	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302024	*->4URI50...<.v...y.k0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA820	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89C38	0BA89F58	03274F21	34302024	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y...y.....|.....*
0BAAA840	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAA860	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAA880	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....GET..*
0BAAA8A0	F34C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88C48	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302024	*3<-URI50.u.....y.k0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA8C0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAA8E0	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAA900	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6A000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....F.....GET..*
0BAAA920	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*DSPURIO0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA940	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F20280	D3002000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440E6	C1E240C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12..L...RECORD WAS FOUND*
0BAAA960	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	01000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....
0BAAA980	F24C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA6FF4A	0000084E	0BA88C48	0BA892F0	03274F21	34302024	*2<-URI00.w.....+..y...y.k0...|.....*
0BAAA9A0	606EF3E4	D9C9F0F0	0000071E	0BA4AE18	0BA88C48	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302024	*->3URI00....u...y...y.k0...|.....*
0BAAA9C0	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*DSPURIO0.y.....|.....*
0BAAA9E0	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F20280	D4002000	C3C8C1D5	C7C540D6	D3C440D9	C5C3D9C4	*MODIRCAR12..M...CHANGE OLD RECRD*
0BAAAA00	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	01000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....
0BAAAA20	606EF4E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA892F0	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302024	*->4URI50...<.v...y.k0.y.....|.....*
0BAAAA40	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89C38	0BA89F58	03274F21	34302024	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y...y.....|.....*
0BAAAA60	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302024	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAA80	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAAAA0	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BAB059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....GET..*
0BAAAAC0	F34C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA892F0	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302025	*3<-URI50.u.....y.k0.y.....|.....*
0BAAAAE0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302025	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAAB00	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAAAB20	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC6A000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....F.....GET..*
0BAAAAB40	606EF4E4	D9C9F5F0	00003F98	0BA58C68	0BA892F0	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302025	*->4URI50...q.v...y.k0.y.....|.....*
0BAAAAB60	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA89C38	0BA89F58	03274F21	34302025	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y...y.....|.....*
0BAAAAB80	606EF5E4	D9C9F5F0	00001B66	0BA58C68	0BA89C38	0BAD3010	03274F21	34302025	*->5URI50...v...y.....|.....*
0BAAAABA0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3010	0BAD3330	03274F21	34302025	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.....|.....*
0BAAAABC0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302025	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAABE0	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAAAC00	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA89DBC	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....y.....GET..*
0BAAAAC20	F44C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA5A7CE	000002DE	0BA89C38	0BAD3010	03274F21	34302025	*4<-URI50.vx.....y.....|.....*
0BAAAAC40	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302112	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAAC60	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAAAC80	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BACFFA0	00000280	00000101	D7E4E340	40400000	*....&.....PUT..*
0BAAAACA0	606EF5E4	D9C9F5F0	00001B66	0BA58C68	0BA89C38	0BAD3010	03274F21	34302113	*->5URI50....v...y.....|.....*
0BAAAACC0	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BAD3010	0BAD3330	03274F21	34302113	*DSPSTACK.v...v...y.....|.....*
0BAAAACE0	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302113	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAAD00	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....
0BAAAAD20	00002000	80500000	0BA013B8	0BA89DBC	00000280	00000200	C7C5E340	40400000	*....&.....y.....GET..*
0BAAAAD40	F44C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA5A7CE	000002DE	0BA89C38	0BAD3010	03274F21	34302113	*4<-URI50.vx.....y.....|.....*
0BAAAAD60	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302133	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 5 of 7)

0BAAAD80	00000000	00000280	00024000	00024000	20032816	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAADA0	00002000	80500000	0BA013B8	0BAEDFA0	00000280	00000201	D7E4E340	40400000	*...&.....PUT ..*
0BAAADC0	F34C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4EDB0	000002DE	0BA892F0	0BA89C38	03274F21	34302133	*3<-URI50.u.....yk0.y....|.....*
0BAAADE0	F24C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA6FF9E	0000084E	0BA88C48	0BA892F0	03274F21	34302133	*2<-URI00.w.....+y...y. |.....*
0BAAAE00	F14C60E4	D9E4D7C4	0BA066C8	00000202	0BA88010	0BA88C48	03274F21	34302133	*1<-URUPD...H.....y...y....|.....*
0BAAAE20	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00000362	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88C48	03274F21	34302133	*->2URI00.....u...y...y....|.....*
0BAAAE40	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302134	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAAE60	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	C3002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40C3D3D6	E2C54040	*MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0BAAAE80	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BAAAEA0	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	000020B0	0BA53474	0BA88C48	0BA89590	03274F21	34302134	*->3URI30.....v...y...yn...|.....*
0BAAAE00	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA4CEC8	00000EB2	0BA88C48	0BA89590	03274F21	34302168	*2<-URI30.u.H.....y...yn...|.....*
0BAAAE00	606EF3C4	C5D8F0F0	000042F4	0BA0DA68	0BA88C48	0BA89590	03274F21	34302168	*->3DEQ00...&.....y...y....|.....*
0BAAAF00	F24C60C4	C5D8F0F0	0BA4F10C	000007EE	0BA88C48	0BA89590	03274F21	34302170	*2<-DEQ00.u1.....y...yn...|.....*
0BAAAF20	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA05B3A	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88C48	03274F21	34302170	*1<-URI00...\$.+...y...y....|.....*
0BAAAF40	F04C60C1	D3C4F0F0	000096AA	00000524	000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	34302170	*0<-ALD00...o...../H.y....|.....*
0BAAAF60	C3D9E3D9	F0E7C9E3	09F8A56C	07052002	00001000	0BA86728	03274F21	34302170	*CRTROXIT.8v%.....y...y....|.....*
0BAAAF80	00000000	09FC1900	09F8A56C	0A649490	00000000	C4C6E2C2	D9D3E2C2	00000100	*.....8v%.m.....DFSBRLSB....*
0BAAAF00	07052002	00001000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BAAAF00	C4E2D7C3	D9E3D9F0	09F8A56C	070B2002	00001000	0BA86728	03274F21	34302257	*DSPCRTR0.8v%.....y...y....|.....*
0BAAAF00	00000000	00000000	00CE8E50	00000001	0BA86728	09F89050	0A6F2038	00000000	*.....&.....y...y....8.&.?.|.....*
0BAAAB00	00000000	00000000	00000000	0A0DF728	09F8905C	09F8906C	00D34748	00000000	*.....7..8.*.8%.L.....|.....*
0BAAAB00	606EF1C1	D3C4F0F0	800096C6	0BA057D8	000061C8	0BA88010	03274F21	34302257	*->1ALD00...oF...Q.../H.y....|.....*
0BAAAB04	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00002A4E	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88870	03274F21	34302257	*->2URI00...+u...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB06	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302257	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAAB08	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D6002000	40D3D6C7	C9C3C1D3	40D6D7C5	D5404040	*MODIRCAR12.QO... LOGICAL OPEN *
0BAAAB0A	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	00000000	00000000	*.....*
0BAAAB0C	606EF3D9	E2E5F0F0	00001270	0BA80FA0	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302257	*->3RSV00.....y...yh...yj...|.....*
0BAAAB0E	F24C60D9	E2E5F0F0	0BA4C088	0000022A	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302310	*2<-RSV00.u.h.....y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB10	606EF3E4	D9C9F3F0	00001340	0BA53474	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302310	*->3URI30...v.:y...yh...yj...|.....*
0BAAAB12	F24C60E4	D9C9F3F0	0BA4C158	00000F8E	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302317	*2<-URI30.uA.....y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB14	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302317	*->3URI50...<.v...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB16	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA891B8	0BA894D8	03274F21	34302317	*DSPSTACK.v...v...yj...ymQ...|.....*
0BAAAB18	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302317	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB1A	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAAB1C	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA8059C	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*...&.....GET ..*
0BAAAB1E	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302317	*2<-URI50.u.....y...yh...yj...|.....*
0BAAAB20	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302317	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB22	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAAB24	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC74000	00000280	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*...&.....G.....GET ..*
0BAAAB26	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA08226	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88870	03274F21	34302318	*1<-URI00...b.....+y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB28	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00002B9A	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88870	03274F21	34302318	*->2URI00.....u...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB2A	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302318	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAAB2C	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3011000	C3D3C1E2	E24040D3	D6C3C1E3	C54005E7	*MODIRCAR12.L...CLASS LOCATE NX*
0BAAAB2E	C4C2D6E5	D3C6D7C3	00000000	00000000	20000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*DBOVLFPCL.....*
0BAAAB30	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302318	*->3URI50...<.v...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB32	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA891B8	0BA894D8	03274F21	34302318	*DSPSTACK.v...v...yj...ymQ...|.....*
0BAAAB34	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302319	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB36	00000000	000000FE	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAAB38	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA8059C	000000FE	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*...&.....GET ..*
0BAAAB3A	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302319	*2<-URI50.u.....y...yh...yj...|.....*
0BAAAB3C	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302319	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB3E	00000000	000000FE	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAAB40	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BC73420	000000FE	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*...&.....G.....GET ..*
0BAAAB42	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302319	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAAB44	C5D5C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F200FE	D3011000	D9C5C3D6	D9C440E6	C1E240C6	D6E4D5C4	*ENDIRCAR12.L...RECORD WAS FOUND*
0BAAAB46	C4C2D6E5	D3C6D7C3	E5D3D6E2	C1D4F0F1	20000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*DBOVLFPCLVLOSAM01.....*
0BAAAB48	F14C60E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA08372	0000084E	0BA88010	0BA88870	03274F21	34302319	*1<-URI00...c.....+y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB4A	606EF2E4	D9C9F0F0	00002B9A	0BA4AE18	0BA88010	0BA88870	03274F21	34302319	*->2URI00.....u...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB4C	C4E2D7E4	D9C9F0F0	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302319	*DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAAB4E	D4D6C4C9	D9C3C1D9	F1F201D8	D3011000	C3D3C1E2	E24040D3	D6C3C1E3	C54005E7	*MODIRCAR12.L...CLASS LOCATE NX*
0BAAAB50	C4C2D6E5	D3C6D7C3	E5D3D6E2	C1D4F0F1	20000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	*DBOVLFPCLVLOSAM01.....*
0BAAAB52	606EF3E4	D9C9F5F0	00001C4C	0BA58C68	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302319	*->3URI50...<.v...y...yh...|.....*
0BAAAB54	C4E2D7E2	E3C1C3D2	8BA58E0C	0BA58C68	0BA891B8	0BA894D8	03274F21	34302319	*DSPSTACK.v...v...yj...ymQ...|.....*
0BAAAB56	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302320	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB58	00000000	00000000	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*
0BAAAB5A	00002000	80500000	0BA01138	0BA8059C	000000B0	00000100	C7C5E340	40400000	*...&.....GET ..*
0BAAAB5C	F24C60E4	D9C9F5F0	0BA4CA64	000002DE	0BA88870	0BA891B8	03274F21	34302320	*2<-URI50.u.....y...yh...yj...|.....*
0BAAAB5E	C7C5E3C6	C5C5C440	0BA86728	00000000	00000000	00000000	03274F21	34302320	*GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAAB60	00000000	000000B0	00024000	00024000	20032817	00024000	00024000	00023000	*.....*

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 6 of 7)

```

0BAAB620 00002000 80500000 0BA01138 0BC70000 000000B0 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 *.....&.....G.....GET ...*
0BAAB640 606EF3E4 D9C9F5F0 00001C4C 0BA58C68 0BA88870 0BA891B8 03274F21 34302320 *->3URI50...<.v...yh..yj...|.....*
0BAAB660 C4E2D7E2 E3C1C3D2 8BA58E0C 0BA58C68 0BA891B8 0BA894D8 03274F21 34302321 *DSPSTACK.v...v...yj..ymQ...|.....*
0BAAB680 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 34302321 *GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAB6A0 00000000 00000428 00024000 00024000 20032817 00024000 00024000 00023000 *.....|.....*
0BAAB6C0 00002000 80500000 0BA01138 0BA8059C 00000428 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 *.....&.....G.....GET ...*
0BAAB6E0 F24C60E4 D9C9F5F0 0BA4CA64 000002DE 0BA88870 0BA891B8 03274F21 34302321 *2<-URI50.u.....yh..yj...|.....*
0BAAB700 C7C5E3C6 C5C5C440 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 34302321 *GETFEED .y.....|.....*
0BAAB720 00000000 00000428 00024000 00024000 20032817 00024000 00024000 00023000 *.....|.....*
0BAAB740 00002000 80500000 0BA01138 0BC700B0 00000428 00000100 C7C5E340 40400000 *.....&.....G.....GET ...*
0BAAB760 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 34302321 *DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAB780 C5D5C4C9 D9C9F0F0 F1F20428 D3011000 D9C5C3D6 D9C440E6 C1E240C6 D6E4D5C4 *ENDIRCAR12..L...RECORD WAS FOUND*
0BAAB7A0 C4C5C4C2 C4C4F0F1 C4C4F0F1 C1D9F040 20000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *DEBDD01DD0IAR0 .....*
0BAAB7C0 F14C60E4 D9C9F0F0 0BA08372 0000084E 0BA88010 0BA88870 03274F21 34302321 *1<-URI00..c...+.y..yh...|.....*
0BAAB7E0 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F0 00002C98 0BA4AE18 0BA88010 0BA88870 03274F21 34302321 *->2URI00...q.u...y..yh...|.....*
0BAAB800 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 34302321 *DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAAB820 D4D6C4C9 D9C9F0F0 F1F201D8 C3011000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40C3D3D6 E2C54040 *MODIRCAR12.QC... LOGICAL CLOSE *
0BAAB840 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0BAAB860 606EF3C4 C5D8F0F0 000042F4 0BA0DA68 0BA88870 0BA891B8 03274F21 34302321 *->3DEQ00...4.....yh..yj...|.....*
0BAAB880 F24C60C4 C5D8F0F0 0BA4F10C 000007EE 0BA88870 0BA891B8 03274F21 34302322 *2<-DEQ00.u1.....yh..yj...|.....*
0BAAB8A0 F14C60E4 D9C9F0F0 0BA08470 0000084E 0BA88010 0BA88870 03274F21 34302322 *1<-URI00..d...+.y..yh...|.....*
0BAAB8C0 F04C60C1 D3C4F0F0 000096C6 00000524 000061C8 0BA88010 03274F21 34302322 *0<-ALD00..oF...../H.y...|.....*
0BAAB8E0 C3D9E3D9 F0E7C9E3 09F8A56C 070B2002 00001000 0BA86728 03274F21 34302322 *CRTR0XIT.8v%.....y...|.....*
0BAAB900 00000000 09FC1900 09F8A56C 0A649490 00000000 C4C6E2C2 D9D3E2C2 00000100 *.....8v%..m.....DFSBRLSB...*
0BAAB920 070B2002 00001000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0BAAB940 C4E2D7C3 D9E3D9F0 00D26F10 17882002 00000000 0BA86728 03274F21 37275946 *DSPCRTR0.K?.h.....y...|.....*
0BAAB960 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....y.....*
0BAAB980 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0BAAB9A0 606EF1D7 E3D2D6E5 8000997E 0BA1D570 000061C8 0BA88010 03274F21 37275946 *->1PTKOV...r=..N.../H.y...|.....*
0BAAB9C0 606EF2E4 D9C9F0F0 00000218 0BA4AE18 0BA88010 0BA88260 03274F21 37275947 *->2URI00.....u...y..yb...|.....*
0BAAB9E0 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 37275947 *DSPURI00.y.....|.....*
0BAABA00 D4D6C4C9 D9C9F0F0 F1F201D8 D6011000 40D3D6C7 C9C3C1D3 40D6D7C5 D5404040 *MODIRCAR12.Q0... LOGICAL OPEN *
0BAABA20 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 00000000 00000000 *.....*
0BAABA40 606EF3D9 E2E5F0F0 00001270 0BA80FA0 0BA88260 0BA888A8 03274F21 37275947 *->3RSV00.....y...yb-.y.y...|.....*
0BAABA60 C2C7D5C3 C1C2D5F0 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 37276626 *BGNCABN0.y.....|.....*
0BAABA80 C4E2D7C3 C1C2D5F0 0BA86728 00000000 00000000 00000000 03274F21 37277116 *DSCABN0.y.....|.....*
0BAABAA0 E3D9C1C3 C5D5E7E3 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 *TRACENXT *
0BAABAC0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 * *
    
```

Figure 214. Example of Internal Trace Table Entries (Part 7 of 7)

Note: Lines 0BAABAE0-0BAAFF1F same as the above.

DBRC External Trace

If you start the Generalized Trace Facility (GTF) and enter the CHANGE.RECON TRACEON command, the DBRC trace (DSPTRACE) creates an external trace record and issues the GTRACE macro to invoke GTF. The GTRACE macro passes the address and length of a DBRC external trace record to GTF. A DBRC external trace record is put in the user data area of a GTF trace record.

If more than two DBRC jobs run concurrently, the GTF data set or buffer can contain multiple trace records. Therefore, DBRC external trace records contain either the IMS subsystem ID or a job name. In a DB/DC or DBCTL environment, the SSID is added to the trace record. In other IMS environments, a job name is added to the trace record. Figure 215 shows the format of these records.

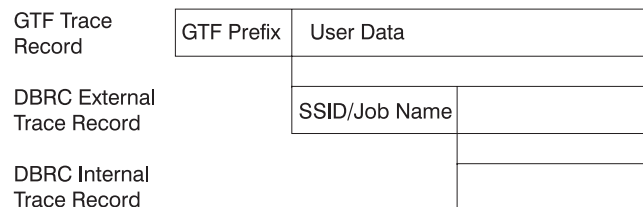


Figure 215. Format of Trace Records

The GTF cataloged procedure is supplied in SYS1.PROCLIB with member name GTF or GRFSNP. If you want the DBRC trace records to be put in the GTF data set, specify MODE=EXT on the EXEC parameter and USR on the GTF option in the cataloged procedure. For detailed information about invoking GTF and its cataloged procedure, see *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

You can format and print DBRC trace records in the GTF data set by using the GTFTRACE subcommand of IPCS. You must specify the exit AMDUSR2 on this subcommand. For detailed information about using IPCS, see *OS/390 MVS IPCS User's Guide*.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Examples of Output”
- “Samples of JCL to Create Trace Output” on page 503

Examples of Output

The following two examples show the unformatted and then formatted output for DBRC router processing and RECON I/O error processing.

In Figure 216:

- DBRCJOB1 is the job name.
- TIME is the time stamp of the trace entry.
- DSPCRTR0 passed control to the next routine to process the request identified by the DFSBRLSB.
- GDB is the address of the Global Data Block.
- LSB is the address of the DFSBRLSB.
- FUNC indicates the function flags (from the BRLBFFLG field of the DFSBRLSB).
- EXIT indicates the exit flags (from the BRLBEFLG field of the DFSBRLSB).

GTF USR Record containing DBRC Unformatted Trace Record Data

```
HEXFORMAT AID FF FID F2 EID EFAD
+0010 00000000 C4E2D7C3 D9E3D9F0 05F79C94 3 ....DSPCRTR0.7.m 3
+0020 17172002 00000000 00012D78 99085F22 3 .....r... 3
+0030 48397685 00000000 00000000 00D4C080 3 ...e.....M{. 3
+0040 00000001 00012D78 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0050 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 3 ..... 3
+0070 00000000 3 .... 3
```

Formatted Output

```
..... TIME=99085F2248397685 DSPCRTR0 GDB=00012D78 LSB=05F79C94 FUNC=17172002 EXIT=00000000
00000000 00000000 00D4C080 00000001 00012D78 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....M.....*
00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 *.....*
```

Figure 216. DBRC External Trace Output for DBRC Router Processing

In Figure 217 on page 503 a SHOWCB macro instruction was executed after the I/O request was issued.

- IMS1 is the SYSID.
- TIME is the time stamp of the trace entry.
- DSPURI00 has control.
- GDB is the address of the Global Data Block.
- A locate was done. For a locate, a flag and record key are also shown in the trace record.
- RSCD is the VSAM reason code.

```

GTF USR Record containing DBRC Unformatted Trace Record Data
HEXFORMAT AID FF FID F2 EID EFAD
+0000 00FA2980 C4C2D9D6 C3E3C1D4 C9D4E2F1 | ...DBROCTAMIMS1 |
+0010 40404040 C4E2D7E4 D9C9F0F0 00012D78 | DSPURI00.... |
+0020 00000000 00000000 00000000 99085F22 | .....r.7. |
+0030 48398254 C4E2D7C9 D9C3C1D9 00000190 | ..b.DSPIRCAR... |
+0040 D3002000 00000000 00000000 FFFFFFFF | L..... |
+0050 FFFFFFFF C9D4E2F1 40404040 3F000000 | ...IMS1 .... |
+0060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..... |
+0070 00000000 | .... |
Formatted Output
DBRCJOB1 TIME=99085F2248398254 DSPURI00 GDB=00012D78 FUNC=LOCATE FLAG=0020
RECKEY=FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFC9D4E2F1404040403F00000000000000000000000000000000
    
```

Figure 217. DBRC External Trace Output for RECON I/O Error Processing

Samples of JCL to Create Trace Output

Here is a sample of a job that was used to create unformatted USR(FAD) trace output:

```

//PRTUSRF2 JOB IMSCVT8,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K,MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4096K
//*****
/* JOB NAME: PRINTGTF JCL *
/* JOB DEPENDENCIES: The GTF data set named below must exist. *
/* JOB Source: See the IPCS User's Guide, Appendix B. *
/* JOB DESCRIPTION: This job prints the specified GTF data set using *
/* the Batch IPCS feature. *
//*****
/*ROUTE PRINT THISCPU/IMSM3405
/*OBLIB DD DSN=IMSTESTL.TNUC0,DISP=SHR
/* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSBLD.I710TS25.CRESLIB
/* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMS710.TSTRES
/* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.ACPLIB
/* DD DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.PGMLIB
//JOB CAT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATQAV
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATDCL
//*****
/* Print the SYS1.TRACE data set. *
/* Member BLSCDDIR resides in SYS1.SBLSCLI0, an IPCS system proclib. *
/* IT ISSUES THE DEFINE CLUSTER FOR 'DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR' ON USER01 AND *
/* catalogs it in SYS1.ECTEST.MASTER.CATALOG. *
//*****
//IPCS EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//TRACE DD DSN=SYS1.TRACE,DISP=SHR,
// UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=000000
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN DD *
PROFILE MSGID
%BLSCDDIR DSNNAME(DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR) VOLUME(USER01)
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DDNAME(TRACE) NOCONFIRM
GTFTRACE USR(FAD)
END
/*
//*****
/* Delete the IPCS dump directory created by the previous step *
/* so that the re-IPL of the ec machine will not orphan the data *
/* set. *
//*****
//AMS01 EXEC PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A
    
```

```
//DD1      DD  UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=USER01,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD  *
           DELETE DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR FILE(DD1)
/*
```

Here is a sample of a job that was used to create the DBRC formatted output:

```
//PRINTHMD JOB IMSCVT8,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K,MSGCLASS=A,REGION=4096K
//*****
//* JOB NAME:          PRINTHMD JCL *
//* JOB DEPENDENCIES: The GTF data set named below must exist. *
//* JOB Source:       See the IPCS User's Guide, Appendix B. *
//* JOB DESCRIPTION: This job prints the specified GTF data set using *
//* the Batch IPCS feature. *
//*****
/*ROUTE PRINT THISCPU/IMSM3405
//JOBLIB   DD  DSN=IMSTESTL.TNUC0,DISP=SHR
//         DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSB LD.I710TS25.CRESLIB
//         DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMS710.TSTRES
//         DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.ACPLIB
//         DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=IMSTESTG.IMSQA.PGMLIB
//JOB CAT  DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATQAV
//         DD  DISP=SHR,DSN=VCATDCL
//*****
//* Print the SYS1.TRACE data set. *
//* Member BLSCDDIR resides in SYS1.SBLSCLI0, an IPCS system proclib. *
//* IT ISSUES THE DEFINE CLUSTER FOR 'DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR' ON USER01 AND *
//* catalogs it in SYS1.ECTEST.MASTER.CATALOG. *
//*****
//IPCS     EXEC  PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//TRACE    DD  DSN=SYS1.TRACE,DISP=SHR,
//         UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=000000
//SYSPROC  DD  DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSPRNT DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC  DD  SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD  SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN  DD  *
           PROFILE MSGID
           %BLSCDDIR DSNAME(DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR) VOLUME(USER01)
           IPCS NOPARM
           SETDEF DDNAME(TRACE) NOCONFIRM
           GTFTRACE EXIT(AMDUSRF2)
           END
/*
//*****
//* Delete the IPCS dump directory created by the previous step *
//* so that the re-IPL of the ec machine will not orphan the data *
//* set. *
//*****
//AMS01    EXEC  PGM=IDCAMS,COND=EVEN
//SYSPRINT DD  SYSOUT=A
//DD1      DD  UNIT=SYSDA,VOL=SER=USER01,DISP=SHR
//SYSIN    DD  *
           DELETE DBRX06.IPCS.DDIR FILE(DD1)
/*
```

DBRC API Return and Reason Codes

This topic contains the internal return and reason codes needed to diagnose DBRC API problems.

Return and Reason Codes for the TYPE=BACKOUT Query Request

Table 118 on page 505 contains the return and reason codes for TYPE=BACKOUT query requests.

Table 118. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=BACKOUT Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8700001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first or the specified backout record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8700002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next backout record.

Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=DB Query Requests

Table 119 contains the internal return and reason codes associated with the TYPE=DB query requests.

Table 119. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=DB Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8200001'	DBRC internal error. DB record locate failure processing DBLIST.
X'0000002C'	X'D8200002'	DBRC internal error. DB record locate failure processing single database request.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first DBDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the specified DBDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210003'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next DBDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210004'	DBRC internal error. Locate failure attempting to locate the first Area Auth record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210005'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first ALLOC record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210006'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next ALLOC record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210007'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first IC record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210008'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next IC record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8210009'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first REORG record.
X'0000002C'	X'D821000A'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next REORG record.
X'0000002C'	X'D821000B'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first RECOV record.
X'0000002C'	X'D821000C'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next RECOV record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8220001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first HALDB partition record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8220002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the DB record associated with the HALDB partition being processed.
X'0000002C'	X'D8220003'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next HALDB partition record.

Return and Reason Codes for the TYPE=xxxxGROUP Query Request

Table 120 contains the return and reason codes for TYPE=xxxxGROUP query requests.

Table 120. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=xxxxGROUP Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8300001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate a specific group record or the first group record of the requested group type.
X'0000002C'	X'D8300002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next group record of the requested group type.
X'0000002C'	X'D8310001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate a CA record.

Return and Reason Codes for the TYPE=LOG Query Request

Table 121 contains the return and reason codes for TYPE=BACKOUT query requests.

Table 121. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=LOG Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the previous or next log record of the requested log type - PRILOG or PRITSLDS.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the specified log record of the requested log type - PRILOG or PRITSLDS.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400003'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the corresponding SECTSLDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400004'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the LOGALL record that corresponds to the PRILOG record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400005'	DBRC internal error. The LOGALL record that corresponds to the PRILOG record does not exist.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400006'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the corresponding SECLOG record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400007'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the corresponding PRISLDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400008'	DBRC internal error. No PRISLDS record exists for the online log.
X'0000002C'	X'D8400009'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the corresponding SECSLDS record.

Return and Reason Codes for the TYPE=OLDS Query Request

Table 122 on page 507 contains the return and reason codes for TYPE=OLDS query requests.

Table 122. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=OLDS Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8500001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first or the specified PRIOLDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8500002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the corresponding SECOLDS record.
X'0000002C'	X'D8500003'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next PRIOLDS record.

TYPE=RECON Query Requests

Table 123 contains the internal return and reason codes associated with the TYPE=RECON query requests.

Table 123. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=RECON Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8100001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the RECON header record.

Return and Reason Codes for the TYPE=SUBSYS Query Request

Table 124 contains the return and reason codes for TYPE=SUBSYS query requests.

Table 124. Return and Reason Codes for TYPE=SUBSYS Query Requests

Return Codes	Reason Codes	Meaning
X'0000002C'	X'D8000001'	DBRC internal error. RECON open failure.
X'0000002C'	X'D8600001'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the first or the specified subsystem record of the requested type, active or tracker.
X'0000002C'	X'D8600002'	DBRC internal error. Failure attempting to locate the next subsystem record of the requested type, active or tracker.

Chapter 14. DRA—Database Resource Adapter Service Aids

In a Database Control (DBCTL) environment, if you think the coordinator controller (CCTL) did not cause the problem, then start your analysis here.

This section provides service aids and tips that can help you analyze problems in a Database Control (DBCTL) environment. It discusses:

- “DRA Dumps”
- “Analyzing DRA Problems” on page 511

The DRA is the interface between DBCTL and the CCTL. The functions of the DRA are to:

- Request connection to and disconnection from DBCTL
- Tell the CCTL when DBCTL has failed or when the operator has requested a shutdown
- Manage threads

For a description of the DRA interface, see the *IMS Version 9: Customization Guide*.

DRA Dumps

The DRA creates a dump when a DRA request fails or when DRA processing fails. A DRA request is a request (such as INIT or TERMINATE) made by the CCTL that has passed through the DRA. A DRA request failure produces either a system abend or an IMS pseudoabend. A DRA processing failure produces a system abend. For either type of failure, the DRA first tries to take a z/OS SDUMP. If that fails, the DRA takes a SNAP dump. In some situations the DRA takes a SNAP dump without attempting an SDUMP. For certain pseudoabends, the DRA produces neither an SDUMP nor a SNAP.

To determine what type of dump the DRA created, check field PAPLRETC in the DFSPAPL (the parameter list used to pass information between the CCTL and DBCTL). PAPLRETC has the format:

hhssuuu

where hh indicates the type of dump.

Table 125 lists the values for *hh* and tells which dump the DRA creates for different types of failures.

Table 125. Determining the Type of Dump the DRA Created

hh	Type of Dump	Failures
X'80'	SDUMP or SNAP	An SDUMP is taken for all IMS abend codes not listed below, and for all z/OS retryable abend codes. If the SDUMP fails, a SNAP is taken.
X'84'	SNAP	A SNAP is taken for IMS abend codes U0260, U0261, and U0263.

Table 125. Determining the Type of Dump the DRA Created (continued)

hh	Type of Dump	Failures
X'88'	No dump	No SDUMP or SNAP is taken for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMS abend codes U0775, U0777, U2478, U2479, U3303 • z/OS nonretryable abend codes (for example, S222, S13E) • DRA return codes (See <i>IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1</i> for DRA return codes and their meanings.)

The following topics provide additional information:

- “SDUMP”
- “SNAPs”
- “Recovery Tokens”

SDUMP

SDUMP output contains:

- IMS control region
- DLISAS address space
- Key 0 and key 7 CSA
- Selected parts of DRA private storage, including the ASCB, TCB, and RBs

A DRA SDUMP has its own SDUMP option list. To add to the DRA’s SDUMP option list, you can use the CHNGDUMP parameter. However, you cannot use CHNGDUMP to delete areas from the list.

You can format the IMS control blocks by using the Offline Dump Formatter (ODF) described in “Formatting IMS Dumps Offline” on page 164. The ODF does not format DRA storage. You can use IPCS to format the z/OS blocks in the CCTL’s private storage.

SNAPs

The SNAP dump data sets are dynamically allocated whenever a SNAP is needed. A parameter in the DRA Startup Table defines the SYSOUT class.

SNAP output contains:

- Selected parts of DRA private storage, including the ASCB, TCB, and RBs
- DBCTL’s thread blocks

Recovery Tokens

In a DBCTL environment, you need to correlate the information produced by the CCTL with information produced by DBCTL. The link between the CCTL and DBCTL is the recovery token, which uniquely identifies each unit of recovery (UOR).

The recovery token appears in the DRA dump (both SDUMPs and SNAPs) and in the dump title. It contains a mixture of EBCDIC and hexadecimal data and is shown in Table 126 on page 511:

Table 126. Recovery Token Format

CCTL subsystem ID 8 bytes (EBCDIC)	Unique UOR ID (created by the CCTL) 8 bytes (hexadecimal)
---------------------------------------	--

Analyzing DRA Problems

To analyze DRA problems, first investigate any external conditions that might have caused the problem. If you can eliminate external causes, then an unexpected DBCTL return code or another IMS function might have caused the problem. Follow these steps to analyze the problem.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “Procedure”
- “Notes on Dumping” on page 512

Procedure

1. Did external conditions cause the problem?
 - For CCTL external problems, check the status of applications or transactions. DBCTL and the DRA do not control these resources.
 - For DBCTL external problems, check the status of databases, PSBs, and dependent regions (BMPs and CCTLs) by using the /DISPLAY commands.
 - For DRA external problems:
 - Make sure you are using the correct DRA startup table for this DBCTL/CCTL session. Values such as Fast Path buffer allocations and minimum/maximum thread specifications can cause scheduling and resource problems.
 - Become familiar with the CCTL control exit.
The DRA calls the control exit to notify the CCTL of certain events, such as a DRA failure, an identify failure, a DBCTL failure, and so on. The DRA passes this information in a parameter list (DFSPAPL). The CCTL responds by passing back a return code in field PAPLRETC to tell the DRA what action to perform. Understanding which actions the CCTL is allowed to request can help you distinguish between valid actions and failures.
For a detailed description of the control exit, see *IMS Version 9: Customization Guide*. For information about the codes passed between the DRA and the CCTL, see *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.
 - The DRA does not issue any messages that report the actions it performed.
 - If an external condition caused the problem, stop here and fix the problem. Otherwise, continue with the next step.
2. You reach this point by eliminating external reasons as the cause of the problem.
 - Determine if DBCTL returned a nonzero return code, indicating that the request from the CCTL was not successfully completed. For a description of DBCTL return codes, see *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.
 - If yes, take a z/OS online dump of the CCTL and contact the IBM Support Center.
 - If no, then other functions might be involved in the problem. Use the appropriate section in this manual to analyze the problem. The keyword

procedures in Chapter 4, “Selecting the Keywords,” on page 35 are useful in narrowing the problem to a specific cause.

Notes on Dumping

For suspected problems in a DBCTL environment, first take a dump of the CCTL address space. Dumps produced by SDUMP and by specifying the DUMP option on the CCTL /SHUTDOWN command are acceptable for problem diagnosis. If IMS service needs to analyze the CCTL dump, send the unformatted dump to enable them to obtain DBCTL DRA storage.

Chapter 15. RSR—Remote Site Recovery Service Aids

This section provides Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries (“Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries” on page 516) and Database Tracker Trace Entries (“X’D4’: Database Tracker Trace Entries (D4)” on page 522) that might help you analyze problems in a Remote Site Recovery (RSR) Environment.

Included in this section are:

- “Determining Last Non-MSD Message Recorded”
- “Determining Last MSD Message Recorded” on page 515
- “Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries” on page 516
- “Log Router Trace Data” on page 526

The RSR tracking process creates a local log that mirrors the activity at the currently active system.

In some cases, however, the tracking system might not receive copies of all log records before takeover. This might happen if there is a tracking session failure before takeover occurs while the active system is still processing transactions normally. If there is a tracking session failure before takeover, subsequent attempts to start Finance, SLU P, and ISC sessions or MSD links might result in resynchronization errors.

The MTO is notified of both non-MSD errors and MSD errors. as follows:

- Message DFS2948 notifies the MTO of non-MSD errors.
- Either message DFS3211 or message DFS3212 notifies the MTO of MSD errors.

Use the remote takeover message information in conjunction with the received log data to determine the last terminal or MSD message recorded by the tracking process. Then input or output any messages that were lost.

Determining Last Non-MSD Message Recorded

Non-MSD, Non-Fast Path Messages

For a non-MSD, non-Fast Path message, use the following procedure to determine the last input or output message recorded using RSR tracking and its status within the new active IMS following takeover.

1. Print all these log records for information:
 - X’01’
 - X’03’
 - X’31’
 - X’35’
 - X’36’
 - X’37’
 - X’63’
 - X’66’
2. Determine the last input or output message. First look for the last X’66’ or X’63’ log record for the terminal.

ISC parallel sessions qualify the node name in the log record with user ID.

If an X'63' log record is last, that indicates whether the session was started cold (without message numbers) or warm (with last input/output message numbers).

If an X'66' log record is last, that log record will indicate the message sequence number and whether the message was input or output. The X'66' log record marks an attempt to commit the message for recovery and restart, if necessary. Additional log records will indicate the exact status of the message.

3. Determine the last committed input message by inspecting the last X'66' marked as input for the specific terminal. It is followed by X'01' and X'35' log records for the input message. The X'35' log record considers the input message (log record X'66') committed, or made recoverable, for input processing on nonresponse mode transactions.

Restriction: Nonconversational response mode transactions are *not* restartable. That is, they must be resubmitted to IMS if any failure occurs prior to completion of transaction processing. Therefore, the input is not considered committed until the transaction processing is complete and output is available to send to the terminal (see output process that follows).

4. Before the terminal begins the output process, completion of the input transaction processing results in an X'03', ending with an X'3730.' The X'3730' commits the transaction changes, including making the output message available for the terminal. The X'3730' also commits the associated nonconversational response mode input transaction, as described above.

To determine the last committed output message sent to the terminal, begin with the last X'66' marked as output. This output message is committed, that is dequeued, with the following X'36' log record that follows, reflecting successful receipt by the terminal.

Fast Path Messages

For Fast Path messages, use the following procedure to determine the last input or output message recorded using RSR tracking.

1. Print all these log records for information:
 - X'5901'
 - X'5903'
 - X'5936'
 - X'5937'
 - X'63'
 - X'66'
2. Determine the last input or output message. First look for the last X'66' or X'63' log record for the terminal.

ISC parallel sessions qualify the node name in the log record with user ID.

If an X'63' log record is last, that indicates whether the session was started cold (without message numbers) or warm (with last input/output message numbers).

If an X'66' log record is last, that log record will indicate the message sequence number and whether the message was input or output. The

X'66' log record marks an attempt to commit the message for recovery and restart, if necessary. Additional log records will indicate the exact status of the message.

3. Fast Path input is always considered nonrestartable and must be resubmitted to IMS if any failure occurs before transaction input processing is complete and the output message is made available to the terminal output process.
4. To determine the last Fast Path input transaction received and committed, begin with the last X'66' marked as input for the specific terminal. It is followed by an X'5901' with the input message and an X'5937' indicating input transaction processing complete. The input and all changes have been committed.
5. To determine the last committed output message to the terminal, begin with the X'5903' for the output message followed by the X'5937', which makes it available for the terminal output process. This is the same X'5937' that also commits the input above. This is followed by an X'66' log record indicating an attempt to deliver output to the terminal. This output is committed (dequeued) when also followed by the X'5936' log record.

Determining Last MSC Message Recorded

MSC links keep track of the sending and receiving of data on a message by message basis. Each message block sent across an MSC link is appended with a sequence number. The IMS receiving system updates its receive count with each message block received, and records (logs) each message successfully received and enqueued to the message queue. Similarly, the sending system updates its sending count with each message block sent and logs the sequence number of the last message successfully sent and dequeued.

Across link restarts, RSR takeovers, or IMS failures, these sequence numbers are exchanged and used to resynchronize the message traffic, to continue sending and receiving messages at the same point. Therefore, messages are not lost or duplicated.

The key to the success of this concept is the logging of the messages that were sent and received across the link, and enqueued on the receiving side and dequeued from the sending side. There are primarily five log records used to resynchronize this message traffic. They are:

- 01 - Input message to IMS - input transaction or message switch
- 03 - Transaction Output, program-to-program switch or error message (DFSxxxx)
- 35 - Enqueue message
- 36 - Dequeue message
- 66 - Message sequence recovery

If log records are lost and not processed by the tracking system prior to a remote takeover, message resynchronization can result in the loss or duplication of messages. This can be evidenced by error messages that are issued by IMS when the links are restarted, such as DFS3211 and DFS3212, DFS2145, and DFS2948.

Should link resynchronization fail after an RSR takeover, it might be possible to analyze which messages were lost or duplicated, from the information in the DFS error message issued by IMS at the time of error, and from the 01, 03, 35, 36, and 66 log records.

Fast Path Tracker Trace Entries

Use Table 127 through Table 144 on page 522 to analyze the Fast Path Tracker Trace entries.

Trace Entry: Fast Path Tracker Log Router Interface (9E)

9E01

Module: DBFDT210 Redo Record Processor
Module Entry

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFDT210
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: DT210 Entry

Table 127. Trace Record 9E01 - DBFDT210 Redo Record Processor Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Log Id
4	Character	4	CI RBA
8	Character	2	Offset in CI
10	Character	2	Data Length
12	Fixed	1	Stream ID
13	Fixed	1	OFR Id
14	Fixed	2	Milestone Index
16	Character	8	Prilog Time

Example:

```

DT210 Entry   9E018A65 000023AB 00000001 00000000
               00000090 0094122F 1141138F 8613CD64
               |
               milestone prilog time
               index
    
```

9E02

Module: DBFDT220 Commit/Abort Record
Processor Module Entry

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFDT220
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: DT220 Entry

Table 128. Trace Record 9E02 - DBFDT220 Commit/Abort Record Processor Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Log Id
4	Fixed	4	Stream Type
8	Fixed	1	Log Record Type
9	Fixed	1	Log Record Sub Type
10	Fixed	2	Stream ID
12	Fixed	2	OFR Id
14	Fixed	2	Milestone Index

Table 128. Trace Record 9E02 - DBFDT220 Commit/Abort Record Processor Module Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
16	Character	8	Prilog Time

Example:

```

DT220 Entry      9E028A69 000023AD 00000001 00000000
                  00000090 0094122F 1141138F 8613CFC0
                  |         |         |         |
                  milestone prilog time
                  index
    
```

Trace Entry: Fast Path Tracker Log Router Interface (9F)

9F22

Module: DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFDT300 (Level - High)

Trace Subcode: DT300 Entry

Table 129. Trace Record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	AWE enqueuer
4	Character	4	AWE function code
8	Character	16	AWE contents

Example:

```

DT300 Entry      9F22B879 04F9E5E2 00000003 0476A3C0
                  00000001 00000002 00000000 A0AFD862
                  |         |         |         |
                  enqueuer open area EMAC
                  streamID  USID
    
```

Trace Entry: Fast Path Tracker Log Router Interface (9F)

Module: DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFDT300 (Level - High)

Trace Subcode: DT300 Entry

9F22

Table 130. Trace Record 9F22 - DBFDT300 Fast Path/Fast Path TCB AWE Queue Server Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	AWE enqueuer
4	Character	4	AWE function code
8	Character	16	AWE contents

Example:

```

DT300 Entry    9F22B879  04F9E5E2  00000003  0476A3C0
                00000001  00000002  00000000  A0AFD862
                |      |
                streamID  USID
    
```

9F41

Module: DBFDT180 Area Status Change Module Entry
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFDT180 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT180 Entry

Table 131. Trace Record 9F41 - DBFDT180 Area Status Change Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code
4	Fixed	4	Reason code
8	Address	4	Address EMAC
12	Address	4	Address PST

Example:

```

DT180 Entry    9F41D6C0  00000001  00000007  041843C0
                00B3C060  00000000  00000000  AC97BB2C
                |      |
                PST    ndtrk_fail
                    stop_req  EMAC
    
```

9F44

Module: DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: ROFR0 Entry

Table 132. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code
4	Fixed	4	Area count

Module: DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: ROFR0 Entry

Table 133. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code
4	Address	4	Address of DMAC

Module: DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DBFROFR0 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: ROFR0 Entry

Table 134. Trace Record 9F44 - DBFROFR0 OFR Module Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Fixed	4	Function code

9F50

Module: DBFDT350 IPOST
Explanation: Record cut at IPOST in DBFDT350 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT350 IPOST

Table 135. Trace Record 9F50 - DBFDT350 IPOST

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Post code
4	Address	4	EDBTWAQ

Example:

```

DT350 IPOSTed  9F508A97  40C6F2F2  02E85E40  00000000
00000000      00000000  00000000  8613ED2D
                |      |
                post code  EDBTWAQ
    
```

9F51

Module: DBFDT350 IWAIT
Explanation: Record cut at IWAIT in DBFDT350 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT350 IWAIT

Table 136. Trace Record 9F51 - DBFDT350 IWAIT

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	4	Post code
4	Address	4	EDBTWAQ contents

Example:

```

DT350 IWAIT  9F512DA3  00000000  846761EC  00000000
00000000    00000000  00000000  32DC4B1C
                |
                EDBTWAQ
    
```

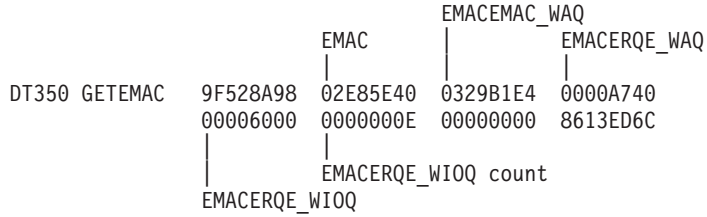
9F52

Module: DBFDT350 GETEMAC
Explanation: Record cut at EMAC in DBFDT350 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT350 EMAC

Table 137. Trace Record 9F52 - DBFDT350 GETEMAC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address EMAC
4	Address	4	EMACEMAC WAQ
8	Address	4	EMACERQE WAQ
12	Address	4	EMACERQE WIOQ
16	Fixed	4	EMACERQE WIOQ count

Example:



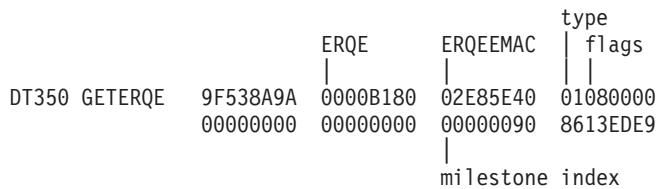
9F53

Module: DBFDT350 GETERQE
Explanation: Record cut at ERQE in DBFDT350 (Level - Medium)
Trace Subcode: DT350 ERQE

Table 138. Trace Record 9F53 - DBFDT350 GETERQE

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address ERQE
4	Address	4	ERQEEMAC
8	Fixed	1	ERQE Type
9	Fixed	1	ERQEF
10	Fixed	1	ERQEF2
12	Fixed	4	ERQEMILE index
16	Character	8	Log Record Id

Example:



9F54

Module: DBFDT350 EMAC2
Explanation: Record cut at EMAC in DBFDT350 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT350 EMAC2

Table 139. Trace Record 9F54 - DBFDT350 EMAC2

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Character	8	Area name

Example:

```

DT350 EMAC2      9F548A99  C4C4F0F1  C1D9F040  00000000
                  00000000  00000000  00000000  8613ED9D
    
```

9F70

Module: DBFDT400 IPOST
Explanation: Record cut at IPOST in DBFDT400 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT400 IPOST

Table 140. Trace Record 9F70 - DBFDT400 IPOST

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Character	4	Post code

9F71

Module: DBFDT400 IWAIT
Explanation: Record cut at IWAIT in DBFDT400 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT400 IWAIT

Table 141. Trace Record 9F71 - DBFDT400 IWAIT

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI

9F72

Module: DBFDT400 EMAC
Explanation: Record cut for EMAC in DBFDT400 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT400 EMAC

Table 142. Trace Record 9F72 - DBFDT400 EMAC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Address	4	Address EMAC
8	Fixed	4	EDBT Milestone IOTI Done

9F73

Module: DBFDT400 Read
Explanation: Record cut at Read in DBFDT400 (Level - High)

Trace Subcode: DT400 Read

Table 143. Trace Record 9F73 - DBFDT400 Read

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Address	4	Address DMHR
8	Fixed	4	DMHRSRBA
12	Address	4	DMHRDMAC
16	Fixed	4	IOTIERQE Count
20	Address	4	IOTIEMAC

Example:

```

DT400 Read    9F7374E5  02F553A0  0316A860  00014000
              028F7E28  00000002  02867040  8FA4571B
              |          |          |          |
              DMAC      IOTIERQE count  EMAC
    
```

9F74

Module: DBFDT400 Write
Explanation: Record cut at Write in DBFDT400 (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: DT400 Write

Table 144. Trace Record 9F74 - DBFDT400 Write

Offset	Type	Length	Description
0	Address	4	Address IOTI
4	Address	4	Address DMHR
8	Fixed	4	DMHRSRBA
12	Address	4	DMHRDMAC
16	Address	4	IOTIEMAC

Example:

```

DT400 Write   9F7474DC  02F553A0  0316AD38  00013000
              028F7E28  02867040  00000000  8FA06CE5
              |          |          |          |
              DMAC      EMAC
    
```

X'D4': Database Tracker Trace Entries (D4)

Table 145 on page 523 shows the database tracking trace entries for the X'D4' trace entry.

Table 145. Database Tracking Trace Entries for X'D4' Trace Entry

Word 1, first half	Word 1, second half	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
X'0001': DRQE queued on DRWQ	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE	DRWQ	Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. In the format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0002': DRQE queued on TDBC	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE	DRWQ	Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0003': DRQE freed without tracking	Stream ID	TDBC	DRQE		Log sequence number (LSN), right half only	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	
X'0004': DBTI	X'0001': Dispatched for work	PST	DTT	DTTPCTL			
X'0005': DFSDT240 AWE	AWE function ¹	TDBC	AWE				
X'0006': DFSDT300 AWE	AWE function ²	TDBC	AWE	Return code			
X'0007': Shutdown	X'0030': DFSDT300						
	X'0040': DFSDT400	PST	DTT				
	X'0050': DFSDT500	PST					
X'0008': DB stop	Function ³	Reason	TDBC	ECB			
X'0009': Milestone	X'0000': Prepare for milestone	Type code	New index				
	X'0001': Begin milestone	Type code	New index				
	X'0002': End milestone	Type code					
	X'0003': BQEL transfer done	PST	PSTFNCTN	Milestone index transferred			
	X'0004': Buffer purge done	PST	PSTFNCTN	Milestone index purged			
X'0010': Record already hardened	Stream ID	TDBC	Hardened STCK time		Right half of log sequence number (LSN)	Prilog start time. Format: yyyydddFhhmsstt	

Table 145. Database Tracking Trace Entries for X'D4' Trace Entry (continued)

Word 1, first half	Word 1, second half	Word 2	Word 3	Word 4	Word 5	Word 6	Word 7
X'000A': End stream	Stream type	Stream ID	Milestone index				
X'000B': Load balance	X'0000': DTT statistics	DTT	Busy percent	DTTWAIT	DTTWORK	DTTPCTL	
	X'0001': Summary	Average busy percent	Active DBTIs	Backlog			
	X'0002': DRWQ assign	New DTT	DRWQ	Q busy percent	Old DTT		
	X'0003': DRWQ assigns complete	Old DTT					
X'000C': OFR	X'0000': DFSLROFR called	OFR ID	OFRL	DB count			
	X'0001': Restart OFR	OFR ID	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0002': Begin OFR	OFR ID	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0003': End OFR	OFR ID	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0004': Begin OFR ignored	OFR ID	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
	X'0005': Restart OFR ignored	OFR ID	TDBC	TDBCT	Flags		
X'000F': Wait/post/resume for routed record	Event ⁴	TDBC	ECB				

Notes to Table 145 on page 523:

1. AWE functions for DFSDT240 (trace code X'0005'):

- X'0015' Open/authorize/NUSID for database succeeded
- X'0017' Stream does not apply (open/authorize/NUSID failed)
- X'0018' Process TDBC queue
- X'001A' Add DDIR through online change
- X'001E' Database might need OFR
- X'0020' OLR output data set creation succeeded
- X'0021' OLR output data set creation failed

2. AWE functions for DFSDT300 (trace code X'0006'):

- X'0001' Initialize DLI/SAS queue server
- X'0002' Terminate DLI/SAS queue server
- X'0003' Open/authorize/NUSID for database
- X'0004' Close database
- X'0005' End database tracking, written to disk

|	X'0006'	End database tracking, initial call
|	X'0007'	Stream complete, initial call
|	X'0008'	Stream complete, written to disk
|	X'0009'	Load balancing
|	X'000A'	OFR needed
|	X'000B'	OFR complete, initial call
|	X'0010'	OFR complete, written to disk
|	X'001F'	Create OLR output data sets
|	X'0020'	OLR cursor active, written to disk
|	X'0021'	OLR cursor inactive
|	3. Functions for DFSDT180, database stop (trace code X'0008'):	
|	X'0000'	Initiate database stop
|	X'0001'	Database stop complete
|	X'0002'	Database might need OFR
|	X'0003'	Log the TDBC state
|	X'0004'	Call DFSLRETR to record tracking suspend point
|	X'0005'	Database started
|	4. Events for wait/post/resume for routed record (X'000F'):	
|	X'0000'	Wait because of OFR-pending.
|	X'0001'	Posted because database is up to date already; OFR not needed.
|	X'0002'	Posted because OFR was started.
|	X'0003'	Posted because stop is complete.
|	X'0004'	Posted at end-OFR (should not occur).
|	X'0005'	Posted because database is up to date at restart (should not occur).
|	X'0006'	Posted for unknown reason when starting database (should not occur).
|	X'0007'	Posted because of error starting OFR.
|	X'0008'	Posted because log router reported an exceptional condition that prevented OFR from starting.
|	X'0009'	Resumption after being posted.

Buffer Handler Trace Entries at Database Tracker

Trace entries are written for buffer handler calls at the database tracker just as they are at the active site. These entries are described in “X'DB' through X'FA' Trace Entry” on page 311. However, there are the following differences in these trace entries written by the database tracker:

- Word 3 contains the RBA or RBN of the data in the CI or block rather than PSTDSGA.
- Word 6 contains the right half of the log sequence number (LSN) rather than PSTISAMW.

Log Router Trace Data

The log router (LRTT) trace entries are documented in Table 146 through Table 210 on page 555. Field lengths are in bytes.

Trace Entry: Log Router Data Set Services (370x)

3701

Module: DFSLRDSS Data Set Services
Control ITASK Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRDSS
(Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRDSS Entry

Table 146. Trace Record 3701 - Data Set Services Control Routine Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGDSTP (Data Set Type)
	1... .... .1. .... .1. .... ...1 1111	1	Tracking_SLDS (AWLGDTRK) Archive SLDS (AWLGDARC) Archive RLDS (AWLGDRLD)
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGDPRI)
8	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGDLTDCB)
12	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGDLDSD)
16	Bit	4	DSS Flags (LGBDSSFLAGS)
	1... .... .1. .... .1. .... ...1 1... ... .1. ... ..1. ... ..1 1... .... .1. .... ..11 1111	1	LGB_CBTE_ALTERED LGBDSS_DUAL_TRACKING_SLDS LGBDSS_DUAL_ARCHIVE_SLDS LGBDSS_DUAL_ARCHIVE_RLDS LGB_ARCHIVE_SLDS LGB_ARCHIVE_RLDS LGB_INITIALIZEDSS LGB_TERMINATINGDSS LGB_DSS_DATASETS_RETURNED LGB_DSS_RESTART_INIT *
20	Fixed	4	LGB_DATASET_NUMBER
24	Bit	2	Data set Action Flags (AWLGDSSAC)
	1... .... .1. .... .1. .... ...1 1... ... .1. ... .1. ... ..1		Delete data set (AWLGDSSDE) Input/Output (AWLGDSSIO) Last active data set (AWLGDSSLAST) Allocate for restart (AWLGDSSARS) 4906 delete record (AWLGD4906) Delete for restart (AWLGDSSDRST) End stream notification (AWLGDSSDEST) Create prealloc data set (AWLGDSSDLGB)
25	Bit	2	LTDCB_FLAGS
	1... .... .1. .... .1. .... ...1 1... ... .1. ... .1. ... ..1		LTDCB_DBRC_OPEN LTDCB_DBRC_CLOSED LTDCB_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN LTDCB_EODAD LTDCB_DELETE_DATASET LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_1 LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_2 LTDCB_MOUNTABLE

3702

Module: DFSLRDCCR Data Set Create
Routine

Explanation: Invoke DYA from DFSLRDCR
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRDCR Create

Table 147. Trace Record 3702 - Create Data Set Routine Invoke DYA

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	DD Name (LTDCB_DDNAME)
12	Character	8	DS Type (from DS Name)
20	Character	8	DS Name (LTDCB_DSN)
28	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)

3703

Module: DFSLRDCR Data Set Create Routine

Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRDCR
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRDCR Exit

Table 148. Trace Record 3703 - Create Data Set Routine Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGD SFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGDSTP (Data Set Type)
	1... ..		Tracking_SLDS (AWLGDTRK)
	.1.		Archive SLDS (AWLGDARC)
	..1.		Archive RLDS (AWLGDRLD)
	...1 1111		
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGD PRI)
8	Fixed	4	Return Code
12	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
14	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
16	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
18	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two
20	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGD LTD)
24	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)

3704

Module: DFSLRDAL Data Set Allocate Routine

Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRDAL
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRDAL Exit

Table 149. Trace Record 3704 - Allocate Data Set Routine Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Return Code
8	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
10	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
12	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
14	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two
16	Address	4	LTDCB Address (AWLGD LTD)
20	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGD LDS)
24	Address	4	R13

3705

Module: DFSLRDOP Data Set Open Routine
Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRDOP (Level - Medium)
Trace Subcode: LRDOP Exit

Table 150. Trace Record 3705 - Open Data Set Routine Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
5	Bit	1	Data set Action Flags (AWLGDSAC)
	1... ..		Delete data set (AWLGDSDE)
	.1.. ..		Input/Output (AWLGDSIO)
	..1. ..		Last active data set (AWLGDLSLST)
	...1 ..		Allocate for restart (AWLGDARS)
	.... 1..		4906 delete record (AWLGD4906)
	.... .1..		Delete for restart (AWLGDARST)
	.... ..1.		End stream notification (AWLGDEST)
	.... ...1		Create prealloc data set (AWLGDALGB)
6	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Open Routine
8	Fixed	2	Return Code from Open Macro for Data Set One
10	Fixed	2	Return Code from Open Macro for Data Set Two
12	Address	3	LTDCB address (AWLGDALTD)
16	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGDALDS)
20	Address	4	AWE address
24	Address	4	R13

3707

Module: DFSLRDDE Data Set Deallocate/Delete Routine
Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRDDE (Level - Medium)
Trace Subcode: LRDDE Exit

Table 151. Trace Record 3707 - Deallocate/Delete Data Set Routine Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC (AWE Function)
5	Fixed	1	AWLGDSFL (DSS Request Code)
6	Fixed	1	AWLGDSTP (Data Set Type)
	1... ..		Tracking_SLDS (AWLGDTRK)
	.1.. ..		Archive SLDS (AWLGDARC)
	..1. ..		Archive RLDS (AWLGDARLD)
	...1 1111		
7	Fixed	1	Request Priority (AWLGDPR)
8	Address	4	LTDCB address (AWLGDALTD)
12	Address	4	LDSD address (AWLGDALDS)
16	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set One
18	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set One
20	Fixed	2	Return Code from Data Set Two
22	Fixed	2	Reason Code from Data Set Two
24	Bit	1	Data set Action Flags (AWLGDSAC)
	1... ..		Delete data set (AWLGDSDE)
	.1.. ..		Input/Output (AWLGDALSI)
	..1. ..		Last active data set (AWLGDALSLST)
	...1 ..		Allocate for restart (AWLGDARS)
	.... 1..		4906 delete record (AWLGD4906)
	.... .1..		Delete for restart (AWLGDARST)
	.... ..1.		End stream notification (AWLGDEST)
	.... ...1		Create prealloc data set (AWLGDALGB)
25	Bit	2	LTDCB_flags

Table 151. Trace Record 3707 - Deallocate/Delete Data Set Routine Exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LTDCB_DBRC_OPEN
	.1... ..		LTDCB_DBRC_CLOSED
	..1... ..		LTDCB_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	...1... ..		LTDCB_EODAD
	... 1... ..		LTDCB_DELETE_DATASET
	... .1... ..		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_1
	... ..1... ..		LTDCB_OPEN_ERROR_2
	... ...1... ..		LTDCB_MOUNTABLE

Trace Entry: Log Router Record Router (3709/370E/370F/371x)

Module: DFSLRMRG Log Router Log Merge
Explanation: Record is cut when a stream is removed from a merge (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRMRG End Mrg
3709

Table 152. Trace Record 3709 - End of Merge

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	Stream subsystem ID
12	Character	1	mr_b_status
13	Character	1	Spare
14	Fixed	2	Number of remaining merge blocks
16	Fixed	4	Stream ID
20	Character	4	stb_last_routed_LSN(5-8)

Trace Entry: Log Router Record Router (370E/370F/371x)

370E
Module: DFSLRRR0 Log Record Router
Explanation: Record cut at End Buffer (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRRR0 End Strm

Table 153. Trace Record 370E - Received Last Buffer of the Active Stream

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	stb_routing_prilog_token
8	Character	8	stb_last_routed_LSN
2	Bit	16	stb_flags
	1... ..		STB_DATASHARING
	.1... ..		STB_TERMINATED
	..1... ..		STB_BATCH
	...1... ..		STB_OFR_CACHING
	... 1... ..		STB_TERMINATING
	... .1... ..		STB_CONV_WITH_LOGGER
	... ..1... ..		STB_ACTIVE_ABENDED
	... ...1... ..		STB_SHUTDOWN_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ..		STB_RESTARTING
	.1... ..		STB_READ_IN_PROGRESS
	..1... ..		STB_READ_ERROR
	...1... ..		STB_ROUTING_SUSPENDED
	... 1... ..		STB_END_OF_STREAM
	... .1... ..		STB_UNABLE_TO_ROUTE
	... ..1... ..		STB_SHUTDOWN_REQUESTED
	... ...1... ..		STB_SHUTDOWN_COMPLETE
18	Bit	2	LRB_BUFFER_flags
	1... ..		LRB_BUFFER_DS_FULL
	1... ..		LRB_BUFFER_EODAD
	.1... ..		STB_BUFFER_IO_ABEND
	..11 1111		*

Table 153. Trace Record 370E - Received Last Buffer of the Active Stream (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LRB_READ_COMPLETE
	.1.		LRB_BUFFER_LAST
	..1.		LRB_BUFFER_ENDDS
	...1		LRB_BUFFER_RESTART
	.... 11..		LRB_BUFFER_ORIGIN
	00		LRB_FROM_LOGGER
	01		LRB_FROM_ILS
	10		LRB_FROM_READER
	11		LRB_FROM_ARCH
	.... ..1.		LRB_ACTIVE_ABEND
	.... ...1		LRB_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
20	Fixed	4	stb_streamID
24	Character	4	stb_routing_prilog_token
28	Fixed	2	lpd_feedback

370F

Module: DFSLRRBF Route Buffer Routine
Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRRBF (Level - High)
Trace Subcode: LRRBF Route

Table 154. Trace Record 370F - Routed Log Records from Buffer to Trackers

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	4	lrb_record_id(5-8)
8	Character	4	First routed LSN
12	Character	4	Last routed LSN
16	Fixed	4	offset to first LSN routed
20	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_type
24	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_id
28	Address	4	R13 value

3710

Module: DFSLRAST Active Stream Tracker Routine
Explanation: Record cut at received 0401 log (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRAST PTKO Req

Table 155. Trace Record 3710 - Active Stream Tracker RSR04_PTKO

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	1	rsr04code
5	Character	1	rsr04sub
7	Character	1	lpd_flags
	1... ..		stream is being merged
8	Character	4	lpd_feedback
12	Character	4	lrb_record_ID(5-8)
16	Character	8	r04_stck
24	Fixed	4	lpd_stream_id

3712

Module: DFSLRAST Active Stream Tracker Routine
Explanation: Record cut at received 0402 through 0407 log (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode:

LRAST DataShr

Table 156. Trace Record 3712 - Active Stream Tracker RSR04SUB

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	1	rsr04code
5	Character	1	rsr04sub
8	Character	4	r04_hipritoken
12	Character	4	lrb_record_ID(5-8)
16	Character	8	r04_prilgts(1-8)
24	Fixed	31	lpd_stream_id

Trace Entry: Log Router I/O (373x)

3731

Module:

DFSLRSAR Stream Archiver
Controller ITASK Routine

Explanation:

Record cut on entry to DFSLRSAR for all requests except for write (awlgfwrt) and return buffer from reader during truncation (awlgfrtb) (Level - High)

Trace Subcode:

LRSAR Entry

Table 157. Trace Record 3731 - Stream Archiver Controller Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA® Address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1...		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1.		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	.1.		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1..		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... .1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1...		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1.		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1		
	.... 1...		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... .1..		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1.		*
	.... ...1		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
			*
	1...		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1.		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1.		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1...		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1..		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... .1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1...		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1.		SAA_NOBMP
	.1.		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1...		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Bit	2	AWLGFUNC
14	Bit	1	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1.		SAA_DS_FULL
	.1.		*
	.1.		SAA_IO_ERROR_1
	...1		SAA_IO_ERROR_2
	.... 1111		*

Table 157. Trace Record 3731 - Stream Archiver Controller Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
15	Bit	1	SAA_DS_type
	.1..		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS
	.1..		SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1..		SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	...1 1111		*
16	Bit	2	SAA_NUM_ITASKS
18	Bit	2	SAA_LOG_COPIES
20	Bit	2	SAA_AVAIL_ITASK
22	Bit	2	SAA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME

3732

Module: DFSLRSAR Stream Archiver
Controller ITASK Routine

Explanation: Record cut on exit from DFSLRSAR
(Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRSAR Exit

Table 158. Trace Record 3732 - Stream Archiver Controller Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA Address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1...		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1..		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	.1..		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1..		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... .1..		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1...		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1..		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1..		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... 1...		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1..		*
	.... .1..		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	.... ...1		*
	1...		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1..		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1..		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1...		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1..		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... .1..		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1...		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1..		SAA_NOBMP
	.1..		SAA_XRF TAKEOVER
	...1		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1...		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Bit	2	AWLGFUNC
14	Bit	2	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1..		SAA_DS_FULL
	.1..		*
	.1..		SAA_IO_ERROR_1
	...1		SAA_IO_ERROR_2
	.... 1111		*
15	Bit	1	SAA_DS_type
	.1..		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS
	.1..		SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1..		SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	...1 1111		*

Table 158. Trace Record 3732 - Stream Archiver Controller Exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
16	Fixed	4	Feedback Code
18	Bit	2	SAA_AVAIL_ITASK
20	Bit	2	SAA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME

3733

Module: DFSLRWRT Stream Archiver WRITE Routine

Explanation: Record cut just prior to invocation of the WRITE macro in DFSLRWRT (Level - High)

Trace Subcode: LRWRT Write

Table 159. Trace Record 3733 - Stream Archiver WRITE Invocation

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA Address
8	Address	4	SAA_CURRENT_DATA_WRITTEN
12	Address	4	LTDCB_DCB_PTR(*)
16	Address	4	SAA_ITASK_BUFFER(*)
20	Fixed	4	LRB_BUFFER_HARD last 4 bytes of the last committed log sequence number
24	Fixed	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Fixed	4	LRB_BUFFER_LLSN number in buffer being written (lower half word)

3734

Module: DFSLRSDS Stream Archiver Switch Data Set Routine

Explanation: Record cut just prior to switching data sets when a data set full or other error condition is recognized (Level - High)

Trace Subcode: LRSDS Switch

Table 160. Trace Record 3734 - Stream Archiver Switch Data Set

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags
	1...		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1.		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	..1.		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1...		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1..		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... ..1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1...		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	..1.		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... 1...		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1.		*
	.... ..1.		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	.... ...1		*

Table 160. Trace Record 3734 - Stream Archiver Switch Data Set (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1.		SAA_TERMINATING
	..1.		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1..		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1..		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... ..1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1...		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1.		SAA_NOBMP
	..1.		SAA_XRF TAKEOVER
	...1		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1..		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Address	4	SAA_LDSD
16	Address	4	SAA_LTDCB
20	Character	4	AWLG_CSW_LSN
24	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Fixed	4	Switch feedback

3736

Module: DFSLRLTS Log Truncation Start Routine

Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRLTS (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRLTS Exit

Table 161. Trace Record 3736 - Stream Archiver Log Truncation Start Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	SAA_TRUNC_LSN_POINT
12	Address	4	SAA Address
16	Address	4	SAA_LDSD
20	Character	8	SAA_PRILOG_TIME
28	Bit	2	SAA_TRUNC_flags
	1... ..		SAA_TRUNCATION
	.1.		SAA_TRUNC_READ_COMPLETE
	..1.		SAA_TRUNC_WRITE_COMPLETE
	...1		SAA_TRUNC_NO_DATASET
	.... 1..		SAA_TRUNC_RESTART_WRITE
	.... .1..		SAA_RETRY
	.... ..1.		SAA_PRIOR_RDR_ERR
	.... ...1		SAA_RETRY_SENT
	1...		SAA_TRUNC_NONE_DONE
	.111 1111		*
30	Fixed	16	SAA_TRUNC_STAGE

3737

Module: DFSLRLTR Log Truncation Routine

Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRLTR (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRLTR Exit

Table 162. Trace Record 3737 - Log Router Log Truncation Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	SAA address
8	Bit	4	SAA_flags

Table 162. Trace Record 3737 - Log Router Log Truncation Exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1..		SAA_NEW_STREAM
	.1.		SAA_LAST_BUFFER_WRITTEN
	.1.		SAA_ARCHIVER_WAITING
	...1		SAA_DUAL_LOGGING
	.... 1..		SAA_SETUPFORARCHIVE
	.... .1.		SAA_CLOSE_FAILED (to DBRC)
	.... .1.		SAA_SHUTDOWN
	.... ...1		SAA_IS_ACTIVE
	1..		SAA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		SAA_BEGIN_OFR_CACHING
	.1.		SAA_WRITE_IN_PROGRESS
	...1		SAA_CREATEDITASKS
	.... 1..		SAA_NO_WRITE_DONE
	.... .1.		*
	.... .1.		SAA_TERM_MSG_SENT
	.... ...1		*
	1..		SAA_BAD_BUFFER_DETECTED
	.1.		SAA_TERMINATING
	.1.		SAA_ERROR_DETECTED
	...1		SAA_EXIT_NO_BUFFER
	.... 1..		SAA_DO_NOT_ROUTE
	.... .1.		SAA_TRACKS_MATCH
	.... .1.		SAA_HANDLE_IO_ERROR
	.... ...1		SAA_GAP_FILLED
	1..		SAA_COLDSTART
	.1.		SAA_NOBMP
	.1.		SAA_XRF_TAKEOVER
	...1		SAA_1ST_BFR_CK_INPROG
	.... 1..		SAA_1ST_BUFR_CK_OK
	.... .111		
12	Bit	2	SAA_TRUNC_flags
	1..		SAA_TRUNCATION
	.1.		SAA_TRUNC_READ_COMPLETE
	.1.		SAA_TRUNC_WRITE_COMPLETE
	...1		SAA_TRUNC_NO_DATASET
	.... 1..		SAA_TRUNC_RESTART_WRITE
	.... .1.		SAA_RETRY
	.... .1.		SAA_PRIOR_RDR_ERR
	.... ...1		SAA_RETRY_SENT
	1..	1	SAA_TRUNC_NONE_DONE
	.111 1111		*
14	Fixed	2	SAA_TRUNC_ID
16	Bit	1	SAA_DS_flags
	.1.		SAA_TRACKING_SLDS
	.1.		SAA_ARCHIVE_SLDS
	.1.		SAA_ARCHIVE_RLDS
	...1 1111		*
18	Bit	2	SAA_ITASK_CONTROL_flags
	.1.		SAA_DS_FULL
	.1.		*
	.1.		SAA_IO_ERROR_1
	...1		SAA_IO_ERROR_2
	.... 1111		*
20	Address	4	SAA_LTDCB
24	Character	4	SAA_TRUNC_LSN_POINT

3738

Module: DFSLRRDC Log Read Controller
ITASK Routine

Explanation: Record cut on exit from
DFSLRRDC (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRRDC Entry

Table 163. Trace Record 3738 - Log Router Log Read Controller Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	AWLGFUNC
8	Address	4	LDSD (if func=CRD), GFR (if func=RCU), LRA (if func=TRD)
12	Address	4	LRB Buffer Chain Address or AWLG_TRD_RDR_TOKEN (if func=TRD)
16	Address	4	Requester Routine Address
20	Character	4	First LSN of read interval
24	Character	4	Last LSN of read interval
28	Address	4	AWEENQER

373A

Module: DFSLRRDR Log Reader
Explanation: Record cut upon the initial entry to a log reader (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRRDR 1st Read

Table 164. Trace Record 373A - Log Router Log Reader First Read Request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1.		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	..1.		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	.... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	.... .1.		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	.... ..1.		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	.... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1... ..		LRA_RESTART
	.1.		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	..1.		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1		LRA_READ_STARTED
	.... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	.... .1.		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	.... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	.... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ..		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1.		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	..1.		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	.... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	.... .1.		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	.... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	.... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ..		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1.		LRA_AUTOARCH
	..1.		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Address	4	LRA_LDSD_LIST
16	Address	4	LRA_LRB_PTR
20	Address	4	LRA_FIRST_LSN interval
24	Address	4	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

373B

Module: DFSLRBIR Log Reader BSAM Buffer ITASK
Explanation: Record cut when returning a buffer to requester (Level - Medium)
Trace Subcode: LRBIR Ret Buf

Table 165. Trace Record 373B - Log Router Log Reader Buffer Return

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1.		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ..1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1...		LRA_RESTART
	.1.		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1.		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1..		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ..1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1...		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1.		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1.		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1..		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ..1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1...		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1.		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1.		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	4	LRA_USER_token
16	Address	4	LRB address
20	Fixed	2	ITASK index
22	Fixed	2	LRA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
24	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
28	Character	4	LRB_BUFFER_LLSN

373C

Module: DFSLRRDR Log Read Controller
ITASK Routine

Explanation: Record cut when an error occurred on first copy of a data set and an attempt is being made to read the dual copy (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRRDR ReRead

Table 166. Trace Record 373C - Log Router Log Reader Reread Data Set Request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA_flags
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1.		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ..1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR

Table 166. Trace Record 373C - Log Router Log Reader Reread Data Set Request (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	1... ..		LRA_RESTART
	.1.		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1.		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1..		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ..		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1.		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1.		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1..		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ..		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1.		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1.		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	4	LRA_REREAD_ITASK
16	Character	8	LRA_DS_LSN
20	Character	8	LRA_FIRST_LSN
24	Character	8	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

373D

Module: DFSLRRDR Log Reader
Explanation: Record cut on exit from DFSLRRDR (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRRDR Exit

Table 167. Trace Record 373D - Log Router Log Reader Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	LRA Address
8	Bit	4	LRA flags
	1... ..		LRA_LOGREADER_WAITING
	.1.		LRA_WAIT_FOR_ALL_ITASKS
	.1.		LRA_CURRENT_DATASET_ALLOCATED
	...1		LRA_READ_COMPLETE
	... 1...		LRA_THROTTLE_ENABLED
	... .1..		LRA_DEALLOCATE_ENABLED
	... ..1.		LRA_HIT_EODAD
	... ...1		LRA_ALLOC_DS_ERROR
	1... ..		LRA_RESTART
	.1.		LRA_CATCHUP_RDR
	.1.		LRA_SENT_DONE
	...1		LRA_READ_STARTED
	... 1...		LRA_ONE_DATASET
	... .1..		LRA_CURRENT_DUAL
	... ..1.		LRA_ALLOCATED_SECOND
	... ...1		LRA_EODADHANDLER_IN_PROGRESS
	1... ..		LRA_ALLOCATE_IN_PROGRESS
	.1.		LRA_TERM_CALLER
	.1.		LRA_CHECK_IPOST
	...1		LRA_IPOSTED_READER
	... 1...		LRA_CLOSE_ONLY
	... .1..		LRA_CLOSE_LAST
	... ..1.		LRA_BIR_PROCESSING
	... ...1		LRA_BUFFER_LAST
	1... ..		LRA_CLOSE_PRIOR_DS
	.1.		LRA_AUTOARCH
	.1.		LRA_DO_NOT_IPOST
	...1 1111		
12	Fixed	2	LRA_AVAIL_ITASK

Table 167. Trace Record 373D - Log Router Log Reader Exit (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
14	Fixed	2	LRA_OLDEST_BUSY_ITASK
16	Address	4	LRA_GOOD_LSN
20	Address	4	LRA_FIRST_LSN interval
24	Address	4	LRA_LAST_LSN
28	Address	4	Feedback Code

373E

Module: DFSLRRDS Start Log Reader
Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRRDS (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRRDS Entry

Table 168. Trace Record 373E - Log Router Start Log Reader Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	1	AWE function Code
5	Fixed	3	Number of GDS
8	Address	4	LDSD or GDS address
12	Address	2	LRB chain address
16	Address	4	User's routine Address
20	Fixed	4	User's token interval
24	Character	4	First LSN (bytes 5:8)
28	Character	4	Last LSN (bytes 5:8)

Trace Entry: Log Router Create Active Stream Support (374x)

3740

Module: DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Routine
Explanation: Record cut on create new Stream to DFSLRCAS (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRCAS New Strm

Table 169. Trace Record 3740 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream New Stream

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block
8	Character	8	Instance name
16	Fixed	4	Conversation token
20	Fixed	4	Initial Routing Position

3741

Module: DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Allocate Conversation
Explanation: Record cut on allocate conversation to exist stream (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRCAS All Conv

Table 170. Trace Record 3741 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Allocate Conversation

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block
8	Character	8	STB active Instance name
16	Fixed	4	Conversation token

Table 170. Trace Record 3741 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Allocate Conversation (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
20	Fixed	4	Routing Position

3742

Module: DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Set Position

Explanation: Record cut on set the current position (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRCAS Set Pos

Table 171. Trace Record 3742 - DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Set Position

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Addr of STB block
8	Fixed	4	STB routing prilog token
12	Character	8	STB last routed LSN

Trace Entry: Log Router Active Conversation Support (374x)**374F**

Module: DFSLRASC Active Stream Control Routine

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRASC (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRASC Entry

Table 172. Trace Record 374F - DFSLRASC Active Stream Control Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	1	Entry Function
5	Character	3	Spares
8	Address	4	STB Address
12	Address	4	SAA Address
16	Address	4	SRA Address
20	Character	8	Active Instance Name

Trace Entry: Log Router Online Forward Recovery (375x)**3750**

Module: DFSLRORH Online Forward Recovery Request Handler

Explanation: Record cut on entry to and exit from DFSLRORH (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRORH Request

Table 173. Trace Record 3750 - Initiate Online Forward Recovery (OFR)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR address
8	Address	4	OFR address
12	Fixed	4	OFR identifier
16	Fixed	4	Return code
20	Fixed	4	DBRC return code

3751

Module: DFSLROIC Online Forward Recovery Controller
Explanation: Record cut after OFR ITASK created (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LROIC Start

Table 174. Trace Record 3751 - Create the OFR ITASK

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Fixed	4	OFR identifier
16	Address	4	ECB address
20	Fixed	4	Current OFR count

3752

Module: DFSLROPR Online Forward Recovery Processor
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLROPR (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LROPR Request

Table 175. Trace Record 3752 - OFR Processor Request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Address	4	Buffer address if AWLGFUNC=002E, AWE address otherwise
16	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC
18	Bit	1	OFB_FLAGS -----
	1...	1	ofb_started
	.1..		ofb_in_merge
	..1.		ofb_terminated
	...1		ofb_restarted
	.... 1...		ofb_pending
	.... .1..		ofb_terminating
	.... ..11		* -----
20	Fixed	2	Index to POS_SS entry if AWLGFUNC=002E, 0 otherwise

3753

Module: DFSLROPR Online Forward Recovery Processor
Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLROPR (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LROPR Exit

Table 176. Trace Record 3753 - OFR Processor Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFB address
8	Address	4	OFRL address
12	Address	4	Buffer address if AWLGFUNC=002E, AWE address otherwise
16	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC
18	Bit	2	OFB_flags
20	Fixed	4	OFR identifier

3754

Module: DFSLRORH Online Forward Recovery Request Handler

Explanation: Record cut for each log descriptor (LSD) (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRORH Log Desc

Table 177. Trace Record 3754 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR identifier
8	Character	8	LDSD_ssid
16	Character	4	LDSD_first_LSN(5:8)
20	Character	4	LDSD_last_LSN(5:8)
24	Bit	1	LDSD_flags
26	Fixed	2	LDSD_mergeID
28	Character	4	LDSD_prilog_time(5:8)

3756

Module: DFSLRORM Online Forward Recovery Read Next Data set

Explanation: Record cut for each log descriptor (LSD) (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRORM Log Desc

Table 178. Trace Record 3756 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Address	4	OFR identifier
8	Character	8	LDSD_ssid
16	Character	4	LDSD_first_LSN(5:8)
20	Character	4	LDSD_last_LSN(5:8)
24	Bit	1	LDSD_flags
26	Fixed	2	LDSD_mergeID
28	Character	4	LDSD_prilog_time(5:8)

3757

Module: DFSLRORM - Online Forward RecoveryRead Next Data Set

Explanation: During OFR, DBRC returned a start point for a stream that was earlier than the stream's current routed position. (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRORM Startpoint Error

Table 179. Trace Record 3757 - Log Descriptors Obtained from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	pos_old_ptoken
8	Character	4	pos_old_LSN(5:8)
12	Fixed	4	pos_new_ptoken
16	Character	4	pos_new_LSN(5:8)
20	Fixed	2	ofb_flags(0-15)
22	Fixed	2	index to OFRL_entity
28	Character	8	DB/ Area name

3758

Module: DFSLROPR - Log Router Online Forward Recovery Processor

Explanation: During OFR, the record ID (first LSN in buffer) of the next buffer to process is after the start LSN in the startpoints list (ofrsp_start_lsn) and the process has not yet reached this start LSN. (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRORM Startpoint Missed

Table 180. Trace Record 3758 - Start Points List Error detected

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	pos_ptoken
8	Character	8	pos_LSN
16	Fixed	4	index to OFRL_entity
20	Character	4	ofrsp_start_lsn(5:8)
24	Character	4	lgb_record_ID(5:8)

Trace Entry: Log Router Automatic Archive (376x)

3760

Module: DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARC for archive request (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARC Request

Table 181. Trace Record 3760 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3E'x
6	Character	1	*
7	Character	1	AWLGAtype
8	Character	8	AWLGASSID
16	Character	8	AWLGATIME
24	Character	8	AWLGRTIME

Module: DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARC for available request (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARC Request

Table 182. Trace Record 3760 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3F'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Bit	16	AAB_flags

Table 182. Trace Record 3760 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
1...	1	AAB_START
.1.		AAB_INIT_ERROR
.1.		AAB_TERMINATE
...1		AAB_BATCH
... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
... ..1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
... ...1		*
1...	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
.1.		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
.1.		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
...1		AAB_RDR_INALLO
... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
... .1..		*
... ..1.		AAB_READ_DCB
... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
1...	1	AAB_TAP
.1.		AAB_EOV
.1.		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
...1		*
... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
... ..1.		AAB_AS_DCB
... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
1...	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
.1.		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
..11		*
... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
... ..1.		AAB_AR_DCB
...		AAB_AR_DUAL

3761

Module: DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

Explanation: Record cut on exit from DFSLRARC (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARC Exit

Table 183. Trace Record 3761 - DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Feedback code

3762

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for archive request (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP Request

Table 184. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='3E'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	LDSD_FLRID
16	Fixed	4	AAB_LDSD_LIST
20	Character	4	LDSD_LLRLD
24	Character	4	*

Table 184. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags
	1... ..	1	AAB_START
	.1.		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1.		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1		AAB_BATCH
	.... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
	.... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	.... ..1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	.... ...1		*
	1... ..	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1.		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1.		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	.... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
	.... .1..		*
	.... ..1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
	1... ..	1	AAB_TAP
	.1.		AAB_EOV
	.1.		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
	1... ..	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1.		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	..11		*
	.... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	.... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	.... ..1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	.... ...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for return read buffer (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP Entry

Table 185. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='2E'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	LRB_RECORD_ID
16	Fixed	4	AWLG_RBF_LRB
20	Character	4	LRB_LLSN
24	Bit	4	AWE's flags
	1... ..		AWLG_RBF_READ_COMPLET
	.1.		AWLG_RBF_IO_ERROR
	.1.		AWLG_RBF_DATASET_OPEN
	...1		LRB_BUFFER_DS_FULL
	.... 1..		LRB_BUFFER_IO_ABEND
	.... .1..		LRB_READ_COMPLETE
	.... ..1.		LRB_BUFFER_ENDDS
	.... ...1		LRB_AA_LAST_RETURN
25	1... ..		AWLG_RBF_NODATA
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags

Table 185. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
1...	....	1	AAB_START
.1.	....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
.1.	....		AAB_TERMINATE
...1	....		AAB_BATCH
...	1...		AAB_READER_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
...	...1		*
1...	....	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
.1.	....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
.1.	....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
...1	....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
...	1...		AAB_READ_ERROR
...	.1.		*
...	.1.		AAB_READ_DCB
...	...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
1...	....	1	AAB_TAP
.1.	....		AAB_EOV
.1.	....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
...1	....		*
...	1...		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
...	.1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
...	.1.		AAB_AS_DCB
...	...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
1...	....	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
.1.	....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
.11	....		*
...	1...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
...	.1.		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
...	.1.		AAB_AR_DCB
...	...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor
Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for return write Buffer (Level - Medium)
Trace Subcode: LRARP Entry

Table 186. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='08'x
6	Character	2	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	*
16	Address	4	AWLG_RTBBUFP
20	Character	4	*
24	Bit	4	AWE's flags
1...	....		AWLG_RTB_TRK
.1.	....		AWLG_RTB_ARC
.1.	....		AWLG_RTB_RLD
...1	....		AWLG_RTB_WRITE_COMPLE
...	1...		AWLG_RTB_IO_ERROR
...	.1.		AWLG_RTB_EOV
...	.111		*
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	4	AAB flags
1...	....	1	AAB_START
.1.	....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
.1.	....		AAB_TERMINATE
...1	....		AAB_BATCH
...	1...		AAB_READER_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
...	...1		*

Table 186. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
1...	....	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
.1.	....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
.1.	....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
...1	....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
...	1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
...	.1.		*
...	.1.		AAB_READ_DCB
...	...1		AAB_TS_DUAL
1...	....	1	AAB_TAP
.1.	....		AAB_EOV
.1.	....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
...1	....		*
...	1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
...	.1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
...	.1.		AAB_AS_DCB
...	...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
1...	....	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
.1.	....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
.11	....		*
...	1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
...	.1.		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
...	.1.		AAB_AR_DCB
...	...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

Explanation: Record cut on entry to DFSLRARP for Auto Archive Data set (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP Entry

Table 187. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	AWLGFUNC='47'x
6	Character	2	AAB_TRK_LDSD_NUM
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	2	*
14	Fixed	2	AAB_TRK_ADS_IN
16	Address	4	AWLG_ADS_LTDCB
18	Address	4	AWLG_ADS_NUM_DATASETS
20	Character	4	*
24	Bit	2	AWLG_ADS_DSTYPE_flags
1...	....		AWLG_ADS_TRACKING_SLDS
.1.	....		AWLG_ADS_ARCHIVE_SLDS
.1.	....		AWLG_ADS_ARCHIVE_RLDS
...1	1111		*
26	Character	2	*
28	Bit	4	AAB flags
1...	....	1	AAB_START
.1.	....		AAB_INIT_ERROR
.1.	....		AAB_TERMINATE
...1	....		AAB_BATCH
...	1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_SAR_EXIST
...	.1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
...	...1		*
1...	....	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
.1.	....		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
.1.	....		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
...1	....		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
...	1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
...	.1.		*
...	.1.		AAB_READ_DCB
...	...1		AAB_TS_DUAL

Table 187. Trace Record 3762 - DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
1...	....	1	AAB_TAP
.1.	....		AAB_EOV
.1.	....		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
...1	....		*
....	1...		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
....	.1.		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
....	.1.		AAB_AS_DCB
....	...1		AAB_AS_DUAL
1...	....	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
.1.	....		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
.11	....		*
....	1...		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
....	.1.		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
....	.1.		AAB_AR_DCB
....	...1		AAB_AR_DUAL

3763

Module: DFSLRARC Auto Archive Controller

Explanation: Record cut after back from DBRC (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP To DBRC

Table 188. Trace Record 3763 - DFSLRARC Get LDS List from DBRC

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	4	*
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	AAB_PRILOG_STIME
20	Fixed	4	LDSD_FLRID
24	Fixed	4	LDSD_LLRID
28	Character	8	AAB_LDS_LIST

3764

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

Explanation: Record cut after back from create Log Reader (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP To Rdr

Table 189. Trace Record 3764 - DFSLRARP After Create Log Reader

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Return code
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Fixed	4	AAB_LDS_LIST
16	Fixed	4	AAB_READ_RETQ
20	Character	4	LDSD_FLRID
24	Character	4	LDSD_LLRID
28	Fixed	4	AAB_READ_Routine

3765

Module: DFSLRARP Auto Archive Processor

Explanation: Record cut at enqueue buffer to write (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRARP To SAR

Table 190. Trace Record 3765 - DFSLRARP Enqueue Buffer to Write

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	SAA address
8	Fixed	4	AAB address
12	Character	4	First LSN
16	Fixed	4	LRB address
20	Character	4	Last LSN
28	Bit	16	AAB_flags
	1... ..	1	AAB_START
	.1.. ..		AAB_INIT_ERROR
	.1.		AAB_TERMINATE
	...1		AAB_BATCH
	... 1..		AAB_READER_EXIST
	... .1..		AAB_SAR_EXIST
	... .1.		AAB_LDSD_LAST
	... ..1		*
	1... ..	1	AAB_READ_COMPLETED
	.1.. ..		AAB_XBUF_ENQD
	.1.		AAB_ALL_RB_RETURNED
	...1		AAB_RDR_INALLOC
	... 1..		AAB_READ_ERROR
	... .1..		*
	... .1.		AAB_READ_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_TS_DUAL
	1... ..	1	AAB_TAP
	.1.. ..		AAB_EOV
	.1.		AAB_WRITE_ERROR
	...1		*
	... 1..		AAB_ARC_SLDS_DONE
	... .1..		AAB_AS_LAST_WRITE
	... .1.		AAB_AS_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_AS_DUAL
	1... ..	1	AAB_RLDS_REQD
	.1.. ..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DELETE
	.11		*
	... 1..		AAB_ARC_RLDS_DONE
	... .1..		AAB_AR_LAST_WRITE
	... .1.		AAB_AR_DCB
	... ..1		AAB_AR_DUAL

Trace Entry: Log Router Isolated Log Transport (377x)

3770

Module: DFSLRILT Isolated Log Control Routine
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRILT (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRILT Request

Table 191. Trace Record 3770 - Isolated Log Transport Control Routine Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Log router AWE address
8	Fixed	2	Reserved
10	Fixed	2	Isolated log request
12	Character	16	AWE parameters

3771

Module: DFSLRILT Isolated Log Control Routine
Explanation: Record cut at exit from DFSLRILT (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRILT Exit

Table 192. Trace Record 3771 - Isolated Log Transport Control Routine Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Log router AWE address
8	Fixed	2	Isolated log request
10	Fixed	2	Feedback code
12	Fixed	4	Return code

3772

Module: DFSLRSCM Isolated Log Send Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRSCM (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRSCM Send

Table 193. Trace Record 3772 - Isolated Log Transport Send Routine Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	ILTR length
6	Fixed	2	ILTR type
8	Fixed	4	ILTR Sequence #
12	Fixed	16	Trace Data

3773

Module: DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRICM Receive

Table 194. Trace Record 3773 - Isolated Log Transport Schedule Control Message

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	24	Trace data

3774

Module: DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM Gap Fill Response (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRICM Gap Fill

Table 195. Trace Record 3774 - Isolated Log Transport Gap Fill

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	2	Request status
8	Fixed	4	Num data sets
10	Fixed	4	PRILOG token
16	Character	8	PRILOG time

3775

Module: DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM Query Response (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRICM Query

Table 196. Trace Record 3775 - Isolated Log Transport Query Response

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	PRILOG token
8	Fixed	4	High PRILOG token
12	Fixed	4	DBRC return code

3776

Module: DFSLRICM Isolated Log Schedule Control Message Routine
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRICM DS Abort (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRICM DS Abort

Table 197. Trace Record 3776 - Isolated Log Transport DS Abort

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	1	Reserved
7	Fixed	1	Flags
8	Character	8	First LSN
15	Character	4	Last LSN
18	Character	4	End data set

3777

Module: DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS Receive DS (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRIDS Receive

Table 198. Trace Record 3777 - Isolated Log Transport Receive DS

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
5	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Character	4	First LSN
12	Character	4	Last LSN
16	Fixed	4	gds address
20	Fixed	4	sra address
24	Fixed	4	stb address

3778

Module: DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine
Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS Send OK (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRIDS Send OK

Table 199. Trace Record 3778 - Isolated Log Transport Send OK

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	ILTR type

Table 199. Trace Record 3778 - Isolated Log Transport Send OK (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
6	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Fixed	4	ILTR Sequence #

3779

Module: DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS DS Received (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRIDS Received

Table 200. Trace Record 3779 - Isolated Log Transport DS Received

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	2	Reserved
8	Fixed	4	SRA address
12	Fixed	4	STB address

377A

Module: DFSLRIDS Isolated Log DS Processor Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRIDS DS Abort (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRIDS DS Abort

Table 201. Trace Record 377A - Isolated Log Transport DS Abort

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	2	Request ID
6	Fixed	1	Reserved
7	Fixed	1	Flags
	1.....		Data set temporarily unavailable, immediate retry ok
	.1.....		Data set temporarily unavailable, defer retry
	..1.....		Begin data set not sent
8	Character	8	First LSN
16	Character	4	Last LSN
20	Character	4	End DS LSN

Trace Entry: Log Router Miscellaneous Trace Codes (378x)

Module: DFSLRMIL Milestone Processor Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRMIL (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRMIL entry

3780

Table 202. Trace Record 3780 - Milestone Request Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Milestone index
8	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
12	Character	1	Flags
	1.....		Shutdown milestone
	.1.....		Takeover milestone

Table 202. Trace Record 3780 - Milestone Request Entry (continued)

Offset	Type	Length	Description
	..1.....		Timer pop
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3781

Module: DFSLRMIL Milestone Processor Routine

Explanation: Record cut at exit to DFSLRMIL (Level - Medium)

Trace Subcode: LRMIL entry

Table 203. Trace Record 3781 - Milestone Complete

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Milestone index
8	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
12	Character	1	Flags
	1.....		Shutdown milestone
	.1.....		Takeover milestone
	..1.....		Timer pop
13	Character	3	Spares
16	Fixed	4	LGB restart milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3782

Module: DFSLRRTK0 Unplan Takeover Process Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to unplan takeover phase 1 (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 204. Trace Record 3782 - Unplan Takeover Process Phase 1 Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3783

Module: DFSLRRTK0 Unplan Takeover Process Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to unplan takeover phase 2 (Level - Low)

Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 205. Trace Record 3783 - Unplan Takeover Process Phase 2 Entry

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	LGB current milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3784

Module: DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode LRTK0 entry

Table 206. Trace Record 3784 - Log Router Master ITASK Request

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	Function code
8	Fixed	4	Request AWE's AWLGCECB
12	Fixed	4	Data pointed by request AWE's AWLGCECB

3785

Module: DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine
Explanation: Record cut after done the request to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 207. Trace Record 3785 - Log Router Master ITASK Request Done

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Bit	16	lgb_takeover_flags
	1.....		On= plan takeover requested
	.1.....		On= plan takeover progress
	..1....		On= unplan takeover requested
	...1...		On= unplan takeover progress
	....1..		Takeover reversed
	.....1.		On= unplan takeovr pending
	.....1		On= 'takeover start' notify to dbrs has been done
	.....1		On= truncation complete
	..... 1.....		On= NOREVERSE was specified on /RTA UNPLAN command
	..... .1.....		On= unhardened buffers were on
	..... ..1....		On if this is the restart after a takeover processed for uptko
	..... ...11111		Spares (last 5 bits reserved)
8	Fixed	4	Current milestone index
12	Character	8	Time stamp
16	Fixed	4	Current milestone index
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3786

Module: DFSLRMST Master ITASK process Routine
Explanation: Record cut at exit to DFSLRMST (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 208. Trace Record 3786 - Log Router Master ITASK Exit

Offset	Type	Length	Description
24	Character	8	Time stamp

3787

Module: DFSLREDT End Database/Area Tracking Routine

Explanation: Record cut at entry to DFSLREDT (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 209. Trace Record 3787 - Log Router End DataBase Tracking

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Character	8	Database name
14	Character	8	Area name
20	Fixed	4	Milestone index

3788

Module: DFSLRCAS Create Active Stream Routine
Explanation: Record cut at begin planned takeover (Level - Low)
Trace Subcode: LRTK0 entry

Table 210. Trace Record 3788 - Create Active Stream Begin Takeover

Offset	Type	Length	Description
4	Fixed	4	LGB current mile index
8	Fixed	4	LGB plan tko token
12	Bit	16	lgb_flags
	1.....		On if we are terminating
	.1.....		Transport manager has terminated
	..1....		On if we are identified to TM
	...1...		On if /STO SERVGRP entered
	....1..		On if /STA SERVGRP entered
	.....1.		On during log router restart
	.....1.		On if LR termination is waiting for OFR to shutdown
	.....1		On if initialization is complete
	..... 1.....		On if no restart mpb from log
	..... .1.....		On if quiesce itasks for ptk
	..... ..1....		On if this is the restart after a takeover
	..... ...1...		Position set from ds
	..... ....1..		On if set from 51 pos
	..... .....1.		On if xrc tracking requested
	..... .....11		Spares (last 2 bits reserved)
14	Bit	16	lgb_takeover_flags
	1.....		On= plan takeover requested
	.1.....		On= plan takeover progress
	..1....		On= unplan takeover requested
	...1...		On= unplan takeover progress
	....1..	....1.....	Takeover reversed
	.....1..		On= unplan takeovr pending
	.....1.		On= 'takeover start' notify to dbrc has been done
	.....1		On= truncation complete
	..... 1.....		On= NOREVERSE was specified on /RTA UNPLAN command
	..... .1.....		On= unhardened buffers were
	..... ..1....		On if this is the restart after ga takeover processed for uptko
	..... ...1111		Spares (last 5 bits reserved)

X'4930': Database Tracker FSE Error Log Record Format

The log record layout for X'4930' is shown in Table 211.

Table 211. X'4930' Log Record Layout

Offset (Hex)	Length	Description
00	2	Record length
02	2	X'0000'
04	1	X'49' record type
05	1	X'30' record sub-type
06	2	Not used
08	8	DBD name
10	8	DD name
18	4	RBA/RBN
1C	8	Log sequence number
24	8	Subsystem ID
2C	12	Prilog time
38	4	Update sequence number (USN)

Chapter 16. CQS Diagnosis

This section describes diagnostic information that helps you analyze problems in CQS.

In this section:

- “Diagnosing a CQS Related Problem”
- “CQS Structure Rebuild Problems” on page 561
- “CQS Trace records” on page 563
- “CQS Log Records” on page 566
- “Printing CQS Log Records” on page 568

Diagnosing a CQS Related Problem

CQS produces SDUMPs for internal errors. The CQS dumps can be found in the SYS1.DUMP data sets. CQS can also produce LOGREC data set entries for errors.

For a CQS environment, related problems might include:

- IMS WAIT problems
- CQS WAIT/HANG problems
- CQS checkpoint problems
- CQS restart problems
- CQS structure rebuild problems

Implement normal operating procedures to preserve the following documentation near the time of error:

- Additional manual dump intervention
- z/OS Log Stream (for IMS shared queue related problems)
- Most recent SRDS (Structure Recovery Data Set) for each dumped structure

For a CQS WAIT/HANG problem, obtain dumps and syslogs of CQS address spaces in the sysplex such as:

- One dump and syslog from the master CQS
- One dump and syslog from the non-master CQS
- One dump and syslog from the error CQS
- One dump and syslog from the normal CQS

There is only one master CQS and, most likely, one error CQS in a sysplex. Thus, the maximum number of CQS dumps and syslogs to be taken is three. If the sysplex contains less than three CQS address spaces, then dumps and syslogs of all CQS address spaces are needed.

Before obtaining the syslog, issue the following z/OS DISPLAY commands to have the sysplex information written into the syslog:

```
D CF,CFNAME=cfname
D XCF,CF
D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=strname
```

For a CQS loop problem, obtain two dumps.

1. Obtain a z/OS SVC dump of the CQS and its associated IMS control region address space using the following command:

```
DUMP COMM=(dump title)
R id,JOBNAME=(j1,j2),
SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT),END
```

In this command:

j1 is the CQS job name
j2 is the IMS control region job name

2. Save the IMS log data sets that are created during the error period.
3. Save the current z/OS log data sets that are created. The current z/OS log data sets for the CQS log stream can be copied using the IEBGENER utility. There are no archived z/OS log data sets (unlike the IMS logger that does have log archive capability through SLDS).

If an isolated event type within CQS encounters an error, the IBM Support Center might request additional trace level settings for the various trace types. See “Setting Up CQS, OM, RM, and SCI Tracing” on page 12 for information about trace descriptions. If a structure rebuild or structure checkpoint related problem occurs, you will also need to dump the CQS address spaces for any CQS associated with the given structure, and save the associated SRDS (structure recovery data set) for the CQS structure checkpoints and CQS system checkpoints.

The following topics provide additional information:

- “CQS Additional Manual Intervention for Dump Creation”
- “CQS Structure Dump Contents”
- “CQS - z/OS Log Stream” on page 560
- “CQS Structure Recovery Data Set” on page 561
- “CQS Checkpoint Problems” on page 561

CQS Additional Manual Intervention for Dump Creation

CQS environment additional dump considerations include:

- Structure dumps
- CQS regions and other CQS clients with their related CQS regions
- CQS regions and other CQS clients with their related CQS regions from other IMSplex members
- z/OS Logger

CQS Structure Dump Contents

CQS structure dumps should include:

- The primary structures
- The overflow structures
- The associated lock entries

CQS Structure Dump Example

Here is an example of the STRLIST for a dump:

```
DUMP COMM=(MSGQ STRUCTURE DUMP)
R nn,
STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),
STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER)),END
```

Where:

imsmsgq01

The main structure name.

imsmsgq01oflw

The overflow structure name.

When an IMS structure dump is necessary, it is possible that the z/OS Logger function could be involved with the problem. The following example will dump the z/OS Logger address spaces, the logger structure, and the IMS CF structure.

```
DUMP COMM=(CQS/LOGR STRUCTURE DUMP)
R xx,STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,
              (LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),CONT
R xx,STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,
              (LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),CONT
R xx,STRNAME=mvslogqmsg01,LOCKE,ACC=NOLIM,
              (LISTNUM=ALL,EDATA=UNSER,ADJ=CAPTURE)),CONT
R xx,JOBNAME=(IXGLOGR),DSPNAME=(' IXGLOGR'.SYSLOGRO),CONT
R xx,SDATA=(COUPLE,ALLNUC,LPA,LSQA,PSA,RGN,SQA,TRT,CSA,GRSQ,XESDATA),END
```

Where:

imsmsgq01

The main structure name.

imsmsgq01oflw

The overflow structure name.

mvslogmsg01

CQS - IEADMCxx Example with Structures

Create three SYS1.PARMLIB members called IEADMCIA, IEADMCIB, IEADMCIC:

```
JOBNAME=(j1,j2,j3,j4,j5),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,GRSQ),
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j1','j2','j3','j4','j5'),SDATA))
```

Where:

j1 IMS Control Region Jobname.

j2 IMS DLI Region Jobname.

j3 DBRC Region Jobname.

j4 IRLM Region Jobname.

j5 IMS CQS Region.

```
JOBNAME=(j6,j7,j8,j9,j10),SDATA=(CSA,PSA,RGN,SQA,SUM,TRT,XESDATA),
REMOTE=(SYSLIST=(*('j6','j7','j8','j9','j10'),SDATA))
```

Where:

j6 APPC Region.

j7 APPC Scheduler.

j8 VTAM.

j9 Other CQS Client Region.

j10 Other CQS Region.

```
JOBNAME=(IXGLOGR),DSPNAME=('IXGLOGR'.SYSLOGR0),
SDATA=(COUPLE,ALLNUC,LPA,PSA,RGN,SQA,TRT,CSA,GRSQ,XESDATA),
STRLIST=(STRNAME=imsmsgq01,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),
STRNAME=imsmsgq01oflw,LOCKE,(LISTNUM=ALL,ADJ=CAPTURE,EDATA=UNSER),
STRNAME=mvslogqmsg01,LOCKE,ACC=NOLIM,(LISTNUM=ALL,EDATA=UNSER,ADJ=CAPTURE))
```

Where:

imsmsgq01

The main structure name.

imsmsgq01oflw

The overflow structure name.

mvslogqmsg01

The associated logger structure.

CQS - IEADMCxx DUMP Activation

To request a dump from the IEADMCIA, IEADDMCIB and IEADMCIC parmlib members, enter the following z/OS command:

```
DUMP TITLE=(DUMP OF IMSplex and Partners),PARMLIB=(IA,IB,IC)
```

Three dump data sets are created on the z/OS image from which the command is entered. Two dump data sets are created on each image in the sysplex matching the REMOTE specifications for the JOBNAMEs.

Recommendation: Provide the z/OS logger address space from the system experiencing problems to z/OS logger support.

CQS - z/OS Log Stream

The merged z/OS log stream can be used to examine CQS log records. IEBGENER can be used along with the default log stream subsystem exit routine, IXGSEXIT, to copy the log records at time of failure for later analysis.

CQS - z/OS Log Stream, JCL Example

```
//CQSCP YLG JOB USERID,USERID,MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K
//*****
//* This job copies a CQS log stream to a dataset (max 32K / record) *
//* * *
//* - Replace the DSN on the SYSUT1 card with your CQS logstream *
//* name. *
//* * *
//* - Replace the DSN on the SYSUT2 card with your desired output *
//* dataset name. You may also need to adjust the space *
//* allocations, depending on the size of your logstream. *
//*****
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER,REGION=1024K
//SYS P RINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYS DUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYS IN DD DUMMY
//SYS UT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
// SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT),
// DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYS UT2 DD DSN=CQS.LOG.COPY,
// DISP=(NEW,KEEP,DELETE),
// VOL=SER=USER05,
// SPACE=(CYL,(2,10)),
// UNIT=SYSDA
```

CQS Structure Recovery Data Set

Save the most recent CQS SRDS (Structure Recovery Data Set) for each structure dumped. Use the IDCAMS REPRO command if the LRECL is acceptable (less than 32761).

CQS Checkpoint Problems

There are two types of CQS checkpoints: system checkpoint and structure checkpoint. Most problems are of structure checkpoint type because it is a sysplex-wide operation with shared resources (SRDS data set, structures on the CF), and it needs cooperation through z/OS IXLUSYNC between all CQs within the sysplex. Sometimes, another CQS process (initialization, termination, rebuild, overflow threshold, or overflow scan) can interfere with the checkpoint process and cause it to fail.

CQS System Checkpoint Messages

1. CQS0030I for a successful CQS system checkpoint.
2. CQS0035E for a failed CQS system checkpoint. If the CQS system checkpoint failed with CQS0035E, refer to “CQS Messages” in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* for the details of the failure and the recommended system programmer action.

CQS Structure Checkpoint Messages

The syslog of a successful CQS structure checkpoint will contain five CQS messages in the following order:

```
CQS0220I CQS cqname START STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT FOR STRUCTURE strname
CQS0200I STRUCTURE strname QUIESCED FOR STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT
CQS0201I STRUCTURE strname RESUME AFTER STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT
CQS0030I SYSTEM CHECKPOINT COMPLETE, STRUCTURE strname LOGTOKEN logtoken
CQS0221I CQS COMPLETE STRUCTURE CHECKPOINT FOR STRUCTURE strname
```

If the CQS structure checkpoint failed with a CQS0222E message, refer to the “CQS Messages” section in *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* for the details of the failure and the recommended system programmer action.

If message CQS0222E is not displayed and not all five of the normal structure checkpoint messages appeared on the console, then CQS has most likely encountered a WAIT/HANG serious problem.

If CQS encountered a WAIT/HANG problem, refer to “Diagnosing CQS-Related Problems” on page 27 for guidelines about obtaining dumps and syslogs. Also, the CQS log records, the structure dump of the related structure, and the SRDS (Structure Recovery Data Sets) are helpful in diagnosing the problem. After collecting all the documents, you can stop the CQS in error and restart it to resolve the WAIT/HANG problem.

CQS Structure Rebuild Problems

The most common structure rebuild problem is a rebuild failure. Some environmental situations can occur that cause rebuild to fail. Other types of rebuild problems are much more rare, such as rebuild hanging, rebuild not being initiated when required, work hanging after a successful rebuild, rebuild losing data objects, and rebuild duplicating data objects. Follow these general steps to address any rebuild failure you encounter:

- **Collect SYSLOGs**

Collect the syslog for each LPAR that is running a CQS that is sharing queues. Evaluate each syslog for the following information:

- How the rebuild was initiated (operator command, structure failure, CF failure, link failure).
- How the rebuild was stopped (operator command or CQS).
- Rebuild master (CQS0240I message).
- Rebuild type (COPY or RECOVERY in CQS0240I message).
- Structure quiesced or resumed messages:
 - CQS0200I STRUCTURE *strname* QUIESCED FOR *reason*
 - CQS0201I STRUCTURE *strname* RESUMED AFTER *reason*
- Structure status change messages (CQS0202I).
- Structure rebuild messages:
 - CQS0240I CQS *cqsname* STARTED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
 - CQS0241I CQS *cqsname* COMPLETED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
 - CQS0242E CQS FAILED STRUCTURE *copy/recovery/rebuild* FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
 - CQS0243E CQS *cqsname* UNABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN REBUILD FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
 - CQS0244E STRUCTURE RECOVERY REQUIRED AFTER RECOVERY FAILURE FOR STRUCTURE *strname*
 - CQS0245E STRUCTURE *strname* REBUILD ERROR

- **Consult the CQS Restart and Rebuild Error Reason Codes table**

If rebuild failed with an error message such as the CQS0242E message, consult the topic titled “CQS Restart and Rebuild Reason Codes” in the *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1* for details on the system programmer action to take.

- **Check rebuild status**

Check the rebuild status by issuing the following command on every LPAR where a CQS participating in the rebuild resides:

```
D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=strname
```

If the output indicates that rebuild is waiting for a particular event, a CQS might not be responding to a rebuild event because it is hung or in a loop, which hangs the rebuild. Consider dumping the CQS address space and canceling the CQS that is not responding to the rebuild event, to see if that enables the rebuild to continue.

- **Analyze if structure still viable**

If a structure copy initiated by an operator failed, no action needs to be taken to restore access to the structure. The structure is still viable and you still have access. Analyze why the structure copy failed, to determine whether you need to take action to prevent a subsequent rebuild failure.

- **Restore link, if applicable**

If a structure rebuild was initiated because of a link failure and the structure rebuild failed, try to restore the link to restore access to the structure. The structure is still viable. Analyze why the structure rebuild failed, to determine whether you need to take action to prevent a subsequent rebuild failure.

- **Contact IBM**

If you are unable to resolve the problem, do the following:

- Copy the SYSLOG, including the D XCF,STRUCTURE,STRNAME=*strname* output from every LPAR.
- Dump all the CQS address spaces, especially the rebuild master CQS address space. The CQS0240I message should indicate the rebuild master name.
- Retain the CQS log records. The CQS log might contain important log records pertaining to data objects put on the structure, moved on the structure, or deleted from the structure. The CQS log might also contain important log records pertaining to rebuild, such as:
 - Rebuild begin log record (4301).
 - Rebuild end log record (4302).
 - Rebuild failed log record (4303).
 - Rebuild lost UOW list log record (4304).
 - Request log records (03xx, 07xx, 08xx, 0Bxx, 0Dxx).
- Retain the IMS log records.
- Take a structure dump if you suspect a rebuild hang. The structure dump might contain important information about structure locks.
- Call the IBM Support Center for help.

CQS Trace records

You can analyze CQS trace records in a formatted dump to help you determine what function encountered an error, and whether a problem is environmental or internal. Trace record eye catchers in a formatted dump can provide a clue about what function resulted in an error. You might be able to take action to correct environmental problems right away. Internal IBM problems should be referred to IBM with appropriate documentation, such as system console logs and dumps.

CQS trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in Table 212.

Table 212. Trace Tables Containing CQS Trace Records

Table Name	Number of Tables	Table Description
ERR	1	Errors
CQS	1	CQS activity, including errors
STR	1 per structure (EMHQ, MSGQ)	Structure activity, including errors

Each CQS trace record contains 32 bytes. The first byte is the trace code and the second byte is the trace subcode. Many trace records contain a structure ID that identifies which structure the trace record applies to: the MSGQ primary structure, the MSGQ overflow structure, the EMHQ primary structure, or the EMHQ overflow structure. Trace records that apply to a client request contain a client ID that identifies the client that issued the request. The last 8 bytes are the STCK time stamp of when the trace record was written. The mapping of the rest of the bytes in the trace record is unique to the trace code and subcode.

CQS trace records are mapped by macros that use the naming convention CQSTR*xxx*, where *xxx* represents the function being traced. For example, CQSTRPUT maps trace records associated with the CQSPUT request. Trace record mapping is based upon the trace code and the trace subcode.

Look up the CQS trace code in Table 213 on page 564 to locate the CQS macro that maps the trace record. Table 213 on page 564 lists the CQS trace codes, the macro

that maps the trace code, and a description of the trace macro.

Table 213. CQS Trace Codes and Mapping Macros

Trace Code	Macro	Description
3	CQSTRCON	CQSCONN request
4	CQSTRDSC	CQSDISC request
5	CQSTRRSY	CQSRSYNC request
6	CQSTRINF	CQSINFRM request
7	CQSTRPUT	CQSPUT request
8	CQSTRRD	CQSREAD request
9	CQSTRBRW	CQSBRWSE request
0A	CQSTRUNL	CQSUNLCK request
0B	CQSTRMOV	CQSMOVE request
0C	CQSTRRCV	CQSRECVR request
0D	CQSTRDEL	CQSDDEL request
E	CQSTRQRY	CQSQUERY request
0F	CQSTRCHK	CQSCHKPT request
10	CQSTRSHT	CQSSHUT request
11	CQSTRUPD	CQSUPD request
30	CQSTRICQ	CQS initialization
31	CQSTRICQ	CQS termination
32	CQSTRYCH	System checkpoint
40	CQSTRIST	Structure initialization
41	CQSTRSTS	Structure service
42	CQSTRTCH	Structure checkpoint
43	CQSTRRBL	Rebuild
44	CQSTROFL	Overflow
45	CQSTRSTE	Structure event
50	CQSTRLOG	Log services
51	CQSTRIBL	Table services
52	CQSTRDYA	Dynamic allocation services
53	CQSTRDSS	Data set services
54	CQSTRDSP	Data space services
55	CQSTRLRR	Log record router
56	CQSTRXCF	XCF interface
57	CQSTRCMD	Command
60	CQSTRSTT	Statistics
70	CQSTRINT	CQS client interface

Trace codes for CQS requests are defined in the CQSRQTYP macro. Trace codes for other CQS functions are defined in the CQSCODES macro. CQS trace records in a formatted dump might contain eye catchers that provide a clue about what function encountered an error, such as “overflow”, “rbld”, “str chkpt”, and “duplex.”

CQS request trace records sometimes contain a return code, reason code, and completion code from the request. CQS request return codes, reason codes, and completion codes are mapped by macros that use the naming convention CQSRRxxx, where xxx represents the function being traced. For example, CQSRRPUT maps return codes, reason codes, and completion codes associated with the CQSPUT request. Look up the macro that defines the return codes, reason codes, and completion codes for the CQS request in Table 214.

Table 214. CQS Mapping Macros and Request Trace Records

Macro	CQS request macro for return codes, reason codes, completion codes
CQSRRCON	CQSCONN
CQSRRDSC	CQSDISC
CQSRRRSY	CQSRSYNC
CQSRRINF	CQSINFRM
CQSRRPUT	CQSPUT
CQSRRD	CQSREAD
CQSRRBRW	CQSBWSE
CQSRRUNL	CQSUNLCK
CQSRRMOV	CQSMOVE
CQSRRRCV	CQSRECVR
CQSRRDEL	CQSDDEL
CQSRRQRY	CQSQUERY
CQSRRCHK	CQSCHKPT
CQSRRSHT	CQSSHUT
CQSRRUPD	CQSUPD

CQS trace records in formatted dumps contain eye catchers that identify the trace code and the trace subcode.

Here is an example of a CQS trace record with eye catchers:

```
INFRM: INF DONE FOR Q      06090101 05E3F3F2 F7F0D3C1 40404040
                              40404040 05541160 AF975E81 59426906
```

The trace code is in the first byte (X'06'), which the CQSRQTYP macro documents as the CQSINFRM request. The eye catcher for this is INFRM. The CQSTRINF macro maps the trace records for trace code X'06'.

The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'09'), which the CQSTRINF macro documents as "inform done for queue." The eye catcher for this is INF DONE FOR Q.

The CQSTRINF macro documents byte 3 for trace code X'06' as containing the structure ID (X'01'). Structure ID X'01' indicates the primary MSGQ structure.

The CQSTRINF macro documents byte 4 for trace subcode X'06' as containing the client ID (X'01'). Client ID X'01' represents the client that issued the CQSINFRM request. The CQSTRINF macro documents words 2, 3, 4, and 5 for trace subcode X'06' as containing the name of the queue for which the inform was done. This queue name is for queue type 05 (the IMS transaction queue). The queue name is T3270LA (X'E3F3F2F7F0D3C1').

The CQSTRINF macro documents word 6 for trace subcode X'06' as the ECB of the task that wrote this trace record (X'05541160').

The CQSTRINF macro documents words 7 and 8 as the STCK time of when the trace record was written.

CQS Log Records

CQS writes records to the z/OS log stream that contains all CQS log records from all CQs that are connected to a structure pair. You can use the log records to:

- Diagnose problems related to the CQS address space.

For CQS internal errors, the IBM support representative will direct you to print the appropriate log records.

You can sometimes use information in the log records to set up a keyword string to search APAR descriptions and compare them to your own problem.

- Generate various reports related to the CQS address space, such as statistics about the number of requests.

By knowing the content and format of the log records, you can set up a DFSERA10 job to format and print the specific log records you want.

Each CQS log record contains a log record prefix, followed by data that is unique to the record. Macro CQSLGRFX maps the log record prefix.

You can view the CQS log record formats by assembling mapping macro CQSLGREC with TYPE=ALL.

For each CQS log record, Table 215 lists:

- The log record type and subtype
- The macro that maps the record
- The events that cause the record to be written

Table 215. CQS Log Records

Type	Sub type	Mapping Macro	Conditions for Writing the Log Record
X'03'	X'01'	CQSLGCON	CQSCONN request: The client connect to a structure completed.
X'04'	X'01'	CQSLGDSC	CQSDISC request: The client disconnect from a structure completed.
X'07'	X'01'	CQSLGPUT	CQSPUT OBJECT request completed.
	X'02'		CQSPUT COMMIT request completed.
	X'03'		CQSPUT START request completed.
	X'04'		CQSPUT FORGET request completed.
	X'05'		CQSPUT ABORT request completed.
	X'06'		CQSPUT request failed.
	X'07'		CQSPUT system checkpoint record was written.
	X'08'		CQSPUT FORGET request completed. This is a batched log record.
X'08'	X'01'	CQSLGRD	CQSREAD request completed.
	X'02'		CQSREAD request failed.
	X'03'		CQSREAD system checkpoint record was written.
		CQSLGCHD	This system checkpoint header record is not a complete log record, but it is used in CQSLGPUT and CQSLGRD system checkpoint log records.
X'0B'	X'01'	CQSLGMOV	CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request completed.

Table 215. CQS Log Records (continued)

Type	Sub type	Mapping Macro	Conditions for Writing the Log Record
	X'02'		CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request failed.
	X'03'		CQSMOVE or CQSUNLCK request moved an object between the primary and overflow structure.
X'0D'	X'01'	CQSLGDEL	CQSDEL request: Delete-type 1 (delete by token) completed.
	X'02'		CQSDEL request: Delete-type 2 (delete by queue name) completed.
	X'03'		CQSDEL request: Delete-type 3 (delete by queue name and UOW) completed.
	X'04'		CQSDEL request: Delete-type 1 (delete by token) completed. This is a batched log record.
		CQSLGBHD	This batched log record header record is not a complete log record, but is used in CQSLGPUT and CQSLGDEL batched log records.
X'10'	X'01'	CQSLGSHT	CQSSHUT request completed.
X'32'	X'01'	CQSLGYCH	System checkpoint started.
	X'02'		System checkpoint ended.
	X'03'		System checkpoint failed.
X'40'	X'01'	CQSLGIST	Beginning of log stream.
X'42'	X'01'	CQSLGTCH	Structure checkpoint started.
	X'02'		Structure checkpoint ended.
	X'03'		Structure checkpoint failed.
X'43'	X'01'	CQSLGRBL	Structure rebuild started. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.
	X'02'		Structure rebuild ended. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.
	X'03'		Structure rebuild failed. Statistics about the old structure, the rebuild structure, and rebuild failure are mapped by CQSSSTT6.
	X'04'		Structure rebuild resulted in a lost UOW list. This record lists the lost UOWs.
X'44'	X'01'	CQSLGOFL	Overflow threshold began.
	X'02'		Overflow threshold ended.
	X'03'		Overflow threshold failed.
	X'04'		Overflow mode ended.
	X'05'		Overflow status change.
	X'06'		Qnames were moved to overflow.
	X'07'		Qnames were removed from overflow.
	X'08'		CQSOVERFLOWQNMNR, a control list entry containing the list of queue names deleted from overflow, was deleted.
	X'09'		Overflow Scan Begin.
	X'0A'		Overflow Scan End.

Table 215. CQS Log Records (continued)

Type	Sub type	Mapping Macro	Conditions for Writing the Log Record
	X'0B'		Private Queue Scan Begin.
	X'0C'		Structure to be deleted.
X'60'	X'01'	CQSLGSTT	Structure statistics were written at the end of system checkpoint. Individual statistics areas are mapped by CQSSSTT1, CQSSSTT2, CQSSSTT3, CQSSSTT4, and CQSSSTT5.
	X'00'		Internal BPE service statistics were written at the end of system checkpoint.

Printing CQS Log Records

To print the CQS log records from the z/OS system log, use the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) with exit routine CQSERA30. The following example shows the required JCL to print the log records from a z/OS system log. This JCL causes the z/OS logger to invoke the default log stream subsystem exit routine, IXGSEXIT, to copy the log records. The exit routine returns a maximum of 32760 bytes of data for each log record even though CQS supports larger log records. You can specify the name of a different exit routine, if necessary.

Example: Use the following JCL to print the CQS log records:

```
//CQSERA10 JOB   MSGLEVEL=1,MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=K
//STEP1   EXEC   PGM=DFSERA10
//STEPLIB DD    DISP=SHR,DSN=IMS.SDFSRESL
//SYSPRINT DD   SYSOUT=A
//TRPUNCH DD    SYSOUT=A,DCB=BLKSIZE=80
//SYSUT1  DD    DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSIN   DD    *
CONTROL  CNTL H=EOF
OPTION   PRINT EXITR=CQSERA30
END
//
```

DD statements

STEPLIB

DSN= points to IMS.SDFSRESL, which contains the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10).

SYSUT1

DSN= points to the CQS log stream name that was specified in the LOGNAME= parameter in the CQSSGxxx PROCLIB member.

Control Statements

H=

Specifies the number of log records to print. H=EOF prints all log records.

EXITR=CQSERA30

The CQS log record routine that is called to format each log record. This routine prints the record type and time-stamp information for each record, and dumps the contents of the record (up to a maximum of 32760 bytes (X'7FF8')).

Limiting Log Data to a Specified Time Range

You can limit the log records you print to those in a particular interval of time by using the FROM and TO parameters on the SUBSYS statement. For example, the following DD card:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/042,11:00:00),TO=(2001/042,12:00:00)'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

would pass log records only from 11:00 to 12:00 on day 42 of the year 2001 to the DFSERA10 program. Dates and times specified in this manner are in GMT, and the seconds field of the time values is optional. If you want to use local dates and times, add the LOCAL keyword to the statement:

```
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/042,11:00:00),TO=(2001/042,12:00:00),LOCAL'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
```

Copying CQS Log Records for Diagnostics

IBM service will sometimes require a copy of a range of CQS log records for problem determination. You can use the IEBGENER utility program to copy some or all of the CQS log for a structure to a BSAM data set for sending to IBM service. The copy made by IEBGENER is a binary image of the log records. The following JCL is a job that will copy CQS log records between 15:10 and 15:30 local time on day 89 of 2001 to a data set named CQS.LOG.COPY:

```
//CQSCPYLG JOB MSGLEVEL=1,CLASS=K
//*****
//* THIS JOB COPIES A CQS LOG STREAM TO A DATASET (MAX 32K / RECORD) *
//*****
//STEP1 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSUT1 DD DSN=SYSLOG.MSGQ01.LOG,
//          SUBSYS=(LOGR,IXGSEXIT,
//          'FROM=(2001/089,15:10),TO=(2001/089,15:30),LOCAL'),
//          DCB=(BLKSIZE=32760)
//SYSUT2 DD DSN=CQS.LOG.COPY,
//          DISP=(NEW,KEEP,DELETE),
//          VOL=SER=EDSDMP,
//          SPACE=(CYL,(10,10)),
//          UNIT=SYSDA
```

If you copy CQS log records using IEBGENER, be aware of the following:

- The copied records cannot be used by CQS in any way (such as restart or recovery). They are for diagnostic purposes only.
- CQS log records that are greater than 32K bytes in length are truncated. The SUBSYS exit supports a maximum of a 32K record size.

Related Reading: For a complete description of the IMS File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10), see *IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System*. For a complete description of the z/OS logger subsystem exit (IXGSEXIT) usage and parameters, see the *MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

Chapter 17. CSL Diagnosis

This section describes diagnostic information to help you analyze problems in CSL.

In this section:

- “CSL Trace Records”
- “RM Trace Record Example” on page 573

CSL Trace Records

You can analyze CSL address space trace records (for example OM, RM, or SCI) in a formatted dump to help you determine whether the problem is environmental or internal. Trace record eye catchers in a formatted dump can provide a clue about what function resulted in an error. You might be able to take action to correct environmental problems right away. Internal IBM problems should be referred to IBM with appropriate documentation, such as system console logs and dumps.

OM trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in Table 216.

Table 216. Trace Tables for OM Trace Records

Table Name	Number of Tables	Table Description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERR	1	Errors
OM	1	OM activity
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors

RM trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in Table 217.

Table 217. Trace Tables for RM Trace Records

Table Name	Number of Tables	Table Description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERR	1	Errors
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors
RM	1	RM activity, including errors

SCI trace records are written to one or more of the trace tables shown in Table 218.

Table 218. Trace Tables for SCI Trace Records

Table Name	Number of Tables	Table Description
CSL	1	CSL activity, including errors
ERPL	1	Parmlist errors
ERR	1	Errors
INTF	1	SCI interface activity
INTP	1	Interface parmlist
PLEX	1 per IMSplex	IMSplex activity, including errors

Table 218. Trace Tables for SCI Trace Records (continued)

Table Name	Number of Tables	Table Description
SCI	1	SCI activity, including errors

Each CSL trace record contains 32 bytes (the ERPL and INTP tables in the SCI address space contain records that are 256 bytes). The first byte is the trace code, which indicates the function that wrote the trace record. Examples of trace code functions include address space initialization, address space termination, the CSLOMCMMD request, the CSLRMUPD request, and the CSLSCRQS request. The second byte is the trace subcode, which indicates the category of the trace record. Examples of trace subcode categories include begin request, end request, CQS error, and SCI error. Most trace records include a 2-byte module identifier of the module that wrote the trace record. The last 8 bytes are the STCK time stamp of when the trace record was written. Trace record mapping of the rest of the fields is unique to the trace subcode.

CSL address space trace codes and other common codes used in trace records are mapped by a macro following the naming convention of CSLxCODE macro, where *x* represents the CSL address space as shown in Table 219.

Table 219. CSL Address Space Trace Code Mapping Macros

Codes Macro Name	Description
CSLOCODE	OM codes
CSLRCODE	RM codes
CSLSCODE	SCI codes
CSLZCODE	CSL codes common to multiple CSL address spaces

CSL address space trace records are mapped by a macro following the naming convention of CSLxTRC macro, where *x* represents the CSL address space as shown in Table 220.

Table 220. CSL Address Space Trace Record Mapping Macros

Trace Macro Name	Description
CSLOTRC	OM trace records
CSLRTRC	RM trace records
CSLSTRC	SCI trace records
CSLZTRC	CSL trace records common to multiple CSL address spaces

Trace record mapping is based upon the trace subcode, which identifies the category of trace record. One particular trace subcode can apply to many trace codes. Each trace record mapping also includes a pictorial representation in a comment block. Use the trace subcode to locate the trace record mapping in the CSLxTRC macro. Some trace codes are unique to a particular CSL address space, others are common to more than one CSL address space.

The CSLxCODE macro includes 2-byte module identifier codes that are used in trace records and messages when it is necessary to identify a CSL module. The module identifier represents the module that wrote the trace record. Module identifier codes are defined as follows:

CSL address spaces
X'0001'-X'6FFF'
CSLZ modules
X'7000'-X'77FF'
BPE modules
X'7800'-X'7FFF'
Not used
X'8000'
Reserved for BPE tracing
X'8001'-X'FFFF'

CSL request trace records sometimes contain a return code, reason code, and completion code from the request. CSL request return codes, reason codes, and completion codes are mapped by macros following the naming convention CSLxRR, where *x* represents the CSL address space as shown in Table 221.

Table 221. CSL Request Return, Reason, and Completion Codes Mapping Macros

Macro	Description
CSLORR	OM return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CSLRRR	RM return codes, reason codes, and completion codes
CSLSRR	SCI return codes, reason codes, and completion codes

CSL trace records in formatted dumps contain eye catchers identifying the trace code, the trace subcode, and the module that wrote the trace record. The EPL and INTF trace tables in SCI contain parameter lists, tables, and other data areas going across the SCI interface. These data areas are formatted in the SCI dump.

RM Trace Record Example

Here is an example of an RM trace record with eye catchers:

```
CEVTX:*CQS SERVICE ERR RCQE 60110000 03000042 0000000C 00000304 00000008 0BC60C20 B6B1AF09 07C68F08
```

The trace code is in the first byte (X'60'), which the CSLRCODE macro documents as CQS Event Exit. The eye catcher for this is CEVTX. The trace subcode is in the second byte (X'11'), which the CSLRTRC macro documents as a miscellaneous CQS service error. The eye catcher for this is *CQS SERVICE ERR. The asterisk at the beginning of the eye catcher indicates an error.

The CSLRTRC macro documents byte 5 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the service request X'03', which is the CQSCONN request.

The CSLRTRC macro documents byte 8 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the module ID X'0042', which the CSLRCODE macro defines as module CSLRCQE0. The module name is included in the eye catcher on RCQE. The CSLRTRC macro documents word 3 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the CQSCONN return code X'0000000C'. The CQSRRCON macro defines the CQSCONN return codes, reason codes, and completion codes. The CQSRRCON macro defines return code X'0000000C' as a list error.

The CSLRTRC macro documents word 4 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the CQSCONN reason code X'00000304'. The CQSRRCON macro defines reason code X'00000304' as no requests successful.

| The CSLRTRC macro documents word 5 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the
| CQSCONN completion code X'00000008'. CQSRRCON macro defines completion
| code X'00000008' as no resource structure is defined. RM was unable to connect to
| the resource structure because it is not defined. This is probably an environmental
| problem where the resource structure was not correctly defined to CQS.

| The CSLRTRC macro documents word 6 for trace subcode X'11' as containing the
| ECB address (X'0BC60C20').

Part 4. Appendixes

Appendix A. IMS Keyword Dictionary

If you use a database search tool that requires keywords in a structured database (SDB) format, use the IMS keyword dictionary shown in Table 222 to translate free-form keywords into the SDB format.

Free-form searches allow you to retrieve only the RETAIN records that contain all the search keywords you specified. You can use the same keywords as a base from which to conduct a structured database search. An SDB prefix, which ends with a slash, identifies the type of symptom. These prefixes are used by all IBM products and are not exclusive to IMS. Examples of keyword strings that use both freeform and SDB formats are provided throughout the procedures in Chapter 4, “Selecting the Keywords,” on page 35.

Related Information: For more information about SDB formats, see *Software Service General Information Manual*.

Table 222. IMS Keyword Dictionary

Category/Keyword Examples	RETAIN Formats Keyword	SDB
Abends: System 0C4 User 0845	ABEND0C4 ABENDU0845	AB/S00C4 AB/U0845
Access Methods: OSAM VSAM	OSAM VSAM	RIDS/OSAM RIDS/VSAM
Automatic Operator Interface	AOI	RIDS/AOI
APARS	PL12345	PTFS/PL12345
Checkpoint Processing: Checkpoint Extended Checkpoint	CHKPT XCHKPT	PCSS/CHKPT PCSS/XCHKPT
CICS Interface	CICSDLI	PCSS/CICSDLI
IMS Commands:¹ /ASSIGN /CHECKPOINT /ERESTART /TRACE /STOP	CMDASS CMDCHE CMDERE CMDTRA CMDSTO	PCSS/ASS PCSS/CHE PCSS/ERE PCSS/TRA PCSS/STO
DBRC Commands:² INIT.RECON CHANGE.PRILOG	INITRECON CHANGEPRILOG	PCSS/INITRECON PCSS/CHANGEPRIL
Condition Code	CC08 (HEX)	PRCS/00000008
Control Blocks: Data Control Block Database Descriptor	DCB DBD	FLDS/DCB FLDS/DBD
Database Organization	HDAM	PCSS/HDAM
Database Pre-Open	PRE-OPEN	RIDS/PREOPEN

5. This is a sample of IMS keywords and is not intended to be a complete list.

Table 222. IMS Keyword Dictionary (continued)

Category/Keyword Examples	RETAIN Formats Keyword	SDB
Data Sharing Environment	DATA SHARING	RIDS/DATASHARE
Devices: 3270 LU TYPE1	D/T3270 SLU1	DEVS/3270 DEVS/SLU1
DL/I Address Space	DLISAS	PCSS/DLISAS
DSECTS	IDSPWRK	FLDS/IDSPWRK
Emergency Restart Processing	ERE	RIDS/ERE
Error Codes (DBRC)	EC0182062	PRCS/00182062
Extended Restart	XRST	PCSS/XRST
Fast Path: Fast Path Area Second CI Main Storage Database Sequential Dependent	FASTPATH FPAREA DMAC MSDB SDEP	RIDS/FASTPATH PCSS/FPAREA FLDS/DMAC PCSS/MSDB PCSS/SDEP
Feedback Code	FDBK0C (HEX)	PRCS/0000000C
Fields: PSTUSID	PSTUSID	FLDS/PSTUSID
Function Sub-Function	SYS CHKRT	RIDS/SYS RIDS/CHKRT
Function Codes	FC0291	OPCS/0291
System Definition: ACB NUCLEUS	ACBGEN NUC	PCSS/ACB PCSS/NUC
IRLM	IRLM	RIDS/IRLM
Labels: LOOPNEXT FREEMAIN	LOOPNEXT FREEMAIN	RIDS/LOOPNEXT RIDS/FREEMAIN
Log Records: TYPE 18 TYPE 67FF	TYPE18 TYPE67FF	PCSS/TYPE18 PCSS/TYPE67FF
Macros: RWOS TERMINAL	RWOS TERMINAL	PCSS/RWOS PCSS/TERMINAL
Master Terminal Operator	MTO	PCSS/MTO
Messages: DFS045I IEC030I	MSGDFS045I MSGIEC030I	MS/DFS045I MS/IEC030I
Modules: DFSPCC20	DFSPCC20	RIDS/DFSPCC20
Online Change	OLCHG	PCSS/OLCHG
Online Data Set	OLDS	PCSS/OLDS
Online Image Copy	OLIC	RIDS/OLIC
Parameters: ERROPT=ACCEPT	ERROPT=ACCEPT	PCSS/ERROPT PCSS/ACCEPT

Table 222. IMS Keyword Dictionary (continued)

Category/Keyword Examples	RETAIN Formats Keyword	SDB
Processing Options: PROCOPT=GO	PROCOPT=GO	PCSS/PROCOPT PCSS/GO
Publication Numbers: SY26-3991-2	SY26399102	PUBS/SY26399102
Reason Codes ³	RSN08 (HEX)	PRCS/00000008
Registers: General purpose registers Control registers Floating point registers	REG13 (DECIMAL) CREG10 FPREG01	REGS/GR13 REGS/CR10 REGS/FP01
Restart Processing	RSTRT	RIDS/RSTRT
Release Levels: IMS Version 9 Database Manager IMS Version 9 Transaction Manager	AR901 AR902	LVLS/901 LVLS/902
Return Codes: ⁴ Return code 12 (X'0C')	RC0C	PRCS/0000000C
RSR Environment: RSR	IMSRSR	RIDS/IMSRSR
Sense Codes: Sense 080B	SNS080B	PRCS/0000080B
Status Codes: Status code GE Status blank BLANK	STATUSGE STATUS4040	PRCS/000000GE PRCS/00004040
Subcode	SUBCODE101	PRCS/00000101
SVC Numbers	SVC255 (DECIMAL)	OPCS/SVCFE
Trace Entry Function Code	TRACEE6 (DL/I) TRACE03 (DISP)	PCSS/TRACEE6 PCSS/TRACE03
XRF Environments: XRF Takeover Alternate	IMSXRF TAKEOVER ALTERNATE	RIDS/IMSXRF PCSS/TAKEOVER PCSS/ALTERNATE

Notes:

1. IMS commands begin with the special character “/”, which is not searchable in RETAIN. Therefore, the convention is the letters “CMD” followed by the first three letters of the command. Please note these keywords are to be used for command processing only.
2. DBRC commands should omit the period (.) because of RETAIN search constraints.
3. Prefix with RSN and use the hexadecimal reason code of any length. Do not include leading zeros.
4. Minimum of 2 digits. If there are more than 2 digits, do not include leading zeros.

Appendix B. Dependency Keywords

Dependency keywords can be used with the keyword string to select only those APARs that apply to a certain environment. These can be particularly useful when a search yields a large number of hits and you are almost certain that the program failure occurs only in a specific environment.

Keyword	Environment	Keyword	Environment
D/CICS	CICS	D/TRKREC	Track Recovery
D/CONVPROC	Conversational Processing	D/TWX	Teletype
D/FP	Fast Path	D/UCF	Utility Control Facility
D/GSAM	GSAM	D/VSAM	VSAM
D/HDAM	HDAM	D/VTAM	VTAM
D/HIDAM	HIDAM	D/1050	1050 Device Type
D/HISAM	HISAM	D/2260	2260 Device Type
D/HSAM	HSAM	D/2740	2740 Device Type
D/IRLM	MS/VS Resource Lock Manager	D/2741	2741 Device Type
D/LU6	VTAM LU 6 (Intersystem Communication)	D/2770	2770 Device Type
D/MFS	Message Format Services	D/2780	2780 Device Type
D/MSC	Multiple System Coupling	D/2980	2980 Device Type
D/MVS	z/OS	D/3270	3270 Large Screen
D/None	No dependencies	D/3270L	3270 Local
D/NTO	Network Terminal Option	D/3270R	3270 Remote
D/OSAM	OSAM	D/3274	3274 Device Type
D/SB	Sequential Buffering	D/3275	3275 Device Type
D/SECINDX	Secondary Index	D/3276	3276 Device Type
D/SHISAM	Simple HISAM	D/3278	3278 Device Type
D/SLU1	VTAM Type SLU 1	D/3279	3279 Device Type
D/SLU2	VTAM Type SLU 2	D/3284	3284 Device Type
D/SLU4	VTAM Type SLU 4	D/3286	3286 Device Type
D/SLU P	VTAM Type SLU P	D/3287	3287 Device Type
D/SYSGEN	PTFs that should be applied prior to SYSGEN	D/3350	3350 Device Type
D/SYS3	System/3	D/3375	3375 Device Type
D/SYS7	System/7	D/3380	3380 Device Type
		D/3600	3600 Device Types
		D/3790	3790 Device Types

Appendix C. AIBREASN Codes for Queue Control Facility (QCF)/Message Requeuer (MRQ) Errors

This topic explains the AIBRETRN code and the AIBREASN codes set by the IMS message requeuer module DFSQMRQ0. These are recorded in both the SCRAPLOG and 6701-MRQE records when an error is detected requesting messages to the IMS message queue. You use the AIBREASN codes when diagnosing problems with the Message Requeuer.

In this section:

- “AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0”
- “AIB Return Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0” on page 590

For more information about diagnosing problems with the Message Requeuer or how the Message Requeuer (MRQ) program product communicates with certain functions in the IMS Transaction Manager and System Services, see “Diagnosing Problems in the Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer” on page 360.

AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0

Table 223 lists the AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0.

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'0004'	ERROR	DEFAULT REASON CODE IF NONE SET
X'0008'	ENTRY	INVALID FUNC PASSED TO QMRQ0 ENTRY
X'000C'	GETLNB	SID PASSED IS ZERO
X'0010'	GETLNB	SID PASSED IS TOO HI VALUE
X'0014'	GETLNB	SID PASSED IS UNDEFINED TO SYSTEM
X'0018'	ENTRY	MSGQ DATA SET INVALID IMS RELEASE
X'001C'	ENTRY	INVALID CMD/GCMD/ISRT CALL
X'0020'	ENTRY	INVALID MRQ FUNCTION
X'0024'	ENTRY	INVALID DFSQMR10 FUNCTION
X'0028'	ENTRY	INVALID SPANNED COMMAND
X'002C'	ENTRY	INVALID BUILD MRQ PREFIX CALL
X'0030'	ENTRY	ERROR DURING INIT QC FUN CALL
X'1000'	INSERT	INSERT PCB NOT MODIFIABLE
X'1004'	INSERT	1ST ISRT NOT 1ST QUEUE BUFFER
X'1008'	INSERT	CAN'T FIND RACF PREFIX SEGMENT
X'100C'	INSERT	MSC NOT GEN BUT MSC SEG PRESENT
X'1010'	INSERT	MSC NOT GEN BUT ISC SEG PRESENT
X'1014'	INSERT	FINDEST ERR FOR SOURCE=MSGIDSTN
X'1018'	INSERT	MSGIDSTN BLOCK NOT CNT/LNB/QAB
X'101C'	INSERT	CAN'T FIND MSC SEGMENT MSGSIPEX
X'1020'	INSERT	FINDEST ERR FOR SOURCE=MSGMSINM

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'1024'	INSERT	FINDEST ERR FOR DEST = MSGODSTN
X'1028'	INSERT	MSGODSTN BLOCK NOT EXPECTED CNT
X'102C'	INSERT	MSG DEST FLAG NOT EXPECTED LTERM
X'1030'	INSERT	MSG DEST FLAG NOT EXPECTED TRAN
X'1034'	INSERT	DEST BLOCK NOT EXPECTED SMB
X'1038'	INSERT	ETO NEEDED BUT NOT SUPPORTED
X'103C'	INSERT	DEST LNB SID/DEST MSG SID NOMTCH
X'1040'	INSERT	FINDEST ERROR FOR DEST = MSGMSONM
X'1044'	INSERT	MSC DEST BLOCK NOT EXPECTED CNT
X'1048'	INSERT	MSG DEST NOT EXPECTED TRANSACT
X'104C'	INSERT	DEST SMB SID/DEST MSG SID NOMTCH
X'1050'	INSERT	DEST CONV BUT NO SPA SEG IN MSG
X'1054'	INSERT	DEST NOT CONV BUT MSG HAS SPASEG
X'1058'	INSERT	DEST = BLANKS AT CALL QMGR TIME
X'105C'	INSERT	DEST NAME INVALID AT CALLQMGR TIME
X'1060'	INSERT	NON ZERO RC ON ISRT CALL TO QMGR
X'1064'	INSERT	MSG CONTAINS INVALID QUEUE NUM
X'1068'	INSERT	MSGMSINM BLOCK NOT CNT TYPE
X'106C'	INSERT	DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR DEST MSGMSONM
X'1070'	INSERT	DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR DEST MSGIDSTM
X'1074'	INSERT	DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR DEST MSGMSINM
X'1078'	INSERT	DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR DST MSGODSTN
X'107C'	INSERT	APPC SEG NEEDED BUT NOT SUPPORTED
X'1080'	INSERT	MSG DEST = APPC SYNC = NON RECOV
X'1084'	INSERT	MSG DEST = NON RECOV
X'1088'	INSERT	MSG WAS CANCELED BY IMS
X'108C'	INSERT	ERROR LOCATING APPC ASYNC DEST
X'1090'	INSERT	MSGMRQF1 FLAG INVALID
X'1094'	INSERT	MSC DEST BLOCK NOT EXPECTED LNB
X'1098'	INSERT	SOURCE/DEST = DFSAPPC INVALID
X'109C'	INSERT	LU6.2 SCD EXTEN INVALID/NOTAVAIL
X'10A0'	INSERT	MSG NOT VALID 01/03 TYPE
X'10A4'	INSERT	INTERNAL IMS MESSAGE
X'10A8'	INSERT	SOURCE/DEST NAME CHANGED
X'10AC'	INSERT	DFSLUMIF BLDPRE ERROR
X'10B0'	INIT	ERROR GETTING DFSPPOOL STORAGE
X'10B4'	INIT	ERROR GETTING AN AWE
X'10B8'	INSERT	NO EXTENDED PREFIX PRESENT
X'10BC'	INIT	ERROR INIT/ADDRESSING QMRQWORK
X'10C0'	INIT	CAN'T FIND RACF SEGMENT MSGSORAC

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'10C4'	INIT	CAN'T FIND LU6.1 SEGMENT MSGSILU6
X'10C8'	INIT	CAN'T FIND APPC SEGMENT MSGSOAP0
X'10CC'	INIT	CAN'T FIND EPH SEGMENT MSGSIEPH
X'10D0'	INIT	CAN'T FIND APPC SEGMENT MSGSIAP0
X'10D4'	INIT	CAN'T FIND SEC SEGMENT MSGSISEC
X'10D8'	INIT	CAN'T FIND WLM SEGMENT MSGSIWLM
X'10DC'	INIT	CAN'T FIND SYS EXT SEGMENT MSGSISEX
X'10E0'	INIT	CAN'T FIND MSC EXT SEGMENT MSGSIMEX
X'10E4'	ISRT	OTMA MESSAGES NOT SUPPORTED
X'10E8'	ISRT	MSC/APPC MESSAGE NOT SUPPORTED
X'10EC'	ISRT	MESSAGE REROUT NOT SUPPORTED
X'10F0'	ISRT	MSC SEG ITEM NOT PRESENT
X'10F4'	ISRT	ERROR CREATING DYNAMIC LNB
X'10F8'	INIT	CAN'T FIND SYS PREFIX SEG MSGSIPEX
X'10FC'	INIT	ERROR LOADING MODULE DFSTSPC0
X'1100'	ISRT	ISRT - /MSV CMD MESSAGE CANCELED
X'1104'	INIT	QMRQWORK SHOULD NOT OCCUR ERROR
X'1108'	MSGPROC	CAN'T FIND TMR PREFIX MSGMSC
X'110C'	MSGPROC	DFSSQQRV INVALID QUEUE TYPE
X'1110'	INIT	INVALID INCLUDE/EXCLUDE ENTRY
X'1114'	INIT	INVALID MRQWORK INIT CALL
X'1118'	ISRT	QBUFF DIDN'T FIT IN DEP RGN COMM AREA
X'111C'	ISRT	DFSRAC6 ERROR GETTING UTOKEN FOR APPC
X'1120'	ISRT	QUEUE BUFFER FLAG ERROR
X'1124'	ISRT	SEGMENT FLAG ERROR
X'1128'	ISRT	INVALID QUEUE BUFFER DETECTED
X'112C'	INIT/CLEANUP	ISWITCH FAILURE
X'1130'	INSERT	ISRT QBUFF THRESHOLD EXCEEDED
X'2000'	PURGE	PURGE PCB NOT MODIFIABLE
X'2004'	PURGE	PURGE PCB DEST INVALID
X'2008'	PURGE	PURGE PCB DEST SET TO BLANKS
X'200C'	PURGE	PURGE DEST CTL BLK ADDR ZERO
X'2010'	PURGE	PURGE DEST NAME = DFS INVALID
X'2014'	PURGE	PURGE INQUIRY DEST NOT SIGNED ON
X'2018'	PURGE	PURGE NON 0 RC ON QMGR ENQ CALL
X'201C'	PURGE	PURGE I/O AREA INVALID
X'2020'	PURGE	PURGE MSGMRQF1 FLAG INVALID
X'2024'	PURGE	DEST BLK=DFSAPPC BUT MSG NOT APPC
X'3000'	SETPRFX	MESSAGE PREFIX SIZE INVALID
X'4000'	CPYPRFX	PREFIX SIZE NOT EXPECTED

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'4004'	CPYPRFX	CAN'T FIND SYS PREFIX MSGSSEGM
X'4008'	CPYPRFX	CAN'T FIND TMR PREFIX MSGMSC
X'400C'	CPYPRFX	CAN'T FIND SYS EXT PREFIX MSDMSE
X'4010'	CPYPRFX	CAN'T FIND THE MSC PREFIX MSGMSC
X'5000'	CANCEL	NON ZERO RC ON CANCEL CALL TO QMGR
X'6004'	FMQINSRT	LOGREC TYPE NOT 4002, 01, OR 03
X'6008'	FMQINSRT	NO SECONDARY LOGREC WHEN EXPECTED
X'600C'	FMQINSRT	SECONDARY LOGREC DEST INVALID
X'6010'	MRQ/IMS	QBUF COUNT NOT EXPECTED NUMBER
X'6014'	MSGPROC	MSG WAS CANCELED BY IMS
X'7004'	XLATPFX	CAN'T FIND SYS EXT SEGMENT MSGSISEX
X'7008'	XLATPFX	CAN'T FIND PFX SEG MSGSITMR
X'700C'	XLATPFX	CAN'T FIND PFX SEG MSGMSC
X'7010'	XLATPFX	CAN'T FIND PFX SEG MSGMSCE
X'7014'	XLATPFX	ERROR CONVERTING MESSAGE TIME
X'7018'	XLATPFX	CAN'T FIND PFX MSGEPHDR
X'8004'	QMR30	BROWSE - SYSTEM NOT SHARED QUEUES
X'8008'	QMR30	INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO BROWSE
X'800C'	QMR30	BROWSE RECEIVED ERROR CODE FROM SELECT
X'8010'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8014'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8018'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'801C'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8020'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8024'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8028'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'802C'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8030'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8034'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8038'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'803C'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'8040'	QMR30	BROWSE INVALID DESTINATION
X'8044'	QMR30	BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES CONTROL BLOCK ERROR
X'8048'	QMR30	BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES DESTINATION TYPE ERROR ON A MULTI-RECORD MESSAGE
X'804C'	QMR30	BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE ERROR ON A MULTI-RECORD MESSAGE
X'8050'	QMR30	QSN BLOCK ADDRESS IS ZERO
X'8054'	QMR30	BROWSE AREA PARM NOT SET
X'9004'	QMR60	QUERY - SYSTEM NOT SHARED QUEUES

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'9008'	QMR60	INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO QUERY
X'900C'	QMR60	QUERY RECEIVED ERROR CODE FROM SELECT
X'9010'	QMR60	QUERY - CMD QUEUE TYPE INVALID
X'9014'	QMR60	QUERY - NO MESSAGE RETURNED ON INTERNAL CALL TO BROWSE
X'9018'	QMR60	QUERY - RETURN CODE ERROR ON INTERNAL CALL TO BROWSE
X'901C'	QMR60	QUERY - ERROR LOCATING APPC/OTMA PFX
X'9020'	QMR60	QUERY - ERROR LOCATING TMR PREFIX
X'9024'	QMR60	QUERY - SHOULD NOT OCCUR ERROR
X'9028'	QMR60	ERROR FREEING BUFFER DURING CLEANUP
X'902C'	QMR60	QUERY - QUERY CALLED BROWSE WITH A GET COMMAND
X'9030'	QMR30	BROWSE - QUERY CALLED BROWSE WITH AN DESTINATION OF ZERO
X'9034'	QMR30	BROWSE COMMAND ERROR
X'9038'	QMR60	QUERY - QUERY CALLED BROWSE WITH AN INVALID QNAME
X'903C'	QMR60	QUERY - QUERY CALLED BROWSE WITH AN INVALID QUEUE SPACE NOTIFICATION BLOCK
X'A004'	QMR50	UNLOAD - SELECT QUEUE NAME ERROR
X'A008'	QMR50	UNLOAD - Reserved
X'A00C'	QMR50	UNLOAD - GU CALL ERROR
X'A010'	QMR50	UNLOAD - GN CALL ERROR
X'A014'	QMR50	UNLOAD - REJECT CALL ERROR
X'A018'	QMR50	UNLOAD - RELEASE CALL ERROR
X'A01C'	QMR50	UNLOAD - INVALID CALL TYPE RECEIVED
X'A020'	QMR50	UNLOAD - INVALID CALL SEQUEUCE
X'A024'	QMR50	UNLOAD - SELECT MESSAGE ERROR
X'A028'	QMR50	UNLOAD - SYSTEM NOT SHARE QUEUES
X'A02C'	QMR50	UNLOAD - CMD QUEUE TYPE INVALID
X'A030'	QMR50	UNLOAD - QUEUENAME INVALID
X'A034'	QMR50	UNLOAD - DESTINATION IS INVALID
X'A038'	QMR50	UNLOAD - CONFLICT BETWEEN QDFLG1 AND QDQCBDQ
X'A03C'	QMR50	UNLOAD - 1ST RECORD RETURNED NOT 1ST OF MESSAGEQ
X'A040'	QMR50	UNLOAD - MESSAGE CHAIN IS BROKEN
X'A044'	QMR50	UNLOAD - ERROR GET/REL DFSBCB STORAGE
X'A048'	QMR50	UNLOAD - QDQCBDQ DOES NOT POINT TO A QUEUE BLOCK
X'A04C'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE ERROR PRIOR UNLOAD CALL WAS IN ERROR

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'A050'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB SUSPEND QUEUE WAS DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A054'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB SUSPEND QUEUE WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A058'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE CNT QUEUE WAS DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A05C'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE CNT DEQUEUE POINTER WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A060'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB QUEUE WAS DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A064'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB DEQUEUE POINTER WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED
X'A068'	QMR50	UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES, REQUESTED DESTINATION IS BEING READ BY ANOTHER TASK
X'A06C'	QMR50	ERROR TERMINATING IMS CONVERSATION
X'A070'	QMR50	COMMAND RESPONSE MESSAGE CAN'T BE DELETED
X'B004'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B008'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B00C'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B010'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B014'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B018'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B01C'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B020'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B024'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B028'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B02C'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B030'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B034'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B038'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B03C'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B040'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B044'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B048'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'B04C'	QMR40	RECOVER COMMAND ERROR
X'C000'	QMR20	SELECT SHOULD NOT OCCUR ERROR

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'C004'	QMRA0	SELECT CRITERIA DFSSQQRV ERROR
X'C008'	QMRA0	SELECT CRITERIA DFSPPOOL ERROR
X'C00C'	QMRA0	INVALID CMD CALL
X'C010'	QMRA0	DFSCBTS SCAN/FIND ERROR
X'D004'	QMR70	LOAD/INSERT - INVALID CALL TYPE REC
X'D008'	QMR70	LOAD - ERROR CANCELING MESSAGE
X'D00C'	QMR70	XFER - ERROR TRANSFERING MESSAGE
X'E000'	DFSQMR00	QSN exit started too many BMPs
X'E004'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN INVALID CMD CALL
X'E008'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN SUPPORTED ONLY IN QCF ENVIRONMENT
X'E00C'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN CMD CALL NO QQSN BLOCK
X'E010'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN COMMAND ACTION INVALID
X'E014'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN CMD CALL INVALID ITASK
X'E018'	DFSQMRD0	ERROR GET/REL AN AWE
X'E01C'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN CMD CALL RECEIVED ERROR CODE FROM SELECT
X'E020'	QMRG0	INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO QC LOAD AND QUERY QUEUE SPACE BNOTIFICATION TABLE
X'E024'	DFSQMRG0	QC LOAD CMD CALL RECEIVED ERROR GET/REL DFSPPOOL STORAGE SERVICES
X'E028'	DFSQMRG0	QC LOAD CMD PROCESSING - the value for QUOTNOTF is invalid
X'E02C'	DFSQMRG0	INVALID CMD CALL RECEIVED, ONLY /QC-LTBL IS CURRENTLY SUPPORTED
X'E030'	DFSQMRG0	INVALID QUEUE UPPER AND/OR LOWER THRESHOLD PERCENT
X'E034'	DFSQMRG0	ERROR GET/REL AN AWE
X'E038'	DFSQMRG0	/QC-LTBL AND /QC-QTBL NOT ACTIVE
X'E03C'	DFSQMRD0	QC/QSN COMMAND IS INVALID
X'F000'		RESERVED
X'F004'	QMRC0	INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS ROUTINE
X'F008'	QMRC0	IMS IS IN THE PROCESS OF SHUTDOWN OR QUIESCING
X'F00C'	QMRC0	SHARED QUEUES ENVIRONMENT, NO SHARED QUEUES MASTER CONTROL BLOCK (SCDSQM)
X'F010'	QMRC0	SHARED QUEUES ENVIRONMENT, NO STRUCTURE BLOCK (SQMSQM)
X'F014'	QMRC0	IMS INTERNAL ERROR
X'F018'	QMRC0	CQS NOT AVAILABLE TO PROCESS THE CQS QUERY REQUEST
X'F01C'	QMRC0	CQS RETURNED AN UNSUCCESSFUL RETURN CODE FOR THE CQS QUERY REQUEST

Table 223. AIBREASN Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0 (continued)

Code	Routine	Error Message
X'F020'	QMRC0	IN PROCESSING THE QCF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS REQUEST STORAGE WAS NOT OBTAINED
X'F024'	QMRC0	IN PROCESSING THE QCF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS THE LIST PASSED TO CQS CONTAINED AN INVALID STRUCTURE NAME
X'F028'	QMRC0	IN PROCESSING THE QCF ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS REQWUEST THE DFSSQQR0 RETURNED A NON-ZERO RETURN CODE

AIB Return Codes Set by DFSQMRQ0

X'000000F0' is a unique AIB return code assigned to the message queue manager message requeuer processor (DFSQMRQ0). It is set in the AIBRETRN field of the AIB by DFSQMRQ0 when an error is detected while requeuing a message to the message queue. DFSQMRQ0 also sets the AIBREASN field in the AIB to a code indicating the type of error detected. These codes are passed back to the MRQ FMQINSRT BMP program. FMQINSRT stores the codes in the MRQ prefix segment that is appended in front of the message record that caused the error. FMQINSRT writes this record to the SCRAPLOG data set. IMS logs a corresponding 6701-MRQE record to the online log data set (OLDS).

AIB return codes other than X'000000F0' indicate IMS errors that are not specific to message requeuing. To analyze these return codes and their associated reason codes, see *IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1*.

Each AIBREASN code associated with AIB return code X'000000F0' is described in the following list. Locate the unique AIBREASN code and analyze the error as described. Each AIBREASN code falls into one of three categories:

1. Error is a normal condition and AIBREASN is set for informational purposes. The message is discarded according to protocol. There are five AIBREASN codes in this category:
 - 1080** Message is an APPC synchronous conversation type.
 - 1084** Message is a nonrecoverable type.
 - 1088** Message was flagged to be canceled.
 - 10A4** Message is an internal IMS message that is not recoverable.
 - 2014** Destination is an inquiry LTERM not signed on.
2. Error is most likely due to unsupported or changed IMS features or destination or source resource names. An example is a transaction that was deleted from the SYSGEN and the MRQ tried to requeue a message destined for the deleted transaction. The MRQ processor would detect that the destination no longer exists and set an AIBREASN code of 1024 or 1040. The IMS system programmer should analyze these errors (by following the explanations and programmer response guidelines found in the following AIBREASN code list) and verify if the resource has been deleted or altered.
3. Error is an IMS or MRQ internal error and should be reported to your IBM support personnel for resolution.

The following list describes all of the AIB reason codes associated with the AIB return code X'000000F0'.

X'0004' ERROR - DEFAULT REASON CODE IF NONE SET

Explanation: AIBREASN code in R0 = 0 when ERROR routine called.

Programmer response: Trace back to caller of ERROR routine. This is an IMS internal error.

X'0008' ENTRY - INVLID FUNC PASSED TO QMRQ0 ENTRY

Explanation: DFSQMRQ0 was called with an invalid function code in R1.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Trace back to caller of DFSQMRQ0.

X'000C' GETLNB - SID PASSED IS ZERO

Explanation: Destination system identification (SYSID) or source SYSID of message being processed is zero.

Programmer response: Locate destination SYSID (MSGMSOID) or source SYSID (MSGMSIID) in message. SYSIDs are extracted from the control block representing the resource (CNT for LTERMS, SMB for transactions) when the message was created. Verify resource was not changed across restart. Except for some internal system messages, SYSID=0 is invalid and should not occur. Possible IMS internal error.

X'0010' GETLNB - SID PASSED IS TOO HI VALUE

Explanation: Destination system identification (SYSID) or source SYSID of message being processed is higher than maximum SYSID defined on MSNAME macros at SYSGEN and stored in SCD at SCDSIDN.

Programmer response: Locate destination SYSID (MSGMSOID) or source SYSID (MSGMSIID) in message. SYSIDs are extracted from the control block representing the resource (CNT for LTERMS, SMB for transactions) when the message was created. Max SYSID is determined from max SYSID in MSNAME macros at system generation and stored in the SCD at SCDSIDN. Verify that MSNAMES were not removed at system generation and SCDSIDN is correct.

X'0014' GETLNB - SID PASSED IS UNDEFINED TO SYSTEM

Explanation: Destination system identification (SYSID) or source SYSID of message being processed is not defined to system.

Programmer response: Locate destination SYSID (MSGMSOID) or source SYSID (MSGMSIID) in message. SYSIDs are extracted from the control block representing the resource (CNT for LTERMS, SMB for transactions) when the message was created. To be

valid, SYSID must be defined in an MSNAME macro at system generation.

X'0018' ENTRY - MSGQ DATA SET INVALID IMS RELEASE

Explanation: The message being inserted is from an IMS release not supported by this IMS release.

Programmer response: Locate the I/O AREA. THE MRQ prefix is the first 24 bytes and contains the character string \$MRQMSG at offset X'04'. The IMS release of the message is at offset X'0C' for 2 bytes (0310, 0410, and so on). This value is obtained from the type X'4001' checkpoint record by FMQSELCT. FMQSELCT locates the checkpoint ID record from the CHKPT input control statement. This data is passed to FMQINSRT and compared to the current IMS release at SSCDIMSR. The SCD address is in register 11.

Programmer response: Verify that the message is being requeued from a supported IMS release. This is probably a user error.

X'001C' ENTRY - INVALID CMD/GCMD/ISRT CALL

Explanation: DFSQMRQ0 was called with an invalid CMD, GCMD, or ISRT call, or invalid sequence of these calls. The very first MRQ/QCF call to IMS must be a CMD or ISRT call. CMD calls must pass a valid command work area. ISRT calls must pass a valid MRQ prefix and IMS message.

Programmer response: If the caller is the MRQ or QCF BMP, then this is either a MRQ, QCF, or IMS error. If the caller is a user BMP using the MRQPSB, this is a user error. The MRQPSB is for the exclusive use of MRQ/QCF. This problem can also occur if the release of MRQ or QCF is not supported on the IMS release. Verify that this is a valid MRQ/QCF release for this release of IMS.

X'0020' ENTRY - INVALID MRQ FUNCTION

Explanation: DFSQMR10 did not recognize the MRQ function code.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Trace back to caller of DFSQMR10. Function code is stored in QMRWFCN.

X'0024' ENTRY - INVALID DFSQMR10 FUNCTION

Explanation: Function not supported by DFSQMR10.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Trace back to caller of DFSQMR10. DFSQMR10 function is stored in QMRWFCN2.

X'0028' ENTRY - INVALID SPANNED
COMMAND

Explanation: Invalid spanned command data was received from the MRQ BMP.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Either the command segment first or last flags, or both, or the workarea spanned flags are incorrect. The command data is in the I/O area pointed to by either Reg6 or QMRWIO in MRQWORK. The first/last flags are at flag2 (MRZZ2). The MRQ spanned flags are in MRQWORK (whose address is in REG5) flag QMRCFLG2.

X'002C' ENTRY - INVALID BUILD MRQ
PREFIX CALL

Explanation: The Build MRQ prefix routine in DFSQMR10 was called to build a MRQ prefix, but the current function either did not have a prefix buffer or a message to build the prefix from.

Programmer response: This is an internal error.

X'0030' ENTRY - ERROR DURING INIT QC
FUN CALL

Explanation: DFSQMR10 encountered an error during initialization of the Queue Control (QC) function call.

Programmer response: Locate the QC command buffer pointed to by QCMRQCMDP and verify it is a valid QC command. If QC-LTBL command, locate the QSN table being loaded and verify it has a valid length.

X'1000' INSERT - INSERT PCB NOT
MODIFIABLE

Explanation: Alternate PCB defined in MRQ PSB is not modifiable type.

Programmer response: Verify that MODIFY=YES was coded on the PCB named ALTPCB01 for the MRQPSB.

MRQPSB is the default MRQ PSBNAME and might have been changed on the MRQPSBN= parameter of the MSGQUEUE macro at system generation.

X'1004' INSERT - 1ST ISRT NOT 1ST QUEUE
BUFFER

Explanation: A new message is being inserted and the first queue buffer message flag (MSGFFRST) is not set on.

Programmer response: Locate the message flags in the message prefix. If message is a first buffer then MSGFFRST should be set. Verify original message on log and input to FMQSELCT was correct. If not, this is an internal IMS error. If OK, message may have been

handled incorrectly by FMQSELCT, FMQCANCL, or FMQINSRT.

X'1008' INSERT - CAN'T FIND RACF PREFIX
SEGMENT

Explanation: Message was created with a RACF prefix, but RACF is not initialized.

Programmer response: If the flag MSGC1RAC is set on and a RACF prefix segment with a code = 83 is not present, this is an internal IMS error.

X'100C' INSERT - MSC NOT GEN BUT MSC
SEG PRESENT

Explanation: Message was created with an MSC prefix but MSC is not initialized.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the MSC prefix is present and flag MSGC2MSC is set on. If so, MSC was invoked at system generation when message was created but is not available now. Flag SCDPDMUL is set on at system generation if MSC is invoked at system generation. Regenerate the system with MSC.

X'1010' INSERT - MSC NOT GEN BUT ISC
SEG PRESENT

Explanation: Message was created with an ISC prefix but MSC is not initialized.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the ISC prefix is present and flag MSGC2LU6 is set on. The ISC prefix segment item has a MSSSID code of 84. If so, MSC was invoked at system generation when the message was created but is not available now. Flag SCDPDMUL is set on at system generation if MSC is invoked at system generation. Regenerate the system with MSC.

X'1014' INSERT - FINDEST ERR FOR
SOURCE=MSGIDSTN

Explanation: The local source name in the message at MSGIDSTN could not be found by the FINDEST routine.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGIDSTN name in the message and verify that it is a valid local LTERM or MSNAME. If it is ETO, is invoked at system generation and name is a dynamic LTERM, verify that ETO is enabled. FINDEST parameter list used to locate the name is at PSTDCA.

X'1018' INSERT - MSGIDSTN BLOCK NOT
CNT/LNB/QAB

Explanation: The control block returned by FINDEST, representing the source name at MSGIDSTN is not a

CNT (LTERM), LNB (MSNAME), or QAB (LU 6.2 node).

Programmer response: Locate the MSGIDSTN name in the message and verify that it is a valid LTERM, MSNAME, or LU 6.2 node. If it is an LU 6.2 node, then MSGIDSTN begins with FFFFFFFF and the NODE name is in the LU 6.2 prefix. Control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'101C' INSERT - CAN'T FIND MSC
SEGMENT MSGSIPEX**

Explanation: Message flag indicates MSC prefix segment is present but segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the flag MSGC2MSC is set. If set, then MSC prefix segment with a code = 82 must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'1020' INSERT - FINDEST ERR FOR
SOURCE=MSGMSINM**

Explanation: The MSC source name in the message at MSGMSINM could not be found by the FINDEST routine.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGMSINM name in the message and verify that it is a valid local LTERM. If ETO is invoked at system generation and name is a dynamic LTERM, verify that ETO is enabled.

The MSC LTERM name is only verified if the source SYSID in the message at MSGMSIID is local. Verify that the source SYSID was not changed from a remote SYSID to a local (check MSNAME macros).

**X'1024' INSERT - FINDEST ERR FOR DEST =
MSGODSTN**

Explanation: The local destination name in the message at MSGODSTN could not found by the FINDEST routine.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGODSTN name in the message and verify that it is a valid local LTERM, MSNAME, or local or remote TRANSACTION CODE. If it is ETO, is invoked at system generation and name is a dynamic LTERM, verify that ETO is enabled. FINDEST parameter list used to locate the name is at PSTDCA.

**X'1028' INSERT - MSGODSTN BLOCK NOT
EXPECTED CNT**

Explanation: The control block returned by FINDEST, representing the destination name at MSGODSTN is not a CNT (LTERM) or MSC LNB (MSNAME).

Programmer response: Locate the MSGODSTN name in the message and verify that it is a valid LTERM or

MSNAME. The control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the control block is at QTPDST.

**X'102C' INSERT - MSG DEST FLAG NOT
EXPECTED LTERM**

Explanation: The message destination control block is a CNT type (either an LTERM or MSC MSNAME). However, the destination type flag in the message is not a CNT type.

Programmer response: Locate the message destination type flag (MSGDFLG2) of the message and it should be a CNT type (X'82'=CNT type, X'81'=SMB type). If flag is X'81' then destination name at MSGODSTN in the message prefix was an SMB type when the message was originally created but now the resource name is a CNT type. The destination control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'1030' INSERT - MSG DEST FLAG NOT
EXPECTED TRAN**

Explanation: The message destination type flag is expected to be an SMB type because the destination control block is an SMB.

Programmer response: Locate the message destination type flag (MSGDFLG2) of the message and it should be an SMB type (X'81'=SMB type, X'82'=CNT type). If flag is X'82' then destination name at MSGODSTN in the message prefix was a CNT type (either a LTERM or MSNAME) when the message was created but now the resource name is an SMB type. The destination control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'1034' INSERT - DEST BLOCK NOT
EXPECTED SMB**

Explanation: The control block returned by FINDEST, representing the source name at MSGODSTN is not an SMB (either a local or remote transaction code block).

Programmer response: Locate the MSGODSTN name in the message and verify that it is a valid local or remote transaction code name. The control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'1038' INSERT - ETO NEEDED BUT NOT
SUPPORTED**

Explanation: ETO was needed but was not available.

Programmer response: This error is not currently set.

**X'103C' INSERT - DEST LNB SID/DEST MSG
SID NOMTCH**

Explanation: The message is enqueued to an MSC logical link MSNAME and the destination SYSID of the message does not match the destination SYSID of the MSNAME.

Programmer response: Locate the MSC destination name in the message (MSGMSONM in the MSC prefix). It should be an MSC MSNAME. The LNB control block that represents this MSNAME has a different destination SYSID than the message destination SYSID at MSGMSOID. Most probable cause is the MSNAME destination SYSID has been changed. The LNB control block address is in REG15 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'1040' INSERT - FINDEST ERROR FOR DEST
= MSGMSONM**

Explanation: The MSC destination name in the message at MSGMSONM could not be found by the FINDEST routine.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGMSONM name in the message and verify that it is a valid local LTERM, MSNAME, or local or remote TRANSACTION CODE. If it is ETO, it is invoked at system generation and name is a dynamic LTERM, verify that ETO is enabled. FINDEST parameter list used to locate the name is at PSTDCA.

**X'1044' INSERT - MSC DEST BLOCK NOT
EXPECTED CNT**

Explanation: The control block returned by FINDEST, representing the source name at MSGMSONM is not an LTERM CNT.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGMSONM name in the message prefix and verify it is a valid local LTERM. The CNT control block address returned by FINDEST is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'1048' INSERT - MSG DEST NOT EXPECTED
TRANSACT**

Explanation: The message destination type flag associated with the MSGODSTN name is expected to be an SMB type because the destination control block is an SMB.

Programmer response: Locate the message destination type flag (MSGDFLG2) of the message and it is a 82. This indicates the MSGODSTN destination name was a CNT type when the original message was created. However, the resource control block returned by FINDEST returned an SMB type control block. Most likely cause is the destination was changed from an LTERM or MSNAME type to a transaction code type. The control block address is in REG1 in the REG14-12

area and the block is at QTPDST. The parameter list passed to FINDEST is in the PSTDCA area.

**X'104C' INSERT - DEST SMB SID/DEST MSG
SID NOMTCH**

Explanation: The message is enqueued to a transaction code SMB and the destination SYSID of the message does not match the destination SYSID of the SMB.

Programmer response: This error is not currently set.

**X'1050' INSERT - DEST CONV BUT NO SPA
SEG IN MSG**

Explanation: The message destination is an IMS conversational transaction code but the message does not contain a scratch pad (SPA) segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message destination name in the MSC prefix at MSGMSONM. This name is a conversational transaction code. The SMB address for the transaction code is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the SMB block is at QTPDST. The MSG2SPA flag in the MSC prefix should be set on to indicate the message contains a SPA; however, it is not set. Most likely cause is the transaction code was changed from nonconversational to conversational.

**X'1054' INSERT - DEST NOT CONV BUT MSG
HAS SPASEG**

Explanation: The message flag MSG2SPA is set indicating a conversation SPA segment is included in the message and the destination transaction code is not an IMS conversation transaction code.

Programmer response: Locate the MSG2SPA flag in the MSC prefix of the message and it should be set on. The transaction code is in the MSC prefix at MSGMSONM. REG1 in the REG14-12 area is the SMB address for the transaction code and it is a not an IMS conversational transaction code. The SMB block is at QTPDST. Most likely cause is the transaction code was changed from conversational to nonconversational.

**X'1058' INSERT - DEST = BLANKS AT CALL
QMGR TIME**

Explanation: The destination in the modifiable TPPCB was not set.

Programmer response: The message queue manager is being called to insert the message to a queue manager buffer and the destination name in the TPCB at TPCBTSYM has not been set. This is an IMS internal error.

**X'105C' INSERT - DEST NAME INVALID AT
CALLQMGR TIME**

Explanation: The destination invalid flag in the TPPCB has not been reset.

Programmer response: The message queue manager is being called to insert the message to a queue manager buffer and the destination invalid flag (TPCBSMBN) is still set on. This is an IMS internal error.

**X'1060' INSERT - NON ZERO RC ON ISRT
CALL TO QMGR**

Explanation: The message queue manager was called to insert the message to a queue manager buffer and a nonzero return code was returned.

Programmer response: The queue manager return code is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. Most likely cause is the message queue buffer is too small to hold the message prefix and segment. Check the large message queue data set block size and determine if it has been reduced from the size when the message was originally created. The length of the message prefix and segment is contained in the first 2 bytes of the message in the I/O area. If the message queue block size is large enough, the message length is correct, and the message queue data sets are not full, then this is probably an IMS internal error.

**X'1064' INSERT - MSG CONTAINS INVALID
QUEUE NUM**

Explanation: The queue number of the message is invalid.

Programmer response: Locate the message queue number in the message prefix at MSGFLAGS (low order 4 bits of flag). A queue number greater than 5 is invalid. The queue number source will need to be determined. Some rules are:

- If the MRQ recovery mode is RECOVERDM or RECOVERAB and the source of the message is a 4002 DUMPQ or SNAPQ record, the queue number is obtained from the 4002 record by FMQSELCT.
- If the MRQ recovery mode is RECOVERDM or RECOVERAB and the source of the message is a 01 or 03 record, the queue number is obtained from the type 35 enqueue record by FMQSELCT.
- If the MRQ recover mode is REPROCESS, the queue number is 0 in the 01 or 03 record and should have been set by DFSQMRQ0 to 1 if destination is a transaction code or 4 for all other destination types.
- This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

**X'1068' INSERT - MSGMSINM BLOCK NOT
CNT TYPE**

Explanation: The control block returned by FINDEST, representing the source name at MSGMSINM is not an LTERM CNT.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGMSINM name in the message prefix and verify it is a valid local LTERM. The CNT control block address returned by FINDEST is in REG1 in the REG14-12 area and the block is at QTPDST.

**X'106C' INSERT - DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR
DST MSGMSONM**

Explanation: An error was detected when attempting to locate the resource control block for the resource name at MSGMSONM in the message prefix.

Programmer response: This is most likely an IMS internal error. The return code returned by the locate call is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. The locate parameter list is in PSTDCA area.

**X'1070' INSERT - DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR
DST MSGIDSTM**

Explanation: An error was detected when attempting to locate the resource control block for the resource name at MSGIDSTN in the message prefix.

Programmer response: This is most likely an IMS internal error. The return code returned by the locate call is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. The locate parameter list is in PSTDCA area.

**X'1074' INSERT - DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR
DST MSGMSINM**

Explanation: An error was detected when attempting to locate the resource control block for the resource name at MSGMSINM in the message prefix.

Programmer response: This is most likely an IMS internal error. The return code returned by the locate call is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. The locate parameter list is in PSTDCA area.

**X'1078' INSERT - DFSSLC CALL ERR FOR
DST MSGODSTN**

Explanation: An error was detected when attempting to locate the resource control block for the resource name at MSGODSTN in the message prefix.

Programmer response: This is most likely an IMS internal error. The return code returned by the locate call is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. The locate parameter list is in PSTDCA area.

X'107C' INSERT - APPC NEEDED BUT NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: The message was determined to be an LU 6.2 APPC type; however, the APPC message prefix segment was not present or could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message. The MSGC2APP flag should be set on indicating the message is an APPC type. The APPC prefix segment with a segment type flag (MSGSIID) of 85 should be present in the message prefix. This is most likely an IMS internal error.

X'1080' INSERT - MSG DEST = APPC SYNC = NON RECOV

Explanation: Message destination is an LU 6.2 synchronous logical unit (LU) name and is considered nonrecoverable.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGODSTN name field in the message prefix and it should start with an FFFFFFFF indicating the destination of the message is an LU 6.2 (APPC) logical unit in LU 6.2 synchronous conversation mode. This message is nonrecoverable according to LU 6.2 protocol and is discarded by the MRQ processor (DFSQMRQ0). The LUNAME destination is in the APPC message prefix segment and is extracted and reported in the FMQINSRT messages discarded by destination report. This is a normal condition and is not considered to be an error.

X'1084' INSERT - MSG DEST = NON RECOV

Explanation: Message destination is nonrecoverable either because the destination transaction code name was defined as NORECOV or the message was received from an LU 6.2 LU in synchronous conversation mode (which implies nonrecoverable).

Programmer response: Locate the MSGFLAGS byte in the message prefix of the message. MSGFNQRU should be set indicating the message is nonrecoverable. Some possible reasons are:

- If the message destination is local (system is not MSC or it is MSC and the destination SYSID at MSGMSOID in the MSC segment item is local) then check to see if destination name at MSGODSTN is a nonrecoverable transaction code.
- If the message destination is remote (system is MSC and the destination SYSID at MSGMSOID in the MSC segment item is remote) then check to see if destination name at MSGMSONM in the MSC prefix segment item is a nonrecoverable transaction code.
- If the source name in the message prefix at MSGIDSTN starts with an FFFFFFFF then the source of the message is an LU 6.2 (APPC) logical unit in LU 6.2 synchronous conversation mode. This message is nonrecoverable according to LU 6.2 protocol. The LUNAME destination is in the APPC

message prefix segment and is extracted and reported in the FMQINSRT messages discarded by destination report.

This is a normal condition and is not considered to be an error.

X'1088' INSERT - MSG WAS CANCELED BY IMS

Explanation: The original message was canceled by IMS and was logged for accounting or message queue recovery purposes. The message text itself is not recovered.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGFLAGS byte in the message prefix and MSGFCANC should be set on indicating the message had been canceled. The MSGODSTN field is the destination name of the canceled message. If MSC is invoked at system generation and an MSC segment item is present and the SYSID at MSGMSOID in the MSC prefix segment item is a remote SYSID, then MSGMSONM in the MSC prefix segment item is the remote destination name. One possible cause is an application program inserted the message and then abended or issued a ROLL or ROLB call. This is a normal condition and is not considered to be an error.

X'108C' INSERT - ERROR LOCATING APPC ASYNC DEST

Explanation: The destination name of the message was determined to be a LU 6.2 (APPC) asynchronous destination and a call to the IMS LU 6.2 interface routine encountered an error locating the LU destination.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGODSTN destination name in the message prefix and it should start with an FFFFFFFF indicating the destination type is an LU 6.2 (APPC) asynchronous destination. The return code returned by the LU 6.2 interface is in REG15 in the REG14-12 area. The parameter list passed is in the PSTDCA area. The message should contain an LU 6.2 prefix item with a type code of 85 (MSGSIID=85). The LU 6.2 destination name is stored in the LU 6.2 prefix item. Check to see if APPC is correctly installed and enabled and the destination name is a LU 6.2 logical unit. Correct if not. Otherwise, this is most likely an IMS internal error.

X'1090' INSERT - MSGMRQF1 FLAG INVALID

Explanation: The MSGMRQF1 flag in the MRQ prefix passed to the IMS message requester processor (DFSQMRQ0) by the MRQ BMP routine (FMQINSRT) is invalid.

Programmer response: The MSGMRQF1 flag byte is in the MRQ prefix segment (MSGMRQPF) and is in front of the prefix of the message being inserted. The

flag byte should be zero or a multiple of X'4'. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'1094' INSERT - MSC DEST BLOCK NOT EXPECTED LNB

Explanation: The destination of the message was determined to be an MSC MSNAME resource. However, the destination control block found by FINDEST was not an LNB.

Programmer response: Locate the message and it should have an MSC prefix segment item with a segment code of 82 (MSGSIID=82) and the destination SYSID in MSGMSOID in the MSC segment item should be remote. MSGODSTN is the MSNAME of the message destination and it should be an LNB control block. REG15 in the REG14-12 area is the address of the expected LNB and the LNB is at QTPDST. Most likely cause is the destination MSNAME was changed to an LTERM name or transaction code.

X'1098' INSERT - SOURCE/DEST = DFSAPPC INVALID

Explanation: Destination name of DFSAPPC is invalid.

Programmer response: This error is currently not being set.

X'109C' INSERT - LU6.2 SCD EXTEN INVALID/NOTAVAIL

Explanation: The message was determined to be an LU 6.2 (APPC) type. However, the APPC SCD extension could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and MSGCFLG2 byte of the message prefix segment should be set on indicating an LU 6.2 segment is present (MSGC2APP is set on), or the destination name at MSGODSTN or MSGMSONM is DFSAPPC. Field SCDLSCD in the SCD was zero. This is either an IMS internal error or APPC is not correctly installed.

X'10A0' INSERT - MSG NOT VALID 01/03 TYPE

Explanation: The message being passed by FMQINSRT is not a valid type 01 or 03 message.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the MSGLCODE byte is either a 01 or a 03, and the message prefix includes at least a basic segment prefix item (first hex 14 bytes) and a system segment prefix item (prefix segment item following the basic prefix segment, MSGSIID = 81), and the MSGDFLG2 flag byte is either an 81 (transaction code type destination), or a 82 (LTERM, MSNAME, or USERID type of destination). This is most likely an IMS or MRQ internal error. The original message input to FMQSELCT should be located and examined.

X'10A4' INSERT - INTERNAL IMS MESSAGE

Explanation: The message being passed by FMQINSRT is an internal IMS message that is not recoverable.

Programmer response: Locate the message in the I/O area and verify the destination name at MSGODSTN or MSGMSONM is an internal IMS destination. Current internal destination messages are: MSVERIFY system LNB. MSGODSTN/MSGOMSNM begins with the characters MSN and the destination control block at QTPDST is a system LNB (CNT3QSYS flag is set on). REG15 or REG1 in the REG14-12 area is the address of the LNB. This is normal and is not considered to be an error.

X'10A8' INSERT - SOURCE/DEST NAME CHANGED

Explanation: The name in the control block representing the source name of the message (LTERM name) or the destination name of the message (LTERM or TRANCODE name) does not match the name in the message.

Programmer response: The control block representing either the source LTERM or destination LTERM or TRANCODE is pointed to by register 14 in the register save area. The message is in the I/O area and is also pointed to by register 6. The name in the control block at offset X'1C' does not match either the source field (MSGIDSTN) or destination field (MSGODSTN) of the message. This is an internal IMS failure.

X'10AC' INSERT - DFSLUMIF BLDPRE ERROR

Explanation: A nonzero return code was returned by the IMS APPC LUM services routine while trying to build a new APPC prefix for an APPC message.

Programmer response: The APPC message being processed is in the I/O area and is also pointed to by register 6 in the register save area. The nonzero return code from the LUM services routine is in register 15. This is an internal IMS failure.

X'10B0' INIT - ERROR GETTING DFSPPOOL STORAGE

Explanation: A DFSPPOOL call received a nonzero return code attempting to get storage from the HIOP storage pool for the QMRQWORK area.

Programmer response: Register 15 contains the return code from the DFSPPOOL call. This is either an internal error, or there is not enough storage in the IMS control region private area.

X'10B4' INIT - ERROR GETTING AN AWE

Explanation: A DFSBCB GET for an AWE block received a nonzero return code.

Programmer response: Register 15 contains the return code from the DFSBCB GET call. This is either an internal error, or there is not enough storage in the IMS control region private area.

X'10B8' INSERT - NO EXTENDED PREFIX PRESENT

Explanation: The message being requeued was expected to contain an extended prefix segment (MSGC2EPH=1), but none existed (QMRWEPHP=0).

Programmer response: Analyze the message and its prefix segments. The address of QMRQWORK is in register 5; the message address is in register 6. If the message being processed is from IMS release 510 or a later release, this prefix segment should exist. If it is from a release earlier than 510, this prefix segment should not exist. This is most likely an IMS internal error.

X'10BC' INIT - ERROR INIT/ADDRESSING QMRQWORK

Explanation: An error occurred while getting the QMRQWORK area and initializing it with the current message information.

Programmer response: Look for a previous type X'6701'-MRQE error record that indicates another more specific error. This error is logged when the caller (INSERT) receives control back from QMRQINIT and register 15 is nonzero. QMRQINIT logs a X'6701'-MRQE record when the specific error is detected.

X'10C0' INIT - CAN'T FIND RACF SEGMENT MSGSORAC

Explanation: The message flag indicates a RACF prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, a RACF prefix segment with a code of X'83' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10C4' INIT - CAN'T FIND LU6.1 SEGMENT MSGSILU6

Explanation: The message flag indicates an LU6.1 prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, an LU6.1 prefix segment with a code of X'84' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10C8' INIT - CAN'T FIND APPC SEGMENT MSGSOAP0

Explanation: The message flag indicates an APPC prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, an APPC prefix segment with a code of X'85' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10CC' INIT - CAN'T FIND EPH SEGMENT MSGSIEPH

Explanation: The message flag indicates an EPH prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, an EPH prefix segment with a code of X'86' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10D0' INIT - CAN'T FIND APPC SEGMENT MSGSIAP0

Explanation: The message flag indicates an APPC prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, an APPC prefix segment with a code of X'87' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10D4' INIT - CAN'T FIND SEC SEGMENT MSGSISEC

Explanation: The message flag indicates a SEC prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, a SEC prefix segment with a code of X'88' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

X'10D8' INIT - CAN'T FIND WLM SEGMENT MSGSIWLM

Explanation: The message flag indicates a WLM prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, a WLM prefix segment with a code of X'88' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'10DC' INIT - CAN'T FIND SYS EXT
SEGMENT MSGSISEX**

Explanation: The message flag indicates a SYS EXT prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, a SYS EXT prefix segment with a code of X'88' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'10E0' INIT - CAN'T FIND MSC EXT
SEGMENT MSGSIMEX**

Explanation: The message flag indicates an MSC EXT prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGxxxx is set. If set, an MSC EXT prefix segment with a code of X'88' must be present. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'10E4' ISRT - OTMA MESSAGES NOT
SUPPORTED**

Explanation: The IMS release message that is being queued either does not support OTMA messages, or the OTMA feature is not defined.

Programmer response: Locate flag MSGFLAGA in the QMRQWORK area to determine the release of the IMS systems that are the source and destination of the message. The IMS release must be 510 or a later release.

**X'10E8' ISRT - MSC/APPC MESSAGE NOT
SUPPORTED**

Explanation: The message is a remote MSC message that originated from an APPC LU6.2 session and is not supported on this release.

Programmer response: Locate flag QMRWFLGA in the QMRQWORK area and determine the release of the IMS system that is the destination of the message. It must be release 510 or a later release. The destination SID in the message prefix (message prefix pointed to by register 6) is remote, as indicated by QMRWFLG6 in the QMRQWORK area. The problem is probably caused by the destination of the message changing from local to remote, or by queuing a MSC/APPC message from an IMS release that is 510 or a later release. The IMS release originating the message is also set in QMRWLAGA. The address of QMRQWORK is in register 5.

**X'10EC' ISRT - MESSAGE REROUT NOT
SUPPORTED**

Explanation: DFSQMRQ0 is being called with a reroute function that is not supported in this IMS release.

Programmer response: This is an internal IMS error. Trace back to the caller of DFSQMRQ0.

X'10F0' ISRT - MSC SEG ITEM NOT PRESENT

Explanation: The destination is a remote transaction, but the message does not have an MSC segment item.

Programmer response: The transaction changed from local to remote after the original message was built.

**X'10F4' ISRT - ERROR CREATING DYNAMIC
LNB**

Explanation: DFSQMRQ0 called the create dynamic LNB routine but the create was unsuccessful.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that the destination name at MSGODSTN is a valid MSNAME and is unique name in the IMS system.

**X'10F8' INIT - CAN'T FIND SYS PREFIX SEG
MSGSIPEX**

Explanation: The system prefix segment could not be located. Segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the system prefix is present following the basic prefix. The system prefix code is 81. This is an internal error. Message is not valid without a system prefix.

**X'10FC' INIT - ERROR LOADING MODULE
DFSTSPC0**

Explanation: The UTC to LOCAL time conversion routine could not be loaded.

Programmer response: Verify module DFSTSPC0 is in the IMS RESLIB and can be loaded.

**X'1100' ISRT - /MSV CMD MESSAGE
CANCELED**

Explanation: Message was a /MSVERIFY command message and was canceled.

Programmer response: Messages containing /MSVERIFY data are canceled by MRQ because the data may no longer be valid. This is a normal condition.

**X'1104' INIT - QMRQWORK SHOULD NOT
OCCUR ERROR**

Explanation: Either the QMRQWORK area could not be located, was determined to be invalid, or existed when it shouldn't have. In other words, prior use not freed or cleaned up.

Programmer response: QMRQWORK is pointed to by QSAPWKAD. It should either be zero or an address in the HIOP pool. Usage varies by function (QMRWFCN,

| QMRWFCN2) being performed. This is an internal IMS
| error.

| X'1108' **MSGPROC - CAN'T FIND TMR
| PREFIX MSGMSC**

| **Explanation:** Message flag indicates TMR prefix
| segment is present but segment cannot be located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the prefix segment exists. The TMR prefix segment
| code is 8C. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'110C' **MSGPROC - DFSSQQRY INVALID
| QUEUE TYPE**

| **Explanation:** DFSQMR20 was called to query a queue
| type, but the type requested was invalid.

| **Programmer response:** MRQTYPE in the DFSMRCMD
| data passed from the MRQ BMP is not a valid shared
| queues queue type. This is an IMS or MRQ error.

| X'1110' **INIT - INVALID INCLUDE/EXCLUDE
| ENTRY**

| **Explanation:** DFSQMR10 received an invalid include
| or exclude entry type from the MRQ BMP.

| **Programmer response:** MRQSELECT pointer in
| MRQWORK points to the include or exclude table. R4
| in QMRWESAV in MRQWORK contains the address of
| the entry (MRSELROW) in error. This is an IMS or
| MRQ error.

| X'1114' **INIT - INVALID MRQWORK INIT
| CALL**

| **Explanation:** DFSQMR10 QMRQINIT call was made
| to reinitialize the workarea (MRQWORK) and the call
| request was determined to be invalid.

| **Programmer response:** Currently, MRQWORK is
| reinitialized at each new insert or command call. R10,
| byte 2, in the REG0-15 savearea, contains the call type
| which should be MRQISRT (04) or MRQCMD (38). See
| macro DFSQMGR for list of MRQ function codes
| (QMRWFCN). R10, byte 3, is the QMRQINIT code (1C).
| Trace the call back to the caller of DFSQMR1/
| QMRQINIT. This is an internal IMS/MRQ error.

| X'1118' **ISRT - QBUFF DIDN'T FIT IN DEP
| RGN COMM AREA**

| **Explanation:** A message queue buffer was received
| from the MRQ BMP for a Load/Insert request, and the
| PSTVS0 flag was set to indicate it did not fit in the
| BMP to IMS region communications area.

| **Programmer response:** The dependent region
| communications area (DIRCA or also called
| PSBNDXSZ) size is supposed to be sufficient to handle

| the largest QBUF. If this condition is set, this is an
| internal IMS error.

| X'111C' **ISRT - DFSRAC6 ERROR GETTING
| UTOKEN FOR APPC**

| **Explanation:** A message is being inserted and is being
| converted to APPC. RACF was called to and issued a
| RACROUTE REQUEST=VERIFYX to obtain a UTOKEN
| for the APPC prefix of the message. The RACF call
| returned a non zero return code.

| **Programmer response:** The return code from the call
| to the IMS RACF interface routine (DFSRAC60) is in
| R15 in the REG0-15 save area. R1 is the PARMLIST
| address which is the QMRWLWA2 area within
| MRQWORK. PARMLIST+1C = USERID, PARMLIST+20
| = GROUPNAME, PARMLIST+48 = APPC PLUNAME.

| X'1120' **ISRT - QUEUE BUFFER FLAG ERROR**

| **Explanation:** Error detected in either the MRQ prefix
| Z2 flag (MRPREZZ2) or queue buffer flag2
| (MSGCFLG2) passed by the MRQ insert/load BMP.

| **Programmer response:** The MRQ Prefix that precedes
| the Qbuffer/Message being loaded or inserted, did not
| have the correct first or last flags (for example: Flags
| MRPZZFST or MRPZZLST of flag MRPREZZ2). See
| macro DFSMRQPF for MRQ prefix mapping. MRQ
| prefix address is in R4 of the REG0-15 area. Or, the
| message Qbuffer, MSGPRFX, did not have the correct
| first or last flags, (for example: Flags MSGFFRST or
| MSGFLAST of flag MSGFLAGS). See macro
| QLOGMSGP for the mapping of this prefix. The
| Qbuffer prefix address is in R6 of the REG0-15 area.

| If a spanned buffer is being passed, then the prior
| buffer inserted might be the one with incorrect flags.
| The prior buffer flags and status is saved in fields
| QMRWBF1 and QMRWBF2 of the MRQWORK area.
| MRQWORK area is in R5 of the REG0-15 area and is
| mapped by the DFSMRQWK macro.

| This is either an MRQ or IMS internal error, or the data
| being passed to IMS using the MRQ insert/load
| function is invalid.

| X'1124' **ISRT - SEGMENT FLAG ERROR**

| **Explanation:** Error detected in the segment Z1 flag
| (MSGXFLG1) in the queue buffer passed by the MRQ
| insert/load BMP.

| **Programmer response:** The segment of the message
| about to be inserted to the message queue was
| determined to have an invalid first or last flag (for
| example: Flags MSGX1FST or MSGX1LST of flag
| MSGXFLG1). The segment address is in R4 of the
| REG0-15 area and is mapped by the QLOGMSGP
| macro. If this is a spanned segment, the incorrect flag
| setting might be in the prior segment of the message
| being inserted. The prior segment flag and status is

| saved in fields QMRWSG1 and QMRWSG2 of the
| MRQWORK area. MRQWORK address is in R5 of the
| REG0-15 area and is mapped by the DFSMRQWK
| macro.
| This is either an MRQ or IMS internal error, or the data
| being passed to IMS using the MRQ insert/load
| function is invalid.

| fields QMRLBCNT/QMRSBCNT in DFSMRQWK work
| area.

| **Note:** The exit set flag, QMGROFL3=QMGRO3NO,
| located in the DFSQMGR parameter list, that
| was built in the PSTDCA area as a result of
| detecting the current message being inserted.

| X'1128' **ISRT - INVALID QUEUE BUFFER
| DETECTED**

| **Explanation:** An invalid queue buffer was passed by
| the MRQ BMP on either a load or insert function.

| **Programmer response:** The QBUFFER received by
| INSERT/LOAD is validated by adding up the prefix
| length and the segment lengths and comparing them to
| the qbuffer length. If the two are not equal, the buffer
| is considered to be invalid. The buffer address is in
| REG6 in the REG0-15 save area. The buffer is mapped
| by the QLOGMSGP macro.

| This error is either an MRQ or IMS internal error, or
| the data being passed to IMS by the MRQ
| INSERT/LOAD function is invalid.

| These messages will need to be reinserted at a time
| when the queue usage is not as high, or the queue data
| sets will need to be increased, or the value for the
| threshold exceeded will need to be increased.

| X'2000' **PURGE - PURGE PCB NOT
| MODIFIABLE**

| **Explanation:** Alternate PCB defined in MRQ PSB is
| not modifiable type.

| **Programmer response:** Verify that MODIFY=YES was
| coded on the PCB named ALTPCB01 for the MRQPSB.

| MRQPSB is the default MRQ PSBNAME and may have
| been changed on the MRQPSBN= parameter of the
| MSGQUEUE macro at system generation.

| X'112C' **INIT/CLEANUP - ISWITCH FAILURE**

| **Explanation:** Either an ISWITCH to the CTL region or
| an ISWITCH RETURN to the MRQ/QCF dependent
| region failed.

| **Programmer response:** Save area QMRWESAV in
| MRQWORK contains the registers at time of error (R0 -
| R15). R15 is the ISWITCH error code. R1 is the module
| ID that was issuing the ISWITCH:

- | • QMR1 = DFSQMR10
- | • QMR7 = DFSQMR70
- | • QMR9 = DFSQMR90

| Flag QMRWFLG9=QMRW9SWI, if off, indicates this is
| a ISWITCH to CTL failure. If on, this is an ISWITCH
| RETURN to DEP failure. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'2004' **PURGE - PURGE PCB DEST INVALID**

| **Explanation:** The message is being purged (enqueued
| to a temporary destination) and the temporary
| destination name has not been set to valid.

| **Programmer response:** The destination invalid flag
| (TPCBSMBN) in flag byte TPCBCODE is set on. This
| flag should have been reset during insert processing. If
| a queue manager buffer (QMBA) is allocated, the
| message being processed should be in this buffer.
| Otherwise, the message might have to be located on
| the SCRAPLOG data set where it is discarded by
| FMQINSRT. The time stamp (date/time) of the message
| being processed is stored in the PST at PSTPRE1 and
| can be used to locate the message on the SCRAPLOG
| or the original message input to FMQSELCT. This is an
| internal IMS or MRQ error.

| X'1130' **INSERT - ISRT QBUFF THRESHOLD
| EXCEEDED**

| **Explanation:** The ISRT Queue buffer threshold count
| was exceeded.

| **Programmer response:** This condition is detected by
| either a user queue space notification exit (DFSQSPC0)
| or the QCF queue space notification exit (DFSQMR10
| which is activated by link editing IQCQMRH0 to IMS
| RESLIB as DFSQMRH0). If the QCF exit is being used,
| refer to the section "Preventing Message Queue
| Overflow (Nonshared Queues)" in the *IMS Queue
| Control Facility for z/OS User's Guide*. In either case, user
| or QCF exit, the exit set flag (see note below) caused
| the qbuffer threshold to be exceeded. The count of long
| and short Q-buffers being inserted by this message is at

| X'2008' **PURGE - PURGE PCB DEST SET TO
| BLANKS**

| **Explanation:** The message is being purged (enqueued
| to a temporary destination) and the temporary
| destination name is blanks.

| **Programmer response:** The destination name in the
| TPCB at TPCBTSYM is blanks (hex 40s). This field
| should have been set to the destination name of the
| message during insert processing. If a queue manager
| buffer (QMBA) is allocated, the message being
| processed should be in this buffer. Otherwise, the
| message might have to be located on the SCRAPLOG
| data set where it is discarded by FMQINSRT. The time
| stamp (date/time) of the message being processed is
| stored in the PST at PSTPRE1 and can be used to locate

the message on the SCRAPLOG or the original message input to FMQSELCT. This is an internal IMS or MRQ error.

X'200C' PURGE - PURGE DEST CTL BLK
ADDR ZERO

Explanation: The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the temporary destination control block address in the TPPCB is zero.

Programmer response: The destination name control block address is in the TPCB at TPCBCNT and is referred to as the QTPDST address. This field should have been set to the address of destination name control block (address of either the CNT, LNB, or SMB) during insert processing. If a queue manager buffer (QMBA) is allocated, the message being processed should be in this buffer. Otherwise, the message may have to be located on the SCRAPLOG data set where it is discarded by FMQINSRT. The time stamp (date/time) of the message being processed is stored in the PST at PSTPRE1 and can be used to locate the message on the SCRAPLOG or the original message input to FMQSELCT. This is an internal IMS or MRQ error.

X'2010' PURGE - PURGE DEST NAME = DFS
INVALID

Explanation: The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the temporary destination name of the message starts with the reserved characters DFS.

Programmer response: The destination name in the TPCB at TPCBTSYM starts with the characters DFS and is not a DFSAPPC destination message or other internal IMS destination. This is invalid. If a queue manager buffer (QMBA) is allocated, the message being processed should be in this buffer. Otherwise the message may have to be located on the SCRAPLOG data set where it is discarded by FMQINSRT. The time stamp (date/time) of the message being processed is stored in the PST at PSTPRE1 and can be used to locate the message on the SCRAPLOG or the original message input to FMQSELCT. This is most likely an internal IMS error.

X'2014' PURGE - PURGE INQUIRY DEST NOT
SIGNED ON

Explanation: The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the temporary destination name of the message is an inquiry type LTERM.

Programmer response: The destination name in the TPCBTSYM is an inquiry type LTERM destination and is not signed on. The destination control block CNT is in REG6 in the REG14-12 area and the CNT2INQ flag is set on (destination is inquiry type). The CNT control

block is at QTPDST. The CTB is in REG7 of the REG14-12 area and CTB1DIAL and CTB1SIGN are set off (terminal is not signed on).

Messages destined to an inquiry LTERM that is not signed on are discarded according to protocol. This is considered to be normal operation.

X'2018' PURGE - PURGE NON 0 RC ON
QMGR ENQ CALL

Explanation: The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and a nonzero return code was received from the message queue manager on the enqueue call.

Programmer response: The message queue manager return code is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. The message queue buffer is in the QMBA area. This is most likely an internal IMS error.

X'201C' PURGE - PURGE I/O AREA INVALID

Explanation: The I/O area passed to the IMS MRQ processor by FMQINSRT on the PURG call is invalid.

Programmer response: The I/O area passed on the PURG call does not begin with a valid MRQ prefix segment (MSGMRQPF). This is an internal MRQ FMQINSRT error.

X'2020' PURGE - PURGE MSGMRQF1 FLAG
INVALID

Explanation: The MSGMRQF1 flag in the MRQ prefix passed to the IMS message requester processor (DFSQMRQ0) by the MRQ BMP routine (FMQINSRT) is invalid.

Programmer response: The MSGMRQF1 flag byte is in the MRQ prefix segment (MSGMRQPF). MSGMRQPF segment starts at the beginning of the I/O area. The flag byte should be a multiple of X'4'. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'2024' PURGE - DEST BLK=DFSAPPC BUT
MSG NOT APPC

Explanation: The message is being purged (enqueued to a temporary destination) and the destination name is DFSAPPC. However, the destination resource type is not an LU 6.2 (APPC) destination.

Programmer response: The resource name control block in REG6 in the REG14-12 area contains a name of DFSAPPC but the resource type flag in the TPPCB at flag byte TPPCBFLG was not set to type = APPC (TPPCB62 is not set on). The DFSAPPC CNT block is at QTPDST. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'3000' SETPRFX - MESSAGE PREFIX SIZE
INVALID**

Explanation: Either the total prefix or one or more of the prefix segments has an invalid length.

Programmer response: Locate the message being inserted in the I/O area. The segment address is in REG1 of the REG14-12 area. The total prefix size is at offset 10 in the message. The current prefix segment address of the prefix segment being checked is in REG7 of the REG14-12 area. The prefix segment length is in the first 2 bytes. The prefix ID (MSGSIID) is in the third byte. Locate this ID in the QLOGMSG DSECT and verify the size.

If the message is from a supported IMS release, this is probably an internal IMS error.

X'3004' SETPRFX ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

X'3008' SETPRFX ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

**X'4000' CPYPRFX - PREFIX SIZE NOT SIZE
EXPECT**

Explanation: The message queue manager failed to obtain a message prefix the same size as that of the original message.

Programmer response: Locate the message being inserted in the I/O area. Field MSGPRFLL in the message prefix is the length of the original message prefix. Field QSAPPLTH in the QSAPWKAD area contains the length of the new message prefix. They should be equal. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'4004' CPYPRFX - CAN'T FIND SYS PREFIX
MSGSSSEG**

Explanation: The message prefix should contain a system prefix segment but one could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the system prefix segment exists. The system prefix code is 81. REG1 in the REG0-15 area is the address of the prefix being copied. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'4008' CPYPRFX - CAN'T FIND TMR PREFIX
MSGMSC**

Explanation: Message flag indicates TMR prefix segment is present but segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the prefix segment exists. The TMR prefix segment code is 8C. REG1 in the REG0-15 area is the address of the prefix being copied. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'400C' CPYPRFX - CAN'T FIND SYS EXT
PREFIX MSDMSE**

Explanation: Extended prefix area should contain an extended system segment, but one could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that the prefix segment exists. The system extension prefix segment code is X'8A'. REG1 in the REG0-15 area is the address of the prefix being copied. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'4010' CPYPRFX - CAN'T FIND THE MSC
PREFIX MSGMSC**

Explanation: Message flag indicates MSC prefix segment is present but segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the prefix segment exists. The MSC prefix segment code is 82. REG1 in the REG0-15 area is the address of the prefix being copied. This is an internal IMS error.

**X'5000' CANCEL - NON ZERO RC ON
CANCEL CALL TO QMGR**

Explanation: A nonzero return code was returned by the message queue manager while attempting to cancel a message queue buffer that is being discarded (message is being scrapped).

Programmer response: An error was detected while inserting a message to the message queue and cleanup processing is being performed. The original error has already been logged in a prior type 6701-MRQE log record and the queue buffer area is being released (canceled). The queue manager return code on the cancel call is in REG15 of the REG14-12 area. This is an internal IMS error.

X'5004' CANCEL ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

X'5008' CANCEL ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

X'500C' CANCEL ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

X'6000' LOGIC ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

**X'6004' FMQINSRT - LOGREC TYPE NOT
4002, 01, OR 03**

Explanation: The FMQINSRT BMP program read a log record that was not a valid type 4002 (DUMPQ or SNAPQ), 01 (input), or 03 (output) record, and

discarded the record to the SCRAPLOG data set.

Programmer response: This error is detected by the FMQINSRT routine and is passed to the message requester processor to perform cleanup and log the error in a 6701-MRQE record. The SCRAPLOG record written by FMQINSRT will need to be located to determine its validity. The record may need to be traced back to the log data set input to FMQSELCT. The QMBA area may contain part or all of the message being inserted when the invalid record was detected. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'6008' FMQINSRT - NO SECONDARY LOGREC WHEN EXPECTED

Explanation: A message was being inserted that spanned multiple message queue buffers and one of the secondary buffers could not be located.

Programmer response: This error is detected by the FMQINSRT routine and is passed to the message requester processor to perform cleanup and log the error in a 6701-MRQE record. The SCRAPLOG record written by FMQINSRT needs to be located to reconstruct the chain of message buffers. The record may need to be traced back to the log data set input to FMQSELCT. The QMBA area may contain part or all of the message being inserted. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'600C' FMQINSRT - SECONDARY LOGREC DEST INVALID

Explanation: A message was being inserted that spanned multiple message queue buffers and one of the secondary buffers in the chain being processed by FMQINSRT did not have the same destination name.

Programmer response: This error is detected by the FMQINSRT routine and is passed to the message requester processor to perform cleanup and log the error in a 6701-MRQE record. The SCRAPLOG record written by FMQINSRT will need to be located to determine its validity and reconstruct the message buffer chain. The record may need to be traced back to the log data set input to FMQSELCT. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'6010' MRQ/IMS - QBUF COUNT NOT EXPECTED NUMBER

Explanation: During transfer of a qbuffer between the MRQ BMP and IMS, the count of buffers transferred (MRPCOUNT) was in error.

Programmer response: This error is detected by either IMS or the MRQ BMP when transferring messages (QBUFs) during the INSERT, LOAD, BROWSE, RECOVER, and UNLOAD functions. The QBUF transfer count is incremented in the MRQ prefix count field (MRPCOUNT in DFSMRQPF) and checked for one greater than the previous. If this is not the case, the

error is issued and the QBUF transfer is rejected. This is either an IMS or MRQ internal error.

X'6014' MSGPROC - MSG WAS CANCELED BY IMS

Explanation: The original message was canceled by IMS and was logged for accounting or message queue recovery purposes. This error is similar to AIBREASN = X'1088', the difference is this is a multi-buffer message and part of the message was inserted to IMS by MRQ, when MRQ detected it was canceled. MRQ issues a PURG DL/I call, requesting IMS purge the message with a AIBREASN = X'6014'.

Programmer response: Locate the MSGFLAGS byte in the message prefix and MSGFCANC should be set on indicating the message had been canceled. The MSGODSTN field is the destination name of the cancelled message. If MSC is sysgened and a MSC segment item is present and the SYSID at MSGMSOID in the MSC prefix segment item is a remote SYSID, then MSGMSONM in the MSC prefix segment item is the remote destination name.

One possible cause is an application program inserted the message and then abended or issued a ROLL or ROLB call. This is a normal condition and is not considered to be an error, message is being inserted (requeued) and was gotten off the log. If processing a BROWSE, UNLOAD, or RECOVER, the message was gotten off the message queue and this condition should not occur.

X'6018' FMQINSRT ERROR REASON CODE

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

X'7004' XLATPFX - CAN'T FIND SYS EXT SEGMENT MSGSISEX

Explanation: The message flag indicates that the system EXT prefix segment is present, but the segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify that flag MSGESEX is set. If set, an MSC EXT prefix segment with a code of X'8A' must be present. The message being built that caused the error is pointed to by register 6. This is an internal IMS error.

X'7008' XLATPFX - CAN'T FIND PFX SEG MSGSITMR

Explanation: Message flag indicates TMR prefix segment is present but segment cannot be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the PREFIX SEGMENT EXISTS. The TMR prefix segment code is 8C. REG1 in the REG0-15 area is the address of the prefix being copied. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'700C' XLATPFX - CAN'T FIND PFX SEG
| MSGMSC

| **Explanation:** Message flag indicates MSC prefix
| segment is present but segment cannot be located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the PREFIX SEGMENT EXISTS. The MSC prefix
| segment code is 82. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'7010' XLATPFX - CAN'T FIND PFX SEG
| MSGMSCE

| **Explanation:** Message flag indicates MSC prefix
| EXTENSION segment is present but segment cannot be
| located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the PREFIX SEGMENT EXISTS. The MSC prefix
| extension segment code is 8B. This is an internal IMS
| error.

| X'7014' XLATPFX - ERROR CONVERTING
| MESSAGE TIME

| **Explanation:** A non zero return code was returned
| from the time conversion routine while converting local
| time to UTC or UTC time to local.

| **Programmer response:** The probable cause is an
| incorrect time field in one of the message prefixes.
| Locate the time conversion work area in QMRQWORK
| at label QMRDSTWK. If error occurred converting local
| time to UTC, the return code is in QMRCVTM1. If
| error occurred converting UTC to local time, it's in
| QMRCVTM2. Return codes are from either DFSCVTM
| or DFSTSPC. Local time being converted is at
| QMRWLOCL. UTC time is at QMRDSUTC. Local time
| fields in the message are at MSGTMFAP, MSGMSCTS.
| UTC time fields in the message are at MSGUTC,
| MSGMSCEX, MSGMSCTS.

| X'7018' XLATPFX - CAN'T FIND PFX
| MSGEPHDR

| **Explanation:** Message flag indicates HEADER prefix
| extension segment is present, but segment cannot be
| located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| that flag MSGC2EPH is set and the header prefix (type
| 86) exists. All messages from IMS 5.1 and up should
| contain this flag and prefix segment. This is an IMS
| error.

| X'8004' QMR30 - BROWSE - SYSTEM NOT
| SHARED QUEUES

| **Explanation:** Command BROWSE was issued in a
| non-shared queues IMS system.

| **Programmer response:** Make appropriate change.

| X'8008' QMR30 - INVALID FUNCTION
| PASSED TO BROWSE

| **Explanation:** Invalid call to DFSQMR30. Register 0 did
| not contain X'28' (MRQCLEAN) or X'34' (MRQCMD) or
| X'38' (MRQGCMD).

| **Programmer response:** REG0 in REG0-REG15 area
| contains the function code. REG14 is the address of the
| caller of DFSQMR30 (BALR reg). Trace the call back to
| the caller of DFSQMR30.

| X'800C' QMR30 - BROWSE RECEIVED ERROR
| CODE FROM SELECT

| **Explanation:** DFSQMR20 returned with RC = X'08' in
| QNAME selection call.

| **Programmer response:** Trace back to DFSQMR20 to
| determine the cause.

| X'8010' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** CQS BROWSE the READY Q returned
| partial data. The data object size was larger than 32K.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and find
| out where this message came from. REG8 in
| REG0-REG15 area contained the message address.

| X'8014' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** No data objects returned while CQS
| BROWSE the READY Q.

| **Programmer response:** Dump the associated queue to
| verify if any message exists. If so, it is an internal error.

| X'8018' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** CQS BROWSE the READY Q failed.

| **Programmer response:** This is an internal error. Locate
| the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter
| list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

| X'801C' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** DFSQMR20 returned with RC = X'08' in
| message selection call.

| **Programmer response:** Trace back to DFSQMR20 to
| determine the cause.

X'8020' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: The message segment from the READY Q was not the first segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'8024' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: The TMR prefix segment could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the prefix segment exists. The TMR prefix segment code is X'8C'. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'8028' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQS BROWSE the STAGING Q returned partial data. The data object size was larger than 32K.

Programmer response: Locate the message and find out where the message came from. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address.

X'802C' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: No data objects returned while CQS BROWSE the STAGING Q.

Programmer response: Dump the associated queue to verify if any message exists. If so, it is an internal error.

X'8030' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQS BROWSE the STAGING Q failed.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Locate the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

X'8034' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: The message segment from the STAGING Q was not the middle segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'8038' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: The message segment from the STAGING Q was not the last segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'803C' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: The request was terminated because the RESYNC was not done between IMS and CQS.

Programmer response: Reissue the request after the RESYNC was done.

X'8040' QMR30 - BROWSE INVALID
DESTINATION

Explanation: The BROWSE request found the destination field (BCURLNAM) to be zero.

Programmer response: The destination is a required field for the browse of the local queues. This is an IMS error.

X'8044' QMR30 - BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES
CONTROL BLOCK ERROR

Explanation: The BROWSE request found the QDEST block to be in error. One of the following conditions was found:

- QDFLG1 indicated that there were messages on this control block and QDQCBDQ was zero.
- QDFLG1 indicated that there were messages on this control block and QDQCBDQ did not point to a queue block if the destination was a cnt type block.

Programmer response: This is an IMS error.

X'8048' QMR30 - BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES
DESTINATION TYPE ERROR ON A
MULTI-RECORD MESSAGE

Explanation: The BROWSE request found, during the processing of the second through the nth record of a multi-record message, that the destination address in field (BCURLNAM) and the destination address in the current PCB were not the same.

Programmer response: This is an IMS error.

X'804C' QMR30 - BROWSE LOCAL QUEUES
CONTINUATION TYPE ERROR ON A
MULTI-RECORD MESSAGE

Explanation: The BROWSE request found during the processing of the second through the nth record of a multi-record message that the field pointed to by

| (BMRQQPCB) did not contain a valid token in field
| (QTPRRN).

| **Programmer response:** This is an IMS error.

| X'8050' **QMR30 - QSN BLOCK ADDRESS IS
| ZERO**

| **Explanation:** The BROWSE was called to process the
| Queue Space Notification (QSN) Queue and was
| passed an invalid or zero QSN block address in field
| MRCURQSN.

| **Programmer response:** If MRCURQSN is zero, this
| is probably an internal Browse or select error. Trace
| back to where the field was set. If invalid, this is
| probably a bad QSN block on the QSN chain or an
| overlaid QSN block. Verify this chain and the blocks
| on it.

| This is an IMS internal error.

| X'8054' **QMR30 - BROWSE AREA PARM NOT
| SET**

| **Explanation:** The BROWSE request could not find a
| valid area to process. Valid areas are LOCAL, GLOBAL,
| OVERFLOW, and QUEUE SPACE NOTIFICATION
| (QSN). Global and Overflow are valid for Shared
| Queues only.

| **Programmer response:** Verify that a valid AREA =
| LOCAL, GLOBAL, OVERFLOW, or QSN was specified
| on the function control card passed to QCF. If valid,
| then verify that IMS is processing a valid area, as
| indicated by flag BMRQFLG2, if a BROWSE function
| was requested; or in flag QMRQFLG2, if a QUERY
| function was requested and QUERY called BROWSE
| internally. This is either a QCF or IMS error.

| X'9004' **QMR60 - QUERY - SYSTEM NOT
| SHARED QUEUES**

| **Explanation:** QUERY Command was issued in a
| non-shared queues IMS system.

| **Programmer response:** The MRQ Query function is
| only supported in a shared queues environment.

| X'9008' **QMR60 - INVALID FUNCTION
| PASSED TO QUERY**

| **Explanation:** Invalid call to DFSQMR60. Register 0 did
| not contain either X'28' (MRQCLEAN), X'34'
| (MRQCMD), or X'38' (MRQGCMD).

| **Programmer response:** REG0 in REG0-REG15 area
| contains the function code. REG14 is the address of the
| caller of DFSQMR60 (BALR reg). Trace the call back to
| the caller of DFSQMR60.

| X'900C' **QMR60 - QUERY RECEIVED ERROR
| CODE FROM SELECT**

| **Explanation:** Call to DFSQMR20 to select a message
| queuename resulted in a error return code of eight or
| greater.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15
| save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in
| MRQWORK is the queue name being processed or the
| last queue name successfully processed. Trace the error
| back to DFSQMR20.

| X'9010' **QMR60 - QUERY - CMD QUEUE TYPE
| INVALID**

| **Explanation:** An invalid or no queue type was passed
| on the QUERY command call from the MRQ BMP.

| **Programmer response:** MQTYPQUE in MRQCMDWK
| contains either zero or invalid queue type or types. The
| cold queue is an invalid QUERY queue type. REG8 in
| the REG0-REG15 save area contains the MRQCMDWK
| address which contains the QUERY command from the
| MRQ BMP.

| X'9014' **QMR60 - QUERY - NO MESSAGE
| RETURNED ON INTERNAL CALL TO
| BROWSE**

| **Explanation:** While querying either the APPC, OTMA,
| or Cold queues, the query processor called browse
| internally to get the message and extract information
| for the CQSQRQT entry for the queue name. Browse
| returned no messages for the queue name.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-15 save
| area contains the BROWSE return code of 4. REG6 is
| the address of the DFSSQQR buffer with queue names
| that have messages. REG7 is the current queue name
| entry that encountered the error. REG2 has the queue
| type from MQCURQNM in the MRSELWK area; the
| queue type is one of the following:

- | • 01 = APPC
- | • 02 = COLD
- | • 08=OTMA

| This is most likely either a IMS or CQS error.

| X'9018' **QMR60 - QUERY - RETURN CODE
| ERROR ON INTERNAL CALL TO
| BROWSE**

| **Explanation:** While querying either the APPC, OTMA,
| or Cold queues, the query processor called browse
| internally to get the message and extract information
| for the CQSQRQT entry for the queue name. Browse
| returned an error code for the query queue name.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-15 save
| area contains the BROWSE return code. REG6 is the
| address of the DFSSQQR buffer with queue names

| that have messages. REG7 is the current queue name
 | entry that encountered the error. REG2 has the queue
 | type from MQCURQNM in the MRSELWK area which
 | is one of the following:

- | • 01 = APPC
- | • 02 = COLD
- | • 08=OTMA

| This is probably either a IMS or CQS error.

| **X'901C' QMR60 - QUERY - ERROR LOCATING
 | APPC/OTMA PFX**

| **Explanation:** While querying either the APPC or
 | OTMA queues, a message was returned by an internal
 | BROWSE call; A DFSMGPL request was issued to
 | locate either the APPC or OTMA prefix of the message,
 | to extract information from the prefix for the
 | CQSQRQYT entry for the queue name. The DFSMGPL
 | call encountered an error while trying to locate the
 | prefix.

| **Programmer response:** REG1 in the REG0-15 save area
 | is the address of the message, which is in the BROWSE
 | buffer MRQBROMC. REG6 is the address of
 | DFSSQQRQY buffer with queue names that have
 | messages. REG7 is the current queue name entry that
 | encountered the error. The APPC/OTMA prefix is in
 | the extended prefix area of the message and is a type
 | X'87'. The message prefixes are mapped by macro
 | QLOGMSGP. The message needs to be analyzed to
 | determine the error. This is an IMS error.

| **X'9020' QMR60 - QUERY - ERROR LOCATING
 | TMR PREFIX**

| **Explanation:** While querying either the APPC or
 | OTMA queues, a message was returned by an internal
 | BROWSE call; A DFSMGPL request was issued to
 | locate the Transaction Manager Routing (TMR) prefix in
 | the message to extract information from the prefix for
 | the CQSQRQYT entry for the queue name. The
 | DFSMGPL call encountered an error while trying to
 | locate the prefix.

| **Programmer response:** REG1 in the REG0-15 save area
 | is the address of the message which is in the BROWSE
 | buffer MRQBROMC. REG6 is the address of the
 | DFSSQQRQY buffer with queue names that have
 | messages. REG7 is the current queue name entry that
 | encountered the error. The TMR prefix is in the
 | extended prefix area of the message and is a type X'8C'.
 | The message prefixes are mapped by macro
 | QLOGMSGP. The message needs to be analyzed to
 | determine the error. This is an IMS error.

| **X'9024' QMR60 - QUERY - SHOULD NOT
 | OCCUR ERROR**

| **Explanation:** Query called the select processor
 | (DFSQMR20) to select a queue to query. Select detected
 | there are queues to process but did not return a query
 | buffer or the COLDQ to process.

| **Programmer response:** This condition should not
 | occur. The select processor will need to be analyzed to
 | determine the error.

| **X'9028' QMR60 - QUERY - ERROR FREEING
 | BUFFER DURING CLEANUP**

| **Explanation:** During clean up of a QUERY request at
 | termination of the MRQ BMP, the query buffer
 | obtained by the DFSSQQRQY call was freed with a
 | DFSPPOOL request. A nonzero return code was returned
 | on the call.

| **Programmer response:** The query buffer address is in
 | REG3 of the REG0-15 save area. The return code is in
 | REG15. This is an IMS error.

| **X'902C' QMR60 - QUERY - QUERY CALLED
 | BROWSE WITH A GET COMMAND**

| **Explanation:** QUERY (DFSQMR60) called BROWSE
 | (DFSQMR30) with a GET command. Browse is not
 | setup to handle this call.

| **Programmer response:** This condition should not
 | occur. The query routine or browse routine, or both,
 | will need to be analyzed to determine the error. This is
 | an IMS error.

| **X'9030' QMR30 - BROWSE - QUERY CALLED
 | BROWSE WITH AN DESTINATION
 | OF ZERO**

| **Explanation:** QUERY (DFSQMR60) called BROWSE
 | (DFSQMR30) with a destination of zero. Destination is
 | required for LOCAL queue.

| **Programmer response:** This condition should not
 | occur. The query routine or browse routine, or both,
 | will need to be analyzed to determine the error. This is
 | an IMS error.

| **X'9034' QMR30 - BROWSE COMMAND
 | ERROR**

| **Explanation:** The APPC/OTMA prefix segment could
 | not be located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
 | the prefix segment exists. The APPC/OTMA segment
 | code is X'87'. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the
 | message address. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'9038' **QMR60 - QUERY - QUERY CALLED
BROWSE WITH AN INVALID QNAME**

| **Explanation:** Query called browse with a request to retrieve either an APPC/OTMA with an invalid queue name.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the select work area (QMRQSETP) and validate that the queue name is invalid. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'903C' **QMR60 - QUERY - QUERY CALLED
BROWSE WITH AN INVALID QUEUE
SPACE NOTIFICATION BLOCK**

| **Explanation:** QUERY (DFSQMR60) called BROWSE (DFSQMR30) with a queue space notification block address of zero. Queue space notification block address (MRCURQSN) is required for query of QSN.

| **Programmer response:** This condition should not occur. The query routine and browse routine will need to be analyzed to determine the error. This is an IMS error.

| X'A004' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - SELECT QUEUE
NAME ERROR**

| **Explanation:** Call to DFSQMR20 to select a message queuename resulted in a error return code of eight or greater.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed or the last queue name successfully processed. Trace the error back to DFSQMR20.

| X'A008' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - Reserved**

| **Explanation:** Reserved for future use.

| X'A00C' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - GU CALL ERROR**

| **Explanation:** GET UNIQUE (GU) call to QMGR returned an error return code.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed. QMRWLWA in MRQWORK contains the QMGR parameter list. Trace the error to QMGR GU processing.

| X'A010' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - GN CALL ERROR**

| **Explanation:** GET NEXT (GN) call to QMGR returned an error code.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed. QMRWLWA in MRQWORK contains the QMGR parameter list. REG4 is the address of the QTPPCB

| passed to QMGR. The first two words of the QTPPCB contain the DRRN and buffer address of the message being processed. Trace the error to QMGR GN processing.

| X'A014' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - REJECT CALL
ERROR**

| **Explanation:** REJECT (REJ) call to QMGR returned an error return code.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed. QMRWLWA in MRQWORK contains the QMGR parameter list. REG4 is the address of the QTPPCB passed to QMGR. The first two words of the QTPPCB contain the DRRN and buffer address of the message being rejected. The message may or may not have been successfully rejected (deleted). Trace the error to QMGR reject processing.

| X'A018' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - RELEASE CALL
ERROR**

| **Explanation:** RELEASE (REL) call to QMGR returned an error code.

| **Programmer response:** REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed. QMRWLWA in MRQWORK contains the QMGR parameter list. PSTQIMSG will contain the DRRN of the message or message chain being released. Some of the messages may have remained locked on the shared queue (for example, not released). Trace the error to QMGR REL processing.

| X'A01C' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - INVALID CALL
TYPE RECEIVED**

| **Explanation:** Invalid call to DFSQMR50. REG0 did not contain either X'28' (CLEANUP), X'2C' (GU), X'30' (GN), or X'34' (CMD) call.

| **Programmer response:** REG1 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the call type. Trace the problem to the caller of DFSQMR50.

| X'A020' **QMR50 - UNLOAD - INVALID CALL
SEQUENCE**

| **Explanation:** Invalid sequence of calls to DFSQMR50. Error is currently set if a GN call is issued for the next message buffer and no message is in progress of being processed (GU).

| **Programmer response:** REG1 in the REG0-REG15 contains the call type. REG6 or MRQUNLMC in MRQWORK points to the Unload buffer. The first two bytes are zero if no message is in progress. The prior message returned on Unload may still be in the buffer. Cause may be the last message contains incorrect first

and last flags or logic error between MRQ and IMS.

X'A024' QMR50 - UNLOAD - SELECT
MESSAGE ERROR

Explanation: Call to DFSQMR20 to select a message resulted in a error return code of eight or greater.

Programmer response: REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the return code. CMDQNAME in MRQWORK is the queue name being processed. MRQUNLMC in MRQWORK points to the Unload message being selected. Trace the problem to the select routine DFSQMR20.

X'A028' QMR50 - UNLOAD - SYSTEM NOT
SHARE QUEUES

Explanation: Unload could not process the request because the system is not shared queues.

Programmer response: Function is only valid for Shared Queues.

X'A02C' QMR50 - UNLOAD - CMD QUEUE
TYPE INVALID

Explanation: An invalid or no queue type was passed on the UNLOAD command call from the MRQ BMP.

Programmer response: MQTYPQUE in MRQCMDWK contains either zero or invalid queue types. The cold queue is an invalid Unload queue type. REG8 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the MRQCMDWK address which contains the UNLOAD command from the MRQ BMP.

X'A030' QMR50 - UNLOAD - QUEUENAME
INVALID

Explanation: An invalid queue name was detected while making a call to the queue manager.

Programmer response: MRQNAME in MRQCMDWK contains either zero or invalid queue name.

X'A034' QMR50 - UNLOAD - DESTINATION IS
INVALID

Explanation: An invalid destination address was detected while making an Unload request for the local queues.

Programmer response: UCURLNAM in MRQCMDWK contains either zero or invalid destination address.

X'A038' QMR50 - UNLOAD - CONFLICT
BETWEEN QDFLG1 AND QDQCBDQ

Explanation: A conflict between QDFLG1 and QDQCBDQ while making an Unload request for the local queues. QDFLG1 indicated that messages were on the destination, but QDQCBDQ did not point to a

DRRN of a Queue Block or a message.

Programmer response: UMRQQBLK in MRQCMDWK contains the work area that detected this condition. This is an internal IMS error.

X'A03C' QMR50 - UNLOAD - 1ST RECORD
RETURNED NOT 1ST OF MESSAGEQ

Explanation: A message is being retrieved from the local queues and message flag (MSGFFRST) is not set on.

Programmer response: Locate the message flags in the message prefix. If message is a first buffer then MSGFFRST should be set. If not this is an internal IMS error.

X'A040' QMR50 - UNLOAD - MESSAGE
CHAIN IS BROKEN

Explanation: A message is being retrieved from the local queues and the chain of messages is broken.

Programmer response: This is an internal IMS error.

X'A044' QMR50 - UNLOAD - ERROR GET/REL
DFSBCB STORAGE

Explanation: DFSBCB call received a non zero return code attempting to get or release storage from the storage pool for a work area.

Programmer response: R15 = return code from DFSBCB call. This is either an internal error or insufficient storage available in the control region private area.

X'A048' QMR50 - UNLOAD - QDQCBDQ DOES
NOT POINT TO A QUEUE BLOCK

Explanation: A message is being retrieved from the local queues and the field (QDQCBDQ) does not point to a Queue Block.

Programmer response: This is an internal IMS error.

X'A04C' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES
CONTINUATION TYPE ERROR PRIOR
UNLOAD CALL WAS IN ERROR

Explanation: A message is being unloaded from the local queues and the prior unload request was terminated with an error.

Programmer response: This is an internal IMS error.

X'A050' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES
CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST,
THE SMB SUSPEND QUEUE WAS
DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF
BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues SMB suspend queue. The queue was drained during the unload request. The queue should be empty and no action is required.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A054' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB SUSPEND QUEUE WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues SMB suspend queue. The queue was modified during the unload request. The unload request must be resubmitted if the SMB suspend queue is to unloaded.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A058' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE CNT QUEUE WAS DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues CNT QUEUE. The queue was drained during the unload request. The queue should be empty and no action is required.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A05C' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE CNT DEQUEUE POINTER WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues CNT QUEUE. The queue was modified during the unload request. The unload request must be resubmitted if the CNT QUEUE is to be unloaded.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A060' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB QUEUE WAS DRAINED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues SMB QUEUE. The queue was drained during the unload request. The queue should be empty and no action is required.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A064' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES CONTINUATION TYPE REQUEST, THE SMB DEQUEUE POINTER WAS MODIFIED DURING THE PROCESS OF BEING UNLOADED

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues SMB QUEUE. The queue was modified during the unload request. The unload request must be resubmitted if the SMB QUEUE is to be unloaded.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A068' QMR50 - UNLOAD LOCAL QUEUES, REQUESTED DESTINATION IS BEING READ BY ANOTHER TASK

| **Explanation:** A message is being unloaded from the local queues CNT QUEUE. The queue is currently being read by another task. The unload request must be resubmitted if the CNT QUEUE is to be unloaded.

| **Programmer response:** This is an information type warning.

| X'A06C' QMR50 - ERROR TERMINATING IMS CONVERSATION

| **Explanation:** During unload (delete) of a message associated with a IMS conversation transaction, an error was encountered while trying to terminate the conversation. The message is deleted but the conversation may not have been terminated.

| **Programmer response:** This is probably an IMS internal error. Get the 6701-MRQE log record with the AIBREASN=0000A06C error. Fields QCFFDIAG1 and QCFFDIAG2 will indicate the type of error that was detected in the conversation termination routine (DFSCON20) and QMRWLWA3 will contain the DFSCON20 registers R0 - R15.

| X'A070' QMR50 - COMMAND RESPONSE MESSAGE CAN'T BE DELETED

| **Explanation:** The messages being unloaded (deleted) are an AOI command response message for an active application program that issued the AOI command (Flag MSGFPADL=MSGACMD is set). These messages cannot be deleted.

| **Programmer response:** This is a normal condition. The message was not unloaded (deleted) by QCF. The message is deleted by IMS when the AOI application program completes processing the response, or reaches a SYNC point, or is terminated. IMS logged a type 6701-MRQE record for this condition and skips to the next destination. The message can be found in the 6701-MRQE record, in the buffer labeled UMRQMSG.

X'B004' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Command /RECOVER was issued in a non-shared queues IMS system.

Programmer response: Make appropriate change.

X'B008' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Invalid call to DFSQMR40. Register 0 did not contain either X'28' (MRQCLEAN) or X'34' (MRQCMD) or X'38' (MRQGCMD).

Programmer response: Correct and reissue the command.

X'B00C' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQS BROWSE the COLD Q returned partial data. The data object size was larger than 32K.

Programmer response: Locate the message and find out from where this message came. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address.

X'B010' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQS BROWSE the COLD Q failed.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Locate the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause. If reason code = NO DATA OBJECTS RETURNED, dump the COLD Q to verify if any message exists. If so, it is an internal error.

X'B014' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: DFSQMR20 returned with RC = X'08' for message selection.

Programmer response: Trace back to DFSQMR20 to determine the cause.

X'B018' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Subroutine MR4DELET detected that the message segment from the COLD Q was not the first segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'B01C' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Subroutine MR4DELET detected that the TMR prefix segment could not be located.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the prefix segment exists. The TMR prefix segment code is X'8C'. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'B020' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQSRECVR FUNC=DELETE a message from the COLD Q failed.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Locate the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

X'B024' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQS DELETE a message from the STAGING Q failed.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Locate the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

X'B028' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Subroutine MR4UNLCK detected that the message segment from the COLD Q was not the first segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

X'B02C' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: CQSRECVR FUNC=UNLOCK a message from the COLD Q failed.

Programmer response: This is an internal error. Locate the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

X'B030' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
ERROR

Explanation: Subroutine MR4READ detected that the message segment from the COLD Q was not the first segment.

Programmer response: Locate the message and verify the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the message address. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'B034' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** Subroutine MR4READ detected that the
| TMR prefix segment cannot be located.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the prefix segment exists. The TMR prefix segment
| code is X'8C'. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the
| message address. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'B038' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** CQS BROWSE the STAGING Q returned
| partial data. The data object size was larger than 32K.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and find
| out from where this message came. REG8 in
| REG0-REG15 area contained the message address.

| X'B03C' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** No data objects for QNAME while CQS
| BROWSE the STAGING Q for a multi buffer message.

| **Programmer response:** The message may be deleted
| by other requestor while being browsed. All previously
| returned segments of this message should be discarded.

| X'B040' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** CQS BROWSE the STAGING Q failed.

| **Programmer response:** This is an internal error. Locate
| the CQS reason code (CQSRSNCD) in the parameter
| list (QMRWLWA) to determine the cause.

| X'B044' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** Subroutine MR4READ detected that the
| message segment from the STAGING Q was not a
| middle segment.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the
| message address. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'B048' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** Subroutine MR4READ detected that the
| message segment from the STAGING Q was not the
| last segment.

| **Programmer response:** Locate the message and verify
| the contents. REG8 in REG0-REG15 area contained the
| message address. This is an internal IMS error.

| X'B04C' QMR40 - RECOVER COMMAND
| ERROR

| **Explanation:** The request was terminated because the
| RESYNC was not done between IMS and CQS.

| **Programmer response:** Reissue the request after the
| RESYNC was done.

| X'C000' QMR20 - SELECT SHOULD NOT
| OCCUR ERROR

| **Explanation:** The selection criteria routine
| (DFSQMR20) was called and detected include or
| exclude processing was to be performed but did not
| find any rows (INCL/EXCL) to process.

| **Programmer response:** Error is detected at label
| MRSEL500 in DFSQMR20. Select routine reached this
| routine and the INCL/EXCL register (R6) was zero. R6
| should be the address of one of the INCL/EXCL rows
| mapped by DFSMRQCT. R7 is the select work area
| (DFSQRQSW) that anchors the rows. MRINCTTR in
| DFSMRQSW is the number of include entries and
| MREXCCTR is the number of exclude entries. Flag
| SMRQ0INC=1 in MRQWORK (R5) means the include
| chain is being processed, if 0, the exclude chain is being
| processed. This is a IMS/QCF This is an internal error.

| X'C004' QMRA0 - SELECT CRITERIA
| DFSSQQRY ERROR

| **Explanation:** The selection criteria routine
| (DFSQMRA0) was called by either BROWSE, QUERY,
| RECOVER, or UNLOAD, and issued a DFSSQQRY call
| to query the shared queues to determine which queue
| names have messages. DFSSQQRY returned a nonzero
| return code.

| **Programmer response:** REG1 in the REG0-15 save
| area, and the CMDQC SRC field in the MRQWORK
| (macro DFSMRQWK) contain the DFSSQQRY return
| code. REG4 is the address of the parameter list passed
| to DFSSQQRY. DFSSQQRY return codes are also listed
| in the DFSSQQRY macro. Table 224 on page 614 lists
| the DFSSQQRY return codes:

Table 224. DFSQQRy Return Codes

Shared Queues Message Return		
Code	Decimal	Meaning
SQQRRC_OK	0	CALL SUCCESSFUL
SQQRRC_SOME	4	SUCCESSFUL ONLY FOR SOME RESOURCES
SQQRRC_NONE	8	SUCCESSFUL FOR NO RESOURCES
SQQRRC_CQS_NOT_AVAIL	12	CQS IS NOT AVAILABLE
SQQRRC_IMS_STG_ERR	16	IMS STORAGE ERROR
SQQRRC_CQS_ERR	20	CALL UNSUCCESSFUL - CQS ERROR
SQQRRC_IMS_ERR	24	CALL UNSUCCESSFUL - IMS ERROR
SQQRRC_QTP_NOMSG	28	NO MSGS FOR QTYPE

X'C008' QMRA0 - SELECT CRITERIA DFSPPOOL ERROR

Explanation: The selection criteria routine (DFSQMRA0) was called by either BROWSE, QUERY, RECOVER, or UNLOAD, and issued a DFSPPOOL call to free storage. DFSQMRA0 received a nonzero return code.

Programmer response: REG15 in the REG0-15 save area contains the DFSPPOOL return code. REG3 is the address of the storage being freed, and REG4 is the address of the parmlist passed to DFSPPOOL. This storage being freed is the DFSSQQRy buffer obtained on a DFSSQQRy call. This is an IMS internal error.

X'C00C' QMRA0 - INVALID CMD CALL

Explanation: DFSQMR20 or DFSQMRA0 was called with an invalid command call.

Programmer response: Check QMRWFLG0 in DFSMRQWK for the command in progress. It should be BROWSE, QUERY, RECOVER, or UNLOAD.

X'C010' QMRA0 - DFSCBTS SCAN/FIND ERROR

Explanation: DFSCBTS call resulted in a return code greater than 4.

Programmer response: If the return code is 8, then the error is due to CBTE not found. Otherwise, if the return code is 12, then the error is because no scan routine exists (set it DFSCBT40).

X'D004' QMR70 - LOAD/INSERT - INVALID CALL TYPE REC

Explanation: Invalid call to DFSQMR70. REG0 did not contain either X'04' (INSERT), X'08' (PURG), X'0C' (CANCEL), X'1C' (REROUTE) X'24' (REROUTE PURG), X'28' (CLEANUP), OR X'34' (COMAND).

Programmer response: REG1 in the REG0-REG15 save

area contains the call type. Trace the problem to the caller of DFSQMR70. Function being processed should be either a load or insert and call should be one of the above.

X'D008' QMR70 - LOAD - ERROR CANCELING MESSAGE

Explanation: At cleanup time when the MRQ BMP ended, the load/insert routine detected a message or partial message that had not been enqueued and attempted to cancel it. A nonzero return code was returned on the QMGR cancel call. Because the BMP was ending, this AIBREASN code will not be returned to the MRQ BMP.

Programmer response: REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the QMGR return code from the cancel. REG2 contains the QTPPCB used for the cancel call. The nonzero cancel return code is a MRQ/QMGR. This is an internal error. The MRQ BMP terminating with a insert message in progress may be a MRQ BMP. This is an internal error.

X'D00C' QMR70 - XFER - ERROR TRANSFERRING MESSAGE

Explanation: While processing a RESET or CLEANUP command from the QCF BMP, a Transfer call was issued to transfer inserted messages from the temporary to the permanent destination. A nonzero return code was returned on the XFER call.

Programmer response: REG15 in the REG0-REG15 save area contains the QMGR return code from the XFER. REG2 contains the QTPPCB used for the XFER call. The nonzero XFER return code is a QCF or QMGR. This is an internal error.

X'E000' DFSQMR00 - QSN exit started too many BMPs

Explanation: The QCF QSN exit (DFSQMRI0) started more than one concurrent BMP.

Programmer response: The QSN exit routine DFSQMRI0 detected the message queue threshold was reached and started a BMP to process the message queue, however, a previous started BMP had not yet completed. The BMP that is processing the lowest threshold (for example: threshold A to B, or B to C, or C to D) is returned this AIBREASN code to cause it to terminate. To eliminate message queue thrashing, only one BMP processing the highest threshold is allowed to run. This is not considered an error unless the lower threshold BMP (for example: the one that receives this code) is stalled for some reason and isn't completing. Note if the BMP that scheduled for a higher threshold completes OK. R5 is the address of MRQWORK and MRQWORK flag QMRWFL02 = QM2BMPAB or QM2BMPBC, or QM2BMPCD indicates which threshold exceeded condition this BMP was processing.

X'E004' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN INVALID CMD CALL

Explanation: DFSQMRD0 was called with an invalid command call.

Programmer response: Check QMRWFL00 in DFSMRQWK for the command in progress. It should be QC-ABE, QC-REL, QC-SND or QC-SUS. This is an IMS or QCF internal error.

X'E008' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN SUPPORTED ONLY IN QCF ENVIRONMENT

Explanation: DFSQMRD0 was called in a non QCF environment.

Programmer response: This is an IMS or QCF internal error.

X'E00C' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN CMD CALL NO QQSN BLOCK

Explanation: DFSQMRD0 was called with an QC/QSN CMD CALL but no QQSN block.

Programmer response: This is an IMS or QCF internal error.

X'E010' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN COMMAND ACTION INVALID

Explanation: QC/QSN command action is invalid.

Programmer response: Check QCMRQFL0 in DFSMRQWK for the command in progress. It should be QC-ABE, QC-REL, QC-SND or QC-SUS. This is an IMS or QCF This is an internal error.

X'E014' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN CMD CALL INVALID ITASK

Explanation: QC/QSN command call ITASK type is invalid.

Programmer response: Check MRPTASK1 and MRPTASK2 in DFSMRQPF for the valid ITASK types. This is an IMS or QCF internal error.

X'E018' DFSQMRD0 - ERROR GET/REL AN AWE

Explanation: DFSBCB GET or REL for an AWE block received a nonzero return code.

Programmer response: R15 = return code from DFBCB GET call. This is either an internal error or insufficient storage available in the control region PRIVATE AREA.

X'E01C' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN CMD CALL RECEIVED ERROR CODE FROM SELECT

Explanation: DFSQMRA0 returned with RC = X'08' in QQSN selection call.

Programmer response: Trace back to DFSQMRA0 to determine the cause.

X'E020' QMRG0 - INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO QC LOAD AND QUERY QUEUE SPACE BNOTIFICATION TABLE

Explanation: Invalid call to DFSQMRG0. Register 0 did not contain either X'28' (MRQCLEAN), X'34' (MRQCMD), or X'38' (MRQGCMD).

Programmer response: REG0 in REG0-REG15 area contains the function code. REG14 is the address of the caller of DFSQMRG0 (BALR REG). Trace the call back to the caller of DFSQMRG0.

X'E024' DFSQMRG0 - QC LOAD CMD CALL RECEIVED ERROR GET/REL DFSPPOOL STORAGE SERVICES

Explanation: DFSPPOOL call received a nonzero return code attempting to get or release storage from the HIOP STORAGE POOL for a DFSMRQTB work area.

Programmer response: R15 = return code from DFSPPOOL call. This is either an internal error or insufficient storage available in the control region private area.

X'E028' DFSQMRG0 - QC LOAD CMD PROCESSING - the value for QUOTNOTF is invalid

Explanation: The percentage for QUOFNOTF passed to IMS on a QC LOAD CMD call was invalid.

Programmer response: This is either an internal QCF or IMS error.

X'E02C' DFSQMRG0 - INVALID CMD CALL RECEIVED, ONLY /QC-LTBL IS CURRENTLY SUPPORTED

Explanation: Invalid call to DFSQMRG0. The flag(QCMRQFL0) in DFSMRQWK did not indicate that the CMD was /QC-LTBL.

Programmer response: Check QCMRQFL0 in DFSMRQWK for the command in progress. It should be QC-LTBL. This is an IMS or QCF internal error.

X'E030' DFSQMRG0 - INVALID QUEUE UPPER AND/OR LOWER THRESHOLD PERCENT

Explanation: Invalid queue upper, lower, or both, threshold percents were detected. DFSMRQTB work table was constructed using default values of upper(75%) lower(60%).

Programmer response: Check QUOFQTU and QUOTQTL in DFSMRQO for the command in progress.

X'E034' DFSQMRG0 - ERROR GET/REL AN AWE

Explanation: DFSBCB GET or REL for an AWE block received a nonzero return code.

Programmer response: R15 = return code from DFBCB GET call. This is either an internal error or insufficient storage available in the control region private area.

X'E038' DFSQMRG0 - /QC-LTBL AND /QC-QTBL NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: The required function is not active for the current active IMS system.

Programmer response: If the function is required the module IQCQMRH0 must be linked into the IMS reslib (replacing IMS module DFSQMRH0) or linked into a user reslib as DFSQMRH0. The function is not currently supported for shared queues environment.

X'E03C' DFSQMRD0 - QC/QSN COMMAND IS INVALID

Explanation: The required function is not active or not supported for the current active IMS system.

Programmer response: If the function is required, the module IQCQMRH0 must be linked into THE IMS RESLIB (replacing IMS module DFSQMRH0) or linked into a user RESLIB as DFSQMRH0. The function is not currently supported for shared queues environment.

X'F000'

Explanation: Reserved for future use.

Programmer response:

X'F004' QMRC0 - INVALID FUNCTION PASSED TO ENVIRONMENT STATISTICS ROUTINE

Explanation: Invalid call to DFSQMRC0. Register 0 did not contain either X'28' (MRQCLEAN), X'34' (MRQCMD), or X'38' (MRQGCMD).

Programmer response: REG0 in REG0-REG15 area contains the function code. REG14 is the address of the caller of DFSQMRC0 (BALR REG). Trace the call back to the caller of DFSQMRC0.

X'F008' QMRC0 - IMS IS IN THE PROCESS OF SHUTDOWN OR QUIESCING

Explanation: IMS is in the process of shutdown or quiescing and the CQS QUERY command is not allowed at this time.

Programmer response: This is an IMS information AIBREASN code.

X'F00C' QMRC0 - SHARED QUEUES ENVIRONMENT, NO SHARED QUEUES MASTER CONTROL BLOCK (SCDSQM)

Explanation: IMS is running in a shared queues environment, the pointer to the shared queues MASTER CONTROL BLOCK is zero.

Programmer response: This is an IMS internal error.

X'F010' QMRC0 - SHARED QUEUES ENVIRONMENT, NO STRUCTURE BLOCK (SQMSQSM)

Explanation: IMS is running in a shared queues environment. The pointer to the shared queues structure block is zero.

Programmer response: This is an IMS internal error.

X'F014' QMRC0 - IMS This is an internal error

Explanation: DFSSQI30 has returned an unsupported return code.

Programmer response: This is an IMS internal error.

X'F018' QMRC0 - CQS NOT AVAILABLE TO PROCESS THE CQS QUERY REQUEST

Explanation: CQS is not available to process the CQS QUERY request.

| **Programmer response:** This is an IMS information
| AIBREASN code.

| X'F01C' QMRC0 - CQS RETURNED AN
| UNSUCCESSFUL RETURN CODE FOR
| THE CQS QUERY REQUEST

| **Explanation:** CQS returned an unsuccessful return
| code on the CQS QUERY request. Refer to CQSRRQRY
| for return codes.

| **Programmer response:** This is an IMS internal error.

| X'F020' QMRC0 - IN PROCESSING THE QCF
| ENVIRORMENT STATISTICS
| REQUEST STORAGE WAS NOT
| OBTAINED

| **Explanation:** DFSPPOOL call received a nonzero return
| code attempting to get or release storage from the
| HIOP storage pool for a work area or buffer.

| **Programmer response:** R15 = return code from
| DFSPPOOL call. This is either an internal error or
| insufficient storage available in the control region
| private area.

| X'F024' QMRC0 - IN PROCESSING THE QCF
| ENVIRORMENT STATISTICS THE
| LIST PASSED TO CQS CONTAINED
| AN INVALID STRUCTURE NAME

| **Explanation:** The DFSSQQRy list contained an invalid
| CQS structure name.

| **Programmer response:** This is an internal IMS
| problem.

| X'F028' QMRC0 - IN PROCESSING THE QCF
| ENVIRORMENT STATISTICS
| REQWUEST THE DFSSQQRy
| RETURNED A NON-ZERO RETURN
| CODE

| **Explanation:** The DFSSQQRy returned a nonzero
| return code.

| **Programmer response:** This is an internal IMS
| problem.

Appendix D. Locating IMS Blocks and Work Areas Using Load List Elements

IMS loads IMS blocks and work areas using the IMS IMODULE facility. IMS generates a load list element from which you can obtain the unique name and location of each work area.

In this section:

- “Load List Areas”
- “Control Block Table (CBT) Pools” on page 621

Load List Areas

Table 225 is a list of the areas that appear formatted as the load list in an IMS control region dump. Global areas are in the common storage area (CSA).

Table 225. Load List Areas

Load List Name	IMS Block/Work Area	Pool Type
DFSABSxx	Abend Diagnostic Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSBFSP	DL/I Buffer Handler Pool	Global
DFSBLK0x	SCD, x=same as nucleus suffix	Global
DFSBWLOG	BG Write Log Work Area	Local
DFSCBTHD	Control block table header that points to the storage pools defined in DFSCBT00	Global ¹
DFSCBT10	Storage pool headers for the pools defined in DFSCBT00	Global ¹
DFSDLWxx	Retrieve Work Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSDBMRS	Resident DMBs	Global
DFSDBSET	OLDS Data Set Entry Table	Local
DFSEOVOS	OSAM DCB Work Area	Global
DFS01FXL	Fixlist for OSAM I/O Driver	Local
DFSINTRS	Resident Intent Lists	Global
DFSIPB	Initialization Parameter Block	Local
DFSISIT	Ident Table and ISI Storage	Global
DFSLCD	Logger LCD	Global ²
DFSLCDST	IMS Monitor Logger LCD	Global
DFSLLOG	X'06' and X'42' Log Records	Local
DFSLOCP	Storage Management Local Pool	Local
DFSLOGxx	Log Work Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSLXBC	Link Extension Blocks for MSC CTC	Global
DFSLXBM	Link Extension Blocks and I/O Buffers for MSC MTM links	Global
DFSMFDDH	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Hash Table	Local ⁴
DFSMFDDP	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Prime Area	Local ⁴

Table 225. Load List Areas (continued)

Load List Name	IMS Block/Work Area	Pool Type
DFSMFDD0	MFS Pool Dynamic Directory Entry Area	Local ⁴
DFSMFPDS	MFS Pool PDS Directory Indexes	Local ⁴
DFSMFSTG	MFS Pool Staging Buffers	Local ⁴
DFSMTCLB	CLB (ECB) for DFSCMTIO	Global
DFSMTIOT	Monitor TIOT Table	Global
DFSMTMH	MSC Main Storage-to-Main Storage Queue Header	Local ³
DFSMTMW	MSC Main Storage-to-Main Storage Window	Local ³
DFSOBFPL	OSAM Buffer Pool	Global ²
DFSOBFWA	OSAM Buffer Pool Work Area	Local
DFSOLRnn	OLDS Read DCB where nn must be numeric	Local
DFSOSDEB	OS/VS2 "Fake" OSAM DEB	Global
DFSPCWAP	Communications Work Pool	Local
DFSPDBWP	Database Work Pool	Global
DFSPDMB	DMB Pool	Global
DFSPFBP	MFS Pool	Local
DFSPFWA	Prefetch Work Area, ECB and Save Sets	Local
DFSPPSBW	PSB and PSB Work Pool	Global
DFSPQBUF	Queue Manager Buffers	Local
DFSPSBRS	Resident PSBs	Global
DFSPSTQE	Scheduler Sequence Queue	Global
DFSPSTxx	SAP Work Area, xx=PST number	Global
DFSPTPDB	Communications Pool	Local
DFSPWKAP	Working Storage General Pool	Global ²
DFSRSTEB	Restart ECB and Save Sets	Local
DFSRSTWA	Restart Work Area	Local
DFSSBBUF	Sequential buffering: SBUF	Local
DFSSBCA1	Sequential buffering: SCAR	Global
DFSSBDCB	Sequential buffering: SDCB	Local
DFSSBDSE	Sequential buffering: EDSG	Local
DFSSBDSDG	Sequential buffering: SDSDG	Local
DFSSBITA	Sequential buffering: ITASK storage for overlapped I/O	Global
DFSSBPSS	Sequential buffering: SBPSS	Global
DFSSBPST	Sequential buffering: SBPST	Local
DFSSBRAN	Sequential buffering: SRAN	Local
DFSSBSBU	Sequential buffering buffers	Local
DFSSBSCD	Sequential buffering: SBSCD	Global
DFSSBWO	Sequential buffering: DFSSBWO	Local
DFSSLX	SCD Latch Extension	Global

Table 225. Load List Areas (continued)

Load List Name	IMS Block/Work Area	Pool Type
DFSSSCT	Subsystem Control Table	Local ³
DFSSTAEB	STAE Work Area	Local
DFSSTPEB	Stop Region ECB, Save Sets and Work Area	Local
DFSSTPWA	Stop Region Message Work Area	Local
DFSTRMWK	Modify/Terminate Task Save Sets, ECB and Work Area	Local
DFSTSAV	Temporary Save Sets	Local
DFSVRFXL	Fixlist for EXCPVR	Local
DFSXCWxx	Exclusive Control Enqueue/Dequeue Work Area, xx=01-99	Global ²
DFSZIBxx	ZIB/FAQE Pool, xx=01-99	Global

Notes:

1. A large number of storage pools are defined in module DFSCBT00. The contents directory element (CDE) name for storage in a given control block table (CBT) pool is #xxxxyyy, where xxxx is the pool name, and yyy is a number from 001 to 999. See Table 226 for a description of the CBT pools.
2. When you use the local storage option (LSO), all these areas are obtained from local storage. When you use Fast Path and LSO, DFSLCD, DFSDBUFF, and DFSXCWxx remain in global storage. When you select LSO = S, DFSLCD and DFSPWKAP remain in global storage.
3. IMS constructs these areas at Abend time. They consist of copies of the subject areas preceded by one word containing the original address of the area.
4. IMS builds these areas in extended private storage.

Control Block Table (CBT) Pools

Table 226. CBT Pool Names and Descriptions

CBT Pool	Description
AHDR	Autologon LU headers
ADSC	Fast Path DEDB area data set control block
AESL	Fast Path DBRC parameter area
AWE	Work-to-do element for task communication
BCPT	Checkpoint ID table
BQEL	Used when a buffer is altered and released at sync point
BXQE	Storage manager queue elements
CBLK	LU 6.2 CPI communications driven control block
CCB	Conversational control block
CLLE	Common latch list element
CMWU	Save sets/ECB for ITASKs which do not require a PST
CSAG	Callable services anchor block (ECSA storage)
CSAL	Callable services anchor block (E-private storage)
DBPB	Database purge block
DBRC	DBRC work area

Table 226. CBT Pool Names and Descriptions (continued)

CBT Pool	Description
DDIR	Database directories
DDRE	DMB directory extension
DESC	LU 6.2 descriptor block
DG2W	Dispatcher work area section 2 (global storage)
DL2W	Dispatcher work area section 2 (local storage)
DPST	Dependent region PST: The following blocks are associated with the dependent region structure: D1WA, DG2W, EPST, FSRB, GQMW, IDT, IOSB, IRLM, KLSO, LCRE, SAP, SLOG, STTR, XPST.
D1WA	Dispatcher work area section 1
EPST	Fast Path PST extension
EQEL	Recoverable in doubt structure queue elements
EZS	External subsystem storage
FEIB	Front-end message switch interface block
FNCB	Used by Fast Path for global command notifies
FPCP	Used by Fast Path for local commands
FSRB	Fast Path wake up/sleep SRBs
GESE	Represents a defined external subsystem
GIOB	IOB for batch
GOWA	OSAM channel programs for batch
GQMW	Global queue manager work area
GS24	Global 24-bit savearea
GSAV	Global save area
IAFP	IMS advanced future print block
IDT	Block used to keep track of identified regions
IEQE	In-flight/in-doubt data buffers
IOSB	I/O supervisor block for OSAM
IRLM	Dependent region block, if IRLM is used
KLSO	LSO=X,Y block for each dependent region
LCLL	Local common latch list element (E-private storage)
LCRE	Local Recovery element (persists across restart)
LG24	Below the 16MB line dynamic SAP save sets
LGND	Block used to hold logon descriptor representations
LGWA	Log work area
LGWX	Log work area extension (private)
LPST	PSTs for IMS internal use in local storage
LQB	Local queue block (SPQBs and CNTs)
LQMW	Local queue manager work area
LS24	Local 24-bit savearea
LSAV	Dynamic SAP save sets
LUB	LU 6.2 LU block

Table 226. CBT Pool Names and Descriptions (continued)

CBT Pool	Description
L56X	Fast Path database control log record
MSGP	Message buffers in global storage
OSWA	OSAM channel program areas
PCIB	MFS Partition CIB
PDIR	Program directories
PF62	LU 6.2 message prefix block
PST	PSTs for IMS internal use in global storage
QAB	LU 6.2 queue anchor block
QMBA	Queue manager global buffer area
QSAV	Save sets with AWEs
RACW	RACF workarea
RCNT	Remote communication name table
RCTE	Fast Path routing codes
RECA	VTAM receive any buffers
RPST	Restart PST
RRE	Represents an active thread to an external subsystem
SAP	Save area prefix – Includes fixed and dynamic SAPs
SIDX	One for each identified external subsystem
SLOG	IMS Monitor parameter area block
SMB	Scheduler message blocks
SOPB	Sign-on parameter list block
SRBC	Common SRBs used for data sharing asynchronous NOTIFYs
STAT	Database Control (DBCTL) and Database Resource Adapter (DRA) statistics area
STTR	Retrieve trace area
SVPG	System service parameter list block (global-ECSA)
SVPL	System service parameter list block (local-private)
TCBT	TCB table
TIB	LU 6.2 transaction instance block
TTAB	Trace table (31-bit storage)
TT24	Trace table (24-bit storage)
USMU	Security block
USRD	Blocks used to represent user control block structure
VRPL	VSAM RPL with two save areas
VTCB	VTAM terminal control blocks
VWA	Volatile work area
XMCI	Cross memory ITASK block
XPST	Dependent region PST extension
X124	DL/I pool below the 16MB line for MVS/ESA

Appendix E. Acronyms and Abbreviations Used in This Section

For a complete listing of acronyms and abbreviations in the IMS library, see the *IMS Version 9: Master Index and Glossary*.

ACB	access method control block
AIB	application interface block
AMP	access method prefix block
APAR	authorized program analysis report
BMP	batch message processing
BSAM	Basic Sequential Access Method
CBT	control block table
CCB	conversational control block
CCTL	coordinator controller
CDE	contents directory element
CIB	communication interface block
CICS	Customer Information Control System
CLB	communication line block
CNT	communication name table
CQS	Common Queue Server
CRB	communication restart block
CTB	communication terminal block
CTL	control
CTRL	IMS control region
CTT	communication translate table
DBCTL	Database Control
DBRC	Database Recovery Control
DB	Database function
DCB	data control block
DC	data communication function
DDIR	data management block directory
DEDB	Data entry database
DMAC	data management area control block
DMB	data management block
DMCB	data management control block
DRA	Database Resource Adapter

DSG	data set group
DSP	IMS dispatcher
DSPWRK	IMS dispatcher work area
ECB	event control block
ECNT	extended communication name table
EEVT	external entry vector table
EEVTP	external entry vector table prefix
EPST	extended partition specification table
ES	extended security support
ESCD	extended system contents directory
ESETP	external subsystem entry table prefix
ESS	external subsystem
EWS	Early Warning System
EZS	external connection status element
FP	Fast Path
FTSC	Field Technical Support Center
GESE	global external subsystem entry
HALDB	High Availability Large Database
ID	identification
ILS	isolated log send
IMS	Information Management System
I/O	input/output
IOB	input/output block
IRLM	Internal Resource Lock Manager
ISC	Intersystem Communication
ISI	resource access security
ISL	IRLM identified subsystem list
ITASK	IMS task
IWALE	internal work area list elements
IXRF	IMS-related XRF complex
LCB	link control block
LCRE	local current recovery entry
LESE	local external subsystem entry
LLB	logical link block
LNB	logical link name block
LTERM	logical terminal
MFS	Message Format Service

MNOTE	macro note
MPP	message processing program
MRMB	randomizing module block
MRQ	Message Requeuer
MSC	Multiple Systems Coupling
MSDB	main storage database
MVS	Multiple Virtual System
NM	notify message
OLR	Online Reorganization
OM	Operations Manager
OSAM	Overflow Sequential Access Method
PCB	program communication block
PCIB	Partition CIB
PDIR	PSB directory
PSB	program specification block
PST	partition specification table
PSW	program status word
PTERM	physical terminal
PTF	program temporary fix
QCB	queue control block
QSAM	Queued Sequential Access Method
RCTE	routing code table entry
RHB	IRLM resource header block
RLB	IRLM request lock block
RLMCB	IRLM master control block
RPL	request parameter list
RRE	residual recovery element
RSR	Remote Site Recovery
SAP	save area prefix
SB	sequential buffering
SCD	system contents directory
SCP	system control program
SE	system engineer
SMB	scheduler message block
SMP	System Modification Program
SPA	scratch pad area
SQ	shared queues

SSCD	secondary system contents directory
SSF	Software Support Facility
SSIE	subsystem status index block
SSQ	schedule sequence queue
SUR	Database Surveyor utility feature
SYS	systems
TCB	task control block
TCT	transaction class table
TKO	takeover
TPPCB	telecommunication program PCB
TRK	tracking
UTIL	utility
VTCB	VTAM terminal control block
XRF	Extended Recovery Facility

Appendix F. Fast Path Trace Entries

Table 227 shows the Fast Path trace entries. For more information, see Chapter 11, “FP—Fast Path Service Aids,” on page 443.

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
ALOC	DBFALOC0	Entry	FP trace data set allocation
ALOX	DBFALOC0	Exit	FP trace data set allocation
RTYE	DBFALOC0	EMHB Present	FP trace data set allocation
RTYS	DBFALOC0	No EMHB Present	FP trace data set allocation
ALOP	DBFALOC0	Trace data set already allocated	FP trace data set allocation
BBIN	DBFBBIN0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Binary Search
OFSE	DBFBBIN0	Binary Search	MSDB Binary Search
BIN1	DBFBBIN0	Binary Search Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Binary Search
BCHG	DBFBCHG0	Entry	MSDB FLD Call Change
RCHG	DBFBCHG0	Exit	MSDB FLD Call Change
BOFL	DBFBCHG0	Overflow	MSDB FLD Call Change
BCL0	DBFBCL10	Entry	MSDB Call Handler
RCL0	DBFBCL10	Exit	MSDB Call Handler
IRC2	DBFBCL10	Copy Call Data	MSDB Call Handler
BDLT	DBFBDLT0	Entry	MSDB Delete Call
CDLT	DBFBDLT0	Delete OK	MSDB Delete Call
RDLT	DBFBDLT0	Exit	MSDB Delete Call
BENQ	DBFBENQ0	Entry	MSDB Resource Locking
NQ16	DBFBENQ0	Function 16 = Enqueue	MSDB Resource Locking
ENQ1	DBFBENQ0	Resource Locked, call Lock Manger	MSDB Resource Locking
ENQ2	DBFBENQ0	Resource Locked	MSDB Resource Locking
RENQ	DBFBENQ0	Exit	MSDB Resource Locking
BDEQ	DBFBENQ0	Dequeue	MSDB Resource Locking
BFLD	DBFBFLD0	Entry	MSDB FLD Call Processor
RFLD	DBFBFLD0	Exit	MSDB FLD Call Processor
BGET	DBFBGET0	Entry	MSDB Get Processor
RGET	DBFBGET0	Exit	MSDB Get Processor
BINC	DBFBINC0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Decimal Field Verify
BNXT	DBFBNXT0	Entry	MSDB Get Next
RNXT	DBFBNXT0	Exit	MSDB Get Next
BRPL	DBFBRPL0	Entry	MSDB Replace

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
RRPL	DBFBRPL0	Exit	MSDB Replace
BSEQ	DBFBSEQ0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ1	DBFBSEQ0	ECNT Search Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQI	DBFBSEQ0	ECNT Scan	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ2	DBFBSEQ0	Segment Search Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
SEQ3	DBFBSEQ0	Search Forward Entry, Exit (Shift)	MSDB Sequential Search
BSRT	DBFBSRT0	Entry	MSDB Insert Processor
CSRT	DBFBSRT0	Count Free Segments	MSDB Insert Processor
DSRT	DBFBSRT0	Insert Complete	MSDB Insert Processor
RSRT	DBFBSRT0	Exit	MSDB Insert Processor
BUPB	DBFBUPB0	Entry	MSDB Update Buffer Space Handler
RUPB	DBFBUPB0	Exit	MSDB Update Buffer Space Handler
BVAL	DBFBVAL0	Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Decimal Segment Validate
BVfy	DBFBVfy0	Entry	MSDB Field Verify Processor
RVfy	DBFBVfy0	Exit	MSDB Field Verify Processor
BXTR	DBFBXTR0	Entry,Exit (Shift)	MSDB Hex Field Translator
CBHL	DBFCBHL0	Entry	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)
YBHL	DBFCBHL0	Exit to caller or to wait for buffer	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)
ZBHL	DBFCBHL0	OBA required	DEDB Hard Luck Buffer Handler (Buffer Steal)
BDU0	DBFDBDU0	Entry	MSDB Log Update Processor
CHGA	DBFDBDU0	Change - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
CHGB	DBFDBDU0	Change - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
DECA	DBFDBDU0	Decimal Operation - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
DECB	DBFDBDU0	Decimal Operation - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
DLTA	DBFDBDU0	Delete - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
DLBT	DBFDBDU0	Delete - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
SRTA	DBFDBDU0	Insert - Before	MSDB Log Update Processor
SRTB	DBFDBDU0	Insert - After	MSDB Log Update Processor
RDU0	DBFDBDU0	Exit	MSDB Log Update Processor
DCAP	DBFDCAP0	Entry	DEDB Change Data Capture
CAPD	DBFDCAP0	Build CAPD Block	DEDB Change Data Capture
DATA	DBFDCAP0	Build CAPD_DATA Blocks	DEDB Change Data Capture

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
READ	DBFDCAP0	Read DEDB CI	DEDB Change Data Capture
DCAX	DBFDCAP0	Should not occur, invalid call type	DEDB Change Data Capture
SLG2	DBFDLG20	Good Sync	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
SLOG	DBFDLG20	Bad Sync	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
TLG2	DBFDLG20	Exit	FP Resync Commit/Abort Log Processor
DRSC	DBFDRSC0	Entry	FP Resync Controller
DSRP	DBFDSRP0	Entry	DEDB SDEP Resync Processor
DSRN	DBFDSRP0	Exit	DEDB SDEP Resync Processor
HCHG	DBFHCHG0	Entry	EMH Alt PCB CHNG Call Processor
NCHG	DBFHCHG0	Exit	EMH Alt PCB CHNG Call Processor
HCL0	DBFHCL00	Entry	EMH and FP Utility Call Analyzer
NCL0	DBFHCL00	Exit	EMH and FP Utility Call Analyzer
HGN0	DBFHGN00	Entry	EMH Get Next Call Processor
NGN0	DBFHGN00	Exit	EMH Get Next Call Processor
HGU1	DBFHGU10	Entry	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
NGU1	DBFHGU10	Exit	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
EOTR	DBFHGU10	End of Thread	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
RTRY	DBFHGU10	Retried Transaction	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
BOTR	DBFHGU10	Start of Thread	EMH Get Unique + Sync Control Processor
HRLB	DBFHRLB0	Entry	EMH ROLB Processor
NRLB	DBFHRLB0	Exit	EMH ROLB Processor
HSRT	DBFHSRT0	Entry	EMH TP PCB ISRT Processor
NSRT	DBFHSRT0	Exit	EMH TP PCB ISRT Processor
FPR3	DBFIRC10	DL/I Call Start	FP Inter-Region Communication
IRC1	DBFIRC10	DL/I Call	FP Inter-Region Communication
IR09	DBFIRC10	Post Call, DEDB FLD, or MSDB	FP Inter-Region Communication
OPMV	DBFIRC10	Post Call, Move Data to Dependent	FP Inter-Region Communication
IRCZ	DBFIRC10	Post Call, Pseudo Abend Set	FP Inter-Region Communication
MBED	DBFMBED0	Entry	DEDB Get CI
MBE2	DBFMBED0	HSSP Async Read Ahead Wait	DEDB Get CI

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MBEH	DBFMBED0	HSSP, found CI in Private Buffer	DEDB Get CI
GPRS	DBFMBED0	Exit without XCRB	DEDB Get CI
NBED	DBFMBED0	Exit	DEDB Get CI
BFL9	DBFMBFL9	Entry	Build FLDC for ISRT
BFLX	DBFMBFL9	Exit	Build FLDC for ISRT
MBMM	DBFMBMM9	Entry	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB02	DBFMBMM9	GT Operator no Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB03	DBFMBMM9	GT Operator Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB04	DBFMBMM9	GE Operator no Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB05	DBFMBMM9	GE Operator Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB06	DBFMBMM9	LT Operator no Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB07	DBFMBMM9	LT Operator Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB08	DBFMBMM9	LE Operator no Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB09	DBFMBMM9	Invalid Boolean Operator	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB10	DBFMBMM9	EQ Operator set Maximum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB11	DBFMBMM9	EQ Operator Maximum already set	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB12	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB13	DBFMBMM9	Minimum already set	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB14	DBFMBMM9	NE Operator	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB15	DBFMBMM9	No Key Fields	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB16	DBFMBMM9	Error in Maximum or Minimum	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB17	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB18	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB19	DBFMBMM9	Set Maximum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB20	DBFMBMM9	Maximum zero	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB21	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB22	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MB23	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB25	DBFMBMM9	Set Minimum into SSA	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MB26	DBFMBMM9	Minimum zero	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
MBMM	DBFMBMM9	Exit	Build SSAs, set Minimum | Maximum
CVAL	DBFMCCV9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	Check Command Code Validity
SSP1	DBFMCCV9	Subset Pointer	Check Command Code Validity
SSR1	DBFMCCV9	Command Code R	Check Command Code Validity
SSP2	DBFMCCV9	Other Subset Command	Check Command Code Validity
SSP3	DBFMCCV9	Check for Conflicts	Check Command Code Validity
SSPX	DBFMCCV9	Check Subset Pointer Conflict	Check Command Code Validity
SSP4	DBFMCCV9	Set Pointers	Check Command Code Validity
SSP5	DBFMCCV9	Not Command Code C	Check Command Code Validity
SSP6	DBFMCCV9	Command Code C	Check Command Code Validity
SSP7	DBFMCCV9	Command Code F or R	Check Command Code Validity
SSP8	DBFMCCV9	F, R, or L not at ISRT Level	Check Command Code Validity
LOPP	DBFMCCV9	Loop checking position	Check Command Code Validity
ELOP	DBFMCCV9	End of loop checking position	Check Command Code Validity
SSP9	DBFMCCV9	F, R, or L at ISRT level	Check Command Code Validity
SSPA	DBFMCCV9	Command Code U	Check Command Code Validity
LOPU	DBFMCCV9	Loop checking position back to root	Check Command Code Validity
SSPB	DBFMCCV9	Command Code V	Check Command Code Validity
AMST	DBFMCCV9	Status Code AM set	Check Command Code Validity
AJST	DBFMCCV9	Status Code AJ set	Check Command Code Validity
MCHG	DBFMCHG0	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Processor
XCHG	DBFMCHG0	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MOFL	DBFMCHG0	Overflow	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MCL0	DBFMCLX0	Entry	DEDB Call Analyzer
SSAX	DBFMCLX0	Count SSAs	DEDB Call Analyzer
SEG4	DBFMCLX0	Good RC, Trace Segment	DEDB Call Analyzer

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
PARP	DBFMCLX0	Trace Parent	DEDB Call Analyzer
NCL0	DBFMCLX0	Exit	DEDB Call Analyzer
CRP9	DBFMCRP9	Entry	Check for Subset Pointer
PPRE	DBFMCRP9	Trace Parent Prefix	Check for Subset Pointer
CRPX	DBFMCRP9	Exit	Check for Subset Pointer
MCSS	DBFMCSS9	Entry	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CALL	DBFMCSS9	Entry, Trace Call Argument	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC01	DBFMCSS9	Key SSA + Key Value	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC02	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC03	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC04	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC05	DBFMCSS9	Not Satisfied RC=8	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC06	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC07	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC08	DBFMCSS9	Not Satisfied RC=12	Not Satisfied RC=12
MC09	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC10	DBFMCSS9	Compare Key	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC11	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC12	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC13	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC14	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC1A	DBFMCSS9	No Match	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MC1B	DBFMCSS9	Compare	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSSF	DBFMCSS9	Compare, no Boolean	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MCS2	DBFMCSS9	Relational Operator Satisfied	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MCS1	DBFMCSS9	Relational Operator Not Satisfied	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSS9	DBFMCSS9	Exit	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CSL9	DBFMCSL9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
CALL	DBFMCSL9	Entry, Trace Call Argument	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
LOPC	DBFMCSL9	Compare Loop	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
NEXT	DBFMCSL9	Read Next Buffer	Compare Current Segment Field to SSA
MCTL	DBFMCTL0	Entry, Exit (Shift)	Check this Level
COML	DBFMCTL0	Command Code L	Check this Level
FRST	DBFMCTL0	Command Code F, R, or unqualified	Check this Level
GETN	DBFMCTL0	Get Next	Check this Level
ISRT	DBFMCTL0	ISRT Here	Check this Level
MCT3	DBFMCTL0	Trace Process Return Code	Check this Level
MDEQ	DBFMDEQ0	Entry	DEDB DEQ Command Processor
XDEQ	DBFMDEQ0	Exit	DEDB DEQ Command Processor
MDLT	DBFMDLT0	Entry	DEDB Direct Delete
EPCB	DBFMDLT0	Check for other PCBs	DEDB Direct Delete
PRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB PRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
CRBA	DBFMDLT0	Clear other PCB CRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
KILL	DBFMDLT0	Reset Parentage other PCB	DEDB Direct Delete
NRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB NRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
XRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB XRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
GRBA	DBFMDLT0	Update other PCB GRBA	DEDB Direct Delete
DPTE	DBFMDPT9	Entry	Delete PCL and Subset Pointers in Parent Prefix
DPTX	DBFMDPT9	Exit	Delete PCL and Subset Pointers in Parent Prefix
MDRA	DBFMDRA9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD01	DBFMDRA9	Read First Root	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD02	DBFMDRA9	Use Current Position	Determine possibility of randomizing

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MD03	DBFMDRA9	Can't use CP, randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD04	DBFMDRA9	Current key LT SSA min, randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD05	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD06	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA min	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD07	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA min	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD08	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD09	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD10	DBFMDRA9	Level Acceptable	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD11	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD12	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD13	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD14	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD15	DBFMDRA9	Level Acceptable	Determine possibility of randomizing
MA13	DBFMDRA9	SSA Min = SSA Max, randomizer	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD19	DBFMDRA9	Set SSA Min, Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD20	DBFMDRA9	No Low Boundary	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD21	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD22	DBFMDRA9	Must Move this Level	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD23	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD24	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD26	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD27	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD28	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD29	DBFMDRA9	Current Key LT SSA Max	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD31	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT FDLC Low Key	Determine possibility of randomizing

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MD32	DBFMDRA9	Current Key GT FDLC Low Key	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD33	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD34	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD35	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD36	DBFMDRA9	Do Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD37	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD38	DBFMDRA9	Go to Next Set Process	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD41	DBFMDRA9	Search for Lowest Min GT Current	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD42	DBFMDRA9	Search for Next Higher Set Minimum	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD43	DBFMDRA9	Address next Set	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD44	DBFMDRA9	Set Min Found, Randomize	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD45	DBFMDRA9	Goto NOUSE	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD46	DBFMDRA9	Read First Root	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD47	DBFMDRA9	Do Nothing - current position good	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD48	DBFMDRA9	Clear current position	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD49	DBFMDRA9	Call Randomizer	Determine possibility of randomizing
MD50	DBFMDRA9	Continue Sequential Read	Determine possibility of randomizing
MDRB	DBFMDRB0	Entry	Delete, get root backwards
MDRT	DBFMDRX0	Entry, Exit DDEP, SDEP (Shift)	DEDB Insert
DSG9	DBFMDSG9	Entry	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
RECU	DBFMDSG9	Recursive Call Stack Information	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DSG1	DBFMDSG9	Trace Segment to be processed	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
LOP1	DBFMDSG9	Twin Chain Loop	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
SIBL	DBFMDSG9	First Child	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
LO1X	DBFMDSG9	Loop over Parent Prefix Complete	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
FRE1	DBFMDSG9	Call DBFMFSE0 to free space	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
LOP2	DBFMDSG9	Twin Chain Loop	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
FRE2	DBFMDSG9	Call DBFMFSE0 to free space	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DSGX	DBFMDSG9	Exit	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
DS14	DBFMDSG9	Return after Recursive Call	DEDB Delete Direct Dependent
MFL0	DBFMFL00	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Processor
XMFL	DBFMFL00	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Processor
MFLD	DBFMFL10	Entry	DEDB FSA Processor
XFLD	DBFMFL10	Exit	DEDB FSA Processor
MFSE	DBFMFSE0	Entry	DEDB Space Manager
MFSS	DBFMFSE0	Scrap Handling	DEDB Space Manager
NFSE	DBFMFSE0	Exit	DEDB Space Manager
OFSE	DBFMFSE0	Read AP or Root CI to find space	DEDB Space Manager
PFSE	DBFMFSE0	Read 1st DOVF CI	DEDB Space Manager
GPDS	DBFMFSE0	Got Conditional Lock IOVF SM CI	DEDB Space Manager
GPDN	DBFMFSE0	Bad Conditional Lock IOVF SM CI	DEDB Space Manager
MGAP	DBFMGAP0	Entry	DEDB Get Anchor Point
ERAN	DBFMGAP0	Entry to Randomizer	DEDB Get Anchor Point
XRAN	DBFMGAP0	Exit from Randomizer	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA1	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=P UOW BDY crossed	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA2	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=P UOW Set GC status	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGA3	DBFMGAP0	PROCOPT=H Save Position	DEDB Get Anchor Point
NGAP	DBFMGAP0	Exit	DEDB Get Anchor Point
MGFD	DBFMGFD0	Entry	DEDB Initialize Level Table
NGFD	DBFMGFD0	Exit	DEDB Initialize Level Table
MGL9	DBFMGLA9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	DEDB Get Last Occurrence of Segment Under Parent
CLA9	DBFMGLA9	Enter, Exit(shift) EP DBFMCLA9	DEDB Check if Another Occurrence of Segment under Parent satisfies SSA
MGNR	DBFMGNR0	Entry	DEDB Get Next Root
NGNR	DBFMGNR0	Exit	DEDB Get Next Root
EXAP	DBFMGNR0	Get Next RAP with a root start loop	DEDB Get Next Root
EXA1	DBFMGNR0	Get Next RAP with a root block#	DEDB Get Next Root

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
EOC1	DBFMGNR0	Out of Area Range	DEDB Get Next Root
EXA2	DBFMGNR0	Read CI	DEDB Get Next Root
XXAP	DBFMGNR0	Return the RAP	DEDB Get Next Root
ECAL	DBFMGNR0	Calc UOW#, DMAC from BLK#	DEDB Get Next Root
ECA1	DBFMGNR0	PROCOPT=P set GC status	DEDB Get Next Root
ECA2	DBFMGNR0	PROCOPT=P set GC status	DEDB Get Next Root
XCAL	DBFMGNR0	Rerun UOW#, DMAC	DEDB Get Next Root
MGN0	DBFMGNX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Get Next Root
GPDE	DBFMGPD0	Entry	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD1	DBFMGPD0	Scan Segment Chain	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD2	DBFMGPD0	SDEP Pointer -> uncommitted seg	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD3	DBFMGPD0	SDEP Pointer -> normal seg	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD4	DBFMGPD0	Must Read CI	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPDS	DBFMGPD0	IRLM Notify to Partner	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPN	DBFMGPD0	SDEP CI found to be locked	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDP7	DBFMGPD0	Re-read CI	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPG	DBFMGPD0	Compare Segment to SSA	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD5	DBFMGPD0	SSA does not match this segment	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GPD6	DBFMGPD0	Copy segment	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
GDPX	DBFMGPD0	Exit	DEDB Retrieve Sequential Dependent Segment
MGPF	DBFMGPF0	Entry	Get Page of Common Storage
NGPF	DBFMGPF0	Exit	Get Page of Common Storage
MGRF	DBFMGRF0	Entry	Get Root Forward Search
MGR1	DBFMGRF0	Run Chain in RAP CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR2	DBFMGRF0	Scan RAP CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR3	DBFMGRF0	Run Chain next CI	Get Root Forward Search
MGR4	DBFMGRF0	Scan next CI	Get Root Forward Search

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MGR5	DBFMGRF0	Root does not exist (status GE)	Get Root Forward Search
MGR6	DBFMGRF0	Root does not exist, other roots found	Get Root Forward Search
MGR8	DBFMGRF0	Root found during a scan	Get Root Forward Search
MGR9	DBFMGRF0	Root found by Run Chain	Get Root Forward Search
NGRF	DBFMGRF0	Exit	Get Root Forward Search
MGRG	DBFMGRF0	Anchor Point Scan routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRL	DBFMGRF0	CI Scan routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRM	DBFMGRF0	Nextitem routine	Get Root Forward Search
MGRC	DBFMGRF0	Call DBFMPGO0 check PROCOPT	Get Root Forward Search
MGRD	DBFMGRF0	Return from DBFMPGO0	Get Root Forward Search
MGU0	DBFMGUX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	Get Unique, Unqualified
MGXC	DBFMGXC0	Entry, Entry SEGLOCK	Get Control of Resource
NGXC	DBFMGXC0	Exit, Entry SEGLOCK, Exit CI EXCL	Get Control of Resource
ENQR	DBFMGXC0	Lock Resource for this caller	Get Control of Resource
ENQO	DBFMGXC0	Lock Resource on behalf of other	Get Control of Resource
SHXC	DBFMGXC0	Just CI SHR Lock, Entry/Exit	Get Control of Resource
EXXC	DBFMGXC0	Just CI Lock Exclusive, Entry	Get Control of Resource
VLOC	DBFMGXC0	DBFVLOCK Entry	Get Control of Resource
NLOC	DBFMGXC0	DBFVLOCK Exit	Get Control of Resource
MINC	DBFMINC0	Entry	DEDB Included Decimal FLD Call
XINC	DBFMINC0	Exit	DEDB Included Decimal FLD Call
IRC9	DBFMIRC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Retrieve Previous Parent, Set MLTE Fields
MIRT	DBFMIRT0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Insert
MIR1	DBFMIRT0	Trace CI RBA	DEDB Insert
MIR2	DBFMIRT0	Previous Root Twin not in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR3	DBFMIRT0	Trace after reading CI	DEDB Insert

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MIR4	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment not in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR5	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment not Parent	DEDB Insert
MIRB	DBFMIRT0	Set PCF Pointer in Parent	DEDB Insert
MIR6	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment in Same CI	DEDB Insert
MIR7	DBFMIRT0	Update RAP -> new segment	DEDB Insert
MIR8	DBFMIRT0	Previous is not a RAP	DEDB Insert
MIR9	DBFMIRT0	Previous Segment is Twin	DEDB Insert
MIRA	DBFMIRT0	Set Log Data	DEDB Insert
ISLL	DBFMISL9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Insert Last Level
MLCS	DBFMLCL0	Entry	DEDB Logical Close Area
MLCE	DBFMLCL0	Exit	DEDB Logical Close Area
MLEV	DBFMLEV0	Entry	DEDB Adjust MLTE Sequence Numbers
NLEV	DBFMLEV0	Exit	DEDB Adjust MLTE Sequence Numbers
MLOG	DBFMLOG0	Entry	DEDB SDEP CI Logging
NLOG	DBFMLOG0	Exit	DEDB SDEP CI Logging
MLOS	DBFMLOP0	Entry	DEDB Logical Open Area
MLOE	DBFMLOP0	Exit	DEDB Logical Open Area
MMIT	DBFMMIT0	Entry	DEDB Media Manager Connect/Disconnect
MMIE	DBFMMIT0	Exit	DEDB Media Manager Connect/Disconnect
MOCI	DBFMOCIO	Entry	DEDB DMAC Update
NOCI	DBFMOCIO	Exit	DEDB DMAC Update
PCC9	DBFMPCC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process 'C' Command Code
MCLS	DBFMPCL0	Entry	DEDB Physical Area Close
MCLE	DBFMPCL0	Exit	DEDB Physical Area Close
PED9	DBFMPED9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - DELETE
PEI9	DBFMPEI9	Entry, Exit (Shift)	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
LOP1	DBFMPEI9	Loop through EPCBs	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
LOP2	DBFMPEI9	Loop through MLTEs	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
FRGU	DBFMPEI9	Update before EPCB GU Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
FGRN	DBFMPEI9	Update before EPCB GN Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
AFGU	DBFMPEI9	Update after EPCB GU Position	DEDB Process Position Fields in Parallel EPCBs - INSERT
DPTE	DBFMPEI9	Entry	DEDB Relocate PCL or SSPT in Parent
DPTX	DBFMPEI9	Exit	DEDB Relocate PCL or SSPT in Parent
MPGO	DBFMPSGO0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process PROCOPT GOX, GON
PIO9	DBFMPIO9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process I/O Area for REPLACE
MOPS	DBFMPOP0	Entry	DEDB Physical Area Open
MOPE	DBFMPOP0	Exit	DEDB Physical Area Open
MPOS	DBFMPOS0	Entry	DEDB POS Call
NPOS	DBFMPOS0	Exit	DEDB POS Call
MGUP	DBFMPOS0	Entry to Find Root Segment	DEDB POS Call
MGNP	DBFMPOS0	Entry to find next SDEP Segment	DEDB POS Call
NGN0	DBFMPOS0	Exit from find next SDEP Segment	DEDB POS Call
MPO2	DBFMPOS0	Notify Partners to Harden SDEP Cis	DEDB POS Call
VMAI	DBFMPOS0	Exit from Notify Partners	DEDB POS Call
MPSG	DBFMPSG9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
SSPL	DBFMPSG9	Loop down through MLTEs	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
LOPC	DBFMPSG9	Loop over SSPTRs	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
SCOM	DBFMPSG9	Command Code S	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
WCOM	DBFMPSG9	Command Code W	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
ZCOM	DBFMPSG9	Command Code Z	DEDB Process Subset Pointer Commands S W Z M
MPUG	DBFMUG0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
FCHL	DBFMUG0	First Child	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
MUP1	DBFMUG0	Move Up A Level	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
VIO1	DBFMUG0	Violation 1	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
VIO2	DBFMUG0	Violation 2	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
GSBL	DBFMUG0	Get Sibling	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
MPU2	DBFMUG0	Sibling Located	DEDB Process Unqualified GN
MRCU	DBFMRCU0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Read Current Dependent Segment

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MRPU	DBFMRPU0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Reset Position after Unqualified GN
LMLT	DBFMRPU0	Loop through MLTEs	DEDB Reset Position after Unqualified GN
MRPL	DBFMRPX0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB REPLACE
AMST	DBFMRPX0	Return AM status code	DEDB REPLACE
SPR9	DBFMRPX0	Update PRBA in MLTE of children	DEDB REPLACE
SPR1	DBFMRPX0	Loop through siblings	DEDB REPLACE
SPR2	DBFMRPX0	End loop through siblings	DEDB REPLACE
PED9	DBFMRPX0	End child PRBA updates	DEDB REPLACE
MRQC	DBFMRQC0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRQU	DBFMRQC0	Check current position	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUU	DBFMRQC0	MLTE not qualified	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRNQ	DBFMRQC0	Get Next Loop	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRNU	DBFMRQC0	Not qualified SSA	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUF	DBFMRQC0	At Least Root Satisfies	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
REQ1	DBFMRQC0	Diverge U or GN *F	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
REQL	DBFMRQC0	MLTE downward loop qualification	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
RC04	DBFMRQC0	Found, moved off current position	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
RC08	DBFMRQC0	Not found at that level	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
LROT	DBFMRQC0	Loop up to root	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
TOGH	DBFMRQC0	GU, all levels satisfied current pos	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
DIVE	DBFMRQC0	MLTE Loop to clear DIVERGE flag	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
NOPA	DBFMRQC0	Not a PATH call	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PMVE	DBFMRQC0	Data to be moved	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PHIL	DBFMRQC0	Path call Highest Level to move	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
PCOM	DBFMRQC0	Path call complete	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
PLOP	DBFMRQC0	Loop for P command up in MLTEs	DEDB Retrieve by Qualified Call
MRUC	DBFMRUC0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Reset U Command at Current/Lower Level
SFIT	DBFMFSI9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Search Field Name
SFLP	DBFMFSI9	Loop over Fields in Segment	DEDB Search Field Name
SFTP	DBFMFSI9	Verify Relational Operator	DEDB Search Field Name
CALL	DBFMFSI9	Trace SSA and Fields	DEDB Search Field Name
SFO9	DBFMSFO9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
PPRE	DBFMSFO9	Trace Parent Prefix	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
SFOT	DBFMSFO9	No Floating Pointer in Call	DEDB Set First Position of Segment Type
SIMP	DBFMSIM9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Set Implied for Upper Levels of Call
MSPC	DBFMSPC0	Entry	DEDB IOVF Free Space Calculator
NSPC	DBFMSPC0	Exit	DEDB IOVF Free Space Calculator
MSRB	DBFMSTRB0	Entry	DEDB Schedule DBFMIOS0 SRB routine
NSRB	DBFMSTRB0	Exit	DEDB Schedule DBFMIOS0 SRB routine
MSRT	DBFMSRT0	Entry	DEDB Insert SDEP Segment to LSRT
NSRT	DBFMSRT0	Exit	DEDB Insert SDEP Segment to LSRT
MSR1	DBFMSRT0	MSRTCIAL entry	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR2	DBFMSRT0	After Recheck #1 still need PA	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR3	DBFMSRT0	After Recheck #2 still need PA	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR4	DBFMSRT0	DMAC Read Error	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR5	DBFMSRT0	DMAC Read Successful	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR6	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part full after DMAC Read	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR7	DBFMSRT0	Allocate an RBAT	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR8	DBFMSRT0	DMACLBTS was zero, set here	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSR9	DBFMSRT0	Trace ACCUM_LENG	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRA	DBFMSRT0	Trace RBAT, #Cis to allocate	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
MSRB	DBFMSRT0	Trace RBAT, min # Cis	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRD	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part now full	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRE	DBFMSRT0	SDEP Part now full	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRF	DBFMSRT0	Lock failure on SDEP PACI	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRG	DBFMSRT0	Add SDEP CI XCRBs to RBAT	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MSRH	DBFMSRT0	Trace ACCUM_LENG	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
MLOG	DBFMSRT0	Log 5953 Record - entry	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
NLOG	DBFMSRT0	Log 5953 Record - exit	DEDB Preallocate SDEP Cis
SSA9	DBFMSSA9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Search SSA for Data
MMOV	DBFMSSA9	Must Move	DEDB Search SSA for Data
BACK	DBFMSSA9	Must Move Back	DEDB Search SSA for Data
STAY	DBFMSSA9	Stay at this Level	DEDB Search SSA for Data
FOND	DBFMSSA9	Found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
COML	DBFMSSA9	Command Code L	DEDB Search SSA for Data
TWLF	DBFMSSA9	Not found - higher key found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
EIGH	DBFMSSA9	Not found, no higher key found	DEDB Search SSA for Data
SAGI	DBFMSSC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
ACST	DBFMCSS9	Count SSAs	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NAMF	DBFMCSS9	Segment Name Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
DESC	DBFMCSS9	Level Descending	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NDES	DBFMCSS9	Level Not Descending	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NOTN	DBFMCSS9	Segment Name Not Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
NOSG	DBFMCSS9	No Segment Name Found	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
ENAC	DBFMCSS9	Hierarchy Error in Segment Name	DEDB SSA Handler for GET and INSERT
SSD9	DBFMSSD9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for DELETE
SAGE	DBFMSSG9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for GET
SAIN	DBFMSSI9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for INSERT

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
SSP9	DBFMSSP9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for POS
SSR9	DBFMSSR9	Entry,Exit (Shift)	DEDB SSA Handler for REPLACE
MSTP	DBFMSTP0	Entry	DEDB I/O substitute routine when ADS is closing/closed
NSTP	DBFMSTP0	Exit	DEDB I/O substitute routine when ADS is closing/closed
SVC9	DBFMSVC9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB set V Command as U command in MLTE
MUHE	DBFMUHE0	Entry	DEDB Update Log Entry in DMHR
NUHE	DBFMUHE0	Exit	DEDB Update Log Entry in DMHR
MUH1	DBFMUHE1	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Front End/Back End Elimination
MUPB	DBFMUPB0	Entry	DEDB View=MSDB Update Buffer handler
XUPB	DBFMUPB0	Exit	DEDB View=MSDB Update Buffer handler
MVfy	DBFMVfy0	Entry	DEDB FLD Call Verify Processor
XVfy	DBFMVfy0	Exit	DEDB FLD Call Verify Processor
VSNA	DBFMVSN9	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Call Handler Verify Segment Name
FOND	DBFMVSN9	Segment Name Found	DEDB Call Handler Verify Segment Name
NOTM	DBFNOTM0	Entry	Intersystem NOTIFY processor
EOTM	DBFNOTM0	Exit	Intersystem NOTIFY processor
PDNA	DBFPDNA0	Entry	DEDB SETR Positioning
PGA5	DBFPDNA0	Exit	DEDB SETR Positioning
PENQ	DBFPENQ0	Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Enqueue
NENQ	DBFPENQ0	Exit	DEDB UOW Resource Enqueue
PFDS	DBFPFDS0	Entry	DEDB Unallocate, Unchain, and release ADSC
PGAB	DBFPGAB0	Entry	DEDB Get Private Buffer or Buffers
NGAB	DBFPGAB0	Exit	DEDB Get Private Buffer or Buffers
PGAP	DBFPGAP0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGAE	DBFPGAP0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA1	DBFPGAP0	New AREA	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA2	DBFPGAP0	Previous AREA still active	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGA3	DBFPGAP0	Same AREA	DEDB HSSP Positioning
PGDS	DBFPGDS0	Entry	DEDB Allocate and Chain ADSC
PHST	DBFPHST0	Entry	DEDB HSSP/Utility Process Termination
PICS	DBFPICS0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Process Setup
NICS	DBFPICS0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Process Setup

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
PIOS	DBFPIOS0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
IOSH	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor GT req uow 1st CI	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
IOSL	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor LT req uow 1st CI	DEDB H DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
IOSE	DBFPIOS0	Imac_IC_cursor EQ req uow 1st CI	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
NIOS	DBFPIOS0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Image Copy I/O Routine
PRAB	DBFPRAB0	Entry	DEDB Release Current UOW Resources
NRAB	DBFPRAB0	Exit	DEDB Release Current UOW Resources
PSET	DBFPSET0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB HSSP Process Setup
PULI	DBFPULI0	Entry	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
NULI	DBFPULI0	Exit	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
PUL1	DBFPULI0	Wait for CI locks to be released	DEDB UOW Lock Mode Initiation
PUXC	DBFPUXC0	Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
NUXC	DBFPUXC0	Exit	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
LUXC	DBFPUXC0	Lock Subroutine Entry	DEDB UOW Resource Handler
PUXR	DBFPUXR0	Entry	DEDB Release UXRBS
NUXR	DBFPUXR0	Exit	DEDB Release UXRBS
BSBP	DBFSBP10	Entry	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
RSBP	DBFSBP10	Exit	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
BACC	DBFSBP10	Use MSDB data for operation	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
RACC	DBFSBP10	Use Record data for operation	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
CACC	DBFSBP10	Trace Segment to be processed	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
DACC	DBFSBP10	After move to EPST work area	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
EACC	DBFSBP10	Move MSDB Data	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
FACC	DBFSBP10	Move MSDB Data	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
BMSG	DBFSBP10	Setup Arithmetic Overflow message	MSDB Syncpoint Phase I
SDEQ	DBFSDEQ0	Entry	FP Resource Dequeue
TDEQ	DBFSDEQ0	Exit	FP Resource Dequeue
UOWX	DBFSDEQ0	Change UOW Lock Ownership	FP Resource Dequeue
SFLD	DBFSFLD0	Entry	DEDB Syncpoint Phase I FLD Call
RSFL	DBFSFLD0	Exit	DEDB Syncpoint Phase I FLD Call
SGAB	DBFSGAB0	Entry	DEDB Get Buffer from Shared Pool
ZGAB	DBFSGAB0	Exit	DEDB Get Buffer from Shared Pool

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
SHQD	DBFSDHQ0	Entry	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
SHDX	DBFSDHQ0	Exit	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPRE	DBFSDHQ0	Trace DMAC	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPR1	DBFSDHQ0	Application got GC status	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPR3	DBFSDHQ0	Application did not get GC status	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
HPRA	DBFSDHQ0	Sync Abort Flow	DEDB HSSP Resource Dequeue Phase II
SIC1	DBFSIC10	Entry DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
NIC1	DBFSIC10	Exit DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SIC2	DBFSIC10	Entry DBFSIC20	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
NIC2	DBFSIC10	Exit DBFSIC10	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SICC	DBFSIC10	Good Sync, enqueue DMHRSET	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SICE	DBFSIC10	Last UOW, enqueue TERM AWE	DEDB HSSP Image Copy Phase I and Phase II
SLGE	DBFSLGE0	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Sync Log Exit
SLGE2S	DBFSLGE2	Entry	DEDB Sync Log Exit for Segment Level Locking
SLGE20E	DBFSLGE2	Exit	DEDB Sync Log Exit for Segment Level Locking
SLG2	DBFSLG20	Entry, Exit(Shift)	DEDB Sync/Abort Log Processor
SLOG	DBFSLOG0	Entry,Bad Sync(Shift)	FP Log Processor
TLOG	DBFSLOG0	Exit	FP Log Processor
MP10	DBFSMP10	Entry	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
SYPB	DBFSMP10	New current SDEP Buffer	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP11	DBFSMP10	Trace #PA Cis, #required Cis	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP12	DBFSMP10	Trace needed CI Space	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
MP13	DBFSMP10	Trace new CI space	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
NP10	DBFSMP10	Exit	DEDB SDEP Syncpoint Phase I
SPIX	DBFSPIX0	Entry	DEDB Process unused XCRB/DMHR at Sync

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
XPIX	DBFSPIX0	Exit	DEDB Process unused XCRB/DMHR at Sync
BSY0	DBFSYN00	Entry	Pure FP Sync Point Controller
SYN1	DBFSYN10	Entry	FP Syncpoint Phase I Controller
TYN1	DBFSYN10	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase I Controller
SYN2	DBFSYN20	Entry, Entry 2nd Call	FP Syncpoint Phase II Controller
TYN2	DBFSYN20	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase II Controller
SYP2	DBFSYP20	Entry	FP Syncpoint Phase II
TYP2	DBFSYP20	Exit	FP Syncpoint Phase II
SYPB	DBFSYP20	New current SDEP Buffer	FP Syncpoint Phase II
AFCE	DBFTAFC9	Entry	Analyze FPTCNTRL control cards
AFCX	DBFTAFC9	Exit	Analyze FPTCNTRL control cards
ATCE	DBFTATC9	Entry	Analyze Trace Calls
TON0	DBFTATC9	Trace ON	Analyze Trace Calls
TOFF	DBFTATC9	Trace OFF	Analyze Trace Calls
TSEL	DBFTATC9	TOM Table built	Analyze Trace Calls
TDAT	DBFTATC9	Deactivate Trace	Analyze Trace Calls
TACT	DBFTATC9	Activate Trace	Analyze Trace Calls
ATCX	DBFTATC9	Exit without error	Analyze Trace Calls
ATCY	DBFTATC9	Error Exit	Analyze Trace Calls
BLTE	DBFTBLT9	Entry	Build TOM Table Structure
BLTX	DBFTBLT9	Exit	Build TOM Table Structure
BMIE	DBFTBMI9	Entry	Build Trace Message In I/O Area
BMIX	DBFTBMI9	Exit	Build Trace Message In I/O Area
COTE	DBFTCOT9	Entry	Construct Trace Option Table
COT1	DBFTCOT9	Trace before IMODULE LOAD	Construct Trace Option Table
COT2	DBFTCOT9	After call to DBFTBLT9	Construct Trace Option Table
ILAR	DBFTCOT9	After GETMAIN	Construct Trace Option Table
COT3	DBFTCOT9	After GETMAIN	Construct Trace Option Table
COT4	DBFTCOT9	Delete TOM	Construct Trace Option Table
COTX	DBFTCOT9	Exit without error	Construct Trace Option Table
COTY	DBFTCOT9	Error Exit	Construct Trace Option Table
ABN2	DBFTDEB9	Trace without SDWA	Provide Debugging Information for Abending Module
ABN1	DBFTDEB9	Trace with SDWA	Provide Debugging Information for Abending Module
FTOE	DBFTDEB9	Entry	Free Previous TOM
FTOX	DBFTDEB9	Exit	Free Previous TOM

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
TRAF	DBFTIR1S	Trace OFF	DBFIRC10 Connection to FP Trace
TRAN	DBFTIR1S	Trace ON	DBFIRC10 Connection to FP Trace
SIEE	DBFTSIE9	Entry	Setup Initial Environment for FP Trace
SIEX	DBFTSIE9	Exit	Setup Initial Environment for FP Trace
STS9	DBFTSTS9	Entry	Set Trace Suppress Flag
STSX	DBFTSTS9	Exit	Set Trace Suppress Flag
VIAE	DBFTVIA9	Entry	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TCAL	DBFTVIA9	Trace I/O Area	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC01	DBFTVIA9	Call is TON or TOFF	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC02	DBFTVIA9	Call is TSEL	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
TC03	DBFTVIA9	Trace 1st ID in I/O Area	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
VIAX	DBFTVIA9	Exit without error	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
VIAY	DBFTVIA9	Error Exit	Verify I/O Area of Trace Call
24BE	DBFT24B0	Entry	Trace Get/Put Routines in 24-bit mode
24BX	DBFT24B0	Exit	Trace Get/Put Routines in 24-bit mode
UHAC	DBFUHAC7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Access segment in non reorganized CI
UHAX	DBFUHAC7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Access segment in non reorganized CI
UHAR	DBFUHAR0	Entry	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
HAR2	DBFUHAR0	Wait for inflight async read ahead	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
HAR1	DBFUHAR0	Setup SRB for async read ahead	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
UHAX	DBFUHAR0	Exit	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH0	DBFUHAR0	Entry to routine UHARPCH0	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH1	DBFUHAR0	Found non-HSSP XCRB in UOW	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH2	DBFUHAR0	XCRB has DMHR	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH3	DBFUHAR0	Data copied to HSSP buffer	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCH4	DBFUHAR0	Release DMHR and XCRB	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
PCHX	DBFUHAR0	Exit from routine UHARPCH0	DEDB HS Utility Async Read-Ahead
UHDA	DBFUHDA0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Process Alloc/Dealloc of IOVF Cis
UHDX	DBFUHDA0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Process Alloc/Dealloc of IOVF Cis
UHDS	DBFUHDS0	Entry	DMAC Sync
UHDX	DBFUHDS0	Exit	DMAC Sync

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
UHGS	DBFUHGS7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Get Space to Copy Segment
UHGX	DBFUHGS7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Get Space to Copy Segment
UHIO	DBFUHIO0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Read a specified CI
UHIX	DBFUHIX0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Read a specified CI
UHPR	DBFUHPR7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Process Root Chain of RAP CI
UHPX	DBFUHPR7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Process Root Chain of RAP CI
UHRD	DBFUHRD7	Entry	DEDB HSRE Read Database Record
UHRX	DBFUHRD7	Exit	DEDB HSRE Read Database Record
UHRE	DBFUHRE0	Entry	DEDB HSRE UOW Reorg Mainline
UHRX	DBFUHRE0	Exit	DEDB HSRE UOW Reorg Mainline
UHSR	DBFUHSR0	Entry	DEDB HSRE Mainline
UHSX	DBFUHSR0	Exit	DEDB HSRE Mainline
UHSS	DBFUHSS0	Entry	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UHS1	DBFUHSS0	Wait for inflight async read ahead	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
NHSS	DBFUHSS0	Exit	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UHSI	DBFUHSS0	HSSP Image Copy Termination	DEDB High Speed Utility Services
UMAF	DBFUMAF0	Entry	DEDB Utility Page Fix Services
VMAF	DBFUMAF0	Exit	DEDB Utility Page Fix Services
UMAI	DBFUMAI0	Entry	DEDB Utility I/O Services
ENQR	DBFUMAI0	Test for SDEP CI Lock	DEDB Utility I/O Services
VMAI	DBFUMAI0	Exit	DEDB Utility I/O Services
UMAL	DBFUMAL0	Entry	DEDB Utility Logging
VMAL	DBFUMAL0	Exit	DEDB Utility Logging
UMAN	DBFUMAN0	Entry	DEDB Utility Services
VMAN	DBFUMAN0	Exit	DEDB Utility Services
UMAV	DBFUMAV0	Entry	DEDB Utility Set ADS Available
VMAC	DBFUMAV0	Exit	DEDB Utility Set ADS Available
UMDS	DBFUMDS0	Entry	DEDB Utility DMAC Sync (CONNECT/DISCONNECT)
VMDS	DBFUMDS0	Exit	DEDB Utility DMAC Sync (CONNECT/DISCONNECT)
UMFT	DBFUMFT0	Entry	DEDB ADS Format
VMFT	DBFUMFT0	Exit	DEDB ADS Format
UMMT	DBFUMMT0	Entry	DEDB Utility MTO Message Services
UNMT	DBFUMMT0	Exit	DEDB Utility MTO Message Services

Table 227. Fast Path Trace Entries (continued)

Trace ID	Module	Trace Point	Comments
UMNO	DBFUMNO0	Entry	DEDB Utility Notify Partners to Open ADS
VMNO	DBFUMNO0	Exit	DEDB Utility Notify Partners to Open ADS
VSCL	DBFVSCL0	Entry	DEDB VSO Area Close
VSCE	DBFVSCL0	Exit	DEDB VSO Area Close
VSOP	DBFVSOP0	Entry	DEDB VSO Area Open
VSOE	DBFVSOP0	Exit	DEDB VSO Area Open
XPIX	DBFXPIX0	Entry	Free a chain of XCRBs/UXRBs
NPIX	DBFXPIX0	Exit	Free a chain of XCRBs/UXRBs

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
J46A/G4
555 Bailey Avenue
San Jose, CA 95141-1003
U.S.A.

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to

IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_. All rights reserved.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Programming Interface Information

The information in these topics is intended to help system programmers diagnose IMS problems. This information also documents Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning Information provided by IMS.

Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning information is provided to help you diagnose, modify, or tune IMS. Do not use this Diagnosis, Modification or Tuning information as a programming interface.

Trademarks

Company, product, or service names identified in the IMS Version 9 information may be trademarks or service marks of International Business Machines Corporation or other companies. Information about the trademarks of IBM Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both is located at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

The following terms are trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies, and have been used at least once in the IMS library:

- Adobe[®], the Adobe logo, PostScript[®], and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.
- Microsoft[®], Windows[®], Windows NT[®], and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.
- Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc., in the United States, other countries, or both.
- Linux[®] is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.
- UNIX[®] is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Bibliography

This bibliography lists all of the information in the IMS Version 9 library.

- *Authorized Assembler Programming Guide*, GC28-1645
- *DB2 UDB for OS/390 and z/OS Diagnosis Guide and Reference*, LY37-3740
- *IMS Message Requeuer Program Description/Operations Manual*, SH21-1089
- *MVS Data Areas*, LY28-1857 though LY28-1861
- *MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*, GA22-7589
- *MVS/ESA Diagnosis: Procedures*, LY28-1844
- *MVS/ESA Planning: Operations*, GC28-1441
- *MVS/ESA System Commands*, GC28-1442
- *MVS/ESA System Codes*, GC28-1486
- *OS/390 MVS IPCS User's Guide*, GC28-1756
- *IMS Queue Control Facility for z/OS User's Guide*, SC26-9685
- *System Messages, Volume 1*, GC28-1480
- *System Messages, Volume 2*, GC28-1481
- *System Messages, Volume 3*, GC28-1482
- *System Messages, Volume 4*, GC28-1483
- *System Messages, Volume 5*, GC28-1484
- *System/390® Reference Summary*, GX20-1850
- *VTAM Messages and Codes*, SC31-6564
- *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*, GA22-7589
- *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide*, SA22-7591
- *z/OS MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) Customization*, SA22-7594
- *z/OS MVS System Commands*, SA22-7627

IMS Version 9 Library

Title	Acronym	Order number
<i>IMS Version 9: Administration Guide: Database Manager</i>	ADB	SC18-7806
<i>IMS Version 9: Administration Guide: System</i>	AS	SC18-7807
<i>IMS Version 9: Administration Guide: Transaction Manager</i>	ATM	SC18-7808

Title	Acronym	Order number
<i>IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Database Manager</i>	APDB	SC18-7809
<i>IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Design Guide</i>	APDG	SC18-7810
<i>IMS Version 9: Application Programming: EXEC DLI Commands for CICS and IMS</i>	APCICS	SC18-7811
<i>IMS Version 9: Application Programming: Transaction Manager</i>	APTMT	SC18-7812
<i>IMS Version 9: Base Primitive Environment Guide and Reference</i>	BPE	SC18-7813
<i>IMS Version 9: Command Reference</i>	CR	SC18-7814
<i>IMS Version 9: Common Queue Server Guide and Reference</i>	CQS	SC18-7815
<i>IMS Version 9: Common Service Layer Guide and Reference</i>	CSL	SC18-7816
<i>IMS Version 9: Customization Guide</i>	CG	SC18-7817
<i>IMS Version 9: Database Recovery Control (DBRC) Guide and Reference</i>	DBRC	SC18-7818
<i>IMS Version 9: Diagnosis Guide and Reference</i>	DGR	LY37-3203
<i>IMS Version 9: Failure Analysis Structure Tables (FAST) for Dump Analysis</i>	FAST	LY37-3204
<i>IMS Version 9: IMS Connect Guide and Reference</i>	CT	SC18-9287
<i>IMS Version 9: IMS Java Guide and Reference</i>	JGR	SC18-7821
<i>IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 1: Installation Verification</i>	IIV	GC18-7822
<i>IMS Version 9: Installation Volume 2: System Definition and Tailoring</i>	ISDT	GC18-7823
<i>IMS Version 9: Master Index and Glossary</i>	MIG	SC18-7826
<i>IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 1</i>	MC1	GC18-7827
<i>IMS Version 9: Messages and Codes, Volume 2</i>	MC2	GC18-7828
<i>IMS Version 9: Open Transaction Manager Access Guide and Reference</i>	OTMA	SC18-7829

Title	Acronym	Order number
<i>IMS Version 9: Operations Guide</i>	OG	SC18-7830
<i>IMS Version 9: Release Planning Guide</i>	RPG	GC17-7831
<i>IMS Version 9: Summary of Operator Commands</i>	SOC	SC18-7832
<i>IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: Database and Transaction Manager</i>	URDBTM	SC18-7833
<i>IMS Version 9: Utilities Reference: System</i>	URS	SC18-7834

Supplementary Publications

Title	Order number
<i>IMS TM Resource Adapter User's Guide and Reference</i>	SC19-1211
IMS Version 9 Fact Sheet	GC18-7697
<i>IMS Version 9: Licensed Program Specifications</i>	GC18-7825

Publication Collections

Title	Format	Order number
IMS Version 9 Softcopy Library	CD	LK3T-7213
IMS Favorites	CD	LK3T-7144
Licensed Bill of Forms (LBOF): IMS Version 9 Hardcopy and Softcopy Library	Hardcopy and CD	LBOF-7789
Unlicensed Bill of Forms (SBOF): IMS Version 9 Unlicensed Hardcopy Library	Hardcopy	SBOF-7790
OS/390 Collection	CD	SK2T-6700
z/OS Software Products Collection	CD	SK3T-4270
z/OS and Software Products DVD Collection	DVD	SK3T-4271

Accessibility Titles Cited in This Library

Title	Order number
<i>z/OS V1R1.0 TSO Primer</i>	SA22-7787
<i>z/OS V1R5.0 TSO/E User's Guide</i>	SA22-7794
<i>z/OS V1R5.0 ISPF User's Guide, Volume 1</i>	SC34-4822

Index

Special characters

- /DIAGNOSE command SNAP function
 - console dump alternative 203
- /TRACE command
 - starting DC trace 346
 - stopping DC trace 347
- (ORTT) Online Recovery Manager
 - example 328
 - format 323
 - starting 323

Numerics

- 3270 error recovery
 - BTAM DDM 386
 - sense-status message 385
- 6701-MRQB records (command for obtaining) 366
- 6701-MRQE diagnostic records
 - control blocks and mapping macros 365
 - description 364
 - sample JCL for printing 365
- 67D0 log record
 - about 435
 - DSECT name 147
 - issuing module 147
 - mapping macro 147
 - Spool API 435

A

- abbreviation list 625
- abend dump, cause 273
- abend processing for Spool API support 435
- ABENDU1026
 - Fast Path problem analysis
 - description 443
 - procedure 444
- ABENDUxxxx keyword procedure 37
- ABENDxxx keyword procedure 36
- abnormal save area set 52
- acronym list 625
- active save set
 - finding during DC analysis 385
- ADSC definition/mapping macro 75
- AIBREASN codes
 - description 583
- AIBREASN Codes
 - list 590
 - Set by DFSQMRQ0 583
- AIBREASN codes (Queue Control Facility/Message Requeuer)
 - description 366
- aids for debugging and diagnosing Spool API
 - See debugging and diagnostic aids for Spool API
- ALDS definition/mapping macro 75

- AMPB definition/mapping macro 75
- analyzing problems
 - using log records 136
- APARs
 - preparing 69
 - procedure 69
 - searching for 69
- APPC problem, diagnosing 25
- automatic dump data set allocation 5

B

- BALG definition/mapping macro 75
- basic telecommunications access method (BTAM)
 - DDM
 - log record format 386
 - error recovery
 - IEA000I message 386
 - MFS error
 - diagnosing 386
 - diagram of normal BTAM path 386
 - terminal
 - starting DC trace 346
 - stopping DC trace 347
- batch environment
 - call image capture trace 272
- BFSP definition/mapping macro 75
- BFUS definition/mapping macro 75
- BGNRETRY trace entry 489
- BHDR definition/mapping macro 75
- BLOCKHDR definition/mapping macro 75
- BSPH definition/mapping macro 75
- BTAM (basic telecommunications access method)
 - DDM
 - log record format 386
 - error recovery
 - IEA000I message 386
 - MFS error
 - diagnosing 386
 - diagram of normal BTAM path 386
 - terminal
 - starting DC trace 346
 - stopping DC trace 347
- BUFC definition/mapping macro 75
- BUFENTRY definition/mapping macro 75
- buffer handler
 - function codes 312
 - module trace IDs 315
 - pool (VSAM) 93
 - return codes 314
- BUFMSMTRA (message processing) trace
 - description 465
- BUFSMVID trace description 477

C

- CADSECT definition/mapping macro 75
- call image capture trace
 - batch environment 272
 - online environment 272
 - retrieving data from log data set 273
- CALLER= parameter
 - FMTIMS statement example 169
- calls used with Spool API support
 - CHNG 430
 - SETO 430
- CBT (control block table) pool 621
- CBT definition/mapping macro 75
- CCB definition/mapping macro 75
- channel-to-channel access method trace
 - stack
 - See MSC (Multiple Systems Coupling)
- CHE FREEZE 61
- CHNG call
 - Spool API 430
- CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE
 - recommended setting 4
- CI (control interval)
 - DEDB problem
 - CI 0 448
 - CI 1 448
 - common data 450
 - first DOVF CI 449
 - first IOVF CI 449
 - other DOVF CIs 449
 - other IOVF CIs 449
 - other SDEP CI 450
 - RAP CI 449
 - scraps 450
 - type identification 448
- CIB definition/mapping macro 75
- CIBSTRAC trace
 - content
 - entry 393
 - example 393
 - locating 393
- CIBTRACE trace
 - content
 - entry 394
 - example 394
 - locating 394
- CIRCA definition/mapping macro 75
- CLB definition/mapping macro 75
- CLLE definition/mapping macro 75
- CNT definition/mapping macro 75
- codes
 - error code examples 431
 - status of CHNG and SETO calls 431
- collecting data
 - APPC-related problem 25
 - control or DL/I region loop 21
 - control region hang 20
 - control region wait 20
 - CQS-related problem 557
 - database-related problem 28

- collecting data (*continued*)
 - DB2 ESS interface problem 23
 - DBCCTL-related problem 24
 - DBRC-related problem 23
 - DC-related problem 24
 - ESAF Interface-related problem 28
 - general problems 19
 - IMS dependent region loop 22
 - IMS dependent region wait 22
 - Recovery Resource Service-related problem 29
 - Common Service Layer trace (CSLT)
 - about 210
 - format 211
 - Common Storage Tracker 4
 - common trace table interface 203
 - communication analyzer (DFSICIO)
 - DDM
 - entry point 344
 - trace ID 344
 - description 344
 - save area 344
 - trace output 345
 - trace record example 345
 - trace record format 345
 - communication task trace
 - description 463
 - COMPARE option 336
 - COMPARE statement 270
 - component identification keyword
 - procedure 35
 - contents
 - DBRC 479
 - control (CTL) address space
 - online formatted dump 196
 - control address space
 - See* CTL address space
 - control block
 - acronym 75
 - database manager 101
 - definitions 75
 - description 75
 - external SNAP call 270
 - interrelationship diagram 82
 - linkage for static DB/DC environment 74
 - locating in an IMS dump
 - Fast Path 451
 - locating using load list 619
 - logged at time of error 365
 - macros that generate 75
 - mapping macros 75, 365
 - relationships created for MAIN pool 96
 - relationships for DFSCBT00 pools 100
 - relationships for DFSPPOOL pools 99
 - relationships for preallocated storage blocks 97
 - sequential buffering diagram 91
 - control block table (CBT) pool 621
 - control blocks, relocation during special abend processing 435
 - control interval
 - DEDB problem
 - CI 0 448
 - CI 1 448
 - control interval (*continued*)
 - DEDB problem (*continued*)
 - common data 450
 - first DOVF CI 449
 - first IOVF CI 449
 - other DOVF CIs 449
 - other IOVF CIs 449
 - other SDEP CI 450
 - RAP CI 449
 - scraps 450
 - type identification 448
 - control region loop, diagnosing 21
 - control region wait or hang, diagnosing 20
 - control region, FMTIMS statement
 - example 169
 - CPM definition/mapping macro 75
 - CPT definition/mapping macro 75
 - CQS (Common Queue Server)
 - additional manual dump intervention 558
 - CQS structure recovery data set 561
 - CQS-z/OS log stream 560
 - diagnosis 557
 - log records 566
 - printing 568
 - problem diagnostics 27
 - set up tracing 12
 - structure dump contents 558
 - CQS setup recommendations 8
 - trace environment - conservative 9
 - trace environment - more aggressive 9
 - CRB definition/mapping macro 75
 - creating output data sets 11
 - creating search arguments 34
 - CRTR0XIT trace entry 490
 - CSAB definition/mapping macro 75
 - CSL
 - problem diagnostics 27
 - CSLT (Common Service Layer trace)
 - about 210
 - format 211
 - CSV definition/mapping macro 75
 - CTB definition/mapping macro 76
 - CTL (control) address space
 - online formatted dump 196
 - CTM definition/mapping macro 76
 - CTT definition/mapping macro 76
 - CULE definition/mapping macro 76
 - CVB definition/mapping macro 76
 - CXB definition/mapping macro 76
- D**
- data communication (DC)
 - call analyzer (DFSCLA30) 379
 - FMTIMS statement example 169
 - service aid
 - DC trace 346
 - description 343
 - finding the active save set 385
 - IBM 3270 error recovery analysis 385
 - IMS Transaction trace 379
 - IMS-VTAM interface 385
 - data communication (DC) (*continued*)
 - service aid (*continued*)
 - message format service module traces 393
 - message format service normal BTAM path 386
 - OTMA dumps 430
 - OTMA log records 430
 - OTMA module-to-code cross reference table 428
 - OTMA trace 424
 - OTMA verb-to-code cross reference table 429
 - receive-any buffer analysis 383
 - terminal communication task trace 344
 - data management block (DMB)
 - diagram 105
 - data sets
 - allocating 12
 - output 11
 - database
 - See also* DL/I
 - control block diagram 104
 - diagnosis 28
 - diagnostic techniques 267
 - log analysis 331
 - log record (X'50') DSECT 331
 - Recovery Resource Service 29
 - searching techniques 67
 - Database Control (DBCCTL)
 - DRA dumps 509
 - dump title format 183
 - IMS traces
 - activating 10
 - DL/I 10
 - Fast Path 10
 - problem, diagnosing 24
 - recovery tokens 510
 - service aids 509
 - Database Recovery Control
 - control block diagram 119
 - external trace
 - example 502
 - record format 501
 - using 501
 - FMTIMS statement example 169
 - internal trace
 - example 494
 - RECON data set
 - contents 479
 - diagnostic aid 479
 - service aids 479
 - Database Resource Adapter (DRA)
 - Analyzing DRA Problems 511
 - dump 509
 - dump title format 183
 - recovery tokens 510
 - Service Aids 509
 - DB2 ESS interface problem, diagnosing 23
 - DBCCTL (Database Control)
 - DRA dumps 509
 - dump title format 183
 - IMS traces
 - activating 10
 - DL/I 10

- DBCTL (Database Control) *(continued)*
 - IMS traces *(continued)*
 - Fast Path 10
 - problem, diagnosing 24
 - recovery tokens 20
 - service aids 509
- DBPCB definition/mapping macro 76
- DBRC (Database Recovery Control)
 - control block diagram 119
 - external trace
 - example 502
 - record format 501
 - using 501
 - FMTIMS statement example 169
 - internal trace
 - example 494
 - RECON data set
 - contents 479
 - diagnostic aid 479
 - service aids 479
- DBRC problem, diagnosing 23
- DBRC trace (DSPTRACE)
 - BGNRETRY entry 489
 - CRTR0XIT entry 490
 - DSPCABN0 entry 489
 - DSPCRTR0 entry 489
 - DSPSTACK entry 485, 488
 - DSPSTFRE entry 485, 487
 - DSPSTGET entry 485, 487
 - DSPURI00 entry 490, 491
 - GETFEED entry 492
 - locating 484
 - processing flow 486
 - using 484
- DC (data communication)
 - call analyzer (DFSDLA30) 379
 - FMTIMS statement example 169
 - service aid
 - DC trace 346
 - description 343
 - finding the active save set 385
 - IBM 3270 error recovery analysis 385
 - IMS Transaction trace 379
 - IMS-VTAM interface 385
 - message format service module traces 393
 - message format service normal
 - BTAM path 386
 - OTMA dumps 430
 - OTMA log records 430
 - OTMA module-to-code cross reference table 428
 - OTMA trace 424
 - OTMA verb-to-code cross reference table 429
 - receive-any buffer analysis 383
 - terminal communication task trace 344
- DC problem, diagnosing 24
- DC trace
 - diagnosing line problem 353
 - diagnosing terminal problem 353
 - starting 346
 - stopping 347
 - trace output example 359
- DC trace *(continued)*
 - trace record
 - identifiers 348
 - printing 347
 - table of record types and contents 350
- DCB definition/mapping macro 76
- DCB-EXT definition/mapping macro 76
- DDIR definition/mapping macro 76
- DDM (device-dependent module)
 - communication analyzer
 - entry point 344
 - save area 344
 - trace ID 344
 - trace output 345
 - trace record example 345
 - trace record format 345
 - function 463
- deadlock involving non-IRLM resources 64
- deadlock involving only IRLM resources 65
- debugging and diagnostic aids for Spool API
 - debugging tips 434
 - internal trace table 434
- DEDB (data entry database)
 - CI problem
 - CI 0 448
 - CI 1 448
 - common data 450
 - diagnosis aids 448
 - first DOVF CI 449
 - first IOVF CI 449
 - other DOVF CIs 449
 - other IOVF CIs 449
 - other SDEP CI 450
 - RAP CI 449
 - scraps 450
 - type identification 448
- DELETE module
 - DL/I trace, using 317
- dependency keyword table 581
- dependency keywords 67
- dependent region address space (DP)
 - FMTIMS statement example 170
- developing search arguments 33
- DEVICE BUSY category
 - sense-status message 3270 recovery analysis 385
- DEVICE END category
 - sense-status message 3270 recovery analysis 385
- device-dependent module (DDM)
 - communication analyzer
 - entry point 344
 - save area 344
 - trace ID 344
 - trace output 345
 - trace record example 345
 - trace record format 345
 - function 463
- DFS1269E OTMA failure message 429
- DFS1959E, reason codes 415
- DFS1965 APPC/MVS call failure, reason codes 423
- DFS2712I message
 - using in Fast Path problem analysis 444
- DFS3672I message 395
- DFSAVEC definition/mapping macro 76
- DFSCBT00 pools 100
- DFSCMC00 module, MSC analyzer 472
- DFSCMC10 module
 - abnormal-end appendage 474
 - channel-end appendage 474
 - shutdown appendage 475
- DFSCMC40 module
 - attention DIE routine 473
 - I/O request DIE routine 474
- DFSCMC50 module
 - shutdown processing routine 473
- DFSCNXA0 module
 - error messages 402
 - location codes for error messages 395
 - tracing errors 395
- DFSDDL10 (DL/I test program) 269
- DFSDLA30 (DC call analyzer)
 - tracing using IMS Transaction 379
- DFSDLTR0 call image capture trace
 - description 330
- DFSDOPTC definition/mapping macro 76
- DFSDPBFBH definition/mapping macro 76
- DFSERA10 (File Select and Formatting Print utility)
 - exit routines 162
 - formatted output example 163
 - function 161
 - printing DC trace records 347
 - unformatted output example 162
- DFSERA20
 - See* SNAP
- DFSICIO0 (communication analyzer)
 - DDM
 - entry point 344
 - trace ID 344
 - description 344
 - save area 344
 - trace output 345
 - trace record example 345
 - trace record format 345
- DFSPRPX0 parameter block diagram 89
- DFSQMRQ0 processor module
 - description 360
- DFSSBHD0 utility
 - using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE option 336
- DFSSBWO definition/mapping macro 76
- DFSVTPO0
 - overlay for posting of VTCBs 356
- DFSZD510 control block dump
 - description 337
 - formatted dump example 340
 - unformatted dump example 341
- diagnosing
 - a control or DL/I region loop 21
 - a control region wait or hang 20
 - a CQS-related problem 557
 - a database related problem 28
 - a DB2 ESS interface problem 23

diagnosing (*continued*)
 a DBCTL-related problem 24
 a DBRC-related problem 23
 a DC-related problem 24
 a Recovery Resource Service related problem 29
 an APC-related problem 25
 an ESAF interface related problem 28
 an IMS dependent region wait or loop 22

DIF/MID linkage diagram 121

dispatcher trace
 example 224
 format 216

DL/I 200
See also database
 analyzing problems 276
 call image capture trace description 330
 control block
 description 75
 diagram 110
 data record format 122
 FMTIMS statement example 170
 online formatted dump data areas dumped 200
 test program
 debugging in batch environment 273
 description 269
 using 269
 trace, DL/I
 buffer handler function codes 312
 buffer handler module trace IDs 315
 buffer handler return codes 314
 DELETE module, using DL/I trace 317
 description 278
 JRNAD codes 311
 output sample 316
 PSTLRPRM codes 298
 record format 280
 trace, other database-related
 JCB (job control block) 268
 locating 278
 PI (program isolation) 329
 retrieve 318

DL/I region loop, diagnosing 21

DL/I test program (DFSDDL0) 269

DL/I trace 316

DMAC definition/mapping macro 76

DMB definition/mapping macro 76

DMBSEC definition/mapping macro 76

DMCB definition/mapping macro 76

DMHR definition/mapping macro 76

DOC keyword procedure 40

documentation management
 description 13
 dump preservation 14
 IMS master console log preservation 13
 IMS OLDS/SLDS preservation 14
 JES JOBLOG preservation 13
 SYS1.LOGREC preservation 14

documentation management (*continued*)
 z/OS system console (syslog) preservation 13

DOF/MOD linkage diagram 120

DOVF CI
 diagnosing CI problem in DEDB
 first CIs 449
 other CIs 449

DP (dependent region address space)
 FMTIMS statement example 170

DRA (Database Resource Adapter)
 Analyzing DRA Problems 511
 dump 509
 dump title format 183
 recovery tokens 510
 Service Aids 509

DSEB definition/mapping macro 76

DSECT
 for database log record (X'50') 331

DSG definition/mapping macro 76

DSPCABN0 trace entry 489

DSPCRTR0 trace entry 489

DSPSTACK trace entry 485, 488

DSPSTFRE trace entry 485, 487

DSPSTGET trace entry 485, 487

DSPTRACE (DBRC trace)
 BGNRETRY entry 489
 CRTR0XIT entry 490
 DSPCABN0 entry 489
 DSPCRTR0 entry 489
 DSPSTACK entry 485, 488
 DSPSTFRE entry 485, 487
 DSPSTGET entry 485, 487
 DSPURI00 entry 490, 491
 GETFEED entry 492
 locating 484
 processing flow 486
 using 484

DSPURI00 module
 calling 490
 entry trace entry 491
 exit routine trace entry 494
 GETFEED trace entry 492

DSPURI00 trace entry 490

DSPWRK1 definition/mapping macro 76

dump
 buffer handler request sequence analysis 275
 detailed analysis 274
 DL/I call sequence analysis 275
 formatted offline
See ODF (offline dump formatter)
 formatted online
 CTL address space 196
 description 196
 DL/I address space 200
 general analysis 274
 interactive dump formatter description 191
 using 191
 IRLM address space dump
See SDUMP
 save area analysis 274

DUMPQ 61

E

ECB definition/mapping macro 76

ECNT definition/mapping macro 76

edited command format 189

EDSG definition/mapping macro 76

EIB definition/mapping macro 77

EMHB definition/mapping macro 77

EPCB definition/mapping macro 77

EPF definition/mapping macro 77

EPST definition/mapping macro 77

EQEL definition/mapping macro 77

error codes
 0002 431
 0004 431
 0006 432
 0008 432
 000A 432
 000C 433
 000E 433

error location codes 400, 401

dynamic logon errors 399

error messages issued by
 DFSCNXA0 395
 ISC processing 397
 logging-on device characteristics 401

MSC errors 398

related to existing ISC session errors 399

user-logon-exit processing 400

error recovery
 3270 device
 log record X'6703' 386
 sense-status message 385
 BTAM, IEA000I message 386

ESAF Interface
 diagnosis 28

ESCD definition/mapping macro 77

ESRB definition/mapping macro 77

ESRT definition/mapping macro 77

ESS (external subsystem)
 trace output example 238
 trace record
 format 225
 module ID and subfunction table 226
 variable section layout 227

external SNAP call, control blocks dumped 270

external subsystem (ESS)
 trace output example 238
 trace record
 format 225
 module ID and subfunction table 226
 variable section layout 227

external trace environment 9

external trace, DBRC
 RECON I/O error processing example 503
 record format 501
 router processing example 502
 using 501

F

FAQE definition/mapping macro 77

Fast Path

- ABENDU1026 analysis 443
- control block
 - locating in an IMS dump 451
- detailed control block diagram 107
- Fast Path Messages, procedure for 514
- FMTIMS statement example 170
- general control block diagram 106
- Last MSC Message, Determining 516
 - Using log records to get last MSC message 515
- service aid
 - CI contention analysis 451
 - DEDB CI problem assistance aids 448
 - description 443
 - locating control blocks and tables in an IMS dump 451
- traces 10
- transaction retry
 - description 446
 - processing flow 447
 - system programmer response 447
- work area
 - locating in an IMS dump 451
- Fast Path trace
 - description 264
 - record format 264
 - X'9C' trace format 264
 - X'9D' trace format 265
- FDB definition/mapping macro 77
- FDT definition/mapping macro 77
- FEDB definition/mapping macro 77
- FEIB definition/mapping macro 77
- File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10)
 - exit routines 162
 - formatted output example 163
 - function 161
 - printing DC trace records 347
 - unformatted output example 162
- FMTIMS statement
 - choosing parameters for ODF 166, 168
 - control region example 169
 - DBRC example 169
 - DC example 169
 - DL/I example 170
 - DP example 170
 - Fast Path example 170
 - formatted areas 172
 - LOG example 170
 - options 171
 - sample statements 169
 - syntax restrictions 171
 - table 168
 - VSAM example 170
- FMTO option
 - specify FMTO option 6
- FMTO=D parameter value 6
- formatted dump, offline
 - See ODF (offline dump formatter)
- FRB definition/mapping macro 77

G

- GB definition/mapping macro 77
- GBCB definition/mapping macro 77
- Generalized Sequential Access Method (GSAM)
 - control block dump 337
 - detailed control block diagram 109
 - formatted dump (DFSZD510)
 - description 337
 - example 340
 - general control block diagram 108
 - out-of-space abend 341
 - unformatted dump (DFSZD510), example 341
- GETFEED trace entry 492
- GLT definition/mapping macro 77
- GPT definition/mapping macro 77
- GQCB definition/mapping macro 77
- GSAM (Generalized Sequential Access Method)
 - control block dump 337
 - detailed control block diagram 109
 - formatted dump (DFSZD510)
 - description 337
 - example 340
 - general control block diagram 108
 - out-of-space abend 341
 - unformatted dump (DFSZD510), example 341
- GTF (Generalized Trace Facility) trace
 - DBRC-related
 - example 502
 - formatting and printing 502
 - record format 501
 - using 501, 502

H

- hang, diagnosing a control region 20
- hardware I/O category, 3270 error recovery analysis 385
- HIDAM database
 - OSAM ESDS block format 126
 - segment format 124
 - VSAM ESDS block format 126
- hi-level dump formatting 191
- HIDAM database
 - OSAM and VSAM ESDS block format 126
 - segment format 124
 - VSAM ESDS block format 126
- HIDAM index database
 - VSAM LRECL format 127
- HISAM database
 - block format 124
 - LRECL format 124
 - segment format 123
- HSAM database
 - block format 123
 - delete byte format 122
 - flag byte format 122
 - segment format 122
- HSSD definition/mapping macro 77
- HSSO definition/mapping macro 77
- HSSP definition/mapping macro 77
- HSSR definition/mapping macro 77

I

- IBFPRF definition/mapping macro 77
- IBPOOL definition/mapping macro 78
- IDC0 trace table entries 403
 - internal trace formats that map entries 403
- IDSC definition/mapping macro 78
- IEBGENER 11
- IEEQE definition/mapping macro 78
- IMODULE facility
 - CBT pool 621
 - IMS control block/work area, locating using load list 619
- IMS component identification numbers 35
- IMS Connect Dump Formatter
 - about 195
- IMS dependent region wait or loop, diagnosing 22
- IMS diagnostic aids 405
- IMS dump formatter 9
- IMS dump, locating
 - Fast Path control block 451
 - Fast Path work area 451
- IMS setup recommendations 6
 - external trace environment 8
 - FMTO option 6
 - interactive dump formatter 8
 - SYSDUMP DD 7
 - Table Traces 7
- IMS sysplex dump considerations 16
 - sysplex IEADMCxx dump activation 17
 - sysplex IEADMCxx example 16
- IMS Transaction trace
 - content 380
 - description 379
 - example 381
 - starting 379
- IMS.ACBLIB
 - members layout 73
 - partitioned data set 73
- INCORROUT keyword procedure 42
- intent conflict 57
- interactive dump formatter
 - description 191
 - using 191
- interactive problem control system (IPCS)
 - dump formatter 191
 - IRLM configuration 438
 - using with ODF 166
- internal resource lock manager (IRLM)
 - keyword procedure 39
 - latch unavailable 65
 - lock request example 118
 - overall control block diagram 117
 - procedure for WAIT state 64
 - service aid
 - description 437
 - dump 438
 - SYSL.LOGREC 439
 - storage manager pool diagram 118
- internal trace table
 - description 434
- Intersystem Communication (ISC) link
 - starting DC trace 346
 - stopping DC trace 347

intersystem control block diagram 111
 INTERVENTION REQUIRED category
 3270 error recovery analysis 385
 IOVF CI
 diagnosing CI problem in DEDB
 first CIs 449
 other CIs 449
 IPCS (interactive problem control system)
 dump formatter 191
 IRLM configuration 438
 using with ODF 166
 IRLM (internal resource lock manager)
 keyword procedure 39
 latch unavailable 65
 lock request example 118
 overall control block diagram 117
 procedure for WAIT state 64
 service aid
 description 437
 dump 438
 SYS1.LOGREC 439
 storage manager pool diagram 118
 ISC (Intersystem Communication) link
 starting DC trace 346
 stopping DC trace 347
 ISL definition/mapping macro 78
 ISPL definition/mapping macro 78
 ITASK ECB posting 224

J

JCB (job control block) trace
 content 268
 function codes 268
 output sample 268
 JCB definition/mapping macro 78
 JCL (job control language)
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing QCF SCRAPLOG
 records 364
 job control block (JCB) trace
 content 268
 function codes 268
 output sample 268
 job control language (JCL)
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing QCF SCRAPLOG
 records 364
 JRNAD codes 311

K

KBLA (Knowledge-Based Log Analysis)
 DL/I trace formatting 279
 lock trace analysis 437
 MSC link analysis 30, 466
 print DC trace records 347
 saving online log data set input 25
 keyword
 component identification
 procedure 35
 definition 33
 dictionary 577
 selecting 35
 type-of-failure 35

keyword (*continued*)
 types used with CHNG and SETO
 calls 430
 using dependency keywords 67
 keyword procedure
 ABENDUxxxx 37
 ABENDxxx 36
 DOC 40
 INCORROUT 42
 IRLM 39
 MSG 42
 PERFM 41
 SAP analysis 49
 WAIT/LOOP 45
 Knowledge-Based Log Analysis (KBLA)
 DL/I trace formatting 279
 lock trace analysis 437
 MSC link analysis 30, 466
 print DC trace records 347
 saving online log data set input 25

L

latch trace
 example 259
 format 255
 latch manager trace entries 256
 system locate control function
 entries 258
 use manager trace entries 256
 LCB definition/mapping macro 78
 LCD definition/mapping macro 78
 LCDSECT definition/mapping macro 78
 LCRE definition/mapping macro 78
 LEV definition/mapping macro 78
 limits for locking resources 328
 line problem, diagnosing using DC
 trace 353
 link problem
 diagnosing 466
 MSS1 and MSS2 record
 description 471
 LIPARMS definition/mapping macro 78
 LLB definition/mapping macro 78
 lock request not granted 65
 locking resources, limiting with
 LOCKMAX 328
 LOCKMAX parameter 329
 log
 FMTIMS statement example 170
 log analysis, database-related 330
 log data set, retrieving call image capture
 data 273
 log records
 all records used to analyze IMS
 problems 136
 data area format 160
 description 566
 for service errors 435
 log sequence field format 161
 prefix area format 159
 printing 568
 produced by Spool API 435
 subrecord area format 160
 table 566
 type 67D0 147, 435
 type X'29' 150

log records (*continued*)
 type X'49' 556
 type X'50' 331
 type X'67' 159, 162
 type X'6703' 386
 type X'67D0' 147
 type X'68' 435
 types 566
 viewing format 135, 566
 log router 526
 log sequence field format 161
 log subrecord and data area formats 160
 log, FMTIMS statement example 166
 logical LINK
 starting DC trace 346
 stopping DC trace 347
 loop, diagnosing a control or DL/I
 region 21
 loop, diagnosing an IMS dependent
 region 22
 low-level dump formatting 191
 LRECL format 124
 LTB definition/mapping macro 78
 LU Manager Trace 405
 LXB definition/mapping macro 78
 LXB trace
 DFSCMC00 module, MSC
 analyzer 472
 DFSCMC10 module
 abnormal-end appendage 474
 channel-end appendage 474
 shutdown appendage 475
 DFSCMC40 module
 attention DIE routine 473
 I/O request DIE routine 474
 DFSCMC50 module
 shutdown processing routine 473
 example 475
 using 471

M

macros for mapping control blocks 75
 main storage-to-main-storage
 access method trace description 465
 save set trace description 465
 Manual Intervention for Dump Creation
 deciding when to dump 15
 description 14
 IEADMCxx, MVS SYS1.PARMLIB 15
 EADMCxx DUMP activation 16
 EADMCxx example for IMS 16
 IMS dump techniques 15
 mapping macros for control blocks 75
 master trace table Size, z/OS 8
 Message Format Service (MFS)
 BTAM error
 diagnosing 386
 diagram of normal BTAM
 path 386
 diagnosing problems 391
 module trace
 CIBSTRAC 393
 CIBTRACE 394
 message processing (BUFMSTRA) trace
 description 465

Message Requeuer (MRQ)
 AIBREASN Codes list 590
 AIBREASN Codes Set by
 DFSQMRQ0 583
 Message Requeuer (MRQ)/Queue
 Control Facility (QCF)
 about 583
 AIBREASN codes
 description 366
 DFSQMRQ0 processor module 360
 JCL
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing QCF SCRAPLOG
 records 364
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic
 records 363
 key fields in message 364
 messages successfully requeued 367
 MRQE diagnostic records 364
 obtaining additional diagnostics 366
 sample of successful message
 requeue 367
 sample SCRAPLOG record and
 description 362
 MFS (Message Format Service)
 BTAM error
 diagnosing 386
 diagram of normal BTAM
 path 386
 diagnosing problems 391
 module trace
 CIBSTRAC 393
 CIBTRACE 394
 MID/DIF linkage diagram 121
 MOD/DOF linkage diagram 120
 module directory, locating 73
 MRMB definition/mapping macro 78
 MRQ (Message Requeuer)/QCF (Queue
 Control Facility)
 about 583
 AIBREASN codes
 description 366
 JCL
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing QCF SCRAPLOG
 records 364
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic
 records 363
 key fields in message 364
 messages successfully requeued 367
 MRQE diagnostic records 364
 obtaining additional diagnostics 366
 sample of successful message
 requeue 367
 sample SCRAPLOG record and
 description 362
 MRQE diagnostic records
 control blocks and mapping
 macros 365
 description 364
 sample JCL for printing 365
 MSC (Multiple Systems Coupling)
 abnormal-end appendage 474
 analyzer trace entry 472
 attention DIE routine 473
 BUFMSTRA (message processing)
 trace, description 465
 BUFSMVID trace 477
 channel-end appendage 474
 channel-to-channel access method
 trace stack 471
 communication task trace
 description 463
 diagram 464
 DDM function 463
 detailed control block diagram 115
 general control block diagram 114
 I/O request DIE routine 474
 main storage-to-main storage access
 method trace 465
 main storage-to-main storage save set
 trace 465
 MSS1 and MSS2 record
 description 471
 service aid 463
 shutdown appendage 475
 shutdown processing routine 473
 MVS setup recommendations 3

node trace (*continued*)
 using with INCORROUT
 procedure 45
 using with WAIT/LOOP
 procedure 46

O

obtaining 6701-MRQB records 366
 ODF (offline dump formatter)
 control blocks, locating 185
 description 164
 dump data set input 165
 executing 165
 FMTIMS parameter
 table 168
 introduction 164, 165
 output order 185
 recommendations for using 166
 SDUMP input 165
 title format 182
 using 165
 using with IPCS 166
 offline dump formatter (ODF)
 control blocks, locating 185
 description 164
 dump data set input 165
 executing 165
 FMTIMS parameter
 table 168
 introduction 164, 165
 output order 185
 recommendations for using 166
 SDUMP input 165
 title format 182
 using 165
 using with IPCS 166
 offloading trace data set 11
 online environment
 call image capture trace 272
 Online Recovery Manager (ORTT)
 example 328
 format 323
 starting 323
 Open Transaction Manager Access
 (OTMA)
 DFS1269E message 429
 dumps 430
 log records 430
 module-to-cross reference table 428
 trace
 description 424
 format of trace records 424
 verb-to-code cross reference table 429
 OSAM (Overflow Sequential Access
 Method)
 buffer pool diagram 90
 DECB with IOB in use 94
 OSAM and VSAM ESDS block
 format 126
 OTMA (Open Transaction Manager
 Access)
 DFS1269E message 429
 dumps 430
 log records 430
 module-to-cross reference table 428

N

no work to do (wait/loop) 55
 node trace
 DC-related problem diagnosis 24
 turning on 25
 using to diagnose routing
 problems 379

OTMA (Open Transaction Manager Access) (*continued*)
 trace
 description 424
 format of trace records 424
 verb-to-code cross reference table 429
 out-of-spaceabend, GSAM 341
 output data sets, creating 11
 Overflow Sequential Access Method (OSAM)
 buffer pool diagram 90
 DECB with IOB in use 94

P

PAC definition/mapping macro 78
 PAPL definition/mapping macro 78
 PARMLIST definition/mapping macro 78
 PAT definition/mapping macro 78
 PATE definition/mapping macro 78
 PCA definition/mapping macro 78
 PCB definition/mapping macro 81
 PCIB definition/mapping macro 78
 PCPARMS definition/mapping macro 78
 PCT definition/mapping macro 79
 PDA definition/mapping macro 79
 PDIR definition/mapping macro 79
 PDL definition/mapping macro 79
 PEC definition/mapping macro 79
 PERFM keyword procedure 41
 PHDAM database
 segment format 124
 variable-length segment format 129
 PHIDAM database
 segment format 124
 variable-length segment format 129
 PI (program isolation)
 problem analysis 328
 trace facility 329
 PNT definition/mapping macro 79
 POOLHDR definition/mapping macro 79
 post code list 224
 posting of ITASK ECBs 224
 PPRE definition/mapping macro 79
 PQE definition/mapping macro 79
 prefix area format for log records 159
 preparing an APARs 69
 print utility
 See DFSERA10 (File Select and Formatting Print utility)
 processor module for QCF 360
 program isolation (PI)
 problem analysis 328
 trace facility 329
 program parameters
 LOCKMAX 329
 PSB definition/mapping macro 79
 PSDB definition/mapping macro 79
 pseudoabend, cause 273
 PST active 54
 PST analysis 53
 PST definition/mapping macro 79
 PSTLRPRM codes 298
 PTBWA definition/mapping macro 79

PTE definition/mapping macro 79
 PTK definition/mapping macro 79
 PTX definition/mapping macro 79
 PURGE 61
 PXPARMS definition/mapping macro 79

Q

QCB definition/mapping macro 79
 QCF (Queue Control Facility)/MRQ (Message Requirer)
 DFSQMRQ0 processor module 360
 JCL
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing MRQ SCRAPLOG records 364
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 363
 key fields in message 364
 messages successfully queued 367
 MRQE diagnostic records 364
 obtaining additional diagnostics 366
 sample of successful message requeue 367
 sample SCRAPLOG record and description 362
 QCF SCRAPLOG records, sample JCL for printing 364
 QEL definition/mapping macro 79
 QMBA definition/mapping macro 79
 qualifier codes
 ETO parsing errors 401
 screen-attribute errors 402
 VTCB-creation errors 402
 Queue Control Facility (QCF)/Message Requirer (MRQ)
 DFSQMRQ0 processor module 360
 JCL
 printing 6701-MRQE records 365
 printing MRQ SCRAPLOG records 364
 key fields and offsets of diagnostic records 363
 key fields in message 364
 messages successfully queued 367
 MRQE diagnostic records 364
 obtaining additional diagnostics 366
 sample of successful message requeue 367
 sample SCRAPLOG record and description 362
 queue manager trace
 description 259
 record format 260

R

RAP CI
 diagnosing CI problem in DEDB CI format 449
 RCPARMS definition/mapping macro 79
 RCTE definition/mapping macro 79
 RDLWA definition/mapping macro 79
 receive-any buffer analysis 383

RECON data set 479
 listing records 479
 REG0 trace 344
 REPLACE module
 DL/I trace, using 317
 request parameter list (RPL) 385
 resource recovery services 6
 resynchronization 513, 515
 retrieve trace
 ID table 321
 output sample 322
 using 318
 RHB definition/mapping macro 79
 RHT definition/mapping macro 79
 RLB definition/mapping macro 79
 RLCBT definition/mapping macro 79
 RLMCB definition/mapping macro 79
 RLPL definition/mapping macro 79
 RLQD definition/mapping macro 80
 routing errors 377
 routing problems 377
 RPL (request parameter list) 385
 RPLI definition/mapping macro 80
 RPST definition/mapping macro 80
 RRE definition/mapping macro 80

S

SAP analysis procedure 49
 SAP definition/mapping macro 80
 save area set
 Fast Path problem analysis example 446
 finding during DC analysis 385
 save area set, abnormal 52
 SB (sequential buffering)
 COMPARE option, use in SB 336
 control block diagram 91
 DFSSBHD0 utility
 using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE option 336
 DL/I trace table entry 334
 SB IMAGE CAPTURE option
 using with DFSSBHD0 utility 336
 SBESNAP option, activating 336
 SBSNAP option
 activating 335
 limiting output 335
 service aid tool 334
 SBESNAP option, activating 336
 SBHE definition/mapping macro 80
 SBPARMS definition/mapping macro 80
 SBPSS definition/mapping macro 80
 SBPST definition/mapping macro 80
 SBSCD definition/mapping macro 80
 SBSNAP option
 activating 335
 limiting output 335
 SBUE definition/mapping macro 80
 SBUF definition/mapping macro 80
 SCA1 definition/mapping macro 80
 SCAR definition/mapping macro 80
 SCD definition/mapping macro 80
 SCD diagram, online 88
 scheduler trace
 example 254
 format 251

- SCRAPLOG for QCF
 - description/sample record 362
 - JCL for printing records 364
- SDB definition/mapping macro 80
- SDB keyword dictionary 577
- SDCB definition/mapping macro 80
- SDEP CI
 - diagnosing CI problem in DEDB format 450
- SDSG definition/mapping macro 80
- SDUMP
 - IRLM address space dump
 - description 438
 - formatting and printing 439
 - ODF 165
- SDWA definition/mapping macro 80
- search argument
 - release level used 68
- search arguments
 - creating 34
 - developing 33
- searching for APARs 69
- searching problem reporting
 - databases 33
- secondary allocation 12
- secondary index database
 - block format 129
 - segment data format 129
 - VSAM LRECL format 128
- segment prefix mapping 125
- selecting keywords 35
- sense-status message 385
- sequential buffering (SB)
 - COMPARE option, use in SB 336
 - control block diagram 91
 - DFSSBHD0 utility
 - using with SB IMAGE CAPTURE option 336
 - DL/I trace table entry 334
 - SB IMAGE CAPTURE option
 - using with DFSSBHD0 utility 336
 - SBESNAP option, activating 336
 - SBSNAP option
 - activating 335
 - limiting output 335
 - service aid tool 334
- service aid
 - DB (database) 267
 - DBRC 479
 - DC 343
 - Fast Path 443
 - IRLM 437
 - MSC 463
 - SYS 135
- service error log records
 - causes 436
 - type 67D0 435
- SETO call
 - Spool API 430
- setting up your system 3
- SGT definition/mapping macro 80
- shared queues interface trace
 - description 263
- SHISAM database
 - block format 124
 - LRECL format 124
 - segment format 123
- SHSAM database
 - block format 123
 - delete byte format 122
 - flag byte format 122
 - segment format 122
- shutdown analysis 61
- shutdown processing 60
- SIDB definition/mapping macro 81
- SIDX definition/mapping macro 81
- SMB definition/mapping macro 81
- SNAP
 - call facility (DFSERA20)
 - description 202
 - output 202
 - COMPARE statement, SNAP call 270
 - control block output 270
 - exceptional condition 271
 - SBESNAP option 336
 - SBSNAP option 335
 - specific call
 - description 271
 - SB COMPARE option 271
 - SBESNAP option 271
 - SBSNAP option 271
- Software Support Facility (SSF)
 - searching 67
- space management module trace
 - IDs 315
- special abend processing
 - Spool API support 435
- specify SYSMDUMP statement 7
- specify SYSUDUMP statement 7
- Spool API
 - CHNG and SETO calls 430
 - debugging tips 434
 - feedback from parsing errors 430
 - interfacing directly to 430
 - log records produced by 435
 - special abend processing 435
- SPQB definition/mapping macro 81
- SQPST definition/mapping macro 81
- SRAN definition/mapping macro 81
- SSF (Software Support Facility)
 - searching 67
- SSIB definition/mapping macro 81
- SSOB definition/mapping macro 81
- SST (subsystem trace)
 - trace output example 238
 - trace record
 - format 225
 - module ID and subfunction table 226
 - variable section layout 227
- SSVP definition/mapping macro 81
- static DB/DC environment 74
- status codes associated with keywords
 - AR 431
 - AS 431
- storage management
 - control block relationships created for
 - MAIN pool 96
 - control block relationships for
 - DFSCBT00 pools 100
 - control block relationships for
 - DFSPPOOL pools 99
 - control block relationships for
 - preallocated storage blocks 97
- storage manager trace 254
- subsystem trace (SST)
 - trace output example 238
 - trace record
 - format 225
 - module ID and subfunction table 226
 - variable section layout 227
- SYS (systems)
 - service aid
 - common trace table interface 203
 - description 135
 - dispatcher trace 216
 - dumps, formatting online 196
 - external subsystem trace 225
 - Fast Path trace 264
 - File Select and Formatting Print utility (DFSERA10) 161
 - ITASK ECB posting 224
 - log record format (type X'29') 150
 - log record format (type X'67') 159
 - log record layout (type X'49') 556
 - log record table 135
 - ODF (offline dump formatter) 164
 - queue manager trace 259
 - scheduler trace 251
 - shared queues interface trace 263
 - Snap call facility 202
 - SYS1.DUMPXX data set
 - IRLM address space dump
 - description 438
 - formatting and printing 439
 - SYS1.DUMPxx data sets 5
 - SYS1.LOGREC record
 - IRLM diagnosis 439
 - SYSMDUMP statement
 - dump preservation 14
 - specify 7
 - system analysis 135
 - See SYS (systems)
 - system post code list 224
 - system service aid
 - See SYS (systems)
 - system set up 6
 - CQS tracing 12
 - external trace environment 9
 - IMS Control Region EXEC 6
 - IMS dump formatter 9
 - specify SYSMDUMP statement 7
 - specify SYSUDUMP statement 7
 - SYS1.DUMPxx data sets 5
 - writing trace tables 11
 - z/OS master trace table size 8
 - system trace table 8
 - system wait 60
 - SYSUDUMP statement
 - dump preservation 14
 - specify 7
- TAB definition/mapping macro 81
- tables, writing trace 11
- TCT definition/mapping macro 81
- terminal communication task trace
 - entry point 344
 - save area 344

terminal communication task trace
 (continued)
 trace ID 344
 trace output 345
 trace record example 345
 trace record format 345

terminal problem
 diagnosing using DC trace 353

trace
 log router 526

Trace Entry
 Fast Path Log Router Interface 516

trace table
 external trace environment
 starting and stopping 9
 locating 206
 sizes
 z/OS master 8
 z/OS system 8

trace tables, writing 11

trace, DL/I
 use to analyze DL/I call 316

traces
 (ORIT) Online Recovery
 Manager 323
 CIBSTRAC 393
 CIBTRACE 394
 common trace table interface 203
 controlling the volume 10
 CQS 12
 DBRC 484
 DBRC external 501
 DC 346
 dispatcher 216
 DL/I 278
 DL/I call image capture 272
 external subsystem 225
 fast path 264
 Fast Path 10
 IMS Transaction 379
 job control block 268
 LXB 472
 MSC communication task 463
 offloading trace data set 11
 Online Recovery Manager
 (ORIT) 323
 OTMA 424
 program isolation 329
 queue manager 259
 retrieve 318
 scheduler 251
 shared queues interface 263
 which to run at all times 10

Transaction Manager control block
 diagram 111

transaction retry, Fast Path
 description 446
 processing flow 447
 system programmer response 447

type-of-failure keyword 35

U

UEHB definition/mapping macro 81
 UPAD codes 311
 UXDT definition/mapping macro 81
 UXRБ control block 81

UXRB definition/mapping macro 81

V

variable-length segment
 HDAM format 129
 HIDAM format 129
 HISAM format 129
 PHDAM format 129
 PHIDAM format 129

Virtual Storage Access Method (VSAM)
 FMTIMS statement example 170
 LRECL format 127
 PSINDEX 128
 secondary index 128

Virtual Telecommunications Access
 Method (VTAM)
 request parameter list (RPL) 385
 RPL (request parameter list) 385
 terminal problem
 starting DC trace 346
 stopping DC trace 347

VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method)
 FMTIMS statement example 170
 LRECL format 127
 PSINDEX 128
 secondary index 128

VSI definition/mapping macro 81

VTAM (Virtual Telecommunications
 Access Method)
 request parameter list (RPL) 385
 RPL (request parameter list) 385
 terminal problem
 starting DC trace 346
 stopping DC trace 347

VTСB
 load module diagram 112
 posting of overlays in
 DFSVTPO0 356

W

wait for input 58
 wait, diagnosing a control region 20
 wait, diagnosing an IMS dependent
 region 22
 wait/hang problem, which dumps are
 sufficient 47
 WAIT/LOOP procedure 45
 WHB definition/mapping macro 81
 work area
 CBT pool 621
 Fast Path
 locating in an IMS dump 451
 locating using load list 619
 writing trace tables 11

X

X'29' 150
 log record layout
 X'2900' 150
 X'2910' 151
 X'2920' 152
 X'2930' 152
 X'2940' 155

X'29' (continued)

log record layout (continued)
 X'2950' 156
 X'2970' 157
 X'2990' 158

X'4930' log record
 layout 556

X'6701' log records
 log sequence field 161
 map 356
 prefix area 159
 subrecord and data area formats 160

X'68' log record 435
 X'D9' trace entry 302

XCRB definition/mapping macro 81
 XMCA definition/mapping macro 81
 XMCI definition/mapping macro 82

XRF environment
 starting DC trace 346
 stopping DC trace 347

Z

z/OS component trace
 example 440

z/OS setup recommendations
 Automatic Dump Data set
 Allocation 5
 CHNGDUMP MAXSPACE 4
 common storage tracker 4
 system trace table 3

z/OS storage map diagram 116
 z/OS system trace table 8
 ZIB definition/mapping macro 82



Program Number: 5655-J38

Licensed Materials – Property of IBM
Printed in USA

LY37-3203-03



Spine information:



IMS

Diagnosis Guide and Reference

Version 9